This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ARTES SCIENTIA VERITAS
1817
LIBRARIES

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ARTES SCIENTIA VERITAS
1817
LIBRARIES

From the Bishop of Exeter.

"The Palace, Exeter,

"*17th January, 1884.*

"My dear Mr. Hingeston-Randolph.

"You have hereby my full sanction for printing your valuable Index of Bishop Stafford's Register. And the Registrar consents.

"I have no doubt that you will be doing a great public service.

"Yours truly,

F. EXON."

From the Bishop of Truro.

"Lis Escop. Truro.

"*24th February, 1884.*

"Dear Mr. Hingeston-Randolph.

"I am much interested in the account which you have given me of the Index which you are preparing, and I believe that it will be of great value and interest. I heartily wish success to your undertaking.

"Believe me, dear Mr. Hingeston-Randolph,

"Sincerely yours,

"GEO. H. TRURON."

Ringmer : 17 Oct. 1884.

Dear Mr Birch,

"Man [illegible]"

Ringmore: 17 Oct. 1882.

Dear Mr Birch,

"Please turn over."

I think my Book will greatly interest you. and I shall be very glad of your name, if you are willing to lend a helping hand in this Dorcian work.

Yours very sincerely

F. C. H. Randolph.

TO BE PUBLISHED IN ONE VOLUME, 8vo.

THE REGISTER OF

Edmund Stafford, Bishop of Exeter,

(A.D. 1395 - 1419);

AN INDEX AND FULL ABSTRACT OF ITS CONTENTS.

The important and most interesting Registers of our Bishops are at present, practically, all but unavailable for the purposes of the Student or the Antiquary, for lack of a reliable Index. Commencing with Bishop Bronescombe's Register, in 1258, they are continued to the present day in an unbroken series, save for the time of Bishop Bytton (1292-1307), whose Register has, unhappily, been lost. They contain the history, contemporaneously recorded, day by day, of the antient Diocese of Exeter (*i.e.*, of the Counties of Devon and Cornwall), and of every parish within their borders. They are full of references to the general history of "this Church and Realm;" to the history of our Cathedral, Monastick, and Parochial Institutions; of our County Families and of their estates; to such matters as the formation of roads and the building of bridges; to the granting of Dispensations, and of Licences of all sorts, *e.g.*, for private Oratories, for non-residence of Clergy, for marriages, and the like. They contain, also, an almost complete series of the "Institutions" or "Collations" of the Clergy to the several Benefices of the Diocese, and of the frequent "Exchanges" of Livings, with very full particulars as to dates, and the names of persons and of places. There are, also, many copies of the Wills of men of eminence in Church and State, Clergy and Laity, as well as of other worthy people who lived quiet lives at home,—

there are no less than sixty such Wills in Bishop Stafford's Register,—all of them documents of much interest and very unlike the Wills of modern men, being full of characteristick touches, and abounding with details which throw much light on the manners and habits of the period to which they belong.

The gradual publication, in a readable and convenient form, of a general Index, together with a full Abstract of the contents of these important Records will eventually, it is earnestly hoped, satisfy a long-felt want. It will be of especial and peculiar value to *Cornishmen ;* for *the antient Registers of the See of Truro could not, of course, be severed (when the old Diocese was divided) from those of Devon, and both must always remain together at Exeter.* The Registers at Truro commence with the year 1877 ! Yet there is not a parish in Cornwall the history of which is not written down in these Books—Books which once were our common possession —which must always be of very great value and interest to our Cornish neighbours. The Indexes now in preparation will go far to fill the gap thus unavoidably created, and will supply Cornishmen with all they are likely to want for general uses ; while those who require the *ipissima verba* of the Registers themselves will not, as now, have to waste hours in the Principal Registry at Exeter, looking, as it were. and often in vain, " for a needle in a bundle of hay," but will be able to find what they want at once.

Bishop Stafford's Register, as one of the most important, has been selected for publication in the first instance; and my "Index," which has absorbed all my leisure hours for about two years, is now in the printer's hands.

The price will be 10s. 6d. to Subscribers ; and on publication the Subscription List will be closed and the price raised to 15s. It is hoped that these very reasonable terms will bring the Book well within the reach of all who desire to possess it.

F. C. HINGESTON-RANDOLPH.

P.S.—Intending Subscribers can send their names to me (Ringmore Rectory, *near* Kingsbridge), or to the Printer, Mr. POLLARD, North Street, Exeter.

HE EPISCOPAL REGISTERS OF THE

DIOCESE OF EXETER.

WILLIAM POLLARD & Co.
ESTABLISHED
NEARLY A CENTURY
Printers, Exeter.

REGISTER OF BISHOP BRONESCOMBE, Fol. XXXIJb

THE REGISTERS

OF

Walter Bronescombe

(A.D. 1257—1280),

AND

Peter Quivil

(A.D. 1280—1291),

BISHOPS OF EXETER,

WITH SOME RECORDS OF THE EPISCOPATE OF BISHOP

Thomas de Bytton (A.D. 1292—1307);

ALSO THE

Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV.

A.D. 1291—(DIOCESE OF EXETER).

BY THE

REV. F. C. HINGESTON-RANDOLPH, M.A.,

RECTOR OF RINGMORE,

PREBENDARY OF EXETER, AND DEAN RURAL.

LONDON:

GEORGE BELL & SONS,

YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.

EXETER:

HENRY S. ELAND, HIGH STREET.

WILLIAM POLLARD & Co., PRINTERS, NORTH STREET.

1889.

DA
670
.E85
E81

TO

EDWARD HENRY,

BY DIVINE PERMISSION

LORD BISHOP OF EXETER,

THIS

RECORD OF THE ACTS

OF

THREE OF HIS ILLUSTRIOUS PREDECESSORS

IN THE

THRONE OF LEOFRIC

IS GRATEFULLY

INSCRIBED.

·1·

Quoddam Registrum primum Walteri Episcopi
Exoniensis de tempore domini, anno Domini;
Et sciendum quod cancellaciones hic facte
ut per magnum Ecte, ab aliquo ignorante
fuerunt. ut non pertinente. fiebant.
qui registrum. per necem sedis Bathon.
emit et retinuit multum diu;

Bp. Grandisson's Memorandum at the beginning of Bp. Bronescombe's Register.

Reg. St
Harding
6.27-40
91001

PREFACE.

The Registers of the Diocese of Exeter begin with that of Bishop Walter Bronescombe, who succeeded Bishop Blondy in 1257-8. It is comprised in Volume I of the Series, which contains, also, the Register of Bishop Quivil, his Successor, and many miscellaneous Deeds and Documents belonging, for the most part, to the same period. The Deeds were, formerly, fifty-one in number; but no fewer than twenty-nine of them have fallen victims to the cupidity of dishonest collectors.[1] I have printed *in extenso* all that survive, and their contents, at any rate, are now safe against possible future depredators.

Bronescombe's Register is a small folio Book,[2] consisting of 103 vellum leaves, in excellent preservation throughout. The writing is good, and, with trifling exceptions, the ink has worn well. Its early history is quite a little Romance. Bishop Stapledon must have taken it to London; and, after his murder, 15th Oct., 1326, when his House was sacked by the Citizens and his goods dispersed, it was lost or stolen.[3] Someone bought it, whose name is unknown; but Bishop Grandisson (who seems to have been instrumental in its recovery) denounces the purchaser's unworthy treatment of the precious

---

[1] One, at least must have been abstracted quite recently! When Dr. Oliver wrote his *History of Exeter* (published in 1861—after his death), he found "preserved in Bp. Bronescombe's Register, fol. 45, a Deed of Bp. Henry Marshal's," of which nothing but the "stump," so to speak, now remains. He tells us little as to its purport; but he refers, elsewhere, to Blondy's Confirmation of Marshal's mandate, and states that the Chapels in Exeter and its suburbs were then sixteen in number, viz., Trinity, St. James, St. Michael-in-the-Deanery, St. Mary-major, St. Mary-minor, St. Petrock, St. Simon and St. Jude, St. Martin, Christ Church, St. Kerian, St. Cuthbert, All-Hallows-on-the-Walls, All Hallows in Goldsmith Street, St. Clement, St. David, and St. Sidwell's (*Lives of the Bishops*, p. 37). Some of these disappeared soon afterwards (*see* p. 451).

[2] He is said to have been the first English Bishop to discard the familiar Roll, in favour of the Book-form. John de Pontissara was, probably, the first Bishop of Winchester to adopt this form (1282), with which—coming from Exeter—he would be familiar. Oliver Sutton, Bp. of Lincoln (1280—1300), adopted it in the 11th year of his Episcopate, viz., from 19 May, 1290, and Abp. Peckham, whose Register begins the Lambeth Series (1279), evidently did the same thing. [F. J. Baigent.]

[3] In writing to the Abp. of Canterbury, 26 Nov., 1326, our Chapter state that they had delivered to their Co-Canon, Adam Murimuthe, whom the Abp. had appointed Guardian of the Spiritualities of the Vacant See, the Seals of the Officials of the Spiritual Jurisdiction, but *the Registers* and other Episcopal Acts they had not been able to deliver to him, because they were all in London, in the Hospice of their deceased Lord, and had been seized (*occupata*) with his other things,—"*ad quorum Registrorum recuperacionem reputaremus opus misericordie laborare, quoniam necessaria forent Ecclesie Exoniensi, nec alicui alteri afferre possunt commodum detenti.*"—Regist. of Abp. Reynolds, fol. 150. [F.J.B.]

MS. in the following interesting Memorandum, written with his own hand, on a fly-leaf at the beginning,—"Quoddam Registrum primi Walteri, Episcopi Exoniensis, de Anno Domini M°. CC°. L°. vij°. Et sciendum quod cancellaciones[1] hic facte, vel per nigrum tracte, ab aliquo ignorante, vel non pertinente, fiebant, qui Registrum, post necem secundi Walteri, emit et retinuit multum diu."[2] It is evident that Grandisson took great interest in the Book; for he annotated it in many places, and numbered the folios throughout, beginning with the fly-leaf on which he had written his "Memorandum."[3]

The page selected for the *facsimile* fairly represents the Register.[4] But the earlier folios are much more closely written, and in smaller characters, while the writing of the later folios is bolder and more widely spaced.

---

[1] They are numerous, and obviously "impertinent," as the Bishop says. Fol. 40, for instance, containing the "Deposicio" of John Chubbe, Abbot of Tavistock, is cancelled on both sides, and Grandisson has written "male trahi" on the upper margin.

[2] *See* the facsimile. The words *Et sciendum* &c.," were added subsequently.

[3] The MS. has been disfigured by numerous marginal references, written, apparently, in the Sixteenth Century, and, many of them, mere repetitions of the original references, which are far easier to read. And the latter were carefully and accurately made; whereas the intruding scribe was guilty of blunders which have more than once misled the student. Bp. Woolton's Registrar, William Germyne, was more usefully employed in filling up some blank spaces with copies of antient documents, chiefly from the Cartulary of St. Nicholas' Priory. These last have been collated with the original MS. in the British Museum (*see* pp. 2—7; 369).—It will be seen that the contents of this volume are of a very varied character; and someone—I think Germyne himself—has written on the margin of fol. 35b—"*in hoc libello scribuntur multe Composiciones.*" Some rude attempt at an Index of Contents will be found on the fly-leaves; but they are of no value, though partly written by Grandisson. On a fly-leaf at the end is the following memorandum,—"*In the Exchequer.*—Between William Walter, Clerk, Complainant, and John Holman, George Hole, Robert Squance, Thomas Holman, Richard Steer, and William Watkins, Defendants: 17th August, 1814.—At the Execution of a Commission for the Examination of Witnesses in this Cause, this Book was shewn to William Robert Davey, a witness, sworn, and examined, and by him deposed unto at the time of his Examination, on the Complainant's behalf, before us, —R. J. MARKER, JOHN WILLIAMS, JOHN PIDSLEY, and JOHN TOLLER."—*See* p. 204, note 1.

[4] The word "Budoci," which will be observed in the margin, is one of Grandisson's References. It is of some interest, because it seems to shew that, while the Cornish "Saint" was always so described in formal Documents, the prefix was, then as now, often dropped in common parlance. The "Sancti Budoci" of the Entry becomes (as *we* should say) "Budock" in the Note. And the like occurs elsewhere. For instance, for "Sancti Pyrani" (fol. 41) Grandisson writes "Pyrani" in the margin, and for "Sancti Maderni" (fol. 74) "Maddern." And another—a contemporaneous—annotator writes the "Berian" of our own day against the "Sancte Beriane" of the Text. As in duty bound I have represented the Registers as they stand; and I have, therefore, retained the "Saint" of the MS., throughout. Of course, I have extended all contractions, according to general (and, I think, reasonable) use. And I have taken only one liberty with my MS. I have retained, for instance, the antient "c" for "t," in such words as "proteccio," and I have not followed the modern practice of changing the medieval "e" into the diphthongs "æ" or "œ"; but the word "litera," which is of very frequent occurrence, is sometimes written with one "t," sometimes with two, and I have used the form "litera" throughout.

WALTER BRONESCOMBE was the Twelfth Bishop of Exeter. His Predecessor, Richard Blondy, died at the Palace on the Feast of St. Stephen (26 Dec.), 1257; and on the Tuesday after the Epiphany (8 Jan.), the Canons met in their Chapter-House, to choose his Successor.[1] The Election, however, did not take place till the Morrow of the Feast of St. Peter's Chair (23 Feb.), when Bronescombe was unanimously chosen.[2] It was reported to the King, at Westminster, on Mid-Lent Sunday (3 March); and, on the same day, he signified his Assent thereto,[3] and issued his Letters-Patent, directed to Archbishop Boniface, for its Confirmation. The Letters and the formal announcement of the Election were presented—also, on the same day—to the Primate; but he was too busy to attend to the matter himself—"Reipublice et propriis negociis occupato,"—and commissioned Eustace de Lenne, Pontius, Rector of Lambeth, Roger de Cantuaria, and Michael de Bristolle, to examine the Documents, at Lambeth, and report to him thereon, in writing. On the following day the Archbishop announced his intention of proceeding to the Confirmation on March the 6th, in the Parish-Church of Bexley. There were present on the occasion, Ralph, Archbishop of Tarantaise, and many other Witnesses whose names are not recorded. Before the day closed the Bishop-Elect appeared before the King, at Westminster, and, having taken the Oath of Fealty, he had restitution of the Temporalities of his See.[4] He was in Deacon's Orders at the time; and on

---

1 (*Rot. Pat.*, 42 Henr. III., m. 14.)—"Robertus de Theford et Johannes Ruffus, Canonici Exonienses, venientes ad Regem cum Literis Patentibus Capituli sui, habent Licenciam eligendi, etc.—T.R., apud Mertone, viij die Januarii."

2 He was Archd. of Surrey Oliver says, "for nearly the last *six* years." But, as Archdn., he witnessed a Charter of Bp. Wm. de Raleghe, at Clifwar near Windsor (Clewer), 16 April, 1246. And he occurs, 15 Feb., 1247-8, and 27 June, 1254, as "Archidiaconus Surrie et Domini Pape Capellanus," in some Entries on a fly-leaf at the commencement of the Register of John de Pontissara, Bp. of Winchester.

3 (*Rot. Pat.* 42 Henr. III., m. 12).—"Rex Eleccioni facte de Magistro Waltero, Cancellario Ecclesie Exoniensis, in Episcopatum Exoniensem Regium Assensum adhibuit et favorem; et mandatum est Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo ut id quod suum est exequatur."—Bronescombe is here called Chancellor of the Cathedral. Probably, therefore, Walter de Lodeawelle (*see* p. 12) was Chancellor of the Diocese.

4 (*ibid.*). Cum B[onifacius] Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus Eleccionem nuper celebratam de Magistro Waltero, Cancellario Exoniensi, cui Rex Assensum adhibuit, auctoritate Metropolitana confirmaverit, sicut Regi Litera sua Patente significavit, Rex, Confirmacionem illam ratam habens et acceptam, reddidit eidem Electo predictum Episcopatum, cum omnibus Possessionibus et Temporalibus ad eundem Episcopatum pertinentibus. Et mandatum est Militibus, liberis hominibus, et omnibus aliis tenentibus de Episcopatu predicto, quod eidem Electo, tanquam Domino suo, in omnibus que ad predictum Episcopatum pertinent, intendentes sint et respondentes. T.R. vj die Marcii.—Et mandatum est Willelmo de Axemue, Custodi ejusdem Episcopatus, quod eidem Electo de eodem Episcopatu et omnibus Temporalibus Possessionibus predictis plenam seisinam, sine dilacione, habere faciat."—[F.J.B.]

the Saturday called *Sitientes* (9 March) he was ordained Priest by the Archbishop, at Canterbury, together with the Bishops-Elect of Norwich and Coventry. On the day following, being Passion-Sunday, he was consecrated by the Primate, in Canterbury Cathedral, in the presence of the Bishops of Bath and Salisbury and many other Witnesses.[1] And on the Feast of St Tiburcius and St. Valerian, being the Third Sunday after Easter (14 April), he was solemnly enthroned in his Cathedral Church.

The Bishop soon found that his Predecessor had left him a sad legacy of debts and difficulties; and, as new Creditors were constantly coming forward to prove their claims, threatening Sequestration of the goods of the deceased Prelate, he was obliged to warn Dean Stanweye, and the other Executors of Blondy's Will, to do nothing without his approval and consent. And his Register shews that, for years, he was short of money, and driven to contract loan after loan, chiefly with Florentine and other foreign Merchants. He was, also, within a year of his Enthronization, called upon to deal with certain grave charges which had been brought against John Fitz-Robert and other leading men in the Diocese. They were accused of surrounding the dying Bishop's bed, when he was unconscious, if not actually dead; where they were joined by Chancellor Lodeswelle and Richard de Tottonia, a Notary-Publick (whom they had sent for), and proceeded, after binding themselves to secrecy, to forge Letters by wholesale, in the Bishop's name, disposing of his property, and conferring Benefices on whom they would! Bronescombe held an Inquisition in the Chapter-House of Buckfast Abbey, 19 March, 1258-9, the Abbot being present and, also, William Poundstock, one of the Monks, John Noble, and Bartholomew de Lardario. Lodeswelle and the Notary appeared before him and made a full confession. They gave up the names of the conspirators (*see* p. 12), and acknowledged that many of the Letters were written and signed after it was known that the Bishop had breathed his last. Bronescombe appears to have been satisfied with their professions of penitence, for they were publickly absolved, in the Palace-Chapel, on the

1 Magister Walterus, Archidiaconus Surreiensis, electus est ad Episcopatum Exoniensem. Mirabile, quidem, de dicto Waltero accidit, cum infra quindenam sue Eleccionis a Rege est admissus, ab Archiepiscopo confirmatus, ad ordinem Sacerdotis est promotus, et ad Episcopalem Dignitatem est consecratus; quod apud nos usque in presens est inauditum in tam brevi tempore" (MS. Lambeth, No. 497,—quoted in Hardy's *Le Neve*, i, 370). Like his Predecessor, Blondy, and his Successor, Quivil, he was a native of Exeter.

Easter-Monday following; and some, at all events, of the others must, also, have been restored to favour, for Gervase de Criditone, Thomas de Mollonde, and Henry de Cristinestowe were, not long afterwards, collated to Prebends, or other Benefices, in the Bishop's gift.

His Register, as Oliver justly observes (*Lives of the Bishops*, p. 40), is, indeed, a valuable Record, supplying abundant evidence of his unwearied attention to his Ministerial Duties, his unsullied integrity of character, and his promptitude in asserting the Rights and Privileges of his See against both Ecclesiasticks and powerful Laymen.[1]

How great was his energy in the administration of his Diocese may be gathered from his "Itinerary." He was enthroned, as we have seen, 14 April, 1258; and immediately afterwards, he proceeded to inspect the principal Manors pertaining to the See, visiting Crediton on the 18th, Bishopsnympton on the 19th, Chudleigh on the 24th, and Paignton on the 26th; and on the 9th of May we find him at his distant Manor of Poltone, in the Parish of St. Breoke, on the North Coast of Cornwall. Returning to Exeter on, or about, the 17th, he proceeded to London (which appears to have been his head-quarters till the end of the year), visiting his Manors of Horseley, in Surrey, and Chidham, in Sussex, in June and September, and spending July in Paris. After Christmas he returned to his Diocese and remained there till the end of April, 1259, when we find him again in London, where he remained till the middle of August, when he went westward, and commenced his first Visitation at Honiton, on the 23rd. After resting, for a few days, in his Palace, he plunged vigorously into his work, moving from place to place, day after day, with scarcely an interval, till the close of the year. Those only who are acquainted with the character of the country which he had to traverse will be able to appreciate fully the toil and travail of his way. Let us follow him for a few days in September and October.

Leaving Lawhitton, by Tamar-side, on the 18th or 19th of the former month, he reached Bodmin on the 20th, and on the same day journeyed to Poltone, where he remained till the 26th, when we find him at St. Newlyn, some miles to the south-west, and the following day at Kenwyn. The 28th and 29th were spent in Truro; and from thence he made his way to Tregony, which he reached on the 30th. There he abode two days; setting out on the 3rd of October for the

1 Witness his long struggle with Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, many interesting details of which will be found in these pages; the Record closing with an 'Amicable Composition" between the contending parties, the terms of which were settled at Lambeth, 14 March, 1274–5 *(see* p. 56.

South Coast, and visiting, in rapid succession, a large number of places, some of which are not altogether easy of access even now, and must have been much less so over such roads as the good Bishop and his retinue had to encounter more than six hundred years ago. He visited St. Anthony-in-Roseland on the 3rd; St. Michael-Carhayes and Tregeare (his Manor in St. Gerrans) on the 5th; Mevagissey, and Bodrigan (in St. Goran) on the 8th; St. Austell on the 9th; and Looe, many miles over the hills, eastward, on the 11th. That night he reached St. German's Priory, and spent the next day there; proceeding to Shevioke on the 13th, Antony on the 14th, the remote Parish of Rame on the 15th, Pillaton (miles away, to the North, and by a very circuitous route) on the 16th, St. Mellion on the 17th, Botusfleming on the 18th, St. Dominick on the 20th, North Petherwin (far away, in North Cornwall, beyond Launceston), on the 22nd, St. Clether on the 23rd, Kelly (across the Tamar) on the 24th, and St. Stephen's-by-Launceston on the 25th! It will be well worth anyone's while to follow the indefatigable Bishop's route on the Map. Its recital might well be regarded as almost incredible, but for the fact that his Register records the work done at every place, and thereby increases our wonder. For in the course of some thirty days he dedicated no fewer than twenty-one Churches, in addition to attending to much Diocesan work of other kinds. Weary and worn, we may well believe, he retired to his quiet Home at Chudleigh for a week's rest, having crossed the great Moor. And even here work awaited him, for on November 6th he dedicated the Parish Church; and on the 8th he set out again, visiting sixteen widely scattered Parishes within a month, and dedicating no less than thirteen Churches!

It is evident that a great wave of zeal for the Houses of God had swept over the whole Diocese, for we find that, between September, 1259, and the end of 1268, the Bishop was called upon to dedicate eighty-eight re-built or enlarged Churches. Of these Dedications forty occurred in a single year. Many of the old Sanctuaries, erected in Saxon or in Norman days, had, probably, become decayed, or, perhaps, even ruinous, and demanded the Restorer's hand. And it is interesting to be able to trace in many instances, even now, the work that was done then. The beautiful little Church of St. Anthony-in-Roseland, cruciform, with a central tower, alone comes down to us quite unchanged since the day on which Bronescombe dedicated it; and it tells its own tale clearly. Its builders spared the grand old south doorway of the Norman Church, and all besides is their own work. I have visited most of the Churches on the list (*see* pp. 65-68); and, though nearly the whole of them have been all but completely transformed by the Builders and Restorers of a later time, there are few in which I failed to find, at least, traces of what must have been the outward expression, at any rate, of a general revival of the Work of the Lord in the Far West during the latter half of the Thirteenth Century.

The Bishop spent the greater part of the year 1260 in London, occasionally visiting his Manors in Surrey, Hants, and Sussex. But August and September were devoted to his Diocese; and in the course of 1261 he again visited every part

of the two Counties, dedicating sixteen Churches, and almost rivalling the wonderful progress of 1259.

There is no direct reference in his Register to the contests which raged between the King and the Barons during the early years of his Episcopate. But, as his Biographer points out, the fact that, when the power of the latter had been broken by the decisive Battle of Evesham, 4 August, 1265, his name stood first of the Commissioners—the twelve Bishops and Barons who were appointed to arrange and settle differences—proves that he was distinguished amongst his Fellows for circumspection and integrity of conduct.[1]

In 1268, our Bishop, in conjunction with the Chapter, undertook the revision and amendment of the Statutes of his Cathedral. The bare fact is recorded in his Register (fol. 39[b]), and Grandisson has written on the margin the words "*Nota Statuta Ecclesie Exoniensis.*" The Entry gives the date, simply, as "Mense Maii," and under the year 1269 (*see* p. 76). It is, however, certain that it was misplaced, and that the work was begun at the end of April and completed in May, 1268. For the new Statutes are set forth, at large, in MS. No. 3625, in the Archives of the Dean and Chapter, and are thus described at the beginning:—

"In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Anno Domini Millesimo CC. lxviij, Idus Maii [15 May], presentibus Nobis, Magistro Willelmo[2] Decano Exoniensi, et ejusdem Loci Capitulo, convocatis universis qui voluerunt, potuerunt, et debuerunt comode interesse, ad dictum diem convocatis, placuit Nobis, Decano, et Capitulo, ut Consuetudines antique et approbate Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, que in Admissione cujuslibet Canonici observande jurantur, cum deliberacione convenienti et honesta, ad memoriam futurorum et honestatem Ecclesie, ac Divini Cultus augmentum, in Puplicam Scripturam redigantur, et imposterum a Nobis et Successoribus nostris firmiter imperpetuum inviolabiliter observentur."

At the end of this Document is the following Memorandum,—

"Super aliis, autem, Capitulis, prefatis Decano et Capitulo expositis et exponendis, utilitatem et honestatem ipsius Ecclesie tangentibus, reformacionem et declaracionem ad instar aliarum Cathedralium Ecclesiarum Cantuariensis Provincie, Nobis, cum pleniori deliberacione tractaturis tempore oportuno, reservamus. Et prefati Decanus Wellensis et Archidiaconus,[3] in signum et expressionem sui consensus, sigilla sua apposuerunt.—Actum et Datum iiij Kalendas Maii [28 April], Anno Gracie Millesimo CC. lx octavo, et Consecracionis nostre undecimo.—Et nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc Paginam nostre Confirmacionis infringere,

[1] We can, however, trace our Bishop's progress to Coventry, where the "Dictum de Kenilworth" was drawn up (15 Oct., 1266). Leaving his Manor House of Faringdon near Alton (Hants), about the middle of September, he reached Dorchester (Oxon) on the 23rd, and Islip on the 24th. On the 14th of Oct., he was at Brightwell, and on the 27th at Northampton; returning, soon afterwards, to London, where we find him on November the 23rd.

[2] William Stanwey, who died in December, 1268.

[3] *i.e.*, "prefati" in the "Procuratorium." Dean Edward de la Cnolle and Roger de Thoriz, Archdeacon of Exeter, were Proctors for the Chapter on this occasion.

vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei, et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Ejus, se noverit incursurum.—Datum Cantuarie, vj Idus Julii, Pontificatus Domini Clementis Pape IIIJ^tl Anno Quarto [10 July, 1268].

The work of Revision was, accordingly, resumed in 1275.[1] And thus the record begins,—

"A memoria nostra non excidit id quod vos novimus non latere, quod, ad instanciam vestram, antiquas et approbatas Consuetudines Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, que vagari videbantur ut incerte, examinari et ad eternam rei geste memoriam in Publicam Formam redigi, vobisque tradi, olim fecimus perpetualiter observandas; quedam Statuta, Juri consona et salubria, insuper annectendo, et eorum declaracionem Nobis reservando. Cumque, salutem animarum, ut tenemur, zelantes, xvij Kalendas Decembris [15 Nov.], Anno Domini Millesimo CC^mo septuagesimo quinto, et Consecracionis nostre decimo octavo, ad vos declinaverimus, Visitacionis Officium in Capitulo vestro, prout nobis incumbit, personaliter impensuri, ac plerasque Consuetudines et Statuta predicta per Canonicam Inquisicionem invenerimus—ut de contemptu taceamus—minus plene observata, infrascriptas Correcciones, Monita, Mandata, Precepta, et Statuta vobis indicimus, precipimus, et mandamus, ut ea de cetero plene et reverenter observetis."

But Bronescombe was not even yet content with his work. He again visited the Chapter—"ne in vanum laborasse videamur,"—20 Jan., 1276-7.[2] And on the 11th February[3] his task was completed.[4]

The Fabrick of the Cathedral is only incidentally mentioned in this Register. And, indeed, it is certain that very little was done to it during Bronescombe's Episcopate. The late Archdeacon Freeman has shewn, in his *Architectural History of the Cathedral*, that the Transition-Norman Church, having "taken about 90 years to build, from 1112 to c. 1200, was left alone for about 90 more, viz., from c. 1200 to 1280, when the great work of re-construction was begun by Bishop Quivil. Bronescombe, however, rebuilt (or, perhaps, only remodelled), the Chapels on either side of the Lady-Chapel, St. Mary Magdalene's on the North, and St. Gabriel's on the South. He mentions the latter in his Deed of Appropriation of the Church of Buckerell to the Dean and Chapter, executed 20 July, 1280, just before his death. Referring to the "Capella *fere de novo constructa*, juxta Capellam Beate Marie . . . ex parte Australi," he states that he had chosen it to be his last resting-place, that at its Altar two Chaplains might Celebrate, for ever, for the repose of his soul, for his Bene-

1 *See* the Bishop's Letter to the Prior of St. Nicholas, Exeter, and William de Capella, Precentor of Crediton (p. 77).

2 v Kalendas Februarii, A.D. M.^o CC.^mo lxx^mo sexto.

3 tercio Idus Februarii.

4 I copied these lengthy and important Documents, hoping to be able to find room for them in the present Volume. But this would have so unduly increased its bulk that I am compelled to await a more favourable opportunity.

factors, and for all the Faithful Departed (*see* p. 38). St. Gabriel was his Patron-Saint; in whose honour he had instituted a special Feast—not any fixed Day, but a "movable Feast"—the first Monday in the month of September in every year;[1] and for the due celebration thereof, and of his own Obit on the following day, he had already appropriated the Rectory of St. Breward, in Cornwall, 5 Sept., 1278.

In 1272 King Henry III died, on the 16th of November. Prince Edward was "beyond the Sea, warring against the enemies of Christ." On his return-journey, in the Spring of 1273, to take the Kingdom, many Prelates and Barons were deputed to meet him in Burgundy, and Bronescombe was of the number. He left England in May, starting from London between the 4th of that month and the 7th, when we find him at Canterbury, where he remained till the 11th. On the 10th of August, after his return from France, we find him again at Canterbury, which appears to have been his head-quarters till the end of September. But he was in Paris on September the 17th. From 11 Oct. till 9 Dec. all the Entries[2] are dated at Bayonne. On 27 Dec. he was at Bordeaux. And every subsequent Entry is dated either at Paris or Vitry till 7 April, 1274. The Entries for May and June, only four in number, are all dated at Lyons. He attended the General Council held in that City in May, June, and July. The Council rose, 17 July; on the 22nd our Bishop was at la Charité, on the 29th in Paris, and in August we find him at home again, at Horseley, having been absent from England nearly a year. While he was at Bayonne, Queen Eleanor gave birth to a son, on St. Clement's Day (23 Nov.), and the Royal Child was baptized by Bronescombe on the 24th, and was called Alfonso, after the King of Spain, his Godfather.[3]

There can be no doubt, as I have already shown, that

---

1 *See* p. 243.—This 5 Sept. fell on the first Monday in 1278. And the new Festival was long celebrated in the Chapel of the Archangel with great solemnity—"in luminaribus et aliis que in Die Natalis Domini, vel Pasche, fieri consuevit." It is necessary that the Student should bear this fact in mind; for St. Gabriel's Day frequently occurs *as a date* in our Registers, meaning, always, the First Monday in Sept., and not 26 March or 13 July.

2 They were made irregularly, and, evidently, not at the time of the several occurrences. There is, consequently, some little confusion of dates, here. [In the "Itinerary" (p. 300), under "fol. 53," the entry "Oct. 18," which properly belongs to the next page in the MS., and *at Bayonne*, has been accidentally repeated, as *at Canterbury*. I must ask the Reader to strike the former out.

3 He died about four months after the birth of Edward of Carnarvon, on the Feast of St. Magnus (14 Aug.), 1284, and was buried, in Westminster Abbey, on the Vigil of the Decollation of St. John Baptist (28 Aug.) Oliver says that this Prince was born in 1275, but in error.

our Bishop was a man of extraordinary energy and activity, full of good works, and ever intent on promoting both the spiritual and the worldly interests of his Flock.[1] Oliver tells us that, in 1270, he obtained from the Crown a Market and Fair for Bishopsteignton, and that, on the 8th of May in that year, he procured the Confirmation of the Royal Charters which had been granted to the See during the past two hundred and seventy-six years (*See* Appendix III). William of Worcester, he adds, styled our Bishop "Walter le Goode," and he merited the title by the excellence of his character and his many munificent deeds. The Registrar of Newenham extols his numerous acts of bounty to that Abbey—his donation of six hundred marks towards the building of the Conventual Church, and his gift of six Altars thereto, viz., St. Gabriel's, St. Thomas,' and St. Katherine's on the north side, and St. John's, St. Anne's, and St. Nicholas,' on the south. The Grey Friars of Bodmin venerated him as their special Benefactor. At Clyst he rebuilt the Manor-House, which became the favourite residence of his Successors, its gateway bearing the appropriate motto—"Janua patet: Cor magis;" and he amply endowed its Chapel of St. Gabriel. He did much to restore the Collegiate Church of Crediton to its antient splendour, and—moved thereto by a Dream, as the Epitaph on his Tomb tells us—he founded another College (which he dedicated to St. Thomas-the-Martyr) at Glasney, near Penryn. His Biographer repudiates, as well he might, "the senseless calumny broached by Hoker, Godwin, and Izacke, to depreciate his memory," in the matter of his acquisition of an Estate called Bromburhe, together with the Advowson of the Church of Clyst-Fomison; for it stands victoriously refuted in the Conveyance-Deed, fortunately preserved in his Register (*see* p. 50), which shews that he purchased the property of Richard Fomison, the Lord of the Manor, the consideration received being twenty pounds of silver and an Estate called "de la More."

Though the Bishop's activities, as we have seen, were unceasing, there is reason to believe that, physically, he was not a robust man. As early as 1264 we find him excusing his non-attendance at the Parliament held, that year, at St. Alban's,

[1] It does not appear that he ever deputed to Suffragans any portion of his work, except once, for a few months, in 1275 (*see* p. 202). There are no Ordination Lists in his Register; but the dates of his Ordinations—not, I think of all—are recorded; and "Letters-Dimissory," which soon afterwards became so common, were almost unknown during his Episcopate.

on the ground of bodily weakness and ill-health—"adversa corporis valetudine, virium imbecillitate, ac aliis fortune injuriis multipliciter gravati . . . interesse non possumus; de quo dolemus" (*see* p. 219). And, again, in 1278, about two years before his death, he appointed Ralph de Hengham and John de Pontissara his Proctors in all Causes between the Earl of Cornwall and himself, on account of failing health—"corporis valetudine prepediti" (*see* p. 254). The last six years of his life, after his return from the Council of Lyons, were spent in his Diocese, save for occasional short visits to London, and to his Manor-Houses in Hants and Surrey. In 1280 we find him in London, for a few days in May—his last visit. He returned to Devonshire between the 27th of that month and the end of June, resting at Horseley and Faringdon on his way. On the 29th of June he was at Clyst, from whence, early in July, he proceeded to Chudleigh, and thence to his House at Radway, in the Parish of Bishopsteignton. The Labourer's task was done. On the 20th, feeling that the end was near, he made the provision for his burial, and for the celebration of his perpetual Obit, to which I have already referred; and on the 22nd—having instituted Walter de Guldeforde to the Rectory of Knowstone and withdrawn the Interdict which he had laid upon the new Abbey of Buckland, "pro eo quod iidem Monachi, in Diocesi nostra, absque auctoritate nostra seu Licencia, Divina celebrare presumpserunt,"—he fell on sleep. His latest act was an act of forgiveness and reconciliation.

He rests under the beautiful Tomb which serves as a Screen between the Lady-Chapel and his own Chapel of St. Gabriel, immediately opposite the Tomb of Bishop Edmund de Stafford, which, also, serves as a Screen under the corresponding arch on the north side. His effigy and the slab which supports it are of early date, and were probably erected immediately after his death. But the Altar-Tomb and the gorgeous canopy overshadowing it, closely resemble those of Bishop Stafford, and must have been erected early in the Fifteenth Century. His Epitaph is contemporaneous with the Altar-Tomb,—

"Olim sincerus Pater, omni dignus amore,
Primus Walterus magno jacet hic in honore.
Edidit hic plura dignissima laude Statuta,
Que, tanquam jura, servant hic omnia tuta.
Ad hoc, Collegium quod Glasneye plebs vocat omnis
Condidit egregium, pro voce data sibi somnis.
Quot Loca construxit Pietatis, quot bona fecit,

Quam sanctam duxit vitam, vox dicere que scit?
Laudibus immensis jubilet Gens Exoniensis,
Et chorus, et turbe, quia natus in hac fuit Urbe.
Plus si scire velis, Festum statuit Gabrielis,
Gaudeat in Celis, igitur, Pater iste fidelis."

The Righteous shall be had in everlasting remembrance.

The Register of Bishop Quivil, his Successor, is a small Vellum Book, consisting of only twenty-four folios.[1] The writing is minute and close, almost throughout. Here and there the ink is much faded; and towards the end the MS. has been so seriously damaged by the unscrupulous and careless use of galls, that it is scarcely possible to read many of the Entries. Unfortunately, this Register is imperfect, both at the beginning and at the end. From November, 1280, to 18th July, 1281, there are but four Entries; and after 1284 it was very irregularly kept: there are only twenty-two Entries for 1285, sixteen for 1286, three for 1287, and two for 1288. There are no Entries at all for the remainder of Quivil's Episcopate; and it is difficult to avoid the conclusion that his Registrar gradually substituted Rolls, or separate scraps of vellum,[2] for the Book-form, and finally abandoned the latter altogether. Nevertheless, Quivil's Register—what there is of it—is of great interest and value, and, within the dates indicated above, it was carefully and regularly kept.

I have given a facsimile of fol. 112,[b] a fairly representative page, and specially interesting as containing two of Grandisson's Notes.—"Obediencia Decani Sarum." There is a similar Note of his in Bronescombe's Register (fol. 58). And, doubtless, when he made them, he was searching the Records of his Predecessors with a view to dealing with some forgetfulness, on the part of the then Dean, as to the "Obediencia" due to

[1] It was, evidently, intended to number them continuously from the earlier Register. But the figures are no longer Grandisson's, and the work was carelessly done. It runs through Bronescombe's Register, as a duplicate numeration, gaining two folios on the way; and towards the end it leaps from 102 to 109—an unaccountable blunder, for the Text at this point is continuous, shewing that the folios which seem to be missing never existed. Some stray Entries, entitled "Annus Primus Petri Episcopi," were written on fol. 102 of Bronescombe's Register (109[b] of the second numeration); also, on a small piece of vellum, stitched in, and numbered "109," and on both sides of fol 103 (Bronescombe), numbered 110. And Quivil's Register proper begins with fol. 111.

[2] Such as folios 131—133, which are smaller than the "Book," and of different sizes. In the case of two of them, pieces of some old MSS. were utilized—fragments, apparently, of some Office-Book or Theological Treatise (of no value and barely legible). I think Grandisson must have found them lying about and annexed them, as at the foot of each are catch-words, in his handwriting, indicating their order and connection.

himself as Bishop of Exeter; which in the earlier of these instances is thus explained,—"quam Obedienciam Decanus Sarrumensis, qui pro tempore fuerit, facere tenetur, pro Ecclesiis quas dicti Decanus et Capitulum Sarrumense habeant appropriatas in Diocesi Exoniensi."

PETER QUIVIL, our Thirteenth Bishop, like his two immediate Predecessors, was a native of Exeter, a son of Peter and Helewisa Quivil. He was instituted, before Bronescombe's time, to the remote Country Parish of St. Mullion—"Sancti Melani in Kerier,"—about seven miles south-east of Helston, in the Lizard District. The date of his Institution is unknown; but he resigned the Benefice in 1262, and John Quivel,[1] doubtless his kinsman, succeeded him. Immediately afterwards, in 1263, we find him Archdeacon of St. David's, and he retained the Preferment till his Election as Bishop. He was collated by Bishop Bronescombe to a Prebend in the Cathedral, 19 Dec., 1276, as successor to Henry de Montfort. His Register, as I have said, is defective at the beginning, and tells us nothing of his Election and Consecration; but the particulars may be gleaned from other sources. The late Bishop's death was announced to the King by John de Exonia, the Treasurer, and Henry de Bollecte, Archdeacon of Totnes, and License to Elect was granted,[2] 7 August, 1280. The Royal Assent was given, at Lincoln, 7 October, and signified to the Archbishop on the same day.[3] On the 11th the Temporalities were restored[4]; the Primate having informed

---

[1] *See* p. 175.—The name does not occur elsewhere in the Registers; and it should be noted that it is, there, spelt "Quivel." Was not this, rather than "Quivil," the true spelling?

[2] Rot Pat. 8 Edw. I., m. 6.—"Teste Rege, apud Oddiserak," i.e., at Hodsock in the Hundred of Bassetlaw, Notts. The King was at Shirewoode [Sherwood], on the 4th, and at Clipstone on the 5th of August.

[3] *Ibid.*, m. 5.—"Rex Eleccioni nuper facte, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exoniensi, de discreto viro, Magistro Petro de Exonia, Canonico ejusdem Ecclesie, in Episcopum Loci, Regium Assensum adhibuit et favorem. Et hoc significatum est Domino Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, ut quod suum est in hac parte exequatur.—T.R., apud Lincolniam, vij° die Octobris." [F.J.B.]

[4] *Ibid.*, m. 4.—"Rex Militibus, liberis hominibus, etc., salutem.—Cum Venerabilis Pater Johannes, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, Tocius Anglie Primas, Eleccionem nuper factam in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exoniensi, de discreto Viro, Magistro Petro de Exonia, Canonico ejusdem Ecclesie, in Episcopum ejusdem Loci, cui prius Regium Assensum adhibuimus et favorem, sicut per Literas Patentes ejusdem Archiepiscopi accepimus,—Nos, Confirmacionem illam acceptantes, cepimus Fidelitatem ipsius Electi, et Temporalia ejusdem Episcopatus restituimus eidem. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod eidem Magistro Petro, tanquam Episcopo et Domino vestro, in omnibus que ad Episcopatum illum pertinent, intendentes sitis et respondentes, in forma predicta."—Teste Meipso, apud Rokingham, xj die Octobris, Anno Regni nostri viij°.—Et mandatum est Nicholao de Clera, Custodi Episcopatus Exoniensis, quod eidem Magistro Petro Temporalia ejusdem Episcopatus sine dilacione liberet." [F.J.B.

the King, by Letters dated on the previous day, that he had confirmed the Election.[1] On the 26th the Primate wrote to him, as follows, as to his Consecration,—" Licet munus Consecracionis in instanti Dominica proxima ante Festum Sancti Martini, in Ecclesia Metropolitica Cantuariensi, vobis personaliter impendere voluimus ; tamen, in propria persona aliquantulum impediti, tibi indulgemus ut a quibuscumque Suffraganeis nostris hujusmodi munus recipere valeatis." (*Register Peckham*, fol. 25). And, accordingly, he was consecrated on the day mentioned (10 Nov.), by Richard Gravesend, Bishop of London.[2]

Dr. Oliver enumerates his principal acts, but with some inaccuracies. He appropriated the Rectories of Paignton and Chudleigh to the Precentors of his Cathedral, 8 July, 1282, (*see* p. 365); and, 20 April, 1283, he endowed its Chancellor with those of St. Newlyn and Stoke-Gabriel. He founded the office of Sub-Dean and Penitentiary, 7 July, 1284, and endowed it with the Rectory of Egloshayle (*see* p. 324). He encouraged Sir John Wyger to grant to the Chapter of Exeter the Manor of Thorverton; and, 3 March, 1282-3, he appropriated its Church thereto (*see* p. 377). He, also, confirmed to the Chapter, 3 Feb., 1283-4, the Donation, by Roger le Rus, of the Church of Widecombe and its Chapel of Spitchwick. And, 21 July, 1287, he appropriated to them the Rectory of St. Constantine and, a year later, the Churches of Broadhembury and Dunsford. In 1285-6 (3 March) he merged in the Parish of St. Paul, Exeter, the impoverished Parish of St. Cuthbert. In April, 1287, he convened a Synod of his Clergy, in the Cathedral City, the acts of which, in fifty-two Chapters, have been printed by Spelman and Wilkins,—

---

[1] Royal Letter, No. 1203, (P.R.O.)— "Excellentissimo Principi ac Domino, Edwardo, Dei gracia illustri Regi Anglie, Domino Hibernie, et Duci Acquitannie, Frater Johannes, permissione Divina, Cantuariensis Ecclesie Minister humilis, Tocius Anglie Primas, salutem et prosperos in Domino successus ad vota. Excellencie Regie, tenore Presencium, innotescat quod Eleccionem factam nuper, in Ecclesia Exonie, de Venerabili et provido Magistro, Petro de Exonia, in ejusdem Loci Episcopum et Pastorem, quam invenimus rite et Canonice celebratam, auctoritate Metropolitica confirmavimus, et eidem Electo administracionem Spiritualium commisimus in Diocesi memorata. Unde Celsitudini Regie supplicamus quatinus, quod in hac parte vestrum est ulterius exequentes, pie velitis agere cum eodem. Valeat et vigeat Excellencia vestra semper in Christo et Virgine Gloriosa.—Actum, apud Biham, vj Idus Octobris [10 Oct.], Anno Domini M°. CC°. octogesimo." [F.J.B.]

[2] Profession Roll of Canterbury—quoted, in his *Episcopal Succession in England*, by Bishop Stubbs, who calls him Peter "Wyville." This is an unusual form, and, probably, a misprint. Oliver states, in error, that he was consecrated by Peckham (*Lives of the Bishops*, p. 47).

In most instances they are simply declaratory of the common Ecclesiastical Law of England. The Synod decrees the Administration of Confirmation shortly after Baptism. It requires that the Marriage-Contract be celebrated publickly, and at the Church door. That every Church should keep a Record of its Endowment at the time of its Consecration, with the date of the Day and Year, and the name of the Consecrating Prelate. That no Parishioner, except the Patron or a Noble Person, should claim a fixed seat in the Church; but that the first comers were to be at liberty to choose seats for themselves. That no brute animals, whether belonging to the Parson or to others, should be permitted to graze in the Churchyard. That no Priest should presume to celebrate Mass twice on the same day, except on Christmas Day or Easter Sunday, or on the occasion of an Interment in his own Church. And it distinctly lays down this general rule as to Building or Repairing of Churches and Chapels; viz., that the Building and Repairing of the Chancel of of the Mother-Church appertains to its Rector, and of the Nave to the Parishioners; but as to dependent Parochial Chapels, forasmuch as they were originally licensed for the ease, convenience, and comfort of the distant Parishioners, the whole burden of their erection and maintenance was to rest with those in whose favour they were allowed; who, nevertheless, were to continue chargeable with assisting towards the repairs, or even the rebuilding, of the Nave of the Mother-Church, according to such equitable proportion as the Archdeacon of the Place should determine."[1]

The Itinerary shews that Quivil spent much of his time in his Diocese, though he frequently paid short visits to London, and other distant places. We find him continually at his Palace, or at one or other of his numerous Manors in Devon and Cornwall. But his Register does not record any regular Visitation of the Diocese. In June, 1282, he was at Glasney, St. Probus, and St. German's, and in the following March at Tywardreath, Penryn, Lanner, Polton, and Lawhitton. In January, 1283-4, he left Exeter for Cornwall, visiting Torrington, Dittisham, St. Probus, Lanner, St. German's, Plympton, Ashburton, Cowick and Kenn, and, of course, many intermediate places. But, with the exception of a few days spent at Lawhitton in May, 1284, there is no further trace of work done in the Far-Western Land during the period covered by his Register. If he dedicated any Churches in either County, there is no record of his having done so. His special interest and work were centred in his Cathedral; but this we learn from the Fabric Rolls, and not from his Register. He died on the 1st[2] of October, 1291, and was buried in the

---

1 *See* Additional MSS., No. 24,057 (British Museum).—The Acta occupy 17 folios, and conclude thus,—"Datum Exonie, xvj Kalendas Maii [16 April], feria quarta post Dominicam qua cantatur *Quasimodo geniti*, Anno Domini Millesimo CC^mo octogesimo septimo, et Consecracionis nostre septimo.—Finita Synodo, gaudente Presule Petro." There follows a sort of Supplement to the Decrees, written by the same hand—on the Ten Commandments, the Seven Deadly Sins, the Sacrament of Penance, *etc.*; concluding with the words,—"Orate pro Episcopo Petro, vivo et mortuo; *et* quicumque hoc fecerit gaudebit Indulgencia quadraginta dierum. Amen." [F.J.B.]

2 It is stated in *Le Neve* that "he died, 6 Oct., 1291, at Exeter"; and in a footnote, that "his death is, also, placed 4 Oct." And *Oliver*, adopting the later date,

Lady-Chapel of the Cathedral, before its Altar. A Deed of the Chapter, says Oliver, dated 25 Jan., 1299, expressly states that this was the case,—"cujus corpus ante Altare Beate Marie humatum quiescit." The marble slab which covered his grave was removed some two Centuries ago, and laid across the Great West Doorway of the Nave; and the Cross and the Inscription incised upon it had been "by constant friction of feet, nearly obliterated, when the late Mr. John Jones, of Franklyn, induced the Chapter, in Nov., 1820, to restore it to its original place, and the Cross and Letters were re-cut under his superintendence." It is a conspicuous object, now—conspicuous for its simplicity—in the midst of the very beautiful floor of marble and tiles with which the Lady Chapel was paved in the course of the recent Restoration,—a poor monument, indeed, in comparison with the stately Memorials of other Bishops which surround it. It bears no name but the Christian Name, no date; only around the margin this quaintly expressed prayer for the great Bishop's repose—"Petra tegit Petrum: nichil officiat sibi tetrum." Perhaps it was felt that the, even then, glorious Church was, itself, his best and fittest Memorial; for the "Si Monumentum requiris, circumspice," which marks the resting-place of another famous Architect, may fairly be applied to the distinguished Prelate to whose genius and zeal we owe, not only the priceless inheritance of his own actual work, but the inspiration which guided his Successors, one after the other, till Grandisson, loyal to Quivil to the last, completed our Cathedral, as we see it to-day—inferior in height and in size to others, no doubt, but second to none in respect of the surpassing beauty of its details and its singular unity of design and purpose. We owe to Bishop Quivil, as Archdeacon Freeman has shewn, the internal trans-

---

says that it "appears certain." But no authority for these dates is given by either. Among the Exchequer Records, however, are various accounts touching the Temporalities of the different Sees, during vacancies and on other occasions; but only two have been preserved, relating to this Diocese, of earlier date than 30 Henr. VIII. The first belongs to 20 Edw. I. (A.D.1290-1), a Roll of two membranes united at the head, and having Entries on both sides. The heading is, unfortunately, imperfect, but it is easy to supply the missing words,—"Compotus Malculini de Harleghe de Exitibus Episcopatus Exoniensis a *primo die* Octobris, Anno [xix° Regni Regis Edwardi, quo die bone memorie Dominus Petrus, Episcopus Loci] predicti, obiit, usque secundum diem Decembris, Anno xx°, quo die Rex Temporalia Episcopatus [predicti Domino Thome, Electo et Confirmato Exoniensi, libera]bat." This is both interesting and important; for it *proves* that Quivil died, neither on the 4th nor on the 6th, but on the 1st of October. The Eschaetor, who had to give an account of the Issues of the vacant See, would, certainly, be an accurate and reliable authority as to the day of the Bishop's death; and it may be added that his date as to the Restitution of the Temporalities coincides exactly with that on the Patent Roll. [F.J.B.]

formation of the great Norman Towers, and of the Lady-Chapel with its immediate surroundings; the Chapels, too, of St. John-Baptist and St. Paul, the Retro-choir, the commencement of the re-construction of the Choir itself, and, probably, of the Eastern Bay of the Nave, as well as "the pattern" for the whole Work; which "won for him the title which the 'Exeter Chronicle' (15th Century) has given him—*Fundator Novi Operis.*"

Of the Acts of Quivil's Successor, THOMAS DE BYTTON, we know but little; for his Register has not come down to us. Oliver states that it has long since perished. And there is evidence to show that nothing of the sort was forthcoming even in 1416, when Bishop Stafford was commanded by the King to search the Registers of the See from A.D. 1199, and certify him as to all Presentations to the Rectory of Stokenham in the interval. Neither Bronescombe nor Quivil (it would seem) instituted anyone to this Parish; and, as Stafford's Return begins with Thomas Nyusom,[1] who was instituted by Stapeldon in 1315, on the resignation of Nicholas Lovetot, who appears to have been instituted by Bytton subsequently[2] to 1302, the Bishop's failure to give the date of his Presentation was, doubtless, due to the fact that this Register could not be found. Possibly it shared the fate of Bronescombe's, when Stapeldon's House was sacked, and was not, also, recovered by Bishop Grandisson.[3] See page vii, note 3.

---

1 I take this opportunity of mentioning that the name is, undoubtedly, Nyusom. It looks like Nynsom in Stafford's Register, and so I printed it; but I have since found the name in Stapeldon's Register written, plainly, "Neusome."

2 Rot. Pat., 30 Edw. I., m. 10 (*see* Appendix IV, under BYTTON, 3).

3 The gap in the History of the Administration of the Diocese caused by this default is much to be deplored. But it occurred to me, while working on Stapeldon's Register, that it is not wholly irremediable. For I found therein, in the large number of Licences, Dispensations, etc., granted by that Prelate, not, of course, the dates of Admission but the *names* of a large number of Incumbents who must have been instituted either in Quivil's last years, or by Bytton; and I found, also, in the Archives of the Cathedral several important Documents belonging to this period. Similar discoveries have been made in the contemporaneous Registers of the Diocese of Winchester and in the Publick Record Office by my learned Friend, Mr. Baigent. And from these authentick and valuable materials I have been able to construct a very respectable "Attempt towards a Register" for Bytton's time, which will, at least, do something to bridge the gap over, and be of much service, I hope, to the Student. I cannot refrain from suggesting a doubt whether any regular Register of the Acts of this Prelate ever existed. He probably, inherited from Quivil that Bishop's later Registrar, and, with him, his irregular habits and obvious carelessness in the performance of this portion of his duties. I have shewn that Quivil's Register was carefully kept for a time; that the Entries, then, became gradually less and less regular and consecutive, and at last quite fragmentary; and that we are indebted to the methodical and business-like Grandisson for the preservation and arrangement of the fragments. It is difficult to avoid coming to the conclusion that the Registrar

THOMAS DE BYTTON, Fourteenth Bishop of Exeter, was born in Gloucestershire. He was the second son of Sir Adam de Bytton, Knt. His parents were buried in the Parish-Church of Bytton, near Bristol, and he built a Chapel there, dedicated to St. Catherine, and founded a Perpetual Chantry therein, Licence having been granted to him by Godfrey Giffard, Bishop of Worcester, 13 May, 1299. At the time of his Election he was Dean of Wells, and Canon of St. Probus (*see* p. 469); but I find no record of his having been collated to a Prebend in our Cathedral, though his Predecessor may have promoted him in one of the years for which his Register fails us. Quivil's death was announced to the King by two of the Canons, viz., Peter de Insula, Archdeacon of Exeter, and Gilbert de Wulavingtone; and he granted Licence to elect, at Bristol, 8 Oct., 1291.[1] The Royal Assent to his Election was given, at Westminster, 30 Nov., and was signified to the Primate on the same day.[2] The Temporalities were restored[3] 2 Dec.; and Bytton was consecrated, 1 April, 1292.[4]

Dr. Oliver tells us that, in his First Year, he appropriated the Rectory of West Down to the Hospital of St. John at Wells, and that he obtained a Market for Paignton and, also, for Newport, by Barnstaple, in 1294. He appropriated the Church of St. Eval to the Dean and Chapter, 15th Oct., 1297, for the perpetual maintenance of his obit; the Rectory of Burrington to Tavistock Abbey, 26 Aug., 1304; and that of Walkhampton to Buckland Abbey, 31 Dec., 1305. He died 21 Sept., 1307,[5] and was buried in his Cathedral Church, near the High Altar. In Leland's time the Inscription on

---

simply filed the separate records of his Bishop's Acts, and that the system was, unfortunately, continued throughout Bytton's time; after which the methods employed in the Principal Registry were reformed by Stapeldon, whose really splendid Register is a model of the way in which such important Records should always be kept. The Extracts from the Patent and other Rolls will be found in Appendix IV.

1 Rot. Pat., 19 Edw. I., m. 4.

2 Rot. Pat., 20 Edw. I., m. 29.

3 *ibid.* —"Rex dilecto clerico suo, Maculino de Harle, Escaetori suo citra Trentam, salutem." *And so forth, as in the former cases.*

4 Hardy's *Le Neve*, i, 371.

5 "Die Jovis, videlicet xx primo die mensis Septembris, quo die Dominus diem suum clausit extremum." See the Account of his Executors (Ed. Archdn. Hale and H. T. Ellacombe; published by the Camden Society, 1874). This most interesting Document throws light on the life and acts of the Bishop, and should be consulted by the Student. Among the very numerous legacies were no less than 39. in sums varying from 30s. to 6d., to Places where Lepers were lodged in Devon and Cornwall. His Executors were Walter de Stapeldon, Thomas de Chutton, John de Bytton, Thomas de Horton, Richard de Hacock, and Geoffrey de Lucy.

his Tomb still survived—Tho·Bytten·Epus·Exon; and Godwin mentions having seen the elaborate Brass of which it was long since despoiled. When the pavement of the Choir was relaid, about a Century ago, his body was discovered, enclosed in a coffin of lead. His Ring, of gold with a large sapphire, and a curious Paten and Chalice, were found therein; and these interesting reliques are preserved in our Chapter House.[1] But Bytton, like his illustrious Predecessor, can have no worthier Monument than the Cathedral itself—the beautiful vaulted roof of the Choir, which he reared, and under which he was buried in Peace and rests in Hope. Quivil designed the "New Work," and made a good beginning. Bytton took it up immediately, and, as Archdeacon Freeman shews, transformed, or rebuilt, the Choir, leaving little for his Successor to do, to complete the work, as we see it to-day, from the Tower-transepts to the Lady-Chapel.

In APPENDIX I. will be found some interesting Notes on the cruel murder of Precentor Walter de Lecchelade, in Quivil's time, and of the prolonged disputes occasioned by the Election, as Dean of Exeter, of John Pycot, of Wonford, who was accused of being privy to the murder, and not accused only, but cast into prison and convicted. It is not necessary to enter, here, into the particulars of these events, for they are fully set forth in the said Notes, which comprise many contemporaneous Documents[2] never before published, and go far to remove the cloud of mystery in which both events have so long been shrouded.

---

1 There is an excellent representation of these treasures in the Transactions of our Diocesan Architectural Society, Part III, vol. II (second series).

2 One of these is of remarkable interest,—a Letter addressed by Quivil himself to John de Burthone (Precentor of Salisbury and Guardian of the Spiritualities during the vacancy of that See), in which he gives a full account of the tragedy. "With no little bitterness of heart," he writes, "and with a sorrowful spirit, we apprise you that, on a certain night, not long ago, after the celebration of Matins in our Cathedral-Church, when that discreet man, Master Walter de Lecchelade, the Precentor, was making his way to his own House, with few attendants, relying on the protection of God and of the Church, and wearing his Canonical habit, certain sons of perdition, full of devilish ferocity, whose punishment for such iniquity would scarcely be according to their deserts if fire were to descend from Heaven and consume them, or the Earth and other Elements were to arise against them and swallow them up—choosing for their purpose (as the manner of evil-doers is), the hours of darkness rather than the light, lest their fell deed should be patent to the world—assaulted their victim, furiously, with swords, clubs, axes and all sorts of weapons. They cared nothing for the sanctity of the Place which he had just quitted, for his own person, or for the priestly dignity for which he was conspicuous—though that alone might well have availed to restrain so great madness and fury, but hurried him out of the world with brutal ferocity, and never ceased dragging him to and fro in the mud till day dawned, and the horrible outrage was witnessed by many." He describes the steps which he had taken to punish the murderers, "assembling the Clergy and people of the City within the Cathedral, and publicly pronouncing an Anathema against such satellites of Satan, driving them from the company of the Faithful, together with all their accomplices and abettors, and all who were privy to the crime, or harbouring any of them, committing them to the flames of Gehenna, to be tormented therein for ever and ever, unless they should repent of their deeds." The Bishop says that he wore his Pontifical Vestments, and that all was done with fitting solemnity. Moreover he had ordered the like to be done in every Church in the City

In APPENDIX II. I have printed, in full, a most valuable contemporaneous Copy of that portion of the General Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV. which relates to this Diocese. It is bound up with the two Registers. This Taxation was printed, many years ago, by the Record Commissioners, from a fifteenth Century Copy, of inferior merit, preserved in the Publick Record Office; and the Exeter portion was reprinted by Dr. Oliver at the end of his *Monasticon*. He collated the old Edition with our Exeter MS., but failed to correct many of the mistakes. Both Books are, now, rare and difficult of access. The present publication will therefore, be hailed by all who know the great value of this Document to the Student of the early History of the Church in the Diocese of Exeter.

At the end of Bronescombe's Register are copies of the early Charters granted to our Cathedral. They will be found in Appendix III.

APPENDIX IV. consists of a miscellaneous Collection of Extracts from contemporaneous MSS., illustrative of the contents of these Registers, which came to my hand after the bulk of my Book was printed; together with a series of Extracts from the Patent and other Rolls, which carry back the Parochial History of our Diocese, in many instances, to a date some sixty years earlier than the commencement of Episcopal Registers.

The Plan of these Indexes I have already fully described in my Preface to Bishop Stafford's Register (p. xiv), and it is not necessary to repeat the explanation here. There remains only the pleasing duty of tendering again my sincere thanks to the many kind Friends who have helped me, and some of them not only by Subscriptions towards the cost of my Books, but by their readiness to work with me, and for me, whenever I have had occasion to consult them on points of difficulty. Especially are thanks due to Mr. B. W. Greenfield,[1] of Southampton, and the Rev. J. Ingle Dredge, Vicar of Buckland-Brewer, who have not shrunk from the labour of revising all the sheets as they passed through the Press; to Mr. Burch, the courteous Registrar of both the Dioceses comprehended in the antient Diocese of Exeter, and to my Friends in his Office, to whom I am indebted for ready and cheerful attention to my, I fear, often troublesome requirements, and for every facility in the prosecution of my labours that it was in their power to accord to me; to Sir John Maclean, Knt., the Rev. C. W. Boase, Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford; the late Mr. E. A. Bond (formerly keeper of the MSS.), and Mr. Edward Scott (the present keeper of the MSS.), of

---

and Diocese, on every Sunday and Festival, with lighted candles and clanging bells, by the Chaplain of each Place, during Mass, when most people come together. But Quivil had been told that some of the criminals belonged to other Dioceses, and he was anxious that the like means should be taken in the Diocese of Salisbury and elsewhere, as the crime might be repeated if it were supposed that so great sacrilege could be committed with impunity, and great injury and wrong would be done to the Clergy and to the Universal Church. He reminded Burthone that like outrages might be committed in the Diocese committed to his care, and entreated him to denounce the murderers in the Cathedral-Church of Salisbury, and in every Conventual and Parish-Church. The Original Letter is printed, at length, on p. 445.

[1] It will be observed that an immense number of footnotes has been rendered necessary by the fact that, in these early Registers, all the Entries, with a solitary exception (*see* p. 301, note 11), are dated either by "Nones" and "Ides" and "Kalends," or by the Festivals, etc., on, or before, or after which the event recorded took place. My predecessors in work of this sort have, for the most part been content with convenient generalities (e.g, "in the summer" of such a year, or in such a month), avoiding the labour, and the risk of error, which, of course, attend working out, in such a multitude of instances, the precise days. By giving, in footnotes, the exact words of the MS., I have both saved the Student much trouble and enable him to test the accuracy of my figures throughout. But I have to thank Mr. Greenfield for voluntarily undertaking the really great labour of working them all out, after me; and, barring one or two slips, which, however, are corrected in the List of *Errata*, the whole series may be relied on as accurate. It is no small comfort to know that our modern method of dating, by the day of the month simply, was, almost as a rule adopted by the Registrars of Bp. Stapeldon and his Successors.

the British Museum; the Rev. W. D. Macray, of the Bodleian; Mr. Winslow Jones, the Rev. W. K. Hampshire, Mr. Brooking-Rowe, the late Mr. Robert Dymond, of Exeter (a shrewd and sound Antiquarian, whose loss will be long felt in this Western Land, the History of which he did so much to illustrate), and Mr. Edmund Bishop, of St. Gregory's Monastery, Downside, to whom I am, especially, indebted for the very useful notes to pp. 261 and 265 which appear on p. 304. To my learned Friend, Mr. Francis Joseph Baigent, of Winchester, I find it difficult to express the thanks which are his due in terms commensurate with the value of his voluntary work. He has thought nothing of going up to London, on my behalf, for days, and even weeks, together, and working for me, all day long, in the Publick Record Office and the British Museum, and at Lambeth; enriching my book with illustrations and facts of the greatest importance, and sharing my labour rather as a colleague than as a contributor. It is scarcely too much to say that, apart from Mr. Baigent's diligent and disinterested work, the important Notes on the Pycot and Leochelade cases, which have grown with his help into almost the dignity of an "Excursus," would never have been written.

F. C. H. R.

RINGMORE RECTORY,

25 *February*, 1889.

CONTENTS.

MISCELLANEOUS EARLY DEEDS .. .. 1-7.

BISHOP BRONESCOMBE'S REGISTER ... .. 8-305.
- General Index ... ... 20.
- Dedications of Churches, &c. ... ... 65.
- Institutions to Benefices ... ... 106.
- Oratory .. .. 212.
- Ordinations ... . ibid.
- Taxations of Vicarages ... ... 269.
- Wills ... ... 283.
- Letters Dimissory ... ... 286.
- Miscellaneous Documents ... ... 287.
- Itinerary .. .. 294.
- Additional Notes to the Register ... ... 303.

BISHOP QUIVIL'S REGISTER ... ... 309-395.
- General Index ... ... 312.
- Institutions to Benefices ... ... 335.
- Oratory ... ... 364.
- Ordinations ... ... 365.
- Itinerary ... ... 383.
- Additional Notes to the Register ... ... 387.

BISHOP BYTTON'S EPISCOPATE ... .. 399-437.
- General Index ... . 400.
- Incumbents of Benefices .. ... 411.
- Wills .. .. 433.

APPENDICES,—
- I. The Case of John Pycot and the Murder of Walter de Lecchelade ... . 438.
- II. The Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV. ... ... 450.
- III. The Antient Charters of Exeter Cathedral .. 482.
- IV. Extracts from the Patent (and other) Rolls ... 489.

THE

EPISCOPAL REGISTERS

OF THE

DIOCESE OF EXETER.

The Register of Bishop Walter Bronescombe is the earliest of the long Series which (with few gaps, happily), extends from his Consecration in 1257-8 to our own time.

We are told by Dr. Oliver (who, however, gives no authority for the statement), that to this Prelate belongs the merit of commencing a regular Register of the Acts of the Bishops, and, at any rate, it seems to be certain that no earlier Register of his Predecessors, if any ever existed, is extant now. It is probable that their Acts were not recorded in a Book, but on separate sheets of vellum or paper, most of which have, long ago, been dispersed or lost; the few which survived being bound up, with a view to their preservation, in the First Volume of the Series. These stray documents were stitched in, here and there (a few being copied on blank spaces in the Register itself), with no attempt at arrangement, and without the slightest reference to the contents of the folios to which they were attached; there are, also, some which belong to a period subsequent to Bishop Bronescombe's death. All are of considerable interest, and will be found arranged in chronological order,—the latter in an Appendix; the former in their proper place in order of time. A few of these documents belong to the Episcopates of Bronescombe and Quivil, and are, of course, dealt with in the General Index.

I.

ROBERT CHICHESTER.

(A.D. 1138-1155).

Confirmation of the Appropriation to Tywardreath Priory of the Church of St. Austell :—

Robertus, Dei gracia Exsoniensis (*sic*) Episcopus, omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis in Domino salutem.—Donacionem illam quam Robertus filius Willelmi fecit Ecclesie Sancti Andree de Tywardrait, videlicet Ecclesiam de Austol, nos concedimus et Episcopali auctoritate confirmamus; et, ut firma et inconcussa permaneat, Carte nostre attestacione et sigilli nostri impressione communimus.—Hiis Testibus,—Magistro Bartholomeo,[1] *Archidiacono*; Willelmo,[1] *Thesaurario*; Johanne, *Capellano*; Baldewino et Ranulpho, *Clericis Episcopi*; Baldewino, *Medico*; Radulpho, *Decano Cornubie*; Rogero, *Poeta*; Bartholomeo, *Decano*; Pagano de Putford, Andrea de Pidrewin. [Copied on a blank page (folio 35b)].—

II.

HENRY MARSHALL.

(A.D. 1194-1206).

Appropriation to Tywardreath of the Church of Lanlivery :—

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens Scriptum pervenerit Henricus, Dei gracia Exsoniensis (*sic*) Episcopus, salutem in Domino.—Ad Universitatis vestre volumus pervenire noticiam quod nos, caritatis intuitu, concessimus et confirmavimus Ecclesie Sancti Andree de Tywardrait, et Monachis ibidem Deo famulantibus, Ecclesiam de Lanliviri, cum Capella de Loshuliel que pertinet ad eandem Ecclesiam, et cum terris et decimis et rebus aliis omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, in usus eorum proprios inperpetuum, habendam et possidendam, salvo nobis et successoribus nostris jure et consuetudine Episcopali in omnibus. Et ut hec Concessio et Confirmacio nostra rata et inconcussa inperpetuum permaneat, eam presenti Scripto et sigilli nostri testimonio corroboravimus.—Datum Poltonie, ij Kalendas Julii, Pontificatus nostri anno octavo [30 June, 1202]. Hiis Testibus, —Magistro H. de Wiltone, *Canonico Exsoniensi*; Serlone et Mauricio, *Capellanis*; Gileberto et Willelmo[2] Humunt, *clericis*; Ivone, *Capellano*; et multis aliis. [Written on a blank space in the Register (fol. 35b.)].

III.

SIMON DE APULIA.

(A.D. 1214-1223).

St. Nicholas' Priory, Exeter,—

Composicio inter Capitulum Sancti Petri et Priorem Sancti Nicholai super decimis duorum molendinorum :—

Hec est amicabilis Composicio facta inter Capitulum Beati Petri Exoniensis, ex una parte, et Priorem et Monachos Sancti Nicholai Exoniensis, ex altera parte, et[3] questio verteretur inter eos super decimis suis; videlicet quod Capitulum Beati

---

[1] Bartholomew (who became Bishop of the Diocese in 1161), was Archdeacon of Exeter in the Episcopates of two successive Roberts, Robert Chichester (1138-1155) and Robert Warelwast (1155-1161). But William, the Treasurer, died 14 Feb., 1154. It is, therefore, certain that the "Robertus Episcopus" of this Deed was Robert Chichester.

[2] Willelmus, MS.

[3] cum, Cotton MS. [*See* note (7).

Petri Exoniensis concessit Priori et Monachis Sancti Nicholai omnes decimas provenientes de duobus molendinis suis et de piscaria sua super aqua[1] que dicitur Exe, prope Capellam Sancti Clementis, tenendas et habendas eis inperpetuum; reddendo enim[2] singulis annis predicto Capitulo xld. sterlingorum, nomine predictarum decimarum, ad 2os anni terminos, scilicet ad Festum Sancti Michaelis xxd. et ad Pascha xxd.; de blado et feno et aliis omnibus infra limites parochie Beati Petri constitutis, sepedicto Capitulo Beati Petri memorati Prior et Monachi Sancti Nicholai decimas fideliter, plene, et integre persolvent, sine omni contradiccione, non obstante aliquo privilegio obtento vel obtinendo; salvis Priori et Monachis omnibus decimis ad Capellam Sancti Olavi spectantibus. Et ut hec Composicio rata et stabilis inperpetuum perseveret, presens Scriptum, in modo cyrographi confectum, mutua sigillorum apposicione, scilicet Beati Petri et Prioris et Conventus Sancti Nicholai, est confirmatum. Testibus,—Magistro S[erlone], *Archidiacono Exonie*, et Magistro B.,[3] *Archidiacono Tottonie*, A[nselmo le Gros], *Tesaurario*, et Magistro M., *Senescallo*, Magistro R[ogero] de Bagetor,[4] *Precentore*, H. de Wiltone, Magistro H[enrico] de Warwick,[5] Magistro Isaack,[6] R. Cole, R. de Limesy, W. de Swindon, Eustachio, W. et G. de Besigham, Matheo,—*Canonicis Exonie*.—[98b—written on a blank space].

Scriptum ex veteri Libro vocato the Leger *Prioratus Nicholai Exonie,*[7] *per me Willelmum Germyne, Registrarium*, 8 Oct. 1589.

Netherexe (in the parish of Brampford-Speke):—

Composicio inter Priorem Sancti Nicholai et Richardum de Cruis, super Capella de Netherex[8]*:—*

Hec est Composicio facta coram Domino S[imone de Apulia], Exoniensi Episcopo, inter Priorem et Conventum Sancti Nicholai Exoniensis, ex una parte, et Richardum de Cruis,[9] Militem, ex altera, super servicio Capelle de Netherex,[8] unde lis vertebatur inter eos; scilicet quod predictus Prior et Conventus Sancti Nicholai concesserunt Capellano, in Capella predicta ministraturo, omnes decimas et obvenciones de terra predicti Richardi et hominum suorum de Netherex,[8] et omnia que ad Capellam pertinent vel pertinere possunt in omnibus, salva sepultura mortuorum, Matrici Ecclesie de Bramford.[10] Et de predictis decimis et obvencionibus Capellanus debet solvere, singulis annis, Matrici Ecclesie de Bramford[10] xx solidos, ad 4or anni terminos; scilicet ad Festum Sancti Michaelis v solidos, ad Natale Domini v solidos, ad Pascha v solidos, ad Festum Sancti Johannis v solidos. Sin prefatus Capellanus, statutis terminis, prefatum censum non persolverit, cessabunt Capellanus in Capella quoadusque satisfecerint Matrici Ecclesie de Bramford.[11] Richardus, vero, de Cruis[9] presentabit idoneum Capellanum Priori et Conventui, qui predicte Capelle debeat deservire. Et Capellanus predictus tam Richardo quam hominibus suis Spiritualia tenetur impendere in vita ejusdem Richardi; post cujus decessum, si Prior et Conventus eandem Convencionem heredibus prefati Richardi velint observare, Convencio stabilis et rata permaneat; sin autem,

---

[1] aquam, C.
[2] inde, C.
[3] Richard Cowe (?) was Archdeacon in 1219 (*Le Neve*). But the initial letter is "B" in the MS., not "R."
[4] Bagetorr, C.
[5] Warewik, C.
[6] Isaac, C.
[7] The Cartulary of St. Nicholas Priory originally formed part of the Cottonian Collection. Many years ago it came into the possession of the late Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart., of Middlehill, from whom it was purchased, for the British Museum, in 1854, and restored to its old place as "Cotton MS. Vitellius D. IX." I am indebted to the great kindness of Mr. Scott, Assistant Keeper of the MSS. in the Museum for a careful collation of Germyne's transcripts with the original MS., the results of which are given as foot-notes.
[8] *Nitherexe*, C.
[9] Crus, C.
[10] Branford, C.
[11] Brancford, C.

antiqum[1] et debitum servicium fiet in predicta Capella, sicut solet ut tenetur,[2] videlicet Die Dominica, Die Mercurii, et Die Veneris, quod omnibus Diebus Festivis quibus cantatur *Credo*, et per predictum servicium faciendum, atque omnes decime et obvenciones de Netherex[3] ad Matricem Ecclesiam de Bramford[4] revertentur. Et ut hec predicta magis rata sint et stabilia, redacta sunt in scripturam ad modum cyrographi confectam, et auctenticis sigillis Partium utrimque corroboratam. Hiis Testibus,—Roberto de Courtney,[5] Reginaldo de Courtnay,[5] fratre ejus, H[enrico de Molesiis], *Archidiacono Exonie*, Radulpho, *Archidiacono Barnastapolie*, Magistro Isaac, Magistro H[enrico] de Warwick,[6] Magistro H. de Wilton, Thoma Maudut, *Canonicis Exonie*; Teucio[7] de Briun,[8] Rogero de la Wurye, *Militibus*, Magistro R. de Crolond, Magistro Willelmo de Lingiuer,[9] Ricardo Birrie,[10] Willelmo, Vicario Magistri[11] Heustachii, *clericis*; et aliis.

Concordat cum Originali. Abstractum ex Libro Prioratus Sancti Nicholai, vocato the Liger Booke, *per me Willelmum Germyne, Registrarium, Novembris* 1589 *die* 29. —[fol. 110b—written on a blank space].

Thorverton :—

Convencio inter Priorem Sancti Nicholai et Julianum, Rectorem Ecclesie de Torverton, super decimis molendini de Godclyve.

Hec est Convencio[12] inter Priorem et Conventum Sancti Nicholai Exoniensis, ex una parte, et Julianum, Rectorem Ecclesie de Torverton, ex altera,[13] super decima molendini de Godclyve, siti in parochia de Torverton, unde lis fuit mota inter eosdem auctoritate Litterarum Domini Pape. Super quibus predicti Prior et Conventus, quam diu molendinum in predicto loco fuerit, solvent nomine decime Ecclesie Torverton vjd.

Extractum ex eodem[14] *Libro.*—W. Germyne, Registrarius. (fol. 99).

---

[1] *sic* in both MSS.
[2] *tenetur*] tenetur fieri, C.
[3] Nitherex, C.
[4] Branford, C.
[5] Curtenay, C.
[6] Warewik.
[7] Tercio, C.
[8] Brion, C.
[9] Lingiuers, C.
[10] Birre, C.
[11] Magistri], *om.* C.
[12] There is no date to this document; but as Serlo, when Archdeacon of Exeter, was one of the Witnesses, it must belong to that period (A.D. 1221-1225). It appears from MS. 1830 in the Archives of the Dean and Chapter, that in 1216 *Serlo* was Rector (*Persona*) of this parish, and *Julian* "Vicar;" perhaps the latter succeeded the former as Rector.
[13] alia, C.
[14] The Cartulary of St. Nicholas' Priory. Mr. Germyne's "extract" is scarcely worthy of being so called; the last sentence (super quibus... vjd.) being only an abbreviation of the original which, by the kindness of Mr. Bond, Keeper of the MSS. in the British Museum, I am enabled to give in full from the Cartulary itself (fol. 52b).—[Domini Pape]—scilicet quod predictus Prior et Conventus, quamdiu molendinum in predicto loco fuerit, et in aliqua parte anni molens fuerit, solvent nomine decime, singulis annis, Ecclesie de Torvertone vj denarios, infra Octavas Nativitatis Beate Marie. Et sciendum quod hec transactio temporalis est, vitam predicti Juliani non excessura. Et, ne hoc alicui veniat in dubium, presens Scriptum in modo cirographi confectum inter se Partes composuerunt, et sigilla sua illi mutuo apposuerunt. Testibus,—Magistro S[erlone], Archidiacono Exonie, Petro Wimund; Magistro Willelmo de Lingiuere, Roberto de Bogeleghe, capellano; et aliis.

IV.
WILLIAM BRIWERE.

(A.D. 1224-1244).

Saint Crantock and Alternon—Grant to the Bishop by the Prior of Montacute :—

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos Scriptum presens pervenerit Frater Marcus, humilis Prior Montis Acuti, et ejusdem Loci Conventus, eternam in Domino salutem.—Noverit Universitas vestra nos, caritatis intuitu, de communi voluntate nostra, necnon Domini Abbatis Cluniacensis assensu, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti Carta nostra confirmasse Deo, et Ecclesie Beate Virginis Marie et Beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, et Venerabili Patri, Domino Willelmo [Briwere], Exoniensi Episcopo, et ejus successoribus, quicquid juris unquam habuimus aliquo tempore preterito, vel in posterum aliquo casu habere possemus, in Ecclesia Sancti Karentoci in Cornubia, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, nullo nobis jure penitus in eadem reservato ; habendam et tenendam Domino Willelmo, et ejus successoribus Exoniensis Ecclesie Episcopis, libere, quiete, integre, et pacifice, inperpetuum. Dedimus eciam et concessimus, et hac presenti Carta nostra confirmavimus, Deo et Ecclesie Beate Virginis Marie et Beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, et Canonicis Beati Petri Exoniensis, de communi consilio et voluntate nostra, necnon et assensu Domini Abbatis Cluniacensis, Ecclesiam de Alternon in Cornubia, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, et quicquid juris unquam in eadem, aliquo titulo vel nomine, habuimus, vel in posterum, quocumque nomine, habere possemus, nichil nobis penitus in eadem Ecclesia vel ejus pertinenciis reservantes ; tenendam et habendam predicto Capitulo Exoniensi in perpetuum, libere, quiete, integre, et pacifice, cum omnibus rebus ad eam pertinentibus, usibus illis scilicet profuturam ad quos Dominus Willelmus, Exoniensis Episcopus, et Capitulum Exoniense, de communi eorum voluntate et assensu, illam duxerint deputandam. In cujus rei perpetuam firmitatem et confirmacionem presens Scriptum sigillis nostris duximus roborandum.—Actum Anno Gracie Millesimo ducentesimo tricesimo sexto, Mense Julii.

Endorsed :—" Carta Prioris Montis Acuti super Ecclesia Sancti Karentoci, et Alternon. [Stitched in at the end of the Register].

Grant by the Bishop to the *Reclusorium* which he had founded, hard by the Chapel of St. Laurence, at Crediton :—

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos Litere presentes pervenerint, Willelmus [Briwere], Dei gracia Exoniensis Ecclesie Minister humilis, salutem in salutis Auctore. Noverit Universitas vestra nos, Divine caritatis intuitu, et pro salute anime nostre et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, Exoniensis Ecclesie Episcoporum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti Carta mea confirmasse, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et Reclusorio quod in honore Gloriose Virginis Marie fundavimus et dedicavimus, juxta Capellam Sancti Laurencii, in novo Burgo nostro de Criditone, et Fratri Nicholao, illius Loci primo Incluso, et omnibus successoribus suis ibidem Deo servientibus, totum jus quod habemus, vel nos vel successores nostri, Exonienses Episcopi, habere poterimus, in terra que vocatur Mons Joscelini, in Manerio nostro de Criditone ; salvis octo solidis sterlingorum nobis et successoribus nostris annuatim de predicta terra persolvendis.—In cujus rei testimonium presenti Carte nostre sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum.—Datum apud Criditone Manerium nostrum, tercio Nonas Decembris [3 Dec.], Anno Gracie M° CC° xl secundo, Consecracionis nostre nonodecimo ; coram Domino Thoma, *Archidiacono Tottonie* ; Domino Henrico, *Thesaurario Criditonie et Canonico Exonie*; Magistro Rogero de Toriz, et Domino Martino Prodhumme, *Exonie Canonicis* ; Domino Benjamin, et Domino Thoma, *Capellano, Criditonie Canonicis* ; Domino Thoma de Tetteburne, *Milite* ; Willelmo le Pruz, juniore ; Laurencio filio Ricardi ; Johanne filio Andree ; et multis aliis.

Endorsed :—Criditone. [Stitched in at the end of the Register].

Kingsteignton :—

Carta de Prebendacione Ecclesie de Teynton, cum Ecclesiis et Capellis et earum pertineneiis :—Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens Scriptum pervenerit Willelmus [Briwere], Divina miseracione Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino. Noverit Universitas vestra quod nos, inspecta Indulgencia felicis memorie Honorii Pape Tertii—Venerabili Patri, Episcopo Sarumensi, et ejusdem loci Capitulo, super Prebenda de Teynton, quam habuit Ecclesia Sarumensis, concessa, de [... ...][1] Patris Domini R.,[2] Sarumensis Episcopi, et ejusdem loci Capituli, dicte Prebende patronorum, Ordinacioni nostre sponte se subiciencium; dampno Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis et necessitate Ecclesie Sarumensis et concessione hujus, sicut decuit, ponderatis, conjuncto discretorum et Deum timentium consilio, de Ecclesiis ad dictam Prebendam spectantibus, invocata Spiritus Sancti gracia, ordinavimus in hunc modum: videlicet, quod Ecclesia de Teington cum Capella de Teinngweke et Ecclesia de Yealmintton, cum Capella sua, et omnibus bonis ad dictas Ecclesias et Capellas spectantibus, de cetero sint Prebendarie, et eas Episcopi Sarumenses, qui pro tempore [fuerint], cum vacaverint, futuris et perpetuis temporibus, conferant ut patroni; ita, tamen, quod [a] nobis et successoribus nostris instituatur is cui fuerit collata Prebenda supradicta, salvis competentibus vicariis; Ecclesie, vero, de Kenton et Affington [*i.e.* West Alvington] cum earum Capellis, et proventibus et bonis quibuscumque ad eas pertinentibus, cedant in perpetuos usus quotidiane distribucionis Canonicorum Exoniensis Ecclesie pro recompensacione multiplicis lesionis quam sustinet Ecclesia nostra Exoniensis ex concessione supradicta. Et, ut hec nostra Ordinacio rata et stabilita et inconcussa permaneat imperpetuum, presenti Scripto sigillum nostrum, una cum Venerabilis Patris Episcopi Sarumensis et Capitulorum Sarum et Exon sigillis, apponi fecimus. [fol. 91[b] written on a blank space. This document is without a date; but it must have been executed between April, 1224 and Nov. 1244, the period of Bishop Briwere's Episcopate. The copy is not signed; but the writing shews that it is one of the Documents happily rescued from oblivion by the diligence of the above-mentioned William Germyne, Registrar in Bishop Woolton's time (1578-94).

Cadbury :—

Composicio[3] *Vicarie Ecclesie de Cadeberi*[4] :—Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens Scriptum pervenerit Magister Ricardus Blundus, Cancellarius Exonie, et Domini Exoniensis Episcopi Officialis, et Magister W. de Curiton, Officialis Domini Archidiaconi Exonie, eternam in Domino salutem.—Noverit Universitas vestra, auctoritate Domini Willelmi, Exoniensis Episcopi, nos taxasse Vicariam Ecclesie de Cadeberi[4] in hunc modum; scilicet quod Vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit habebit domos que site sunt infra locum sibi assignatum in Boriali parte vie que ducit de Sanctuario ad Ecclesiam et[5] iiij acras terre in prato adjacente, et altalagium[6] integrum cum decimis feni, et omnem medietatem garbarum de decimis totius Parochie, cum tribus solidis a Priore et Conventu Sancti Nicholai Exoniensis dicto Vicario annuatim solvendis ad Pascha et ad Festum Sancti Michaelis, equis porcionibus; salva dictis Priori et Conventui altera medietate garbarum de decimis totius parochie; salvis et eis omnibus decimis de Sanctuario Ecclesie dicte, quod ad eos pertinet, et de dominico de Bogeleg,[7] tam minimis quam magnis. Sustinebit, autem, dictus Vicarius in dicta Ecclesia omnia onera Episcopalia et Archidiaconalia debita et consueta. Et in hujus rei testimonium presens Scriptum sigillorum nostrorum apposicione roboravimus.

---

[1] One or two words must have been omitted here: Germyne was not a very careful transcriber.

[2] "R."] Either Richard the Poor (1217-1228), or Robert de Bingham (1228-1246).

[3] *Taxacio*, C.

[4] Kadeberi, C.

[5] cum iiij acris, C.

[6] attalagium, C.

[7] *hodie* Bowley.

Scriptum per me prefatum WILLELMUM GERMYNE, *Registrarium, ex dicto Libro vocato* Liger Prioratus Sancti Nicholai Exoniensis, *die et anno supradictis.* 8 *Oct.*, 1589. [fol. 98b—written on a blank space.]

[There is no date ; but it is clear that this document, also, belongs to Bishop Briwere's time].

V.

RICHARD BLONDY.

(A.D. 1245-1257).

Taxation of Holbeton and admission of Richard, "capellanus de Womgwylle"[1] to the Vicarage thereof :—

Ordinacio Vicarie de Holbeton :—Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens Scriptum pervenerit, R[icardus Blondy], miseracione Divina Exoniensis Ecclesie Minister humilis, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod ad presentacionem Isabelle de Brente, Priorisse, et Conventus de Polslow, dilectum filium Ricardum, capellanum de Womgwylle, ad Vicariam Ecclesie de Holbogatone, caritatis intuitu, admisimus, et ejusdem Ecclesie Vicariam, de consensu predictarum filiarum, sub hac forma ordinavimus,—quod Vicarius predicte Ecclesie habebit, nomine Vicarie, altalagium ejusdem Ecclesie, cum pomis, feno, obvencionibus, et omnibus aliis pertenenciis, tam Capellarum quam Matricis Ecclesie, excepto feno Domini Johannis de Alba mora. Habebit eciam domum quam Alanus Durant aliquando tenuit, una cum orto adjacente, et domum proximam ex parte Aquilonis, et ortum pertinentem, et terram adjacentem proximam retro ortos predictos se extendentem versus Occidens, juxta gardinum, usque ad novam fossam, et per eandem usque ad angulum Aquilonium ejusdem, et ab eodem angulo linialiter versus Orientem usque ad Viam Regiam, et per eandem viam versus Meridiem usque ad viam tendentem versus predictas domos per eandem usque ad secundum ortum. Supradicta, vero, omnia habebit antedictus Ricardus quoad vixerit, et Vicarii post ipsum qui pro tempore fuerint, de nostra Ordinacione et Gracia speciali, una cum consensu antedictarum Priorisse et Sanctimonialium ; salvis nobis et successoribus nostris jure et dignitate speciali in omnibus. Et si contingat fieri novos ortos ubi majores decime solebant percipi, de illorum ortorum decimis nichil dicte Vicarie accrescat. Et sic remanebunt contenti Vicaria per nos taxata, ita quod imposterum nichil amplius exigere possint in imperpetuum. Sustinebit idem Vicarius et successores sui omnia onera ordinaria debita et consueta ; extraordinaria, vero, pro rata porcionis sibi assignate idem Vicarius et successores sui respondebunt.—Ut hec predicta nostra Ordinacio perpetuam obtineat firmitatem roboris, eandem nostra auctoritate confirmavimus, et presens Scriptum, sigillo predicti Conventus signatum et impressione sigilli nostri corroboravimus.—Datum Anno Domini M° CC° LVJ^to^, Consecracionis nostre Anno xj^mo^. [Stitched in at the beginning of the Register].

---

[1] He was, probably, connected with the antient Family of De Wonewell, then flourishing at Wonewell, on the opposite side of the River Erme. The South Transept of their Parish Church [Kingston] is still annexed to the Estate, and is commonly called "the Wonewell Chapel ;" it is by far the oldest part of the fabrick : its oak roof and a curious two-light window in the East wall are both of 13th century work.

THE REGISTER OF WALTER BRONESCOMBE, BISHOP OF EXETER.[1]

A.D. 1257-8—1280.

Registrum Primi Walteri Exoniensis; Anno Domini M° CC° L° vij°.[2]

Anno Gracie M° CC°L° septimo, die Sancti Stephani Prothomartiris [26 Dec.], obiit Ricardus [Blondy], Exoniensis Episcopus.

Die Martis post Epiphaniam Domini [8 Jan.], eodem anno, facta est convocatio Canonicorum ad tractandum de Eleccione.

Anno eodem, vij Kalendas Marcii, scilicet in crastino Cathedre Sancti Petri [23 Feb.], Magister Walterus, Archidiaconus Surrie, concorditer ab omnibus electus est in Episcopatum Exoniensem.

Anno eodem, v^to Nonas [3 March], scilicet Die Dominica in media Quadragesima, presentata est Eleccio Domino Regi, apud Westmonasterium. Et eodem die idem Dominus Rex regium consensum adhibuit, et Literas suas Patentes super hoc Domino Cantuariensi direxit.

Anno eodem, et die eodem, presentata fuit Domino Cantuariensi, apud Lamheye, dicta Eleccio, Decretum Eleccionis, procuratorium Capituli Exoniensis, et Litera Domini Regis de suo consensu.

Anno eodem, iiij^to Nonas Marcii [4 March], Domino Cantuariensi reipublice et propriis negociis apud Westmonasterium occupato, Magistri Eustachius de Lenne, Pontius, Rector Ecclesie de Lamheye, Rogerus de Cantuaria, et Michael de Bristolle, de speciali precepto Domini Archiepiscopi, in Capella de Lamheye Eleccionem ipsam examinantes, in Scriptis eam redegerunt.

Anno eodem, iij Nonas Marcii [5 March], dictus Archiepiscopus, ut supra occupatus, prefixit diem crastinum ad pronunciandum super ipsa Eleccione apud Bixle,[3] juxta Derteforde.

Anno eodem, scilicet ij Nonas Marcii [6 March], Dominus Archiepiscopus dictam Eleccionem canonice celebratam confirmavit in Ecclesia de Bixle,[3] presente Domino Radulpho, Tarentasiensi Archiepiscopo, et multis aliis; et Literas suas Patentes super hoc Domino Regi direxit. Et cito post confirmatam Eleccionem Dominus electus contulit Prebendam suam Exoniensem Magistro Laurencio de Clive, et Cancellariam Exoniensem Henrico de Wenghame, Canonico Exoniensi.[4]

Anno et die eisdem, presentata Domino Regi Littera Domini Cantuariensis, apud Westmonasterium, super facto confirmacionis Eleccionis predicte, idem Dominus Rex, recepto sacramento fidelitatis in forma Canonica, possessionem bonorum temporalium Domino electo concessit; Literas suas Patentes custodi Episcopatus super hoc dirigendo.

Anno eodem, vij Idus Marcii [9 March], hoc est Sabbato quo cantatur *Sitientes*,

---

[1] The entries which relate to the Election and Consecration of the Bishop, and such other entries as concern him personally, are printed here at the beginning continuously, instead of under Letter B in the General Index.

[2] [*Registrum* etc. In Bishop Grandisson's handwriting.

[3] *Hodie* Bexley.

[4] There is an inserted entry here, partly in the margin,—"Anno et die eisdem concessit Dominus pensionem xv marcarum"—The lover of galls has destroyed the rest!

idem Electus a Domino Archiepiscopo, una cum Dominis Norwicensi et Coventrensi Electis, est apud Cantuariam in presbiterum ordinatus.

Anno eodem, vj Idus Marcii [10 March], hoc est Die Dominica in Passione, idem Electus Exoniensis, una cum predictis Coventrensi et Norwicensi Electis, ab eodem Domino Cantuariensi est apud Cantuariam in Episcopum Exoniensem consecratus, presentibus Dominis Bathoniensi[1] et Salesbiriensi Episcopis, et multis aliis.

"Anno eodem, iij Nonas[2] Marcii [13 March ?], relato rumore de obitu Magistri Laurencii de Clive, Dominus Exoniensis Episcopus contulit Prebendam Exoniensem Domino Elie de Cumbe, apud Derteforde, quam prius contulerat eidem Magistro Laurencio;" fol. 2.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, xviij Kalendas Maii [14 April], die Sanctorum Thiburthii et Valeriani, hoc est a Die Pasche in tres septimanas, intronizatus est apud Exoniam Walterus Exoniensis Episcopus; fol. 2b.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, viij Kalendas Maii [24 April], recepta Litera Apostolica, cujus tenor residet penes W[illelmum] de Capella, exivit Litera Episcopi in hec verba: Walterus, miseracione &c. dilectis in Christo filiis, Decano Exoniensi, et coexecutoribus suis Testamenti bone memorie Ricardi, predecessoris nostri, salutem graciam, et benediccionem.—Quoniam fidedignorum relatu intelleximus quod, per eundem predecessorem nostrum, Exoniensis Ecclesia variis et gravibus debitis est onerata, et per quasdam inportunas exacciones in brevi faciendas in futuris, ut timemus, oneranda; ac quidam novi creditores, nuper ad nos venientes, coram nobis vos intendunt convenire, bona ipsius defuncti sequestrantes,—vobis mandamus in virtute obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus distribucioni bonorum defuncti memorati supersedeatis omnino, facientes bona predicta sine dispersione conservari, quousque de exitu exaccionum predictarum, ad indempnicacionem ipsius Ecclesie, discussio plenior habeatur; pro firmo tenentes quod, si contra hoc nostrum mandatum ipsa bona distribuere presumpseritis, conquerentibus universis de vobis, Auctore Domino, plenum nichilominus exhibebimus justicie complementum, Exoniensis Ecclesie indempnitati insuper provisuri. Et quod in hiis racione previa decrevimus statuendum, opitulante Domino faciemus inviolabiliter observari. Et qualiter hoc nostrum Mandatum proponitis adimplere per literas vestras patentes harum seriem continentes nobis constare faciatis. Datum apud Cheddeleghe, in crastino Sancti Georgii Martiris [24 April], Consecracionis nostre anno primo.

Responsio Decani:—

Reverendo Patri &c.—W.,[3] Decanus etc.—Literas vestras recepi etc.—Mandatum, igitur, vestrum gratanter acceptantes, vobis bona fide promittimus quod in administracione bonorum ipsius Testamenti, consilio vestro amodo frui volentes, preter conscienciam vestram consensum et voluntatem de ipso Testamento distribuendo, solvendo, vel ordinando nichil de cetero attemptabimus, set vobis tanquam superiori nostro in premissis humiliter, fideliter, et devote obediemus.—In cujus etc.—Datum Exonie, die Sancti Marci Evangeliste [25 April], Anno Gracie M° CC° L° viij°.

Anno eodem, vj Kalendas Maii (26 April), exivit talis Litera, iiij^{or} Archidiaconis directa:—Walterus, miseracione etc., dilecto filio Archidiacono Exoniensi, etc.—Cum inter sollicitudines alias ex officii nostri debito precipue teneamur animarum invigilare saluti, ut, converse ad Pastorem et Episcopum animarum suarum, oves veri Pastoris solacio foveantur, Ecclesia Sponsi sui letetur amplexibus, onusque suum sequatur emolumentum, et cura suo resideat in pastore, commendaciones, custodias beneficiorum curam animarum habencium, simpliciter vel ad tempus, quibuscumque personis, quocumque modo preter intitulacionem, per predecessores nostros commissas, in quibus dubium non est pro tempore suo et voluntate curam sibi retinuisse specialem, ex nunc, auctoritate Presencium, quamvis ipsis deceden-

[1] Oliver has—"assisted by the Bishops of *St. David's* and Salisbury" (*Lives of the Bishops of Exeter*, p. 40): but in error; the MS. is quite clear.

[2] [*Nonas*]—A clerical error, no doubt, for "Idus."

[3] William de Stanwey.

tibus evanuerint de jure, penitus revocamus. Quocirca vobis mandamus in virtute obediencie firmiter injungentes quatinus hoc nostrum Mandatum in singulis vestri Archidiaconatus Capitulis et Ecclesiis sic commissis publicetis seu publicari faciatis, auctoritate nostra districcius inhibentes ne hujusmodi commendaciones seu custodias retinentes, nisi per nos prius canonice instituantur, sub quocumque colore ad Sacros Ordines accedere, nec de illis Beneficiis que sub sequestro nostro ex nunc retinemus, disponere seu intromittere aliquatenus audeant vel presumant, sicut canonicam effugere voluerint ulcionem. Qualiter, vero, hoc nostrum Mandatum fueritis executi, per literas vestras patentes harum seriem continentes, cum expressione Beneficiorum et nominibus beneficiatorum hujusmodi, citra diem Ordinum in proximis iiij^or^ Temporibus celebrandorum, aperte et distincte nos certificetis.—Datum apud Peintone, vj Kalendas Maii, Consecracionis nostre anno primo; 3.

* * * * * *

Anno et die predictis [x Kalendas Junii, *i.e.* 23 May, 1258], apud Saltcumbe [Salcombe Regis], recepit Dominus Episcopus mutuo de Domino Maugero de Sancto Albino quinquaginta marcas sterlingorum, solvendas eidem in Octabis Sancti Michaelis proximo venturis. Et confecit ei literas suas obligatorias patentes; 3^b^.

* * * * * *

Ordinacio Episcopatus Exoniensis, Episcopo absente.—Anno eodem, xiiij Kalendas Julii (18 June, 1258), per quandam Literam Patentem Episcopi excitata est potestas Officialis ordinaria, et per eandem Literam data est ei potestas concedendi Literas Dimissorias ordinandis. Item, per aliam Literam data est potestas eidem conferendi Beneficia usque ad valenciam x marcarum. Item, per terciam Literam data est potestas E., Decano Wellensi, W., Archidiacono Barumensi, et predicto Officiali in examinacionibus et confirmacionibus eleccionum, admissionibus presentatorum ad Beneficia vacancia, institucionibus, et aliis majoribus negociis ordinariam potestatem tangentibus. Item, per quartam Literam data est potestas W., Decano Exoniensi, W., Archidiacono Barumensi, in presencia Officialis predicti, in Ecclesia Exoniensi, conferendi Dignitates, Prebendas, et Beneficia ecclesiastica vacancia ad collacionem Domini Episcopi spectancia, seu auctoritate Concilii Lateranensis devoluta; ita quod ex evidenti utilitate et urgenti necessitate alterius absenciam alter compleat. Item, per quintam Literam facta est Commissio omnium causarum, a Sede Apostolica commissarum vel committendarum, Cantori Exoniensi, Archidiacono Barumensi, et Officiali Exoniensi, et unicuique eorum in solidum, usque in reversionem Domini Episcopi in Angliam; ita quod per ejus adventum omnes predicte Litere evanescant. Et tradite sunt predicte v Litere Patentes et xiiij Litere Clause Domino Thome de Herteford, Canonico Exoniensi, ut in adventu reddantur, vel de eorum eventu plene respondeatur; 4.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem et die (ix Kalendas Julii, *i.e.* 23 June, 1258), recepit Dominus Episcopus mutuo de Girardo Liccholaldi xvj marcas et dimidiam, solvendas in Festo Assumpcionis (15 Aug.), Londonie; quas solvit pro procuracione Magistri Arloci, apud Abendone.

Anno et die supradictis, apposuit Dominus Episcopus signum suum, in signum et testimonium compulsionis et cohercionis Magistri Johannis de Wintone de xx marcis solvendis infra Quindenam Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, Londonie, anno predicto, et non ut obligetur exinde.

Anno et die predictis, confessus est Dominus Episcopus se recepisse centum marcas sterlingorum de predicto Girardo, solvendas in Festo Sancti Petri ad Vincula (1 Aug.), Londonie; 4.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, xj Kalendas Julii (21 June, 1258), Londonie,—Universis etc. Walterus, Dei Gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino. Noverit Universitas vestra quod nos, caritatis intuitu, damus et concedimus dilecto nostro Girarducio Mayneti, scolari de Florencia, nepoti dilecti nostri Girardi Ricobaldi, civis et mercatoris Florentini, duas marcas sterlingorum de camera nostra, nomine annue pensionis, persolvendas dicto Girarducio, vel ejus procuratori, singulis annis,

in Festo Sancti Michaelis, donec eidem uberius duxerimus providendum; salvo quod ad uberiorem provisionem memorato Girarducio faciendam per aliquem compelli, contra voluntatem nostram, nullatenus valeamus.—In cujus rei testimonium presentibus Literis sigillum nostrum direximus apponendum.—Datum Londonie, die Veneris proxima ante Nativitatem Beati Johannis Baptiste [21 June], Anno Gracie M° CC° L^mo octavo; 4^b.

* * * * * *

Anno et die eisdem (x Kalendas Julii *i.e.* 22 June, 1258), Londonie, Magister B[artholomeus] de Lardario recepit unam procuracionem generalem in omnibus causis et negociis Domini Episcopi, manu sua propria scriptam, cum potestate componendi et transigendi.

Anno eodem, iiij Nonas Julii (4 July), Parisius, precepit Dominus apponere signum suum in testimonium in transcripto Literarum trium Papalium Roberti Hostiarii ad Curiam Romanam transmissarum.

Anno eodem, viij Idus Julii (8 July), Parisius, liberata fuit quedam procuracio generalis et libera eidem Magistro Bartholomeo,—ad agendum, componendum, transigendum in omnibus causis Domini Episcopi, et eciam ad substituendum alium procuratorem: et est scripta manu ejusdem B.

Anno eodem, vj Idus Julii (10 July), Magister B. recepit Parisius unam procuracionem generalem, scriptam manu sua, in omnibus causis et negociis Domini.

Anno eodem, xvij Kalendas Augusti (16 July), Parisius, exivit Litera excitatoria, monitoria, et comminatoria, pro Johanne Cissore, Parisius, directa Archidiacono Tottonie, contra Johannem, Rectorem Ecclesie de Widecumbe, de xviij marcis quos eidem mutuavit Parisius, xij annis elapsis.

Anno eodem, ij Kalendas Augusti (31 July), recepit W. de Capella, clericus, Parisius, literas mercatorum Florentinorum ad recipiendum de eorum societate in Curia Romana C. marcas.—Eodem die, ibidem, recepit literas procuratorias Domini ad contrahendum mutuum usque ad summam quinquaginta marcarum.

Anno et die eisdem, recepit alias literas procuratorias, ad contrahendum mutuum xl^ta marcarum, que postea anno revoluto reddite fuerunt Domino, Londonie, in absencia ejusdem W[illelmi].

Anno et die eisdem recepit literas procuratorias predictus Willelmus ad impetrandum, contradicendum, et substituendum in Curia Romana.

Anno et die eisdem, ibidem, reddidit predictus Willelmus sigilla Domini Episcopi in manus suas, Parisius, et iter arripuit ad Curiam Romanam; et postmodum rediit in Vigilia Apostolorum Petri et Pauli (28 June), apud Horsleghe, et, revoluto anno, in Festo Assumpcionis Sancte Marie (15 Aug.), recepit totalem sigillorum custodiam.

Anno eodem, die Nativitatis Beate Marie (8 Sept.), apud Fermesham (Felmersham), recepit Willelmus de Petresfelle, clericus, quandam literam obligatoriam de xl^ta marcis quas Dominus ab eo recepit mutuo, solvendas in sequenti Festo Pasche (13 April, 1259); 4^b.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, in crastino Sancti Michaelis [30 Sept. 1258], inhibuit Dominus Episcopus per Literas suas Patentes, executores bone memorie Ricardi, Exoniensis Episcopi, predecessoris sui, ne ad distribucionem bonorum ipsius procedant, donec satisfactum fuerit Domino Pape et Domino Regi super debitis dicti Regis et decimis eidem Regi concessis, videlicet usque ad summam octingentarum marcarum, sicut solucionem de proprio evadere voluerint: et tradita fuit Litera apud Sarrum Magistro Johanni filio Roberti; 5.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, die Veneris proxima post Purificacionem Beate Virginis [7 Feb., 1258-9], emanavit Litera Domini Episcopi, Decano et Archidiacono Exoniensi directa, quod, competenti monicione premissa, puplice ac sollempniter excommunicari facerent omnes illos qui preter conscienciam et mandatum venerabilis Patris, Ricardi, predecessoris sui defuncti, super Collacionibus Beneficiorum et aliis rebus disponendis, sub nomine defuncti Literas dictaverunt, scripserunt, consignarunt, consignacioni fraudulenter consenserunt, et eciam qui hujusmodi Literis scienter et prudenter usi sunt vel utentur, eorumque sanctores; item omnes illos qui bona ipsius Episcopi, qualiacumque fuerint, injuste asportarunt, seu

asportari procurarunt, aut alias abstulerunt: et debent certificare; quod et factum est per Literas Decani, qui executus est mandatum[1]; 5.

* * * * * *

Anno et die eisdem [xvij Kalendas Aprilis, *i.e.* 16 March, 1258-9], consignata fuit quedam Litera super aque ductu de Domo Fratrum Predicatorum usque ad Curiam Domini Episcopi in suis adventibus, et eo apud Exoniam quandocumque commorante; ita quod nullus successorum suorum, processu tempore, in eodem aque ductu jus sibi possit vendicare; 5.[b] [In the margin—"*aque ductus. Nota;*" —Grandisson].

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Sancti Benedicti [19 March, 1258-9], hoc est xiiij Kalendas Aprilis, in Capitulo de Buffestria [Buckfast Abbey], coram Domino Episcopo comparuit Dominus Walterus de Lodeswelle, presbiter, Cancellarius et Camerarius bone memorie Ricardi Exoniensis Episcopi, defuncti, tempore mortis sue, et Magister Ricardus de Tottonia, clericus et notarius ejusdem, penitencia ducti ad cor redeuntes, sponte jurati, in presencia Domini Episcopi, Dompni Abbatis Buffestrie, Willelmi de Pontestoke, monachi, Magistrorum Johannis Nobilis, Bartholomei de Lardario, et aliorum confitebantur quod anno Domini M° CC° L° septimo, vocati, intraverunt cameram Episcopi de nocte, et invenerunt quosdam de familia congregatos, clericos et laicos, qui eis denunciaverunt Episcopum esse in debili statu, et quod tractarent de bonis Episcopi disponendis, Beneficiis conferendis, et, super hiis, Literis conficiendis et consignandis; et, data fide a singulis de illo facto nunquam revelando, consenserunt omnes, Beneficia assignarunt, Literas scripserunt et consignarunt. Rogati si Episcopus tunc mortuus esset vel vivus in lecto, dicunt quod nescierunt, set postea nec vivum nec loquentem viderunt eum. Rogati qui fuerunt presentes, dicunt quod Magistri Johannes filius Roberti, tunc Officialis, Gervasius de Criditone, Thomas de Mollonde, et ipsi duo predicti, Henricus Capellanus, Henricus de Cristinestowe, Thomas Panetarius, Reginaldus filius predicti Thome, Willelmus de Fuleford, Caynoc Camerarius. Dicunt eciam quod Magistri Johannes et Gervasius Literas dictaverunt, Thomas de Mollonde et Magister Ricardus predictus scripserunt, Henricus Capellanus signavit. Dicunt eciam quod multe Litere postquam sciverunt Episcopum mortuum scripte fuerunt et signate. Hec et alia humiliter et devote confitentes beneficium absolucionis in forma Ecclesie optinuerunt. Indicta quoque purgacione canonica dicto Waltero, quod nichil de bonis dicti Episcopi post ejus obitum asportavit, distraxit, seu alienavit sicut fama laborabat, et dicto Ricardo ab officio et beneficio usque ad peractam penitenciam remanentem suspenso —eo quod Ordines postea suscepit et falsum testimonium perhibuit, famamque suam denigravit,—dictus Walterus postmodum in crastino Pasche, in Capella Domini apud Exoniam, puplice ac sollempniter se purgavit, et dictus Ricardus penitenciam suam peregit; et sic uterque beneficium absolucionis optinuit.—5[b].

* * * * * *

vj Nonas Julii (2 July, 1259), apud Horsleghe, cum constaret Domino Episcopo quod Radulphus de Turbereville culpabilis non erat de fraudulentis consignacionibus factis nomine bone memorie Ricardi Episcopi post obitum ipsius, pronunciavit eum immunem et absolutum; et de hoc habuit Literas Patentes; 6.

* * * * * *

Eodem die, ibidem [12 July, 1259,—at Bedfont,] confessus est Michaelis de Leghe, clericus, se scripsisse quasdam Literas post obitum Episcopi Ricardi, et earum consignacioni interfuit; unde, injuncta sibi penitencia salutari, Dominus eum absolvit in forma Ecclesie; 6.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, in crastino Assumpcionis [16 Aug., 1259], commisit Dominus Episcopus Willelmo de Capella totalem custodiam sigillorum; 6[b].

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, iij Nonas Julii [5 July, 1260], Dominus Episcopus deposuit apud

---

[1] In the margin—'*Excommunicacio,*" to which Bishop Grandisson has added "*pro bonis Episcopi defuncti.*"

novum locum duo instrumenta de firma Ecclesie Sancti Uvelis [St. Eval], obligacionem Comitis Gloucestrie et Archidiaconi Surrie, cirographum Abbatis de Kirkestede super Ecclesia de Cunningesby [Coningsby], et obligacionem Domini H[enrici], primogeniti Regis Alemannie, de xl marcis; 14.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, in Vigilia Sancti Jacobi, Apostoli [24 July, 1260], Londonie, exivit Litera obligatoria xv librarum sterlingarum solvendarum, Lugduni, nepoti Domini Tarentasiensis Archiepiscopi per manus mercatorum Florentinorum; alioquin reddatur caucio mercatoribus Londoniensibus facta: et debent solvi mercatoribus Londoniensibus in Festo Omnium Sanctorum dicte xv libre; 14b.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, die Sancti Hillarii [13 Jan., 1260-1], apud Horsleghe, Dominus Episcopus recepit Literas Domini Henrici, filii Regis Alemannie, de lx marcis solvendis in Quindena Pasche [8 May, 1261]; W. de Capella liberavit easdem; 16b.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, Londonie, in Octabis Sancti Hillarii [20 Jan., 1260-1], facte sunt cirographate Litere, ad cautelam duplicate, inter Dominum Episcopum, Decanum, et Capitulum Exonie ex parte una, et Priorem et Conventum Sancti Sepulchri de Warwike, ex altera, de convencione divisaria terre inter eos, et de quieta clamancia gabuli Aule Domini Episcopi, et de feofamento cujusdam porcionis terre, continentis in longitudine xvij ulnas et dimidiam, inter cameram Aule et postem Waderobe Episcopi; 16b.

* * * * * *

Nota Bene: Hoc Anno [1260-1] ivit Episcopus ad Concilium Lugdunense;[1] 17b.

* * * * * *

Die Veneris ante Pentecosten, hoc est iiij Idus Junii [10 June, 1261], apud Ferndone [Faringdon, near Southampton], exivit W. de Capella; et rediit v Nonas Julii [3 July], apud Cumtone; 19.

* * * * * *

Anno, die, et loco eisdem [xj Kal. Aug., *i.e.* 22 July, 1261—at Crediton], Procurator Decani et Capituli Rothomagensis comparens exhibuit transcripta duorum Privilegiorum Sedis Apostolice, sub signo Domini Cantuariensis, et procuracionem suam; quorum copia residet penes Dominum Episcopum, et habuit eundem diem; 20.

* * * * * *

Anno et loco eisdem, in Octabis Sancti *Martini* [18 Nov., 1261], *exivit W. de Capella, et rediit in* Vigilia Sancte Katerine [24 Nov.]; et die *ejusdem Virginis* [25 Nov.], *exivit* . . . . . *et rediit iij Nonas Decembris* [3 Dec.]. *Item* exivit die Sancte Lucie [13 Dec.], apud *Chedeham, et rediit xxiij Kalendas Januarii.* [The words printed in italics have been roughly scratched out with a knife, but it is possible to read all except two words, indicated above]; 23.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, ibidem, viij Idus Marcii [8 March, 1261-2, at Polton, the Bishop's Manor in St. Breoke, Cornwall], Magister Johannes de Esse solvit Rogero de Derteforde de gratuito subsidio Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis Domini Episcopi, xij libras, sine caucione; [In the margin Bishop Grandisson has written "*Subsidium*"].

Anno eodem, xj Kalendas Marcii [19 Feb., 1261-2]; apud Lancevetone, Magister Johannes de Esse persolvit omnia arreragia sui Officii, usque ad proximo transactum Festum Sancti Michaelis; et habet Literas quiete clamancie Domini Episcopi de omnibus receptis et datis, usque ad dictum Festum Sancti Michaelis; 24.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, apud Exoniam, die Pasche [9 April, 1262], Dominus Episcopus concessit Magistro R. de Theford, Officiali suo, Literas sub hac forma: W., miseracione etc . . . . . salutem etc.—Firmum de preteritis obsequii vestri solaciis sumentes argumentum, devocioni vestre, quam probatam novimus, ut racione gesti hactenus officii nostri de peccunia exinde qualitercumque proveniente ad raciocinia nullatenus teneamini, exnunc, tenore presencium, indulgemus,

[1] *Nota etc.*]—In Grandisson's handwriting—on the upper margin.

onusque computandi de plano remittimus. In cujus rei testimonium presentes Literas vobis duximus concedendas. Datum Exonie, Die Pasche, Anno Gracie M° CC° lx° secundo, et Consecracionis nostre quinto ;[1] 24b.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, xij Kalendas Junii [21 May, 1262], apud Horsleghe, Dominus Episcopus concessit Waltero de Wylburham pensionem viginti solidorum, infra Quindenam Sancti Michaelis annuatim solvendorum; et habet Literas Patentes super hoc ; 25.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Nativitatis Sancte Marie [9 Sept., 1262], apud Nimetone[2], Dominus Episcopus recepit Literas Magistrorum M., Decani de Arcubus Londoniensibus, et Hugonis de la Motta, Officialis Londoniensis, Sede vacante ; que penes eundem Dominum resident sigillate ; 25b.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, Londonie, iiij Kalendas Decembris [28 Nov. 1262], Dominus Episcopus solvit procuratoribus Johannis Guidonis, de Avagnia, xl marcas de annua pensione xx marcarum, pro Annis Gracie M° CC° lx° primo et secundo ; et habet Literas ; 25b.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, in Vigilia Sancti Hillarii [12 Jan., 1262-3], apud Ferndone,[3] W. de Capella reddidit Domino Literas Regis Alemannie de sabulo Cornubiensi, et Literas Archidiaconi Tottoniensis et Magistri R. de Tefforde de decima dominici Domini Episcopi in Chedeham ; item, Literas Abbatis et Conventus Westmonasterii super serviciis manerii de Stokes in Comitatu Sussexie ; 26.

* * * * *

Anno eodem, die Veneris in ebdomada Natalis Domini, hoc est die Innocencium [28 Dec., 1263], apud Chedeleghe,[4] de precepto Domini Episcopi Officialis, R. Rogers, seneschallus, et W. de Capella audiverunt compotum Magistri Johannis de Esse ; et habet Literas quietancie—preter conscienciam Willelmi ; 28b.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli [2 July, 1272], consignavit [Dominus Episcopus] Literam transmissam Domino J. Portuensi Cardinali, ex parte Prelatorum Anglie ; 49.

* * * * * *

Anno, loco, eisdem, die Sancte Fidis Virginis (6 Oct., 1272), commisit Dominus Episcopus Exoniensis custodiam domorum suorum apud Sarum, per eundem annum, Magistro Philippo de Exonia per Literas suas Patentes, nisi aliud interim de eisdem domibus duxerit faciendum ; et habet Literas Clausas ad petendum[5] et recipiendum Literas feofamenti de predictis domibus a Magistro Roberto de la Strode, Canonico Sarumensi ; 50.

* * * * *

Procuratorium :—Walterus, miseracione etc., Decano Exoniensi salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Ne, nobis in partibus transmarinis degentibus, Beneficia vacatura Pastoris solacio destituantur, vobis, quem in partem sollicitudinis nostre ex causis diversis preelegimus, Presentaciones ad hujusmodi Beneficia a veris patronis faciendas recipiendi, Inquisicionis Literas dandi, et ulterius quod justum fuerit de consilio Cancellarii Exoniensis et R. de Derteforde, Canonici, Senescalli nostri, cum ipsum adesse contigerit, in forma qua idem Rogerus vobis dicet faciendi, potestatem damus specialem ; quod feceritis in premissis ratum habituri in futurum. Datum Cantuarie, vj Idus Maii [10 May], Consecracionis nostre xvj° [1273] ; 52b.

Anno eodem, Cantuarie, in crastino Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam [7 May, 1273] *exivit* Litera sub hac forma. Here follows another copy of the above Letter. 53.

* * * * * *

---

[1] Bp. Grandisson has written in the margin—"*Aquietancia Officialis.*"

[2] Bishop's Nympton.

[3] Faringdon, near Southampton.

[4] Chudleigh.

[5] petentum, MS.

Procuratorium (General,—directed to William de Capella, Precentor of Crediton): Datum Baione, xv Kalendas Novembris, [18 Oct.], Anno Gracie M° CC° septuagesimo tercio ; 53.

* * * * * *

Anno loco eisdem, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Luce, Evangeliste [21 Oct., 1273], recepit Magister W. de Capella Literam obligatoriam Domini Wyntoniensis Episcopi de centum libris, in quibus idem Wyntoniensis tenetur Domino Exoniensi. Item, aliam Literam civibus et mercatoribus Florentinis, Parisius commorantibus, de xl s. mutuandis ad opus suum.

Anno loco eisdem, Baione, in crastino Sancti Martini hyemalis [12 Nov., 1273], exivit Litera sub hac forma :—Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, dilectis amicis suis, sociis Bonivicini Nicholai et Jacobi Bonacursi, civium et mercatorum Florentinorum, Parisius commorantibus, salutem cum dileccione sincera. Ad petendum et recipiendum, nomine nostro, centum et quindecim marcas bonorum novorum et legalium sterlingorum, in quibus nobis tenemini, Petrum de Montagu procuratorem nostrum facimus, ordinamus, et constituimus. In cujus rei testimonium has Literas nostras vobis transmittimus.—Datum Baione, iiij Idus Novembris [10 Nov.], Anno Gracie M° CC° septuagesimo tercio ; 53b.—On the same day a similar letter was issued, appointing Robert de la Hallelonde, clerk, the Bishop's proctor in the same business.

Anno, loco eisdem, Baione, in crastino Sancti Nicholai hyemalis [7 Dec., 1273], exivit talis Litera :—Sanctissimo Patri ac Domino nostro, Gregorio, Divina Providencia Sacrosancte Romane et Universalis Ecclesie Summo Pontifici, Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem, cum humili sui recommendacione, devota pedum oscula beatorum. Venientes ad presenciam meam Walterus et Alanus de Lostwithiel,[1] clerici Exoniensis Diocesis, Literas vestras super defectu Natalium et suscepcione Subdiaconatus et Dyaconatus Ordinum ab Ytalico Episcopo, absque Literis meis commissoriis, et contra Constitucionem felicis recordacionis Clementis, predecessoris vestri, deferentes ; in quibus mihi dedistis in mandatis ut cum ipsis clericis super predictis defectu Natalium et Ordinum recepcione, modo et condicionibus appositis, que in predicta vestra Litera plenius continentur, auctoritate vestra misericorditer dispensarem. Ego vero, Mandatum vestrum diligenter exequi volens, ipsos inveni ex Diacono et diversis mulieribus solutis procreatos, et insufficienter litteratos, ... [2] ac eo quod Ordines suos rite eis esse collatos probare non valentes: movet insuper conscienciam meam et momordet, quod vix aliqui hiis diebus Ordines recipiunt ut Deo devote ministrent in eisdem, set pocius ut infelicem suam vitam male vivendo seculariter protrahant, unde ex hiis scandalum nascitur apud populum : item ad supplementum illorum religionis ingressum abhorrent, ac alias eciam condiciones in . . . . [3]exemplo, que conscienciam meam remordebant. Unde ad dispensandum cum predictis in seculo remanentibus conscienciam meam mihi contradicentem onerare formidans, ne ipsa consciencia me in posterum accusaret et veritas racionis non excusaret, ipsos clericos ad Sedem Apostolicam duxi remittendos, ut ubi habundat gracia et plenitudo potestatis eorum suppleatur defectus ; 53b.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, et in crastino Sancti Pyrani [6 March, 1273-4].—Commission, directed to Master John de Esse, the Bishop's Official Principal and Chancellor, for the renewing of special authority to the Dean of Exeter to deal with presentations to vacant Benefices during the said Bishop's absence in foreign parts,—"propter Superiorum imperium ad voluntatem nostram, prout sperabamus, ad propria non possumus remeare ...—Datum apud Vittri ;" 54.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, die Sabbati in Vigilia Clausi Pasche [7 April, 1274], exivit Litera

---

[1] It is noteworthy that "Lostwithiel" is spelt, at this early date, exactly as it is spelt at the present time—the only instance I have so far, met with.

[2] Some words written here in error have been struck out.

[3] Illegible : apparently "facti."

mercatoribus Florentinis, Parisius, sub hac forma :—Universis etc., Walterus, etc.; Noverit Universitas vestra quod nos recepimus et habuimus a Guelfo Renaldi, Galtero Scoldi, Franco Plebanelli, et Renero Jacobi, sociis, civibus et mercatoribus Florentinis, dantibus et solventibus pro seipsis et Vberto Renaldi, Jacobo Rembertini, Bonevicino Nicholai, et Jacobo Bonacursi, et aliis eorum sociis universis in solidum, septingentas et nonaginta marcas novorum et legalium sterlingorum, tredecim solidis et quatuor sterlingis pro marca qualibet computatis ; quas dicti mercatores et eorum socii de nobis et procuratoribus nostris, Londonie in Anglia, a Festo Purificacionis Beate Marie [2 February], Anno Gracie M° CC° lxx° secundo, usque ad Festum Sancti Gregorii [12 March], M° CC° lxx° tercio receperunt et nobis tenebantur reddere et restituere. De quibus septingentis et nonaginta marcis nos bene solutos et quietos vocamus, excepcioni non recepte et non numerate, ac nobis non tradite pecunie omnino renunciando. Et de premissa summa pecunie facimus finem, aquietacionem, et absolucionem, ac pactum de non ulterius quicquam petendo, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, Ecclesia, et Episcopatu nostro in solidum, antedictis omnibus mercatoribus et eorum sociis universis in solidum, volentes quod sint casse et vane omnes Litere obligatorie et instrumenta, ac promissiones que de premissis possent ulterius reperiri, et nullam obtineant firmitatem. Que, vero, omnia prefata prelibato modo, ut dictum est, pro nobis, nostris omnibus successoribus, Ecclesia, et Episcopatu nostro in solidum, promittimus, et tenemur jam dictis mercatoribus recipientibus pro se ipsis et universis eorum sociis in solidum, facere, observare, et in nullo contravenire, sub pena duplicis peccunie aut rei unde ageretur. Et propter hoc, nos successores nostros, Ecclesiam, et Episcopatum Exoniensem in solidum, una cum omnibus bonis nostris et eorum omnibus mobilibus et immobilibus, presentibus et futuris, Ecclesiasticis et mundanis, proventibus et redditibus universis in solidum, antedictis omnibus mercatoribus et eorum universis sociis in solidum, in predictis principaliter obligamus. Et renunciamus pro nobis, nostris successoribus, Ecclesia, et Episcopatu nostro, in solidum in hiis, excepcioni non sic rei geste, privilegio clericatus et fori, et cuilibet subsidio Crucis, Constitucioni de duabus Dietis edite in Concilio Generali, et omnibus aliis que possent objici contra predicta vel aliquid predictorum. In cujus rei testimonium etc.—Datum Parisius Anno Domini M° CC° lxxiij°, mense Marcio, die sextodecimo ; 54b.

* * * * * *

Anno, die, et loco eisdem [1 Nov., 1274—at Horsley], exivit quoddam Procuratorium signatum ad opus Magistri Ricardi Paz pro Episcopo ad Arcus Londonie; cujus transcriptum remansit etc. ; 58.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, apud Clist, ij Kalendas Septembris, exivit Litera sub hac forma :—Venerabili Patri et Reverendo Domino suo, Domino R[oberto Kilwarby], Dei Gracia Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, tocius Anglie Primati, Walterus, Ejusdem miseracione Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem, cum omni obediencia, reverencia, et honore. Quoniam hoc instanti Festo Nativitatis Beate Virginis [8 Sept.], Consecracioni[1] Venerabilis Patris, Domini Thome, Herefordensis Electi, in Ecclesia Christi Cantuariensi celebrande, cui racione probitatis sue, meritisque suis ac progenitorum suorum exigentibus, interesse gaudenter affectaremus, variis et arduis impediti negociis, videlicet propter offensas et gravamina Ecclesie et Clero dudum in Cornubia illata, que, per adventum Domini Comitis Cornubie, circa dictum Festum speramus emendari, et finem controversiis inde motis imponi ; ac propter sollempnem celebracionem Ordinum dudum ante recepcionem Mandati vestri per totam Diocesim nostram denunciatam; necnon et Commemoracionem Sancti Gabrielis secundo die Septembris in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali, Deo propicio, celebrandam, aliisque diversis occupati, que salvo honore nostro nullatenus poterunt omitti, interesse non possumus, Paternitati vestre supplicamus quatinus in premissis nos, si placet, habere velitis excusatos. Consecracioni, vero, predicte,

---

[1] Bishop Grandisson has written in the upper margin here—"Nota hic de Consecracione Beati postea Thome Herfordensis."

quantum in nobis est, nostrum consensum gratanter prebemus et assensum. —Datum apud Clist, ij Kalendas Septembris [31 Aug.], Anno Domini M° CC° lxx° quinto; fol. 65b.

* * * * * *

Anno, die, et loco eisdem [17 Sept., 1275, at Clist], exivit Litera sub hac forma :—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Ad petendum et recipiendum, nomine nostro, centum marcas a Domino Johanne de Bello Prato in Festo Sancti Michaelis nobis debitas, necnon et alia debita nostra in quibus quamplures Milites et libere tenentes nobis tenentur, dilectum nobis in Christo Dominum Clementem,[1] Canonicum Exoniensem, attornatum nostrum facimus et ordinamus; dantes eidem potestatem specialem eisdem solventibus Literas aquietancie faciendi, —ratum et gratum habituri quicquid idem Dominus Clemens fecerit in premissis. In cujus rei testimonium presentes Literas sibi fieri fecimus Patentes. —Datum apud Clist, die Martis proxima post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis [17 Sep.], M° CC° lxx° quinto, et Consecracionis nostre xviij°; fol. 66.

* * * * * *

Anno, die, et loco eisdem [19 Oct., 1275—in London]—*Procuratorium in Curia Cantuariensi*, in favour of Richard de Kynestone and Ralph de la Pole, clerks; 66b.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, Exonie, die Sancti Eadmundi Confessoris [16 Nov., 1275], exivit Litera sub hac forma :—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus etc. . . . . Noveritis quod cum Dominus Johannes de Bello Prato, Miles, in quadam pecunie summa per Literas suas Patentes nobis, certis terminis, teneretur, idem Miles de termino Festi Sancti Michaelis, Anni Domini M. CC. lxx quinti, nobis plenarie satisfecit. Unde, etc.; 69.

* * * * * *

Anno eodem, apud Clist, viij Idus Augusti [6 Aug., 1276],—*Procuratorium* [in the Court of Arches], in favour of Master Richard Paz, Canon of Crediton; 73.

* * * * * *

Litera Obligatoria.—

Anno eodem, Londonie, vj Idus Maii [10 May, 1277], exivit Litera sub hac forma :—Universis etc. Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Tenore Presencium confitemur nos teneri Venerabili Patri, Domino Godefrido [Giffarde], Dei Gracia Wygorniensi Episcopo, in sexaginta marcis sterlingorum, occasione composicionis seu pacis super quibusdam contencionibus[2] inter predictum Dominum Wygorniensem Episcopum ex parte una, et Religiosos viros, Priores et Fratres Hospitalis Jerusalem in Anglia, subortis ex altera, nobis intervenientibus et ad nostram instanciam inite et firmate. Quas quidem sexaginta marcas, debitas ipsi Episcopo ex causa premissa, bona fide solvere promittimus eidem, vel suo certo attornato aut procuratori, infra quindecim dies postquam ab ipso vel procuratore illius fuerimus requisiti. In cujus etc. Datum etc; fol. 79b.

* * * * * *

Thomas de Boclonde, Canon of Crediton, Commission directed to; "in Causis et Consistoriis nostris tractandis . . . te Officiali nostro, ad onera sibi incumbencia allevianda, . . . adjungimus"—from 14 Oct.,[3] 1277, till not later than Easter following; 81b.

* * * * * *

---

[1] Clement de Langenforde.

[2] In the next entry it is stated that this dispute was "super Ecclesia Beate Marie de Dounhamencye [Down-Ampney, in Gloucestershire], Wygorniensis Diocesis, quam ipsi Religiosi per Literas felicis recordacionis Domini Clementis Pape Quarti dicti Hospitalis usibus asserunt deputatam."

[3] ij Idus Octobris.

Obligacio Mercatoribus :[1]—

Anno eodem, Londonie, Die Dominica proxima ante Festum Conversionis Sancti Pauli [23 Jan., 1277-8], exivit Litera sub hac forma :—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noverit Universitas vestra nos, nomine nostro et Ecclesie nostre predicte, mutuo recepisse et habuisse in Civitate Londoniensi, die confeccionis presencium, a Duracio Huberti, et Jacobo Scoldi, solventibus et numerantibus tam pro se quam pro aliis sociis suis, civibus et mercatoribus Florencie, centum marcas bonorum novorum et legalium sterlingorum—tresdecim solidis et quatuor denariis pro qualibet marca computatis—pro nostris et Ecclesie nostre magnis et arduis negociis et gravibus necessitatibus utiliter expediendis. De quibus centum marcis bene vocamus nos quiete et integre protestamur nos esse pactatos, excepcioni non numerate, non solute, et non tradite dicte pecunie penitus et expresse renunciantes. Quas quidem centum marcas sterlingorum, predicto modo et numero computandas, nomine nostro, Ecclesie nostre, et antecessorum nostrorum, promittimus et tenemur per legittimam stipulacionem reddere et solvere dictis mercatoribus, vel uni eorum, aut eorum nuncio has Literas deferenti, apud Novum Templum, Londonie, ad Festum Pentechostes proximo venturum [5 June], Anno Domini M° CC° lxx° octavo, bene, fideliter, et sine ulteriori dilacione. Quod si in solucione dicte pecunie, termino antedicto—quod absit—defecerimus, promittimus et tenemur, nomine nostro, Ecclesie nostre, et successorum nostrorum, et per antedictam stipulacionem, refundere et restaurare eisdem mercatoribus omnia dampna, interesse, et expensas, que et quas sustinuerint, fecerint, vel incurrerint, quoquo modo, in judicio sive extra, pro defectu solucionis pecunie antedicte. Super quibus volumus et promittimus credere eisdem mercatoribus, vel uni eorum, aut eorum nuncio, per simplex verbum suum tantum, sine juramento, absque alterius onere probacionis. Ad que omnia et singula firmiter et fideliter observanda et adimplenda obligamus eis nos, Ecclesiam nostram, et successores, et omnia bona nostra, Ecclesie nostre, et successorum nostrorum mobilia et immobilia, tam Ecclesiastica quam mundana, presencia et futura, ubicumque fuerint inventa, dictis mercatoribus, et eorum heredibus, pro sua voluntate capienda et retinenda, donec eisdem mercatoribus, vel uni eorum, aut eorum nuncio, super omnibus premissis satisfactum fuerit ad plenum. Renunciantes in premissis omnibus et singulis pro nobis, Ecclesia nostra, et successoribus nostris, omni juris auxilio et remedio Canonici et Civilis, privilegio milicie et fori, omni consuetudini et statuto, omnibus Literis Apostolicis et Regiis impetratis et impetrandis, Regie Prohibicioni, Judicum Convencioni, Constitucioni de duabus Dietis in Concilio Generali, et omnibus aliis excepcionibus, juribus, et defensionibus, personalibus et realibus, que nobis, Ecclesie nostre, et successoribus nostris possent prodesse, et dictis mercatoribus, vel uni eorum, aut eorum nuncio obesse seu nocere, vel que obici possint contra premissa aut opponi. Volumus eciam super premissis omnibus et singulis a dictis mercatoribus, vel ab uno eorum, aut eorum nuncio, ubicumque locorum libere conveniri et ad judicium trahi. In cujus rei testimonium etc. ; 84.

* * * * * *

Clergy ; their non-residence, plurality, luxury. etc. ; Episcopal Letters for the correction thereof,—

Anno eodem, apud Clyst, x° Kalendas Marcii [20 Feb., 1277-8], exivit Litera sub hac forma :—Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio Archidiacono Tottonie[2] salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum Officii nostri sarcina tante molis pondere premat ut die noctuque cura pervigili diligencia illi debita vix sufficiat tanti oneris pressuram alleviare, crescente namque populo crescit malicia,

---

[1] The word "*Mercatoribus*" was added by Bishop Grandisson.

[2] The like Letter was directed, at the same time, "Archidiacono Cornubie *pro Archidiaconatu Exonie*," and "Magistro Thome de Boclonde, pro Archidiaconatibus Tottonie et Barnastapolie ; 85.

cum eodem in peccatis; nosque Beneficiatos nostre Diocesis per vos et Locorum Archidiaconos ad Sacros Ordines suscipiendos, secundum status cujuslibet exigenciam, fecerimus ad presenciam nostram sepius evocari, ac insuper Canonice moneri ut in suis Beneficiis residerent, ut tenentur: et, licet hujusceinodi pro variis contumaciis et offensis gravius hactenus punivisse possemus, penas tamen humana mansuetudo differre coegit, quas cura Pastoralis sollicitudinis, solius justicie memor, inferre suasit; quia tamen penas Canonicas pro meritis debitas differre quin eas delinquentibus juxta juris exigenciam inferamus ulterius non audemus,—ne forte, si Sponsus venerit, nos inveniat dormientes,—vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus per totum Archidiaconatum Cornubie diligenter inquiratis et faciatis inquiri, qui Beneficiati, curam animarum habentes, non sint in Presbiterii Ordine constituti, aut eciam Redemptorem suum et ipsum Ordinem Presbiteratus deludentes, ordinati Presbiteri, suum ut tenentur non exequuntur Officium; et qui in Beneficiis suis residenciam non faciunt personalem; quique corpore presentes, spiritu vero absentes, terrena et carnalia plusquam celestia sapiunt, denarium recipiunt set vineam Domini non colunt. Ad hec, quia de nonnullis suspicamus quod Patrimonium Crucifixi, de manibus nostris et predecessorum nostrorum receptum, quod suarum Ecclesiarum bona, ultra suorum victualium necessaria, non ad ornatum ipsarum Ecclesiarum aliasque prout Sacri Canones disponunt, expendunt, set aut luxuriose consumunt aut negociantur per se suppositasve personas, aut suis carnalibus distribuunt, aut possessiones temporales comparant, Ecclesias suas hujusmodi bonis defraudantes; de quibus strictam et veram, quantum possibile fuerit, fieri faciatis inquisicionem: de hiis eciam diligenter inquiratis qui plura habent Beneficia, contra Constitucionem Concilii Generalis aliasque Canonicas Sancciones; prefigentes presentibus diem, absentes vero peremptorie citantes quod compareant coram Officiali nostro, vel alias vices nostras gerente, in Capella Sancti Michaelis juxta Cowicke, in crastino Dominice qua cantatur *Letare Jerusalem* [28 March, 1278], Dispensaciones Sedis Apostolice, si quas habent, ostensuri, facturi et recepturi quod dictaverit ordo juris; contradictores et rebelles, si quos inveneritis, per censuram Ecclesiasticam compescentes. Nos, vero, excommunicacionis, suspensionis, aut interdicti sentencias, si quas rite tuleritis in rebelles, usque ad satisfaccionem condignam, annuente Domino, faciemus inviolabiliter observari. Ad hec, quia vive vocis oraculo quedam vobis pro communi utilitate exequenda, nuper in Congregacione Prelatorum Cantuariensis Provincie et Cleri provisa, commisimus, super quo fidem vobis adhiberi volumus indubitatam, tenore Presencium singulis innotescimus quod quicquid per vos in hac parte gestum fuerit ratum habebimus, gratum, et acceptum. Qualiter autem presens Mandatum nostrum fueritis executi quoad prefixiones et citaciones superius annotatas, nos vel Officialem nostrum, predictis die et loco, per Literas vestras Patentes harum seriem continentes certificatis; super aliis relacionem debitam et fidelem, cum fueritis requisiti, facturi. Datum etc. (*ut supra*); 84[b].

* * * * * *

On a day (not stated) "mense Septembris," 1278, the Bishop granted an annuity of six marks "Magistro . . . . . Rectori Ecclesie de . . . . . quousque provideremus eidem de uberiori Beneficio." The careless scribe never filled in the blanks!—90.

Litera:—"Ad petendum et recipiendum, nomine nostro, centum libras sterlingorum, quas nobilis vir Dominus Edmundus, Comes Cornubiensis, nobis solvere tenetur, in Festo Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste [24 June], per ordinacionem Serenissime Domine, Domine Alianore, Anglie Regine, et Venerabilis Patris Domini Bathoniensis et Wellensis Episcopi, Duracium, civem et mercatorem Florencie nostrum facimus . . . . . procuratorem seu atornatum.—Datum apud Horsleghe, in Festo Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli (11 June), 1280; 97.

GENERAL INDEX.

A.

Abbotsham (*See* Tavistock, 33),—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Abedesham :—

"Assignando Vicario, nomine vicarie, totum Sanctuarium et altalagium, et duas marcas de garba. [26 Aug.,[1] 1269]"; 43.

Achym, Thos., inst. to a Prebend in Crediton; 34[2], 52[b].

Ackelane,[3] Vincent de, inst. to Molland; 94.

Acre,—

"ix Kalendas Julii (23 June, 1258), admissi sunt nuncii Hospitalis Sancti Thome Martyris in Accon, ad querendum elemosinas Christi Fidelium Diocesis Exoniensis."—*Also*, "nuncii Hospitalis Sancte Marie de Rocidevalle;" 4.

Aguilon, Sir William, Knt., *see* Thorney; 48[b].

Aiguel, Jordan, late Archdeacon of Cornwall; 56.

Ayguel, Richard, *see* Cargaul; 35[c].

Albemara, Geoffrey de, *see* Farringdon; 16[c].

Albemarle, Isabel, Countess of, *see* [de] Fortibus.

Albemara, William de, presents to Lympstone; 69.

Albo Monasterio [Blanchminster], Reginald and Isabella de; *see* Alet, Sir John (*infra*).

Albo Monasterio, Richard de, presents to Wyke-St. Mary; 90.

Albo Monasterio, Robert de; 7.

Alleswrthy, John de, inst. to Morthoe; 3[b].

Alleswrthe, Richard de, inst. to Doddiscombsleigh; 10.

Aldesworthe, Wm. de, inst. to St. Mawgan ["Ecclesia de la Herne" (Lanherne), MS.]; 92.

Alet, Sir John, Knt.: Letter to the King (9 Nov.,[4] 1276), for his arrest: he had been excommunicate more than forty days; 75[b].

---

[1] die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

[2] Achimus de Crydetone, MS.

[3] William de Hakkelane (apparently the same name), occurs as a witness, 17 June, 1258 (*See* Bishop's Tawton, 4).

[4] die Lune proxima ante Festum Sancti Martini, Episcopi et Confessoris.

Litera contra matrimonium illicitum[1] :—

"Cum publicum sit et notorium Johannem de Aleth, Militem, Isabellam de Albo Monasterio, durante matrimonio inter Reginaldum de Albo Monasterio, quondam maritum suum, et ipsam, per adulterium polluisse, eodemque Reginaldo vita functo ipsos Johannem et Isabellam, in predicta carnis dissolucione, juxta prioris vite exercicium, in tocius Ecclesie scandalum et animarum suarum periculum cohabitasse, essetque suspicio ob hoc suborta non modica quod in casum incidissent quo adulter cum adultera a prioris viri lege soluta matrimonialiter conjungi non posset; et quod iidem Johannes et Isabella in gradu consanguinitatis a jure prohibito se invicem contingerent, ac propter hoc dudum ipsis extiterit non immerito, ex parte nostra, publice prohibitum et interdictum ne aliquatenus insimul cohabitarent seu matrimonialiter se facerent conjungi quoquo modo, donec rei veritas super hoc plenius esset inquisita; qui, nostro vilipenso interdicto, ad partes remociores maliciose se transferentes, clandestine procurarent de facto, cum de jure non possent, se invicem desponsari. Quo quidem taliter perpetrato, et ad aures nostras ex clamosa insinuacione sepius perlato, non potuimus—sicut nec debuimus—sine gravi Ecclesie scandalo et animarum suarum periculo, tantum facinus oculis conniventibus sub dissimulacione pertransire. Unde vobis dedimus in mandatis ut vos in forma debita super hiis cognosceretis et inquiretis diligenter; et vos postmodum de premissis juxta jurisdiccionem cognoscentes rei geste veritate super eisdem comperta pleniore, post canonicas moniciones et interdicciones eisdem a vobis ex ordine sepius canonice factas, propter eorundem rebellionem et contumacias multiplicatas et manifestas, in ipsos tam interdicti quam excommunicacionis majoris sentencias vicissim in scriptis legittime promulgastis. In qua quidem excommunicacionis sentencia, animo indurato, jam diucius pertinaciter sunt morati, claves Ecclesie viliter contempnendo. Quare vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes, ne Grex Dominicus ex eorum illicita communione infici valeat vel contaminari, quatinus dictam excommunicacionis sentenciam, in forma superius plenius annotata, per totum Episcopatum nostrum et in Archidiaconorum Capitulis, ac singulis Ecclesiis Conventualibus et Parochialibus, singulis Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, pulsatis campanis, candelis accensis et in terram projectis, in ipsos facias innovari, et ipsos excommunicatos publice nunciari, donec ad Ecclesie redierint unitatem, et absolucionis beneficium, in forma debita, meruerint obtinere. Datum apud Farndone, viij Kalendas Decembris [24 Nov.], Anno Gracie M° CC° lxx° septimo; 81b.

Algia, Geoffrey de, *see* Tregony; 29b.

Allenestune, William de, admitted to Combe St. Nicholas (*Somerset*); 14b.

Almeton, Richard de, *see* Kingsteignton (*Inst.*); 26b.

Alneto, Roger de [Dawney], *see* Farringdon; 16c.

Alneto, William de, presents to Shevioke; 46.

Ananer, John de, collated to St. Feock; 31.

Anketil, Robert, son of, *see* Launceston.

Antony (or East Antony), Dedication of the Parish Church; 8. *See*, also, Tavistock; 33.

---

[1] *contra . . illicitum.*] added by Bishop Grandisson.

Aqua, John de, inst. to Luffincott; 60b.

Arbore, Stephen de, *see* St. Breage (*Inst.*); 31b.

Arceveske, John le, inst. to Shevioke; 46.

Archdekne, Michael, admitted to a Pension in the Church of Offwell; 28: collated[1] to a Prebend in Glasney; 73: *see* Offwell (*Inst.*); 46b.

Arceveske, Reginald le, collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral, and to the R. of St. Breward; 69b: inst. to Poundstock, 81.—*See* St. Probus (*Inst.*); 89b.

Archeveque, Sir Roger le, *see* Bishop's Tawton, 4; Heauntone, 25b; Thorney, 48b; *also*, Clyst Episcopi, Clyst-Fomison, West Buckland, Cargaul, and Cheriton-Bishop; *also*, 87b, *and* (Bathonia, Walter de), 97b.

Archdeacons of the Diocese reproved for non-residence, exaction, and luxury: *see* Visitations; 82b.

Argentem, Henry de: *see* Gloucestershire.

Arnold: *see* St. Buryan (*Inst.*) and Capella, W. de.

Arundel, Odo de, collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock, 38b; and (*by lapse*) to Buckland Monachorum(?); 48: inst. to Lanivet; 72.

Arundelle, Oliver de, *see* Cargaul; 35c.

Arundelle, Ralph de, collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock; 72.

Arundelle, Sir Reinfred de, Knt., *see* Cargaul; 35c.

Arundel, Sir Ralph de, Knt., presents to St. Columb-major; 34b, 95b.

See, also, Bodmin, 24b; Thorney, 48b; Glasney, 65: *also*, Cargaul; Cheriton Bishop; Egloshayle; Minster; Penles; and West Buckland.

Arwenack,—

Anno [et] die [eisdem—3 April,[2]], Dominus Episcopus, ex consensu Decani et Capituli Exoniensis, tradidit totam terram suam de Arwennech Ricardo, Rectori Ecclesie Sancte Columbe majoris ad firmam, in forma subscripta:—Omnibus Christi Fidelibus presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noverit Universitas vestra nos, communi consensu Decani et Capituli Exoniensis Ecclesie, concessisse et tradidisse Ricardo de Lahern, Rectori Ecclesie Sancte Columbe-majoris, totam terram nostram de Arwennech, cum omnibus pertinenciis, ad terminum vite sue, et communem pasturam in wasto nostro ex parte australi, inter domum Johannis de Arwennech et mare; reddendo nobis et successoribus nostris annuatim triginta solidos sterlingorum, equis porcionibus, ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad Kal-

---

[1] Arcediacne.

[2] die Jovis, in Vigilia Sancti Ambrosii.

endas[1] May, et ad Festum Omnium Sanctorum [1 May and 1 Nov.], pro omni servicio, accione, querelis, et demandis et secta Curie; salvo quod dictus Ricardus bis in anno, scilicet ad placita Sancti Michaelis, et ad placita Pasche, curiam nostram de Penren sequi debeat per se, aut per atorniatum suum. Et si dictus Ricardus, vel ejus atorniatus, in emendam inciderit, secundum quantitatem delicti per visum parium suorum emendetur. Post recessum, vero, dicti Ricardi tota dicta terra de Arwennech, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, nobis, vel successoribus nostris, sine aliqua contradiccione, reverti debet; salvo, tamen, croppo suo et aliis mobilibus suis in dicta terra existentibus. Insuper licitum est dicto Ricardo, quocumque tempore sibi placuerit, omnia bona sua mobilia in dicta terra existencia, pro voluntate sua amovere, legare, dare, et sine calumpnia cuicumque voluerit assignare; ita, tamen, quod redditum predictum nobis, vel successoribus nostris, reddat annuatim per se, vel per alium. Insuper predictus Ricardus debet meliorare predictam terram, ita quod in meliori statu quam eam recepit nobis, vel successoribus nostris revertatur. Et ad hujus rei securitatem sigillum nostrum, una cum sigillo communi Decani et Capituli, presentibus Literis ad modum cyrograffi, cujus una pars penes nos remanet sigillo dicti Ricardi signata dentatis duximus apponendum. Datum Exonie, in Vigilia Sancti Ambrosii, Anno Domini M° CC° lx° quarto, et Consecracionis nostre septimo; 30.

Ascumbe, Henry de, (late) Prebendary of Crediton; 95b.

Ashcombe: Dedication of the Parish-Church; 9b.

Auetone [*i.e.* Aveton Giffard]: *see* Sancto Gorono, Richard de; 9b.

Auetone, Robert de, Prebendary of St. Buryan (deceased); 50.—*See* Heantone.

Aufridecumbe [Ilfracombe], Richard de, inst. to the V. of North Lew [Liu Toritone, MS.]; 21.

Aulescombe, Walter de, collated (*by lapse*) to the V. of Axminster; 9.

Awlescombe,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Aulescumbe:—

"Quia ipsam invenit existentem in vij marcis, iiij solidis, et 1 denario, que prius fuit taxata ad decem marcas; et subtractio provenit ex novacione grangiarum, et iccirco reduxit eam Dominus ad antiquam Taxacionem X marcarum [28 Aug.,[2] 1269]; 42b.

Axmouth,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Axemuwe:—

"Approbavit [Episcopus] . . . , quia Prior de Lodres percepit duas partes omnium majorum decimarum et terciam partem minutarum, et Vicarius totum residuum; et decime garbarum sunt de anno in annum ambulatorie[3] [28 Aug.,[2] 1269];" *ibid.*

Aylesbeare,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Aylesbere:—

"Assignando sibi, nomine Vicarie, iiij marcas xvj denarios, in certis porcionibus, et preterea omnes decimas de Poriforde ex parte orientali montis[4] [28 Aug.,[2] 1269]; *ibid.*

[1] Kelendas, MS.; the "y" in the next word is dotted.

[2] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

[3] *ambulatorius*] explained as "non stabilis; qui amoveri potest" (*D'Arnis*).

[4] No doubt, Newton Poppleford and Aylesbeare-Hill are meant.

B.

Babney, a village in the parish of Lydford; 16b.

Bacun (or Bacon), Matthew (*see* Trekarl, 30b); collated to a Prebend in St. Probus, 39b; resigns (fol. 58) and is collated to St. Michael Penkivel; 57b, 74.

Baddune, Richard de, *see* Launceston.

Bake, Adam de, *see* St. German's; 50c.

Balaster, Reginald, *see* Bicton (*Inst.*); 97.

Ballard, Thomas, V. of Rattery; 47.

Bamfelde, Richard de, *see* Thorverton (*Inst.*); 29, 32b.

Bantone, Walter de, inst. to Huntsham; 90.

Barat, Roger, inst. to a Prebend in St. Teath, 34b; resigns the same, 45b; inst. to Newton-St.-Cyres, 37b; collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 39b; resigns this Prebend and is collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral, 49.—*See* Tandridge Priory [Barrat, MS]; 47b.

Barnstaple Priory ["Nota: Prioratus de Barum"—*Grandisson*],—

Anno, die [22 July, 1261], loco eisdem, Prior Beate Marie Magdalene juravit Domino Episcopo Canonicam Obedienciam et Reverenciam; presentibus tunc Magistris Olivero de Trascy, Archidiacono Surriensi; Roberto de Tefforde, Officiali Domini Episcopi; Johanne le Noble, Luca Payn, Gervasio de Cridetone, et Roberto de Polamforde, et aliis; 20.

—Accessit (20 Aug.,[1] 1272), Ricardus Kalynnal, confitens se esse excommunicatum, qui communicavit in crimine cum Symone de Gorney, Priore Barnastapolie, excommunicato a Domino Exoniensi Episcopo, meritis suis exigentibus; ac idem Ricardus instanter ac humiliter petiit absolvi a predicto Patre; qui in crastino, mane, beneficium absolucionis est assecutus in forma juris; 49b.

— *Monicio Episcopi ad presentandum monachum ydoneum ad Prioratum Barnastapolie*:—

"Anno eodem, Londonie, v Kalendas Marcii [25 Feb., 1274-5], exivit Litera sub hac forma:—Walterus etc. . . . Archidiacono Exonie salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Etsi sollicitudo omnium Ecclesiarum nostre Civitatis et Diocesis ad nos pertineat, tuicionem Monasterii Prioratus Sancte Marie Magdalene de Barnastapolia diucius vacantis compaciendo in nos ad tempus suscepimus, eo libencius quod Prior et Conventus Sancti Martini de Campis Parisius, quibus idem Prioratus immediate subjectus esse dicitur, magna locorum distancia sejunguntur. Cumque dictus Prioratus per defectum boni Rectoris in temporalibus et spiritualibus multipliciter sit collapsus, vobis mandamus in virtute obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus assumptis vobiscum aliqua vel aliquibus auctenticis personis Parisius comorantibus, prefatos Priorem et Conventum Sancti Martini, ex parte nostra, moneatis ut, infra Kalendas Mai proximo venturas, ydoneam personam nobis presentare non differant, ad regimen Prioratus antedicti. Alioquin extunc amplius nostro periculo dissimulare non valentes indemp-

[1] die Sabbati infra Octabas Assumpcionis Beate Virginis.

nitati dicte Ecclesie, prout Dominus nobis inspiraverit, providere et periculis imminentibus obviare curabimus. Et qualiter mandatum nostrum fueritis executi per Literas vestras Patentes harum seriem continentibus, sigillo vestro et sigillis eorum quos vobis in hac parte duxeritis associandos consignatas, infra mensem post receptionem Presencium nos reddatis certiores; 60.

— *Obediencia Prioris Barnostapolie* (sic):—

Anno eodem, apud Clyst, in Festo Apostolorum Petri et Pauli [29 June, 1275], commisit Dominus Episcopus custodiam Prioratus Barnastapolie Fratri Theobaldo de Curtipalacio, monacho, per Religiosos Viros Priorem et Conventum Sancti Martini de Campis Parisius ad dictum Prioratum presentato, qui Obedienciam Domino Episcopo ibidem prestitit manualem; presentibus Dominis Willelmo de Werplisdone, et Clemente,[1] Canonicis Exonie, Magistro Gervasio de Criditone, Magistro Rogero le Rus, Domino Petro de Gudeford, Domino Hugone de Plymptone, Ricardo de Grangiis, Ricardo de Derteford, et aliis; 63b.

—*See* Georgeham; *se e* also Tracy, Henry de; 49.

Basset, Sir Anselm, presents to Pyworthy; 38.

Basset, Sir Laurence, Knt., presents to Redruth; 85b.

Basset, Sir Philip, *see* Grade [*Inst.*] 18; patron of St. Clether, 16; presents to Mullion, 25.—*See* Bodmin Priory, 38b.

Basset, Robert, inst. to Eggesford; 36.

Bassingburne, Sir Warine de, presents to Morebath; 33.

Bath [William Bitton], Bishop of, one of the Consecrators of Bishop Bronescombe; 2 (page 9).

Bath and Wells, R[obert Burnel], Bp. of, presents to Holcombe Burnell; 74b.

Bath, the Prior and Convent of, present to Uffculme; 62b.

Bathonia [Bath], Rd. de, inst. to Sampford Peverell, 91; *see* North Lew (*Inst.*); 94.

Bathonia, Sir Walter de, *see* Farringdon, 16c; Plympton,[2] 27b; patron of Cornwood,[3] 28.

"—Dedit Dominus Episcopus custodiam et maritagium heredis seu heredum Walteri de Bathonia Domino Rogero dicto le Arceveske, Militi (20 July,[4] 1280); 97b.

Battle, Reginald, Abbot of: *see* Exeter, St. Nicholas Priory ["Nota"—*Grandisson*]; 25.

Bauceyn, Dame Agnes, presents to Clyst St. Laurence; 21.

Baucumbe, Alan de, inst. to St. Mary-Steps, Exeter; 52b.

---

[1] Clement de Langenford.

[2] Bathtonia, MS.

[3] Battonia, MS.

[4] In Festo Beate Margarete Virginis.—Walter de Bathon, according to *Pole*, was Lord of the Manor of Cornwood; he was succeeded by Augustine, his son, whose daughter Margaret, brought the Manor to her husband, Sir John Andrew of Metated.

Bauntone, Matthew de, presents to Combe St. Nicholas (*Somerset*); 14[b].

Beare, David de, inst. to the V. of Dean Prior; 22[b].

Beauchamp, Sir Rd., presents to Landcross; 34.

Beaulieu, the Abbot and Convent of, present to St. Keverne (q.v.); 34[b].

Byaupel, Ralph, presents to West Down; 53: *see* Cheriton Bishop; 9[d], [Beaupel, MS.]; 76[c].

Baupel, Sir Roger: *see* Bishop's Tawton; 4.

Bec, the Abbey of [de Becco, MS.]: *see* Cowick Priory; 26, 66.

Behethlan: *see* St. Budock; 44[b].

Beybirj, William de, chaplain, resigns his Prebend in St. Crantock, 3[b]; also, his Prebend in Bosham, 6[b].—*See* Halwell.

Beke, Antony ("Cancellarius Domini Regis"), collated to a Prebend in Bosham, 55; resigns, 94[b].

Beke, Thomas, Archdeacon of Dorset; *see* Forde Abbey.

Bello Prato [Beaupre], Henry de, collated to a Prebend in St. Buryan; 52.

Bello Prato, Sir John de; 69 (*see* page 17); [de Beaupre, MS.], 71[b].

Belsal, John de, collated (*by lapse*) to Truro; 32[b].

Belstede, Adam de: *see* Michaelstow (*Inst.*); 35; (late) Prebendary of Exeter; 60[b].

Belston [Belestone, MS.]: Wm. de Speckecote, appeared before the Bishop at Farringdon, touching his right in this Church, 14 Aug.,[1] 1259; 6[b].

Bere Ferrers;—

"Anno eodem (1258), in crastino Sancti Michaelis, Reginaldus de Ferariis optinuit commendacionem Ecclesie de Ber . . . . . usque ad Festum Natalis proximo venturum;" 5.

"In crastino Clausi Pasche, hoc est vij Idus Aprilis,[2] apud Exoniam, cum mota esset controversia inter Reginaldum de Ferrariis, Rectorem Ecclesie de Ber, ut dicitur, et Rogerum de Valletorta, ipsius Ecclesie Vicarium, Partes de plano supposuerunt se Ordinacioni Domini Episcopi, qui sero inter Partes ordinavit easdem, quod, eodem Reginaldo ipsius Ecclesie remanente Rectore, dictus Rogerus percipiet annuatim, per manus Reginaldi, x marcas de bonis ipsius Ecclesie, et, cedente vel decedente eorum altero, cedentis vel decedentis Porcio accrescat superstiti; et predictus Rogerus Literas habuit, super hoc, Institucionis [1259];" 5[b].

---

[1] in Vigilia Assumpcionis.—"Et accepit responsum sicuti in Rotulo continetur." *See* "Institutions."

[2] A mistake of the scribe apparently: Easter fell on the 13th of April in 1259, and "vij Idus" (7 April) would be the day after Palm-Sunday.

Berkelay, William de, R. of Washfield (See *Inst.*); 34.

Berleghe, Robert de ; 23.[b]

Berlinch (Somerset): Dedication of the Parish Church, and of a Chapel of St. Katherine there; 20.

Berlinch Priory [Berliz, MS.],—patrons of Mariansleigh, 11[b]; appropriation of Mariansleigh to, 20: the Prior of ; 87[b].

Berner (or Burnayre), in Egloshayle,—

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens Scriptum pervenerit Walterus Hay salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse, remisisse, et quietum clamasse, pro me et heredibus meis inperpetuum, Venerabili in Christo Patri, Waltero, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, et successoribus ejus, totum jus et clamium quod habui, vel habere potui, in terra de Kelly, in Manerio de Berner, sine aliquo retenemento michi vel heredibus meis inposterum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti Scripto sigillum meum apposui;[1]—hiis Testibus: S. Haym, tunc Senescallo Cornubiensi, Radulpho Arundelle, tunc Vicecomite, Bernardo de Bodbran, Alexandro de Okestone, Rogero de Trelok, et aliis; 24.

Berry Pomeroy ["Byry," MS.]: *see* Pomeraye, Henry de la; 71.

Beston, Philip de, presents to Mortehoe; 60[b].

Betesleghe, Adam de, admitted Prior of Pilton; 18[b].

Bethlehem; *see* Peverel, Robert.

Bexley, near Dartford; 2 (page 8).

Bickleigh [Bicaleea, MS.], Robert de, ordained subdeacon, and admitted to Jacobstowe (Cornw.); 50.

Bikebyri, Sir William de, presents to Bigbury ; 56[b].

Bishopsnympton,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Nemetone Episcopi:—

"Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium et unam croftam juxta domos Vicarii [26 Aug.,[2] 1269];" 43[b].

Bishop's Tawton, the Manor of,—

Anno eodem, xv Kalendas Julii (17 June, 1258), apud Wite Waltham, Radulphus de Fissertone obtinuit Cartam Domini Episcopi in hec verba: Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis presens Scriptum visuris vel audituris Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino.—Noveritis nos dedisse, concessisse, et hoc Scripto nostro confirmasse, Radulpho de Fissertone, clerico, pro homagio et servicio suo, unam firlingum et dimidium terre in Fissertone, cum pertinenciis suis, in Manerio nostro de Tautone; habendum et tenendum sibi et heredibus suis de nobis et successoribus nostris libere, quiete, et integre, jure hereditario inperpetuum; reddendo inde annuatim, ipse et heredes sui, nobis et successoribus nostris unam marcam argenti, ad quatuor anni terminos in predicto Manerio constitutos, equis porcionibus, pro omni servicio seculari, exactione, et demanda. Nos,

[1] The date is omitted; but the document is entered between 19 Feb. (when the Bp. was at Launceston) and 4 March (when he was at Polton, close to Berner), 1261-2.

[2] die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

vero, et successores nostri totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predicto Radulpho et heredibus suis tenemur warantizare per predictum servicium contra omnes gentes inperpetuum.—In cujus rei testimonium huic Scripto sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus ;—hiis Testibus : Domino Rogero Baupel, Henrico de Chambernoun, Johanne de Westone, Willelmo de Fuleforde, Rogero le Arceveske, Thoma de Ernesburg, Philippo de Revetone, Willelmo de Hakkelane, Rogero le Frankelayn, et aliis[1] ; 4.

— Anno eodem, die Lune ante Festum Sancti Michaelis [27 Sept., 1260], Henricus de Trascy arrainavit assisam nove disseisine super Walterum, de Exoniensem Episcopum, apud Toritone, coram Domino Henrico Brattone, apud Toritone, de libero tenemento suo in Tautone, ut dicit. Et est amicabiliter compositum inter eos ; ita, scilicet, quod dictus Henricus possit firmare bedum molendini sui in terra Episcopi, ubi incepit vel alibi, ad commodum suum ; et pro hoc dedit Domino Episcopo, et Ecclesie sue Exoniensi, terram que dicitur Itinges cum pertinenciis, et medietatem piscarie debite concessit. Et est facta scriptura concessionis et feofaccionis hinc inde, que residet penes Decanum et Capitulum Exonie ; 15b.

— Anno et loco eisdem, xvij Kalendas Novembris [16 Oct. 1261—at Exeter], Dominus Episcopus concessit Hamundo, servienti suo, de Tautone, unam clawam terre cum pertinenciis, quam Thomas Daghelf et Matilda de Ponte aliquando tenuerunt ; habendam eidem Hamundo pro ij solidis ad quatuor anni terminos, una cum secta curie sue ; 23.

Tawton (with Swymbridge and Landkey)[2], appropriated to the Deanery of Exeter ; 37.

— *Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Tautone* :—

"Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, x marcas in certis porcionibus ; et Decanus exhibebit duos Capellanos, et ij Clericos in Capellis [26 Aug.,[3] 1269] ; " 43b.

Bishopsteignton, an Ordination held at ; 96.

Bisimano, Geoffrey de, Archdeacon of Cornwall, resigns his Prebend in St. Crantock, 27b ; resigns his Archdeaconry, and is collated to a Prebend in Bosham, 30 ; resigns this Prebend, and is collated to the Precentorship of Crediton ; 32.

—Anno eodem, die Sancti Eadmundi Regis [20 Nov., 1264], apud Cridetone, Dominus Episcopus dedit Domino Galfrido de Bisimano, caritatis intuitu, vinginti (*sic*) marcas de Camera sua annuatim percipiendas, quousque in aliquo Beneficio sine cura ad equivalenciam eidem providerit. Et super hoc habuit Literas predicti Domini Patentes ; 32b.

Bisimano, Matthew de ; *see* Inst. (Prebendaries of Exeter).

Bisimano, William de, R. of Eggesford, resigns ; 10.

Bysimano, Wm de, *junior*, Prebendary of St. Teath, 34b ; he resigns his Prebend in Crediton, 38b ; dies R. of Exminster, 56b, and Prebendary of Exeter, 59b.

Bisscopleghe, John son of Thomas,—

---

[1] Bishop Grandisson has written here in the margin,—"Nota : Carta : Tautone."

[2] Landege MS. ; corresponding with the antient name of St. Kea, near Truro.

[3] die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

"Anno, die, et loco, eisdem [13 Sept.,[1] 1262—apud Cokespitte], Dominus Episcopus dedit, tradidit, et concessit Magistro J. Wiggere et assignatis suis custodiam Johannis, filii et heredis Thome de Bisscopleghe, et terrarum ipsius Johannis quas de eo tenere debet, et maritagium ejusdem Johannis, pro xx marcis quas idem Magister Johannes premanibus ei solvit; et hoc usque ad legittimam etatem heredis. Et super hoc habet Literas ejusdem Domini Episcopi: hiis Testibus—W. [de Staneway], Decano Exoniensi, E. [de la Cnolle], Decano Wellensi, R. [de Thoriz], Archidiacono Exoniensi, Roberto [de Tyfford], Cancellario Exoniensi, et aliis; 25b.

Bittadon [Bitedone, MS.]: the Living was sequestered and *Robert*, a priest, put in charge by the Bishop, from 3 Nov.[2], 1259, to Easter 1260,—"et hoc demandavit Archidiacono Barumensi, nisi interim ei aliud demandaverit; et hoc fecit sub expectacione gestus nuper Rectoris ejusdem Ecclesie;" 8b.

Blakedone, Ysaac de, collated (*by lapse*) to Broadhempston; 35.

Blakedoune,[3] John de, 8b: *see* Plympton, 27b; also Heauntone, 25b; Ashprington (*Inst.*), 12b; and Okehampton, 36: collated to Paignton; 28.

Blanchminster, *see* Albo Monasterio, de.

Blaneford, Thomas de, collated to Buckerell; 74b.

Blecheworde, Walter de, inst. to Landcross; 34.

Blohyou, John, inst. to a Portion in St. Endellion; 16.

Bloyo, Ralph; *see* Launceston.

Bloiou, William, inst. to Lew Trenchard; 58.b

Blondy, Richard (Bishop of Exeter), reference to his Will; 4b, 5 (pages 11, 12).

Blundus, Rd., resigns his Prebend in Bosham, and is collated to the Archdeaconry of Barnstaple, 30b; resigns the Archdeaconry and is collated to that of Totnes, 33b; and resigns his Prebend in Crediton, 34: *see*, also, Tawstock (*Inst.*, note), 49b.

Blundus, Robert: his confirmation as Prior of Plympton; 28b.

Blundus, William: *see* Bodmin; 15b, 24b.

Blundelle, John; *see* Tiverton (*Inst.*—Tidcombe Portion).—A John Blundel was inst. to Poltimore; 6.

Blundel, Nicholas, inst. to Clannaborough; 49b.

Boclonde, Thomas de, inst. to Widecombe-in-the-Moor, 5;

---

[1] in Vigilia Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.
[2] iij Nonas Novembris.
[3] Also, Blacdone, Blakedone, and Blakedune, MS.

collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 46b. *See* 36, 57, 64; St. Allen, 59; St. Endellion (*Inst.*); *ibid.*; *and* Forde Abbey, 63b. He is described as Canon of Crediton and "clericus noster de universis perceptis racione administracionis" in the three Archdeaconries of Devonshire; his acquittance in full (9 Sept.,[1] 1275); 65.—He was collated to the Prebend "de Fonte" in Crediton; 85b, 86. *See* also, 81b.

Bodbran, Bernard de; *See* Berner; 24.

Bodellek, in St. Breoke; *See* Penles.

Bodmin,—

de duello clericorum:—

Anno, die, et loco eisdem [18 Sept.,[2] 1260—at Bodmin], Dominus Episcopus solempniter excommunicavit omnes illos qui Willelmum *dictum* Blundum, clericum, decreverunt duellum suscipere et inire susceptum contra canonicas sancciones, et omnes illos qui ad hoc consilium, auxilium, favorem, seu consensum prebuerunt; item omnes illos qui eisdem decreto et duello interfuerunt, in vituperium et scandalum Ecclesiastice libertatis; quo facto, magna multitudo militum liberorum villanorum reatum suum agnoscens, prestito juramento de parendo mandatis Ecclesie, absolucionis beneficium obtinuit; propter quod reservata majori deliberacioni penitencia eorum qui decretum ipsum forciaverunt, dictaverunt, et tuebantur, et ei ex affectu consenserunt, ceteros qui gracia spectabuli advenerunt pro penitencia injunxit ut, discincti et discalciati ac capitibus discoopertis, a Conventuali Ecclesia Sancti Petroci Bodminie usque ad Ecclesiam Fratrum Minorum, in humilitate spiritus, reverenter, et processionaliter incederent, disciplinam penitencialem et solempnem ibidem recipientes. Et ita factum est; 15b.

— Anno et loco eisdem, in crastino Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam [7 May, 1262—in London], Ricardus de Tregodh, Ricardus de Nanscuek, et Radulphus de Arundelle, Milites, tactis Sacrosanctis, juraverunt quod, super eo quod duellum ineundum inter Willelmum Blundum, clericum, et Bartholomeum sutorem decreverunt, et quod eidem interfuerunt illudque executi sunt, mandatis stabunt Ecclesie, eaque reverenter suscipient et adimplebunt, et quod nunquam scienter et prudenter operam dabunt vel consentient quod honor Ecclesie in persona clerici vituperetur,—hiis Testibus: Magistris J. Nobili, J. de Kernike, W. de Capella, R. de Pollamforde, R. de Derteforde, Roberto et Willelmo Capellanis, et aliis.—24b.

Bodmin Priory,—

—Anno Gracie Mo CCo lxo octavo, Regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, Imo ijo, et Consecracionis Domini Walteri, Exoniensis Episcopi, undecimo, die Sancti Leonardi [6 Nov.], procuratis apud Walingforde nobili viro Domino Philippo Basset, et Domino Roberto de Estalle, Archidiacono Wygorniensi, arbitris, ordinatoribus, seu amicabilibus compositoribus, super bonis temporalibus a Partibus electis, et assidentibus eis Venerabili Patre Domino R., Conventrensi et Lychefeldensi Episcopo,[3] Dominis Henrico, illustris Regis Romanorum primogenito, Abbate de Tame, Johanne de

---

[1] in crastino Nativitatis Beate Marie Virginis.

[2] xiiij Kalendas Octobris, hoc est die Sabbati post Exaltacionem Sancte Crucis.

[3] Roger de Meuland (or Molend), *alias* Longespee.

Sancto Walerico, Galfrido de Lauckenore, Magistro Ada de Belstede, et consensum pariter et assensum prebentibus, idem Dominus Exoniensis Episcopus, pro se et Ecclesia sua, Priore, Conventu et Ecclesia Bodminie, plures injurias, dampna, et gravamina, dictis Priori et Conventui per Ballivos Domini Regis Romanorum predicti in Cornubia, contra Deum et justiciam, in ejus prejudicium illata fuisse proposuit, et super hiis et aliis diversis injuriis dampnis et gravaminibus, sibi et diversis personis Ecclesiasticis et aliis, contra communem justiciam et contra libertates sub anathemate concessas per eosdem Ballivos periculose illatis, Articulos in scriptis tradidit, et similiter Articulos a prefato Domino Rege Romanorum sibi dudum traditos, injuriam ipsius Episcopi et suorum si veri sunt continentes, coram eis exhibuit, discrecione et industria eorum diligenter examinandos. Unde prefatis Articulis omnibus diligenter consideratis et exquisite ponderatis, de unanimi consensu et voluntate omnium predictorum, idem Dominus Henricus querimoniam Articulorum ipsius Episcopi continentem vendicacionem, distraccionem, alienacionem, seu occupacionem bonorum Prioris et Conventus predictorum expresse approbavit et justam esse pronunciavit, et quicquid in contrarium fuerat attemptatum contra justiciam factum fuisse decrevit, et super hoc emendam condignam fieri adjudicavit, et dictos Episcopum et Priorem et eorum Ecclesias in suum statum restituit. Super aliis, vero, Articulis hinc inde, ut dictum est, traditis, pro eo quod in diversis factis consistunt, eodem modo diffinivit quod facta per ipsum vel ad ejus mandatum, per alios fidedignos et discretos, non suspectos, infra proxime venturum Festum Natalis Domini, super eorum veritate inquisicione diligenti, composicionem et emendam prout justum fuerit hinc inde fieri indilate ac teneri et servari faciet inconcusse. Tenor submissionis Domini Regis Romanorum predicti talis est; 38b.

— Anno et loco eisdem, feria v in ebdomeda Pentecostes ["apud Lugdunum"—24 May, 1274], exivit Litera sub hac forma :—Universis etc.—Mandatum Penitenciarii Domini Pape suscepimus in hec verba:—Venerabili in Christo Patri etc. Datum, etc.—Ad Universitatis, igitur, noticiam tenore Presencium volumus pervenire quod nos predicti auctoritate Mandati, audita ejusdem Prioris confessione, ejusque contricione et reatus qualitate diligenter pensatis, penitenciam infrascriptam sibi duximus injungendam ; videlicet quod cum excommunicatis de cetero scienter non communicet, et quod diebus comitatuum quos in Burgo Bodminie teneri continget, et aliis sollempnibus congregacionibus laicorum de excommunicacione suspectorum, Divina Officia diurna cum sollempni cantilena in Conventuali Ecclesia Bodminie celebrari non permittat, set submissa voce, clausis chori ostiis, et exclusis de excommunicacione notatis Divina celebrentur, et quod idem Prior in Ecclesia sua predicta a sollempni celebracione abstineat quousque dicti excommunicati absolucionis beneficium meruerint obtinere, vel hujusmodi penitenciam duxerimus committendam. Ceterum, ut idem Prior in die Sancti Petroci et ex tunc in forma prescripta Divina possit celebrare, auctoritate nobis in hac parte commissa, cum eo misericorditer dispensamus.—Datum Lugduni ; 55.

—A Commission was directed to the Treasurer of the Cathedral, to Sir Richard de Brendeswrthe, one of the Canons, and to William, Prior of Cleeve,[1] to hear and settle a dispute between John de Esse, Archdeacon of Cornwall, and

[1] Clyve, MS.

Richard, Prior of Bodmin, "super decimis, injuriis, ac rebus aliis" (2 Oct.,[1] 1277); 81.

— The Prior of, presents to St. Teath, 6; the Prior and Convent present to the Parish-Church of Bodmin; 20[b], 73; to Padstow; 34[b], 35, 41; to St. Cubert, 41; to Newton St. Petrock, 48; to St. Minver 51[b], 76; St. Endellion, 51[b].

Bodmin, the Vicarage of,—

Taxacio Vicarie Bodminie:—

"Assignantes Vicario, nomine Vicarie, liberacionem unius Canonici in singulis liberacionibus cotidianis, et sustentacionem unius palefre li in fena et avena, et quatuor marcas argenti annuatim solvendas, ad quatuor anni terminos principales equis porcionibus; nec ulla onera Vicarius agnoscet [17 Aug.,[2] 1269]; 42.

Ordinations held at Bodmin, 7[b], 15[b].

Bodminnia, Symon de: *see* St. Minver (*Inst.*); 51[b].

Bodrigan, Henry de, *see* Launceston.

Bodrigan, John de, R. of Poundstock, (q. v.).

Bodrugan, Sir Roger de, presents to Marney's Prebend in St. Endellion; 28[b]; to Poundstock; 49, 81.[3]

Bodrigan, William de, collated to a Prebend in Glasney; 88.

Bohun [Boun, MS.], Hugh de, presents to Powderham; 2.

Bohun, Humphrey de, Earl of Hereford and Essex; *see* Gloucestershire.

Bokywis, Philip de, inst. to East Worlington; 81.

Bolevile, Nicholas de, presents to North Lew; 2[b].

Bolevile, Richard de, admitted to the Rectory of North Lew; 2[b], 49[b]; presents to the Vicarage thereof; 21.

Bolleghe (*also* Bolleche, Bolleghe *and* Bolley), Henry de, inst. to Grade, 18; collated to a Prebend in St. Buryan, 31: to the Deanery of St. Probus; 39[b]; he was Provost of Glasney; 50[b], 58, 63, 65, 70; was collated to the Archdeaconry of Totnes, 69[b]; and to a Prebend in Crediton; 86.—*See* Gulval (*Inst.*); *see*, also West Buckland, St. Probus, and Poundstock.

Bolleghe, Dame Philippa de, presents to Blackborough; 59.

Bon, Agatha (wife of Walter) le, *see* Totnes; 47, 48.

Bonacursi, Nicholas and James, Florentine merchants; 53[b] (page 15).

---

[1] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Michaelis.

[2] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

[3] Bodringan MS.

Bonda, Symon le, *see* Moreleigh (*Inst.*); 32[b].
Bosco, Thomas de, *see* Eggesford; 30.
Bosham, the King's Free Chapel of [1]:—

Visitation held 10 Aug.,[2] 1259, by Bartholomew de Lardario and Wm. de Capella—"et sunt ibidem decrete certe correcciones infra certum tempus faciende." Some of the Canons were ordered to appear at Exeter on the 30th of Sept., because they had failed to render an account of the Portion of Wm. de Beibiri (late Canon), and for contempt; 6[b].

— Ralph de Turberville [Trublevile, MS.] released by the Bishop from payment of twenty marks to John de Avagnia, with which his Prebend was charged (11 Nov.,[3] 1259).—Henry de Sancta Cristina was released in like manner on the same day; 9.

— *Carta Regis* [*Henrici III*] *de Capellaria de Boseham:* "Nota Bosham" (*Grandisson*).

Henricus, Dei Gracia, etc., Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis, Vice-Comitibus, Prepositis, Ministris, et omnibus aliis ballivis et fidelibus suis, salutem.--Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac Carta nostra confirmasse, pro nobis et heredibus nostris Venerabili in Christo Patri nostro Willelmo [Briwere], Exoniensi Episcopo, Capellariam de Bosham cum manerio de Chiddeham in Comitatu Suthsexie, et cum manerio de Ferndone in Comitatu Suthamptonie, et cum manerio de Horaleghe in Comitatu Sutreye, cum omnibus terris, decimis, feoudis, et serviciis, advocacionibus Ecclesiarum, collacionibus Prebendarum, et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis, et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad eandem Capellariam et maneria predicta spectantibus; habenda et tenenda de nobis et heredibus nostris, ipsi Episcopo et successoribus ejus inperpetuum, adeo libere et quiete et pacifice ut aliquis eadem unquam melius et liberius tenuit. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quod idem Episcopus et successores sui inperpetuum habeant et teneant predictam Capellariam de Bosham cum manerio de Chiddeham in Comitatu Suthsexie, et cum manerio de Ferndone in Comitatu de Suthamptone, et cum manerio de Horaleghe in Comitatu Sutreye, cum omnibus terris, decimis etc., . . adeo libere etc. . . . sicut predictum est.—Hiis Testibus: Venerabili in Christo Patre, Willelmo, Eboracensi Archiepiscopo; R[icardo], Comiti Pictavensi et Cornubiensi, fratre nostro; Symone de Monteforti, Comiti Leycestrie; H[enrico] de Boun, Comiti Estsexie et Herfordie; Willelmo de Cantilupo; Bertramo de Cryol; Johanne filio Galfridi; Radulpho filio Nicholai; Galfrido Dispenser; Paulino Peyner, Herberto filio Mathei; Johanne de Plesseter, Waltero de Luttone, et aliis.—Datum per manus Venerabilis Patris R[icardi], Cicestrensis Episcopi, Cancellarii nostri apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo sexto die Novembris, Anno Regni nostri vicesimo octavo [1243]; 10. [The above copy is entered in the Register between Jan. 1 and 20, 1259-60].

—*Composicio realis de Boseham*—"Nota Bene" (*Grandisson*):—

Cum controversia verteretur inter Dominum Exoniensem et Capitulum suum, ex una parte, et Dominum Cicestrensem et Capitulum suum, ex altera, super subjeccione Ecclesie seu Capellarie de Boseham, quam Ecclesia Cicestrensis sibi lege Diocesana subjectam, sicut et alias Ecclesias Diocesis sue, asserebat; tandem, mediante E[ustachio], Elyensi Episcopo, eadem

[1] *See* Index to Bishop Stafford's Register, page 30, note (8).

[2] die Sancti Laurencii.

[3] die Sancti Martini.

controversia in hunc modum amicabiliter est sopita. Ecclesia sive Capellaria de Bosham, cum omni populo suo et ministris suis, et possessionibus et pertinenciis suis in Cicestrensi Diocesi constitutis, plene subjecta erit Ecclesie Cicestrensi, lege Diocesana, exceptis solis Canonicis ejusdem Ecclesie, de quibus ita provisum est et ordinatum: Dominus Exoniensis libere Prebendas conferet et Canonicos installabit, non requisito consensu vel autoritate Ecclesie vel Episcopi Cicestrensis. Item Canonici, ex eo quod Canonici caucionem Obediencie non exponent Ecclesie aut Episcopo Cicestrensi, venient tamen ad Sinodum Episcopi Cicestrensis: si quid corrigendum fuerit circa personam alicujus Canonicorum, ad admonicionem Cicestrensis Ecclesie Dominus Exoniensis faciet illud corrigi et emendari. Si vero accio civilis et minime personalis inter eosdem Canonicos invicem mota fuerit, jurisdiccio erit Domini Exoniensis, ita ut si causam illam infra competentem terminum judicialiter sive amicabiliter terminare pretermiserit, Exoniensis jurisdiccio ad Cicestriam pertinebit. Si, vero, Canonicus agat criminaliter adversus Canonicum sine accione in rem, aut quecumque alia persona sive civiliter, sive criminaliter agat adversus Canonicum, jurisdiccio ad Cicestriam spectabit. Si, vero, aliquis Canonicorum ministraverit populo, curam habens animarum, quamdiu sic ministraverit erit obediens Ecclesie Cicestrensi, sicut et alii ministrantes et curam animarum habentes. Pro delicto tercio Canonici suspendi poterit Ecclesia de Boseham autoritate [Episcopi][1] Cicestrensis Ecclesie; set non pro delicto Canonici numerus Canonicorum in senario stabit. Canonicus habens Prebendam suam ex ovencionibus parochie de Boseham semel in anno Archidiaconum Cicestrensem, si eidem Archidiacono placuerit, procurabit. Ad majorem hujus Composicionis firmitatem, Episcopus Cicestrensis et Capitulum suum sigilla sua apposuerunt, una cum sigillo E[ustachio], Elyensis Episcopi,[2] quo mediante pax formata est; 19b.

— A Commission was issued by the Bishop, dated London, 1 June, 1278, and directed to the Dean of Chichester and Henry Kilkenny, Canon of Exeter, "in negocio inquisicionis super possessione, vel quasi juris percipiendi quasdam decimas nostro sequestro nuper suppositas in Ecclesia nostra de Boseham, de quibus inter quatuor Canonicos ejusdem Ecclesie suborta est materia questionis;" 87.—*See* "Oratory;" 51b.

Botelescumbe, *see* Holcombe [Burnell]; 42b.

Bothleghe, H. de,—[3]

Anno eodem, apud Horsleghe, in Festo Sancti Hillarii [13 Jan., 1261-2], Magister H. de Bothleghe solvit de gratuito subdiacono Archidiaconi Cornubie viginti octo libras et quatuor solidos; 23b.

Botillere, (*also* Butyler *and* Boteler), Randulf, *also* Ralph le, collated to a Prebend in St. Probus, 47b; resigns, and is collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock, 48b; resigns, and is collated to a Prebend in Crediton. 50; resigns, and is collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral; 62b.

Botrelle, Albreda de, patron of Plymtree; 17b, 24b.

Boterelle, Sir William de; 63.

---

[1] This word has been cancelled.

[2] This document (which is without a date) must belong, therefore, to the Episcopate of Bishop Eustace (1198—1214-15).

[3] Henry de Bolleghe (q.v.), no doubt, is meant. The entry is somewhat obscure, but is probably explained by that which immediately precedes it:—"Rogerus, Archidiaconus Exonie, solvit de gratuito, subsidio Domini Episcopi, xxv libras."

Botriaus, Reginald de, *see* Minster (*Inst.*); 27b.
Botusfleming: Dedication of the Parish Church; 8b.
Bozon, Joan, presents to Minster; 33.
Bozon, John, Prebendary of Trehaverock in St. Endellion; 38.
Bozun, Nicholas, inst. to Minster; 5b.
Bradeforde, Peter de, inst. to Cadeleigh; 24b.
Braddone, William de; 36b.
Bradele (*or* Bradelegh), collated to the Treasurership of Crediton, 29; to a Prebend in the Cathedral, 35; to the Archdeaconry of Barnstaple; 36.—*See* Parliament, Redruth, Plympton, Upton Pyne.
Bradstone; Dedication of the Parish Church, 21.
Brampford Speke,—
Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Braunforde:—
"Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium Ecclesie et Capelle, et xx acras terre in Netherexe—que estimantur ij solidis—vel ij solidos de Priore.[1] Et immunis erit Vicarius a prestacione decime garbarum Sanctuarii sui quod excolit. Prior, vero, exhibebit Capellanum de Netherexe. Et Episcopus vult quod inquiratur de porcionibus Capelle, ut Vicarius oneretur onere Ecclesie et Capelle, et inde percipiat porcionem per Dominum Episcopum taxandam [28 Aug.,[2] 1269]; " 42b.—The above entry has been struck out, and is repeated, with some alterations, on fol. 43; thus—"Assignando etc. totum altalagium ipsius Ecclesie, et Sanctuarium ejusdem, immune a prestacione decimarum quarumcumque ex inde proveniencium; et decimam garbarum de Coueleghe; et prope viginti acras terre in Netherexe, una cum mortuariis omnium decedencium infra limites ejusdem Capelle."
Branens [Bradninch], Philip de, inst. to Butterleigh; 87b.
Branscombe,[3] Ordination held at; 32b.

[1] The Prior of St. Nicholas', Exeter.

[2] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

[3] [Archives of the Dean and Chapter: No. 680]. Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Ad Universitatis vestre noticiam tenore Presencium volumus pervenire quod nos Vicariam Ecclesie de Brankescumbe, que tanto tempore vacavit quod ipsius collacio, secundum Statuta Concilii Lateranensis, ad nos extitit devoluta, et que in toto altalagio Ecclesie predicte cum decima fabarum et pisorum ubicumque in curtellagiis crescencium, et in manso apud la Forde, cum gardino loci ejusdem et cum quodam prato quod vocatur la Personesheghe olim consistebat, quam consistenciam sive taxacionem Presencium tenore approbamus, dilecto filio Laurencio de Sydebery, presbitero, et per eum successoribus suis canonice substituendis, Divine caritatis intuitu, conferimus et concedimus, cum residencia personali canonice possidendam.—In quorum testimonium et fidem Presentibus Literis sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum.—Datum Exonie, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli [27 July], Anno Domini M° CC° lx° nono, et Consecracionis nostre duodecimo.—*Endorsed*:—"Acta super Vicaria de Brankescumbe." A small fragment only of the Bishop's seal survives.

Brattone, Henry de, inst. to Combe-in-Teignhead, 6; to Bideford, 18; collated to the Archdeaconry of Barnstaple, 29; resigns the Archdeaconry, and is collated to the Chancellorship of the Cathedral, 30b; He died Prebendary of Exeter and, also, of Bosham, 38b.—*See* Bishop's Tawton, 15b.

Brattone, Walter de, resigns his Pension and the Church of Newton-St.-Cyres, and is inst. to Dean Prior; 32b.

Brattone, Wm. de, collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock; 31.

Braunton, appropriated to the Deanery of Exeter; 37.

—*Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Brauntone.* "Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium [26 Aug.,[1] 1269]"; 43.—*See* Georgeham.

Brauntone, William de, inst. to Charles; 96.

Bray, Ralph de, *see* Morthoe (*Inst.*).

Bray, Reginald de, inst. to St. Clether; 16.

Brekelay, Simon de, *see* Launceston.

Brelelawe, Thomas de, collated (by *lapse*) to Northam; 58b.

Bremelle, Adam de, *see* Lydford (*Inst.*); 51b.

Bremele (*or* Bremle), Rd. de, Treasurer and Prebendary of Crediton, resigns; but is collated to another Prebend in the same Church, 48b; resigns the same, and is collated to a Prebend and to the Dignity of Chancellor, in Exeter Cathedral [Bremble, MS.]; 57; his death, 67.

Bredesworthe, Richard de, collated (by *lapse*) to Torrington; 37b.

Brentesworthy (*also* Brendesworde *and* Brendeswrthe), Richard de, is collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral; 60b.—*See* Thorney, 48b; Glasney; 65; Buckerel, 86.

Brentor, *see* Tavistock; 33.

Brettone, Warine le, inst. to Talland; 30b.

Brevanneke; *see* St. Hilary (*Inst.*).

Brian, Sir Guy de, presents to Slapton, 60; to Torbrian; 72.

Bridford: Dedication of the Parish-Church; 9.

Brideford, William, *called* de, inst. to Trusham; 14b.

Bridgewater [Bruges Water, MS.], the Hospital of St. John-Baptist at, presents to Bovey Tracy; 92.

Briefs, etc.—

Ecclesie Menevensi, (i.e. St. David's Cathedral), concessa fuit (12 July,[2] 1259) Litera Predicacionis usque ad annum duratura;" 6.

[1] die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

[2] die Sabbati proxima post Translacionem Beati Thome, Martiris.

London; Litera Predicacionis concessa Priori et Fratribus et Hospitalariis Londoniensibus (18 Jul.,[1] 1259), per annum duratura; 6b.
—Die Dominica in Vigilia Sancti Egidii (31 Aug., 1259), exivit Litera Predicacionis, apud Exoniam, pro Ecclesia Exoniensi, sine temporis prefinicione.—Eodem die venit litera Fratris Velasci, apud Cridtone (*sic*) ad Dominum; 7.
— Die Sancti Johannis, Apostoli et Evangeliste [27 Dec., 1259], Dominus Episcopus concessit Ministro et Fratribus et captivis Sancte Trinitatis Literas Predicationis usque ad annum, cum Indulgencia xv dierum; 10.
— Anno eodem, die Sabbati post Festum Sancte Agathe, Virginis [7 Feb., 1259-60], apud Lodres, Dominus Episcopus admisit Fratres et Nuncios Hospitalis de Alto Passu ad querendum et colligendum elemosinas Christi Fidelium in Episcopatu Exoniensi, absque convocacione et voce predicacionis; et habuerunt Literas; 11b.
— Consecracionis Domini Walteri, Exoniensis Episcopi, Anno Tercio, die Sancti Edwardi, Regis et Martiris [18 March, 1259-60], apud Horslegh, Dominus Episcopus admisit Fratres Hospitalis Sancti Thome Martiris in Acon ad querendum et colligendum Christi Fidelium elemosinas in Episcopatu suo infra annum; et habuerunt Literas; 12b.—*See* Acre.
— In Vigilia Invencionis Sancte Crucis, anno eodem [2 May, 1260], Londonie, exivit Litera Predicacionis pro Hospitali Sancti Ascentii (? St. Auxentius) de Avagnia; ita tamen predicator nullatenus admittatur; 13.
— Anno et die eisdem [iij Nonas Julii], exivit Litera Predicacionis, scilicet pro Ecclesia Sancte Marie de Bethleem, usque ad annum duratura, apud Horslegh; 14.
— Anno eodem, Die Dominica ante Festum Apostolorum Simonis et Jude [24 Oct., 1260], Londonie, exivit Litera Predicacionis, cum Indulgencia, pro fabrica Wygorniensis Ecclesie, duratura usque ad triennium.—xx dierum; 15b.
— Memorandum quod anno eodem [1260], tercia die post Festum Sancti Michaelis, venit apud Cockyspytte quidam Frater questiarius de Sancto Antonio cum Literis precatoriis Archidiaconi Cantuariensis, quem Dominus precepit admitti per Literas Officialis sui, quia Cancellarius non fuit tunc presens; et idem sic admissus in Quadragesima fecit collectam; 17.
— Anno eodem, x Kalendas Junii [23 May, 1261], Londonie, exivit Litera Predicacionis pro Hospitali Sancti Jacobi de Alto Passu, in forma communi; 18.
— Anno eodem, viij Kalendas Junii [25 May, 1261], apud Horslegh, exivit Litera Predicacionis pro Hospitali Sancti Spiritus de Roma, ad annum, in forma communi; 18b.
— Anno et loco eisdem, die Sancti Eadmundi Confessoris [16 Nov., 1261—at Faringdon], Dominus concessit Literas Predicacionis procuratoribus Hospitalis Roscidevalle, in forma communi; 23.—*See* Acre.
— Anno eodem, ix Kalendas Novembris [24 Oct., 1262], apud Exoniam, exivit Litera Predicacionis pro Ecclesia Bethleemittana, in forma communi; 25b.

Brimtot, John de, R. of Clyst St. George, his resignation, 7; *see* Poundstock, 23b.

Bristolle, Michael de; 2 (page 8).

Brithwelle, Roger de, inst. to Landewednack; 91.

Britun, Henry de, inst. to Beaford; 87b.

Briwere, Wm., Bishop of Exeter, *see* Exeter, Deanery of; 37.

Briwere (*also* Brewere), the Lady Joan, presents to Cadeleigh; 3b, 24b.

[1] die Veneris proxima ante Festum Sancte Margarete.

Bruere, Geoffrey de la, *see* Farringdon ; 9[c].

Broadhembury : Dedication of the Parish Church ; 10.

Bronestone, William de,—

Anno eodem, die Sancti Luce [18 Oct. 1261] apud Cokkespitte, Dominus Episcopus feodavit Willelmum de Bronestone in hac forma : Universis etc., Walterus etc. ; ad Universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire nos dedisse, concessisse, [et] hac presenti carta confirmasse Willelmo, filio W. de Brunestone (*sic*), pro homagio et servicio, unum ferlingum terre cum pertinenciis, quem Willelmus Penistrang aliquando de nobis tenuit in villa de Brunestone; tenendam dicto W. etc., reddendo annuatim etc. tres solidos et novem denarios, ad Pascha et Festum Sancti Michaelis, equis porcionibus etc.; 23. [In the margin is a memorandum—"Inquire."]

Brun, Wm. le, *see* Letters-Dimissory, inst. to Michaelstowe; 94[b].

Brushford,—

"*Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Brigforde* :—Assignando totam Ecclesiam . . cum omnibus suis decimis et obvencionibus, Vicario qui ibidem residebit ; excepto Sanctuario : et Vicarius reddet annuatim Abbati et Conventui de Hertilonde dimidium marce, nomine Personatus [26 Aug.[1], 1269] ; 43.

Brydewille, Michael de, *see* Clyst Episcopi ; 71[b].

Buckerell,—

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens Scriptum pervenerit Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino.—Noveritis quod cum Dominus Ricardus, quondam Persona de Bokerel, et Henricus capellanus, habuissent terram de Clisthegen ad firmam ad terminum de Gilberto de Langeforde, per Cyrographum inter eos confectum, et idem Ricardus et Henricus capellanus dictam terram et firmam nobis tradidissent et concessissent, secundum tenorem dicti cyrographi, et nos dictam terram et firmam Philippo, Domino de Sudradeworthe reddiderimus, et quod dictus Philippus dictam terram tradidit Ricardo de Brendeswrthe ad firmam sex annorum per cyrographum inter eos confectum ;—ideo volumus et concedimus quod cyrographa inter dictum Ricardum, quondam Personam de Bokerel, et Henricum capellanum inde confecta, que penes nos aliquando fuerunt, si inveniantur in posterum nullum robur optineant, nec alicujus sint valoris. In cujus rei testimonium huic Scripto sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus. Datum Exonie, in crastino Beatorum Tyburcii et Valeriani, Anno Consecracionis nostre xx° primo [15 April, 1278]; 86.

—*Appropriation of this Church to the Dean and Chapter of Exeter* :—

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis presentes Literas visuris vel audituris Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod nos, exitum vanitatis mundane considerantes, et de suppremis cogitantes, concedimus et conferimus, Divine caritatis intuitu et pro salute anime nostre, Decano et Capitulo Exoniensis Ecclesie, ad sustentacionem duorum Capellanorum in Capella fere de novo constructa juxta Capellam Beate Marie in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exoniensi, ex parte Australi, ubi locum elegimus sepulture, perpetuo Divina celebrancium pro anima nostra, benefactorum nostrorum, omniumque fidelium defunctorum, Ecclesiam de Bukerel, cujus sumus patroni, cum omnibus juribus, obvencionibus, et omnibus aliis pertinenciis

[1] Die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

suis, in usus proprios predictorum Decani et Capituli canonice perpetuo possidendam ; salva competenti Vicaria in eadem Vicario de Bukerel, per nos vel successores nostros taxanda ; ad quam iidem Decanus et Capitulum nobis et successoribus nostris tenentur presentare. Ita quod dicti Decanus et Capitulum duodecim marcas sterlingorum dictis Capellanis solvant annuatim imperpetuum, ad sustentacionem suam, in Festis Sancti Michaelis et Pasche, equis porcionibus.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus apponi fecimus.—Datum apud Teyntone [Episcopi], in Festo Beate Margarete, Virginis [20 July], Anno Gracie M° CC° octuagesimo, et Consecracionis nostre vicesimo tercio.—97b.

Buckfast Abbey [Howel, or perhaps Durandus] Abbot of : 5b (page 12) ; Symon, Abbot of ; his Benediction by the Bishop (24 June,[1] 1272), 49 ; the Abbot and Convent, patrons of Brent, 39b ; Petrockstowe, 45b ; of Trusham, 14b, 58 ; of Zeal Monachorum, 76.

Buckland Abbey ; *Litera*—

Anno eodem, apud Cherletone, in Festo Sancte Agathe, Virginis et Martiris [5 Feb., 1279-80], exivit Litera sub hac forma :—Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio Officiali nostro, salutem graciam et benediccionem. Precibus serenissime Domine nostre, Domine Alienore, Regine Anglie illustris, inclinati, vobis mandamus firmiter injungentes, quatinus suspensionis seu interdicti sentencias in Monachos de Boklaunde, Cysterciensis Ordinis, seu loca sua, pro eo quod iidem Monachi, in Diocesi nostra, absque auctoritate nostra seu licencia, Divina celebrare presumpserunt latas seu promulgatas, receptis Presentibus, relaxetis, permittentes eosdem Divina ibidem celebrare usque ad proximo venturum Festum Pentecostes [9 June], vel quousque cum dicta Domina nostra Regina colloquium habuerimus personale ; 95.

The Bishop wrote again, "vj. Kalendas Junii (27 May)," in the same year, reciting his former Letter, and extending this permission "ad Quindenam Sancti Michaelis ; 96b.[2] At last, on the 22nd of July, 1280, the Bishop withdrew the Interdict—"Et concedimus quod Abbas et Monachi, Cysterciensis Ordinis, ibidem commorantes Divina ibidem licite celebrare, et que Ordinis Cysterciensis sunt, secundum Regulam Sancti Benedicti, libere exercere valeant imperpetuum ; jure, honore, et dignitate Episcopali et Ecclesie Exoniensis in omnibus semper salvis ; 97.—This was Bishop Bronescombe's last official act. He had previously, on the same day, instituted Walter de Guldeforde to the Rectory of Knowstone ; and then, having bravely worn his harness to the very last, he put it off at his Master's call. William of Worcester tells us that men called him "Walter the Good ;" and, although this Register of his Acts gives us but a bare outline of his work and life, no one can study its contents and mark the stedfast devotion to the duties of his Holy Office, of which it affords ample evidence, without feeling that he had fully earned and richly deserved the honourable title. Fervent in spirit always, he died, as he had lived, still serving the Lord. Will any man refuse to join in the solemn prayer of the epitaph inscribed on his beautiful tomb, in the Chapel which he had prepared, in his lifetime, for his last resting-place,—"Gaudeat in Celis igitur Pater iste fidelis !"

Buckland Brewer,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Boclonde :—

"Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium, cum manso quem

[1] Die Sancti Johannis Baptiste. [2] The Quinzaine of St. Michael, 29Sept.—13 Oct.)

Vicarius inhabitat et duodecim acris terre, et dimidiam acram prati; et habebit secum unum Capellanum, et sustinebit omnia onera etc. [26 Aug.,[1] 1269]; " 43.

Budleigh,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Buddeleghe:—

"Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium et totam decimam fabarum et pisorum et vesciarum in ortis crescencium, et totam decimam feni, et unam marcatam in decimis garbarum; et sustinebit omnia onera etc. [28th Aug.,[2] 1269]; 43.

Buris, Adam de, his admission [installation—*Marg.*] as Prior of Cowick; 66.

Burnayre or Berner, Manor of; *see* Berner.

Burnel, Robert, collated (by *lapse*) to Tawstock; 52[b].

Burnham, John de, inst. to Christowe; 39.

Burrington, *see* Tavistock; 33.

Bygod, Hugh de, *see* Gloucestershire.

Bygod, Roger de, Earl Marshal, *see* Gloucestershire.

C.

Calstock; *see* West Down (*Inst.*); 53.

Camera, Peter de; 27[b].

Camerano, John de, Chancellor of York; 18.

Camerarius, Nicholaus, collated to Morchard Bishop; 3[b].

Camerarius, Willelmus,—*Dispensacio super defecti natalium* (1 Sept.,[3] 1259); 7.

Campedene, Roger de; *see* Tandridge Priory; 47[b].

Campelle, Adam de, inst. to Horwood; 69[b].

Cancellarius, Robertus; *see* St. Buryan (*Inst.*); 50.

Cancellis, Philip de, 35; collated to a Prebend in Crediton; 39[b].—*See* Launceston *and* Thorney.

Cancia, Sir Thos. de, Knt., presents to Boconnoc; 34[b]; 39.—*See* St. Allen.

Candevere (*or* Cadevere), Richard de, collated to a Prebend in Crediton; 50.—*See* St. Merryn (*Inst.*).—He was Prebendary of St. Crantock at the time of his death, 60[b].

---

[1] Die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

[2] Die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

[3] Die Sancti Egidii.

Candewre, Robert de; *see* Thorney, 48[b].

Cane (or, perhaps, Cave), Hugh de, inst. to Torbrian; 72.

Canonsleigh Priory—"aliter nunc" (*Grandisson*),—

Hec est amicabilis Composicio facta inter Priorem et Canonicos de Plymtone, ex parte una, et Priorem et Canonicos de Leghe, ex altera parte, super controversiis inter ipsos motis coram Venerabili Patre [S]imone, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, scilicet cum Prior in Ecclesia de Leghe fuerit eligendus hoc Episcopo Exoniensi debet prenunciari, ut in propria persona per se, vel per aliquem alium quem voluerit loco sui destinare, intersit Eleccioni. Similiter Priori de Plymptone debet nunciari, ut ipse intersit Eleccioni, si voluerit, ita tamen quod non habebit vocem in Eleccione; nec per Episcopum, nec per Priorem impediatur quominus ille Prior constituatur quem eligerint Canonici de Leghe de corpore Ecclesie sue de Leghe. Si, autem, non consenserint in aliquem de gremio Ecclesie sue de Leghe, tunc, priusquam ad aliquam aliam decurratur Ecclesiam, de Ecclesia de Plimptone aliquem sibi eligent in Priorem. Si autem non consenserint—quod absit,—in aliquam personam predictarum Ecclesiarum, de aliqua Conventuali Ecclesia ejusdem Ordinis et Regulari aliquam idoneam personam in Priorem sibi assument. Ex quo, autem, fuerit ibi Prior secundum supradictum modum electus, et per Exoniensem Episcopum confirmatus, habeat plenam potestatem Canonicorum recipiendorum et regendorum, et plenam administracionem omnium ad Ecclesiam de Leghe pertinencium. Preterea Prior de Leghe corriget excessus Canonicorum de Leghe, et alia emendabit que fuerint ibidem emendanda, cum consensu Canonicorum suorum. Si autem tantus et talis fuerit excessus—quod absit,—ut per Priorem et Canonicos de Leghe sine scandalo non valeat emendari, tunc Prior et Canonici de Leghe significabunt Priori de Plimrtone ut caritative ad Domum eorum veniat, consilium eis in corrigendis excessibus impensurus. Et per hanc Composicionem sopita sunt omnia litigia inter eos prius exorta, et omnes exacciones et contenciones hujusmodi sunt remisse. Si non per consilium predictorum excessus in dicta Domo poterint emendari, Exoniensis Episcopus qui pro tempore fuerit eos secundum Deum emendabit.—Acta sunt hec Exonie, iiij[ta] feria post Festum Sancte Trinitatis [5 June], Anno Incarnacionis Domini M° CC° nonodecimo; presente Domino Exoniensi Episcopo, Henrico [de Molesiis], Archidiacono Exonie, S[erlone], Archidiacono Tottonie, Radulpho Archidiacono Barnastapulie, Magistris Ysaac et J., Canonicis Exoniensibus; et multis aliis; 16.

William de Chaggeforde, Prior: his election quashed by the Bishop (Commission directed to R. de Tefford, his Official, and to the Archdeacons of Exeter and Barnstaple), who appointed Henry de Trewvineke, Canon of Launceston, to succeed,—"ipsi Ecclesie solus providit de Priore incontinenti (17 Dec.,[1] 1260); 16.—The Priory presents to Hockworthy; 58[b].

Canterbury,—[Boniface], Archbishop of, consecrates Walter de Bronescombe, Bishop of Exeter; 2 (page 9).

— Visitations by the Archbishop,—

Anno eodem, xv Kalendas Augusti [18 July, 1261], Bonifacius, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, visitavit[2] Walterum, Exoniensem Episcopum; 19[b].

Anno eodem, xiv Kalendas Augusti [19 July], idem Archiepiscopus visitavit Decanum et Capitulum Exoniense; *ibid.*

---

[1] xvj Kalendas Januarii.

[2] Bishop Grandisson has written here, in the margin:—"Nota Visitacionem Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis Bonefacij, Anno Domini M° CC° lx° j°."

Anno eodem, xij Kalendas Augusti [21 July], idem Archiepiscopus, per clericos suos, visitavit Priorem et Conventum Tottonie ; 20.

Anno eodem, xj Kalendas Augusti [22 July], idem Archiepiscopus, per clericos suos, visitavit Priorem et Conventum Plimptonie ; *ibid.*

Anno eodem x Kalendas Augusti [23 July], Dominus Archiepiscopus, per clericos suos, visitavit Abbatem et Conventum Tavistokie ; *ibid.*

Anno, die, loco predictis [20 July,[1]] apnd Exoniam, exivit W. de Capella, cum clericis Domini Archiepiscopi visitantibus, et rediit die Sabbati ante Ad Vincula [30 July], apud Sudtautone[2] ; et in crastino exivit ; et postea rediit, apud Sanctum Germanum, die Lune post Ad Vincula, in Octabis dicti Festi [8 Aug.] prope Braneis [Bradninch] ; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, ix Kalendas Augusti [24 July], Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, per clericos suos, visitavit Priorem et Conventum Lancevetone ; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Sancti Jacobi [25 July]. idem Archiepiscopus visitavit Priorem et Conventum Bodminie, per eosdem ; *ibid.*

Anno [eodem] vij Kalendas Augusti [26 July], idem Archiepiscopus visitavit Priorem et Conventum de Tywerdrait, per eosdem ; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, v Kalendas Augusti [28 July], Dominus Archiepiscopus visitavit Abbatem et Conventum Hertilondie, per eosdem ; *ibid.*

Anno, loco, et die eisdem [9 Dec.[3] 1277, "apud Horsleghe"], exivit Litera sub hac forma :—Walterus, Dei Gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, dilectis filiis Decano Exoniensi et Officiali nostro salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Statuta Canonum eo strictius decet observari quo gravius puniuntur eorum desertores, cum super hoc convicti fuerint, quoquo modo. Cum, igitur, hiis diebus Domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi in partibus nostris immineat Visitacio[4] facienda, qui exemplo Sedentis in Trono, de Cujus ore gladius procedit bisacutus, in execucione Canonum et Conciliorum, sine personarum accepcione, ut dicitur, jam processit in partibus visitatis. Quia, vero, jacilla previsa minus ledere dicuntur, nos, volentes pocius prevenire quam preveniri, in hiis precipue que jam dudum ad aures nostras frequenti fidedignorum relacione pervenerunt, videlicet quod Archidiaconi nostri, officiales et ministeriales ipsorum, subditos suos in exaccione procuracionum a locis non visitatis, contra statuta Canonum, ac aliis diversis generibus gravaminum, que, non est dubium, Canonicis obviant Institutis, graviter opprimere non verentur, in animarum suarum periculum et scandalum ac gravamen plurimorum. Quorum quidam hujusmodi extorta ac alios redditus suos extra Diocesim nostram, et non in locis quibus tenentur, expendunt delicate. Et quia quod infirmari potest, vel vituperari, debet – Canone suadente— precaveri, vobis mandamus in virtute obediencie, firmiter injungentes quatinus omnibus Archidiaconis nostris sub pena Canonica denuncietis et denunciari faciatis quod in locis quibus astringuntur resideant ut tenentur, officium suum secundum formam Canonum impleturi, et de hiis que hucusque per ipsos et suos ministeriales minus perinde contra Canones acta noscuntur satisfacturi, sicut Canonicam effugere voluerint ulcionem. Denuncietis insuper omnibus subditis Archidiaconorum ipsorum quod cum ad ipsos, causa Visitacionis, declinaverint, eosdem secundum formam Concilii decenter admittant, ipsam nullatenus excedendo. Denuncietis insuper et denunciari publice faciatis omnibus subditis nostris curam seu administracionem qualemcumque habentibus, ut in eorum curis, Officiis, et Beneficiis sic se habere studeant universi ut soli Deo de eisdem dignam valeant reddere racionem. Quid, vero, super premissis feceritis per Literas vestras Patentes, harum seriem continentes, citra Festum Sancti Hillarii (13 Jan.) reddatis cerciores. Datum, etc.—82[b].

---

[1] die Sancte Margarete, Virginis.

[2] South Tawton.

[3] Die Jovis proxima post Festum Beati Nicholai.

[4] Bishop Grandisson has written in the margin :—" Pro Visitacione Archiepiscopi futura : Nota—contra Archidiaconos."

Cantuaria, Roger de; 2.

Cantuaria, Wybertus de, R. of St. Ervan, resigns; 4.

Canvile, Sir Geoffrey de, presents to Nymet Tracy; 69b.

Capella, W. de, proxy for Steph. Haym; 3b: for Arnold, Dean of St. Buryan (18 Aug., 1259—die Lune sequenti Assumpcionem); 6b.—

—(28 Nov., 1259) "posuit W. de Capella literas Radulphi de Trublevile [i.e. Turberville] et Henrici, in Thesauraria Sancti Petri Exoniensis, in coffro suo proprio"; 9b.

inst. to Lelant, 16b; collated to the Precentorship of Crediton, 38b, 66b; and to a Prebend in Bosham, 53b.

—Anno eodem, in crastino [Decollacionis] Sancti Johannis Baptiste [30 Aug., 1272], apud Nyenham, habuit Magister Willelmus de Capella unam Literam Institucionis super Cantaria Cridetonie, et aliam Literam Commendacionis super Ecclesia de Sancto Aluno, in forma speciali; et erant signate apud Horsleghe, anno etc.; 49b.

See, also, 4b (page 11), 6b (page 12), 8b, 9b, 16b (page 13), 17b, 18b, 19 (page 13), 24b, 25, 27, 27b, 28b (page 14), 36, 36b, 37b, 38, 53b (page 15); *also*, Poundstock, St. Allen, *and* St. Probus.

Cargaul, the Bishop's Manor of, in the parish of St. Newlyn:—

Universis has Literas visuris vel audituris Ricardus, Prior Bodminie, et ejusdem Loci Conventus, salutem eternam in Domino.—Noverit Universitas vestra nos, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, inperpetuum concessisse et ratam habuisse totam donacionem, libertates, et liberas consuetudines, et omnia alia feofamenta que Rogerus de Valle Torta, filius Domini Rogeri de Valle Torta, et frater Dominorum Reginaldi et Radulfi de Valle Torta, fecit et concessit Venerabili Fratri nostro, Domino Waltero, miseracione Divina Exoniensi Episcopo, et Ecclesie sue Exoniensi Beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, et successoribus suis ejusdem Ecclesie Episcopis, vel cuicumque sive quibuscumque, in parte vel in toto, dare, vendere, legare, appropriare, assignare, vel aliquo alio modo alienare voluerit, in quocumque statu sit, sanus vel eger, de toto Manerio de Gargaule cum Advocacionibus Ecclesiarum Sancte Niwyline et Sancti Aluni, et cum homagiis et serviciis omnium de eodem Manerio tenencium, tam liberorum quam aliorum, et omnimodis aliis suis pertinenciis, quocumque nomine censeantur; tenendam et habendam dicto Waltero, Exoniensi Episcopo, et successoribus suis Exoniensis Ecclesie Episcopis, vel cuicumque sive quibuscumque, in parte vel in toto, dare, vendere, legare, appropriare, assignare, vel aliquo alio modo alienare voluerit, in quocumque statu sit, sanus vel eger: salvis nobis inde annuatim quatuor solidis annui redditus in Festo Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi; et salvo nobis relevio nostro in decessu Episcoporum et aliorum tenencium, quicumque fuerint, pro omnimodis serviciis, sectis, auxiliis, querelis, demandis et exaccionibus secularibus. Ita tamen, quod dicti Prior et Conventus non teneantur ad aliquam warantizacionem dicto Episcopo Exoniensi, seu ejus successoribus, de dicto Manerio de Gargaule faciendam, vel cuicumque sive quibuscumque, in parte vel in toto, dare, vendere, legare, appropriare, seu assignare dictus Episcopus seu ejus successores voluerint, racione istius confirmacionis.—In cujus rei testimonium presentibus Literis sigilla nostra apposuimus; hiis Testibus,—Dominis Radulfo de Arundelle, Alexandro de Okestone, Johanne Wyger,

Reinfredo de Arundelle, Johanne de Treiagu, Militibus; Ricardo de Hydone, Olivero de Arundelle, Rogero le Arceveske, Johanne de Lanbrun, Ricardo Ayguel, Odone de Trevael, Andrea de Trelloske, David de Servintone, Matheo de Eglosheyl, Thoma de Trelulla, clerico; et aliis.—Datum apud Bodminiam, die Dominica proxima post Nativitatem Domini [29 Dec.], Anno Gracie Milesimo ducentesimo sexagesimo nono; 35c [Stitched in].

Endorsed:—"Confirmacio de Gargaul et Ecclesiarum de Newlyn et Allune Episcopo Exoniensi."

— Edmund, Earl of Cornwall (q. v.), the Bishop's contention with,—

— Anno, die, loco eisdem exivit Litera in hec verba: Venerabili in Christo Patri et Reverendo Domino N,[1] Dei Gracia Wyntoniensi Episcopo, W[alterus] Ejusdem miseracione Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem et sincere caritatis in Domino semper augmentum. Contencionis materiam inter nobilem virum, Dominum Eadmundum, quondam illustris Regis Allemanie filium, ex parte una, et nos et familiares nostros, super prostracione parci nostri de Gargauel, et violencia clericis nostris ibidem illata, ex altera, de consilio Fratrum nostrorum Cantuariensis Provincie Co-Episcoporum, Paternitati vestre committimus in temporalibus et spiritualibus terminandum; ratum habituri quicquid in premissis duxeritis ordinandum. Datum Londonie, in Vigilia Sancti Luce Evangeliste (17 Oct.), Anno Domini M° CC° septuagesimo secundo; 50b.

— J. Beaupre,—

Anno eodem, apud Lawithtone, die Veneris proxima ante Festum Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste [21 June, 1275], exivit Litera sub hac forma: Noverint universi presentes Literas visuri vel audituri, nobis, Waltero, Dei Gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, integraliter satisfactum esse per Johannem de Bello Prato, solventem de centum marcis legalium sterlingorum, quas pro quibusdam offensis et injuriis, ab eodem multipliciter nobis illatis, premanibus solvere tenebatur ex convencione inter nos bona fide inita, obligacione ejusdem de quadringentis marcis confecta in suo robore nichilominus duratura. Datum apud Lawittone &c.; 62d.

— J. Beaupre,—

Noverint universi presens Scriptum visuri vel audituri quod, cum ego Johannes de Bello Prato, Miles, olim Senescallus Cornubie, violencie et dehonestacioni presbiteris et clericis in dissipacione parci de Kaergaol, Exoniensis Diocesis, facta in crastino Decollacionis Sancti Johannis Baptiste [30 Aug.], anno Gracie M° CC° LXX° secundo, injuriose et violenter illatis interfuissem, opem audaciam et comitivam aliis severius delinquendi nequiter prestitissem, dictum parcum prosterni precepissem, hiis non contentus conspiracionem factam contra Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum Walterum, Dei Gracia Exoniensem Episcopum, Ecclesiam suam et clerum ordinassem, et fieri ac ab aliis quibusdam gratis et quibusdam invite approbari procurassem, injustam quoque capcionem Magistri Johannis de Esse, Officialis Exoniensis, ratificassem, ipsum ad carcerem duci precipiendo et in carcere diucius detinendo; alia insuper intollerabilia dampna et gravamina dicto Domino Episcopo et hominibus suis liberis et villanis, in juribus, libertatibus, wannagiis,[2] dominicis, injustis capcionibus et detencionibus averiorum[3] suorum, ac aliis diversis extorcionibus et gravaminibus intulissem minus juste, in ipsius Domini Episcopi prejudicium, et Ecclesiastice libertatis

[1] Nicholas of Ely.

[2] *Wannagium*—"fructus ipse ex agro culto" (*D'Arnis*).

[3] *Averium*—"equi, oves, jumenta, ceteraque animalia quæ agriculturæ inserviunt, aut in agricolæ bonis et facultatibus seu, ut vocant, instauramento, computantur" (*D'Arnis*).

lesionem manifestam; propter que in sentenciam excommunicacionis majoris incidi ipso facto; in qua, spreta minicione auctoritate Domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi publice et sollempniter pluries mihi facta, per biennium et amplius perstiti animo indurato, sentenciam ipsam contempnens irreverenter. Demum ad cor rediens, et reatum meum humiliter et devote recognoscens, filiis pacis intervenientibus et salutem anime mee suadentibus, corporali juramento prestito de satisfaciendo et parendo mandatis Ecclesie, sub debito ejusdem juramenti fideliter promitto dare, reddere, et solvere eidem Domino Episcopo, pro emenda et satisfaccione dampnorum et gravaminum predictorum dicto Domino Episcopo, Ecclesie sue Exoniensi in persona sua, et nativis suis, per me taliter illatorum, quadragintas marcas legalium sterlingorum, terminis et condicionibus infrascriptis; videlicet dabo, reddam, et solvam eidem Domino Episcopo, vel certo nuncio Literas suas Patentes deferenti, in Cathedrali Ecclesia Beati Petri Exoniensis, in proximo venturo Festo Sancti Michaelis, mensis Septembris, centum marcas, sine ulteriori dilacione et quolibet subterfugio; ita videlicet quod ducente marce tunc restantes et earum solucio sub forma infrascripta in respectum ponantur et nullatenus a me exigantur, dummodo erga prefatum Dominum Episcopum, et successores suos, in causis et negociis Ecclesie devote et fideliter me geram, consimiles lesas personas de cetero non ledam, nec earum lesioni consenciam, nisi vi vim repellendo et cum moderamine inculpate tutele; volens, si contrafecero, et super hiis aut eorum aliquo convictus fuerovel confessus, seu delictum meum notorium evidenter appareat, ad plenariam solucionem dictarum ducentarum marcarum restancium teneri absolute, et per dictum Dominum Episcopum et successores suos per suspensionis, excommunicacionis, et interdicti sentencias, sine in jus vocacione et cause cognicione precise compelli. Ad que omnia fideliter facienda et complenda obligo me, et omnia bona mea mobilia et immobilia, ad quoscumque devenerint et ubicumque inventa fuerint, eidem Domino Episcopo, Ecclesie sue, et successoribus suis, usque ad solucionem et complecionem omnium singulorum predictorum; que omnia et singula bona predicta a dicto Domino Episcopo, Ecclesia sua, et successoribus suis predictis recognosco inpignorata esse et ypotecata, adeo quod, humanitus de me contingente, Testamenti mei nulla penitus fiat execucio, seu eciam dictorum bonorum meorum ordinacio seu distribucio, quousque de predictis quadringentis marcis in forma predicta plenarie satisfactum fuerit eisdem; renuncians expresse super omnibus et singulis predictis omni excepcioni, cavillacioni, appellacioni, dilacioni, subterfugio, privilegio fori, et Crucesignatis seu Cruce signandis indulto, consuetudine, statuto, regie prohibicioni, et omni juris canonici, civilis, seu consuetudinarii remedio, inpetratis inpetrandis, que possent obici contra hoc instrumentum vel factum, vel per que effectus presentis obligacionis impediri, anullari, poterit seu differri. Quia, vero, diversa dampna et injurie dicto Domino Episcopo et ejus Ecclesie per diversos malefactores quorum facta plane deadvoco, et quos sub hac Pace complecti non intendo, multipliciter sunt illata, sub debito ejusdem juramenti prestiti bona fide promitto quod contra dictum Dominum Episcopum ad dampna sua recuperanda nullum tuebor, aut tueri quoquo modo procurabo, set ipsum in juris sui prosecucione fideliter juvabo, terras eciam et tenementa, redditus, custodias, possessiones et servicia, in lesionem, dampnum, et prejudicium dicti Domini Episcopi et Ecclesie sue Exoniensis per me, seu me procurante, quomodolibet lesa seu usurpata, in statum pristinum reduci faciam et integraliter restitui pro possibilitate mea procurabo cum effectu. Discretos insuper viros infrascriptos, scilicet Dominos Willelmum de Boterelle, Rogerum de Pridias, Radulfum de Arundelle, et Hugonem Peverel, Milites, eidem Domino Episcopo et Ecclesie sue ad observacionem premissorum dedi fidejussores, qui se principales constituerunt in solidum debitores in forma que sequitur: Nos prenominati presentem obligacionem coram nobis

legi et recitari audientes in vulgari, ejus tenore plenius intellecto, pro Johanne de Bello Prato, Milite, apud Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum Exoniensem Episcopum, in prefata pecunie summa ducentarum marcarum tantum et absolute solvendarum terminis prelibatis fidejubemus, et ex certa sciencia nos principales constituimus predicto modo et forma debitores; renunciantes simpliciter et expresse, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, omnibus illis juris et facti remediis quibus prefatus Johannes de Bello Prato pro se superius renunciavit.—In cujus rei testimonium ego, Johannes de Bello Prato, presenti Instrumento sigillum meum apposui; et nos, Willelmus, Rogerus, Radulphus, et Hugo predicti, in testimonium nostre obligacionis, sigilla nostra ex ordine apposuimus.—Datum apud Lancevatone, die Sabbati proxima ante Festum Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste [22 June], Anno Gracie M° CC° lxx° quinto.—fol. 62d.

[In the margin, between this document and the following, is written,—"Quere obligacionem Domini H. de la Pomeraye in octavo folio sequenti"—*i.e.* fol. 71.]

Universis has Literas inspecturis Johannes de Treiagou, Radulphus de Dyntone, et Willelmus de Cyrisaus, Milites, salutem in Domino. Noverit Universitas vestra quod nos in presencia venerabilium virorum, Decani Exoniensis et Archidiaconi Tantoniensis, Domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi Commissariorum, presencialiter constituti, recognovimus et sponte confessi sumus quod conspiracioni contra Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum Exoniensem Episcopum, et successores suos, in Cornubia dudum nequiter concepte, illicite consensimus; propter quod, ad cor redeuntes, nos, Johannes et Radulphus predicti, viginti marcas pro equis porcionibus, et ego Willelmus centum solidos sterlingorum eidem Domino Episcopo, nomine amende, offerimus et vadiamus; quam pretaxatam pecunie summam prefato Episcopo infra quindecim dies postquam eam exegerit, vel exigere fecerit per legittimam stipulacionem solvere promittimus. Tactis eciam Sacrosanctis juramus quod nunquam de cetero contra Ecclesiasticas personas conspirabimus nec conspiracioni facte, vel faciende, consenciemus in futurum. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus Literis sigilla nostra apposuimus. —Acta sunt hec in presencia Archidiaconi Exoniensis, Henrici [de Bolleghe], Prepositi de Glasneia, Willelmi [de Capella], Precentoris Cridetonensis, Magistrorum Gervasii de Cridetone, Philippi de Exonia, Willelmi de Hancoc, Ricardi de Carswelle, Petri de Gudeford, Capellani, et aliorum, in Octabis Sancti Johannis Evangeliste, Anno Gracie M° CC° lxx° quarto [3 Jan., 1274-5]; 63. *See*, also, St. Allen.

Carminov, Sir Robert de, *see* St. Ruan-minor (*Inst.*); 81.

Carnavald, William de, inst. to St. Ruan-minor; 81.

Carsuille, Rd. de, *see* Exeter (City of); 51.—Rd. de Karsuuile was inst. to Doddiscombsleigh; 51b.—*See*, also, 54, 54b, 63; 74b; 76b.

Cartaret, Ralph de, inst. Prior of St. Michael's Mount; 35.

Carvenal, Thomas de; 55.

Castello, John de, *see* Exeter, Hospital of St. John (*Inst.*); 75b.

Castello, Nicholas de, inst. to Truro; 90b.

Castro, Nicholas de; *see* Exeter, Prebendaries of Hayes (*Inst.*)

Caveneye, Robert (de Rokingeham), inst. to Bicton; 97.

Caynes, Andrew de, inst. to Stratton; 95.

Caynoc (*Camerarius*); 5b (page 12).

Caysho, Thomas, *see* Heuantone; 25[b].
Cellis, Matthias de, inst. to Stoke-Climsland; 34[b].
Cerdestoke, William de, inst. to Marhamchurch; 62[b].
Cerne, Richard de, inst. to Willand; 91.
Ceryseaus [Cergeaux], Wm. de, presents to Lanreath; 27[b]. *See*, also, fol: 63 (page 46).
Cestria, Robert de, inst. to Combe Pyne; 90[b].
Cetrefort, Richard de, inst. to Jacobstowe (Cornwall); 44.
Chagford: Dedication of the Parish Church; 20.
Chaggeforde, William de, Prior of Canonsleigh; (q. v.)
Chaluns, Randulph de, *see* Plympton; 27[b].
Chamberlayn, John le, *see* St. Allen; 62[c]; *also*, Clyst Fomison.
Chamond, Roger, *see* St. German's; 50[c].
Champaus, Adam de, *see* Bondleigh (*Inst.*); 85.
Champaus, Sir Robert de, Knt.; *ibid.*
Chaumbernon (*also* Champernun *and* de Campo Arnulphi), Joan de, presents to St. Gwinear, 16[b]; to Huntshaw, 81; to High Bickington, 85[b]; to Beaford; 87[b];
Champernowne, Sir Henry (*see* Bishop's Tawton, 4); presents to Ilfracombe, 26[b], 49, 76; to Jacobstowe (Cornwall), 44, 50; to Coryton, 93[b].

"Anno eodem, in Vigilia Sancti Egidii Abbatis [31 Aug., 1272], Dominus Episcopus concessit Domino Henrico de Campo Hernulfi quod uxor ejusdem Henrici potuit (*sic*) licite perhendinare in Prioratu de Polslo;" 50.

— *See* Cheriton Bishop, 9[d]; 76[c]; *also*, Clyst Episcopi; 71[b].
Chepman, John, inst. to Bodmin; 20[b];
Charteray, Sir John de, Knt., presents to Thelbridge; 96.
Chauntemerle, William; *see* Thorney; 48[b].
Chauncy, Joseph de, Prior of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England, presents to St. Madron; 87.
Chedham, the Bishop's Manor of,—

— Anno eodem, die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Sancti Georgii Martiris [21 April, 1260], apud Chedeham, Dominus Episcopus concessit Willelmo de Pageham, Militi, in feudum illam partem Wasti sui que est inter stratam regiam que ducit de Cycestre et Portesmue, et fossatum magne crofte juxta mare in parte meridionali ab occidente molendini Domini Episcopi; tenendam sibi etc., reddendo inde annuatim tres capones albos. Et inde homagium suum recepit; ita tamen quod dictus Miles periculum commune pasture in se suscipiat, et totaliter contra omnes homines sustineat suis sumptibus;" 12[b].

Chelzehille, Sir Henry de, Knt., *see* "Oratory;" 51[b].

Cheriton Bishop –[There is another copy of this Deed, stitched in between ff. 76 and 77. These have been collated, and the variations will be found noted below.]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Elyanora, Domina de Melehywys[1], in legia[2] viduitate mea, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Domino Waltero, Exoniensi Episcopo, unam acram terre in Manerio meo de Melehywys[3], videlicet in Australi parte Strate Regie que vocatur Cronwellahestrete,[4] certis finibus limitatam, cum Advocacione Ecclesie de Cheritone [Episcopi]; tenendam et habendam sibi et successoribus suis vel assignatis,[5] videlicet cui vel quibus eam, cum Advocacione predicta, dare, legare, seu eciam assignare voluerit, in vita vel in morte, libere, quiete, pacifice, et integre in perpetuum ab omni servicio seculari. Et ego, Elyanora,[6] heredes mei et assignati, quicumque temporibus futuris Domini de Melehywys[7] extiterint, dictam terram, cum Advocacione predicta, dicto Domino Waltero, successoribus[8] suis et assignatis, videlicet cui vel quibus eam, cum Advocacione predicta, dare, legare, seu eciam assignare voluerit, in vita vel in morte, contra omnes mortales warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus in futurum. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione, et presentis Carte confirmacione dedit michi predictus Dominus Walterus Episcopus[9] viginti marcas sterlinggorum[10] pre manibus in recognicionem. Et ut hec mea donacio firma et stabilis permaneat hanc meam Cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi; hiis Testibus,—Dominis Henrico de Campo Arnulfi;[11] Radulpho de Arundelle, Johanne Wyger, Militibus; Ricardo de Hydone, Rogero le Arcevesk, Radulpho Byaupel,[12] Ricardo Tremenet,[13] Waltero de Wogewelle,[14] Roberto de Troubrigge,[15] et aliis; 9d [Stitched in]

— Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Ricardus Tremynet, et Rosemunda, uxor mea, donacionem Domine Elyanore, Domine de Melehiwis, de una acra terre in Melehywys, cum tota Advocacione Ecclesie de Cheritone, Domino Waltero, Exoniensi Episcopo, factam, ratam habentes concessimus, et pro nobis et heredibus nostris quietam clamavimus, eidem Domino Waltero, successoribus suis Episcopis Exoniensibus, et assignatis quibus vel cui terram illam, cum Advocacione predicta, in vita vel morte, dare, legare, vel eciam assignare voluerit, ac totam jus et juris clamium quod in eadem Advocacione habuimus vel habere potuimus, volentes dictam advocacionem ad predictam terram, in Carta dicte Domine plenius expressam, inperpetuum pertinere et dicto Domino Waltero, Episcopo Exoniensi, et successoribus suis Episcopis Exoniensibus, vel assignatis antedictis, sine contradiccione nostra vel heredum nostrorum, remanere. Quod ut ratum et stabile permaneat inposterum, presentem Cartam nostram sigillorum nostrorum apposicione roboravimus; hiis Testibus,—Dominis Henrico de Campo Arnulfy, Radulfo de Arundel, Johanne Wygyr, Militibus; Ricardo de Hydone, Rogero le Erceveske, Radulfo Beaupel, Waltero de Woggewille, Roberto de Troubrigge, et aliis; 85c. [Stitched in].

Endorsed:—"Carta Elyanore de Melhywis de Advocacione Ecclesie de Cheritone."

Chippestaple, Richard de, *see* Thorverton (*Inst.*); 29.

---

[1] Elyenora, Domina de Melehiwish.
[2] ligea.
[3] Melehiwysh.
[4] Cornwelshestrete.
[5] *heredibus* suis et assignatis.
[6] Elyenora.
[7] Melehiwysh.
[8] *heredibus*.
[9] Episcopus—*om.*
[10] libras sterlingorum.
[11] Arnulphi.
[12] Beaupel.
[13] Tremynet.
[14] Woggewelle.
[15] Trubrigge.

Chittlehampton,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Chitelhamtone:—

"Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium, et totam decimam feni et panagii, et totum Sanctuarium, exceptis xx^{ti} acris clausis [in supplementum octo solidorum deficiencium],[1] vel tantumdem in decimis garbarum, ad veram estimacionem et recompensacionem residui Sanctuarii [26 Aug.,[2] 1269]; 43.

Christow,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Cristenestowe:—

"Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium, cum decima molendini, et xxs. in decimis garbarum certo loco sibi assignatis [28 Aug.,[3] 1269]; 42^b.

Chubbe, John, Abbot of Tavistock (q.v.); 25^b, 26, 33, 40.

Chudleigh: Dedication of the Parish-Church; 9.

Churchtone,—

"Eodem die [8 Oct.,[4] 1259], Ricardus *dictus* Longus, clericus, de Churchtone, exhibuit Literas in forma pauperum apud Bodrigan, impetratas Avagnia sub data v Kalendas Aprilis [28 March], Pontificatus Alexandri Anno V."; 8.

Anno eodem, die Sancti Lamberti [17 Sept., 1260], apud Poltone, Ricardus *dictus* Longus, de Churchtone,[5] exhibuit Literas Apostolicas preceptorias in forma pauperum, impetratas Avagnia viij Kalendas Aprilis [25 March, 1260], Pontificatus Alexandri Pape Anno Sexto.—Mendaces, etc.; 15.

Cyrencestre, Elyas de, Succentor of Exeter, and Vicar to (Canon) Thomas de la Knolle; 70^b.

Cirecestre, Henry de, resigns the Precentorship of Crediton, 31; also, his Prebend in St. Buryan; *ibid.*

Cyrencestre, Richard de, inst. to a Prebend in Chulmleigh; 34^b.

Cirencestre, Walerand de, *see* Okehampton; 36.

Cissor, John; 4^b (page 11).

Clare, Bosone de, collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral; 35. p. 137

Clare, Gilbert de, Earl of Gloucester, etc., patron of Bideford, p. 114 · 39; of Kilkhampton; 39^b.

Clare, Rd. de, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, *see* Gloucestershire.

Clare, Rogo de, *see* Kilkhampton (*Inst.*); 68. p. 147. Ruta Rogo

Clementis, John, *see* Clyst-Episcopi; 71^b.

Clyfford, Sir Giles de, presents to Combe-in-Teignhead; 6.

Clyfforde, John de, Physician to the Queen, collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral; 88^b.

---

[1] These words have been struck out.—*Panagium*: "Jus pascendi porcos in Silva Domini" (*D'Arnis*).

[2] die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

[3] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

[4] in Vigilia Sancti Dionisii.

[5] "Churutone" has been written over.

Clifforde, Richard de, a pluralist without Dispensation, cited (20 Feb.[1] 1277-8) to appear before the Bishop, on the 4th of April,[2] in the Church of St. Nicholas' Priory, Exeter; 85.

Clive, Laurence de, coll. to a Preb. (which Bronescombe had previously held) in Exeter Cathedral, 2; his death, *ibid.*

Clochale, Adam de, and Christian, his wife, *see* Thorney; 48[b].

Clotere, Roger, *see* Clyst-Episcopi; 71[b].

Clyst Episcopi,—

Carta de concessione quinque perticatarum[3] *terre in Clyst*:—

Anno eodem, apud Clyst, die Dominica qua cantatur *Quasimodo geniti* [12 April, 1276], exivit Carta sub hac forma :—Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos, Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, dedimus, concessimus, et hac presenti Carta confirmavimus, Michaeli de Extone, fabro, unam perticatam terre in Orientali parte Pontis de Clyst Episcopi, juxta regale iter quod extendit se versus Orientem in Boreali parte dicti itineris; et Ricardo de Grendel, clerico, unam dimidiam acram terre ibidem; et Ricardo Prouta unam perticatam terre ibidem; et Johanni Clementis unam perticatam terre ibidem; et Rogero Clotere unam perticatam terre ibidem; pro homagio et serviciis. tenendas et habendas omnes predictas terras, cum suis pertinenciis, dicto Michaeli, Ricardo [Johanni—*sic* MS.], Ricardo, Johanni, et Rogero, et heredibus suis et assignatis, de nobis et successoribus nostris, libere, quiete, integre, et pacifice, jure hereditario, in perpetuum; reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris de qualibet perticata terre duodecim denarios, ad quatuor anni terminos principales, equis porcionibus, pro omni servicio seculari, exactione, querelis, et demanda; salvis nobis duabus sectis per annum in Curia nostra de Clyst, scilicet post Pascha, et post Festum Sancti Michaelis, per racionabilem sumonicionem. Et quum relevium acciderit per mortem vel per amocionem alicujus tenentis, per sex denarios inde sint quieti. Et ut hec nostra donacio et concessio rata et stabilis permaneat in perpetuum, presenti Carte sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus; hiis Testibus—Dominis Henrico de Campo Arnulfi, Johanne filio Galfridi, Rogero *dicto* le Arceveke, Matheo de Egloseyl, Militibus; Michaele de Brydewille, Serlone de Grendel, Henrico de Holebroc; 71.[b]

Clyst Fomison [*hodie* Sowton],—

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Ricardus Fomyson, Dominus de Clistfomyson, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Venerabili Patri, Waltero, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, totam terram meam de Bromburhe, illam scilicet quam idem Dominus Walterus fossato inclusit et inparcavit. Dedi, eciam, et concessi dicto Domino Waltero, cum predicta terra, Advocacionem Ecclesie de Clistfomyson, tenendam et habendam dicto Domino Waltero, et successoribus suis, Episcopis Exoniensibus, libere, quiete, integre, et in pace, jure hereditario inperpetuum: reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis unam rosam ad Festum Beati Johannis Baptiste, vel infra quindenam ante vel post, pro omnibus serviciis, sacramentis fidelitatis, sectis Curiarum, wardis, releviis, et omnimodis auxiliis et demandis, ac eciam omnibus aliis exactionibus secularibus, tam non nominatis quam nominatis. Nec tenetur dictus Walterus Episcopus, nec

[1] x Kalendas Marcii.

[2] ij Nonas Aprilis.

[3] *Perticata*—"Modus agri perticam continens" (*D'Arnis*),—a *perch* of land.

successores sui, pro ulla summonicione vel districtione ad Curiam meam, nec heredum meorum vel assignatorum meorum inposterum venire. Et ego Ricardus, et heredes mei, et quicumque tenuerit Manerium de Clistfomyzen in toto vel in parte, tenemur warentizare, acquietare, et defendere dictam terram, cum Advocacione dicte Ecclesie, dicto Domino Waltero Episcopo et successoribus suis, Episcopis Exoniensibus, contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum. Pro hac, autem, donacione, concessione, et warentizacione dedit michi dictus Walterus viginti libras argenti premanibus, et totam terram de la More, quam Ricardus Fomyson, pater meus, dedit Willelmo, fratri meo. Quod, vero, ratum firmum et stabile permaneat in perpetuum, presenti Carte sigillum meum apposui; hiis Testibus,—Dominis Guydone de Nonant, Johanne de Hydone, Rogero le Arceveske, Hugone de Raleghe, Matheo de Egloshcyl, Militibus; Andrea de Pouderham, Johanne le Chamberlayn; et aliis.—[Stitched in at the end].

Endorsed (by Bp. Grandison) Clist Fomizun.—de Advocacione Ecclesie ejusdem.

Clyst St. Gabriel, Hospital of; appropriation thereto of the Church of Farringdon,—

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Eo fiducialius possessiones transitorias adquirimus quo amplius Divinum Cultum ex earum fructibus augmentare proponimus. Proinde vacantem Parochialem Ecclesiam de Farndone, cum fructibus ejusdem, ad collacionem nostram spectantem, cujus Advocacionem ex gratuita concessione dilecti filii Roberti Giffard, tunc ejusdem veri patroni, nuper[1] adquisivimus, ad sustentacionem duorum Capellanorum per nos et successores nostros canonice substituendorum in Capella Sancti Gabrielis, quam infra septa Curie nostre de Clist fundavimus ad honorem Beate Virginis, dicti Archangeli, et Omnium Angelorum, necnon et pro salute anime nostre, antecessorum et successorum, ac benefactorum nostrorum, Divina perpetuo celebrancium, accedente ad hoc dilectorum filiorum Decani et Capituli nostri Exoniensis consensu legittimo, attestacione presentis Instrumenti, intuitu caritatis, appropriamus, concedimus, et canonica appropriacione annectimus perpetuo possidendam; salva competenti Vicaria per nos et successores nostros ydoneis Personis cum vacaverit inposterum conferenda.—In cujus rei testimonium presenti Scripture sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus.—Datum apud Clist, in Festo Sanctorum Cosme et Damiani [27 Sept.], Anno Gracie M° CC° lxx° Sexto, et Consecracionis nostre decimo nono; 74.

Clist St. Mary, Adam de, inst. to Harpford; 50.

Clistinstowe[2] (*sic*), Henry de, resigns his Prebend in Crediton, and is collated to a Prebend in St. Teath; 49[b].

Clystwick, *i.e.* Clyst St. George (q.v).

Cnolle, Alexander de la, inst. to Ashreigney; 11[b].

Cnolle, Edward de la, Dean of Wells, collated to a Prebend in Bosham; 38[b].

Cnolle, Ralph de, collated (by *lapse*) to Sidmouth; 25.

---

[1] Another copy of this Document will be found stitched in at the beginning of the Register: the MSS. agree in all respects, except that, in the latter, the word "canonice" takes the place of the words "ex gratuita. . . nuper."

[2] A clerical error for Cristinestowe (q.v.): *See* St. Teath, Prebendaries of.

Cnolle (*also* Knolle), Thos. de la, resigns Bishopsteignton and is, immediately, again collated thereto; 25[b]: (late) Prebendary of Exeter; 95[b]. *See*, also, Kingsteignton; 9.

Coctone, Robert de, inst. to Clysthydon; 59, 77: *see* Forde Abbey; 63[b].

Cokeleya, Robert de, inst. to Churchstanton; 93[b].

Cokespitte, John de, *see* Farringdon; 9[c].

Cokyntone, Stephen de, inst. to Huntshaw; 81.

Colaton Ralegh,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Coletone:—

"Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium et Sanctuarium, quod estimatur ad vj solidos; scilicet totam decimam garbarum de Boystoke, et totam decimam veterum casetallagiorum vestatorum,[2] quodcumque genus grani plantetur vel seminetur in eisdem [28 Aug.,[1] 1269]; 42[b].

Coleridge; appropriation of this Church to the Vicars in the Collegiate Church of Crediton; 41[b].

Coleshulle, John de (*see* Letters-Dimissory), inst. to North Bovey; 94.

Columbers, [N.] de, admitted Prior of Cowick; 26.

Columbars, Philip de, patron of Botusfleming; 17[b].

Collumpton,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Columptone:—

Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium et totam decimam feni, et unum mansum estimatum ad dimidium marce. Cetera omnia percipiant Prior et Conventus Sancti Nicholai Exoniensis. Et Vicarius sustinebit omnia onera etc. [28 Aug.,[1] 1269]; 42.

Culitone (*sic*), Richard de, collated to Colyton; 46[b].

Combe-in-Teignhead; Dedication of Altars in the Parish-Church of; 9.

Connertone, Margery de, patron of Phillack; 7[b], 14[b].

Constantino, Roger de Sancto, inst. to Paul; 6.

Constantine (Master), resigns his Prebend in St. Crantock, and is collated to a Prebend in Crediton; 31.

---

[1] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

[2] These words are obscure.—I am indebted to the Rev. W. D. Macray, of the Bodleian, for the suggestion that the word "casetallagium," probably, means what the two words of which it is compounded seem to indicate, viz., rent of a house, or of land, paid to the Chief Lord, and that the sentence may be rendered "the whole tithe of the old rented tenements—holdings—which are under crop, 'vasta' (i.e. *vesture*) being the crop grown on land."

Convocation,—

Litera pro communi utilitate Ecclesie et Regni Anglie:—

Anno eodem, ex condicto majoris partis Prelatorum Cantuariensis Provincie, Londonie congregatorum, ad communem defensionem Ecclesie et Regni Anglie, ad singulas Dyoceses quedam Litere emanarunt. Et Dominus Exoniensis scripsit sub hac forma : Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio Magistro R. Everarde, Officiali nostro, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum multa fieri prohibeantur que alias utilitatis causa et necessitatis urgentis articulo permittantur, non debet vester animus commoveri si aliqua forsan statuantur que aliquorum judicio duriciam sapiant vel gravamen. Hinc est quod, cum Regnum et Sacerdocium jam diversimode diversis rerum eventibus lesum extiterit et turbatum, ac gravioris lesionis et vehemencioris turbacionis timor et rumor, videlicet de hostili alienigenarum adventu in Regni subversionem et confusionem publicam indigenarum corda tam invaserit, ut audistis, ponderatis periculis que Regnum et incolas universos, nisi a Domino defensore propicio tueatur, circumveniunt et attentis, prejudiciale vel molestum reputari non debet si aliqua ad relevacionem status Ecclesie Anglicane, que in se et suis libertatibus multipliciter et plus solito est depressa, et ad defensionem Patrie, ad quod unumquemque naturale fedus obligat et invitat, a viris Ecclesiasticis de bonis spiritualibus conferantur. Cum igitur, sicuti supradiximus, ut Ecclesia relevetur, et ut contra alienigenarum hostiles incursus qui, cujuscumque condicione rejecta, loco non parcerent nec persone, cum fortitudinis gravitate resisti valeat et virtute, et de consilio Episcoporum Regnique Prelatorum et Cleri, nuper apud Londoniam congregatorum, ordinatum extitit et provisum ut omnes viri Ecclesiastici, Religiosi, et alii de bonis suis Ecclesiasticis decimam partem, secundum taxacionem communem, contribuere debeant, excusacione in contrarium omnino rejecta, devocionem eorum in utilitatem communem et profectum proprium Presentibus excitantes propensius consulendo mandamus quatinus omnium proventuum Ecclesiasticorum decimam partem aliquibus certis personis, per nos auctoritate nostra ad predicta exequenda maturius deputandis, omni rejecto subterfugii obstaculo, assignetis. Insuper, quoniam tempus pro homine interpellat, et de hostium adventu in proximo comminatur, oportetque sibi cum maturitate debita resistatur, expedit, sicuti provisum est, quod predicte decime medietas citra Festum Decollacionis Sancti Johannis Baptiste [29 Aug.] persolvatur. Datum apud Tanrigge, in crastino Sancti Laurencii [11 Aug.] Anno Domini M°CC°lx° quarto, et Consecracionis nostre septimo; 31b.

—Communis Citatio :—

The Bishop recites [9 Dec.[1], 1277] the Mandate of the Bishop of London (dated at Windsor, viij Kalendas Decembris [24 Nov.], 1277), containing the Mandate of the Archbishop (dated at "Seclingdone," xvj Kalendas Decembris [16 Nov.], in the same year), to the following effect : "Meminimus in Congregacione nostra communi dudum habita Norhamptonie, negocia varia, utilitatem pariter et honorem tocius Ecclesie Anglicane tangencia, in medio fuisse proposita : in quorum execucione licet vie de communi consilio excogitate fuissent, et executores viarum ipsarum varii deputati, quia tamen in quibusdam negociis seu execucionibus eorundem nobis adhuc exitus est incertus, quedam autem penitus inconsummata existunt, emerserunt eciam quedam nova que ad eversionem jurium, consuetudinum, libertatum, et grave periculum Ecclesie Anglicane redundant, Fraternitati vestre . . . mandamus quatinus omnes Fratres et

[1] die Jovis proxima post Festum Beati Nicholai.

Coepiscopos seu Suffraganeos nostros faciatis . . . evocari, quatinus nobiscum, in Civitate Londoniensi, in crastino Beati Illarii [14 Jan.] . . . conveniant, una cum aliquibus personis majoribus de suis Capitulis, et Locorum Archidiaconis, et Procuratoribus tocius Cleri; 82.

— The Bishop appoints Master Gervase, Canon of Crediton, Proctor in Convocation [13 July,[1] 1278]; 87[b].

— *Procuratorium ad Congregacionem Episcoporum*;—the Bishop of Exeter to the Archbishop of Canterbury,—"Quia, adversa corporis valetudine, virium imbecillitate, ac aliis fortune injuriis multipliciter gravati, Congregationi vestre, Londonie, a Die Pasche [21 April] in tres septimanas, personaliter interesse comode non valemus, etc.," and he appoints Master Andrew de Kylkenny, his Official, to act as his Proctor (4 May,[2] 1280); 96[b].

Cornere *or* Cornera, Wm. de (*also* de la), *see* Paignton; 33[b]; collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral; 36[b]; resigns the same, 48[b]; resigns, also, his Prebend of Kingsteignton in Salisbury Cathedral, 58.

Cornu, John le, instituted to Thornbury; 60[b].

Cornu, William le, presents to Thornbury; *ibid.*

Cornwall Reginald [Reginaldus Cornubiensis MS.] *Dispensacio super defectu Natalium* (30 Aug.,[3] 1259); 7.

Cornwall, Edmund Earl, of; 14.

—*Litera ejusdem Episcopi contra Familiares Domini Edmundi, Comitis Cornubie, injuriatores Episcopi,*[4]—

Anno Domini M°. CC°. lxx°. tercio, et Consecracionis nostre anno sexto-decimo, vij Idus Maii [9 May], apud Ospringe, exivit talis Litera:—Walterus, Dei gracia, Exoniensis Episcopus, dilectis filiis, Decano, Archidiacono, et Precentori Exonie, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Sponsa Christi Ecclesia, videlicet Mater nostra, variis attrita pressuris, hiis diebus, luctuosum promit gemitum, dicens cum Propheta, *Vide, Domine, et considera quoniam facta sum vilis, vide afflicionem meam quoniam erectus est inimicus.* Sane cum probatos et electos viros et Ecclesiasticos in Ordine Sacerdocii constitutos dudum apud Sanctum Alunum, in Cornubia, ex officio mitteremus, ad monendum auctoritate nostra, in spiritu lenitatis et pacis, quosdam nobiles Milites, Ballivos, Liberos, et Plebeyos, de Comitatu Cornubiensi, ac quosdam Commensales nobilis viri, Domini Eadmondi, Comitis Cornubie, armigeros scilicet, et alios de latere seu mandato suo, ut dicitur, missos, ut a concepta et aspirata contra Ecclesiam Dei et ejus libertates malicia, priusquam ad actum procederent, desistendo cessarent et cessando desisterent, et ad exponendum eis salutem animarum et pericula que ex tali concepcione, si in factum prodiret, incurrerent ipso facto, quidam ex prefatis laicis armati

[1] iij Idus Julii.

[2] iv Nonas Maii,—little more than two months before the Bishop's death.

[3] In crastino Decollacionis Beati Johannis Baptiste.

[4] *Litera . . . Episcopi*]. In Bishop Grandisson's handwriting. This document is written in on a blank space.

hujusmodi conspiracionis executores, sumpta a multitudine sibi assistente audacia, tanquam crudelessimi *(sic)* lictores, in prefatos viros Ecclesiasticos, quos in Ecclesia, Locis Sacris, Sanctuario, et extra, invenire potuerunt, assumpto spiritu furoris, subito irruentes, evaginatis gladiis et aliis armorum generibus, quosdam eorum super Altaria inclinantes, alios quocumque diffugientes poterant invenire, atrociter vulneraverunt, verberarunt, et ad terram prostrarunt, post caudas equorum traxerunt, et inhumaniter et viliter tractaverunt, sanguinem quoque in Ecclesia Dei effuderunt, aliasque atroces injurias et metum mortis eis intulerunt, sacerdotalem insuper habitum quem gestabant turpiter dehonestarunt, extremitates capuciorum fere usque ad medium et summitates capellorum quas quidam portabant ad modum rasilis corone amputantes, sevientem eorum furorem in bruta animalia, palefridos scilicet et equos eorum dirigendo, nam quorundam ex eis aures, caudas, et superiora labia totaliter absciderunt, quosdam vero interfecerunt, alios mutilarunt, et usque ad deteccionem ossium vulnerarunt; quinimmo sacrilegium et rapinam ac alia enormia—que longum est enumerare—commiserunt, in contumeliam Creatoris, contemptum Ecclesie, et Ecclesiastice libertatis subversionem. Cum, igitur, propter facti evidenciam quod manifestum et notorium existit eo quod nulla tergiversacione celari poterit, contra prefatos sacrilegos, eorumque auctores et fautores, tanquam contra notorios transgressores, exigente justicia, possemus acrius procedere, ob reverenciam, tamen, personalis absencie Domini Regis, et fiduciam quam ab intencione mentis nostre totaliter abdicare non audemus, quum transgressores hujusmodi et eorum complices, annuente Domino, ad cor reversuri, condigne satisfaciant, execucionem juris ad tempus differentes, Discrecioni vestre etc. mandamus, in virtute obediencie et sub pena canonica firmiter injungentes, quatinus omnes prefatos sacrilegos cum eorum auctoribus et fautoribus, et omnes opem, auxilium et consilium, audaciam et comitivam, cum intencione malignandi eis prestantes, in Cathedrali Ecclesia nostra, et singulis, Collegiatis ac Parochialibus Ecclesiis nostre Diocesis, singulis Diebus Dominicis, accensis candelis et pulsatis campanis, in canonem latere sive incidisse, ipso facto, publice et solempniter nuncietis et nunciari faciatis, quousque aliud a nobis receperitis in mandatis. Proviso quod harum tenor et effectus, convocato clero qui comode adesse poterit, in presencia Archidiaconorum solempniter in majori Ecclesia Exoniensi publicetur sine mora. Hanc, autem denunciacionem ad personas Ricardi de Almannia, nati Regis Almannie, Guydonis de Nonant, Militum, Johannis de Insula, Johannis Heyron, Mauricii Caperon, et Ricardi Garron, qui, ad gremium Ecclesie redeuntes, stare mandatis Ecclesie, lesis satisfacere, et condignam penitenciam peragere, sacramentum prestiterunt coporale, nullatenus extendi volumus. Qualiter, autem, mandatum nostrum fueritis executi, per Literas vestras Patentes harum seriem continentes nos reddatis cerciores. Datum etc. *(ut supra)*.—98.

— Outrages committed by the Earl's Steward against the Church,—

Anno eodem, apud Clyst, die Lune proxima post Festum Nativitatis Beate Marie Virginis [10 Sept. 1274], emanavit talis Litera sub sigillo Domini Exoniensis, in hac forma: Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, dilectis filiis Archidiacono Cornubie, vel ejus Officiali, Magistro Johanni de Wythiel, et Decano de Poudresyre, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Fama communi que notorium inducere videtur deferente, dolenter referentes nuper accepimus quod Ricardus de Seytone, Miles, Senescallus Nobilis viri Domini Comitis Cornubie, dilectos filios nostros Rogerum, Rectorem Ecclesie de Nasfonteyn,[1] Rogerum, perpetuum Vicarium

[1] *i.e.* St. Petrock-minor (commonly called "Little Petherick.")

Ecclesie Sancti Petroci Bodminie, et Andream Gydion, presbiteros, conficto contra eos mendaciter transgressionis pallio, injuste capi et diro carceri mancipari facere non expavit, in anime sue periculum, Ecclesiastice libertatis prejudicium, et scandalum plurimorum. Quocirca vobis mandamus in virtute obediencie, firmiter injungentes quatinus, receptis Presentibus, associatis vobis aliquibus personis Ecclesiasticis, prefatum Senescallum moneatis et efficaciter inducatis ut prefatos Clericos taliter incarceratos infra triduum post monicionem vestram liberet, et liberatos in pace dimittat. Alioquin citetis eum peremptorie quod, proximo die juridico post Festum Sancti Michaelis, in Majori Ecclesia Exoniensi, compareat coram nobis vel vices nostras gerente, super dictorum Clericorum capcione et detencione responsurus, facturus et recepturus quod justicia suadebit. Idem quoque Senescallus, sicut ex frequenti clamore subditorum nostrorum auribus nostris insonuit, jura et libertates Ecclesiasticas ausu temerario, in status Ecclesie et Cleri subversionem, impugnare, mutilare, diminuere, infringere, et evertere non formidat. Clericos videlicet et Ecclesiasticas personas, contra sacrorum Canonum statuta, in personalibus accionibus in foro seculari coram se in judicium trahit invitos, mulctas et penas pecuniarias in immensum per exquisitas districciones et excogitatas malicias ab eisdem extorquet; de testamentis et de bonis defunctorum, matrimoniis, decimis, et jure decimarum, Sacramentorum et Sacramentalium percepcione de facto ordinat, et de eisdem et aliis que ad forum Ecclesiasticum non est dubium pertinere pro sue libito voluntatis disponit, Clericos eciam alios et Ecclesiasticas personas injuriose capit, incarcerat, et a quibusdam eorum gravem extorquet redempcionem. Sacrilegia quoque et alia enormia que conniventibus oculis incorrecta pertransire nolumus, sicuti nec debemus, committit contra Deum et Canonicas sancciones. Quare vobis mandamus in virtute obediencie predicte, firmiter injungentes quatinus memoratum Senescallum citatis peremptorie quod dictis die et loco, coram nobis vel vices nostras gerente compareat, super hiis et aliis sibi obiciendis responsurus, facturus, et recepturus quod juris fuerit et racionis. Quodsi non omnes hiis exequendis interesse poteritis, duo vestrum, vel unus ea nichilominus exequatur. Et quid inde feceritis nos Literis vestris Patentibus, harum seriem continentibus, certificetis, diem recepcionis Presencium ac modum monicionis et citacionis eisdem inserentes. Datum ut supra —fol. 56.

— Commission, directed to the Dean and the Precentor, and to the Archdeacon of Cornwall.—Walterus etc. . . In omnibus Domino Ricardo de Seytone, Senescallo Cornubie, et aliis in hac parte suis complicibus, jure accionis seu officio Judicis obiciendis, et contra eosdem qualitercumque proponendis et exequendis, vobis conjunctim, divisim, omnibus, duobus, vel uni, quos vel quem presentes seu presentem esse contigerit, vices nostras committimus. In cujus rei testimonium Presentibus Litteris sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum.—Datum apud Clyst, die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Sancti Michaelis, Consecracionis Nostre Anno xvij° [26 Sept., 1274]; 57b. [A like Commission was directed, on the following day, to Dean, Precentor, and Chancellor; *ibid.*]

— *Composicio facta inter Walterum, Episcopum Exoniensem, et Eadmundum, Comitem Cornubie :—*

Noverint universi presentes Literas visuri vel audituri quod, cum inter Venerabilem Patrem Dominum Walterum, Exoniensem Episcopum, ex parte una, et nobilem virum Dominum Edmundum, Comitem Cornubie, ex altera, super quibusdam contencionibus et transgressionibus, dicto Episcopo et Ecclesie Exoniensi illatis, suborta fuisset materia questionis, ac dicte Partes in alto et basso arbitrio, ordinacioni, decreto, seu laudo super dictis contencionibus et transgressionibus Venerabilis Patris Domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi se submisissent, tandem placuit Partibus memoratis, et inter

easdem convenit, amicis communibus intervenientibus, post tractatus varios dictam contencionem per viam composicionis pro bono pacis amicabiliter sopiri in forma subscripta; videlicet, quod dictus Comes vult et concedit quod Ecclesia et ministri Ecclesie pacem habeant in Cornubia et aliis terris et dominiis ipsius Comitis Exoniensis Civitatis et Diocesis, sicut habuerunt tempore Domini Regis Allemannie, patris sui, et suo, usque ad tempus contencionis inter dictum Dominum Episcopum et ipsum mote. Vult eciam et concedit dictus Comes quod pro Maneriis de Poltone et de Penren fiat secta ad duos comitatus et duos turnos Vicecomitis in anno, per quatuor liberos et legales homines tantum de utroque Manerio, sicut fieri consuevit tempore Regis Allemannie predicti et dicti Comitis usque ad tempus dicte contencionis mote; et quod pro Maneriis de Treigaer *(sic)* et Lawyttone fiat secta per unum liberum et legalem hominem tantum de utroque Manerio, ad duos comitatus et duos turnos Vicecomitis in anno, sicut fieri consuevit tempore dicti Regis Allemannie et ipsius Comitis, usque ad tempus dicte contencionis mote. Item, vult et concedit dictus Comes quod dictus Dominus Episcopus habeat forisfacturam assise panis et cervisie in Maneriis suis de Poltone, Penren, Tregaer, Lawittone et Sancti Germani, sicut habere consuevit tempore dicti Regis Allemannie et ipsius Comitis usque ad tempus dicte contencionis mote. Et quod pillorium et tumberellum liberi burgi de Penren prostratum erigatur, et libertas dicti burgi integre restituatur. Item quod parcus de Gargaul reficiatur infra certum competens tempus. Et quod libertates Manerii de Gargaul plene observentur, sicut in Carta Regis Allemannie supradicti, super hoc confecta, plenius continetur. Et quod eciam omnes alie libertates in predictis Maneriis Episcopi et aliis lese vel violate restituantur, et in eum statum reducantur sicut fuerunt tempore Regis Allemannie et ipsius Comitis, usque ad tempus dicte contencionis mote. Item, quia diversa dampna et injurie, dicto Domino Episcopo Exoniensi et ejus Ecclesie per diversos malefactores, preter conscienciam Comitis, ut creditur, que idem Comes plane deadvocat, multipliciter sunt illata, promittit Comes bona fide quod contra dictum Dominum Episcopum ad dampna sua recuperanda nullum tuebitur, set ipsum in juris sui prosecucione juvabit. Item, quod terre et tenementa, redditus, et servicia, que per ministeriales dicti Comitis, ad opus ejus, in lesionem et dampnum dicti Episcopi et Ecclesie sue Exoniensis injuste sunt usurpata, a tempore orte turbacionis predicte, restituantur, et in statum in quo prius fuerunt reducantur. Item, concedit dictus Comes quod si Dominus Ricardus de Seyhtone[1], Johannes Goshelm, et alii qui non sunt de Diocesi Exoniensi, aliquid extorserint vel injuste ceperint de hominibus Episcopi, clericis suis, et bonis dicti Episcopi, quod ad predictum Comitem pervenerit, idem Comes illud bona fide restituet. Et si idem Comes hujusmodi extorta non receperit, juvabit Dominum Episcopum, bona fide, quod sibi super hoc a dictis malefactoribus plenarie satisfiet. Ita *(sic)* vult et concedit Dominus Comes quod dictus Dominus Episcopus habeat plenam restitucionem, seysinam, et possessionem de omnibus libertatibus et aliis supradictis quibus idem Episcopus et sui predecessores usi fuerunt, et eisdem bene et in pace gaudeat, sicut predictum est—salvo eidem Comiti jure suo si inde loqui voluerit, ita quod predicta inviolabiliter, absque impedimento, dicto Episcopo remaneant, donec predictum Comitem jus suum in premissis, si quod habuerit, per legale judicium disracionare contigerit. Premissam, autem, Composicionem Venerabilis Pater, Dominus Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis predictus, pro bono pacis inter Partes memoratas initam, de consilio et consensu Fratrum et Co-episcoporum suorum sibi assidencium, videlicet Dominorum Johannis Londoniensis, Walteri Roffensis, Aniani Assavensis, Episcoporum, et Domini Roberti Electi Bathoniensis et Wellensis, approbavit, laudavit, ratificavit, et

[1] *See* St. Allen.

confirmavit. Et in hujus rei geste testimonium et perpetuitatis fiduciam pleniorem, predicte Partes huic Scripto, ad modum cyrographi confecto, sigilla sua, una cum sigillo Venerabilis Patris predicti, Domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, et aliorum prenominatorum Episcoporum, et Electi predicti, vicissim apposuerunt, et eam Composicionem bona fide, in omnibus et singulis, in presencia predictorum Prelatorum, observare fideliter promiserunt.—Actum et datum in Capella de Lamehethe, die Jovis proxima post Festum Sancti Gregorii Pape [14 March], Anno Gracie M°. CC°. lxx°. quarto; 61.

Litera missa Comiti:—

Nobili viro et amico suo in Christo karissimo, Domino Eadmundo, Comiti Cornubie, Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem et sinceram in Domino dileccionem. Nobilitatis vestre Literas nuper recepimus reverenter, quod vos specialem clericum et nuncium missuri estis in Cornubiam in proximo, ad complendum et perficiendum formam Pacis nuper inter nos ordinatam; de quo gaudemus, quia idem affectamus. Set, ne aliquid intercidat quod dilacionem Pacis merito debeat impedire vel sopita suscitare, placeat Nobilitati vestre ad aliquem locum tutum et insignem, extra Comitatum Cornubie—qui nobis et nostris diversis racionibus merito suspectus existit, sicut scitis—talem clericum mittere qui discordie suscitator non existat, set tranquillitatem vestram et nostram mutua caritate pocius diligat et affectet quam discidiis et Dominorum jacturis inpingnari; quod observare proponimus pro viribus ex parte nostra. Sin, autem, utile videtur et expediens quod hujusmodi negocium differatur usque post Pascha, ut, habito adinvicem colloquio personali, forma Pacis inter nos inita de consensu unanimi felicem sorciatur effectum. Super quibus voluntatis vestre beneplacitum per Presencium bajulum nobis, si placet, rescribatis. Diu valeatis in Domino Jesu Christo; 91.

[This document is not dated: its place in the Register is between 2 Jan. and 19 Feb., 1278-9.]

— The Earl of Cornwall presents to Lydford, 50; to St. Creed, 64b; to Lanteglos-by-Camelford, 72; to St. Stephen's-by-Saltash, *ibid.*; to St. Ladock, 93b; to Michaelstowe, 94b. *See* Cargaul, 50b;—*also* St. Mylor, 90.

Cornwall, Reginald, Earl of, *see* Launceston.

Cornwall, Richard (King of the Romans, and) Earl of, presents to Michaelstowe; 54b. *See* Launceston.

Cornworthy Priory, *see* Marland; 43.

Coryton: Dedication of the Parish-Church; 21.

Courtenay, Sir Hugh de, presents to the Prebend of Hayes 87; to Dolton; 92; to Chawleigh, *ibid.*; to a Prebend in Chulmleigh, 95; to the Chapelry of Sticklepath; 97b.

Courtenay, Sir John de, presents to the Prebend of Hayes, 16b; to that of Ashclist, *ibid.*; to Musbury, 16, 34b; to the Prebend of Cutton, 16, 17b; to Kenn; 24b; to Sampford Courtenay, 25; to a Pension in the Church of Offwell, 28; to a Prebend in Chulmleigh, 34b. *See* Offwell (*Inst.*); 46b.

Courtenay, Sir William de, presents to St. Allen; 24.

Coventry [Roger de Longespée], Bishop of, consecrated; 2.

Cowick Priory,—

Anno eodem, Londonie, ij Nonas Februarii [4 Feb., 1262-3], Dominus Episcopus admisit Fratrem [N.] de Columbers ad regimen Prioratus, "on the resignation of Prior Thomas, ("factam in presencia Domini Rothomagensis Archiepiscopi, cujus Literas exhibuit; et hoc ad presentacionem Abbatis et Conventus de Becco"); 26.

Cowick, the Priory and Convent, present to Whimple, 3[b]; to Meeth, 5[b]; to Christow, 6[b], 39, 96; to St. Andrew's, Cowick, 19[b]; to Okehampton, 85.

Cowick, the Parish of,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Couwyke:—

Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, v marcas in certis porcionibus [28 Aug.[1], 1269]; 42[b].

Cowick: St. Michael's Chapel "juxta Cowicke"; 84[b].

Crabba, Stephen ("de Suttone"), *see* St. German's; 50[c].

Crediton, the Collegiate Church of,—in the margin "Nota" (*Grandisson*):—

Anno eodem [1261], die Sancte Margarethe Virginis [20 July], ad instanciam Domini Episcopi, Decanus et Capitulum Exoniense confirmarunt augmentum sex Prebendarum in Ecclesia Criditonensi; 20.

— *Confirmacio Cridetonensis*:—

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Literas bone memorie Ricardi [Blondy], quondam Exoniensis Episcopi, predecessoris nostri, sigillorum Decani et Capituli Beati Petri Exoniensis munimine roboratas, inspeximus—in hec verba: Omnibus Sancte Matris, etc., Ricardus, Dei gracia etc., eternam in Domino salutem.—Cum semper pium sit et salubre humane condicionis imperfeccioni et impotencie studio pietatis subvenire, tunc maxime precipue devocionis meritum pie completur et laudabiliter cum juste decedencium voluntati, utilitati, et necessitati prudenti providetur industria: inde est quod ad Universitatis vestre noticiam tenore Presencium volumus pervenire quod nos, de unanimi consensu et assensu dilectorum filiorum, Decani et Capituli Exoniensis Ecclesie, Divine pietatis intuitu, liberaliter concedimus, et tenore Presencium confirmamus, et deinceps decernimus inviolabiliter observari, scilicet quod quilibet Canonicus Ecclesie Criditonensis in extremis agens, ad suplementum testamenti sui et ad relevacionem fructuum unius anni, qui debentur ex antiqua Ordinacione singulis Canonicis fabrice predicte Ecclesie, sive in vita sive in morte, omnium bonorum Prebende sue proximi anni post decessum cujuslibet Canonici liberam in omnibus habeat disposicionem; ita quod illa bona quibus et in quos usus pios voluerit integre poterit assignare. Et, ut hec nostra concessio et confirmacio inperpetuum robur firmitatis obtineat, presentem paginam sigilli nostri munimine, una cum apposicione sigillorum Decani et Capituli predicti, facimus roborari.—Datum Exonie, Anno Domini M° CC° l^mo tercio, in Festo Nativitatis Dominice, et Consecracionis nostre nono.—Nos, igitur, predictam concessionem et confirmacionem ratas habentes eas Pontificali auctoritate confirmamus, et presentis Scripti

[1] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

patrocinio communimus.—In cujus rei testimonium presentes Literas sigilli nostri impressione duximus roborandas.—Datum apud Cheddelegh, in crastino Sancti Dionisii [10 Oct.], Anno Gracie M° CC° lx° primo, et Consecracionis nostre quarto ; 22b.

—Appropriation of the Church of Coleridge to the Vicars of Crediton,—

Anno eodem [1269] exivit Litera in hac forma :—Universis etc.,—Eo puriori desiderio studiosius est appetenda concors uniformitas quo deformius caterva nimirum discors, pre inopia frequenter exorbitans, efficere conatur quod non valet, sicque evenit ut quas debet laudes non exsolvit Creatori. Sane statum Criditonensis Ecclesie, in suo ordine olim preclarum, et numero decem et octo Canonicorum ordinatum ab antiquo, paterna sollicitudine dudum considerantes, ipsum, ad duodenarium numerum redactum, ad eum in quo fuit a diebus antiquis institutus numerum deliberacione provida revocavimus, sex Canonicos et totidem Vicarios ibi statuendo; ordinantes, sicut tunc potuimus, ut quilibet dictorum sex Vicariorum viginti solidos annuos per manus Domini sui, ejusdem Loci Canonici, nomine Vicarie percipiat annuatim, licet exinde commode nequeant sustentari. Proinde paupertatem Ecclesie predicte subvencionis oculo respicientes, parochialem Ecclesiam de Colrigge, cujus Advocacionem dilectus filius Johannes Wiger, Miles, Deo et Ecclesie Sancte Crucis Criditonensis, et Vicariis Deo ibidem servientibus, nuper contulit, intuitu caritatis, toti Communitati Vicariorum Loci predicti, accedente ad hoc dilectorum filiorum, Decani et Capituli nostri Exoniensis assensu legitimo, attestacione Scripture presentis appropriamus, et eandem, cedente vel decedente ipsius Rectore, in Nomine Domini pleno jure assignamus perpetuo possidendam ; salva in ea competenti Vicaria, canonice taxanda per nos et successores nostros futuris temporibus, conferenda ; ordinantes ut redditus et proventus antiquorum Vicariorum et singuli viginti solidi annui singulis Vicariis de novo creatis, ut supradictum est assignati, et prefate Ecclesie de Colrigge redditus et proventus inter prefatos decem et octo Vicarios et eorum successores equaliter annuatim distribuantur in perpetuum. Adiciendo quoque statuimus ut prefate Ecclesie Canonici et Vicarii, et eorum successores, tam nostrum et predecessorum nostrorum quam prefati Johannis Wiger et progenitorum suorum obitum, in Ecclesia predicta annuatim faciant sollempniter celebrari ; decernentes ut nullus deinceps in Ecclesia predicta Vicarius admittatur, quousque presentem nostram Ordinacionem quantum in ipso est observare, tactis aut inspectis Sacrosanctis, juramentum prestiterit corporale.—In quorum omnium testimonium et fidem presenti Scripture sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum.—Datum apud Criditoniam, iiij Kalendas Augusti [29 July] Anno Gracie M°.CC°. Sexagesimo nono, et Consecracionis nostre duodecimo ; 41b.

—Appropriation of the Church of Lelant [Lananta, MS.] to the Canons of Crediton,—in the Margin "Nota" (*Grandisson*) :—

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino et perpetuam rei geste memoriam. —Eterni Regis disponente clemencia inter Apostolorum Successores, non ex nostre accionis merito, aggregati, eorum quantum nobis fuerit inspiratum vestigiis inherere, et Ecclesie scissuras quam Sanguine Suo plantaverunt, ejusque jura diucius collapsa, pro viribus reparare monemur et inducimur, officii nostri debitum considerantes ut Divino Cultu ampliato, diebus nostris, merito numeroque, populus Deo serviens augeatur. Sane Cridetonensis Ecclesia, olim in suo ordine celeberrima et pontificali dignitate insignita, ac preclaris diversorum Sanctorum reliquiis et miraculis a diebus antiquis

adornata, Indulgenciarum quoque Romanorum Pontificum, necnon et aliorum Sanctorum Patrum magnifice dotata beneficiis, succedentibus temporum curriculis in dotibus lapsa, Cultuque Divino diminuta, ac pristina dignitate spoliata, gemitum columbe pro cantu emittens exulatum ejus decorem planctu lacrimoso deplorat, suvencionis remedium prestolando. Nos, igitur, ejus planctui et suspiriis pio conpacientes affectu, rugas ipsius[1] salutaris unguenti recreacione linire cupientes, extenuata ejus viscera debito filiorum numero misericorditer impregnando, sex Canonias et Prebendas duodecim antiquis olim ibidem existentibus dudum adjungendo statuimus et statuendo adjunximus, secundum numerum et statum dierum antiquorum, et Ecclesiam de Eglosheyl, cujus Advocacio ad mensam Episcopalem noscitur pertinere, eidem Ecclesie Criditonensi canonice appropriavimus; ordinantes ut singuli sex Canonicorum quos de novo creavimus singulas sex marcas annuas, et singuli eorundem Vicariorum singulos viginti solidos, cum aliis duodecim Vicariis, conferendos nomine Prebende et Vicarie, percipiant annuatim. Verum,[2] quia prefate Ecclesie de Eglosheyl redditus et proventus ad onera dictarum sex Prebendarum non sufficiunt, eandem Ecclesiam ad antiquum statum reducentes, ut auctus Canonicorum numerus de sufficientibus et certis proventibus suam percipiant Porcionem, loco ipsius Ecclesie de Eglosheyl Ecclesian de Lannante *(sic)*, cujus Advocacionem cum ejus apendiciis, videlicet annua pensione triginta solidorum ex dono et concessione dilectorum filiorum Prioris et Conventus de Triordrayt [Tywardreath], canonice adquisivimus, que ad nostram spectat collacionem, cum omnibus ad eam spectantibus, immunem et quietam a prestacione pensionis antedicte, Ecclesie Criditonensi et ejusdem Loci Canonicis, dilectorum filiorum Decani et Capituli nostri Exoniensis ad hoc accedente consensu legitimo, pro salute anime nostre et animarum antecessorum nostrorum, attestacione presentis Scripture appropriacione perpetua adjungimus, et adjunctione canonica adnectendo irrevocabiliter appropriamus, in proprios usus, pleno jure perpetuo possidendam; salva competenti Vicaria, in toto altilagio, decimis piscium agnorum et lane dumtaxat exceptis, ex nostra Ordinacione consistente, per nos et successores nostros ydoneis Personis, omnia onera ordinaria debita et consueta perpetuo agnoscentibus, canonice conferenda. Porro unam aeram Anglicanam terre in Villa de Penbegel, que vulgari ydiomate . . . . . [3]dicitur, et quam ex dono et concessione dictorum Prioris et Conventus, ut prediximus, una cum prefata Advocacione dudum fuimus assecuti, et ipsum jus patronatus in signum tituli nostri, proteccionis, warantie, seu defensionis nostre, nobis et successoribus reservamus. Adiciendo quoque statuimus et statuendo ordinamus ut predictorum sex Canonicorum Prebende, et eorumdem Vicariorum Porciones per manus Precentoris Cridiatonensis qui pro tempore fuerit, dummodo personaliter resideat, alioquin per manus alicujus Canonici residentis, a Communitate Fratrum, de nostra et successorum nostrorum connivencia, ad hoc deputati, ad quatuor anni terminos principales, prefatis Canonicis et Vicariis annuatim distribuantur; residuum vero proventuum dicte Ecclesie de Lanante in cotidianas distribuciones Canonicorum residencium futuris temporibus assignamus perpetuo convertendum. Si qua Ecclesiastica secularisve persona hanc nostre appropriacionis seu concessionis paginam infringere, seu prefate Criditonensis Ecclesie jura perturbare aut minuere ausu temerario presumpserit, si secundo terciove monita non resipuerit, maledicionem Dei Omnipotentis, Gloriose Virginis Marie, Omniumque Sanctorum, et nostram se noverit incursuram, et a Sanctissimo Corpore et Sanguine Domini fiat aliena: cunctis, autem, eidem Loco sua jura servantibus sit Pax Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, quatinus hic fructum bone accionis per-

[1] *See* note ([1]), page 62.

[2] *Verum*—In the margin, "Nota: Criditone—Lanante—hic" (*Grandisson*).

[3] These words are illegible. They *look like* "terra marut."

cipiant, et apud districtum Judicem premia Eterne Pacis inveniant. Ad hujus rei memoriam sempiternam et fidele testimonium presenti Scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum.—Datum mense Octobris Anno Gracie M°CC° septuagesimo secundo, et Consecracionis nostre quintodecimo, apud Horsleghe ;—folios 50b and 51b.[1]

—Hospital of St. Laurence at Crediton,—*Eleccio sepulture*:—

Anno eodem, apud Clyst, xiij Kalendas Maii [19 April, 1278] exivit Litera sub hac forma:—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Illorum pura vota benigno favore prosequimur, qui tempore prosperitatis pie cogitant de supremis. Cum, igitur, dilectus filius Laurencius filius Ricardi, Miles, in Hospitali Sancti Laurencii de Crydetone, zelo specialis affectionis, quantum in ipso est, elegerit sepulturam, prefati Hospitalis Fratribus ut ejusdem Militis corpus, cum acciderit, in Capella Beati Laurencii Ecclesiastice tradere possint sepulture, Precentoris et Canonicorum nostrorum Crydetonie consensu ad hoc accedente legittimo, liberam tenore Presencium concedimus facultatem.—In cujus rei testimonium presentibus Literis sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus : et dicti Precentor et Canonici sigillum eorum similiter apposuerunt. Datum apud Clyst, xiij Kalendas Maii, Anno Gracie M° CC° lxx° octavo, et Consecracionis nostre xx° primo ; 86.

The Vicars of Crediton, *See* Coleridge (*Inst.*) ; 45b.

Ordinations held at Crediton, 26, 48, 96.

Criditone, Gervase de, 5b; collated (by lapse) to Dean Prior, 21, 22 ; resigns, 22 ; collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 38b ; admitted to West Down, 53 ; resigns his Prebend in Crediton and is collated to another, 57 ; commissioned to deal with all Causes in the Bishop's Court, in the absence of the Bp. or his Official (9 Sept.,[2] 1276); 74.—*See* 63, 63b ; *also*, Plympton, 27 ; St. Budock (*Inst.*), 32b.

Crydeton, Achimus[3] de, collated to a Prebend in Crediton ; 34.

Cridetone, John de, clerk,—de *presbitero* genitus et soluta ; *Dispensacio super defectu natalium* . . "ita, tamen, quod si in predictam labem incontinencie te labi contingat, et super hoc canonice convictus fueris, presens nostra Dispensacio nullius penitus sit momenti" (5 April,[4] 1278) ; 86.

Cryditone, Peter de, inst. to East Ogwell ; 49.

Crydetone, William de, priest,—*Dispensacio* "ad mandatum Fratris Martini, Domini Pape Penitenciarii . . super irregularitate quam contraxit eo quod fecit se ordinari ab alienis Episcopis, sine licencia (23 Sept.,[5] 1277) ; 81.

---

[1] This document breaks off with the words "rugas ipsius" at the bottom of fol. 50b, where the following note occurs,—"Ista Litera continuatur ad id quod scribitur in ultima parte folei *(sic)* sequentis." The continuation was commenced on folio 51; but, being imperfect, it was erased, and the document finished on ff. 51b, 52.

[2] in crastino Nativitatis Beate Marie Virginis.

[3] *See* "Achimus" (*supra*).

[4] Nonis Aprilis.

[5] die Jovis proxima post Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

Credy Widger, the Chapel of, *see* Upton Hellions; 44b.

Cristenestowe, Henry de; 5b (page 12); Prebendary of St. Teath, 49b, 72.

Cristenestowe, John de, resigns Christow, and is inst. to Heavitree; 96.

Crouthorne, Robert de, presents to East Worlington; 81.

Crues, Agnes de: the Bishop writes, 27 Oct., 1275,[1] to the Official of the Court of Arches, acknowledging the receipt (on the 23rd. of Oct.[2]) of his Mandate, to the following effect [in the margin—"Nota: ad Officialem Cantuariensem" (*Grandison*)]:—

"Conquesta est nobis Agnes de Crues, mulier, vestre Diocesis, quod vos in ipsam non legittime monitam, non citatam, non convictam, non confessam, nec per contumaciam absentem, absque causa racionabili excommunicacionis sentenciam perperam promulgastis, seu promulgari demandastis, contra Statuta Concilii Generalis, in ipsius prejudicium non modicum et scandalum plurimorum; propter quod eadem Agnes, ad Curiam Cantuariensem accedens, sibi super hoc per nos salubre remedium adhiberi humiliter supplicavit. Quocirca Paternitati vestre mandamus quatinus, si est ita, dictam excommunicacionis sentenciam, infra octo dies post recepcionem Presencium, in forma juris relaxetis: alioquin vos citamus peremptorie quod compareatis coram nobis, vel Commissario nostro, in Ecclesia Beate Marie de Arcubus, Londonie, per vos, vel per procuratorem ydoneum et sufficienter instructum, tercio die juridico post Festum Sancti Martini (14 Nov.), dicte Agneti super premissis responsuri, facturi et recepturi quod postulaverit ordo juris. . . . . Datum Londonie, xj Kalendas Novembris [22 Oct.], Anno Domini Mo. CCo. lxxo quinto; 68b.'

—To which the Bishop made the following answer:—

"Quod, quia ipsam Agnetem, prout Curia Cantuariensis suggessit, non excommunicavimus, eidem beneficium absolucionis non impendimus. Tamen, ob reverenciam Curie predicte optulimus eidem Agneti quod, cum venerimus in nostram Diocesim, si invenerimus ipsam per Officialem seu Commissarios nostros vinculo excommunicacionis esse innodatam, faciemus in forma juris eidem beneficium absolucionis impendi. In cujus etc.; 68b. *See* Forde Abbey (Cruwes, MS.); 73.

Crues, (*or* Cruyes), Sir Robert de, presents to Cruwys Morchard, 24; to East Anstey, 28b; to Bradstone, 49b.

Crusaders, Commission concerning the:—
Commissio de Cruce signatis,—

Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, ac Minister Crucis in Civitate et Diocesi Exonie a Sede Apostolica deputatus, dilecto filio, Magistro Thome de Boclonde, Canonico Cridetonensi, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Cum pleraque privilegia a Sede Apostolica Cruce signatis sint indulta, ad tuenda privilegia Cruce signatorum nostre Diocesis, causasque eorum audiendas et fine debito terminandas, vobis vices nostras committimus. Si quas, vero, suspensionis seu excommunicacionis aut interdicti sentencias rite tuleris in rebelles, easdem, annuente Domino, usque ad satisfactionem

[1] vj Kalendas Novembris.
[2] Die Mercuii proxima post Festum Sancti Luce Evangeliste.

condignam faciemus inviolabiliter observari.—Datum apud Clist, iij° Idus Julii [13 July], Consecracionis nostre Anno xviij°—Presentibus quousque eas revocare duxerimus duraturis[1]; 64.

Cumbe, Elias de, collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral; 2.
Cumbe, John de la, inst. to Stowford; 32b.
Cumbe, Richard de, inst. to Brampford Speke; 85.
Cumbe, Robert de, inst. to Moreton Hampstead; 74b.
Cumbwelle, Robert de, Prior of St. Nicholas, Exeter; 25.
Cumerniaco, Gyrardus de, Rector of St. Madron (q.v.); 74.
Coningsby [Cunningesby MS.], the Church of; 14 (page 13).
Curdet, Walter "dictus," *see* Antony (*Inst.*); 31.
Curtipalacio, Theobald de, Prior of Barnstaple Priory; 63b.
Curtone, John de, *see* Okehampton; 36.

D.

Dartington, Henry de Sicca Villa, Rector of, *see* Crediton, Prebendaries of; 38b.

—Anno eodem, die Sancti Thome Apostoli [21 Dec., 1274], apud Peyntone, ratificavit et confirmavit Dominus Episcopus quandam Cartam, confectam inter Dominum Nicholaum filium Martini et Magistrum Henricum de Sicca Villa, Rectorem Ecclesie de Dertintone, quibusdam terris et aliis dicte Ecclesie a dicto Domino Nicholao concessis: et signata fuit Litera confirmacionis; 58b.

Dawnay, Sir William, presents to St. John-in-Cornwall, 49, 50, 77b, 86; *see* St. Allen, 62b; Shevioke (*Inst.*); 85b, 86.
David, Walter, *See* Broadwood-Kelly (*Inst*), 19b.
Davidstow,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie Sancti David,[2]—

"Assignantes Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium una cum Sanctuario —unde reddere consuevit Vicarius annuatim duos solidos, a quorum prestacione immunis erit—et totam decimam feni; et sustinebit omnia onera etc.; et reddet annuatim Priori Lancestonie v solidos [17 Aug.,[3] 1269];" 42.

Dean Prior,—

Anno eodem, die Veneris in crastino Sancte Fidis, Virginis [7 Oct., 1261], apud Cheddeleghe, Baldewynus, Prior Plymtonie, et Walterus Hostiller et Robertus Blundus, Canonici Plymptonie, procuratores Conventus Plymptonie, habentes ad hoc speciale Mandatum, resignaverunt in manus Episcopi Ecclesiam de Dene et jus quod in ea se habere dicebant auctoritate Apostolica. Et ad eam, tanquam ad vacantem per eorum resignacionem presentaverunt Magistrum N[icholaum] de Plymtone, Archidiaconum Northfolchie. Set, quia Dominus Episcopus Magistro Gervasio de

---

[1] [*Presentibus . . . . duraturis*]. Added in the margin.
[2] "*alias* Dewstow" in the margin.
[3] Die Sabbati proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

Criditone eam prius contulerat auctoritate Concilii, ipsum distulit admittere ad eandem. Unde idem Magister Gervasius, hoc perpendens, et quieti Religiosorum prospicere volens quantum in eo fuit, Ecclesiam ipsam in manus Domini Episcopi resignavit. Quo facto, idem Dominus Episcopus dictum Archidiaconum admisit, titulo Commendacionis eam sibi assignando usque ad sue beneplacitum voluntatis ; 22.

Appropriacio Ecclesie de Dene :—

Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, dilectis filiis Priori et Conventui de Plimptone salutem et benedicionem.—Pontificalis moderaminis circumspeccioni convenit diligenter attendere quod summa est racio que pro Religione facit, et viros Religiosos pro caritatis affectu confovere. Eapropter, dilecti in Christo filii, humilitatis vestre devocioni paterna affeccione subvenire volentes, ad pauperum et peregrinorum ad vos confluencium necessitatem sublevandam, Ecclesiam de Dene, cum fructibus et obvencionibus, vacantem per resignacionem Magistri Nicholai de Plimptone, Archidiaconi Northfolchie, Domini Pape capellani, cujus jus patronatus ad vos noscitur pertinere, de consensu Decani et Capituli nostri Exoniensis, vobis et Ecclesie vestre in proprios usus concedimus et confirmamus pleno jure perpetuo possidendam, salva congrua porcione Vicarii, nobis et successoribus nostris canonice presentandi.—In cujus rei testimonium Presentes Literas vobis duximus concedendas.—Datum Exonie, in crastino Sancti Kalixti, Pape et Martiris [15 Oct.], Anno Gracie M°CC°lx° primo, et Consecracionis nostre Anno Quarto ; 22b.—See *Institutions.*

Dedications of Churches and Cemeteries,—

Anno eodem, die Mercurii post Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli [24 Sept. 1259], dedicavit Dominus Episcopus[1] Ecclesiam SANCTI BRIOCI[2] de Lansant; 7b.

Anno eodem, die Veneris proxima sequente [26 Sept.], dedicavit Ecclesiam SANCTE NIWELINE[3] ; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Sabbati sequente [27 Sept.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de KEYNWEN,[4] juxta Truueru ; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Dominica in Vigilia Sancti Michaelis [28 Sept.], dedicavit *Capellam*[5] SANCTE MARIE DE TRUUERU ; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Sancti Michaelis [29 Sept.], dedicavit Ecclesiam FRATRUM PREDICATORUM DE TRUUERU ; *ibid.*

Die Veneris sequente [3 Oct.], dedicavit Ecclesiam SANCTI ANTONII IN ROSLANDE[6] ; *ibid.*

---

[1] *Dominus Episcopus*]. These words are in the MS. throughout, but are not repeated below.

[2] St. Breoke.—Was this parish *ever* called "Lansant"? It *was* called "Nansant;" and there is, probably, a clerical error here. "Lansant" (or, as some say, "Lausant") is Lezant, near Launceston; and, evidently on the authority of this entry, "Sanctus Briocus" is given by Ecton, quite erroneously, as its dedication. Dr. Oliver, in the *Monasticon* (pp. 437, 440), has, actually, used the said entry for *both* parishes! But it is certain that St. Breoke was meant. The Bishop was nowhere near Lezant at the time, but at his Manor of Polton, which is *in the parish of St. Breoke;* indeed, that parish is frequently called "Polton" in the Registers. He was there on the 23rd, consecrated the Church in question on the 24th, and was at St. Newlyn on the 26th, on his way to Truro. Oliver's "Sept. 25" (p. 440) is a misprint for Sept. 24.

[3] St. Newlyn.

[4] Kenwyn.

[5] St. Mary's, Truro, here called a "Capella," is elsewhere described as "Capella sive Rectoria." (See *Inst.*)

[6] The interesting little Church of St. Anthony in Roseland—almost the only instance, I think, in the County—remains exactly as it stood when our

Die Dominica, in crastino Sancti Francisci [5 Oct.], dedicavit *Capellam* SANCTI MICHAELIS DE KARIHAES[1]; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, in Vigilia Sancti Dionisii [8 Oct.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de LAMMOREK[2]; 8.

Anno eodem, die Sancti Dionisii [9 Oct.], dedicavit Ecclesiam SANCTI AUSTOLI[3]; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Dionisii [11 Oct.], dedicavit *Capellam* SANCTE MARIE DE LOO; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Lune post Festum Sancti Dionisii [13 Oct.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de SHEVIOKE; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Martis sequente [14 Oct.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de AUNTONE [*i.e.* East Antony]; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Mercurii sequente [15 Oct.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de RAMME; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Jovis sequente [16 Oct.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de PILETONE; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Veneris [17 Oct.], dedicavit Ecclesiam SANCTI MELANI in Estwevelsire[4]; 8[b].

Anno eodem, die Sancti Luce, Evangeliste [18 Oct.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de BOTHFLUMET[5]; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Lune sequente [20 Oct.], dedicavit Ecclesiam SANCTE DOMINICE,[6] *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Mercurii sequente [22 Oct.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de NORTH PIDERWINE[7]; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Jovis sequente [23 Oct.], dedicavit Ecclesiam SANCTI CLEDERI[8]; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Veneris sequente [24 Oct.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de KELLY; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Sabbati sequente [25 Oct.], dedicavit Ecclesiam SANCTI STEPHANI DE LANSTAVETON superiorem[9]; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Sancti Leonardi [6 Nov. 1259], dedicavit Ecclesiam de CHEDDELEGHE[10]; 9.

Anno eodem, die Sabbati post Festum Sancti Leonardi [8 Nov.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de BRIDEFORDE; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, in Vigilia Sancti Martini [10 Nov.], dedicavit duo altaria et unum superaltare in Ecclesia de CUMBE IN TYNHIDE[11]; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Sancti Hugonis [17 Nov.], dedicavit Ecclesiam SANCTE MARIE, TOTTONIE, *scilicet*[12] Ecclesiam Conventualem; *ibid.*

Bishop consecrated it in 1259—a beautiful example of Thirteenth Century work, retaining only the splendid Norman south doorway of the earlier Church which it superseded. It is cruciform, with a central tower; and it is attached, on the north side, to Place House, which occupies the site of an antient Religious House, a Cell dependent on Plympton Priory.

[1] St. Michael Carhayes; it is now separated from the Mother Church (St. Stephen's in Brannel), and a Rectory.

[2] *hodie* Mevagissey.

[3] The beautiful Chancel of the Church then dedicated remains almost intact.

[4] St. Mellion, in the Deanery of "East."

[5] Botusfleming.

[6] St. Dominick.

[7] North Petherwyn.

[8] St. Clether.

[9] The parish-church of St. Stephen's-by-Launceston.

[10] Chudleigh.

[11] Combe-in-Teignhead.

[12] *Scilicet.*]—This word has been inaccurately rendered "*et*" by Oliver and others, and has been taken to settle the vexed question, whether the Parochial and Conventual Church were separate buildings, or (as was probably the case) combined under one roof. There can be no doubt, however, that the contracted form used represents "scilicet."

Anno eodem, in crastino Sancti Edmundi Martiris [21 Nov.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de TRISME ; [1] *ibid.*

Anno eodem, in Vigilia Sancti Clementis [22 Nov.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de AISCUMBE ; [2] 9b

Anno eodem, in Vigilia Sancte Katerine [24 Nov.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de POUDERHAM ; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, in crastino Sancte Katerine [26 Nov.], dedicavit Ecclesiam FRATRUM PREDICATORUM EXONIE ; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Mercurii post Festum Sancti Andree, Apostoli [3 Dec.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de HAMBIRITONE ; [3] 10.

Anno eodem, die Jovis post Festum Sancti Andree [4 Dec.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de SANCTE MARIE OTERY ; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, in Vigilia Sancti Nicolai [5 Dec.], dedicavit Ecclesiam VETERIS DUNEKEWILLE [Old Dunkeswell]; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, in crastino Sancti Nicholai [7 Dec.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de SILDENNE ; [4] *ibid.*

Anno eodem, in crastino Concepcionis Sancte Marie [9 Dec.], dedicavit iij altaria in Ecclesia de KENTELESBERE,[5] et cimiterium ; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Mercurii post Festum Sancti Nicolai[4] [10 Dec.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de SANFORD PEVEREL ; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis [14 Sept. 1260], consecravit altare *Capelle de* TREGAER,[6] in honore Sancte Crucis ; 15.b

Anno et die eisdem, [23 July, 1261], dedicavit Ecclesiam de STOKELEGH POMERAY ; 20.

Anno et die eisdem, [26 July], dedicavit Ecclesiam de BERLIZ ; [7] *ibid.*

Anno [eodem]. vj Kalendas Augusti [27 July], dedicavit Capellam BEATE KATERINE, ibidem ; *ibid.*

Anno et die eisdem [28 July], dedicavit Ecclesiam de Wlferesworth[8] ; *ibid.*

Anno et die eisdem [29 July], dedicavit Ecclesiam de DONESFORDE ; [9] *ibid.*

Anno eodem, iij Kalendas Augusti [30 July], dedicavit Ecclesiam de CHAGGEFORDE ; *ibid.*

Die Dominica, ij Kalendas Augusti [31 July], anno eodem, dedicavit Ecclesiam de OKEMPTONE ; [10] 20b.

Anno eodem, in crastino Festi Sancti Petri ad Vincula [2 Aug.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de LYU TRENCHARDE [11] ; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, iij Nonas Augusti [3 Aug.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de LIDKFORDE ; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, ij Idus Augusti [12 Aug.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de LANMOREN,[12] *ibid.*

Anno eodem, Idus Augusti [13 Aug.], dedicavit Ecclesiam SANCTI MICHAELIS DE PENKEVEL [13]; *ibid.*

---

[1] Trusham.

[2] Ashcombe.

[3] Broadhembury.

[4] Sheldon.—The name of the Saint is thus variously spelt "Nicholas" and "Nicolas" in the MS.

[5] Kentisbeare.

[6] It is not easy to identify this place. The name is found in St. Kew and in Egloskerry, and in other parts of the County ; but, probably, Tregeare in St. Gerrans was intended, that Manor having belonged from time immemorial to the See of Exeter (*Lysons*). The dates do not help us much : the Bishop was at Tywardreath on the 12th Sept., at "Tregner" on the 15th, and at Bodmin on the 18th.

[7] Berlinch (*Som.*)

[8] Woolfardisworthy.

[9] Dunsford.

[10] Okehampton.

[11] Lew Trenchard.

[12] Lamorran.

[13] The Chancel of Bronescombe's Church was suffered to remain when the Nave and Transepts were rebuilt in the following Century. This most

Anno eodem, xix Kalendas Septembris [14 Aug.], dedicavit Ecclesiam SANCTI JUSTI IN ROS[1]; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, xiij Kalendas Septembris [20 Aug.], dedicavit [Ecclesiam] SANCTI STEPHANI JUXTA HYNDEMORE[2]; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, v Kalendas Septembris [28 Aug.], dedicavit Conventualem Ecclesiam SANCTI GERMANI; 21.

Anno eodem, die Sancti Egidii [1 Sept.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de CURITONE[3]; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, iiij Nonas Septembris [2 Sept.], dedicavit Ecclesiam de BRADESTONE; *ibid.*

Anno eodem [1268-9], dedicavit Ecclesias in Devonia et Cornubia in XL^ta^;[4] 39^b^.

Denbury, *see* Tavistock; 33.

Dene, Peter de, inst. to Zeal-Monachorum; 76.

Dene, William de la, inst. to Diptford; 38^b^.

Deneis, Richard le, *see* Tamerton (*Inst.*); 93^b^.

Denetone, Walter de, collated (*by lapse*), to Buckland [Monachorum]; 93^b^.

Deneworthi, John de, *see* Kenn; 95.

Derteforde, Richard de, collated to Lawhitton, 74; 92; inst. to St. John-in-Cornwall, 86; collated to Shobrooke, 97^b^.—*See* St. Allen, 62^c^, 63^b^: Forde Abbey, 63^b^.

Derteforde, Roger de, inst. to Whimple, 3^b^; collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 10: collated to a Prebend in Bosham, 29; resigns the Parochial Prebend, and is collated to the Prebend of Waletone, in Bosham, 32; admitted to St. Columb-Major, 34^b^; 95^b^: *see* Okehampton, 36; Petrockstowe, (*Inst.*) 38; St. Probus (q. v.); Thorney, 48^b^; collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral, 39^b^; proxy for Rd. Paz, *see* Whitstone and Lawhitton (*Inst*), 47.—*See* also, 24, 25, 49, 53.

Despenser, Richard le, presents to Woolfardisworthy; 31.

Devon, Amicia, Countess of, presents to Chepingtautone, *i.e.*, North Tawton, 2^b^; to a Prebend in the Church of Tiverton; *ibid*; to Tidcombe Portion (Tiverton), 14^b^; to Milton Damarel, 71^b^; to Buckland Monachorum, 75^b^; to Walkhampton, 76.

---

interesting and beautiful Church has been recently restored, or rather reconstructed, by the munificence of Viscount Falmouth, on the edge of whose Park at Tregothnan it stands.

[1] St. Just-in-Roseland.

[2] *i.e.* St. Stephen's-in-Brannel.

[3] Coryton.

[4] The fact thus curtly recorded is interesting; but it is much to be regretted that the plan of entering each Dedication separately was abandoned.

Dinham, Sir Oliver de, Knt., presents to Philleigh, 92; to St. Ruan-minor, 81. *See* Hartland; 49[b].

Dyrile, Warine de, *see* St. Teath (*Inst.*); 6.

Dittisham [Dydsaham, MS.], *see* St. Dominick; 26[b].

Dittone, William de, *see* Forde Abbey, 63[b], etc.; *also* Tawstock, 71[b].

Do, Ralph de, inst. to Moreleigh; 95[b].

Dodescumbe, Dame Joan de, presents to Doddiscombsleigh; 39 [Leghe, MS.]; 51[b] [Leghe Gobol, MS.].

Doddescombe, Sir Ralph de, presents to Doddiscombsleigh, 10 [Leghe Guobol, MS.] 13, 17[b] [Leghe Gobolde, MS.]: called, also, Randulph de Dodescumbe, *see* Plympton; 27.

Doddetone:—*Ordinacio Ecclesie,*—

Anno eodem, die Sancte Agathe [5 Feb., 1259], apud Exoniam, ordinavit Dominus Episcopus sic:—Universis, etc. Walterus, Exoniensis Episcopus, etc.—Cum Ecclesia Sancti David de Doddetone, olim parrochialis, dum adhuc parrochia ipsa Secularibus coleretur ab incolis, dilectis filiis Abbati et Conventui Dunekewille per bone memorie Willelmum [Briwere] Episcopum, predecessorem nostrum, in proprios usus collata esse diceretur et concessa, et nos parrochiam nostram, sicut ex Officii nostri debito tenemur, visitantes, inveniremus quod predicti monachi, ipsius parrochie incolis ejectis, fundum ipsum ad propriam redegerunt culturam, Divinum Cultum in Ecclesia ipsa subtraxerunt, campanas diniserunt, et Fontes Regeneracionis populi Christiani ejecerunt, locum ipsum prophanando, monachos ipsos ad presenciam nostram fecimus evocari super premissis responsuros. Sane Abbate et Conventu predictis in presencia nostra constitutis, et ex Officii nostri debito an super hujusmodi injuriis, quas se commisisse fatebantur, competenter satisfacere vellent requisitis, finaliter responderunt se monitis nostris et mandatis velle obedire, Ordinacioni nostre et gracie se de plano super hiis supponentes, eamque observare et nullo umquam tempore contra venire bona fide promittentes. Cum, igitur, Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis jura conservare et subditorum nostrorum animarum saluti providere, ac singulorum utilitatibus prospicere teneamur, volentes facta predecessorum nostrorum canonica observare, sicut a successoribus nostra cupimus observari, de consilio et assensu dilectorum filiorum Decani et Capituli nostri Exoniensis, in negocio ipso taliter duximus ordinandum; videlicet quod Ecclesia ipsa ad insignia Matricis Ecclesie, sicut olim fuit, restituta et sub debita honestate conservata, monachi ipsi in eadem Ecclesia per unum de monachis suis, vel per Secularem presbiterum, singulis diebus faciant Divina celebrari, et omnes proventus et redditus ipsius Ecclesie pleno jure percipiant tanquam suos, et siquod onus ordinarium de predicta Ecclesia Exoniensi Ecclesie debeatur, vel reddi consueverit, solvant annuatim; ita tamen quod si terram ipsius parrochie, vel majorem ejus partem, ad dominium vel culturam Secularium Personarum devenire contingat, per ydoneum presbiterum Secularem nobis et successoribus nostris presentandum, in quem cura animarum canonice transferri valeat, eidem Ecclesie deserviatur. Statuentes insuper quod, si monachi ipsi contra hanc nostram Ordinacionem non observando eam duxerit veniendum, si, moniti competenter, non satisfecerint, jure, quod in eadem Ecclesia

habere se dicunt, perpetuo cadant.—In cujus rei testimonium etc.—Datum Exonie, die Sancte Agathe Virginis, Anno M°. CC°. lix°, et Consecracionis nostre Anno secundo ; 11.

Donectan, Thomas, *see* Exeter (City of) ; 51.
Doneslonde, Roger de, *see* Widworthy (*Inst.*) ; 58[b].
Dorsingtone, John de, inst. to Kilkhampton ; 39[b].
Doune, Philip de, patron of East Downe ; 16.
Doune, Thomas de, inst. to East Downe ; 16.
Dun, Robert de, inst. to Tedburn St. Mary ; 34[b] ; 35.
Dowland,—
Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Duelonde :—

Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium [26 Aug.,[1] 1269] ; 43[b].

Down-Ampney, Gloucestershire [Dounhameneye, MS.] ; 79[b].
Dublin, St. Patrick's Cathedral—*Election of Dean* :

Anno et loco eisdem, x° Kalendas Novembris [23 Oct., 1275—in London], exivit Litera sub hac forma :—Exonie et Wintonie Episcopi, judices a Domino Papa in negocio Eleccionis super Decanatu Ecclesie Cathedralis Sancti Patricii Dublinensis delegati, Venerabilibus Fratribus Fernensi et Ossoriensi Episcopis, et discreto viro Abbati Sancti Thome juxta Dubliniam, salutem in salutis Auctore.—Mandatum Domini Pape in hec verba recepimus : Gregorius Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Venerabilibus Fratribus Exonie et Wintonie Episcopis, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. Sua nobis dilecti filii, Capitulum Cathedralis Ecclesie Sancti Patricii Dublinensis, peticione monstrarunt quod nuper, Decanatu Ecclesie predicte vacante, iidem Capitulum, ad quos Eleccio Decani in ipsa Ecclesia pertinere dinoscitur, dilectum filium, Magistrum Johannem de Sanfordia, ipsius Ecclesie Canonicum, in Decanum ejusdem Ecclesie canonice et concorditer elegerunt. Verum, cum Sedes Dublinensis Pastore, ad quem hujusmodi Eleccionis confirmacio pertinet, vacare dicatur ad presens, fuit ex parte dicti Capituli nobis humiliter supplicatum ut Eleccionem ipsam confirmari de benignitate Apostolica mandaremus. Nos, itaque, ipsorum supplicacionibus inclinati, Fraternitati vestre per Apostolica Scripta mandamus quatinus, inquisita de modo Eleccionis predicte, studiis eligencium, et Electi meritis diligencius veritate, predictam Eleccionem, si eam inveneritis de persona ydonea canonice celebratam, auctoritate nostra confirmare curetis ; alioquin, ea rite cassata, faciatis prefato Decanatui de persona ydonea per Eleccionem Canonicam provideri ; contradictores per censuram Ecclesiasticam, appellacione postposita, compescendo : non obstante si aliquibus a Sede Apostolica sit indultum quod interdici, suspendi, vel excommunicari non possint, per Literas Apostolicas que de indulto hujusmodi plenam et expressam non fecerint mencionem. Nolumus, autem, quod per Commissionem hujusmodi auctoritate Presencium vobis factam, Capitulo Ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis Dublinensis super eo quod Ecclesiam suam Cathedralem esse proponunt, aliquid prejudicium generetur. Datum Lugduni, vij Idus Januarii, Pontificatus nostri Anno tercio [7 Jan., 1274-5]. Et quia, variis in Regno Anglie prepediti negociis, dicti negocii

[1] Die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

expedicioni et complecioni totaliter intendere non possumus, idcirco dictum Eleccionis negocium auctoritate nobis commissa vobis duximus demandandum et secundum sui tenorem expediendum, exequendum, et complendum. Quod si non omnes hiis exequendis et complendis interesse poteritis, duo vestrum nichilominus que premissa sunt exequantur.—Datum Londonie [*ut supra*]; 67.

Dundene, John de, inst. to Mamhead; 34.

Dundene, Nicholas de, inst. to Mamhead; 26.

Dunhevede, Sir Walter de, Knt., patron of Ashwater; 47, 97.

Dunkeswell,—

Appropriacio Ecclesie de Donekewelle:—

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presentes Litere pervenerint, Willelmus [Briwere], miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino eternam.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod, considerata cotidiana hospitalitate que in Domo Beate Marie de Donekewelle, ultra quam facultates ipsius Domus subpetere videantur, devote excercetur, de consensu et voluntate dilectorum filiorum Decani et Capituli Exoniensis, Ecclesiam de Donekewelle parochialem, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, que ad patronatum Abbatis et Conventus dicte Domus pertinere dinoscitur, Divine caritatis intuitu, in augmentum hospitalitatis ejusdem, misericorditer duximus concedendam et in proprios usus inperpetuum confirmandam. Et quia Abbatia de Donekewelle infra limites parochie dicte Ecclesie sita est, volumus ut eandem per honestum capellanum inperpetuum faciat deservire. Volumus eciam ut dictis Abbati et Conventui, occasione dicte Ecclesie, contra tenorem privilegiorum suorum nichil servitutis accrescat. —In hujus rei testimonium presenti Scripto sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus.—Datum apud Cerde, ij Kalendas Octobris [30 Sept.], Anno Gracie M°. CC°. xlij°.

—*Confirmacio Decani et Capituli Exoniensis super dicta Ecclesia de Donekewelle et eciam Ecclesia de Sildene*:—

Omnibus Christi Fidelibus ad quos Litere presentes pervenerint Rogerus [de Wynkleghe], Decanus, et Capitulum Beati Petri Exonie, salutem. Noveritis nos, de communi assensu et voluntate, ratam et gratam habere Confirmacionem quam fecit Venerabilis Dominus et Pater Willelmus, Exoniensis Episcopus, Abbati, Conventui, et Abbacie de Donekewelle de Ecclesiis de Donekewelle et Schildene,[1] cum pertinenciis, in proprios usus inperpetuum libere possidendis, secundum tenorem Cartarum ejusdem Domini Exoniensis super hoc eisdem confectarum; dictamque concessionem Presencium tenore, et sigilli nostri apposicione, quantum ad nos pertinet, confirmamus.—Datum apud Exoniam, die Epiphanie [6 Jan.], Anno Gracie M° CC° xl tercio; 19.

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Donkewelle (*margin* "Dunkewell,"—

Que consistebat in v marcis et dimidia in denariis siccis[2] quas predictas v marcas et dimidiam precepit Vicario in certis porcionibus; et Abbas sustinebit omnia onera, etc. [28 Aug.,[3] 1269]; 42b.

[1] *i.e.* Sheldon.

[2] "*Census nummorum*, seu *siccus*, qui pecunia numerata constat" (*D'Arnis.*)

[3] Die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.—The Church of Old Dunkeswell was dedicated, 5 Dec., 1259; 10.

Dunkeswell, the Abbot and Convent of, present to Awlescombe, 25; to the Vicarage of Dunkeswell, 28, 85.[b]—*See* Doddetone.

Dunsford, Dedication of the Parish Church; 20.

Dunstanville, Hugh and Robert, *see* Launceston.

Dureman, Peter; *Manumissio*,—

Anno eodem, Die Circumcisionis Domini, [1 Jan, 1259-60], signata fuit talis Litera Magistro Johanni de Plymtone, scilicet sub hac forma :—Universis Christi Fidelibus, Walterus etc. salutem eternam in Domino.—Ad Universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire quod nos manumisimus et quietum clamavimus Magistro Johanni de Plimptone Petrum Dureman, cum tota sequela sua et catallis, ab omni servitute, nativitate, et servili condicione, pro nobis et successoribus nostris imperpetuum; ita quod nobis vel successoribus predictis in prefato Petro, sequela ejus vel catallis, aliquid juris, subjeccionis, vel servitutis non liceat de cetero vendicare. Concessimus, eciam, prefato Petro, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, quod libere possit ire et redire per terram nostram, absque calumpnia nostra vel successorum nostrorum, vel alius, ubicunque voluerit, sine omni calenga, cum sequela sua et catallis suis morari. Quod ne processu temporis alicui vertatur in dubium Presentes Literas ei duximus concedendas.—Datum apud Lawittetone, die Sancti Thome Martiris [29 Dec.], Anno Gracie M°. CC°. I° nono, et Consecracionis nostre Anno secundo; 10.—"Nota"—written in the margin by Bishop Grandisson.

E.

Eggbuckland [Eckeboclonde, MS.].—Sequestration of the revenues, 5 Oct., 1261 (*see* Plympton Priory.)

Egloshayle: Appropriation of the Rectory of Lelant to the Canons of Crediton, in lieu of the Rectory of Egloshayle: *see* Crediton; 51[b].

—Egloshayle—Penryn,—

The Bishop grants an Annuity of £18, charged on his Manor of Penryn, with the use of his Court-House etc. at Penryn, and fuel from his wood there, to Sir William de Eglosheyl, Knt., and Mirabella his wife, in exchange for the Manor of Egloshayle, which he held of the Bishop in capite.

Anno eodem, apud Poltone, die Jovis proxima post Festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli [28 July, 1278], exivit Litera sub hac forma :—Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens Scriptum pervenerit, Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. —Noveritis nos tradidisse, dedisse, et concessisse Domino Willelmo de Eglosheyl, Militi, et Mirabelle, uxori sue, decem et octo libras annui redditus de Manerio nostro de Penryn, in Ecclesia Beati Thome de Glasneya percipiendas ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad Festum Sancti Michaelis et Pasche, equis porcionibus, in escambium Manerii sui de Eglosheyl, quod ipse nobis, capitali Domino suo, per Cartam suam reddidit et quietum clamavit; tenendas et habendas dicto Willelmo et Mirabelle, uxori sue, quamdiu simul vixerint: ita quod, uno eorum decedente, decem libre dicti redditus tantum remaneant superstiti annuatim solvende; et residuum tocius predicti redditus nobis revertatur et successoribus nostris plenarie, sine omni contradiccione. Et post decessum dictorum Willelmi et

Mirabelle totus predictus redditus decem et octo librarum nobis et successoribus nostris plenarie revertatur. Concessimus, eciam, eidem Willelmo et Mirabelle Curiam nostram in Villa [Willa, MS.] de Penryn, cum domibus ejusdem Curie, et cum estuverio ad ignem eorum, dum ibi manserint, de bosco nostro de Penryn, per visum et liberacionem forestarii nostri de Penryn, sine vasto et destruccione. Et si contingat quod nos, vel successores nostri, in solucione predicti redditus ad terminos predictos, sive infra octabas cessaverimus, volumus et concedimus pro nobis et successoribus nostris quod Vicecomes Cornubie qui pro tempore fuerit nos distringat per terras et catalla nostra ad plenariam solucionem in forma predicta faciendam, et quod levare faciat de bonis nostris centum solidos, ad opus dicti Willelmi et Mirabelle, pro dampnis et laboribus eorum, et centum solidos ad opus suum pro districcione facienda, si necesse fuerit—quod absit—pro quolibet termino non observato.—In quorum omnium testimonium et fidem sigillum nostrum Presentibus duximus apponendum.—Datum apud Poltone, etc. [*ut supra*]; 88.

Eggloshayl, Matthew de: *see* St. Keverne; *also* Heuantone, 25[b]; Plympton, 27[b]; Upton Pyne, 31[b]; Cargaul, 35[c]; Clyst Episcopi, 71[b]; *also* Clyst Fomison.

Eglosheyl, Sir William de, and Mirabella his wife: *see* Eglosshayle; 88.

Eledone, John de, collated (*by lapse*) to Roborough; 66.

Ellestone, Roger de, inst. to Roche; 5.

Ellewille, Robert de, collated (*by lapse*) to Ashbury; 57.

Engles (*also* Engleys), Sir Hugh le, Knt. presents to Stockleigh English, 39; to Marhamchurch, 62[b].

Ermington,—

Ordinacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Ermintone:—

Omnibus Christi Fidelibus, etc., Willelmus, etc.—Cupientes quantum cum debito possumus utilitatibus omnium Ecclesiarum nostre Diocesis salubriter providere, in Ecclesia de Ermintone, de consensu patronorum, videlicet Religiosorum Virorum Prioris et Conventus Montis Acuti, Cluniacensis Ordinis, medietatis, et nobilis viri Hugonis Peverel, patroni, et Ricardi Peverel, Persone, alius medietatis ejusdem Ecclesie, de Vicaria Perpetua in eadem de proborum consilio taliter duximus ordinandum: scilicet, ut quicunque pro tempore fuerit Vicarius in eadem Canonice institutus percipiat, racione Vicarie, omnes obvenciones altalagii et decimas minutas tocius Ecclesie parochie, exceptis decimis molendinorum, pomorum, et feni; solvendo inde annuatim Persone medietatis ejusdem Ecclesie, qui ex presentacione dicti Nobilis vel heredum suorum in eadem fuerit canonice institutus, unam marcam argenti ad duos anni terminos, scilicet in Pascha et in Festo Sancti Michaelis, pro equis percionibus; qui quidem Vicarius habebit mesuagium in quo habitare solebat Martinus clericus, cum gardino et aliis pertinenciis, et preterea terram illam de Kyngestone quam Robertus de Womewelle tenere solebat ad firmam de Sanctuario Ecclesie memorate. Dictus, vero, Vicarius tocius predicte Ecclesie onera ordinaria debita et consueta tantum in se sustinebit.—In quorum omnium testimonium nos, una cum sigillis Patronorum, Persone, et Vicarie (*sic*), huic Scripto signum nostrum apposuimus; 12. [The date is unfortunately wanting. The document immediately preceding is dated 22 Feb., and that which follows, 18 March, 1259-60. But the Ordinance clearly belongs to Bishop William Briwere's time.

Ernesburg, Thomas de, *see* Bishop's Tawton ; 4.

Ertecumbe [Yarcombe], Roger de, inst. to Dunkeswell, V. ; 85[b].

Esca, John de, *See* Paignton ; 33[b].

Esse, J. de ; 8[b], 24 (page 13) ; he is collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock, 26[b] ; to a Prebend in the Cathedral, 38[b] ; and to the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, 55[b] ; resigns his Prebend in St. Crantock, and is collated to a Prebend in Glasney ; 56, 58[b], 65.—*See* Kingsteignton ; *also*, Heuanton, 25[b] ; Okehampton, 36 ; *and* Egloshayle, 55. He was the Bishop's Official-Principal, and Chancellor ; 54 (page 15).

Esse, Henry de, inst. to the Prebend of Cutton, 17[b] ; to Musbury, 34[b].—*See* Minster (*i.e.* Manaccan) ; 19[c].

Esse, Ralph de, patron of Rose Ash ; 18.

Esse, Richard de, inst. to Rose Ash ; *ibid.*

Esse, Robert de, inst. to the Chantry-Chapel of Sticklepath ; 97[b].

Esse, William de, inst. to Martinhoe, 46 ; collated (*by lapse*) to Ashwater ; 47.

Essewater, Jordan de, inst. to Coryton ; 93[b].

Essexe, William de , *see* Pole, R. de la ; 89[b].

Estpeminela, *see* St. German's ; 50[c] : Robert de ; *ibid.*

Everarde[1], Robert, collated to Uplyme, 5[b] ; to a Prebend in the Cathedral, 28[b] ; to the Parochial Prebend in Bosham, 32 ; resigns it, 46 ; resigns his Prebend in the Cathedral, 53. *See* Plympton, 27, 27[b] ; *and* Pelynt (*Inst.*) ; 67.

Excommunication,—

Sentencia Excommunicacionis,—

Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio Archidiacono Exoniensi salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Inter ceteras Pastoralis Cure que nobis incumbunt sollicitudines, causa Adventus nostri Redemptoris, Qui non tantum pro justis set eciam pro omnibus que (*sic*) perierant venerat, Officii nostri debitum incessanter excitat et invitat animarum saluti diligenter invigilare, ovesque Gregis nobis commissi sanas salubriter confovere, et erratice lapsas ad viam Veritatis Salutis antidoto reducere ut sanentur, ne—quod absit—nobis dissimulantibus, pereant, et nos pro eis ex nostra necgligencia Divino judicio puniamur. Sane cum quidam parochiani nostri literaturam, maxime Statuta Canonum et Tradiciones Sanctorum Patrum, quadam simplicitate ignorantes, in Excommunicacionis Sentencias, ab hujusmodi Sanctis Patribus a diebus antiquis latas, quod dolenter referimus, frequenter incidant, eisque licere illicita credant indiscrete, ut talium Sentenciarum laqueus prudenter evitetur et ignorancie cecitas excludatur,

[1] "Heverard," MS.

vobis mandamus in virtute Obediencie, et sub pena Canonica, firmiter injungentes quatinus subscriptos Articulos, propter quos Excommunicacionis Sentencia incurritur ipso facto, in singulis Collegiatis et Parochialibus Ecclesiis vestri Archidiaconatus, singulis Diebus Dominicis et Sollempnibus, per Sacerdotes parochiales publicare, et incidentes in easdem Sentencias Excommunicacionis denunciare faciatis; auctoritate nostra singulis hujusmodi Ecclesiarum Rectoribus, Vicariis, et Sacerdotibus parochialibus injungentes ut singuli eorum Presencium tenorem in suis Ecclesiis sub pena, arbitrio Ordinarii taxanda, habeant infra mensem in loco eminenti patenter affixum. Qualiter mandatum nostrum fueritis executi per Literas vestras Patentes, harum Seriem continentes, nos infra mensem reddatis cerciores.

Tenor Articulorum talis est:—Nos, Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, omnes illos qui Ecclesias suo jure maliciose privare presumunt, aut per maliciam libertates earundem infringere seu perturbare contendunt, excommunicatos denunciamus. Item, omnes illos qui tranquillitatem pacis Domini Regis et Regni injuriose perturbare presumunt. Item, omnes illos qui scienter et prudenter falsum perhibent testimonium vel perhiberi procurant, vel eciam qui tales testes scienter producunt vel subornant in causa matrimoniali, ubi scilicet agitur contra matrimonium, vel ubi agitur ad alicujus exheredacionem. Item omnes illos qui in causis matrimonialibus maliciose aliquid opponunt, vel opponi procurant, ne vera matrimonia debitum sorciantur effectum. Item, omnes illos qui antiquas Regni Consuetudines approbatas, et precipue Libertates et Liberas Consuetudines que in Cartis Communium Libertatum et de Foresta continentur, a Domino Rege concessas Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, et ceteris Regni Anglie Prelatis, Comitibus, Baronibus, Militibus, et aliis libere tenentibus, quacumque arte, ingenio, violaverint, infregerint, diminuerint, seu mutaverint, clam vel palam, facto, verbo, vel consilio, contra illas vel earum aliquam, in quocumque Articulo, temere veniendo. Item, omnes illos qui contra illas, vel earum aliquam Statuta ediderint, vel edita servaverint, Consuetudines introduxerint vel introductas servaverint, scriptores Statutorum ipsorum, necnon consiliarios et executores, et qui secundum eadem Statuta presumpserint judicare. Item, omnes illos qui causa refugii ad Ecclesiam vel Cimiterium aut Claustrum fugientes inde violenter abstraxerint, vel ejus victui necessaria prohibuerint, aut res depositas in eisdem asportaverint vel asportari fecerint, aut factam asportacionem ratam habuerint, seu publice vel occulte auxilium, consilium, vel consensum eis prebuerint. Item, omnes violentos manuum injectores in Clericos. Item, incendiarios publicos et Ecclesiarum effractores. Item, agrorum depopulatores. Item, omnes illos qui de domibus, maneriis, grangiis, parcis, vinariis, vel aliis hujusmodi locis, ad Archiepiscopos, Episcopos, vel alias Personas Ecclesiasticas pertinentibus, quicquam, preter Dominorum voluntates seu custodum, consumere, auferre, vel contrectare presumpserint. Item, omnes Sequestrorum Episcopi violatores, Jurisdiccionum Ordinariorum turbatores, per quos non est dubium Libertates Ecclesiasticas infringi, excommunicatos denunciamus.—Datum[1]. 77b.

Exeter, the City of,—

Memorandum quod anno, die, loco eisdem [19 Sept.,[2] 1272], in Camera Domini Episcopi comparuerunt Willelmus de Oxtone, Johannes de Fentone, Aluredus de Porta. Ricardus de Carsuille, et Thomas Donectan, Cives Exonienses,[3]

---

[1] The MS. ends abruptly here; but the entry occurs between 10 March and 21 April, 1276—1277.

[2] xiij Kalendas Octobris—Londonie.

[3] *Walter* de Okeston occurs seven times in the List of Mayors (1257—1271): John Feneton was Mayor in 1280: Alfred de Porta eight times (1275—1284): Martin Dirling was Mayor at this time.

pro se et nomine Communitatis concivium suorum, coram Domino Episcopo, humiliter petentes indignacionem, quam contra predictos Cives pro diversis flagiciis et roberiis sibi, Decano, et omnibus Canonicis suis Exoniensibus aliquando illatis conceperat, relaxari, et quod Canonicos quos ab Ecclesia Exoniensi abesse preceperat revocare dignaretur. Proinde idem Episcopus, recepto ab eis juramento quod talia de cetero non committent nec committi de cetero permittent, et si forsan commissa fuerint tunc malefactores, secundum Legem Terre et rigorem Juris persequentur, et quod amici erunt de cetero Domino Episcopo, Ecclesie, Decano, et Canonicis Exonie, et aliis Clericis, et eorundem familiis; item quod procurabunt fideliter quod Major et concives in presencia Decani et Canonicorum Exonie consimile prestabunt juramentum, prefatam indignacionem remisit, et eos ad graciam revocavit . . . . . .[1] 51.

The Mayor[2] and Citizens present to St. Edmund's on the Bridge; 33b.

Exeter Cathedral,—

Statutes promulgated by the Bishop [1269.]

Anno eodem, mense Maii, fecit Dominus Episcopus quedam Statuta in Ecclesia Exoniensi, signata sigillo suo, et Decani Wellensis, et Archidiaconi Exoniensis; et ea precepit firmiter teneri in eadem: que sic incipiunt.—*Licet in operibus Nature et Humane Condicionis institucione, etc.*; 39b.

Ordinacio inter Decanum et Archidiaconum Exonie,—

Anno Domini Mo. CCo. Septuagesimo, apud Clist Episcopi, die Sancti Francisci [4 Oct.], exivit Litera sub hac forma:—Universis etc.—Ad Universitatis vestre noticiam tenore Presencium volumus pervenire quod dilectis filiis R[ogero de Thoriz], Decano, et Capitulo Exonie, et Magistro Johanne dicto Nobili, Archidiacono Exoniensi, super jurisdiccione quarundam Capellarum Civitatis et Suburbii Exonie, necnon et Ecclesiarum et Maneriorum infra ambitum Archidiaconatus predicti eisdem Decano et Capitulo appropriatarum, de quibus inter eosdem controversie materia suboriri videbatur, in nos alte et basse compromittentibus et Ordinacioni nostre se sponte submittentibus; Nos, dictis Partibus tercio Nonas Septembris [3 Sept.], Anno Gracie Millesimo CCo septuagesimo, vocacione legitima precedente, in Capitulo Exonie coram nobis comparentibus, expresso ipsarum Partium assensu accedente, arbitrando et diffiniendo ordinamus et ordinando statuimus in hunc modum: videlicet, quod Decanus Exonie qui pro tempore fuerit jurisdiccionem Canonicorum omnium, Clericorum Chori, tam Vicariorum quam aliorum similiter et familie Canonicorum, ac eciam Ecclesie de Hevedtre, et omnium aliarum Ecclesiarum extra Civitatem et Suburbium antedictum infra fines Episcopatus nostri existencium, ipsis Decano et Capitulo appropriatarum, necnon et Maneriorum eorundem, in quibus Ecclesiis et Maneriis jurisdiccionem presentibus temporibus habuerunt, habeat et exerceat imperpetuum utpote Decanatui per hanc nostram Ordinacionem annexam et unitam, salvis jure et dignitate Episcopali in omnibus. Ordinamus, insuper, quod Archidiaconus Exonie qui pro tempore fuerit jurisdiccionem tocius Civitatis Exonie, scilicet tam Clericorum quam laicorum in Civitate et Suburbio commorancium seu existencium, puta parochianorum Capellarum Sancte Sativole, Sancti Davidis, Sancte

[1] There are two or three words more, but they are quite illegible.
[2] Walter de Okeston.

Trinitatis, et aliarum Ecclesiarum et Capellarum Civitatis et Suburbii antedicti habeat et pleno jure excerceat in perpetuum salva jurisdiccione Decani antedicti; ita quod idem Archidiaconus de proventibus jurisdiccionis ejusdem unum cereum unius libre cere inveniat in medio Chori in Matutinis, et ante Magnum Altare ad Magnam Missam in perpetuum ardentem. Et si forte contingat Archidiaconatum Exonie alicui qui dicte Ecclesie Exoniensis Canonicus non fuerit futuris temporibus conferri, volumus, et de predictorum Decani et Capituli expresso assensu ordinamus, quod tota jurisdiccio Civitatis et Suburbii antedicti ad Decanum Exonie pertineat et Decanatui accrescat, quousque idem Archidiaconus Canoniam in Ecclesia ipsa canonice fuerit adeptus, vel Archidiaconatus alii, qui ejusdem Ecclesie Canonicus extiterit rite collatus; salvo jure Episcopali in Sequestris et aliis, Archidiaconatu vacante antedicto.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus duximus apponendum. Et Decanus et Capitulum ac Archidiaconus predicti, hanc Ordinacionem nostram gratanter acceptantes, sigilla sua similiter apposuerunt.—Datum Exonie, die et anno supradictis; 45.

This is followed by a Letter from the Bishop, in which he ordains—"quod idem Decanus et Capitulum, infra mensem postquam ipsas Vicarias vel aliquam earum vacare contigerit, idoneas Personas nobis et successoribus nostris libere presentent sine difficultate canonice instituendas. Et quicquid interim racione sequestri ad nos et successores nostros pertinere posset Decano Exonie, qui pro tempore fuerit, per hanc Ordinacionem et concessionem nostram accrescat in perpetuum. In cujus rei etc.—Datum apud Exoniam, die anno supradictis; *ibid.* [Bishop Grandisson has written in the margin—"Nota de Collacione Vicariorum Ecclesie Exoniensis."]

—*Ecclesie Exoniensis Statuta—Nota*[1] :—

The Bishop writes, from Wells, on the 23rd of Sept.[2], 1275, to the Prior of St. Nicholas', Exeter, and to Master William de Capella, Precentor of Crediton, thus:—

Cum, exorbitacionem Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis ad statum debitum et antiquum olim reducentes, quedam Statuta salubria que Decanus et Capitulum nostrum Exonie acceptando approbarunt, ac juramento et scriptura tunc placuit firmare, ediderimus, que hactenus minus plene, ut de contemptu taceamus, observare curarunt, nos, Civitatem et Diocesim nostram, volente Domino, in brevi visitare et a capite incipere proponentes, vobis mandamus, in virtute obediencie, firmiter injungentes quatinus predictos Decanum et Capitulum, vice et auctoritate nostra, diligenter moneatis et efficaciter inducatis ut Statuta predicta, singulis Ebdomadis, die Sabbati, semel ad minus, ad horam diei primam in Capitulo, post Martilogium, coram se et clericis Ecclesie legi et recitari, et recitata cum effectu observari faciant, sicut inobediencie, contemptus, et perjurii notam effugere voluerint; ne in execucione et Visitacionis officio, cum acciderit, super inobediencia, contemptu, et perjurio—quod absit—ipsos arguere debeamus. Rescripturi nobis citra Festum Omnium Sanctorum, per Literas vestras Patentes, harum seriem continentes, quid feceritis in premissis.—Datum etc.; 66[b].

The Succentorship, and the Choristers' School,—

Anno eodem, Exonie, iij Nonas Aprilis [3 April, 1276], exivit Litera sub hac forma :—Universis etc. Walterus etc. salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Instrumentum concessionis dilectorum filiorum, Decani et Capituli nostri

[1] ["*Ecclesie. . . . Nota*"] written in the margin by Bishop Grandisson.
[2] ix Kalendas Octobris.

Exoniensis inspeximus in hec verba :—Universis etc. Johannes [Nobilis], Decanus etc.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod nos, utilitate et honestate Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis pensatis et inspectis, accedente ad hoc Venerabilis Patris, Domini Walteri, Exoniensis Episcopi, et discreti viri Magistri Johannis, Precentoris Exoniensis, consensu legittimo, concessimus Elye de Cyrencestria, tunc Magistri Thome de la Knolle Vicario, domum Scolarum Cantus, cum Succentoria Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, cum omnimoda emolumenti ipsius percepcione et oneris agnicione, suo perpetuo possidendam ; sub hac forma,— videlicet, quod propter hanc nostram concessionem communem dictus Elyas constitui faciat, sumptibus suis, quandam domum competentem, sufficientem, et honestam, ad opus Succentorum et puerorum Chori nostri, et ad predictam Scolam Cantus in loco prius deputato tenendam. Volumus, insuper, quod dicta domus, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et cum Succentoria, dicto Elye, suo perpetuo, remaneat ; et, post obitum dicti Elye, omnibus successoribus suis qui pro tempore Succentores, et Vicarii dicti Precentoris et successorum suorum, extiterint, et pueris Chori nostri quieta remanebit et libera imperpetuum, dicti Elye et Succentorum futuris temporibus sibi succedencium sumptibus sustinenda. Hoc adhibito moderamine, quod dictus Precentor et successores sui post ipsum de ydoneo viro et honesto sibi provideant ad Succentoriam et regimen earundem Scolarum, eundemque nobis presentent in dicto officio preficiendum.—In cujus etc.—Datum Exonie, quarto Nonas Aprilis [2 April], Anno Gracie M°. CC°. LXX° sexto.—Nos, igitur Concessionem hujusmodi pro nobis et successoribus nostris ratam et gratam habentes, eam auctoritate Pontificali confirmamus et presentis Scripti patrocinio communimus.—In cujus rei etc. ; 70b.

Ordinations held in Exeter ; 3, 3b, 17b, 18, 30b.

Exeter, the Deanery of ;

Carta Episcopi Willelmi [Briwere] super Appropriacione Ecclesiarum de Brantone,[1] *de Tautone, de Svimbrige, de Landekeye, facta Decanatui Exoniensi :—*

Omnibus Christi Fidelibus ad quos presens Scriptum pervenerit Willelmus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem eternam in Domino.—Ad sustentacionem Venerabilis Viri S[erlonis], Decani Exoniensis, qui temporibus nostris in Decanum Exoniensem primo est creatus, et successoribus suis, Decanis Exoniensibus, in perpetuum, concedimus Ecclesiam de Brantone, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et jurisdiccione parochianorum. Concedimus, eciam, Decanatui et Decanis Exoniensibus in perpetuum Ecclesiam de Tautone, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et cum Capellis suis de Svimbrige et de Landege, et omnibus ad eas spectantibus. Ut, autem, hec nostra donacio et concessio in posterum robur firmitatis obtineat, eam presentis Scripti testimonio et sigilli nostri apposicione confirmavimus.—Datum apud Chedham, vij Idus Decembris, Pontificatus nostri Anno secundo—videlicet. [7 Dec., 1225] ; fol. 37.

---

[1] Braunton and Bishop's Tawton.

[2] This Entry and another,—for which *see* Staverton, *Vicarie Composicio*,—were written on a blank page in Bronescombe's Register, followed by a note explaining the circumstances:—"Notandum est quod memoratum Scriptum traditum fuit Reverendo Patri, Domino Johanni Wolton, nomine et cognomine, hic inseri, per manus Domini Stephani Townesend, Decani, xiij° die mensis Maii, Anno 1585."

"WILLEMUS GERMYN, Registrarius."

—It is worthy of remark that as, in this instance, the "Landege" of Bp. Briwere's time had become "Landekeye" in 1585, so the parish near Truro antiently called "Landege," is now known as "Kea."

Exeter, Deans of,—Serlo, 37; John [Pycot], as Dean, presents to Colaton-Raleigh; 96.

Exeter, the D. and C. of, present to St. Issey, 34[b]; to Dawlish, 52[b], 91; to Colyton, 58; to Salcombe Regis, 69[b]; to Ashburton, 91, 94[b]; to Alternon, 91; to Heavitree, 96.

Exeter; St. Martin's,—William, R. thereof, inst. to Colyton; 58.

Exeter; Dedication of the Church of the Friars Preachers, 9[b].

Exeter; the Franciscan Convent,[1]—

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Frater Willelmus de Tukebire, tunc Gardianus Ordinis Minorum Exonie, et ejusdem Lo[ci Conventus][2], Cartam Magistri Rogeri de Thoriz, tunc Archidiaconi Exonie, in bona prosperitate constituti, suscepimus in hec verba:—Noscat presens etas sciatque futura posteritas quod ego, Rogerus de Thoriz, tunc Archidiaconus Exonie, in bona mentis et corporis prosperitate constitutus, inestimabilem fructum per Fratres Minores et Predicatores, animarum saluti et subditorum nostrorum et aliorum correctioni insistentes jugiter, et Deo Creatori nostro continue famulantes in Ecclesia Dei, provenientem considerans, caritative dedi, concessi, et presentis Scripture mee testimonio confirmavi Communitati Fratrum Minorum, in Civitate Exonie presentibus et futuris temporibus commorantium, usum librorum subscriptorum; salvo Predicatoribus Civitatis ejusdem ipsorum librorum usu, per partes et ad tempus cum indiguerint, dum tamen ydonee, comode, et absque impedimento notabili seu manifesto id fieri poterit; dominio eorundem librorum michi, dum vixero, omni tempore reservato, et me decedente predictorum librorum ad Decanum Majoris Ecclesie Exoniensis, qui pro tempore fuerit, et ad Capitulum, transeat immediate; ita, tamen, quod non liceat ulli viventi dictos libros vendere, donare, impignorare, vel quoquo modo alienare vel etiam ad alios usus convertere. Et sunt hii libri de quorum usu supra fit mentio; scilicet, Primum Volumen *Pentateuci*; item, Primum Volumen *Historialium*; item, Primum Volumen *Prophetarum*; item, *Matheus* et *Marcus* in uno Volumine; item, *Quinque Libri Salomonis* in uno Volumine; item, *Actus Apostolorum* et *Canonice* [*Epistole*], cum *Apocalipsi*, in uno Volumine; item, Primum Volumen *Originalium Augustini*; item, Tertium Volumen *Summe Fratris Alexandri super Sententias*, in quo est Tertius Liber et magna pars Quarti Sententiarum; item, *Summa Magistri Willelmi de Aucerre*; item, *Magne Concordantie Predicatorum* in uno Volumine; item, *Postille super omnes Libros Historiales* preter Librum Machabeorum, in uno Volumine; item, *Postille super Psalterium in diversilocis, secundum Fratrem Hugonem, Cardinalem, cum thematibus per totum annum, et cum questionibus Philippi, Cancellarii Parisiensis*, que sic incipiunt—*Vadam in agrum*—in uno Volumine; item, *Distinctiones Philippi, Cancellarii Parisiensis, super Psalterium*, cum *Summa Sermonum subtilium*, que incipit—*Quasi diluculum*; item, *Psalterium Bononiense glosatum*. Quicumque hanc donationem qualitercumque immutare presumpserit in futurum, Dei Omnipotentis maledictionem incurrat.—Datum Die Purificacionis (2 Feb.), Anno Domini M°. CC°. lx° sexto.

Quam, quidem, Cartam et ejus formam totam, in omnibus Articulis suis, gratanter acceptantes, bona fide eidem promittimus, et tam nos quam nobis successuros testimonio Scripture presentis teneri denunciamus et denunciabimus, et cum effectu curabimus, ad omnium et singulorum in Carta memorata contentorum observationem fidelem et perpetuam. Et, ut inde major fiat

[1] This document is stitched in at the end of the Book.

[2] The MS. is torn here.

securitas, concedimus, pro nobis et Fratribus futuris, quod, in fine cujuslibet anni revoluti, memoratus Decanus quicumque pro tempore fuerit, post mortem prefati Archidiaconi, cum aliquo ex parte Capituli ad hoc deputato, super premissis, factis, et concessis, examinationem faciat in Domo nostra diligentem; per quam si quid contra tenorem prefate Carte inveniatur attemptatum, illud sine more dispendio per eundem Decanum, cum consilio Capituli sui, revocetur ad statum debitum, ordinatum, et bona fide promissum.—In cujus rei testimonium presenti Scripto sigillum meum, una cum Sigillo Conventus nostri, fecimus apponi.—Datum Die Purificationis, Anno Domini M°. CC°. lx°. sexto.

Endorsed :—Pro Fratribus Minoribus Exonie.

Exeter; the Hospital of St. John, committed to the custody of William de Werpelisdone, Canon of Exeter, 20 Sept.[1] 1274; 57.

St. Nicholas' Priory,—

Installacio ("Nota"—*Grandisson*):—

Anno eodem, Die Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Londonie, ad presentacionem Fratris Roberti de Cumbwelle, dudum Prioris Sancti Nicholai, Exonie, et procuratoris Domini Abbatis de Bello ad nos specialiter deputati, Dominus Episcopus admisit Fratrem Robertum de Rya, monachum, ad regimen Prioratus Ecclesie Sancti Nicholai predicti, vacantis per resignacionem ejusdem Roberti de Cumbwelle; et habuit Literas Installacionis.—Datum in Capitulo Beate Marie de Sworl, presentibus Magistris Johanne Noble, Roberto Pictavensi, Randulpho de Naxintone, W. de Capella, R. de Polamesforde, Henrico de Witemerse, item Priore Loci ejusdem, Rogero de Derteforde, Roberto capellano, Willelmo capellano, Henrico monacho, Hugone Splot; et aliis. Et remanet procuratorii et presentacionis transcriptum, sub sigillo Magistri R. Pictavensis, penes Registrum (29 June, 1262); 25.

St. Nicholas' Priory, Patrons of Cadbury, 26[b]; of Brampford [Speke], 29, 85; of Collumpton, 34, 42; of St. Olave's, Exeter, 73, 96; of Butterleigh, 85[b], 87[b]; of Affeton, 90[b]; of Poughill (Devon), 91.

Exonia,[2] John de, [Pycot], resigns St. John-in-Cornwall, 50; (Treasurer of the Cathedral), is inst. to Alphington, 92; presents to Rewe, 94.[b]

Exonia, Pagan de, resigns St. Gerrans, and is inst. to Broad Hembury; 59[b].

Exonia, Philip de, collated to Stockleigh Pomeroy, 34[b]; to the Archdeaconry of Barnstaple, 93[b]. *See* 50 (page 14), 54[b], 55; 63.

Exonia, Walter de, collated to Huxham; 33[b].

Extone, Michael de, *see* Clyst-Episcopi; 71[b].

---

[1] In Vigilia Sancti Mathei Evangelisto.

[2] A John de Exonia was collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 30,[b] and a Clerk of the same name was instituted to Affeton, 90.[b]

F.

Faringdon (Hants), the Bishop's Manor of; Ordinations held there, 34b. *See* Popham, Robert de, [Ferindone, MS.]; 2b: also, Rupe, William de la, 23.

Farringdon (near Exeter),—

I. Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Galfridus de la Bruere, Dominus de Tein[1], dedi, concessi, et hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Roberto Giffard de Buketone, clerico, Rectori Ecclesie de Finetone[2], unam clauwam[3] terre, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis[4], in terra de Ferendone[5], et[6] cum Advocacione et jure patronatus Ecclesie de Ferendone[7]; quam clauwam Willelmus de la Bruere, cum Advocacione et jure patronatus Ecclesie de Ferendone michi dedit: tenendam et habendam dicto Roberto, et heredibus vel assignatis suis[8], de me et heredibus meis[9] jure hereditario inperpetuum. Reddendo inde[10] dictus Robertus, heredes vel assignati sui, michi et heredibus meis unum par albarum cyrothecarum[11], vel unum denarium, ad Pascha; et Domino de Ferendone duodecim denarios, per manum meam, per annum, pro omni servicio[12], secta Curie, sive sequela[13] pro omni demanda et seculari exaccione. Pro hac, autem[14], donacione, concessione, et Cartis *(sic)*[15] mee confirmacione dedit michi dictus Robertus quatuordecim[16] marcas sterlingorum premanibus. Ego, vero, dictus Galfridus, et heredes mei, dicto Roberto, heredibus vel assignatis suis, predictam clauwam[3] terre, cum dicta Advocacione et jure patronatus Ecclesie de Ferendone, contra omnes gentes[17] tenemur warentizare, acquietare, et defendere. Et, ut hec mea donacio, concessio, et Carte mee confirmacio rata et stabilis inperpetuum permaneat, huic presenti Carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis Testibus,—Dominis Waltero de Bathonia[18], Henrico de Raleghe, Johanne de Hydone[19], Ricardo de Langeforde, Militibus; Johanne Theobalde,[20] Galfrido de Albemare, Rogero Poer[21], Willelmo de Ferendone,

---

1 *Dominus de Tein*] om.
2 *Rectori . . . Finetone*] om.
3 clawam.
4 *cum . . . suis*] om.
5 in Manerio de Ferundune.
6 *et*] om.
7 "Ferundune" throughout, and the MS. proceeds—"*cum omnibus pertinenciis ad dictam clawam terre et ad jus patronatus dicte Ecclesie de Ferundune pertinentibus; scilicet illam clawam quam Willelmus de la Bruere michi dedit cum Advocacione Ecclesie ejusdem Manerii; quam clawam Gilbertus de Gatepathe sine jure patronatus dicte Ecclesie aliquando tenuit.*
8 after "suis"] *pro homagio et servicio suo.*
9 after "meis"] *libere, quiete, pacifice, et integre.*
10 After "inde," the second MS. proceeds—*annuatim Dominis de Ferundune qui pro tempore fuerint, per manus meas et heredum meorum, duodecim denarios ad duos anni terminos, scilicet ad Pascha sex denarios et ad Festum Sancti Michaelis sex denarios, et michi et heredibus meis unum par &c.*
11 add *annuatim* and om. *vel unum denarium.*
12 After *servicio*, add *exaccione, querela, et demanda, et pro omni secta sive sequela.*
13 After "sequela" the MS. reads—"*salvo regali* [there is a hole in the vellum here] *quantum pertinet ad unam clawam terre in eodem Manerio.*
14 Add *mea.*
15 *Cartis*] Carte.
16 *quatuordecim*] sexdecim.
17 *gentes*] homines et feminas.
18 Om.
19 Hydune.
20 Om.
21 le Poer; and add, "Johanne de Westune, Roberto Pictevensi.

Ricardo de Ferendone[1], Ricardo de la Hulle[2], et aliis ; 16c [Stitched in.—There is a duplicate copy of this Charter, stitched into the Register with the above. I have collated the same and noted all the variations.]

II. Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus Giffard, Canonicus Exoniensis, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Venerabili Patri Domino Waltero, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, unum mesuagium, unum gardinum, et unam clauam terre in Ferdone *(sic)* una cum Advocacione Ecclesie de Ferndone, cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis, tenenda et habenda dicto Domino Episcopo, et successoribus et assignatis suis, vel cuicumque dare, vendere, assignare, appropriare, vel legare voluerit, in quocumque statu fuerit, de Capitalibus Dominis, libere et quiete inperpetuum ; salvis duodecim denariis Dominis de Ferndone, et uno denario heredibus Galfridi de la Bruere, per annum, ad Festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omnibus serviciis et demandis. Et ego, dictus Robertus, et heredes mei, tenemur warentizare, acquietare, et defendere dictum mesuagium et gardinum et terram predictam, una cum Advocacione Ecclesie predicte, dicto Domino Episcopo et successoribus, legatoriis, et assignatis suis, contra omnes homines inperpetuum. Pro hac, autem, mea Donacione et Carte mee confirmacione habenda, dedit mihi dictus Dominus Walterus Episcopus quadraginta marcas premanibus. Quod ut ratum sit et duret imperpetuum, presenti Carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis Testibus,—Dominis Johanne Wiger, Johanne de Mules, Ricardo de Spekecote, Johanne de Cokespitte, Rogero de Guynes, Johanne Walerand, et aliis ; 9c [Stitched in].

Fen Ottery, *see* Harpford ; 42b.
Fentone, John de, *see* Exeter (City of) ; 51.
Ferlingestone, Joan de, *see* Broadhembury (*Inst.*) ; 59b.
Ferendone, Richard de, *see* Farringdon ; 16c.
Ferndone (or Ferendone) Walter de, *see* Rockbeare (and *Inst*).
Ferendone, William de, *see* Farringdon ; 16c.
Fermesham (*i.q.*, Felmersham), Walter, *see* Glasney ; 50b ; 65.
Fernham, W. de, collated to a Prebend in Crediton ; 59b.
Ferrariis, Fulk de, presents to Rame ; 26b.
Ferariis, Herbert de, inst. to Newton-Ferrers ; 93b.
Ferariis, Sir Hugh de, presents to Thurlestone ; 95.
Ferariis, Ralph de, inst. to Thurlestone ; *ibid.*
Ferrariis, Sir Reginald de, presents to Southill ; 46 ; to Bere-Ferrers ; 93b ; to St. Mellion ; 95b.
Ferrariis, Thomas de, inst. to St. Mellion ; *ibid.*
Ferariis, Walter de, inst. to Bere-Ferrers, 93b.
Ferariis, Yseuda de, presents to Newton-Ferrers ; *ibid.*
Ferre, John, collated to a Prebend in Crediton ; 54.

---

[1] Om. here, and placed last in order.
[2] Om., and "Rogero de Alneto, Widone *(sic)* de Nonaunt" added.

Fisacre (*or* Fishacre), Sir Peter de, Knt., presents to Moreleigh, 95[b]; *see* Broadwood-Kelly (*Inst.*)

Fissacre, Robert, Prior of Launceston (q.v.)

Fissakere, Sir William de; 71.

Fissertone, Ralph de, clerk; *see* Bishop's Tawton; 4.

Fitz-Bernard, Richard, presents to East Worlington; 23.

Fitz-Geoffrey, Sir John, *see* Clyst Episcopi; 71[b].

Fitz-Gilbert, John, inst. to Budleigh; 52.

Fitz-Henry, Philip, inst. to St. Tudy, on the presentation of Henry Fitz-Henry, junior; 26[b].

Fitz-Yvo, Sir William, presents to St. Ladock; 39.

Fitz-John, Sir John, *see* Pomeraye, Henry de la; 71.

Fitz-John, Sir Richard, presents to Moretonhampstead; 74[b].

Fitz-Matthew, Manaserus, *see* Okeford (*Inst*); 12[b].

Fitz-Martin, David (son of Sir Nicolas), *see* Bratton-Fleming (*Inst.*); 69[b], 71[b], 72.

Fitz-Martin, Sir Nicolas, patron of Dartington, 21; 58[b]; of Mamhead, 26, 34; of North Molton, 62[c]; of South Molton, 85.

Fitz-Payne, Sir Roger, presents to Stoodleigh, 32[b]; to Cheriton [-Fitzpaine]; 59.

Fitz-Peter, Walter,—

Dispensation to hold Benefices in plurality:—

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis S., permissione Divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, et Sancte Romane Ecclesie Cardinalis, salutem in Domino.—Dignum est ut hiis quorum morum probitas et vite recommendat honestas oportuno tempore inparciatur gracia specialis, ut quod eis de jure communi non conceditur ex gracie beneficio valeant optinere. Cum, igitur, dilectus et collateralis clericus noster, Walterus filius Petri, quedam Beneficia Ecclesiastica optinuerit ante Concilium Generale, ut plura cum cura animarum que optinere non possit sine gracia speciali, nos, nobilitatem, bonitatem, et scienciam ipsius, sicut decet, diligencius attendentes, auctoritate quam habemus a Domino Papa, cum ipso Waltero duximus dispensandum, ut unum Beneficium una cum ipsis que habet, cui fuerit cura animarum annexa, optinere valeat, ex nostra Dispensacione retinere. In cujus rei testimonium has Literas nostras Patentes, sigillo nostro signatas, dicto Waltero duximus concedendas. Hiis testibus,—Magistris S., Cantuariensi Archidiacono, Waltero de Sumercote. Ricardo de Sancto Eadmundo, Ricardo de Watlintone, Roberto de Schotindone, Bernardo de Garinge, Galfrido de Otteforde, laicis, Domino Roberto de Mucegros, Ricardo de Wyke, Petro de Camera, et aliis; [This is followed by another "Exemplum Dispensacionis," in nearly similar terms]; 27.

Walter Fitz-Peter was Treasurer of the Cathedral (*see* fol. 31), and, also, Canon of Crediton (*see* fol. 62[b]); as

Treasurer he presented to Bishop's Nympton; 31, and *see* footnote[1].

Fitz-Richard, Sir Laurence, Knt., presents to Lanivet; 72; *see*, also, Crediton—Hospital of St. Laurence; 86.

Fitz-Richard, Sir Ralph, Knt., presents John Fitz-Richard to Widecombe [in-the-Moor]; 96.

Fitz-Richard, Wm., R. of Cheriton-Fitzpaine (deceased); 57.

Fitz-Roalde, Sir Alan, Knt., presents to Portlemouth; 39[b], 77.

Fitz-Robert, John; 5 (*see* page 11), 5[b]; inst. to Phillack; 14[b].

Fitz-Robert, Robert, inst. to St. Gwinear; 16[b]. *See* Glasney; 50[b].

Fitz-Rogo, William, inst. to Highbray; 36[b].

Fitz-Warren, Henry, inst. to Black Torrington; 85[b].

Fitz-Urse, Philip [Philippus filius Ursi, MS.], is presented to Arlington: Letters Dimissory were granted to him on the same day (5 June, 1258): *see* "Institutions"; 4.

Flammanc, (also, Fleming), Richard le, presents to Highbray; 36[b]; to Bratton-Fleming; 72.

Flisco, Ottobon (son of Maze) de, inst. to Berry-Narbor; 36[b].

Folelegh, Nicholas de, of Okehampton (q.v.); 36.

Folam, Geoffrey de, resigns Clayhanger; 48.

Fomyson, Richard (father and son), *see* Clyst-Fomison.

Fontevrault Abbey, *see* Tintagel (*Inst.*); 74[b].

Fontibus, Roger de, admitted Prior of Tywardreath; 44.

Forbur (*also* de Furbur), John *dictus*, inducted to Lydford, 50: *see* Lifton (*Inst.*); 52[b].

Forde Abbey: *Litera Abbatis de Forda,—*

The Abbot (William de Crukerne), *and the Dean* (*of Exeter*) *deny that they had promulgated Sentence of Excommunication against the Bishop*:—

Memorandum quod cum frater Willelmus, Abbas de Forde, Cisterciensis Ordinis, Exoniensis Diocesis, coram Venerabili Patre, Domino Waltero, Exoniensi Episcopo, increpatus esset super eo quod dicebatur quod idem Abbas, contra bonum obediencie et Episcopalis dignitatis reverenciam, in quibusdam Literis executoriis cujusdam Sentencie diffinitive auctoritate cujusdam Litere Apostolice pro Magistro Willelmo de Dittone, clerico super Ecclesia de Taustoke, ejusdem Diocesis, nuper late, quasdam ex-

[1] Commissio facta est ad Decanum Exonie et Robertum Everarde super Articulis Walteri Filii Petri, anno, loco, et die eisdem [5 Oct. 1270,—"apud Chedeham"], reservata Domino Episcopo Sentencia diffinitiva; 46.

Forde Abbey—continued.

communicacionis Sentencias in eundem Venerabilem Patrem protulit, promulgavit, seu eundem Episcopum in hujusmodi Sentencias incidisse quodammodo innuit seu denunciavit, seu eciam eundem Dominum Episcopum hujusmodi Sentenciis involvit, seu involutum esse supposuit. Idem Abbas, vij. Idus Julii [9 July] Anno Gracie M°. CC°. lxx°. quinto, in Aula ejusdem Domini apud Exoniam, cum deliberato consilio personaliter constitutus, in presencia Prelatorum Civitatis Exonie, et majoris partis Cleri Comitatus Devonie, pro subsidio Terre Sancte ibidem solempniter congregatorum, spontanea voluntate bona fide et sana consciencia omnia et singula premissa sibi objecta inficiatus est in forma que sequitur :—Ego Willelmus, Abbas de Forde, publice profiteor intencionis mee non fuisse nec esse in persona Domini Exoniensis Episcopi aliquam Excommunicacionis Sentenciam promulgasse nec promulgare, nec ipsum hujusmodi Sentencia involvere, quicquid in Literis meis executoriis Sentencie super Ecclesia de Taustoke pro Magistro Willelmo de Dittone late contineatur. Et siquid secus in eisdem Literis, vel earum occasione, actum fuerit, in irritum revoco. —Decanus quoque Exoniensis, judex principalis tunc ibi presens, qui vices suas in solidum non commiserat, in presencia congregacionis predicte consimilem et sollempnem subsequenter fecit revocacionem. In quorum testimonium et fidem prefatus Decanus, Decanus Wellensis, Archidiaconus Wellensis, Abbas Hertilondie, Thesaurarius Exoniensis, de Berliz et Fritelestoke Priores, Precentor Criditonensis, Magister Thomas de Boclonde, Gilbertus de Tytings, et Petrus de Gudeforde, Canonici Criditonenses, presenti Instrumento sigilla sua apposuerunt. Presentibus Testibus vocatis et rogatis infrascriptis ; videlicet, Magistro Willelmo Wancy, Roberto de Coctone, Ricardo de Grangia, Magistro Johanne de Wlfrintone, Ricardo Gundewyne, Ricardo de Derteford, et aliis ; 63b.

The Abbot is cited to appear before the Bishop in Exeter,—

Anno, loco, et die eisdem exivit Litera sub hac forma :—Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio Archidiacono Exoniensi salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Cum Abbas de Forde, auctoritate nostra, super violacione sequestri nostri, in fructibus Ecclesie de Otery Sancte Marie facti, et aliis diversis excessibus vocatus fuisset, essetque contra eum aliquantulum processum in premissis ; nos, affectantes ut debitus finis eidem negocio imponatur, vobis mandamus quatinus peremptorie citetis prefatum Abbatem quod compareat coram nobis, vel vices nostras gerente, in Majori Ecclesia Exoniensi, in crastino Sancti Martini hyemalis [12 Nov.], secundum tenorem retroactorum processurus in negocio memorato. Et de presenti Mandato nostro plenius executo nos, vel vices nostras gerentem, per Literas vestras Patentes, harum seriem continentes, dictis die et loco certificetis. Datum apud Horsleghe, in Festo Omnium Sanctorum, Consecracionis nostre Anno xviij° [1 Nov. 1275] ; 69.

Appointment of Proctor by the Bishop,—

Anno eodem, apud Clist, die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancte Scolastice, Virginis [12 Feb. 1275-6], exivit Litera sub hac forma :—Universis etc., Walterus, etc.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod nos facimus, ordinamus, et constituimus Magistrum Nicholaum de Musele, clericum Templi Londoniensis, Procuratorem nostrum in omnibus causis et negociis judiciale exercicium exigentibus, motis vel movendis inter nos, ex parte una, et Abbatem et Conventum de Forde, Cysterciensis Ordinis, nostre Diocesis, ex altera, nos aut Ecclesiam nostram directe aut indirecte qualitercumque contingentibus ; dantes eidem potestatem et Mandatum speciale jurandi in animam nostram quodlibet genus juramenti ; alios Procuratores, seu alium

Forde Abbey—continued.

Procuratorem, loco sui substituendi. Ratum habituri etc. . . . Et pro eodem, substitutis substitutove ab eo, judicatum solvi sub ypotheca rerum nostrarum promittimus. . . . Datum [*ut supra*]; 70.

Sentence of Excommunication is pronounced against the Abbot,—

Anno eodem [1276] apud Horsle, in Vigilia Pentechostes exivit Litera sub hac forma :—Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio Officiali nostro salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. Eo arciori providentia delinquencium merito punitur audacia, quo eorum appetitus noxius subrepere conatur in vetitum, eosque dilapsos in illicitum cum suis fauctoribus dampnabilius ad Gehenne pertrahit interitum. Sane cum frater Willelmus de Crukerne, Abbas de Forde, Cysterciensis Ordinis, nostre Diocesis, tam per nos, quam per alios, Apostolica et ordinaria auctoritate fretos, propter manifestas offensas et multiplicatas contumacias Majoris Excommunicationis vinculo, exigente justicia, fuerit innodatus, ac eciam auctoritate Canonis simili Sentencia ligatus extiterit et denunciatus taliter involutus, ipseque in malicia sua perseverans maledicciones bibat ut aquam, et hujusmodi Excommunicacionem diucius sustinuerit animo indurato ; ne Grex Dominicus cure nostre commissus per dicti Abbatis communionem periculosius inficiatur, vobis mandamus, in virtute obediencie, firmiter injungentes quatinus in Cathedrali Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi et in singulis Conventualibus, Collegiatis, et Parochialibus Ecclesiis nostre Civitatis et Diocesis, per vos, et alios quos ad hoc noveritis ydoneos, singulis Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, pulsatis campanis et candelis accensis in terram projectis, prefatum Abbatem sic excommunicatum publice et solempniter denuncietis et denunciari faciatis, monentes canonice et moneri facientes universos Christi Fideles nobis subditos, ut a dicti Abbatis communione, mercando, ministrando, obsequendo, et quolibet alio civili modo inexcusabili adherendo seu favendo se abstineant, quousque ad Ecclesie redierit unitatem, et absolucionis beneficium meruerit obtinere. Si quos, vero, post vestras moniciones canonicas, eidem Abbati communicare examinacione debita inveneritis, eos animadversione canonica puniendo castigetis ; rescripturi nobis Literis vestris Patentibus, harum seriem continentibus, infra mensem post recepcionem Presencium, qualiter Mandatum nostrum fueritis executi.—Datum apud Horsle, in Vigilia Pentecostes, Consecracionis nostre anno xix° [23 May, 1276]; 72b.

Anno eodem, Londonie, viij Kalendas Junii, exivit Litera sub hac forma :—Venerabili Patri et Reverendo Domino, Roberto, Dei gracia Bathoniensi et Wellensi Episcopo, Walterus, Ejusdem miseracione Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem et sincere in Domino caritatis semper augmentum. Illa precipue delinquencium peccata pre ceteris expedit esse nota qui, proprie salutis immemores, ultro se offerunt ad interitum, et sibi faventibus ruine consimilis parant incentivum. Sane licet Frater Willelmus de Crukerne, Abbas de Forde, Cysterciensis Ordinis, nostre Diocesis, tam per nos quam per alios, Apostolica et ordinaria auctoritate fretos, propter offensas manifestas et multiplicatas contumacias, Majoris Excommunicacionis vinculo, exigente justicia, in diversis temporibus dudum innodatus, ac eciam auctoritate Canonis in quem incidit simili sentencia ligatus extiterit, idem Abbas nichilominus, ad dampnacionis sue cumulum in malicia sua perseverans, maledicciones ut aquam bibere non pavescit, et hujusmodi Excommunicacionum Sentencias diucius sustinuit animo indurato, Gregem Dominicum infrunita[1] communione per diversa loca transiens inficiendo. Cum, igitur, in

[1] *Infrunitus*] Insanus (*D'Arnis*).

Forde Abbey—continued.

hujusmodi rebellione et contemptu mutuum consilium et auxilium vicissim impendere teneamur, Paternitatem vestram requirimus et rogamus quatinus, ob salutem animarum in subsidium juris assurgentes, prefatum Abbatem, qui se vestre Diocesi frequenter inmergit, in singulis Ecclesiis vestre Civitatis et Diocesis, singulis Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, pulsatis campanis et candelis accensis in terram projectis, denunciari facere velitis, si placet, sic ligatum; quousque, rubore suffusus, ad Ecclesie redierit unitatem, et absolucionis beneficium meruerit obtinere; ut quem timor Dei a malo non revocat, Ecclesiastica saltem coherceat disciplina.—Datum Londonie, viij Kalendas Junii [25 May], Anno Gracie M°. CC°. lxx° sexto; *ibid.*

The Bishop's "Significavit" *to the King,*—

Anno eodem et loco, in Festo Pentecostes [24 May, 1276], exivit Litera sub hac forma:—Excellentissimo Principi et Reverendo Domino suo, Domino Edwardo, Dei gracia Regi Anglie illustri, Domino Hybernie, et Duci Aquitanie, Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Eo Qui dat salutem Regibus, et coronam post triumphum. Regie Majestati, tenore Presencium, significamus quod Willelmus de Crukerne, Abbas de Forde, Willelmus de Dittone, clericus, et Agnes de Cruwes, nostre Diocesis, propter manifestas eorum contumacias et offensas, meritis suis exigentibus, Excommunicacionis Sententia per nos sunt innodati, ac iidem, contemptis Ecclesie clavibus, in continua Excommunicacionis Sentencia per quadraginta dies et amplius existentes, adhuc animo pertinaci in eadem Sentencia contumaciter dormitare non formidant. Cum, igitur, Ecclesia per se ulterius contra sic rebelles et contumaces nequeat procedere, Regiam Majestatem vestram requirimus et rogamus, quatinus ad rebelles et contumaces predictos castigandos auxilium brachii secularis, secundum regni consuetudinem, si placet, adhibere dignemini, ut iidem rebelles, adhibito vestre potestatis auxilio, cicius ad Ecclesie redeant unitatem.—In quorum testimonium excellenti Dominacioni vestre Literas nostras mittimus Patentes.—Datum Londonie, in Festo Pentechostes, Anno Gracie M°. CC°. lxx° sexto; 73.

A Writ issued in pursuance of the above Requisition of the Bishop. But the Abbots of the Cistercian Order supported the cause of their Brother, William of Forde, and addressed a Petition to the King in Parliament, at Winchester, after the Feast of St. Hilary, representing that Bishop Bronescombe's proceedings were infringements of the privileges of the Order, and of no effect; and praying that the Royal Writ might be withdrawn[1]:

Supplicacio Abbatis de Forde,—

Supplicant Regie Excellencie et Consilio suo Abbates Ordinis Cysterciensis, sicut alias in Parliamento Wintonie post Festum Sancti Hillarii supplicarunt, quod cum eisdem a Summis Pontificibus sit indultum ne quis Episcopus seu alia persona, eciam racione delicti, contractus, seu rei de qua agitur, in ipsos habeant potestatem quamcumque Excommunicacionis Sentenciam promulgandi nec in causis cognoscendi nisi pro fide tantum, ut, sicut ipsorum jurisdictio quoad ipsos Religiosos suspenditur in brachio spirituali, ita ipsorum auctoritas in brachio seculari enervetur, precipue cum talis Sentencia

[1] Oliver's *Monasticon*, page 349.

Forde Abbey—continued.

nulla sit ipso jure, et solas justas et non iniquas Sentencias consequi debeat cohercio Regie Majestatis. Unde, cum Venerabilis Pater, Dominus Walterus, Exoniensis Episcopus, in Abbatem de Forde, et quosdam monachos suos ac servientes eorum, Sentencias Excommunicacionis, contra privilegia sua, injuste promulgaverit, et capcionem Regiam contra eosdem procuraverit, dictam capcionem qualitercumque concessam humiliter petunt revocari.

Item, cum memoratus Dominus Episcopus omnes procuratores et attornatos ac servientes ipsorum Abbatis et Conventus de Forde, ac omnes metentes segetes suas in autumpno, et omnes colentes terras eorum, et molentes in molendinis ipsorum, per se et Officiales suos excommunicaverit, et de die in diem excommunicet, propter quod predicti Abbas et Conventus nullum inveniunt qui ausus sit eos defendere in foro seculari vel ecclesiastico, maxime in Diocesi Exoniensi; unde magnas in possessionibus et rebus suis injurias paciuntur dampna et jacturas, et nisi cicius remedium adhibeatur maximas passuri sunt in futurum; petit predictus Abbas per Dominum Regem et ejus Consilium remedium super hiis adhiberi, ne per hujusmodi Excommunicacionis Sentenciam justa defensione juris sui defraudentur, vel terre eorum remaneant inculte et ipsi Religiosi necessario victu suo careant. Non enim aliud intendit Dominus Episcopus predictus, ut videtur, nisi ut dictos Religiosos omnino confundat et Locum eorum destruat et subvertat; 76.

Memorandum quod, cum inter Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum Walterum, Dei gracia Exoniensem Episcopum, ex parte una, et Religiosos viros, Willelmum, Abbatem de Forde et ejusdem Loci Conventum, Cysterciensis Ordinis, Exoniensis Diocesis, ex altera, super variis et diversis dampnis, injuriis, et gravaminibus, contumaciis, et offensis predicto Venerabili [Patri] et Ecclesie sue per memoratos Religiosos multipliciter illatis, suborta fuisset materia questionis, tandem eisdem Partibus, ad instanciam et procuracionem dictorum Religiosorum in presencia Domini Edwardi, Dei gracia Regis Anglie illustris, constitutis, idem Dominus Rex, litis affectans amputare materiam, ut earundem Parcium laboribus pariter parcatur et expensis, advertensque hujusmodi questionem ad forum Ecclesiasticum pertinere, et per viros Ecclesiasticos tractari debere et terminari, Partes easdem rogavit et induxit ut de pace inter eosdem amicabiliter tractaretur. Quibus in hoc consencientibus, dummodo viri Ecclesiastici essent qui de Spiritualibus tractare possent et scirent, dictus Dominus Rex discretos viros Magistrum Walterum Scamel, Decanum Sarrisburiensem et Magistrum Thomam Beke, Archidiaconum Dorshetie, Juris Civilis et Canonici Professores, eisdem Partibus ad tractandum de pace mediatores nominavit: quod placuit Partibus, et in eos tanquam in pacis mediatores expresse consenserunt. Coram quibus, apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo secundo die Octobris, Anno Gracie M°. CC°. lxx°. sexto, propositis juribus racionibus et allegacionibus hinc et inde et plenius intellectis, meritisque hinc inde propositorum ponderatis, idem Abbas, nomine suo et Conventus sui antedicti, pro dampnis injuriis et gravaminibus, contumaciis pariter et offensis, prefato Episcopo et Ecclesie sue per eosdem illatis, quingentas libras sterlingorum, in presencia dictorum mediatorum et aliorum multorum, prefato suo Episcopo, sponte et nullo cogente imperio, nomine emende, in manus dicti Domini Episcopi vadiavit; promittens se ad moderacionem dictorum Decani et Archidiaconi, termino aut terminis sibi per eosdem prefigendis, ipsas quingentas libras, in toto vel in parte, quatenus ipsi super hoc ad honorem Dei et Ecclesie duxerint moderandas, dictam summam augendo, vel subtrahendo ab eadem, bona fide soluturum. Dicti, vero, mediatores ad moderacionem suam pronunciandam, diem crastinum, loco quo prius, dictis Partibus assignarunt. Quibus, dictis die et loco, coram eisdem comparentibus, moderacionem suam pronunciare distulerunt, licet a predicto Episcopo instanter ad id faciendum fuissent

Forde Abbey—continued.

interpellati, terminum nimis diffusum Partibus assignantes, licet ad hoc potestatem non videntur habere. Quod Pars Episcopi non acceptavit, eo quod multis animabus per hujusmodi moram periculum imminebat.—In cujus rei testimonium Venerabilis Pater Willelmus, Dei gracia Landavensis Episcopus, Magister Henricus de Kilkenny, Canonicus Cycestrensis, et Magister Radulphus de Baudoc,[1] Canonicus Londoniensis, qui premissis rogati presentes fuerunt, una cum multis aliis, Presentibus sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum et actum anno et die supradictis ; 75.

Procuratorium ad Curiam Romanam,[2]—

The Bishop appoints Master John de Pontissera, R. of Tawstock, and Master Richard de Karswelle, his Proctors,—

" in causa vel causis quam vel quas Frater Willelmus, Abbas de Forde, et Conventus suus. . . . seu eciam Magister Willelmus de Dittone, movent contra nos, seu movere intendunt. . . . Ratificamus eciam quicquid hactenus pro nobis, seu contra nos, actum est per Magistrum Mathiam Thiatynum, defensorem nostrum in Curia Romana, coram Venerabili Viro Magistro Johanne de Rocca, Capellano Domini Pape, et ipsius Palacii auditore causarum, in causa quam Magister Willelmus de Dittone movit, seu movet, contra nos in Curia memorata.—Datum apud Teyntone,[3] iij Idus Januarii, Anno Gracie M°. CC°. septuagesimo sexto [11 Jan., 1276-7] ; 76b.

Submissio Abbatis de Forde :—

Memorandum quod, cum inter Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum Walterum, Dei gracia Exoniensem Episcopum, ex parte una, et Religiosos viros, Fratrem Willelmum, Abbatem de Forde, et ejusdem Loci Conventum, Cysterciensis Ordinis, Exoniensis Diocesis, ex altera, super variis et diversis dampnis, injuriis, et gravaminibus, contumaciis, et offensis personalibus, hinc inde illatis, suborta fuisset materia questionis, ac Dominus Edwardus, illustris Rex Anglie, discretos viros Magistros Walterum Scamel, Decanum Sarum, et Thomam Beke, Archidiaconum Dorshetie, eisdem Partibus ad instanciam et procuracionem dictorum Religiosorum, ad tractandum de pace, consenciente dicto Domino Episcopo, mediatores nominaret; demumque, xxij°. die Octobris, Anno Gracie M°. CC°. lxx°. sexto, apud Westmonasterium, coram predictis mediatoribus propositis racionibus et allegacionibus Partium hinc inde et plenius intellectis, meritisque propositorum ponderatis, idem Abbas, pro se et Conventu suo, pro injuriis, dampnis, gravaminibus, contumaciis pariter et offensis personalibus, totaliter ac simpliciter sedandis, quingentas libras sterlingorum, in presencia dictorum mediatorum et aliorum fidedignorum quamplurium, prefato Domino Episcopo, sponte et nullo cogente imperio, pro bono pacis, ad moderacionem dictorum mediatorum vadiaret seu promitteret exsolvendas ; ac iidem moderatores terminum in proximo Parliamento Domini Regis Anglie, post Pascha, apud Westmonasterium celebrando, ad moderacionem suam faciendam Partibus assignarent ; eedem Partes in ipso Parliamento, scilicet, die Sabbati proxima ante Festum Invencionis Sancte Crucis,[4] anno Domini M°. CC°. lxx° septimo, apud Westmonasterium, personaliter coram

---

[1] i.e. of Baldock.

[2] A similar " Procuratorium," in favour of John de Pontissera, was issued on the Feast of St. Hilary (Jan. 13), 1277-8, and, on the same day another, in favour of Masters Edmund de Warefelde and Nicholas de Honetone, clerks ; 83b.

[3] Bishop's Teignton.

[4] 1 May.

Forde Abbey—continued.

eisdem mediatoribus comparuerunt, et ad majorem securitatem simpliciter sponte et absolute in predictos mediatores, tanquam in arbitros, diffinitores, ordinatores, laudatores, seu dictatores consenserunt ; et super omnibus predictis et singulis arbitrio, diffinicioni, ordinacioni, laudo, seu dicto eorundem, alte et basse, sub pena centum librarum Parti obtemperanti a Parte renitente solvendarum, sese totaliter submiserunt in forma subscripta : Nos, Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, pro nobis et Ecclesia nostra, ac Frater Willelmus, Abbas de Forde pro nobis et Conventu nostro, super omnibus dampnis, injuriis, et gravaminibus, contumaciis, et offensis personalibus inter nos dudum exortis in Venerabiles Viros et discretos Magistros, Walterum Scamel, Decanum Sarum, et Thomam Beke, Archidiaconum Dorshetie, tanquam in arbitros, diffinitores, ordinatores, laudatores, seu dictatores, voluntate spontanea consentimus, et nos eorundem arbitrio, diffinicioni, ordinacioni, laudo, seu dicto, alte et basse, submittimus et supponimus, et totaliter subjicimus sub pena superius nominata. Volumus eciam et concedimus quod Dominus Rex, per districcionem quam duxerit eligendam, nos ad observacionem omnium premissorum compellere valeat et artare ; ita, tamen, quod nulla questio seu contencio contingens Ecclesiam seu Manerium de Otery Sancte Marie, seu Domum quam tenent dicti Religiosi juxta Curiam Domini Episcopi in Civitate Exonie, sub hac submissione, interpretacione quacumque, aliquatenus concludatur.—In quorum omnium testimonium atque fidem sigilla Parcium huic Instrumento duplicato alternatim sunt appensa, de voluntate et expresso consensu Parcium earundem.—Datum apud Westmonasterium, iii° Nonas Maii [5 May] Anno Gracie M°. CC°. lxx° septimo ; 78b.

Ordinacio super eadem :—

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Magistri Walterus Scamel, Decanus Sarum, et Thomas Beke, Archidiaconus Dorshetie salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noverit Uniuersitas vestra quod, cum inter Venerabilem Patrem, Walterum, Dei gracia Exoniensem Episcopum, ex parte una, et Religiosos Viros, Fratrem Willelmum, Abbatem de Forde, et ejusdem Loci Conventum, super quibusdam Suspensionis, Interdicti, et Excommunicacionum Sentenciis utrimque prolatis, ac aliis injuriis, gravaminibus, contumaciis, et offensis personalibus suborta fuisset materia questionis, ex altera, Partes eedem, ad sui tranquillitatem et pacem, super premissis in nos, tanquam in arbitros, diffinitores, ordinatores, laudatores, seu dictatores, voluntate spontanea consenserunt, arbitrio nostro, diffinicioni, ordinacioni, laudo, seu dicto, alte et basse se totaliter submittentes, prout in Instrumento super hoc confecto, et Parcium sigillis signato, plenius continetur. Unde nos, Magistri Walterus, Decanus Sarum, et Thomas, Archidiaconus Dorshetie, super omnibus injuriis, gravaminibus, contumaciis, et offensis personalibus, inter Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum Walterum, Dei Gracia Exoniensem Episcopum, ex parte una, et Religiosos Viros, Fratrem Willelmum, Abbatem de Forde, et ejusdem Loci Conventum subortis, ex altera, auditis racionibus et allegacionibus Parcium coram nobis propositis et plenius intellectis, meritisque propositorum ponderatis,—In Nomine Domini, Amen : Ordinamus, dicimus, et laudamus quod prefatus Abbas, pro se et Conventu suo, ad honorem Domini Episcopi Exoniensis et Ecclesie sue Exoniensis, universas Suspensionis, Interdicti, et Excommunicacionum Sentencias, per ipsum Abbatem de facto in prejudicium Domini Episcopi promulgatas, citra Festum Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste jam instans [24 June], in locis quibus idem Abbas ipsas Sentencias publicavit et fecit per alios publicari, publice et sollempniter, ac personaliter in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exoniensi, in scriptis denunciet, et denunciari faciat, nullas penitus, irritas, et inanes ; quodque ministeriales eorundem Abbatis et Conventus seculares non exempti, qui pro suis

Forde Abbey—continued.

commissis et offensis, auctoritate ejusdem Domini Episcopi, sunt Suspensionis et Excommunicacionis Sentenciis innodati, a janua Cymiterii Sancti Petri Exoniensis usque ad valvas Ecclesie Cathedralis, discooperto capite, discincti, et discalciati, citra Festum predictum, cum ipsis per eundem Dominum fuerit nunciatum, humiliter veniant et devote, ac unicam incontinenti ab eodem Episcopo, vel aliquo deputato ab ipso, recipiant disciplinam; aliam penitenciam, quam idem Dominus eisdem duxerit injungendam, nichilominus recepturi. Idem, eciam, Abbas, pro se et suo Conventu, mille marcas sterlingorum prefato Episcopo, pro injuriis, gravaminibus, contumaciis, et offensis personalibus, per ipsos Abbatem et Conventum sedandis, eidem promittat, et ad moderacionem nostram exsolvat; quas quidem mille marcas idem Abbas, pro se et Conventu suo, dicto Domino Episcopo secundum moderacionem nostram se bona fide soluturum promisit. Omnibus autem accionibus seu offensionibus personalibus, predicto Abbati et Conventui contra Episcopum memoratum et alios quoscumque occasione premissorum competentibus, iidem Abbas et Conventus renuncient omnino. Volumus insuper, dicimus, et laudamus quod Dominus Episcopus memoratus universas Suspensionis, Interdicti, et Excommunicacionum Sentencias in premissum Abbatem, monachos ejusdem et Fratres Conversos ac ministeriales ipsorum exemptos, auctoritate Domini ejusdem occasione injuriarum hujusmodi promulgatas, ad consciencie scrupulum quodcumque tollendum, absque difficultate relaxet; et quod Dominus Episcopus mille marcas pretactas usque ad centum marcas Ablati et Conventui predictis remittat. Idem, vero, Dominus Episcopus predictus mille marcas, ob Religionis et Domini Regis favorem, et ad nostrum rogatum, usque ad centum marcas sponte et liberaliter remisit eisdem; quas quidem centum marcas idem Abbas vel successores ejusdem, pro se et Conventu suo, in Festis Sancti Michaelis et Pasche sequentibus, in Ecclesia Cathedrali premissa, Domino Episcopo, vel suo assignato, pro equalibus porcionibus integre persolvent. Penitenciam autem, si quam idem Dominus Episcopus ministerialibus prelibatis ultra disciplinam superius annotatam duxerit injungendam, disciplina recepta, sine difficultate, remittat. Decernimus, eciam, quod omnia et singula premissa, sub pena centum librarum a Partibus prefatis inviolabiliter observentur: et quod Pars ab isto nostro arbitrio resiliens Parti idem arbitrium observanti dictas centum libras persolvat integraliter sine mora. Ad hec, reservamus Domino Regi et nobis potestatem cohercendi et compellendi Partem resilientem a Decreto nostro ad solucionem pene antedicte. Hec acta fuerunt apud Westmonasterium, iij Nonas Maii [5 May], Anno Gracie M°. CC°. septuagesimo septimo; 79.

The Abbot and Convent of Forde present to Thornecombe; 13. *See*, also, Payhembury *(Inst.)*; 49.

Foresta, John de, inst. to Buckland-Monachorum; 75[b].

Formans, Alan de, *see* Paignton.

Fortibus[1], Isabella de, Countess of Albemarle and of Devon, presents to Honiton; 77[b].

---

[1] William de Fortibus, Earl of Albemarle, married Isabel de Redvers, Countess of Devon: he died in 1256, about twenty years before this presentation, by his Widow, to the Rectory of Honiton.

Frampton Priory [Fromtone MS.], *see* Northam *(Inst.)*.

Franchenne, Henry de, *see* Launceston.

Frankehille, William de, inst. to Butterleigh, 85[b]; resigns and is inst. to Budleigh; 86[b].

Frankelayn, Roger le, *see* Bishop's Tawton; 4.

Fras, Walter le, inst. to the Vicarage of South Tawton, on the presentation of the Rector thereof; 36.

Fremington,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Fremitone:—

"Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium, et Sanctuarium—exceptis duabus partibus dominici Patroni[1] [26 Aug.,[2] 1269]"; 43.

Friars Minors and Preachers, of Exeter,—

Anno et die eisdem [viz. "Anno Consecracionis Domini Walteri, Exoniensis Episcopi, secundo, secunda Dominica xl[e], hoc est, septimo decimo Kalendas Aprilis"—16 March, 1259-60], signata fuerunt duo paria Literarum Fratribus Minoribus et Predicatoribus directarum, ad absolvendum omnes illos qui, propter communes potaciones que sociales vocantur, in Excommunicacionis Sentenciam inciderunt; 5[b].

Frithelstock Priory,—Installation of Henry Kaynnes, as Prior 16 Aug., 1262,[3] by the Bishop in person, "vice et nomine Archidiaconi Barnastapolie;" 25.

Frithelstock, the Vicarage of,—"pronunciavit Episcopus fore Vicarium apud Parochialem Ecclesiam de Frythelestoke" [26 Aug.,[2] 1269]; 43[b].

Froggemere,—

Anno et loco eisdem, in crastino Sancti Luce [19 Oct., 1261], Dominus Episcopus concessit terram de Froggemere, quam Henricus de Cyrencestria, Cantor Criditonensis, aliquando tenuit, Roberto Franceys, et heredibus de carne sua procreatis, pro vj solidis, et omnibus serviciis et consuetudinibus ad dictam terram ab antiquo spectantibus, hoc excepto—quod, iidem Robertus et heredes sui Prepositi non fiant inviti; ita, tamen, quod, si idem Robertus sive heredes de carne sua decedant, dicta terra ad Dominum revertatur; 23.

Fulchis, Fr. Vincent de, Prior of Modbury (q.v.) 64[b].

Fuleforde, William de; 4[b], 5[b] (page 12): *see* also Spekcote.

Fyenes, Michael de, *see* Paignton; 33[b].

---

[1] Sir Henry de Tracy, with the consent of the Abbot of Hartland *(See* fol. 39.)

[2] die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

[3] in crastino Assumpcionis.

G.

Gargauel, Roger de, inducted as V. of St. Enoder; 49b.
Garinge, Bernard de; 27b.
Gatecumbe, Nicholas de, inst. to Ashwater; 97.
Gatepath, John de, inst. to Colaton-Raleigh; 96.
Gatesden, Nicholas de; *see* Gloucestershire.
Gemel, Alan le, Canon of Crediton; 46b.
Georgeham,—

—Anno et loco eisdem, in crastino Pasche [25 April, 1261—at Exeter], Dominus Episcopus consolidavit vacantem Vicariam Ecclesie de Hamme cum Personatu ejusdem, salva Decano Exoniensi et ejus successoribus annua pensione xx solidorum, debita racione Ecclesie de Brauntone Decanatui Exoniensi annexe, solvenda annuatim in Festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis, et Omnium Sanctorum; et assignavit eandem Magistro Olivero de Tracy, ejusdem Ecclesie Rectori; 18.

—["Barum: Nota"—*Grandisson*] Anno eodem—apud Cridetone—et die [22 July,[1] 1261], comparuerunt coram Domino Episcopo Magister O[liverus] de Trascy (*sic*), Rector Ecclesie de Hamme, et Prior Beate Marie Magdalene Barumensis, quorum communi consensu et voluntate hinc inde consensum est et provisum quod omnes decime de Crideho[1]—quas dictus Prior ibidem consuevit percipere, remaneant in sequestro dicti Episcopi, ita quod Partes per communes amicos tractent de pace, et eam reformatam coram Domino Episcopo recitabunt confirmandam. Alioquin, in crastino Celebracionis Ordinum comparebunt coram Domino Episcopo ubicumque tunc fuerit in Episcopatu, ut, eo mediante, pax, si fieri possit, plene reformetur; 20.

Gerardini, John (and others), Florentine Merchants, etc.; 54.b
Gidleigh, William Prous of; *Litera Episcopi*,—

"Anno et die eisdem, ibidem, [26 Nov.,[3] 1259—at Exeter], exivit talis Litera:—Omnibus, etc., Walterus, Exoniensis Episcopus, etc.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod qualemcumque Cartam habuerimus de Willelmo Probo, de Giddeleghe, de dono terre de Clist-Wilme,[4] et de ejusdem warantizacione, dabimus et concedimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris vel assignatis, quod dictus Willelmus vel heredes sui ad warantizacionem dicte Carte et terre in nullo casu teneatur noviter, licet Carta quedam super hac inter nos confecta de warantizacione expressam fecerit mencionem. In cujus etc.; 9b.

Gyfard (*or* Gyffarde), Godfrey, admitted to Holcombe Burnell, 28; collated to the Archdeaconry of Barnstaple, 33b; resigns, 36; Bishop-Elect of Worcester, he resigns his Prebend in the Cathedral, 37b.
Giffart, Osbert, *see* Offwell (*Inst.*); 46b.

---

[1] xj Kalendas Augusti.
[2] The Manor of Crede, in the parish of Georgeham.
[3] In crastino Sancte Katerine.
[4] *See* Prous, William.

Giffarde, Robert, Canon of Exeter, grants certain land in Farringdon and the Advowson of the Church to Bishop Bronescombe, 9[c]; collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 57[b]; resigns the same 62[b] *(see*, also, 74); resigns Farringdon, 69[b].

Gyffard, Sir Walter, Knt.,—

"Anno eodem, vj° Kalendas Marcii [24 Feb., 1267-8], apud Cowyk ad presentacionem Walteri Gyffard, Militis, veri patroni . . . [1] 36[b].

Girellestone, John de, ordained sub-deacon, and inst. to West Worlington; 24.

Glasney, the Collegiate Church of the Blessed Virgin and St. Thomas-the-Martyr; Appropriation thereto of the Churches of St. Budock and St. Feock,[2]—

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam et perpetuam rei geste memoriam.—In plantario Christiane Professionis superni manus Opificis sancte institucionis lilium, Ecclesiasticas videlicet personas, miro dispensacionis munere divinitus instituens, pium posteris reliquit exemplum collocandi in Ecclesia Dei idoneas personas ad Divini Cultus augmentum et Domus Dei decus et decorem ampliandum. Sane de Almi Exemplaris promptuario aliquod peculiaris operis in Vinea Domini Sabbaoth, pro nostre possibilitatis modulo, assumere cupientes, Christi Fidelibus Spiraminis infusione Divini profuturum infra limites Parochialis Ecclesie Sancti Budoci in Cornubia, cui propter ipsius proventuum exilitatem Parochialem Ecclesiam Beati Thome de Penren sibi coherentem, similiter in facultatibus tenuem, annectendo unimus et uniendo annectimus de cetero, velud dependentem, Collegiatam Ecclesiam in honore Sancte Dei Genitricis Marie et Beati Thome, Gloriosi Martiris, loco qui dicitur Glasneya competenti opere duximus construendam; assignantes ei pro fundamine omnes dicte Ecclesie Sancti Budoci, divise in porciones ab antiquo, ac taliter unite seu annexe Ecclesie, necnon et Ecclesie Sancte Feoce fructus et proventus, porcionibus Vicariorum eis deserviencium dumtaxat exceptis, ad victum et sustentacionem Clericorum ibidem perpetuo ministrancium. Ordinamus eciam et attitulamus in predicta Ecclesia tredecim Personas ad presens institui, quos Canonicos Seculares appellari volumus; statuentes ut laudabiles, approbatas, et approbandas Exoniensis Ecclesie Consuetudines perpetuo ibidem observent,

---

[1] Two leaves have been cut out here; but the mischief must have been done at a remote period, for the numbering of the folios by Bishop Grandisson is continuous, and ignores the loss. The first page of what is now folio 37 was evidently left blank by the original scribe, as it was used, as late as the year 1585, by the then Registrar, William Germyn, for the preservation of two documents (*See* "Staverton" *and* "Exeter, Deanery of,") dated respectively 1269 and 1225. The next Entry in the regular course (fol. 37[b]) is dated 5 April, 1268; but the page begins with the words, "Anno undecimo Consecracionis," etc., which carries us back to the 10th of March. It was Leap-Year; so we have been deprived of the records of exactly fifteen days. The above Institution was, probably, to Were Giffard, or to Whitchurch, which Pole states were held by Sir Walter Giffard "anno 27 of Kinge Henry 3 [1242-3].

[2] *See* fol. 36[b].

et ut singuli eorum per se, vel per idoneos Vicarios, singulos viginti solidos de Dominorum suorum porcionibus annuatim percipientes, honeste et continue deserviant in eadem. Ceterum premissis adiciendo ordinamus ut unus ex dictis Porcionariis Procurator sit Collegii, et Procuratoris nomine appelletur, quousque de Capitaneo, seu Custode, habita cum Capitulo nostro deliberacione pleniori, aliter duxerimus ordinandum. Et quod quilibet ex ipsis tredecim Personis sex marcas, nomine porcionis, annuatim percipiat, de bonis hujusmodi Ecclesiarum Parochialium assignatas; ita, videlicet, quod quicquid ex bonis pia collacione Fidelium ad sustentacionem hujusmodi Ministrorum assignatis vel assignandis, ultra prefatam summam sex marcarum, auctore Domino, creverit in futurum residentibus, et Matutinis vel in Magna Missa presentibus, vel principalem mense refeccionem in eodem loco sumentibus—ad que intrantes Canonicos prima die adventus sui nolumus artare—nomine cotidiane distribucionis accrescat. Ad hec diffiniendo ordinamus ut in qualibet ex predictis tribus Ecclesiis unus ordinetur Vicarius Perpetuus, per nos et successores nostros Canonice instituendus, curam plebis habens; et quilibet in sua jugem ac continuam faciat residenciam personalem. Et quod dictarum Vicariarum, necnon et dicte Collegiate Ecclesie porcionum Collacio ad nos et successores nostros, Episcopos Exonienses, pertineat in futurum; augendi quoque numerum Ministrorum et eorum supplendi porciones, cum expedire viderimus, prout Loci creverint facultates; et alia reformacione forsan digna inmutandi nobis potestatem retinemus. Premissa, vero, omnia fecimus et ordinavimu salvis in omnibus dignitate et honore Episcopali, jure Ecclesie Exoniensis et jure Archidiacolani, (*sic*) tam in appropriatis quam in appropriandis Ecclesiis —In hujus rei testimonium, ad eternam memoriam, sigilli nostri et Dominorum Decani et Capituli Exonie munimine presentem paginam duximus roborandam. Actum et Datum, apud Glasneiam, septimo Kalendas Aprilis [26 March], Incarnacionis Dominice Millesimo ducentesimo sexagesimo septimo, Consecracionis nostre decimo, et Fundacionis Loci predicti anno tercio. [Stitched in at the beginning of the Volume, and endorsed: "*Ordinacio Canonicorum de Glasney*"; also, "*To be put into the Booke of Donations, and next to the Donation of the Rectory of Buckland Filleigh by Henry Bull, to Walter, Bp. of Exon. Seth Sarum. Nov.* 11, 1667.

—*Appropriation of the Churches of St. Sithney,*[1] *St. Senara* [*Zennor*], *St. Goran, St. Enoder, and Landege* [*St. Kea*],—

—Anno eodem, die Sancti Egidii [1 Sept., 1270], Canonici Glasneye obtinuerunt Literam Domini Episcopi, apud Clist, et confirmacionem Decani et Capituli Exoniensis, de Ecclesiis sibi annexis, sub hac forma: Universis etc.,—Noverit Universitas vestra quod nos, consideratis tenuitate proventuum Ecclesie Beati Thome Martiris de Glasneya et onere quod eidem ad sustentacionem Clericorum ibidem perpetuo Deo ministrancium incumbit, concedimus et conferimus ad cotidianas distribuciones dictorum Clericorum Ecclesias de Sancto Sydnio, et de Sancta Senara, et de Sancto Gorono, et de Sancto Enodoro, et de Landege cum suis Capellis de Kenwen et de Tregefedone,[1] et cum tredecim acris Anglicanis in Glasneya per partitam mensuratis ad domos et edificia eorundem Clericorum, in puram liberam, et perpetuam elemosinam tenendis et possidendis in perpetuum quietis ab omni servicio seculari; statuendo et ordinando ut in qualibet ex, dictis Ecclesiis unus ordinetur Vicarius Perpetuus, per nos et successores nostros, Episcopos Exonienses, instituendus, curam plebis habens; et quilibet in sua Vicaria jugem et continuam serviat residenciam personalem; 44b.

—*Appropriation of St. Colan*: See *St. Colan*, 73b.

---

[1] See folio 36b.

[2] Tregavethan, *hodie.*

Obitus Canoniconum Glasneye,—

—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Etsi cultores in vinia (*sic*) Dei laborantes veraciter sunt premiandi, illos tamen in gradu retribucionis ceteris credimus antecellere quos labor prolixior et stipendia longiora fecerunt anteire. Cum, igitur, dilecti filii Magister Henricus de Bollet, Prepositus, Stephanus Haym, Rogerus de Sancto Constantino, Nicholaus de Tragoreth, Rolandus de Podiford, Ricardus Vivian, Willelmus de Sancto Justo, Robertus filius Roberti, Walterus Peverel, Walterus Fermesham, Durandus Haym, Paganus de Liskered, et Walterus de Tremur, Ecclesie Beati Thome Martiris de Glasneya primi Canonici, et ejusdem Loci prime fundacionis participes, edificia, mansiones, pomeria, et virgulta de rudi area, singulis Prebendis et Canonicis assignata, construxerint respectu facultatum opere sumptuoso, nos temporalem eorum industriam et laboris prolixitatem retribucione spirituali respicere cupientes, accedente ad hoc Decani et Capituli nostri Exonie assensu legittimo, tenore Presencium ordinando statuimus, et statuendo ordinamus, ut predictorun Canonicorum singuli successores, futuris temporibus eis succedentibus hujusmodi edificiorum mansionum et virgultorum habitatores, octo solidos annuos die obitus singulorum Canonicorum, superius expressis nominibus designatorum, annuatim persolvant, in Capitulo Loci memorati, ad eorum obitum perpetuo celebrandum; volentes ut quilibet Canonicus duos denarios, singuli Vicarii Sacerdotes unum denarium, ceteri Vicarii inferioris Ordinis et Clerici, obituum solempnitati presentes, singulos obolos percipiant annuatim; ita, videlicet, quod quicquid de prefata pecunie summa octo solidorum remanserit, in pane pro anima defuncti Canonici cujus obitus celebratur, ipso die, per visum Prepositi seu Seneschalli ejusdem Loci errogando in usus pauperum distribuatur.—In cujus rei testimonium presentibus Literis sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum.—Datum apud Horsleghe, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Luce Evangeliste, (22 Oct.) Anno Domini M°. CC°. septuagesimo secundo, et Consecracionis nostre quintodecimo; 50b.

—*Appropriation of Minster* (i.e. Manaccan),—

Anno eodem, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Virginis [17 Aug., 1275], exivit Carta sub hac forma:—Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis presens Scriptum visuris vel audituris Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod nos, considerato defectu Ministrorum in Ecclesia Beati Thome Martiris de Glasneya, concedimus et conferimus, Divine caritatis intuitu, eidem Ecclesie Beati Thome, ad perpetuam sustentacionem duorum Capellanorum, qui unam Missam cotidie de Sancta Maria, et aliam pro anima nostra et animabus Magistri Henrici de Bolleghe et Domini Walteri de Fermesham, ac omnium Fidelium defunctorum, in predicta Ecclesia celebrabunt, et Horis Canonicis ibidem in posterum psallendis intererunt, Ecclesiam de Menstre,[1] cujus sumus patroni, cum omnibus juribus, obvencionibus, et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis, in usus proprios predictorum Capellanorum, perpetuo possidendam; salva competenti Vicaria in eadem Ecclesia de Menstre, per nos vel successores nostros taxanda et, quociens eam vacare contigerit, conferenda. Volumus, eciam, et ordinamus quod Prepositus et Sacrista de Glasneya qui pro tempore

[1] Not Minster in the Deanery of Trigg minor, but Manaccan in the Deanery of Kerrier.

fuerint, si presentes in Diocesi extiterint, alioquin alter eorum quem presentem esse contigerit, predictos Capellanos, cedentibus vel decedentibus suis antecessoribus, nobis et nostris successoribus presentent vel presentet, ad predicta Officia celebranda; assignantes eisdem Capellanis ad inhabitandum, de voluntate et consensu predictorum Henrici et Walteri, domos et edificia cum omnibus pertinenciis suis que iidem Henricus et Walterus juxta Pontem Glasneye construxerunt: ita quod illas domos et edificia habeant predicti Capellani et teneant in perpetuum, libera, quieta, et soluta ab omni gravedine et servicio seculari.—In cujus rei testimonium presenti Scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum; hiis Testibus,—Magistro Johanne le Noble, tunc Decano Exoniensis Ecclesie, Magistro Johanne de Pontiscia, tunc Archidiacono Exoniensi, Magistro Johanne de Esse, tunc Archidiacono Cornubiensi, Domino Ricardo de Brendeswrhy *(sic)*, Canonico Exoniensi, Domino Hugone de Plimtone, Canonico de Sancta Beriana, Dominis Alexandro de Oxtone, Radulpho de Arundelle, et Johanne de Treiagu, Militibus; et aliis.—Datum apud Parcum de Gargaul, die Sabbati etc., Anno Gracie M°. CC°. lxx° quinto; 65.

Resignation of the Provost, Henry de Bolleghe,—

Anno eodem, apud Glasneyam, in crastino Sanctarum Perpetue et Felicitatis [8 March, 1275-6], exivit Litera sub hac forma:—Walterus, Dei gracia, etc. . . . Magistro Henrico de Bolley, Archidiacono Tottonie ac Canonico Glasneye, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Quia Prepositure Ecclesie Beati Thome Martiris de Glasneya, per resignacionem vestram vacanti, nichil nisi nudum nomen est hactenus assignatum, ac ideo instituere ibidem Prepositum, donec eidem Prepositure sit aliquod commodi assignatum, distulimus et adhuc differimus; illa dilacione pendente, vobis quoad correcciones Canonicorum et aliorum Clericorum in dicta Ecclesia Deo serviencium, et quoad omnia alia que ad jurisdiccionem spectant, predictam Prepositurarn contingencia, committimus vices nostras; mandantes ut illam jurisdiccionem per vos, vel per alium, exerceatis, donec, pleniori deliberacione habita, alio modo super hoc duxerimus providendum. Datum [*ut supra*]; 70.

Gloucestershire; *Carta Domini Regis de homagio, custodia, et relevio Comitatus de Gloucestria*:—

Henricus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hybernie, Dux Normannie, Aquitanie, Comes Andegavie, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus, Prepositis, Ministris, et omnibus Ballivis et Fidelibus suis, salutem.—Sciatis quod cum Nicolaus de Wancy tenuerit de Episcopo Exoniensi in capite feoda duorum Militum, cum pertinenciis, in Wolaumptone, que idem Nicholaus postmodum dedit Johanni de Gatesdena, tenenda de se et heredibus suis per servicium feodi duorum Militum et unius denarii, vel unius paris albarum cyrotecarum per annum; quod servicium eciam idem Nicholaus postea dedit dilecto et fideli nostro Ricardo de Clare, Comiti Gloucestrie et Hertefordie, habendum et tenendum de prefato Episcopo et Ecclesia sua Exoniensi; ita quod idem Comes et heredes sui medii sint inter prefatum Johannem et heredes suos et predictum Episcopum et successores suos; Nos, pro salute anime nostre, antecessorum, et heredum nostrorum, concedimus Deo et Ecclesie Beati Petri Exoniensis, et Venerabili Patri Waltero, Exoniensi Episcopo, et successoribus suis, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quod, licet dictus Comes de nobis teneat in Baroniam, quocienscumque tamen heredes ejusdem Comitis infra etatem et in custodia nostra extiterint, idem Episcopus et successores sui et Ecclesia sua supradicta habeant quicquid ad capitale dominicum, nomine custodie, pertinere poterit de feodis predictis, sive dictus Comes et ejus heredes ea tenuerint in serviciis, sive eis aliquo tempore in dominico acciderint; ita quod nos vel heredes nostri nichil nobis

racione custodie predicte vendicabimus in feodis predictis. Hiis testibus,—Venerabilibus Patribus R.,[1] Lincolnensi et W.,[2] Wygornensi, Episcopis, Rogero le Bygod, Comite Nortfolchie et Marescallo Anglie, Humfrido de Boun, Comite Herefordie et Essexie, Hugone le Bygod, Justiciario Anglie, Johanne Maunsel, Thesaurario Eboraci, Henrico de Tracy, Egidio de Argenteme, Alano la Zuche; et aliis.—Datum per manum nostram apud Westmonasterium, decimo octavo die Julii, Anno Regni nostri Quadragesimo tercio [1259]; 14.

Gloucestria, John de, *see* St. German's.

Godalming, Henry de, collated to a Prebend in Bosham; 62b.

Golclive, William de, inst. to Christow; 6b.

Gonewardeby, Roger de, inst. to St. Stythian's; 37b.

Gorcheny, Roger de, collated to St. Enoder; 64b.

Gordet, W., clerk, *see* Tandridge Priory; 47b.

Goshelm, John, *see* Cornwall, Edmund, Earl of; 61.

Grangeis (*also* Grangiis), Richard de; 36b, 63b, 71b, 87b; inst. to Newton-St.-Petrock, 45b; collated to a Prebend in St. Probus; 69, resigns it, 72; to a Prebend in St. Teath, 70b; resigns his R. of Clyst-Fomison [Sowton], and his Prebend in St. Teath, 89b; is inst. to Wyke-St. Mary, 90.—*See*, also Upton-Pyne, 31b; Okehampton, 36; Thorney, 48b; Forde Abbey [de Grangia, MS.], 63b; Chawleigh (*Inst.*)

Gras, John le, inst. to Pyworthy; 24b.

Grendale, Prebend of, *see* Axminster (*Inst.*)

Grendel, Richard de, *see* Clyst Episcopi; 71b.

Grendel, Serlo de, *ibid.*

Greinville (*or* Greynville), Richard de, patron of Bideford, 18; of Kilkhampton; 39b, 68.

Griffin, Richard, collated to a Prebend in Crediton; 58.

Grymby, Gilbert de, *see* Thorney; 48b.

Guido, John; 25b (page 14).

Gudeforde,[3] Peter de, 36, 36b, 49, 63, 63b, 64, 87b; is collated to a Prebend in St. Teath, 45b; resigns the same, 49b; to a Prebend in Crediton, 49; to Cheriton-Bishop, 57b; to a Prebend in Bosham, 85; resigns the Prebend "de Fonte" in Crediton, 85b; is admitted (*in commendam*)

---

[1] Richard de Gravesende.—I find in *Le Neve*—"Godwin, following Matt. Paris, *erroneously* calls him "Benedictus." But the initial letter in this Charter, though not very clear, is (I think) "R."

[2] Walter de Cantilupe.

[3] *also* Gudefort, Gilleforde, Gulleforde, Gyllefort, Guldeforde, *and* Guddeforde.

to Bratton [-Fleming], 97.—*See* Tracy, Henry de, 49; *also* Farringdon (*Inst.*), 69[b]; Bishopsteignton (*Inst.*), 76[b]; *and* St. Probus (*Preb. Inst.*), 89[b].

Guldeforde, Walter de, inst. to Knowstone; 97[b].

Gundewyne, Richard, *see* Forde Abbey; 63[b].

Guynes, *or* Gynis, Roger de, *see* Farringdon, 9[c]; *also* St. Allen; 62[c].

Gurneye, *or* Gorney, Simon de, admitted Prior of Barnstaple, 33; 49[b].

Gydion, Andrew, a priest; 56[b].

H.

Haccombe [Hascumbe, MS.],—Consolidation of the Portion of John de Cridewille with that of Henry de Hascumbe, priest (20 Jan.),[1] 1259-60; 10[b].

Haccumbe, Wm. de, R. of Stoke Fleming (q.v.)

Halberton,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Halbertone:—

—"Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium, et totam decimam feni, lini, fabarum, et pisorum, in ortis crescencium; et sustinebit omnia onera debita et consueta, et unum Capellanum et Diaconum [28 Aug.,[2] 1269];" 42[b].

Halape, Sir William de, presents to Lamorran; 39.

Hales Abbey [Heyles, MS.],—*Obediencia Abbatis;* 27 April,[3] 1276—in London ("in Aula Domini Exoniensis Episcopi.") Present:—Master John [de Pontisara], Archdeacon of Exeter; Master Gervase, Canon of Crediton; Sir Peter [de Guldeforde ?], chaplain; Richard de Grangiis; Sir John Wyger, Sir Roger le Erceveke, Sir Roger de Pridias, Sir Matthew de Eglosheil, and Sir John Beaupre, Knights; 71[b].

Haliwelle, Richard de, inst. to Virginstow; 89[b].

Hallesworth, Richard de; *see* Wear Giffard.

Haltona, William de, clerk,—*Dispensacio super defectu Natalium*—"de *acolito* et soluta genitus" (13 Aug.,[4] 1275); 64[b].

Halwell [Halgwelle, MS.]: William de Beibiri, priest, was

---

[1] die Sanctorum Fabiani et Sebastiani.
[2] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.
[3] die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Marci, Evangeliste.
[4] Idus Augusti.

Rector in 1259; and on the 16th Aug.[1] in that year the Bishop restored to him the Benefice "ex pristina Collacione, quam dudum habuit sequestratam quia non resedit,—dummodo ex tunc in ea residenciam faceret personalem"; 6b.

Hambyri Coffin [i.e. Payhembury], Nicholas [de Honitone], Rector of; 55.

Hamtesfort, Henry de, resigns Coleridge and is inst. to Petrockstowe; 45b.

Hamme, Alfred de, inst. to the *Vicarage* of Merton; 7.

Hancoc, William de; 63.

Handlo, Robert de; confirmation of his institution to Iddesleigh; 14b.

Hanoke, John de, collated to Stockleigh-Pomeroy, 53; resigns the same, 59; and is collated to St. Gerrans; 59b.

Hartland Abbey,—

The election of Oger de Kernic as Abbot confirmed, 3 April, 1261,—"salvo jure Domini Oliveri de Dineham, si quid habet, infra mensem postquam venerit in Angliam coram Domino Episcopo declarando"; 17b.—His Benediction took place 10 *April*,[2] 1261; *ibid.*—See Fremington (*Inst.*); 39.

—*Has quatuor Literas sequentes inspexit Dominus Episcopus, et eas approbavit, in crastino Sancti Francisci, apud Exoniam, anno predicto* [5 Oct., 1261]:—

I. Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos presens Scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus [Briwere], miseracione Divina Exoniensis Ecclesie Minister humilis, salutem in Domino.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod, cum nobis dilucide constaret Religiosos Viros, Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii Beati Nectani de Hertilonde, annuam Pensionem quinque marcarum ab antiquo de Ecclesia de Cnudstone[3] continue percepisse, nos, predicti Monasterii paupertati, paterna affeccione, levamen adhibere volentes, et religionis ipsorum meritum attendentes, predictam Pensionem predictis Viris Religiosis sicut hactenus percipere consueverunt in perpetuum percipiendam, quantum in nobis est, concedimus et auctoritate Episcopali confirmamus.—In cujus rei testimonium presenti Scripto sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus.—Datum apud Hertilonde, ix Kalendas Septembris [24 Aug.], Anno Domini M° CC° xl° iij°, et Consecracionis nostre xx°.

II. Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quos etc., Rogerus [de Wynkleghe], Exoniensis Ecclesie Decanus, et ejusdem Loci Capitulum, salutem in Domino.

---

[1] in crastino Assumpcionis.

[2] The MS. gives the date thus,—'Dominica in Passione, hoc est iiij Idus *Junii*"; but Passion Sunday in 1261 fell on the 10th of *April*, Easter falling on the 24th; "Junii," therefore, is plainly a clerical error for "Aprilis." The date immediately before is 9 April and the next date is 20 April.

[3] i.e. Knowstone.

—Noverit Universitas vestra nos, de consensu Johannis, tunc Rectoris Ecclesie de Cnudstone, unanimi consensu confirmasse Viris Religiosis, Abbati et Conventui Monasterii Beati Nectani de Hertilonde annuam Pensionem quinque marcarum, a predicto Johanne ejusque successoribus de dicta Ecclesia de Cnudstone imperpetuum percipiendam, quam felicis memorie W., miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, quondam eisdem concessit, et instrumento suo eisdem super hoc confecto confirmavit, prout in eodem plenius continetur.—In cujus rei testimonium etc.—Datum Exonie, die Beati Petri ad Vincula (1 Aug.), Anno Gracie M.° CC° xl septimo.

III. Omnibus Sancte Matris etc., Willelmus, miseracione etc., salutem in Domino.—Noveritis nos debitam et antiquam Pensionem quam Viri Religiosi, Abbas et Conventus Hertilondie percipere consueverunt de Ecclesia de Mollonde dictis Abbati et Conventui, quantum in nobis est, confirmasse.—In cujus etc.—Datum apud Teyntone, Consecracionis nostre Anno xv [1238], mense Decembris.

IV. Confirmation by the Dean and Chapter (as in II.);—"Datum Exonie, viij Idus Januarii (6 Jan.,) Anno Domini M° CC° xl secundo;" 22.

The Abbot and Convent were Patrons of Knowstone, 97b; of Launcells, 17b; of Molland, 94.—*See* Brushford; 43.

Hartland [Ecclesia Sancti Nectani de Hertilonde, MS.],—Henry de Hertilonde, priest, was collated, 28 Feb., 1260-1, *by lapse*—"cum post trinam monicionem taxanda Vicaria . . . . tanto tempore vacaverit, quod etc."; 16b, 19.

The "Taxacio" is recorded on fol. 19.—"Ordinantes de expresso consensu Parcium, Ordinacioni nostre in verbo veritatis et sacerdocii in Scriptis Sacrosanctis per omnia stare promittencium, quod idem Vicarius per manus et liberacionem Abbatis predicti, vel ejus procuratoris, centum solidos sterlingos, ad quatuor anni Terminos Principales, equis porcionibus, annuatim, esculenta quoque et poculenta cotidiana, sicut unus de Canonicis Loci predicti, pro se et uno servitore sibi ministrante, ac pabulum pro uno equo, nomine Vicarie tantummodo percipiat; reservata nobis, cum expedire viderimus, ad utriusque Partis utilitatem, hujusmodi assignacionem mutandi potestate. Volumus, eciam, quod Abbas et Conventus predicti omnia onera ipsius Ecclesie, et Capellarum ex ea dependencium, debita et consueta totaliter agnoscant, et per unum de eorum Canonicis, quem ad hoc eligerint, de ipsarum fructibus ac proventibus universis disponant pro sue libito voluntatis. Idem, vero, Vicarius, per se et unum clericum, dumtaxat in Matrice Ecclesia predicta personaliter continue ministrabit. Abbas, vero, et Conventus predicti presbiteros idoneos, quos ad hoc eligerint, Capellis ex dicta Ecclesia dependentibus, suis sumptibus ministraturos, per eorum procuratorem et Vicarium predictum Archidiacono Loci, cum opus fuerit, presentabunt.—In cujus rei etc.—Datum Londonie, iv Kalendas Junii, Consecracionis nostre Anno quarto [28 May, 1261]; 19.

[26 Aug.,[1] 1269], "pronunciavit Dominus Episcopus, apud Parochialem Ecclesiam de Hertilonde fore Vicarium"; 43b.

—*Reconciliation of the Parish-Church,*—

Anno eodem, die Sabbati post Festum Sancte Marie Magdalene [23 July, 1272], apud Hertilonde, Dominus Exoniensis reconciliavit Ecclesiam Parochialem, que propter sanguinis effusionem Abbatis et Canonicorum

[1] die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

suorum in eadem Ecclesia, fuit interdicta; et concordavit Dominum Oliverum de Dinant et Abbatem; et plures de familia sua fecit absolvi in forma juris; 49b.

Hertilonde, Henry de, collated (*by lapse*) to the V. of Hartland, 16b, 19.—*See* Gloucester (*Inst.*)

Harpford,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Herpforde:—

"Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, v marcas, in certis porcionibus, et iiij marcas de Priore,[1] sub pena, certis terminis; vel assignet eas sibi in certis Porcionibus: et Vicarius inveniet Capellanum de Fenotri, et sustinebit omnia onera, etc. [28 Aug.,[2] 1269]; 42b.

Harwedetone, Philip de, inst. to Bigbury; 56b.

Hasebexshe, William de, *see* Tawstock; 51.

Hascumbe, Henry de, *see* Haccombe.

Hatherleigh, *see* Tavistock; 33.

Hauton, William de, inst. to Shevioke; 86.

Haveringe, James de, clerk, admitted to Powderham; 2.

Hay, Walter, *see* Berner.

Hayes, Prebend of, *see* Exeter (*Inst.*)

Hayle, *see* St. Sithney (*Inst.*)

Haym (*or* Heym), Adam, inst. to Southill, 46; to Menhenyot, 69b.

Haym, Durandus, Canon of Glasney (deceased); 50, 50b.

Haym, John, adm. to a Prebend in St. Buryan, 50; resigns and is inst. to Morwenstowe, 52.

Haym, Peter, resigns his Prebend in St. Buryan, and is admitted *in commendam* to St. Mabyn, 48; is collated to a Prebend in Glasney; 50.—He was brother to Durandus Haym; *ibid.*

Haym—"Ricardus de Bodminia, *dictus* Haym," clerk,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium*—de *subdiacono* et soluta genitus" (16 Aug.,[3] 1275); 64b.

Haym, Stephen, clerk, coll. to a Prebend in St. Crantock, 3b; inst. to Menhenyot, 14b; resigns this Prebend and is collated to another in St. Crantock, 27b; inst. to St. Kea and Kenwyn, 33; to the Deanery of St. Buryan, 34b; resigns his Prebend in St. Crantock, and is collated to yet another therein, 49, 52, 72; presents John Haym to a

---

[1] i.e., of Otterton.

[2] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

[3] die Veneris proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

Prebend in St. Buryan, 50. *See* Georgeham (*Inst.*), 50; St. Mabyn, 48; *also* Berner, *and* Wear Giffard.

Heantone, Hamelin de, inst. to Kentisbury; 60b.

Heantone [Heuantone, MS.] Rosemunda de, appears (13 Sept.,[1] 1262), before the Bishop, asking absolution; which was granted,—" presentibus R. de Tefforde, R. de Auetone, J. Wigger, J. de Blakedone, J. de Esse, R. de Polamforde, Henrico monacho, Hugone Splot, Matheo de Eglosheyl, Durando serviente, Rogero Archiepiscopo, Thoma Caysho, Thoma Salvage, et aliis; 25b.

Hyanton, William de, inst. to St. John-in-Cornwall; 77b.

Hellegan, Hervey de, clerk,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium* (19 Aug.,[2] 1278); 88b.

Hedfelde (*also*, Hethefelde), William de, chaplain, inst. to Woolfardisworthy; 31.—*See* Woolfardisworthy; 29b.

Hellestone [i.e. the Manor of " Helston-in-Trigg "], *see* Michaelstow.

Hellestone, Alan de, collated to St. Sithney; 44b.

Hellestone, Eurinus de, collated to St. Gwennap: 41.

Hellestone, John de, accolite,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium*—" de *accolito* genitus et soluta " (29 Dec.,[3] 1275); 69b.

Hellestune, Ralph de, clerk,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium* (17 May,[4] 1258); 3b.

Helston, *see* St. Sithney (*Inst.*)

Hemptone, Roger de, inst. to Tintagel; 74b.

Hemtot, William de,—

Anno, die, et loco eisdem [3 Feb.,[5] 1268-9], Dominus Episcopus dedit, per Literas Patentes, Pensionem xx solidorum annuatim Magistro Willelmo de Hemtot, in Festo Ascensionis Domini percipiendam, quousque per se, vel per aliquem de Diocesi sua, sibi uberius in Ecclesiastico Beneficio fuerit provisum; 39b.

Hemyock, Thos. de Hydone, R. of, *see* Clysthidon (*Inst.*); 38b.

Hendevile,[6] Robert de, inst. to East Worlington; 23.

Hendre, Thomas de, inst. to Treneglos; 20b.

---

[1] in Vigilia Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.
[2] die Veneris post Assumpcionem.
[3] in Festo Sancti Thome, Martiris.
[4] xvj Kalendas Junii.
[5] Die Dominica proxima post Purificacionem Beate Marie.
[6] or, perhaps, Bendevile.

Henleghe, John de, inst. to South Tawton; 31b.

Hennford, John de, Canon of Exeter; 39b.

Hennock, V.,—*de novo taxata*:—

"Ad Universitatis vestre noticiam tenore Presencium volumus pervenire quod nos, ad presentacionem dilectorum filiorum, Abbatis et Conventus de Torre, qui Ecclesiam de Hanok in proprios usus optinent pleno jure collatam, Symonem de Sancto Lando, presbiterum, ad vacantem ipsius Ecclesie Vicariam, Divini caritatis intuitu, admisimus, et ipsum in ea Vicaria canonice instituimus; ordinantes quod, solis garbarum decimis dictis Abbati et Conventui nomine Rectorie reservatis, Vicaria ipsa in domibus, terra Sanctuarii, et omnibus minoribus decimis et obvencionibus quibuscumque, consistat in perpetuum; reservata nobis assignandi acram vel dimidiam terre ipsius[1] Sanctuarii predictis Religiosis, ad construendum in ea domum pro decimis suis recolligendis, si voluerint et videremus expedire, potestate. In cujus etc.—Datum apud Cridtone *(sic)*, iij Nonas Septembris [3 Sept., 1259], Anno secundo"; 7.

Henmerdone, Richard de, inst. to [Marney's] Prebend in St. Endellion; 28b.

Herdintone, Stephen de, inst. to Clayhanger; 48.

Hereford [Saint Thomas de Cantilupe], Bishop-Elect of, his Consecration; 65b.

Hermerdyn, Robert de, inst. to Slapton; 60.

Herteford, Elias de, presented to Walkhampton, 4; and inst. thereto, 6b.

Herteford (*or* Hertfort), Thomas de, Canon of Exeter, 8b, 9b; collated to a Prebend in Bosham, 18; resigns his Prebends in Crediton and Bosham, and is collated to the Archdeaconry of Totnes, 46.—*See* Upottery; *ibid.*

Hervey [Magister Herveius, MS.], R. of St. Phillack; 7.

Hille, Robert de, inst. to Clyst-St. Laurence; 21.

Hyngeham[2], Ralph de, 8b; collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock[b], 60b; collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral, 62b; *also*, to the Chancellorship of the Cathedral, 67; inst. to Lanteglos (-by-Camelford); 72.

See, also, St. Mylor (Sire Rauf de Engham, Justice le Roy); 90.

Hingham[3], Robert (son of William),—Commission directed to Ralph de Merlaue, Canon of St. Crantock, and Rd. Paz, Canon of Crediton, in a case of appeal between the said Robert and Sibilla *dicta* Oliver. Dated; "Londonie, ix Kalendas Novembris [24 Oct., 1275]; 67b.

---

[1] ipsius] ipsi, MS.

[2] Also, Hengeham, Ingeham, *and* Engeham, MS.

[3] or, perhaps, Bingham.

Hockworthy,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Hockeworthy :—

"Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium et unam marcatam in decimis garbarum ; et sustinebit omnia onera, etc. [28 Aug.,[1] 1269]; 42[b].

Hococ, William de, collated to Stockleigh-Pomeroy, 59 ; inst. to Denbury ; 89.

Hokesham, Emma de, presents to West-Buckland ; 38.

Holcombe [-Burnell *or*-Rogus ?],—

Taxacio Ecclesie de Holecumbe :—

"Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium, et totam decimam fabarum, et pisorum, et feni cum pratis de Botelescumbe, ita quod valeat C s. in certis porcionibus ; et si sit defectus in istis porcionibus, suppleatur de Sanctuario vel de redditu assiso. [28 Aug.,[1] 1269] ; 42[b].

Holebroc, Henry de ; *see* Clyst Episcopi ; 71[b].

Hunetune (*or* Honetone), Nicholas de, priest,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium* (24 May,[2] 1258) ; also, because he had taken all Holy Orders at the hands of alien Bishops, without the licence of his own Bishop, 3[b] ; resigns Buckerell and is collated to Payhembury, 49. *See* Axminster, 32 ; appointed Proctor for the Bishop at the Court of Rome, 43[b], 83[b].—*See* Hambyri Coffin, 43[b].

Hunatone (*or* Honetone), Richard de ; 7, 17[b] : Proctor for the Bishop at the Court of Rome ; 35.

Hope (*or* Hoppe), Robert de la, inst. to Dolton, 92 ; (late) Prebendary of Chulmleigh ; 95.

Hopetone, Hamelin de, inst. to St. Gennys ; 26[b].

Horsy, Robert de, inst. to Cadeleigh ; 3[b].

Horsleigh (East), the R. of, collated to a Prebend in St. Probus ; 51. Ordinations held there, 13, 28[b], 36[b].

Hostiarius, Robert, 4[b] (page 11).

Hostiler, Walter *called* le, *see* Plympton ; 28.

Hulle, Richard de la, *see* Farringdon ; 16[c].

Hurewarde, Richard, R. of Northmolton ; 62[c].

Hurwarde, William, admitted to Yarnscombe ; 43[b].

Hurri, Alan, *see* Launceston.

---

[1] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

[2] ix Kalendas Junii.

Husting, John de, *see* Penles.

Huxham, *see* Poltimore (*Inst.*); 26[b].

Hyliun (*or* Hylion), Nicholas de, inst. to Whitstone, 28[b]; resigns and is inst. to Powderham; 47.

Hydone, Sir John de, presents to Clysthydon, 60, 76[b]; to Hemyock, 59, 77.—*See* Farringdon, 16[c]; *also*, Clyst Fomison; 60, 76[b].

Hydone Ralph de, inst. to Clysthydon, 60, 76[b].

Hydone, Richard de, does homage to the Bishop, at Clyst, "de omnibus terris et tenementis quas, vel que, de ipso tenet" (11 July,[1] 1278); 87[b].—*See* also, Cheriton-Bishop, Cargaul, Thorney.

Hydone, Simon de, inst. to Hemyock; 59, 77.

Hydone, Thomas de, *see* Clysthydon (*Inst.*); 38[b].

Hydone, William de, presents to Clysthydon; 59, 77.

Hywis, Alice de, presents to Stowford; 32[b].

I.

Ilchester [Ivelcetre, MS.], Adam de, collated to a Prebend in Crediton; 29.

Innesworke, R. de, inst. to Maristowe; 34[b].

INSTITUTIONS TO BENEFICES, etc.:—

AFFETON,[2] Rector of—

John de Exonia, subdeacon, was inst. 21 Dec.,[3] 1278; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter; 90[b].

ALTERNON, Vicars of—

Walter, a priest, was V. of Alternon in 1261, when the Vicarage was augmented[4] by Bishop Bronescombe, after a Suit between the said Vicar and the Dean and Chapter in the Court of Arches. He was, succeeded by

Master *William de Middelwode*, priest; who was inst. 24 Feb.,[5] 1278-9; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter; 91.

---

[1] v Idus Julii.

[2] See *the Register of Edmund Stafford*, p. 1 (*note*).

[3] die Sancti Thome, Apostoli.

[4] "taliter duximus ordinandum; videlicet, quod . . . idem Vicarius omnes obvenciones et proventus altilagii dicte Ecclesie, una cum terra et mansione dicti Walteri, juxta Cimiterium, Vicarie nomine percipiat; eidem Ecclesie per se et ydoneos Ministros honeste deserviat; et animarum cure agnoscat reverenter et devote; ac Decano et Capitulo predictis, et eorum procuratoribus in dicta Ecclesia, de centum solidis sterlingorum annuis, ex predicte Ecclesie altilagii proventibus . . , respondeat annuatim (*Archives* of the D. & C., No. 3625, fol. 93.

[5] vj Kalendas Marcii.

ALPHINGTON [Alfintone MS.], Rectors of—

Master *William de Staneweya*, Dean of Exeter, collated ("auctoritate Concilii, ad suam Collacionem devolutam"), 24 June,[1] 1264; 31.—The Dean died 31 Dec., 1268, and the name of his successor in this Rectory is, unfortunately, not recorded. After an interval of more than ten years,

Sir *John de Exonia*, Treasurer of the Cathedral, was inst., 29 June,[2] 1279; patron, Sir John de Nevile, Knt.; 92.

ALWINGTON [Alwyntone, MS.], Rectors of—

William Malerbe, subdeacon, was inst. 29 July,[3] 1278; Patron, Sir Richard Coffin, Knt.; 88.

ANTONY, Vicar of—

Luke de Peintone—Walter Curdet,--

Anno eodem, die Jovis proxima post Festum Sancti Jacobi [31 July, 1264], Dominus Episcopus contulit, auctoritate Apostolica, Ecclesiam de Aunttone in Cornubia, ad presentacionem Religiosorum Virorum, Abbatis et Conventus Tavistochie, spectantem, Magistro *Luce de Peintone* vel *Waltero* dicto *Curdet*, in forma subscripta:—Universis presentes Literas etc.—Walterus, miseracione Divina, etc., salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Mandatum Domini Pape jam dudum recepimus, ut Magistro Luce de Peintone in Beneficio Ecclesiastico, ad presentacionem aliquorum Religiosorum nostre Dyocesis spectante, auctoritate Apostolica provideremus; cujus siquidem Mandati auctoritate omnes Religiosos nostre Dyocesis a Beneficiorum collacione seu presentacione multis temporibus retroactis suspendimus, quousque eidem Magistro, auctoritate predicta, in Ecclesiastico Beneficio provisum fuerit cum effectu. Sed, quia dictus Magister de predicto Mandato nullum actenus commodum est assecutus, nos, Mandato Summi Pontificis, prout decet, obtemperare volentes,—In Nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen,—de Ecclesia Aunttone in Cornubia vacante, ad presentacionem Religiosorum Virorum Abbatis et Conventus Tavistochie spectante, auctoritate premissa, eidem Magistro Luce duximus providendum, et eandem sibi, auctoritate qua super hoc fungimur Apostolica, dum tamen idem Magister vel ejus Procurator hanc Provisionem acceptare voluerit, cum ejusdem Ecclesie pertinenciis contulimus; alioquin, Magistro *Waltero* dicto *Curdet*, consimile mandatum Apostolicum nobis directum habenti, de eadem Ecclesia, Apostolica auctoritate, cum suis pertinenciis, providimus, et eandem sibi contulimus; inhibentes eisdem Abbati et Conventui Tavistochie ac aliis quibuscumque, auctoritate nobis commissa, sub pena Excommunicacionis et Suspensionis; quam ipso facto incurrant, si contra premissa aliquid attemptare presumpserint; nec factum nostrum in hac parte quocumque modo perturbare vel impedire presumant: decernentes, nichilominus, irritum et inane quicquid ab eisdem Abbate et Conventu seu aliis quibuscumque, contra premissa vel aliquid premissorum fuerit attemptatum; potestatem nobis commissam acrius contra illos, et alios quoscumque contravenientes, procedendi, auctoritate predicta nobis reservantes.—In cujus rei testimonium presentibus Literis sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum.—Datum apud Farendone, die supradicto, Anno Gracie M° CC° lx° iiij°, et Consecracionis nostre septimo; 31.

ARLINGTON [Auringtone *and* Alfrintone, MS.], Rectors of—

Philip Fitz-Urse, clerk, was presented by Sir William de Raleghe, Knt., 5 June,[4] 1258; 4. His successor, apparently, was

John de Iplepenne, priest, inst. 15 Feb.,[5] 1261-2; Patron, the same; 24.

---

[1] die Sancti Johannis Baptiste.
[2] iij Kalendas Julii.
[3] iiij Kalendas Augusti.
[4] Nonas Junii.
[5] xv Kalendas Marcii.

ASHBURTON [Aspertone, MS.], Vicars of—

John de Claueleghe, priest, occurs[1] as Vicar in 1269.

Sir *William*, a chaplain, was inst. 21 Jan.,[2] 1278-9; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter; 91.—Within the year he was succeeded by

Sir *John Peringe* (so I read the name,—the MS. is obscure),—who was inst. 31 Dec.,[3] 1279; Patrons, the same; 94b.

ASHBURY [Aissebyri, MS.], Rector of—

Robert de Elleville, priest, was collated *by lapse*, 22 Sept.,[4] 1274; 57.

ASHCOMBE [Ascumbe, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Gilbert*, a chaplain, was inst. 2 June,[5] 1280; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Merton; 97.

ASHFORD—

This little Parish, called a Chapelry (Capella de Asforde) in the Taxation of Pope Nicholas, and now a Rectory, comprises only 359 acres. It was appropriated to Pilton Priory, close by; and it is evident that the Monks had to be compelled to present a clerk who should serve it regularly; for on the 26th of Aug.,[6] 1269, the Bishop "pronunciavit Vicarium fore apud Esforde"; 43b. He had previously, 12 Jan.,[7] 1264-5,—collated, "jure devoluto," *Gilbert de Moltone*, chaplain; 32b. And the later entry seems to shew that his authority had been resisted or, at least, disputed.

ASHPRINGTON [*also*, Asprintone *and* Assprintone, MS.], Rectors—

Anno eodem, feria v Pasche, hoc est vj Idus Aprilis [8 April, 1260]. . . . Episcopus commendavit Magistro *Johanni de Blakedone*, Ecclesiam de Aspringtone"—for one year,—Patrons the Prior and Convent of Totnes; 12b.

—Anno eodem, xij Kalendas Maii, hoc est die Mercurii ante Pascha [20 April, 1261], apud Chydeleghe, ad presentacionem Prioris et Conventus Tottonie, Dominus Episcopus simpliciter commendavit vacantem Ecclesiam de Aspringtone Magistro *Johanni de Blakedone*, et, salvis prioribus Literis Induccionis, habuit Literas hujusmodi Commendacionis; 17b.

Vicars—

Master *Robert de Peintone*, was *collated* 15 August,[8] 1267, "de communi assensu Prioris et Conventus Tottonie"; 36.—There is no mention of his death or cession; but

Sir *Michael de Leghe*, priest, was inst. 26 March[9] 1276; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Totnes; 70b.

ASHREIGNEY [Esse Reygni, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Alexander de la Cnolle* was inst. 6 July,[10] 1260; Patron, Dionisia, relict of Roger de Reygni,—"quia tunc exhibuit legitimizacionem suam"; he had

---

[1] "Cum nos Johannem de Claueleghe, presbiterum, Vicarium Perpetuum in Ecclesia de Aspertone invenimus, nec eidem Johanni, ut Vicario, certa et debita Porcio esset assignata, nos . . taxando assignamus ut ipse, et successores sui, Vicarie nomine, annuatim percipiant totum altilagium. . . . cum omnibus obvencionibus et redditu assiso ad eandem Ecclesiam pertinente. Et reddet annuatim Decano et Capitulo Exonie decem marcas. [In Vigilia Nativitatis Beate Marie, Virginis (7 Sept.), 1269]; *Archives* of the D. & C., No. 3625, fol. 97b.

[2] die Sancte Agnetis, Virginis.

[3] ij Kalendas Januarii.

[4] in crastino Sancti Mathei, Apostoli et Evangeliste.

[5] iiij Nonas Junii.

[6] die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

[7] die Lune in Vigilia Sancti Hillarii.

[8] die Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

[9] in crastino Annunciacionis Beate Marie

[10] ij Nonas Julii.

been put in charge of the parish, provisionally, 6 Feb.,[1] 1259-60—"usque ad Quindenam Paschæ"; 11b.

ASHTON [Assherestone, MS.], Rector of—

Robert Tone,[2] deacon, was collated, *by lapse*—"Ecclesiam. . . . que tanto tempore vacavit etc."), 28 Dec.,[3] 1275; 69b.

ASHWATER [Esse Valteri, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *William de Esse*, chaplain; collated 25 Feb.,[4] 1270-1, *by lapse*—"ita quod, ipso cedente vel decedente, Domino Waltero de Dunhevede, ipsius Ecclesie vero Patrono, et heredibus ejusdem seu assignatis, ad ipsam Ecclesiam presentandi libera sit facultas"; 47.—His successor appears to have been

Nicholas de Gatecumbe, subdeacon, who was inst.[5] 29 June,[6] 1280; Patron, the same; 97.

ATHERINGTON—

"W. Capellanus"—who is described as "Vicarius tunc de Doulis,"—"optinuit (22 Aug.,[7] 1272), Literas Induccionis in Ecclesia de Hadrintone; cui non erat commissa cura, nec juravit"; 49b.

AVETON [GIFFARD], Rector of—

Richard de Sancto Gorono (q.v.) occurs as Rector of this Church (and, also, of Lynton and Torrington), 28 Nov., 1259, on which day he presented one *Humphrey*, "capellanum suum de Auetone" to the *Vicarage* of Torrington, then just taxed; 9b.

AWLESCOMBE [Aulescumbe, MS.], Vicar of—

Laurence de Samforde,[8] priest, inst. 16 Aug.,[9] 1262; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Dunkeswell; 25.

AXMINSTER, Rectors and Vicars of (and Prebendaries of Grendale, in the Cathedral Church of York)—

Oliver's List begins with *Gervase de Prestaller* and *Matthew*, nephew of Simon de Apulia, Bishop of Exeter. [*Wm. de Walesby* (he says) was adm. to the Vicarage, but in error (*see* below).

Walter de Aulescumbe, priest, was collated, *by lapse*, 8 Nov., 1259; 9.—*Oliver* states that he died A.D. 1265; and adds, apparently on the authority of the Newenham Cartulary, that

Nicholas de Honetone (by whom he was succeeded, and, certainly, before 1265), was the next Vicar, and that "he was collated by Bishop Bronescombe (no date), on Walter's death; but this Collation was cancelled on an appeal to the Metropolitan, and

John de Ilminster, according to the Newenham Cartulary, was admitted in the February following." Very little of all this is confirmed by our Register, as the following documents will shew; and Nicholas de Honetone is distinctly called, therein, *Rector* of Axminster.

Anno eodem, Kalendis Novembris, hoc est die Omnium Sanctorum [1 Nov., 1259], apud Cheddelegh, admisit Dominus Episcopus Magistrum *W[illelmum] de Walesby*, per Magistrum Radulphum de Stanford, procuratorem suum . . . . ad Porcionem Ecclesie de Axeminster annexam Prebende de Grendale, ad presentacionem Archiepiscopi, Decani, et Capituli Eboraci, salva Ordinacione Vicarie in ipsa Ecclesia: et idem procurator optinuit

---

[1] in crastino Sancte Agathe, Virginis.

[2] omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i. 196.)—The name *may* be Gove, the the initial letter being obscure.

[3] in Festo Sanctorum Innocencium.

[4] in crastino Sancti Mathie, Apostoli.

[5] "Assewater"—*Margin* "Essewater," MS.

[6] in Festo Apostolorum Petri et Pauli.

[7] Octabis Assumpcionis Beate Virginis.

[8] *not* Sanford as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i., 69).

[9] in crastino Assumpcionis.

Literas Introduccionis, et juravit obedienciam nomine Domini sui; presentibus Radulpho [de Hyngeham] Precentore, Roberto [de Tyfford], Cancellario Exoniensi, W[altero de Pembroke], Archidiacono Barnestapolie, Thoma de Herteford, Canonico Exoniensi, B[artholomeo] de Lardario, J[ohanne] de Blakedoune, W[illelmo] de Capella, J[ohanne] de Esse, R. de Polamford, et aliis · 8b.

Anno eodem, vj Idus Novembris [8 Nov., 1259], Dominus Episcopus contulit Vicariam Ecclesie de Axeminstre. . . . . *Waltero de Aulescumbe* presbitero; et habuit Literas Institucionis in hec verba :—". . . . ad Universitatis vestre noticiam, tenore Presencium, volumus pervenire quod nos, periculis animarum precavere et earundem saluti prospicere cupientes, Vicariam Ecclesie de Axeminstre,—quo tanto tempore vacavit quod ipsius Collacio per negligenciam Decani et Capituli, seu Canonicorum Eboracensis Ecclesie, quorum Prebendis Ecclesia ipsa annexa esse dicitur, secundum Statuta Lateranensis Concilii ad nos sit devoluta,—dilecto filio *Waltero de Aulescumbe*, presbitero, Divine caritatis intuitu, contulimus et ipsum in eadem canonice Vicarium instituimus, salvis Canonicis predictis dumtaxat xxiiij or marcis annuis per manus ejusdem Vicarii de bonis Ecclesie supradicte juxta predecessorum nostrorum Ordinacionem percipiendis, nisi Canonicis ipsis et Eboracensi Ecclesie ex Privilegio Sedis Apostolice vel alio jure speciali amplius debeatur; 9.

Anno eodem, v Idus Julii [11 July, 1260], exivit Litera : Walterus, miseracione Divina etc., Magistro J[ohanni de Excestria], Eboraci Cancellario etc.,—Cum ex Officii nostri debito, nostram visitantes parochiam, Vicariam Ecclesie de Axministre tanto tempore vacavisse inveniremus quod ipsius Collacio ad nos esset devoluta; nosque, sollempni premissa monicione quod Decanus et Capitulum Eboraci, seu hii quorum tunc intererat, Personam ydoneam infra certum tempus ad eam presentarent, Vicariam ipsam dilecto filio *Waltero de Aulescumbe*, presbitero, mense Novembris, caritatis intuitu, contulerimus, salva Canonicis Eboracensis Ecclesie antiqua et debita Porcione de eadem Ecclesia in pecunia numerata per Vicarium ipsum annuatim solvenda; nolentes, tamen, bona vestra ibidem vel aliter sub districtu nostro existencia inutiliter distrahi aut consumi, omnes fructus et proventus Porcionis vestre, quam in dicta Ecclesia de Axministre optinetis, racione Prebende vestre Eboracensis vos contingentes, salva Ministrorum dicte Ecclesie congrua sustentacione, dilecto filio Archidiacono Exoniensi sub nostrorum testimonio commisimus quousque, auctore Domino, in Angliam redieritis, bona fide conservandos —In cujus, etc.; 17.

Anno eodem, Londonie, iiij Idus Julii [12 July, 1260], exivit Litera : Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Magister Willelmus de Waleby, Canonicus Eboracensis, etc.—Cum Venerabilis Pater, Dominus Walterus, Exoniensis Episcopus, ad instanciam meam mihi concesserit quod fructus Porcionis mee in Ecclesia de Axministre ad Prebendam meam Eboracensem spectantes, associato michi uno de suis, colligere possim et conservare, dummodo de fructibus ipsis, deductis expensis necessariis laborancium, citra proximo venturum Festum Nativitatis Dominice nichil penitus destruatur; ego eidem Domino Episcopo, tenore Presencium in verbo veritatis et bona fide promitto quod fructus ipsos et proventus, per ministeriales meos et certum custodem a dicto Domino Episcopo ad hoc deputandum, fideliter colligi et conservari salvoque reponi faciam, et quod de fructibus ipsis nichil penitus distraham, aut distrahi permittam, usque in Festum supradictum, nisi Magister J., Cancellarius Eboraci, vel ejus procurator, plenam habens potestatem Ordinacioni seu Taxacioni Vicarie ipsius Ecclesie consenciendi, in Angliam prius venerit, et hoc de ejusdem Domini Episcopi procedat voluntate. Volo, eciam, et concedo quod de bonis Porcionis mee in ipsa Ecclesia congrua sustentacio Ministris ipsius interim ministretur. Pro hac quoque concessione et gracia omnibus

impetratis et impetrandis in hoc facto absolute renuncio.—In cujus etc.—*ibid.*

—Anno eodem, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Leonardi [8 Nov., 1264], quedam pax fuit apud Neweham formata inter Abbatem [et] Conventum ejusdem Loci, ex una parte, et Magistrum Nicholaum de Honetone, Rectorem Ecclesie de Axminstre, ex altera, corporali sacramento ex utraque parte prestito quod diffinicioni et ordinacioni Venerabilis Patris, Domini Walteri, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, starent et diffinitum ab eodem in perpetuum observarent—in forma que sequitur :—

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noveritis quod, cum inter Viros Religiosos, Abbatem et Conventum de Nywenham, ex una parte, et Nicholaum de Honetone, Rectorem Ecclesie de Axeminstre, ex altera, super diversis contencionibus, querelis, et accionibus personalibus orta esset materia questionis, tandem de bonorum consilio super omnibus premissis Ordinacioni nostre, alte et basse, per juramenta sua dicte Partes se supposuerunt; nos, autem, auditis et plenius intellectis hinc inde propositis, super premissis, ordinamus in hunc modum :—Cum Abbas et Conventus de Nyweham, ex una parte, et Nicholaus de Honetone, Rector Ecclesie de Axeminstre, ex altera, super omnibus controversiis et contencionibus personalibus, inter eos usque in hodiernum diem exortis, nostre se submiserunt Ordinacioni, ipsam se fideliter observaturos, corporali hinc inde prestito juramento, promittentes; nos, autem, auditis et intellectis hinc inde propositis, tranquillitati et paci utriusque Partis prospicere cupientes, In Nomine Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, Amen, pronunciamus et ordinamus, quod hinc inde omnis rancor et omnis injuria remittatur, et quod nullus eorum alii, occasione preteritarum personalium accionum, molestiam inferre presumat in futurum vel jacturam; et ut idem Nicholaus in posterum eisdem Abbati et Conventui de Nywenham fidelis et amicus existat, sub debito sacramenti prestiti fidelitatem et amiciciam versus eosdem teneat et continuet in perpetuum. Et ordinamus quod iidem Abbas et Conventus dent eidem Nicholao, clerico suo, quatuor marcas solummodo, quas sibi circa proximum Festum Sancti Michaelis, Terminis communibus, equis porcionibus persolvant. Si, vero, contingat de cetero, quod inter eosdem aliqua contencionis materia, realis vel personalis, quod absit, oriatur, nullus eorum contra alium questionem movebit, donec nobis, vel Officiali nostro, ostendatur; ut per nos, vel Officialem nostrum, qui pacem inter eos desideramus, si commode fieri possit, pacificetur. Alioquin ex tunc adeat quilibet eorundem Judicem competentem, qui subortam inter eos dirimat questionem.—In cujus rei testimonium has Literas nostras Patentes utrique fecimus fieri Patentes.—Datum apud Exoniam, die Veneris proxima post Festum Sancti Martini [14 Nov.], Anno Domini M°. CC°. lx°. quarto, et Consecracionis nostre Anno septimo; 32.

AXMOUTH [Axemue, MS.], Vicars of—

Vivian[1]; on whose resignation

Master *Vincent de Lodres*, was inst. 24 Nov.,[2] 1265 [not 25 Nov., 1264, as in Oliver's List]; Patron, the Prior of Lodres; 33b.

AYLESBEARE, Vicar of—

Gregory, a priest, was inst. 12 July,[3] 1261; Patron, the Prioress of Polslo; 19b.[4]

BAMPTON [Baunptone, MS.], Rector of—

Henry de Lenna,[5] subdeacon, was collated, *by lapse*,—the Patrons, the Prior

[1] "per spontaneam resignacionem *Viviani* nuper Vicarii." Oliver calls him "Vivian Adrian" (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 83).

[2] in Vigilia Sancte Katerine, Virginis.

[3] iiij Idus Julii.

[4] *See* BUDLEIGH *(note)*.

[5] An earlier Rector, *Osmund*, according to Oliver (but he gives no reference), occurs in 1258 (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i. 171).

and Convent of Bath, having failed to present a fit "Parson," 8 Jan.,[1] 1274-5; 59.

BARNSTAPLE, Archdeacons[2] of—

Walter de Penbroke.[3] He was succeeded by
Sir *Henry de Brattone*[4]; collated 21 Jan.,[5] 1263-4; 29. On his resignation, (for the Chancellorship),
Sir Richard Blund ["Domino Ricardo *dicto* Blundo"], was collated 25 May,[6] 1264; 30b. On his resignation (for the Archdeaconry of Totnes),
Master *Godfrey Gyffarde*, was collated 8 Nov.,[7] 1265; 33b. He resigned (becoming Bishop of Worcester), and
Master *John de Bradeleghe* was collated, 24 May,[8] 1267; 36. His successor,
Sir *Alan de Nemethe*, was collated 20 April,[9] 1270; 44.
Master *Philip de Exonia* was collated, 28 Aug.,[10] 1279; 93b.

BARNSTAPLE [Barnstapolia MS.], Rector of—

John de Tottonia, priest, was inst. 14 Aug.,[11] 1268; Patron, Sir Henry de Tracy; 38.
Walter, Vicar of St. Peter's, Barum, is mentioned, A.D. 1272 (fol. 49—*See* Tracy, Henry de); but there is no record of his Institution.

BARNSTAPLE PRIORY—

Forma Institucionis Prioris Barum.,—
Anno eodem, die Jovis proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie [20 Aug., 1265], Dominus Episcopus admisit, apud Chedelegh, Fratrem *Symonem de Gurneye* ad regimen Prioratus Sancte Marie Magdalene, Barnastapolie, in forma que sequitur:—Universis presentes Literas

---

[1] vj Idus Januarii.

[2] The following were Archdeacons before Bronescombe's Episcopate, according to *Le Neve* and *Oliver*:—
ALURED (the first met with—no date or reference).
RALPH "is *said* to have enjoyed this Dignity in 1143 (no reference).
WILLIAM DE AUCO (witness to a Deed of Bishop Robert Warelwast's—between 1155 and 1160).
ROGER (witness to Deeds temp. Bishops Bartholomew and John—between 1161 and 1191).
THOMAS (witness to Bishop John's Appropriation of Egloscruc, c. 1187; he, also, occurs 4 Joh., i.e. 1203).
ANSELM occurs about 1208 (*Le Neve*; omitted by *Oliver*).
RALPH DE WEREWELL, presented 30 Sept., 1209 (Pat. 10 Joh., m. 10).
JOHN occurs in 1213 (Pat. 14 Joh., m. 4).
RALPH (witness to a Deed of Bishop Simon in 1219.—*See*, above, page 4).
ROGER (witness to a Deed, without date, but "before the Foundation of the Deanery in 1225").
ISAAC died Archdeacon, 8 Feb., 1227-8. He is supposed to have been the immediate predecessor of Walter de Pembroke.

[3] He is said to have held the office as early as 1243 (*Le Neve*), and his name occurs in this Register in Feb. 1261-2 (fol. 24.)

[4] Bracton—*Le Neve*.

[5] die Sancte Agnetis.

[6] Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Dunstani, Archiepiscopi, hoc est viij Kalendas Junii.

[7] Not 6 Nov., as in both *Le Neve* and *Oliver*,—"Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Leonardi."

[8] Not 28 May, as in *Le Neve*,—"die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Dunstani."

[9] Die Dominica Clusi Pasche,—This Archdeacon is omitted altogether by both *Le Neve* and *Oliver*; and those authorities insert here the name of "*Thomas de Hertford*, collated in Jan., 1271"; but I find no entry to that effect. He was collated to the Archdeaconry of *Totnes*, Jan., 1270-1.

[10] v Kalendas Septembris.

[11] in Vigilia Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

inspecturis Frater Symon de Gurneye salutem in Domino.—Noveritis Universitas vestra quod cum per Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum Walterum, Dei gracia Exoniensem Episcopum, ad presentacionem Religiosorum Virorum, Prioris et Conventus Sancti Martini de Campis [in Paris], ad regimen Monasterii Beate Marie Magdalene de Barum benigne essemus admissi et Prior ipsius Monasterii canonice instituti, nos jura in quorum possessione dictus Venerabilis Pater, et Ecclesia sua Exoniensis, temporibus predecessorum nostrorum extiterat recognoscentes, ut debuimus, Canonicam obedienciam et reverenciam gratis prestitimus eidem ; in verbo Sacerdocii, ac eciam Sacrosanctis Evangeliis inspectis, promittentes quod bona dicti Prioratus in ipsius Monasterii utilitatem fideliter convertemus et ibidem expendemus ; salva antiqua Pensione xx^{ti} solidorum dictis Priori et Conventui debita, per nos in posterum nullatenus augmentanda. Ad hec provisimus eidem Patri in forma predicta nos a dicti Prioratus regimine, ad cujuscumque suasionem vel mandatum, absque ejusdem Domini voluntate et licencia speciali minime recessuros, seu aliquid contra dictarum promissionum nostrarum fidelem observacionem, futuris temporibus, impetraturos, seu eciam impetratis, quibus ex nunc ex certa sciencia renunciamus, usuros. Quod si facere attemtaverimus concedimus quod, ipso facto, dicto Prioratu simus privati.—In quorum testimonium Literas suas Patentes Domino Episcopo fecit testimoniales ; adicientes quod Sentenciam, auctoritate Domini Pape super integro Conventu xiij Monachorum in Monasterio Barum antedicto habendo latam, quatenus in ipso est, ratificabit, in verbo Sacerdocii promittentes dicte Sentencie, quamcicius ad hoc ydoneas personas invenerit, pariturum cum effectu ; 83.

BEAFORD [Beauforde, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Henry le Britun*, chaplain, was inst. 13 July,[1] 1278 ; patron, Joan de Campo Arnulfi, Lady of Beaford ; 87^{b}.

BELSTONE, Rector of—

William de Spekcote,—" subdiaconum legitimatum,"—was inst. 23 April[2],1260 ; Patrons, Richard de Spekcote and Wm. de Fuleforde : the Church was void "per Sentenciam Officialis ;" 13.

BERE-FERRERS [Ber, MS.], Rectors of—

Reginald de Ferariis was admitted *in commendam*, 30 Sept.,[3] 1258, (*see* Bere-Ferrers in the General Index) ; the *Vicar* being *Roger de Valletort;* 5, 5^{b}.—There is no record of his death or cession ; but

Walter de Ferariis, subdeacon, was inst. 25 Sept.[4], 1279 ; Patron, Sir Reginald de Ferariis, Knt. ; 93^{b}.

BERRY NARBOR [Ecclesia de Biri, MS.], Rectors of—

Anno eodem, v Nonas Octobris [3 Oct., 1261], apud Teyntone, Magister N[icholaus] de Plymptone,[5] Archidiaconus Nortfolchie, gerens vices Hugonis de la Penne, auctoritate Apostolica providit Magistro *G. Wale*, Domini Pape Notario, de Ecclesia de Biri, et super hoc direxit Literas Patentes Domino Episcopo, quarum auctoritate Dominus Episcopus ipsius Notarii procuratorem in predicte Ecclesie possessionem mandavit induci ; 21.—But, a few days later, 20 Oct.[6] 1261 ;

Nicholas de Plymptone himself was instituted ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Lewes ; 23.

The next Rector was *Ottobon de Flisco*,—

—Anno eodem, die Dominica post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis [18 Sept., 1267], Dominus Episcopus admisit *Ottobonum*, natum nobilis viri Maze de Flisco, ad Ecclesiam de Bery vacantem, in forma que sequitur :—

---

[1] iij Idus Julii.
[2] die Sancti Georgii.
[3] in crastino Sancti Michaelis.
[4] vij Kalendas Octobris.
[5] Nicholas "Plumpton" *(Le Neve)*.
[6] in crastino Sancte Fritheswide.

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Ad Universitatis vestre noticiam tenore Presencium volumus pervenire quod nos, ad presentacionem Religiosorum Virorum Prioris et Conventus de Lewes, verorum Patronorum Ecclesie de Bery, nostre Diocesis, dilectum filium, Magistrum Willelmum de Capella, Procuratorem Octoboni, nati nobilis viri Maze de Flisco, legittime constitutum, de mandato Domini Ottoboni, Sancti Adriani Diaconi Cardinalis, Apostolice Sedis Legati, ad eamdem Ecclesiam vacantem procuratorio nomine ipsius Ottoboni, Divine caritatis intuitu admittimus, et ipsum ejus nomine de eadem investimus, ac prout circa absentem fieri potuit canonice Rectorem instituimus.—In cujus rei testimonium Presentibus Literis sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum.—Datum apud Nymetone,[1] Die Dominica predicta, Anno Domini M°. CC°. lx° septimo, et Consecracionis nostre decimo; 36b.

BERRY POMEROY, Vicars of—

Richard de Motbiry, priest, was inst. 28 Nov.,[2] 1259, "ad Vicariam de Birie, taxatam in altalagio et domibus juxta Ecclesiam, et reservata Domino potestate augendi vel minuendi usque ad Festum Sancti Michaelis; et hoc ad presentacionem procuratoris Abbatis et Conventus Beate Marie in Valle, in Normannia"; 9b.

BICTON [Bugetone, MS.], Rector of—

Robert Caveneye de Rokingeham, clerk, was inst. 30 June,[3] 1280,—"ad presentacionem Domini Edwardi, Regis Anglie, etc., racione custodie hereduin Reginaldi Balastarii;" 97.

BIDEFORD [Bedeford, etc., MS.], Rectors of—

Henry de Brattone was admitted 26 April,[4] 1261; Patron, Richard de Greinville; 18.—His successor appears to have been

Roger dictus *Lecestria*,—"Anno eodem, die Sancti Stephani [26 Dec., 1268], apud Sanctum Germanum, Dominus Episcopus commisit Magistro Rogero *dicto* Lecestria, Domini Pape Capellano, presentato ad Ecclesiam de Bydeforde vacantem, Exoniensis Diocesis, a nobili viro Domino G[ilberto] de Clare, Comite Gloucestrie, vero Patrono Ecclesie memorate, custodiam sequestri sui in predicta Ecclesia usque ad proximo venturum Festum Ascensionis Domini [2 May, 1269];" 39.

BIGBURY [Bikebyri, MS.], Rector of—

Philip de Harwedetone was inst. 12 Sept.,[5] 1274; Patron, Sir William de Bikebyri; 56b.

BISHOP'S NYMPTON, Vicar of—

Michael de Lodeforde, chaplain,—

Anno eodem, die Veneris proxima ante Penthecosten [6 June, 1264], Dominus Episcopus, ad presentacionem Domini Walteri filii Petri, Thesaurarii Exoniensis, admisit Michaelem de Lodeforde, capellanum, ad Vicariam de Nemetone vacantem et, auctoritate Domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, ut dicitur, taxatam; ipsius Vicarie Taxacionem sibi reservando si contingat predictam Taxacionem non apparere; et habuit Literas.—Here is added in the margin: Postea, Taxacione auctoritate Sedis Cantuariensis facta apparente, Dominus Episcopus Vicarium, qui pro tempore in eadem fuerit, a prestacione xx solidorum, de quibus in dicta Taxacione fit mencio, absolvit in perpetuum; 31.

BISHOPSTEIGNTON, Rector of—

Master *Thomas de la Cnolle* "resignavit *Ecclesiam* de Teygtone Episcopi (13 Sept.,[6]

---

[1] Bishop's Nympton.
[2] iiij Kalendas Decembris.
[3] ij Kalendas Julii.
[4] in crastino Sancti Marci, Evangeliste.
[5] die Mercurii proxima post Nativitatem Beate Virginis.
[6] in Vigilia Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.

1262), et Dominus Episcopus eandem sibi incontinenti contulit; 25b.
His successor appears to have been
John de Peyntone, priest, who was collated to the *Vicarage*, 13 Dec.,[1] 1270; 46.
Sir *Ralph de Keneford*,[2] chaplain, succeeded; he was collated 10 Jan.,[3] 1276-7; and was inst. by Sir Peter de Gudeford, chaplain to the Bishop, "tunc ibidem in Manerio suo presentis: et habuit Cartam de precepto Episcopi"; 76b.—He held the Living for less than two years, and
Sir *Gilbert de Tytinge*, chaplain, was collated 24 Dec.,[4] 1279; 94.

BITTADON; *See* General Index.

BLACKAWTON [Auetone (simply) MS.], Rectors of—
Master *Roger de Toriz*; on whose resignation
Adam dictus *Poylen* was inst., 27 Oct.[5], 1266; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton; 35.

BOCONNOC, Rectors of—
Water Peverel was admitted, *in commendam*, to the Church of "Boskenech," 15 Aug.[6], 1266; Patron, Sir Thomas de Cancia; 34b.
Robert de Wyke, subdeacon, was inst. 22 Dec.,[7] 1268; Patron, the same; —"Et [Episcopus] mandavit Literis suis Officiali suo ut predictum subdiaconum auctoritate sua induceret in corporalem possessionem dicte Ecclesie [de Boskenech], salvo jure Decani et Capituli Exoniensis, si quod de jure eis debeatur in hujusmodi Induccione facienda"; 39.
Thomas occurs as "Rector Ecclesie de Boconnoc,"—the *modern* spelling,—18 May[8], 1275; 62c.

BODMIN [Parochialis Ecclesia Sancti Petroci, MS.], Vicars of—
Johannes dictus *Chepman*, priest, was inst. 28 Aug.,[9] 1261; Patrons, the Prior and Convent there; the Taxation is referred to as being the same as in the case of Tywardreath (q. v.); 20b.—I find no record of his death or cession; but one
Roger occurs as Perpetual Vicar, 10 Sept.,[10] 1274 (*see* Cornwall, Edmund, Earl of); 56b.
Sir *Philip de Stokes* (sic) *Gabriele*, priest, was inst. 28 July,[11] 1276; Patrons, the same; 73.

BODMIN PRIORY,[12]—
Richard occurs, Oct., 1277; 81 (*See* Gen. Index).

BONDLEIGH [Boneleghe, MS.]—
The custody of this Church was committed from 21 Feb.,[13] 1277-8, till 1 May,[14] following, to
Sir *Adam de Champaus*, priest; Patron, Sir Robert de Champaus, Knt.; 85.

---

[1] die Sancte Lucie.
[2] This Vicar is omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.* i., 120).
[3] Die Dominica proxima post Epiphaniam.
[4] in Vigilia Natalis Domini.
[5] in Vigilia Apostolorum Symonis et Jude.
[6] die Assumpcionis Beate Marie.
[7] in crastino Beati Thome, Apostoli.
[8] xv Kalendas Junii.
[9] v Kalendas Septembris.
[10] die Lune proxima post Festum Nativitatis Beate Marie Virginis.
[11] die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Jacobi, Apostoli.
[12] The earlier Priors, as given by Oliver (*Monasticon*, p. 16) were—
WILLIAM, who witnessed a Deed of Bishop Robert Chichester, between 1138 and 1155; and he occurs again in 1171.
ROGER, who was Prior when Martin, one of his Canons, carried away the Relicks of St. Petrock to the Convent of St. Mevennus, in Bretagne, Jan., 1177.
BALDWIN, about the year 1240.
[13] ix Kalendas Marcii.
[14] ad Kalendas Maii.

BOSHAM,[1] the Collegiate Church of (Dio. of Chichester); Collations of Prebends therein—

Ralph de Turberville resigned his Prebend of Apuldram (5 Feb.,[2] 1258-9); 5. He was again collated thereto on the 4th of July[3] following; 6.

William de Beibiri, priest, resigned his Prebend 10 Aug.,[4] 1259; 6b. And

Robert de Keneteforde, priest, was collated thereto on the 15th of the same month[5]; *ibid.*

Thomas de Herteforde (Canon of Exeter), was collated to the Prebend of Apuldram, 19 May,[6] 1261; 18.

Robert, a chaplain.—He was succeeded by

Andrew Prous, V. of Cheddeham [hodie, Chidham, Dioc. of Chichester], collated 16 Feb.[7], 1261-2—"cum ejusdem Ecclesie Sacristaria, consensu Domini Henrici de Brattone, ad quem ipsius Sacristarie Collacio spectabat, interveniente hac vice;" 24.

Roger de Derteforde, clerk, Canon of Crediton, resigned that Dignity, and was collated, 11 Jan.[8], 1263-4, to the [Parochial[9]] Prebend in Bosham —"que fuit Archidiaconi Tottonie[10]"; 29.

Master *Robert de Tefforde*; on whose resignation

Sir *Geoffrey de Bysimano* was collated, 3 April,[11] 1264; 30. It appears (fol. 32) that he held the Prebend of "Waleton" in this Church, and that he resigned the same 20 Nov.,[12] 1264.

Richard Blund; on whose resignation [on his Collation to the Archdeaconry of Barnstaple],

Master *Roger de Toriz* was collated, 25 May,[13] 1264; 30b.

Roger de Derteforde, clerk, succeeded Bisiman in his Prebend of Waleton, and was collated thereto, 21 Nov.,[14] 1264, having resigned, on the same day, the Parochial Prebend; to which

Master *Robert Everarde* was forthwith collated; 32.

Henry de Brattone: he was succeeded by

Master *Edward de la Cnolle*, Dean of Wells, collated 4 Nov.,[15] 1268; 38b.

Sir *Thomas de Hertfort* (Canon of Exeter); on whose resignation (8 Jan.,[16] 1270-1).

Sir *Roger de Valle Torta* was collated, 11 Jan.,[17] 1270-1,—to the Prebend of Apuldram; 46.

Master *Robert Everarde* resigned his Prebend, and

Master *William de Punchardon*, priest, was collated thereto 11 Jan.,[17] 1270-1; 46,—on whose resignation

Master *William de Capella*, Precentor of Crediton, was collated, 11 Oct.,[18] 1273; 53b.

On the death of

Master *Roger de Toryz* (Dean of Exeter),

Antony Beke, "Cancellarius Domini Regis," was collated, 18 May,[19] 1274; 55.

Roger de Valle torta: he was succeeded by

---

[1] *See* my Edition of Bishop Stafford's Register, p. 30 note (8).
[2] Nonas Februarii.
[3] iiij Nonas Julii.
[4] die Sancti Laurencii.
[5] die Assumpcionis.
[6] die Sancti Dunstani.
[7] die Sancte Juliane, Virginis.
[8] die Veneris post Epiphaniam, hoc est iij Idus Januarii.
[9] *See* folio 32, infra.
[10] Walter de Pembroke.
[11] die Jovis in Vigilia Sancti Ambrosii.
[12] die Sancti Eadmundi, Regis et Martiris.
[13] Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Dunstani.
[14] in crastino Sancti Eadmundi, Regis.
[15] ij Nonas Novembris.
[16] die Jovis proxima post Ephiphaniam Domini.
[17] Die Dominica proxima post Epiphaniam Domini.
[18] die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Sancti Luce, Evangeliste.
[19] die Veneris proxima post Octabas Ascensionis Domini.

Master *William de Mydddeltone*, collated 10 Oct.,[1] 1274 ; 58.

Sir *Andrew*;[2] on whose resignation

Sir *Henry de Godalming*, priest, was collated, 6 May,[3] 1275 ; 62b.—On the confirmation of *William de Middeltone*, Bishop-Elect of Norwich,

Sir *Peter de Guldeford*, chaplain to the Bishop, was collated to the Prebend of Apuldram, 18 March,[4] 1277-8 ; 86.

Edmund de Maundeville was collated on the resignation of *Anthony Beke*, 30 Dec.,[5] 1279 ; 94b.

BOTUSFLEMING [Boflumiet, MS.], Rector of—

Roger de Ridone, subdeacon, was inst. 9 April[6], 1261 ; Patron, Philip de Columbario [de Columbers] ; 17b.

BOVEY-TRACY [Sudbovi, MS.—i.e. South Bovey], Vicars of—

Geoffrey de Tautone, omitted in *Oliver's* List of Vicars (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 85), was inst., 19 Oct.,[7] 1258 ; Patrons, the Master and Brethren of the Hosp. of Bridgewater, "de consensu Domini Henrici de Tracy" ; 5.—He seems to have been succeeded by

Roger de Merwode, priest, who was inst. 5 Jan.,[8] 1265-6 ; Patrons, the same ;[9] 34.—His successor was, probably,

John de Wolfrintone.—I find no record of his Institution, or of his death or cession ; but that he was Vicar early in 1270-1, is shewn by the following Document :—"Noverint universi presentes Literas visuri vel audituri quod Dominis Henrico de Traci et Johanne de Wolfrintone, *Perpetuo Ecclesie de Bori Traci Vicario*, questionis seu controversie super decimis molendinorum ejusdem Domini Henrici et prati de Brodemede, quas dictus Vicarius ad Vicariam suam de jure communi pertinere asseruit, dicto Domino Henrico contrarium asserente, et dicente easdem ad sustentacionem Perpetui Capellani Missam Beate Virginis in eadem Ecclesia celebrantis ab antiquo assignatas fuisse, ipsumque Capellanum in pacifica possessione percipiendi easdem per quadraginta annos et amplius stetisse, inter eosdem suborte, decisionem judicio, arbitrio, laudo nostro, et Ordinacioni nostre alte et basse submittentibus; Nos, Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, negocii seu questionis et controversie antedicti qualitate diligenter examinata, ponderata, et intellecta, de jure peritorum assidencium consilio, ordinamus, et ordinando statuimus, et statuendo sentencialiter diffinimus, et diffiniendo pronunciamus quod Vicarius qui dicte Ecclesie pro tempore prefuerit dictas decimas molendinorum et prati antedictorum integraliter recipiat et habeat in perpetuum, et inde Capellanum jugiter in dicta Ecclesia in honorem Beate Virginis Marie Divina celebrantem, pro Patronis, Parochianis, et aliis dicte Ecclesie Benefactoribus inveniat in posterum, Loci Archidiacono, cum opus fuerit, presentandum : ita quod Parochiani predicti ad sustentacionem ejusdem Capellani duas marcas sterlingorum ipsi Vicario solvant annuatim, in Festis Pasce et Beati Michaelis, equis porcionibus. Et si Parochiani antedicti memoratas duas marcas non solverint, aut solvere recusaverint, Vicarii ab invencione dicti Capellani quieti existant; et si Vicarius dicte Ecclesie pro tempore

---

[1] in crastino Sancti Dyonisii.

[2] probably Andrew Prous, Vicar of Chidham, mentioned above (fol. 24).

[3] in Festo Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam.

[4] die Sancti Edwardi, Regis et Martiris, videlicet xv Kalendas Aprilis.

[5] iij Kalendas Januarii.

[6] die Sabbati qua cantatur *sicientes*; hoc est v Idus Aprilis.

[7] in crastino Sancti Luce, Evangeliste.

[8] in Vigilia Epiphanie.

[9] Bridgewater is here called, simply, "Bruges."

ministrans Capellanum invenire, ut predictum est, recusaverit, vel per mensem, Capellano ad dictum Officium deputato mortuo aut amoto, alium presentare omiserit, Parochiani ea vice ad idem Officium ydoneum Capellanum dicto Archidiacono presentent, de dictis decimis molendinorum et prati antedictorum, et duabus marcis a Parochianis, terminis prescriptis solvendis, sustentandum.—Actum et datum apud Clist Episcopi, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Beati Hyllarii, Episcopi et Confessoris, Anno Domini M°. CC° Septuagesimo [17 Jan., 1270-1]; 46b.

Master *William de Northovere*,[1] priest, who was inst., 28[2] March,[3] 1279; Patrons, the same; 92.

BLACKBOROUGH [Blakeberghe, MS.], Rector of—

Stephen de Ufcolm, priest, was inst. 8 Jan.,[4] 1274-5; Patron, Dame Philippa de Bolleghe; 59.

BLACK TORRINGTON [Blaketorintone, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Henry Fitz-Warren*,[5] chaplain, was inst. 18 March,[6] 1277-8; Patron, Sir Roger la Zuche, Knt.; 85b.

BLISLAND [Blestone, MS.], Rector of—

Roger de[7] . . . . . ., chaplain, was inst. 10 June,[8] 1266; Patron, "Rex Allemannie;" 34b.

BRADNINCH [Braneys, MS.], Rector of—

Arnold, Prothonotary to the King of the Romans, the Patron (*See* ST. BURYAN), was inst., 10 July[9], 1261; 19b.

BRADSTONE [Bradestone, MS.], Rectors of—

. . . . . .[7], a chaplain, was inst., 29 July,[9] 1272; Patron,[10] Robert de Cruyes, "*tunc* veri Patroni"; 49b.

BRAMPFORD SPEKE [Bramford and Braumforde, MS.], Vicars[11]

Nicholaus dictus *de Ponte* was inst. 27 Jan.,[12] 1263-4; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter; 29.

Sir *Richard de Cumbe*, priest, appears to have succeeded him; he was inst. 4 March,[13] 1276-7, "ad Vicariam Ecclesie de Braumforde vacantem, et taxandam, si constiterit prius eam sufficienter non fuisse taxatam"; Patrons, the same; 85.

BRATTON [FLEMING], Rectors of—

—Anno eodem, apud Tauton [Episcopi], in crastino Conversionis Sancti Pauli [26 Jan. 1275-6], commisit Dominus Episcopus Custodiam Ecclesie de Brattone Magistro *Thome de Suinese* [Swinsey]—"Magistro Davide, filio Domini Nicholai filii Martini, ad eandem Ecclesiam a vero Patrono presentato—usque ad Ascensionem Domini [14 May]"; 69b.

David Fitzmartin, subdeacon,—

—*Litera*:—Venerabili Patri in Christo et Reverendo Domino, W.,[14] Dei gracia Menevensi Episcopo, Walterus, miseracione Ejusdem, etc. . . . Quia nobis de moribus, Ordinibus, etate, et ceteris condicionibus circa ydoneitatem persone Davidis, nati Nobilis Viri, Domini Nicholai filii Martini, de Diocesi vestra oriundi, et nobis ad Ecclesiam parochialem de Brattone, nostre

---

[1] called *Northam* in *Oliver's* List of Vicars (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 85).

[2] v Kalendas Aprilis.

[3] "27 March"—Oliver; but in error.

[4] vj Idus Januarii.

[5] Dominum Henricum Filium Garini MS. —Sir Almarick . . . la Zouch, whose daughter and heire was maried unto Walter Fitz-Warren" (*Pole*).

[6] xv Kalendas Aprilis.

[7] a blank left for the name was never filled in.

[8] in Vigilia Sancti Barnabe.

[9] vj Idus Julii.

[10] die Sanctorum Felicis et Simplicii.

[11] *Azo* occurs as Vicar in a Deed of 1240; Oliver; (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 112).

[12] die Sancti Juliani Episcopi.

[13] iiij Nonas Marcii.

[14] A clerical error, no doubt, for "R." Richard de Carrew was Bishop of St. St. David's, A.D. 1256-80.

Diocesis, a vero Patrono ejusdem presentati, non constat ad plenum ad Institucionem Canonicam et cure commissionem predicte Ecclesie faciendam, prout Discrecio vestra melius expedire viderit, cum de hujusmodi vobis plenius constiterit, tenore Presencium, vices nostras vobis committimus. Quid, vero, in hoc facto duxeritis faciendum per Literas vestras Patentes, harum seriem continentes, nobis constare faciatis.—Datum Londoniis, in Festo Invencionis Sancte Crucis [3 May], Anno Gracie M°. CC°. lxx° sexto; 71b.—It appears (fol. 72) that the Bishop admitted the said David to this Rectory, at Horsley, on the 10th of May,[1] 1276; Patron, Richard le Fleming.

Sir *Peter de Guldeforde*, chaplain, appears to have succeeded Fitzmartin; for the Bishop writes to the Archdeacon of Barnstaple, 31 May,[2] 1280:—"Quia Ecclesiam de Brattone vacantem dilecto filio, Domino Petro de Guldeforde, Capellano nostro, a Johanne de la Torre, habente potestatem ad ipsam presentandi *hac vice*, canonice presentato, titulo Commendacionis, in forma Concilii Lugdunensis, concessimus, vobis mandamus quatinus eandem Ecclesiam, in forma predicta, eidem Domino Petro, vel procuratori suo has Literas vobis exhibenti . . . committatis"; 97.

BRAUNTON, Rector of—

Roger de Winkeleghe, Dean of Exeter and Rector of Braunton, occurs in an undated MS. (A.D. 1231-52—*Archives* of the D. and C., No. 703.

BRENT [Brentte, MS.], Vicar of—

Richard de Teyngnemuwe [Teignmouth], priest, was inst., 8 Jan.,[3] 1268-9; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Buckfast; 39b.

BRIDESTOWE [Brigidestowe, Brydestou, Briztestowe, etc., MS.], Rectors of—

This Church, being void, was committed to the charge of *Thomas de Radeleghe*, in the name of Nicholas de Plimptone (Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton), from 18 Sept.,[4] 1259, to Easter following; 7.

Nicholas de Plimtone,—"Anno eodem, iij Kalendas Novembris [30 Oct., 1259], admisit Dominus Episcopus Magistrum Thomam de Radeleghe procuratorem Magistri *Nicolai de Plimtone*, ad Ecclesiam de Brigidestowe; set non habuit Literas donec reddat procuratorium"; 8b.

Master *Roger de Toriz*, inst. 27 Oct.,[5] 1266, seems to have succeeded Plimtone, (who perhaps died at this time. Le Neve states that he was Archdeacon of Norfolk as late as 1263, and that Alan Freston, his successor occurs in 1276); Patrons, the same; 35.

Gilbert de Titinge, the next Rector apparently, was inst. 24 Sept.,[6] 1274; Patrons, the same, 57b. On whose resignation

Master *Andrew de Kylkenny*, subdeacon, was inst., 30 Dec.,[7] 1279, "ad Ecclesiam de Bridestowe"; Patrons, the same,—"salva Religiosis eisdem Pensione annua de predicta Ecclesia debita et consueta"; 94b.

BROADCLYST [Clistone *and* Clystone, MS.], Vicars of—

William de Mallebiri,[8] chaplain, was inst. 4 May.,[9] 1278; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Totnes; 52b. On his death

Bartholomew, a priest, was inst. 12 Sept.,[10] 1274; Patrons, the same; 56b.

---

[1] die Dominica proxima ante Ascensionem Domini.

[2] in crastino Ascensionis Domini.

[3] die Martis proxima post Epiphaniam Domini.

[4] die Jovis post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.

[5] in Vigilia Apostolorum Symonis et Jude.

[6] die Lune post Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

[7] iij Kalendas Januarii.

[8] Not Mallebirg" as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i. 125.) But the name appears as "Marleberge," fol. 56b.

[9] die Jovis proxima post Festum Apostolorum Filippi (*sic*) et Jacobi.

[10] die Mercurii proxima post Nativitatem Beate Virginis—*not* 1275 (as *Oliver*).

BROADHEMBURY [Brodehembyri, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Martin de Litilbyri*; on whose death

Pagan de Exonia, chaplain, was inst., 7 Feb.,[1] 1273-4, "ad presentacionem Domini Regis, ejusdem Ecclesie Patroni, racione quarundem terrarum Johanne [Joan] de Ferlingestone in manu sua existencium, hac vice veri Patroni"; 59b.

BROADHEMPSTON [Ecclesia de Hemestone majoris (*sic*), MS.], Vicar of—

Ysaac de Blakedone, priest, was collated (*by lapse*), 27 Oct.,[2] 1266; 35.[3]

BROADWOOD-KELLY, Rectors of—

Peter de Fishacre; on whose resignation

Walter David, clerk and subdeacon, was instituted 15 July,[4] 1261, "ad Personatum viginti denariorum vacantem in Ecclesia de Brawode Kelly"; 19b.

BROADWOOD WIDGER [Brawoda Vypund, MS.]—

William Wancy, clerk, was inst., 25 April,[5] 1273; Patron, Sir John Wyger;—"et habuit Literas Induccionis cum hac clausula:—"Salva tamen potestate nobis augendi, [mutandi—this word is cancelled], minuendi dictam Porcionem eidem Elye reservatam"; 52b.

BUCKFASTLEIGH [Buffestre, MS.], Vicar of—

Walwanus, a priest, was inst. 12 Jan.,[6] 1263-4; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Buckfast; 32b.

BUCKFAST ABBEY[7]—

Anno eodem, apud Peyntone, die Sancti Johannis Baptiste [24 June, 1272]. Dominus Exoniensis Episcopus benedixit *Symonem*, Abbatem de Bufestre; 49.

In Festo Translacionis Sancti Thome, Martiris [7 July, 1280], Frater *Robertus*, Abbas de Bufcestre, munus Benediccionis accepit; 97b.

BUCKERELL [Bokerelle, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Richard*, "*quondam* Persona de Bockerel," is mentioned in a Deed dated 15 April[8], 1278 (*see* fol. 86); he was, probably, succeeded by

Master *Nicholas de Honetone*; on whose promotion to Payhembury

John Pycot was collated (having resigned his Church of St. John [-in-Cornwall]), 16 June,[9] 1272; 49.

Master *Thomas de Blaneford*, subdeacon, was collated 30 Sept.,[10] 1276; 71b.

Geoffrey de Polhamestone, priest, 26 Sept.,[11] 1279,—"ad nostram Collacionem spectantem, tibi, juxta Constitucionem Gregorianam, in Concilio Lugdunensi ultimo editam, tenore Presencium commendamus"; 94.

---

[1] die Mercurii proxima post Purificacionem Beate Virginis.

[2] in Vigilia Apostolorum Symonis et Jude.

[3] This entry is repeated below.

[4] Idus Julii.

[5] die Sancti Marci.—"*eidem* Elye": a reference, this, no doubt, to the "Litere"; of which, however, no copy is given.

[6] die Lune in Vigilia Sancti Hillarii.

[7] The earlier Abbots (as given in Mr. Brooking Rowe's valuable Work on the *Cistercian Houses of Devon*), were,—

ALWYNE, 1066 (Domesday-Book).

EUSTACE, 1143 (Archives of the D. & C. of Exeter).

WILLIAM, 1196 (Foundation-Deed of Torre Abbey).

NICHOLAS, 1207? (Grant to John Lambrith—Archives of the D. & C.)

MICHAEL, 1225 (Pedes Finium Henr. III.)

WILLIAM, 1246 (Collect. of Sir Wm. Pole—Brit. Mus.)

HOWELL, 1247 (Oliver).

DURAND, 1258 (Oliver).

HENRY, 1268 (Collect. of Sir Wm. Pole.

[8] in crastino Beatorum Tiburcii et Valeriani.

[9] die Jovis in Ebdomada Pentecostes.

[10] in crastino Sancti Michaelis.

[11] vj Kalendas Octobris.

BUDLEIGH [Buddelegh; *also*, Boddelegh, MS.], Vicars of—

Stephen, a chaplain, was inst., 11 July,[1] 1261; Patron, the Prioress of Polslo; 19b. He was succeeded[2] by

John Fitz-Gilbert, chaplain, who was inst., 21 Jan.,[3] 1272-3; Patrons, the Prioress and Convent of Polslo; 52.

Sir *William de Frankehille*,[4] priest, appears to have succeeded; he was inst., 16 May,[5] 1278; Patrons, Margery, the Prioress, and the Convent of Polsloe; 86b.

BUCKLAND BREWER [Boclonde, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *Walter de Denetone*, priest, collated *(by lapse)*, 26 Sept.,[6] 1279; 93b.

BUCKLAND FILLEIGH [Southboclande, MS.], Rector of—

Henry Snellard, subdeacon, was inst. 5 April,[7] 1268; Patron, Ermegearde de Sauntone; 37b.

BUCKLAND MONACHORUM[8] [in the MS., simply Boclande, Bockelonde, *and* Boclonde], Rectors of—

Odo de Arundelle was collated *(by lapse)*, 9 Aug.,[9] 1271; 48.

Master *Nicholas de Peyntone*, subdeacon, was collated *(by lapse)*, 17 Sept.,[10] 1275; 66.

John de Foresta, subdeacon, was inst. 23 Nov.,[11] 1276; Patron, Amicia, Countess of Devon; 75b.

WEST BUCKLAND [Boclonde, MS.], Rector of—

Simon de Ponchardon occurs 3 Feb.,[12] 1274-5; fol. 59b.

BURRINGTON [Burumtone, MS.], Vicar of—

Sir *Jordan de Wymburne Minstre* was inst., 21 July,[13] 1277; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Tavistock;[14] 80.

BUTTERLEIGH [Boterleghe, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *William de Frankehille*, priest, was inst. 24 March,[15] 1277-8; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter; 85b. Almost immediately afterwards he resigned, and was promoted to Budleigh (fol. 86b.), and

Sir *Philip de Brunens*, chaplain, was inst., 11 July,[16] 1278; Patrons, the same; 87b.

CADBURY [Chadebery], Vicar of—

Peter de Wevre, deacon, was inst. 6 July,[17] 1263; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter; 26b.

---

[1] v Idus Julii.

[2] Oliver (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii. 64) says that he was promoted to the Vicarage of Aylesbeare; but no authority is given for the statement; and I do not find it in the Register.

[3] die Sancte Agnetis.

[4] *See* BUTTERLEIGH.

[5] xvij Kalendas Junii.

[6] vj Kalendas Octobris.

[7] Nonas Aprilis.—Buckland Brewer was called North Buckland (*See* Register Stapeldon.)

[8] I have very little doubt that *all* these Institutions refer to Buckland *Monachorum*; but there is much difficulty in deciding the matter, as all are, simply, "Boclonde" in the MS. The third is certain, the Patron's name being given.

[9] in Vigilia Sancti Laurencii.

[10] die Sancti Lamberti.

[11] in Festo Sancti Clementis.

[12] in crastino Purificacionis Beate Virginis.

[13] in crastino Sancte Margarete Virginis.

[14] This Entry is repeated on fol. 81, the word *Minstre* being omitted and "presbiterum" added; and the name of the Parish appears as "Beringtone."

[15] ix Kalendas Aprilis.

[16] v Idus Julii.

[17] in Vigilia Translacionis Beati Thome, Martiris.

CADELEIGH [Kadeleghe, MS.], Rectors of—

Robert de Horsy, clerk, was inst. 20 May,[1] 1258; Patron, the Lady Joan Briwere; 3b.

Peter de Bradeforde, priest, who was inst. on Easter-Monday, 10 April,[2] 1262; Patron, the Lady Joan Brewere *(sic)*; 24b.

CALSTOCK [Calestoke and Kalestoke, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Gervase de Cridetone* was collated[3] (jure devoluto), 12 Jan.,[4] 1264-5; 32b.—*See* WEST DOWNE.

CALVERLEIGH, the Chapelry of—

Reginald de Were,[5] priest, 6 Aug.,[6] 1270; "ad presentacionem Patricii de Calwodeleghe, ad Liberam Capellam[7] ejusdem Loci" 44b.

CANONSLEIGH PRIORY,[8]—

William de Chaggeforde (Election quashed by the Bishop), and *Henry Trewvineke* appointed, 17 Dec., 1260; 16 *(see* p. 41).

CARDINHAM [Cardinan, MS.], Rector of—

Odo[9] *de Prydies*, deacon, inst. 19 Sept.,[10] 1271; Patron, Sir Oliver de Dynham; 48.

CHARLES [Ecclesia de *Charnes*,[11] MS.], Rector of—

William de Braunton, subdeacon, was inst. 16 March,[12] 1279-80; Patron, Sir John de Ponchardone, Knt.; 96.

CHAWLEIGH [Chalveleghe *and* Chauueleghe, MS.], Rector of—

—"In Vigilia Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste[13] commissa fuit custodia Ecclesie. . . . . *Ricardo de Grangiis*, ad libitum Domini Episcopi revocanda; nullas, tamen, habuit Literas;" 92.—But in the same year,—"Die Jovis proxima post Festum Sancti Petri quod dicitur ad vincula [3 Aug.], resignavit *Hamundus de Pipewelle* jus suum quod habuit in Ecclesiis de Egloeros et Buketone,[14] et Episcopus admisit eundem ad Ecclesiam de Chauueleghe, ad presentacionem Domini Hugonis de Curtenay;" *ibid.*

CHERITON-BISHOP, Rectors of—

Gilbert de Tytingge, clerk, was collated 21 Oct.,[15] 1265 (jure devoluto); 33b.

---

[1] xiij Kalendas Junii.

[2] secundo die Pasche.

[3] But first—"resignavit in manus Domini Episcopi totum jus suum quod habuit in Ecclesia Sancti Budoci in Cornubia."

[4] die Lune in Vigilia Sancti Hillarii.

[5] Omitted in Oliver's List *(Eccles. Antiq.*, i. 100).

[6] die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Sancti Laurencii.

[7] It was annexed to the Mother-Church of Loxbeare till Bp. Grandisson's time, when it became a distinct parish.

[8] The earlier Priors (Oliver, *Monasticon*, p. 224) were

RICHARD and

JORDAN,—Witnesses to Deeds soon after the Foundation of the Priory, at the end of the Twelth Century.

ROGER; party to a Contract with William Miller, Parson of Winkleigh, in 1238.

HENRY; party, as Prior, to a Fine (33 Henr. III.

[9] *Odo*] He is referred to as "predictum *Odonem* de Prydies" (*sic*), but, on looking back to the entry immediately above (to which this reference is made), recording his Ordination as subdeacon, I find "*Jordanum* de Prydias."

[10] die Sabbati post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.

[11] This Parish is now, always, called "Charles." The Manor of Charneys belonged, at an early date, to the Family of Punchardon [de Ponte Carduno], "in wch name," says Pole, "it contynewed unto Kinge Edw. I., yt Sr John Punchardun left issue 3 daughters."

[12] xvij Kalendas Aprilis.

[13] 23 June, 1279.

[14] i.e. Philleigh and High-Bickington.

[15] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Luce, Evangeliste.

Some five years later, the following Entry occurs:—

"Anno, loco, die, eisdem [die Sancti Francisci—4 Oct., 1270], Gilbertus de Tytinge resignavit Ecclesiam de Cheritone, et sic ordinavit Dominus Episcopus, quod tres Capellani reciperent viginti marcas argenteas annuatim in perpetuum [one or two words have been obliterated here] Thome Canonici a predicta Ecclesia, totum residuum perciperet Vicarius residens in eadem; ita quod dicti Capellani celebrent, in Cathedrali Ecclesia Exoniensi, ad altare constructum per predictum Thomam Canonicum."—This entry was made on fol. 45b, and afterwards struck out, the word "vacat" being written at the end. The explanation is given in the margin,—"quia aliter est ordinatum"; and this Incumbent remained there nearly four years longer, and on his resignation (on his promotion to Bridestowe),

Sir *Peter de Guldeforde*, chaplain to the Bishop, was collated, 24 Sept.,[1] 1274; 57b.

CHERITON-FITZPAINE [Churitone Santone,[2] MS.], Rectors of—

William Fitz-Richard; on whose death

Master *Conan de Trumputte* was inst., 23 Sept.,[3] 1274; Patron, Roger Fitzpaine [Filius Pagani, MS.]; 57.

CHRISTOW [Cristinestowe *and* Cristenestou, MS.], Rector and Vicars of—

William de Goldive, chaplain, was inst. 1 Aug.,[4] 1259; Patron, the Prior of Cowick; 6b.

John de Burnham, priest, was inst. to the *Vicarage*, 21 Dec.,[5] 1268; Patrons, the Prior and Monks of Cowick [Couwyke, MS.]; 39.

Sir *John de Cristenestowe* was the next Vicar (unless, indeed, he was the same as Sir John de Burnham—there is no record of a separate Institution of "de Cristenestowe"); on whose resignation

Sir *John de Shiptone*, priest, was inst., 1 May,[6] 1280; Patrons, the same; 96.

CHUDLEIGH, Vicars of—

It may be well to mention that the Registers of Bishops Bronescombe and Quivil contain no record of Institutions to this considerable Benefice. "*Nicholas* (says Oliver, *Eccles. Antiq.*, i. 24) is the first name that I have met with; and I believe is the first Vicar, who bequeathed, in 1303, to the Fabrick of Exeter Cathedral *vis.* viijd."—He was, probably, instituted by Bishop Bytton.

CHULMLEIGH [Chaumleghe, Caumeleye, Culmeleghe, Cheaumeleghe, MS.], Prebendaries of—

Theobuld, a clerk: his Prebend was void "eo quod idem Theobaldus uxoratus est, sicut constat et declaratur per Sentenciam Officialis Exoniensis," and

John de Broclande, clerk, was admitted, 23 April,[7] 1260; Patron, Sir John de Curtenay; 12b.—The Benefice is not named here; but we find by the following Entry (on fol. 13), that a Prebend in *Chulmleigh* was meant:—"Anno eodem, die Sancti Marci, Evangeliste [25 April], ad presentacionem Domini Johannis de Curtenay, veri Patroni, Dominus Episcopus admisit *Willelmum de Stanforde* ad Custodiam Prebende que fuit *Johannis de*

---

[1] die Lune post Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

[2] Thomas Santon was Lord of Cheritone, 27 Henr. III.; and Thos. de Santon held the same, temp. Edw. I., unto whom succeeded John Fitzpaine, by Juliana, his wife (*Pole*, 219).

[3] die Sancte Tecle, Virginis.

[4] in Festo Sancti Petri ad Vincula.

[5] die Beati Thome, Apostoli.

[6] in Festo Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi.

[7] die Sancti Georgii.

Broclande in Ecclesia de Cheaumeleghe,—vacantis eo quod aliam recepit in eadem, et per resignacionem sponte factam—usque ad Festum Sancti Michaelis duraturam." The words "non habuit Literas" have been added subsequently.

Luke Kent; who was succeeded by

John le Prux, clerk, inst. 26 April,[1] 1261; Patron, Sir John Cortenai; 18.

Richard de Cyrencestre, was inst., 15 June,[2] 1266; Patron, Sir John de Curtenaye; 34b.

Sir *William de Stanford*; he was succeeded by

Sir *Robert de la Hope* (or *Hoppe*), priest, inst., 21 April,[3] 1277; Patron, Sir Hugh de Corteney; 78. This Prebendary was succeeded by

Adam de Segrave, clerk, who was inst. 5 Feb.,[4] 1279-80; Patron, Sir Hugh de Curteney; 95.

CHURCHSTANTON [Cheristontone and Churistantone, MS.], Rector of—

"Anno et die eisdem [19 Oct.,[5] 1258], consolidata erat Vicaria Ecclesie de Cheristontone vacans Parsonatui, dum Rector ejusdem Ecclesie residenciam in ea faciat personalem"; 5.

The first Rector whose name is recorded was

Sir *Robert de Cokeleya*, chaplain, who was inst. 20 Sept.,[6] 1279; Patron, Sir John de Todeham [Tudenham], Knt.; 93b.—See *Inst.*, Registr. Quivil.

CLANNABOROUGH [Choueneburi, MS.], Rector of—

Nicholas Blundel, chaplain, was inst. 9 Aug.,[7] 1272; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Taunton; 49b.

CLAYHANGER [Cleyangre, MS.], Rectors of—

Geoffrey de Folam; on whose resignation

Stephen de Herdintone, subdeacon, was inst. 15 June, 1271,—"ad presentacionem Magistri Novi Templi Londoniarum"; 48.

CLAYHYDON [simply "Hydone," MS.], Rector of—

Ralph de Hydone, clerk, was inst. 27 Feb.,[9] 1274-5; Patron, Sir John de Hydone, Knt.; 60. He, probably, resigned and was re-admitted, nearly two years afterwards; for

Master *Ralph de Hydone*, deacon, was inst. 20 Dec.,[10] 1276—ad Ecclesiam . . . *racione Concilii vacantem*; Patron, the same; 76b.

CLYST FOMISON [Clyst Fomecon *and* Fomechun, MS., i.e. SOWTON, *or* CLYST-ST. MICHAEL], Rectors of—

Richard de Grangiis,[11] clerk: he resigned this Benefice (and, also, his Prebend in St. Teath), 11 Oct.,[12] 1278 (fol. 89b), and, on the same day, was inst. to the R. of Wyke St.-Mary, in Cornwall: but we hear nothing of his successor till St. Katherine's Day (25 Nov.), 1279, when

Sir *Nicholas*, dictus *Strange*, deacon, (who at the same time resigned the R. of Knowstone), was collated; 94

---

[1] in crastino Sancti Marci, Evangeliste.
[2] die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli.
[3] xj Kalendas Maii.
[4] in Festo Sancte Agathe, Virginis et Martiris.
[5] in crastino Sancti Luce, Evangeliste.
[6] in Vigilia Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.
[7] die Sancti Romani.
[8] die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli.
[9] die Cinerum.
[10] Dominica ante Festum Natalis Domini.
[11] omitted in *Oliver's* List of Rectors (*Eccles. Antiq.* ii, 43).
[12] die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Dionysii.

CLYSTHYDON [Clyst Ydone, etc., MS.], Rectors of—

William de Stanweye, subdeacon, was inst. 16 March,[1] 1258-9 ; 5b.

—Anno, die, et loco eisdem [apud Clist, iij Nonas Septembris—3 Sept., 1268], Dominus Episcopus commendavit Thome de Hydone, Rectori Ecclesie de Hemihoc, Ecclesiam de Clist Hydone, ad sue voluntatis beneplacitum, vel quousque hujusmodi Commendacionem suam duxerit revocandam ; 38b.

Robert de Coctone, subdeacon, appears to have been the next Rector ; he was inst. 8 Jan.,[2] 1274-5 ; Patron, William de Hydone ; 59. In about two year's time, apparently, he resigned, and was again admitted ; for

Robert de Coctone, clerk and deacon, was inst., "ad Ecclesiam de Clyst Hydone, *racione Concilii vacantem*," 2 Feb.,[3] 1276-7 ; Patron, the same ; 77.

CLYST-ST. GEORGE [Clistwike, MS.], Rectors[4] of—

John de Brimcot ; on whose resignation, one

Vincent, a chaplain, was inst. 29 Aug.,[5] 1259 ; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent "de Valle Sancte Marie, in Normannia—" by their Proctor ; 7.

CLYST-ST. LAURENCE, Rector of—

Robert de Hille, subdeacon, was inst. 25 Sept.,[6] 1261 ; Patron, "hac vice," the Lady Agnes Bauceyn ; 21.

COLEBROOK,—

—There appears to have been a Collation to this Benefice on, or about, the 20th of July, 1280 ; the words "Collacio—Colbroke" appearing in the margin (fol. 97b), by way, no doubt, of Memorandum ; but the particulars were never entered.

COLERIDGE [Colrigge, MS.], Rector (and Vicars) of—

Master *Henry de Hamtesfort*. He resigned, 4 Oct.,[7] 1270,—"de qua [Ecclesia] Dominus sic ordinavit.—quod Vicarii Ecclesie Conventualis *(sic)* de Criditone reciperent x libras annuas inperpetuum; et residuum, cum domibus et Sanctuario, esset porcio Vicarii in eadem residentia. . . . . Speciali tamen gracia ordinavit Episcopus quod predictus Magister Henricus perciperet annuatim quinque libras a predictis Vicariis Ecclesie Criditonensis, quousque[8] sibi melius esset provisum ;" 45b.

Vicars—

Sir *John de Pyletone*, chaplain, was collated 12 Oct.,[9] 1273, [ad] Vicariam taxandam ; 53b.

Anno eodem, Exonie, in Festo Sancti Gabrielis [5 Sept.[10] *(see* St. Broward, fol. 88b), 1278], contulit Dominus Episcopus Vicariam de Colrigge *cuidam presbitero cujus nomen ignoro, nec habuit Literas* ;[11] 89. The Registrar was, evidently, not best pleased with this irregular proceeding of his Master !

---

[1] Secunda Dominica XLe [Quadragesime] ; hoc est, septimodecimo Kalendas Aprilis.

[2] vj Idus Januarii.

[3] in Festo Purificacionis Beate Marie.

[4] An earlier Rector—*David*, a chaplain, "Persona de Clistmue"—occurs in a Deed by Hilary Blund (father of Bp. Blund or Blondy, and Mayor of Exeter in 1227 and 1233). See Oliver's *Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 153. —This statement, however, is inaccurate; David witnessed a Deed of "Galfridus de Pumeresia, Dominus Capitalis Manerii de Clist Wiche," reciting and confirming Hilary Blund's Deed. The Original, when Oliver wrote, was in the possession of the late Mr. Ralph Barnes, Deputy-Registrar.

[5] die Decollacionis Beati Johannis Baptiste—1259 ; not 1258 (as in *Oliver's* List).

[6] vij Kalendas Octobris.

[7] die Sancti Francisci.

[8] *See* PETROCKSTOWE *(Inst.)*

[9] die Jovis proxima anteFestum Sancti Luce, Evangeliste.

[10] "primo die Lune Mensis Septembris."

[11] See, also, ST. CRANTOCK (*Inst.*); 89.

COLLOMPTON, [Columptone, MS.], Vicars[1] of—

Gilbert de Rya, priest, was inst. 26 Jan.,[2] 1265-6; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter; 34.

COLYTON, [Culitone, *and* in the margin "Coulitone"], Vicars of—

[*Robert de la Hille* was admitted (according to Oliver), 23 May, 1237 (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii., 6). He was required by the Bishop to serve the Church at Gatcombe, in this Parish, thrice a week, according to an agreement made between the Bishop and Robert Hoskyn, concerning the Chantry thereof.]

Richard de Culitone, priest, was collated[3] in 1269).—Dominus Episcopus taxavit Vicariam . . . . assignantes Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium Ecclesie de Culitone et Capelle sue de Suthe [*hodie* Shute], et totam decimam feni de la Wodelonde; et sustinebit omnia onera debita et consueta, et ydoneum Capellanum apud Suthe; et solvet annuatim Decano et Capitulo Exoniensi C *s.* ad iiij anni Terminos Principales; 46b.

Sir *William*, R. of St. Martin's, Exeter, was inst., 21 Dec.,[4] 1274; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter; 58.—In vol ii of his *Ecclesiastical Antiquities*, Dr. Oliver asserts that "*John de Gatepath* succeeded, 22 April, 1280. But in vol. iii he states that this Institution was to Colaton Raleigh, without referring to his former statement. The Dean and Chapter were Patrons of Colyton, and the Dean of Exeter, for the time being, of Colaton-Raleigh. As Gatepathe was presented by Dean Pycot, it seems certain that Colaton Raleigh was intended.

COLATON RALEIGH [Colletone, MS.], Vicar of—

Sir *John de Gatepathe*,[5] priest, was inst., 22 April,[6] 1280; Patron, Sir John [Pycot], Dean of Exeter; 96.

COMBE-IN-TEIGNHEAD [Cumbe in Tynhide, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Henry de Brattone*, was inst. 21 May,[7] 1259; Patrons, Sir Giles de Clyfford and his Wife; 6.

COMBE PYNE [Ecclesia de Cumbe, MS.], Rector of—

Robert de Cestre, clerk, was inst. 21 Dec.,[8] 1278; Patron, Sir Thomas de Pyn, Knt.; 90b.

COMBE-ST.-NICHOLAS *hodie* COMBE-RALEIGH [Cumbe Sancti Nicholai, MS.],[9] Rector of—

---

[1] Of Vicars before Bronescombe's Episcopate, *Oliver* gives *William*, mentioned in the Chartulary of St. Nicholas' Priory, 1181; and *Joseeline*, witness to a Deed in 1231 (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 113.)—The next is, clearly, *Rya* [i.e. "Rye"] not "Wey," as in *Oliver's* List.

[2] die Lune in crastino Conversionis Sancti Pauli.

[3] The day of the month is not given. But Dr. Oliver, without referring to this Register, quotes a Document preserved in the Archives of the Dean and Chapter, in which it is stated that the Bishop collated on this occasion, "per lapsum temporis," and "on the Tuesday after the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, 1269." He adds that the said Document was "Exhibited to the Consistorial Court of Exeter, 18th April, 1620."

[4] die Sancti Thome, Apostoli.

[5] *see* COLYTON.

[6] x Kalendas Maii.

[7] in Vigilia Assencionis (*sic.*)

[8] die Sancti Thome, Apostoli.

[9] "Combe St. Nicholas" is the name of a Parish in Somersetshire; but it is clear that Combe-Raleigh is intended here. "This place hath often altered his name" (says Pole), first named Cumb singlely, after Cumb-Baunton and Comb-Mathew of the Dwellers.—*Erratum* p. 21 (*supra*) under Allenestune, omit "*Somerset*": also, p. 26, under Braunton.

William de Allenestune, priest, was admitted, 7 Aug.,[1] 1260; Patron, Matthew de Bauntone; 14b.

CORNWALL, Archdeacons of[2]—

Master *Jordan Aiguel*; he is mentioned in 1274; as "*quondam* Archidiaconus Cornubie," but I do not find any record of his Collation[3] or Cession (*see* Glasney); 56, 58.

Sir Geoffrey de Bysimano; on whose resignation,

Master Robert de Tefforde was collated, 3 April,[4] 1264; 30.

Master *John de Esse* was collated 23 Aug.,[5] 1274; 55b.

CORNWOOD [Cornwode, MS.], Rector of—

John de Langeford, clerk. He resigned, 19 Aug.,[6] 1263, and was immediately admitted again;[7] Patron, Walter de Battonia, Knt.; 28.

CORYTON [Curitone, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Jordan de Essewater*, chaplain, was inst., 24 Sept.,[8] 1279; Patron, Sir Henry de Chambernun, Knt.; 93b.

COWICK [Sancti Andree de Cowike, MS.], Vicars of—

Henry, a priest, was inst. 12 July,[9] 1261; Patron, the Prior of Cowick; 19b. —Anno, die, et loco eisdem [15 Oct.,[10] 1261], Dominus Episcopus taxavit Vicariam Ecclesie de Cowyk, in hac forma: Universis etc.—Ad Universitatis vestre noticiam tenore Presencium volumus pervenire quod, cum in Ecclesia de Cowyk, in qua dilecti filii Prior et Monachi Loci ejusdem Divino mancipantur obsequio, nullus ante tempora nostra ordinatus esset Vicarius, qui plebis illius parochie curam gerere possit, dilectum filium Henricum, presbiterum, per Priorem et dictos Monachos ad taxandam ipsius Ecclesie Vicariam nobis presentatum, caritatis intuitu admittimus, et ipsum de ea investimus; fructuum ipsius Ecclesie tenuitate et Monachorum ipsorum quam in eo loco jugiter excercent hospitalitate pensatis; ordinantes ut omnibus fructibus et obvencionibus ipsius Ecclesie et Capellarum ad eam spectancium usibus dictorum Monachorum, qui omnia onera debita et consueta subportabunt, cedentibus, idem Henricus, et Vicarii successive post ipsum ibidem instituendi, quinque marcas argenti, per manus Prioris qui pro tempore fuerit, ad quatuor anni Terminos Principales, equis porcionibus, nomine Vicarie, percipient annuatim; habeantque mansum pro condicione Loci competentem; 22b.

COWICK PRIORY, Priors of—

Fr. *Thomas*; on whose resignation

---

[1] vij Idus Augusti.

[2] The Archdeacons of Cornwall before Bronescombe's Episcopate, according to *Le Neve* and *Oliver*, were—

ALNOTHUS, ob. 13 June, 1098.
ERNALDUS, 1110.
HUGO DE AUCO, c. 1135.
WILLIAM, c. 1143.
A., c. 1150.
WALTER, ob. 30 April, 1157.
RALPH LUCE, c. 1162-70.
PETER, ob. 7 Sept., 1171.
WALTER FITZ-ROGO, as early as 1186; ob. 23 June, 1216.
SIMON, nephew of Bp. Simon de Apulia, c. 1219.
MARTIN witnessed Bp. Briwere's confirmation of Woodbury to the Vicars-Choral, 28 May, 1228.
THOMAS, 1238 (om. by *Oliver*).
JOHN ROF occurs in Aug., 1243.
JORDAN [AYGUEL].

[3] *Jordan* appears to have succeeded John [Rof.] and to have been Bisiman's predecessor (*Le Neve*).

[4] die Jovis in Vigilia Sancti Ambrosii.

[5] in Vigilia Beati Bartholomei, Apostoli.

[6] die Dominica infra Octabas Assumpcionis Beate Virginis.

[7] vacantem per spontaneam ipsius Johannis resignacionem prius factam.

[8] viij Kalendas Octobris.

[9] iiij Idus Julii.

[10] in crastino Sancti Kalixti.

Fr. [*Nicholas*] *de Columbers* was admitted 4 Feb.,[1] 1263, Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Bec; 26.—*See* Cowick (Gen. Index).

Fr. *Adam de Buris*, monk, was admitted 16 Aug.,[2] 1275; Patron, the Abbot of Bec—"Monasterium Beate Marie Becci Hell'" [Hellouin, of Ansgot, was the Founder]; 66.

CRANTOCK, *See* ST. CRANTOCK.

CREDITON; the Collegiate Church of the Holy Cross—

Precentors:—

Sir *Henry de Cirecestre*; he resigned 13 June,[3] 1264, and on the next day[4] was again collated thereto. But he soon resigned again; at all events,

William de Sancto Martino, priest, was collated, 24 June,[5] 1264; 31. On whose resignation

Sir Geoffrey de Bisimano was collated, 20 Nov.,[6] 1264; 32.

Master *William de Capella* succeeded: he was collated 4 Nov.,[7] 1268; 38b.—*See*, also, 49b.

Treasurers:—

John Noble, collated 19 May,[8] 1261; 18.

Master *John de Bradeleghe*; he was collated 11 Jan.,[9] 1263-4; 29.

Sir *Clement* [*de Langenforde*, Rector of Instow [Iuuenestou, MS.], was collated 25 Nov.,[10] 1268; "et idem Clemens juravit residenciam personalem pro rata temporis et Beneficiorum que habuit"; 39.

Master *Richard de Bremele* seems to have followed: I find no record of his Collation; but he resigned 11 Feb.,[11] 1271-2; 39b, and

Sir *Thomas de Mollond* (having resigned his Prebend in St. Crantock) was collated on the following day;[12] 49.

Master *Richard Paz* succeeded; he was collated 7 June,[13] 1279; 92.

Canons:—

Master *John Wigere*. He was succeeded, 29 Dec., 1259,[14] by

Roger de Derteforde, clerk (fol. 10); who was succeeded in the same Prebend ("sex marcarum"), by

Master *Alan de Rokestunde*; collated, 11 Jan.,[15] 1263-4; 29.

Walter de Penbroke, Archdeacon of Totnes; to whose Prebend

Adam de Ivelcstre was collated, 21 Jan.,[16] 1263-64; *ibid.*

Master *Hugh Poynaunt*; who was succeeded by

William Poynz; collated, 19 April,[17] 1264; 30b.

Master *Roger de Toriz*; to whose Prebend

Sir *John de Exonia* was collated, 25 May,[18] 1264; 30b. And

William de Sancto Martino, chaplain, was collated on the same day to the Prebend therein, vacated by the said John; *ibid.* On the resignation of this Canon

---

[1] ij Nonas Februarii—The earlier Priors of Cowick, according to Oliver (*Monasticon*, p. 153), were—
WALTER, c. 1186-91.
WILLIAM, c. 1220.

[2] xvij Kalendas Septembris.

[3] die Veneris proxima post Penthecosten.

[4] die Sabbati sequente.—This Entry is obscure.

[5] die Sancti Johannis Baptiste.

[6] die Sancti Eadmundi, Regis et Martiris.

[7] ij Nonas Novembris.

[8] die Sancti Dunstani.

[9] die [Veneris] post Epiphaniam.

[10] die Sancte Katerine.

[11] die Jovis in crastino Sancte Scolastice.

[12] die Veneris sequente,—Presentibus Magistris W. de Capella, W. de Punchardone, Ricardo de Bremele. Rogero de Derteforde, Petro de Gudefort, Capellano; Hugone de Plymptone, Ricardo de Grangeis, et aliis.

[13] vij Idus Junii.

[14] die Sancti Thome Martiris.

[15] die Veneris post Epiphaniam.

[16] die Sancte Agnetis.

[17] in Vigilia Pasce.

[18] Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Dunstani, Archiepiscopi; hoc est, viij Kalendas Junii.

CREDITON, Canons of—*continued.*

Master *Constantine*[1] (who had resigned a Prebend in St. Crantock), was collated, 24 June,[2] 1264 ; 31.—He was promoted to *Walter de Pembroke's* Prebend in the Cathedral ; and his successor,

Sir *John de Kerkeby* was collated, 6 Nov.,[3] 1265 ; 33b.

Richard Blund ; on whose resignation

Achimus de Crydetone, chaplain, was collated 6 Jan.,[4] 1265-6 ; 34.

Serlo le Tyes ; he was succeeded by

Achimus, a priest ; collated 31 March,[5] 1266 ; 34b.

William, Rector of the Church of Worplesdon [Werpesdone, MS.], in Surrey, was collated 11 April,[6] 1266, "ad Prebendam sex marcarum" ; 34b.

Master *Oliver de Tracy* ; on whose resignation

Master *Gervase de Cryditone* was collated 3 Sept.,[7] 1268 ; 38b.—On whose resignation of his former Prebend

Henry de Sicca Villa, R. of Dartington [Dertintone, MS.], was collated, 3 Sept.,[7] 1268 ; 38b.

William de Bysimano, priest, resigned, and

William de Sancto Martino, priest, already a Canon of Crediton, was collated to his Prebend, 3 Sept.,[7] 1268 ; 38b.

Master *William de Staneweya*, (late Dean of Exeter) ; on whose death the above

William de Sancto Martino, priest, was collated to his Prebend, 8 Jan.,[8] 1268-9 ; 39b. He was succeeded therein, on his promotion to a Prebend in the Cathedral, by

Master *Roger Barat* ; collated 27 Jan.,[9] 1268-9 ; 39b.

William de Werpelesdone (*see* fol. 34b), was succeeded, 4 Feb.,[10] 1268-9, by

Master *Philip de Cancellis* (Prebenda sex marcarum) ; 39b.

Sir *Thomas de Hertfort* (Canon of Exeter) ; on whose resignation (9 Jan.,[11] 1270-1),

Gilbert de Tytingge, deacon, was collated, 12 Jan. following ;[12] 46.

Master *Alan le Gemel* ; he was succeeded by

Master *Thomas de Boclonde*, collated 17 Nov.,[13] 1270 ; 46b.

Master *Robert de Tottonia* ; collated to a Prebend "sex marcarum," 27 March,[14] 1271 ; 47b.

Master *William de Punchardone* ; on whose resignation (fol. 48)—

Master *John de Wyntone* was collated, 8 Sept.,[15] 1271 ; 48.

Master *John de Sicca Villa* was collated, 9 Dec.,[16] 1271, to a Prebend of six marks, on the resignation of *William de Punchardone* ; 48b.

Sir *Clement* [*de Langenforde*] R. of Instow ; on whose resignation his Prebend was conferred on

Master *Richard de Bremele*, Treasurer and Canon in the same Church who, on the same day, resigned the Treasurership, 11 Feb.,[17] 1271-2 ; 48b.

Master *Roger Barat* resigned his Prebend, and

---

[1] "de Medelnhal ;" *see* fol. 33b.
[2] die Sancti Johannis Baptiste.
[3] die Sancti Leonardi.
[4] Die Epiphanie Domini.
[5] die Mercurii in Septimana Pasche.
[6] die Dominica proxima post Dominicam qua cantatur *Quasimodogeniti.*
[7] iij Nonas Septembris.
[8] die Martis proxima post Epiphaniam Domini.
[9] die Dominica proxima post Festum Conversionis Sancti Pauli.
[10] die Lune proxima post Purificacionem Beate Marie.
[11] die Jovis proxima post Epiphaniam Domini.
[12] Die Dominica sequente.
[13] die Sancti Hugonis, Episcopi.
[14] die Veneris sequente post Festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie.
[15] die Nativitatis Beate Marie.
[16] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Nicholai.
[17] die Jovis in crastino Sancte Scolastice, Virginis.

CREDITON, Canons of—*continued.*

Sir *Peter de Gudefort*, chaplain to the Bishop, was collated thereto, 23 April,[1] 1272; 49.

Henry de Clistinstowe[2] resigned his Prebend, 29 Aug.,[3] 1272; 49b. And

Master *Henry de Sechevile* was collated thereto, 31 Aug.,[4] 1272; 50.

On the death of

Master *John de Wintone*,

Randulf le Botillere was collated to his Prebend, 16 Oct.,[5] 1272; 50.

On the resignation of

Master *Henry de Sicca Villa* [i.q. Sechevile—*see* above],

Richard de Candevere was collated to his Prebend, 16 Oct.,[5] 1272; 50.

On the resignation of

Master *John de Sicca Villa*,

Master *Richard*, called *Pars*, was collated, 22 Jan.,[6] 1272-3; 52.

Thomas Achym (I suppose the "Achimus, presbiter," mentioned above); on whose death

Master *Robert de Tottonia* was collated to his Prebend, 27 March,[7] 1273; 52b.

William Poynz; on whose death

John Ferre was collated, 9 Dec.,[8] 1273; 54.

Sir *Adam*; in whose room was collated, 10 June,[9] 1274,

Hugh de Plymptone, deacon; 55b.

Hugh Splot; on whose resignation

Sir *Robert Giffarde* was collated, 23 Sept.,[10] 1274; 57b. He seems to have resigned 10 Oct.,[11] when

Master *Robert de Trillawe* was collated in his room; 58.

On the resignation of

Master *Richard de Bremble*,

Master *Gervase de Crydetone* was collated, 23 Sept.[12], 1274; 57. He resigned his former Prebend in this Church, and

Master *Richard Paz* was collated thereto, (and was installed by the Precentor), 23 Sept.,[12] 1274; 57.—On whose resignation

Master *Richard Griffin* was collated, 2 Dec.,[13] 1274; 58. On the resignation of *Richard de Kandevere*,

The Rector of the Church of Morchard Bishop [Morcerde, MS.],[14] was collated, 31 Dec.,[15] 1274; 58b. On the resignation of

Master *Robert de Trillawe*,

Master *W. de Fernham* was collated, 17 Feb.,[16] 1275; 59b. On the resignation of

Sir *Robert Giffard*,

Ralph (or *Randulf*) *le Boteler*, subdeacon, was collated, 6 May,[16] 1275. And on the same day

Sir *Henry de Monteforti* was collated to the Prebend vacated by the said *Ralph*; 62b.

---

[1] in Vigilia Pasche.

[2] a clerical error for Cristinestowe,—*See* ST. TEATH, Prebendaries of.

[3] die Decollacionis Beati Johannis Baptiste.

[4] in Vigilia Sancti Egidii, Abbatis.

[5] die Sancte Michaelis in MonteTumba.

[6] in crastino Sancti Angnetis *(sic)*,

[7] die Lune proxima ante Dominicam in Ramis Palmarum.

[8] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Nicholai.

[9] in Vigilia Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli.

[10] Die Dominica post Festum Sancti Mathei Apostoli.

[11] in crastino Sancti Dyonsii.

[12] die Sancte Tecle, Virginis.

[13] Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Andree, Apostoli.

[14] Probably Nicholas, Chamberlain to Bishop Bronescombe, who was collated to Morchard in 1258.

[15] in Vigilia Circumcisionis Domini.

[16] Die Dominica proxima ante Festum Sancti Mathie, Apostoli.

[17] in Festo Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam.

CREDITON Canons of—*continued.*

Master *Ralph de Merlaue*; on whose resignation

Sir *Robert de Scardeburghe* was collated, 19 Oct.,[1] 1275; 67. On the resignation by

Sir *Peter de Gudeford*, chaplain, of his Prebend, called "de Fonte,"

Master *Thomas de Boclonde*, was collated, 3 April,[2] 1278; 85b. This Entry is repeated, in substance, on fol. 86, dated "Dominica in Passione Domini"—the same day, 3 April. Boclonde was succeeded, in the Prebend then vacated, by

Master *Richard Paze*, collated 18 April,[3] 1278; 86. And Paze was succeeded in his Prebend by

Master *Andrew de Kilkenny*, collated 1 June,[4] 1278; 87.

Sir *Henry de Ascumbe*: he was succeeded by

Master *Henry de Sicca Villa*; collated 18 Feb.,[5] 1279-80; 95b.

Sir *John Pycot*; who resigned, 21 Feb.,[6] 1279-80; 95b. On Pycot's resignation

Master *Andrew de Kylkenny* was collated, 4 April,[7] 1280; having, first, resigned another Prebend which he held in this Church; 95b. On the resignation of

Master *Henry de Sicca Villa*,

Sir *Robert de Scardeburghe*, deacon, was collated, 30 May,[8] 1280; 97. On whose resignation of his former Prebend

Sir *Salomon de Roffa* was collated on Trinity Sunday (16 June, 1280); 97.

Master *Henry de Kilkenny* resigned his Prebend, and

Sir *Gilbert de Titinge*, who had just resigned another Prebend in this Church, was collated 29 June,[9] 1280; 97. On the resignation of Titinges *(sic)*.

Sir *Hugh de Plymptone*, priest, was collated, 20 July,[10] 1280; 97b.

CRUWYS MORCHARD [Morcherde, *and in the margin* "Cruys Morchard," MS.], Rectors of—

Godfrey de Sowy, subdeacon, was inst. 13 Feb.,[11] 1261-2; Patron, Robert de Crues; 24.

DARTINGTON [Dertingtone, MS.], Rectors of—

Henry de Sicca Villa, subdeacon, was inst. 24 Sept.,[12] 1261; Patron, Sir Nicolas Fitzmartin; 21.

DAWLISH [Doulis *and* Douliz, MS.], Vicars of—

"W., Capellanus" occurs 22 Aug.,[13] 1272, as "Vicarius tunc[14] de Doulis"; 49b.

Robert, a chaplain, was inst. 23 April,[15] 1273; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter; 52b. The next Vicar was

Sir *John de Sancto Jacobo*, chaplain, who was inst. 21 Jan.,[16] 1278-9; Patrons, the same; 91.

DEAN PRIOR [Dene, MS.], Vicars of—

Gervase de Criditone was collated [*by lapse*; *see* Plympton Priory in the General Index], 5 Oct.,[17] 1261; 21, 22. He resigned, 7 Oct.,[18] on the submission of the Prior and Convent of Plympton; and the Bishop admitted, on the same day, and on their presentation,

---

[1] in crastino Sancti Luce, Evangeliste.
[2] ij Nonas Aprilis.
[3] xiiij Kalendas Maii.
[4] "primo die Junii"—an unusual form in this Register.
[5] Die Dominica proxima post Festum Beati Valentini.
[6] x Kalendas Marcii.
[7] ij Nonas Aprilis.
[8] Die Ascensionis Domini.
[9] in Festo Apostolorum Petri et Pauli.
[10] In Festo Beate Margarete, Virginis.
[11] Idus Februarii.
[12] viij Kalendas Octobris.
[13] Octabis Assumpcionis Beate Virginis.
[14] See ATHERINGTON *(Inst.)*
[15] die Sancti Georgii.
[16] die Sancte Agnetis, Virginis.
[17] iij Nonas Octobris.
[18] die Veneris in crastino Sancte Fidis Virginis.

Nicholas de Plimtone, Archdeacon of Norfolk, "titulo Commendacionis"; 22. Very soon afterwards, this Vicar resigned, and

David de Beare, priest, was inst., 15 Oct.,[1] 1261; Patrons, the Prior (Baldwin), and Convent of Plympton—"que [Vicaria], postmodum taxata, consistit in omnibus obvencionibus Altaris, decima feni, terra assisi redditus, iiij sol. et vj den., uno ferlingo et dimidio terre Sanctuarii, immunibus a prestacione decimarum, et xxx solidatis decimarum garbarum, una cum agnicione ordinariorum onerum, extraordinariis pro rata partiendis. Datum xviij Kalendas Maii [14 April], apud Coccespitte[2]; 22b. The next Vicar, was

Walter de Brattone, clerk; ordained subdeacon, and instituted 20 Dec.,[3] 1264, to this Vicarage "ad Titulum"; 32b. Brattone seems to have been succeeded by

Peter de Plympstoke, priest, who was inst. 25 July,[4] 1267; Patrons, the same; 36. The next Vicar whose name is recorded was

Sir *Walter de Torintone*, priest, who was inst. 5 Feb.,[5] 1276-7; Patrons, the same; 77.

DENBURY [Devenebyri, MS.], Rector of—

Master *William de Hococ*, deacon, was inst. 4 Sept.,[6] 1278; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Tavistock; 89.

DIPTFORD [Depforde, *and in the margin* Dupforde, MS.], Rector of—

William de la Dene, subdeacon, was inst. 18 Oct.,[7] 1268; Patron, Sir Roger de Molys; 38b.

DODDISCOMBSLEIGH, Rectors of—

Master *Richard de Allesworthe* was inst. "ad Ecclesiam de Leghe Guobol," 6 Dec.,[8] 1259; Patron, Ralph de Doddescombe; 10.

—Anno eodem, die Pentecostes [23 May, 1260], apud Horsleghe, ad presentacionem Domini Radulphi de Dodescumbe, Dominus Episcopus commisit Custodiam Ecclesie de Leghe vacantis *Henrico Snellarde*, clerico, usque ad Festum Sancti Michaelis; ita quod, nisi infra idem tempus fuerit in Sacris, aut Graciam obtinuerit specialem, nihil juris habeat in ea, si canonicum impedimentum eum non excusat; 13. About a year later, this

Henry Snellarde (then subdeacon), was inst., 23 April,[9] 1261; Patron, Sir Ralph de Doddescumbe; 17b.

Roger de Molendinis, subdeacon, was inst. 22 Dec.,[10] 1268, "ad presentacionem Domine Johanne de Dodescumbe—racione dotis sue, Ecclesie de Leghe vere Patrone"; 39.

Master *Richard de Karsuuile* succeeded: he was inst. 23 Nov.,[11] 1272; Patron, the Dame Joan [de Doddescumbe]; 51b.

---

[1] in crastino Sancti Kalixti.

[2] *in omnibus . . . Coccespitte.*] These words were inserted afterwards, in a blank space evidently left for the purpose; and it will be observed that the date of Institution is later.

[3] in Vigilia Sancti Thome Apostoli.

[4] die Sancti Jacobi, Apostoli.

[5] in Festo Sancte Agathe, Virginis et Martiris.

[6] Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Egidii, Abbatis.

[7] die Sancti Luce, Evangeliste.

die Sancti Nicholai.

[9] ix Kalendas Maii.—The Parish is here called "Leghe Gobolde."—Dr. Oliver inserts (*Eccles. Antiq.* iii, 70), between Snellard and his successor, the name of "*William de Lappeflod*, inst. 15 July, 1262, on the presentation of Walter de Pembroke, Archdeacon of Barum"; but in error. The Institution was to Dunchideock (q. v.)

[10] die Sabbati in crastino predicti Sancti [Beati Thome, Apostoli.]

[11] die Sancti Clementis,—"Leghe Gobol," MS. This Rector is omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, vol. iii, page 70).

DOLTON [Deweltone, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Robert de la Hope*, chaplain, was inst. 12 April,[1] 1279; Patron, Sir Hugh de Curtenay, Knt.; 92.

DUNCHIDEOCK [Dunsidioke, MS.], Rector of—

William de Lappcflode, clerk and deacon, inst. 16 Feb.,[2] 1261-2; Patron, Walter [de Pembroke], Archdeacon of Barnstaple; 24.

DUNKESWELL [Donekeswelle *and* Dunkewelle, MS.], Vicars—

John de Wymple, priest, was inst. 20 Oct.,[3] 1261; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Dunkeswell—"taxandam . . . ad instar illius de Cowyke (q.v.) supra in proxima pagina; ordinans quod idem Vicarius . . . . percipiat, per manum Abbatis, quinque marcas et dimidiam, ad Quatuor anni Terminos, et specialia legata sua, et denarios Missales in Missis mortuorum et Majoribus Sollempnitatibus; et dictus Abbas onera ordinaria agnoscet in totum"; 23. The next Vicar was

Henry de Tevertone, chaplain, inst. 4 Sept.,[4] 1263; Patron, the Abbot of Dunkeswell; 28. The next Institution recorded is that of

Sir *Roger de Ertecumbe*,[5] 12 March,[6] 1277-8, "ad Vicariam . . . taxandam, si constiterit prius eam sufficienter non fuisse taxatam"; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Dunkeswell; 85b.

EAST ALLINGTON ["Alyntone," simply, in the MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Symon de Loges*, inst. 23 Aug.,[7] 1268; Patron, Sir Hugh de Treverbin, Knt.; 38.

Odo de Ludre, deacon, seems to have succeeded; he was inst. 18 Nov.,[8] 1275; Patron, the same; 69.

EAST ANSTEY [Estanesty, MS.], Rector of—

William Poylen, subdeacon, was inst. 25 Dec.,[9] 1263; Patron, Robert de Crues,[10] Knt. 28b.

EAST BUCKLAND [Estboklond, MS.], Rector of—

Thomas de Moltone, was ordained subdeacon and inst., 3 June,[11] 1262; Patron, J. le Vinet; 25.

EAST DOWNE [Estdoune, MS.], Rector of—

Thomas de Doune, subdeacon, was inst. 21 Dec.,[12] 1260; Patron, Philip de Doune; 16.

EAST OGWELL [Est Wogwille *and* Estwokewelle, MS.], Rectors—

Galfridus, clericus; admitted 18 April,[13] 1258; Patron, Hugh de Mallestune; 2b. The next Institution recorded is that of

Master *Peter de Cryditone*, 5 June,[14] 1272; Patron, Robert de Mallestone; 49.

EAST WORLINGTON [Est Wlfrintone, MS.], Rectors of—

Robert de Hendevile,[15] inst. 14 Nov.,[16] 1261; Patron, Richard Fitz-Bernard "sub pena Lateranen. et Oxon. Conciliorum"; 23.

---

[1] die Mercurii post Dominicam qua cantatur *Quasimodo geniti*.

[2] not the 15th Feb., as in Oliver's List,—die Sancte Juliane, Virginis.

[3] in crastino Sancte Fritheswide.

[4] die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Egidii, hoc [est] ij Nonas Septembris.

[5] *hodie* Yarcombe.

[6] die Sancti Gregorii Pape.

[7] in Vigilia Beati Bartholomei, Apostoli.

[8] in Octabis Sancti Martini.

[9] Die Natalis Domini.

[10] This Parish is called "Ansteycrues" in Bp. Stafford's Register; ii, 91b.

[11] iij Nonas Junii, hoc est in Vigilia Sancte Trinitatis.

[12] die Sancti Thome, Apostoli.

[13] xiiij Kalendas Maii.

[14] Die Dominica proxima post Ascensionem Domini.

[15] or Bendevile,—the MS. is obscure.

[16] in crastino Sancti Bricii.

Philip de Bokywis, subdeacon, probably succeeded : he was inst. 18 Sept.,[1] 1277 ; Patron, Robert de Crouthorne, Lord of East Worlington ; 81.

EGGBUCKLAND [Heckebokelonde, MS.], Vicar of—

Walter, a priest ; inst. 17 April,[2] 1275 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton ; 62.

EGGESFORD [Eggenesforde, etc., MS.], Rectors of—

W. de Bisimano ; on whose resignation

William de Wemmeworthe, priest, was inst., 1 Dec.,[3] 1259 ; Patron, John de Regny ; 9b.

—Anno eodem, Die Annunciacionis Dominice [25 March, 1264], Dominus Episcopus, ex speciali gracia, commisit Custodiam Ecclesie de Egenesforde *Thome de Bosco*, capellano, ad sue voluntatis beneplacitum ; 30.—There is no record of his Institution ; but, after an interval of about three years,

Robert Basset, subdeacon, was admitted, "die Sabbati qua cantatur *Scicientes* (sic) [i.e. "Sabbato post *Letare*" (Dominica Quarta Quadragesime), 2 April 1267] ; Patron, Sir W. de Mevy[4] ; 36.

EGLOSHAYLE [Eglosheil, MS.], Rector of—

Master *John de Esse*.

—"Anno eodem, in crastino Pasche [2 April, 1274], apud Vytriacum, Dominus Episcopus concessit Literam in hac forma : Universis etc. . . . quod nos collapsa jura et possessiones Ecclesie de Eglosheil per discrecionem et industriam dilecti filii Magistri *Johannis de Esse*, Officialis nostri, posse reformari veraciter credentes, prefatam Ecclesiam de Eglosheil vacantem, cum juribus et omnibus ad eam spectantibus, Divine caritatis intuitu, eidem Johanni concedimus et conferimus, titulo Commendacionis canonice possidendam ; 55.

ERMINGTON [Ermyntone, MS.], Rectors of—

Richard Peverel occurs, in an Ordinance of Bishop Brewer's (without date), as "Persona" of one Mediety, the Patron being Hugh Peverel ; *see* Ermington (Gen. Index) ; 12.

David Martyne ; inst. 23 Feb.,[5] 1279-80 ; Patron, Sir John Peverel, Knt. ; 95b.

ERMINGTON,[6] Vicars of—

Godfrey de Salesbiri, priest, was inst. 20 March,[7] 1259-60 ; Patron, Richard Peverel, R. of the Mediety, with the consent of the Prior etc. of Montacute ; 12b. We next meet with

Sir . . . . [8]*de Monte Acuto*, priest, inst. 15 April,[9] 1272 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Montacute ; 49.

EXBOURNE [Hecesburne, MS.], Rectors of—

Wm. de Mules, subdeacon, was inst. 18 Sept.,[10] 1266 ; Patron, Sir John de Mules ; 34b.

EXETER, the Cathedral Church of—

---

[1] xiiij Kalendas Octobris.
[2] Feria Quarta in Ebdomada Pasche.
[3] in crastino Sancti Andree.
[4] The parish is here called "Egesnesforde."
[5] viij Kalendas Marcii.
[6] The House formerly occupied by "Martinus clericus" was assigned to the Vicars by the "Ordinacio" of Bishop Brewer ; 12.
[7] die Sancti Cuthberti, Episcopi.
[8] A blank space, not filled in.
[9] die Veneris ante Dominicam in Ramis Palmarum,—"Hermintone," MS.
[10] die Sabbati post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.—He had been ordained subdeacon on the same day, at Farringdon.

Deans :[1]—

On the death of Dean *Roger de Toriz* [29 April, 1274], the Bishop wrote to the Chapter, on the 22nd of July,[2] acknowledging the receipt of their Petition for Licence to elect a successor, by the hands of John de Exonia and W. de Werpelesdone, two of the Canons, and granted the necessary Licence—"salvo jure nostro, et cujuslibet alterius in Advocacionibus Ecclesiarum de Brauntone, de Tautone, de Landeke, et de Swynbrigge;" 55b.

—There seems to have been some delay in acting upon this Licence; for on the 23rd of August,[3] the Bishop wrote again to the Chapter, stating that he had, indeed, granted to John de Exonia and William de Sumerforde, their proctors, Licence to elect, having been overcome by the pressure put upon him—"instancia diligenti, ne dicamus importuna"; but, forasmuch as it turned out that the right to collate to the Dignity had lapsed to himself, he inhibited them from proceeding in the matter; 56. Accordingly, on the 20th of Sept.,[4] 1274, the Bishop collated

John Nobilis [*Noble*], Archdeacon of Exeter, *by lapse*; 57. On whose death *John Pycot* succeeded (q. v. in Gen. Index).

Precentors :—

Ralph de Hengham,[5] held this Dignity thoughout Bishop Bronescombe's Episcopate, having been collated in 1242 or 1243. He resigned in 1281. He was also known as *de Hilstiton (Le Neve)*. And his name occurs twice in this Register: "Radulpho de Ilstintone [i.e. of Ilsington] Cantori" (fol. 11b) and "Radulphi de Isteltone, Precentoris Exonie (fol. 35).

Chancellors :[6]—

Henry de Wenghame,[7] Canon of Exeter, was collated 6 March[8] 1257-8; 2. On his promotion to the See of London, in 1259,

---

[1] Bishop Briwere founded the Deanery, 30 Nov., 1225. The first Dean was
SERLO (Archdeacon of Exeter), who died 21 July, 1231. He was succeeded by
ROGER DE WYNKELEGHE, who died 13 Aug., 1252. The third Dean was
WILLIAM DE STANEWAY, who died 31 Dec., 1268.
ROGER DE THORIZ, whose election is not recorded, succeeded Staneway.

[2] die Beate Marie Magdalene.

[3] in Vigilia Beati Bartholomei, Apostoli. in Vigilia Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

[5] The List of his predecessors given by *Le Neve* and *Oliver*, is as follows,—
JOHN, before 1154.
ROBERT occurs in 1155.
JOHN, who became Bishop of Exeter in Oct., 1186, and was succeeded by
BERNARD, in the same year.
THOMAS, circa 1187.
HENRY occurs in 1205.
WILLIAM DE SUNDUN (*Le Neve*—omitted by *Oliver*).
WILLIAM BRIWERE (consecrated Bishop of the Diocese in 1224).
ROGER DE BAGETORE occurs 28 Oct., 1224 (*Le Neve*—omitted by *Oliver*).
ADAM DE SANCTA BRIGIDA died 21 April, 1232.
PHILIP DE BAGETORE occurs in 1233.
WILLIAM DE ARUNDEL occurs in 1242—Ralph de Hengham's immediate predecessor.

[6] This Dignity was founded by Bishop Briwere, in 1225.

[7] List of his Predecessors, from *Le Neve* and *Oliver*,—
HENRY OF WARWICK, who died 28 April, 1227: he is called in the Martyrology of the Church of Exeter "Primus Exoniensis Ecclesie Cancellarius."
RICHARD BLONDY (afterwards Bishop of the Diocese), occurs in 1230, 1233, and 1243.
"ROGER BOSOM succeeded Blondy," says *Le Neve*; but *Oliver* omits him.
WALTER LODESWELLE was Chancellor at the time of Bishop Blondy's death, when he must have resigned the Dignity.—On the 19th of March, 1258-9, more than a year after De Wengham's Collation, he is found, with the Bishop, at Buckfast Abbey, and is described in the Register (fol. 5b) as "Cancellarius et Camerarius bone memorie Ricardi, Exoniensis Episcopi defuncti."

[8] ij Nonas Marcii; and *not* 1258-9, as in *Le Neve* and *Oliver*.

Robert de Tyfford was collated "titulo Commendacionis," 10 July,[1] 1259; 6.
Sir Henry de Brattone was collated 18 May,[2] 1264; 30b.
Master *Oliver de Tracy* succeeded; collated 3 Sept.,[3] 1268; 38.
Master *Richard de Bremble*,[4] who succeeded, was collated 20 Sept.,[4] 1274; 57. On whose death
Sir *Ralph de Hengeham* was collated, 19 Oct.,[5] 1275; 67.
Sir *Clement de Langenforde* (who, on the same day, resigned his R. of Instow); was collated, 21 Feb.,[6] 1279-80; 95b.

Treasurers:[7]—

[*Walter* occurs in 1257 and 1261.
John de Bradleghe, "collated 20 Jan., 1264-5."
Walter Fitz Peter occurs in 1267].[8]
John de Exonia occurs 29 June, 1279 (fol. 92).

Archdeacons of Exeter:[9]—

[*Roger de Thoriz*: he was Archdeacon of Exeter at the time of his Election to the Deanery; he is mentioned as Archdeacon once in the Register (*see* Exeter, Franciscan Convent).
John Nobilis, or *Noble*, succeeded; collated 3 Sept., 1270].
On the collation of *John Noble* to the Deanery, the custody of this Archdeaconry was committed, pending the appointment of a successor, to Master Thomas de Boclonde, 20 Sept.,[10] 1274; 57.
Master *John de Pontisara* was collated 22 Dec.,[11] 1274; 58b.—He was in Minor Orders at the time; and, accordingly, on the 25th of Feb.,[12] 1274-5,

---

[1] die Jovis sequente post Translacionem Beati Thome, Martiris.
[2] Die Dominica in Vigilia Sancti Dunstani Archiepiscopi, hoc est, xv Kalendas Junii.
[3] iij Nonas Septembris.
[4] in Vigilia Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.
[5] in crastino Sancti Luce, Evangeliste.
[6] x Kalendas Marcii.
[7] List of Treasurers before Bronescombe's Episcopate, from *Le Neve* and *Oliver*,—
JOHN; who died 19 April, 1133.
WILLIAM; who died 14 Feb, 1154-5.
JOHN DE SARISBERIA occurs in 1174.
JOHN DE EXONIA, circa 1186.
ANSELM CRASSUS (or LE GROS) occurs as early as 1205, and held the Dignity till his advancement to the See of St. David's, in 1230.
WILLIAM DE RALEGH occurs as early as 1237 (Bp. of Norwich in 1239).
JOHN occurs in 1243.
WALTER DE MOLENDINIS, R. of Winkleigh, occurs in 1249, [1257, and 1261.]
[8] According to *Le Neve* and *Oliver*: they are not mentioned as *Treasurers* in the Register.
[9] List of the Archdeacons of Exeter before Bishop Bronescombe's Consecration (from *Le Neve* and *Oliver*),—
CDO: he died 22 June—1083 *Oliver*: *Le Neve* says "x Kal. Jul. (28 June)."
ROLAMNUS: he died 11 March, 1104-5.
ERUALDUS [*Oliver*—Ernaldus]: he died 14 March, 1136-7.
ROBERT DE WARELWAST (afterwards Bishop of Exeter), *temp.* Stephen.
WALTER DE CONSTANTIIS [Oliver—COUTANCES] occurs in 1443.
HENRY FITZHARDING occurs in 1148.
RALPH: he died 17 Feb., 1154-5.
BARTHOLOMEW (afterwards Bishop of Exeter), occurs in 1155.
BALDWIN, late Abbot of Forde (afterwards Bishop of Worcester, and Archbishop of Canterbury), occurs in 1165.
JOHN DE ALENÇON occurs in June, 1190.
WALTER, circa 1200.
JOHN, "frequently occurs, soon after." [*Oliver*; omitted by *Le Neve*].
HENRY DE MOLESIIS [or Melvile—*Le Neve*], occurs in 1205 [and in this Register (fol. 16), 5 June, 1219]. He died in 1221.
SERLO: he became (the first) Dean of Exeter in 1225.
BONUS occurs in Bishop Briwere's time, as witness to that Prelate's Grant to St. John's Hospital.
BARTHOLOMEW occurs in Aug., 1243; also, 26 Nov., 1236. He died 21 Sept., 1247.
[10] in Vigilia Sancti Mathei, Evangeliste.
[11] in crastino Sancti Thome Apostoli.
[12] in crastino Sancti Mathie, Apostoli.

the Bishop granted him his Licence—"ut gratam Domino exhibeatis servitutem, et acceptabile fiat justicie vestre sacrificium coram Illo, vestris devotis precibus inclinati, ut a quocumque Catholico [Episcopo], statutis in Ecclesia Dei Temporibus, ad Ordinem Sacerdocii licite promoveri valeatis.—He had been ordained Deacon by the Bishop at Paignton, 15 Dec.,[1] 1274; 60.

Canons (Prebendarii sive *Canonici)*—

Master *Laurence de Clive* was collated by Bishop Bronescombe to his own Prebend (on the day of the Confirmation of his Election to the See of Exeter—at Bexley, in Kent), 6 March,[2] 1257-8; fol. 2 (page 8). Clive died on, or about, the day of his Collation; and, on the news being communicated to the Bishop, he collated

Sir *Elias de Cumbe*, apparently on the 13th of March, 1257-8. There is an obvious confusion of dates here (caused, probably by a clerical error), See *note*, page 9.

Sir *Henry de Wingham*:—

Walter de Mertone was collated, 10 July,[3] 1259, to the Prebend of *Henry de Wingham*, "vacantem per Confirmacionem ejusdem Henrici in Ecclesia Londoniensi"; 6.

Elias de Cumbe was succeeded by

Master *Robert Everarde*, who was collated 30 Nov.,[4] 1263, by the Dean of Exeter, acting for the Bishop, who ratified this Collation, at Faringdon, on the 5th of December following (in Vigilia Sancti Nicholai); 28b.

Matthew de Bisimano: he was succeeded by

John Nobilis [Noble], who was collated 11 Oct.,[5] 1259, in the presence of Thomas de Herteforde, William de Capella, and Robert de Wisleghe, priest—"sive vacet de jure, sive de facto, sive utroque modo"; 8. He afterwards resigned this Prebend, and was collated, 10 Jan.,[6] 1263-4, to the Prebend, "que fuit Archidiaconi Tottonie." [i.e. *Galfridi*].—"*Actum est hoc Londoniis*"; 28b.

Sir Walter de Penbroke: he was succeeded by

Master *Constantine de Medelnhal*, who was collated 6 Nov.,[7] 1265; 33b.

Master *Nicholas de Plymptone*; on whose death

Master *John de Bradeleghe* was collated, 23 Nov.,[8] 1266, "*et habuit Literas in forma communi, et Stallum in Choro, et Locum in Capitulo*"; 35.

Ralph de Isteltone [i.e. Ilsington], the Precentor: he was succeeded by

Bosome de Clare, collated 30 Jan.,[9] 1266-7; 35.

Master *Richard de Sancto Gorono*; he was succeeded by

Master *William de la Cornere*, collated 31 Dec.,[10] 1267,—"presentibus Magistris Willelmo de Capella, Rogero Barut, Thoma de Bocklonde, Willelmo de Braddone, et Petro de Gudeforde, presbiteris, Hugone de Plymptone, Ricardo de Grangeis, clericis; et mandavit, Literis suis, Stallum in Choro et Locum in Capitulo predicto Magistro Willelmo assignari"; 36b.

Godfrey Giffarde (Bp. Elect of Worcester), was succeeded by

Peter de Vodonia,—"Anno eodem, Londoniis, xj Kalendas Junii [22 May, 1268], exivit Litera, Decano Exoniensi directa, in hec verba: Collacionem discreto viro *Petro de Vodonia*, Decano Sedunensi, nuper factam, de vacante Prebenda quam venerabilis vir, Magister *Godefridus Giffarde*,

---

[1] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancte Lucie, Virginis.

[2] ij Nonas Marcii.

[3] die Jovis sequente, proxima post Translacionem Beati Thome, Martiris.

[4] die Sancti Andree.

[5] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Dionisii.

[6] die Jovis post Epiphaniam, hoc est, iiij Idus Januarii.

[7] die Sancti Leonardi.

[8] die Sancti Clementis, Pape.

[9] Die Dominica proxima ante Purificacionem Beate Marie.

[10] die Sancti Silvestri, Pape.

Electus Wigorniensis, olim obtinuit in Ecclesia Exoniensi, ratam habentes, vobis mandamus quatinus eundem Petrum, per ipsius Prebende Vicarium, seu eundem Vicarium, ipsius Petri nomine, in ipsa Prebenda, receptis Presentibus, installetis, Locum in Capitulo, prout circa absentes fieri consuevit, assignantes eidem.—Datum etc." ; 37b.

Henry de Brattone : he was succeeded by

Master *John de Esse*, who was collated 4 Nov.,[1] 1268 ; 38b.

Master *William de Staneweya* (Dean[2] of Exeter) ; on whose death was collated

Sir *R. de Derteforde*, 4 Jan.,[3] 1268-9 ; 39b.

Master *John de Hennford* ; he was succeeded by

William de Sancto Martino, collated 1 Feb.,[4] 1268-9 ; 39b.

On the resignation of Master *W. de Cornera*,

Sir *Clement* [*de Langenforde*], Rector of Instowe, was collated, 4 Dec.,[5] 1271 ; 48b.

Master *Oliver de Tracy* : he was succeeded by

Master *R. Barat*, who resigned his Prebend in Crediton, and was collated 23 April,[6] 1272 ; 49.

On the resignation of Master *Robert Everard*

Master *William de Ponchardone* was collated, 11 May,[7] 1273 ; 53.

Master *Roger de Toryz* (Dean[2] of Exeter) ; on whose death

Master *John de Pontisara* was collated, 18 May,[8] 1274 ; 55.

Master *Richard de Bremble* succeeded *Walter de Mertone*, and was collated 20 Sept.,[9] 1274 (on which day he was also collated to the Chancellorship of the Cathedral) ; 57.

Martin de Littlebyri ; he was succeeded by

Sir *Nicholas de Raleyhe*, who was collated 23 Sept.,[10] 1274 ; 57b.

Sir *William de Bismano* ; on whose death

Master *Robert de Trillawe*, subdeacon, was collated, 3 Feb.,[11] 1274-5 ; 59b.

Sir *Adam de Belstede* ; on whose death

Sir *Richard de Brendesworde*, deacon, was collated, 27 Feb.,[12] 1274-5 ; 60b.

Sir *Walter Fitz-Peter*. He was succeeded by

Sir *Ralph de Hengeham*, collated 6 May,[13] 1275 ; 62b.

Sir *Thomas*,[14] Archdeacon of Totnes : he was succeeded by *Reginald le Arceveske*, subdeacon, collated 21 Dec.,[15] 1275 ; 69b.

Sir *Henry de Montfort* ; he was succeeded by

Master *Peter de Exonia*,[16] Archdeacon of St. David's ; collated 19 Dec.,[17] 1276 ; 76b.

---

[1] ij Nonas Novembris.

[2] By the Statutes the Dean was simply one of the Canons, promoted to the Dignity, but remaining a Canon—"Simplex Canonicus"—"Primus inter Pares." He was elected by the Chapter. The Dean may now be *anybody* whom the Crown may select: he is no longer a Canon.

[3] die Veneris proxima ante Epiphaniam Domini.

[4] in Vigilia Purificacionis Beate Marie.

[5] die Sancte Barbare, Virginis.

[6] in Vigilia Pasche.

[7] v Idus Maii.—It is not stated to what Church this Prebend belonged ; but there can be no doubt that it was in the Cathedral (*See* fol. 28b).

[8] die Veneris proxima post Octabas Ascensionis Domini.

[9] in Vigilia Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

[10] Die Dominica post Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

[11] in crastino Purificacionis Beate Virginis.

[12] die Cinerum.

[13] in Festo Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam.

[14] *Thomas de Hertforde. Henry de Bolleghe* was collated to this Archdeaconry on the 25th of December, 1275 : in Oliver's List he is called "Thomas de Bolley," but in error.

[15] die Sancti Thome, Apostoli.

[16] Peter Quivil, afterwards Bishop of Exeter.

[17] die Sabbati proxima ante Festum Beati Thome, Apostoli.

Master *William de Middeltone*;[1] who was succeeded by
Master *Henry de Bolley*, collated 3 April,[2] 1278; 86.
Master *John de Clyfforde*, "Medicus Domine Regine," succeeded Master *Robert de Trillawe*, and was collated 20 Aug.,[3] 1278; 88b.
Master *Thomas de la Knolle*: he was succeeded by
Sir *John Pycot*, collated 20 Feb.,[4] 1278-9; 95b.

EXETER: Prebendaries[5] of the Church of St. Mary within the Castle—

Prebend of ASHCLIST [Aysseclist, MS.],—

Master *Thomas de Wimundesham*; on whose resignation (for the Prebend of Hayes),
William de Stanfere, clerk, was inst. 7 Feb.,[6] 1260-1; Patron, Sir John de Curtenay; 16b.

Prebend of CUTTON [Cutetone *and* Cotetone, MS.]—

Henry de Esse, clerk, was admitted 20 Dec.,[7] 1260; Patron, Sir John de Curtenay; 16. He was inst. 9 April,[8] 1261; 17b.

Prebend of HAYES—

Thomas de Wymundesham resigned the Prebend of Asbclist, and was inst. 7 Feb.,[9] 1260-1; Patron, Sir John de Curtenay.—This Prebend had been vacant for some time, and on the 3rd of Jan.[10] the Bishop "commisit Custodiam Sequestri . . . Nicholao de Castro, clerico Magistri Thome de Wymundesham"; 16b. [It is called "Prebenda Capelle Castri Exoniensis ultra Exam"—*also*, "Essam."]
Robert de Litteberi (sic), chaplain, was admitted "ad Prebendam de Heghes Capelle Castri Exoniensis," 2 June,[11] 1278; Patron, Hugh de Cortenay; 87.

EXETER,—

FRANCISCAN CONVENT. Wardens—

Fr. *William de Tukebire*, occurs, 2 Feb., 1266 (*see* Gen. Index, p. 79).

---

[1] On fol. 72 is the following entry:—"Anno eodem, apud Farendone, Die Dominica post Ascensionem Domini (17 May, 1276), contulit Dominus Episcopus Prebendam que fuit Magistri *Thome de Wymundesham*, vacantem per spontaneam resignacionem ejusdem, Magistro *Willelmo de Myddeltone*, Archidiacono Cantuariensi; et habuit Literas, &c." The Register does not tell us *in what Church*. Thomas de Wimundesham resigned the Prebend of Ashclist (in the Castle of Exeter) in in 1260-1, and was collated to the Prebend of Hayes therein: his cession thereof (or rather, probably, his death), must have occurred before June, 1278, when Robert de Littelberi was collated. (*See above* EXETER, Prebendaries in the Castle).

[2] Dominica in Passione Domini.

[3] xiij Kalendas Septembris.

[4] x Kalendas Marcii.

[5] There was a Fourth Prebend—"Carswell." *Philip de Dughetone* occurs as Prebendary thereof in the Taxation of Pope Nicholas. And Oliver says that "*William Strete* held the Preferment about a month" and then ceded it; Patron, Lady Alianora de Courtenay. But he gives no dates and no reference.

[6] vij Idus Februarii.

[7] in Vigilia Sancti Thome, Apostoli.

[8] die Sabbati qua cantatur *Sicientes*, hoc est, v Idus Aprilis (not 5 April, as in Oliver—*Hist. of Exeter*, p. 200).

[9] vij Idus Februarii.

[10] iij Nonas Januarii.

[11] iiij Nonas Junii [not "4 June," as in Oliver.]

ST. JAMES' PRIORY[1]—

Theobald, a monk of St. Martin's "de Campis" (Paris), was admitted 11 Feb.,[2] 1271-2; 49.

Fr. *John*, a Monk, was appointed 20 Sept. ("die Dominica in Vigilia Beati Mathei, Apostoli,") 1276, and was inst. 6 Jan.,[3] 1276-7; Patrons, Peter, the Prior, and the Convent of St. Martin "in Campis," 76b.

HOSPITAL OF ST. JOHN—

The Custody thereof was committed to

William de Werpelisdone, Canon of Exeter, on the Eve of St. Matthew (20 Sept.), 1274; 57. And to

Sir *John de Castelle*, a Vicar in the Cathedral, 27 Nov.,[4] 1276; 75b.

ST. NICHOLAS' PRIORY[5]—

Fr. *Robert de Cumbwelle*; on whose resignation

Fr. *Robert de Rya* was admitted, 29 June, 1262 (*see* Gen. Index, p. 80).

EXETER, Parishes of—

ST. EDMUND'S "supra Pontem," Rectors of—

John de Ponte, a priest,—Anno eodem, iij Kalendas Novembris [30 Oct., 1259]. apud Cheddeleghe, propter exilitatem Ecclesie de Pouderham, et Capelle Sancti Edmundi super Pontem Exe, commendavit Dominus Episcopus Johanni de Ponte, presbitero, dictam Capellam Sancti Edmundi, usque ad Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo venturum; 8b.

Vivian, a chaplain, was inst. 25 Aug.,[6] 1265; Patrons, the Mayor and Citizens of Exeter; 33b.

ST. MARTIN'S, Rector of—

Sir *William* occurs as Rector, 21 Dec.,[7] 1274. *See* COLYTON (*Inst.*); 58.

ST. MARY-STEPS, Rector of—

Alan de Baucumbe was inst. 22 April,[8] 1273; Patron, Richard Fitz-Richard; 52b.

ST. OLAVE'S, Rectors of—

Nicholas de Tottonia, priest; inst. 4 Aug., 1276[9]; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter; 73. He was succeeded by

Sir *Adam de Lecche*, priest; who was inst. 1 April,[10] 1280; Patrons, the same; 96.

---

[1] The earlier Priors, according to Oliver (*Monasticon*, p. 192) were—
RICHARD, the first Prior, who occurs in 1149;
ALURED, who witnessed a Grant, by Richard de Redvers, to his Convent in 1157;
GWIBERT, who occurs in 1249;
JOHN DE GERY, c. 1253; and
AUGER, who occurs between 1265 and 1270 and was, probably, THEOBALD'S immediate predecessor.

[2] die Jovis in crastino Sancte Scolastice, Virginis.

[3] in Festo Epiphanie Domini.

[4] die Veneris proxima post Festum Beate Katerine, Virginis.

[5] The earlier Priors, according to Oliver (*Monasticon*, p. 114), were GUNTERUS [apparently, a temporary appointment; the first actual Prior having been CONO.]
BENEDICT succeeded (no date).
RALPH; and then ALFRED (no dates).
OSBERN occurs in 1170.
GEOFFREY (no date).—Also MAURICE, JOHN, and THEOBALD have left us only their names.
PETER occurs often, between 1212 and 1223.
ROGER was living in 1227.
HUGH succeeded.
ALAN occurs in 1244, 1245, 1247, and 1249: he was the immediate predecessor of ROBERT DE CUMBWELLE.

[6] crastino Sancti Bartholomei.

[7] die Sancti Thome, Apostoli.

[8] die Sabbati proxima post Dominicam qua cantatur *Quasimodo geniti*.

[9] die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Petri quod dicitur *Ad Vincula*.

[10] Kalendas Aprilis.

EXMINSTER [Exemeinstre, MS.], Rectors of—

William de Bisman[1]; on whose death

Hugh Splot, deacon, was inst., 9 Sept.,[2] 1274; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton; 56b.

FARRINGDON, Rector of—

Anno et loco eisdem, in Vigilia Sancti Hillarii [12 Jan., 1275-6 at Clist], resignavit Dominus *Robertus Giffard* in manus Episcopi Ecclesiam de Farndone; et Dominus Episcopus commisit Custodiam ejusdem Domino *Petro de Gudeford*, Capellano suo, "quousque eam duxerit revocandam"; 69b.

FENITON [Fenetone *and* Finetone, MS.], Rectors of—

Robert Giffard de Buketone, clerk, occurs in a Deed of Geoffrey de la Bruere, without date (*see* Farringdon); 16c.

Master *Robert de Polammesforde* was collated (*by lapse*), 10 Jan.,[3] 1263-4; 28b.

FORDE ABBEY,—

William de Crukerne[4] (*see* Gen. Index).

FOWEY [Fawe, MS.], Vicars of—

Paul de St. Eval ["de Sancto Uvele," MS.], was inst. 2 May,[5] 1262; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Tywardreath; 24b.

Robert de Landrac, priest, succeeded; he was inst. 6 Jan.,[6] 1266-7; Patrons, the same; 35.

FREMINGTON [Fremetone, MS.], Vicar of—

Roger, a chaplain, was inst. 25 Nov.,[7] 1268; Patron, Sir Henry de Tracy, "Abbate Hertilondie consensum prebente"; 39.

FRITHELSTOCK PRIORY,[8] Priors of—

Henry Kaynnes, installed "in crastino Assumpcionis," 16 Aug., 1262; 25.

Johel, Prior-Elect; his Election confirmed by the Bishop, 27 Jan.,[9] 1275-6; Patron, Sir John de Bello Campo (Beauchamp); 70.

GEORGEHAM, Rectors of—

Robert de Edingetone occurs as Patron and "Parson" of Hamme, in an undated MS., when Roger de Winkeleghe was Dean of Exeter (i.e, 1231-52,—*Archives of the D. & C., No.* 703).

Sir *Stephen Haym,—Litera Custodie*: "W., miseracione etc . . . pervenire quod, cum Ecclesiam de Hamme, vacantem, et ad presentacionem Domini Maugerii de Sancto Malbino [Sir Mauger St. Aubyn], spectantem, diversis ex causis dilecto in Christo filio, Domino *Stephano Haym*, legitime presentato ad eandem, conferre distulimus, tamen, meritis suis exigentibus,

---

[1] *Walter de Bisiman* was appointed to this Rectory by Anthony, Prior of Plympton, between the years 1214 and 1225,—Oliver (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 24).

[2] in crastino Nativitatis Beate Marie.

[3] die Jovis post Epiphaniam, hoc est, iiij Idus Januarii.

[4] Of earlier Abbots, Oliver gives—
RICHARD (ob. 1136);
ROBERT DE PEYNTON (1137-1168); BALDWIN (Bp. of Worcester in 1181);
ROBERT (no date); JOHN, 1191-1220; JOHN occurs, 1234;
ROGER occurs 1236; ADAM occurs 1242 · JOHN DE WARWICK (obiit 1246); WILLIAM (Crukerne's predecessor), ob. 1262.

[5] vj Nonas Maii.

[6] Die Epiphanie Domini.

[7] die Sancte Katerine.

[8] Oliver gives the name of one earlier Prior, probably the first, for the Priory was founded in "about the year 1220," he says; and *John* was Prior in 8 Henr. III., 1224, and 12 Henr. III., 1228.

[9] die Lune proxima post Conversionem Sancti Pauli—not 25 Jan. as in Oliver (*Monasticon*, p. 219).

sibi ex Officio nostro uberiorem graciam facere volentes, custodiam dicte Ecclesie eidem contulimus, quousque ipsam duxerimus revocandam.—In cujus rei etc. (29 Sept.,[1] 1272 ; 50.

GIDLEY [Gideleghe, *also* Gyddeleghe, MS.], Rectors of—

Michael de Leghe, subdeacon, inst. 20 Sept.,[2] 1259) ; "ad presentacionem Willelmi Probi (i.e. Prous) Patroni ejusdem" ; 7b.

Sir *Elyas de la Walle*, priest, was inst. 20 Sept.,[3] 1276 ; Patron, the same ; 74.

Sir *Roger de Kynemanesdune*, chaplain, was inst. 10 Jan.,[4] 1278-9 ; Patron, Sir William le Pruz ; 91.

GITTISHAM [Gidesham, MS.], Rector of—

Sir . . . . [5]*de Wydecumbe*, priest, was inst. 25 Sept.,[6] 1279 ; Patron, Sir Richard de Lomene, Knt. ; 93b.

GLASNEY ; the Collegiate Church of St. Thomas of Canterbury[7]—

Canons :—

Master *John de Sicca Villa* ; on whose resignation (9 Dec.,[8] 1271),

Paganus de Leskerrit [i.e. Liskeard], clerk, was collated ; 48b.

Durandus Haym ; on whose death

Peter Haym (his brother), was collated, 14 Oct.,[9] 1272 ; 50.

Master *Richard Vivian* ; on whose death

Master *Robert de la More* was collated, 5 March,[10] 1273-4 ; 54.

Jordan Aiguel,—

—Anno et die eisdem [5 Sept.,[11] 1274], contulit Dominus Episcopus eidem Archidiacono [viz. *John de Esse*, Archdeacon of Cornwall] Prebendam que fuit Magistri *Jordani Aiguel*,[12] quondam Archidiaconi Cornubie, in "Ecclesia de Penrhyn" vacantem ; 56. On whose resignation

Sir *Michael* "dictus *le Arcediacne*," subdeacon, succeeded *Robert de la More*, and was collated 6 Aug.,[13] 1276 ; 73.

Master *William de Sancto Justo* : he was succeeded by

Sir *William de Bodrigan*, collated 22 July,[14] 1278 ; 88.

GLOUCESTER, ST. MICHAEL'S with ST. MARTIN'S :

"Anno, die, et loco eisdem [2 May,[15] 1262—in London], exivit Litera continens quod Dominus Episcopus presentavit Domino Wygorniensi Episcopo *Henricum de Hertilonde*, presbiterum, ad de jure vacantem Ecclesiam Sancti Michaelis Gloucestrie, una cum Capella Sancti Martini dependente ab eadem" ;[16] 24b.

GOODLEIGH [Godeleghe, MS.], Rector of—

Thomas de Perers, deacon, collated (*by lapse*) 29 April,[17] 1268 ; 37b.

---

[1] die Sancti Michaelis.

[2] in Vigilia Sancti Mathie, Apostoli.

[3] Die Dominica proxima ante Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

[4] die Martis proxima post Epiphaniam Domini.

[5] a blank space left here was not filled in.

[6] vij Kalendas Octobris.

[7] Henry de Bolleghe was the first Provost, but his Institution is not recorded (*See* Gen. Index).

[8] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Nicholai.

[9] in crastino Sancti Eduardi, Regis.

[10] die Sancti Pyrani.

[11] die Mercurii proxima ante Nativitatem Beate Virginis.

[12] *See* CORNWALL, Archdeacons of.

[13] Die Dominica proxima post Festum Decollacionis Sancti Johannis Baptiste.

[14] in Festo Beate Marie Magdalene.

[15] vj Nonas Maii.

[16] In the margin I find—"Nota et inquire."

[17] iij Kalendas Maii.

GRADE (sometimes called ST. GRADE), Rector of—

Anno et loco eisdem, Die Pasche [24 April, 1261—at Exeter], cum Dominus Philippus Basset, hac vice, contulit potestatem, per Literas suas Patentes, Domino Episcopo providendi Ecclesie Sancte Crucis de Rosewycke[1] de Rectore ydoneo, idem Dominus Episcopus contulit eandem Ecclesiam vacantem Magistro *Henrico de Bolleghe*; 18.

GULVAL [Ecclesia de Lanestli, MS.], Vicars of—

Henry de Bolleghe. He was succeeded by

Roger de Sancto Justo, priest, who was inst. 16 Aug.,[2] 1261—"ad Vicariam . . . . . que consistit in hiis Porcionibus quas Magister Henricus de Bolleghe habuit, nomine Vicarie, salvo jure plus petendi auctoritate Concilii"; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. German's; 20b.

[HARBERTON, Rector of—

Geoffrey de Bisimano was collated to this Church, Oct., 1235 *(Archives of the* D. & C., No. 1011)].

HALBERTON [Albertone, MS.], Vicar of—

Nicholas de Stratford-super-Avonam, was inst. 7 Dec.,[3] 1272; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of St. Augustine, Bristol; 51b.

HALWILL [Halgwelle, MS.], Rector of—

William de Beibiri, priest, occurs as Rector, 16 Aug.,[2] 1259 (*See* Gen. Index); 6b.

HARFORD [Herpaforde, MS.], Rector of—

Robert de Kyllebiri, subdeacon, was inst. 26 Dec.,[4] 1262; Patron, John Peverel; 26.

HARPFORD [Herpeforde, MS.], Vicar of—

Adam de Clist-St. Mary, chaplain, was admitted "die[5] Sancti Gabrielis," 1272; Patron, the Prior of Otterton [Hotrintone, MS.], "*tunc* veri patroni"; 50.

HARTLAND, Vicars of *(See* Gen. Index).

HEAVITREE [Hevetre, MS.], Vicars of—

Sir *John de Cristenestowe*, chaplain, was instituted 16 April,[6] 1280; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter; 96.

---

[1] *Rosewycke.*—This is very puzzling; but it seems certain that *Grade* is meant. "Rosewycke" was a Manor in the adjoining Parish of St. Keverne; but there can be no doubt that, originally, it was of larger extent than the small Estate now called by that name. Grade is well described by the late Rev. John Wallis, in his *Cornwall Register*, as a "very singular parish," consisting, as it does, of four separated parts. The main portion is cut in two by the parish of St. Ruan-minor, its northern section adjoining St. Keverne; and there are two isolated portions within the limits of the parish of St. Ruan-major. The "Church-town" is in the southern section, which is the farthest removed from St. Keverne and Rosewycke; the Church, according to *Oliver*, is dedicated to the Holy Cross "and St. Gradus"; but, as usual, he gives no authority for the statement. In Bishop Stafford's Register it is described, in 1409, as "Ecclesia Parochialis Sancte Crucis, *alias* Grade."

[2] in crastino Assumpcionis.

[3] in crastino Sancti Nicholay *(sic)*.

[4] die Sancti Stephani.

[5] This was a Feast of St. Gabriel, inst. by Bishop Bronescombe himself (*See* St. Breward—Gen. Index), viz. the first Monday in September, which in 1272 was the 5th.

[6] xvj Kalendas Maii.

HEMYOCK [Hemyoke and Hemioc, MS.], Rectors of—

Thomas de Hydone occurs as R. of "Hemihoc," 3 Sept.,[1] 1267; 38b.

Simon de Hydone, subdeacon, was inst. 8 Jan.,[2] 1274-5; Patron, Sir John de Hydone, Knt.; 59. He seems to have resigned soon afterwards; and, having meanwhile taken Deacon's Orders, he was again inst.—"ad Ecclesiam . . racione Concilii vacantem," 20 Jan.,[3] 1266-7; Patron, the same; 77.

HENNOCK [Hanok, MS.], Vicar of—

Symon de Sancto Laudo, priest, was inst. 3 Sept.,[4] 1259; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Torre; 7.

HIGH BICKINGTON [Buketone, MS.], Rector of—

Gilbert de Roffa, subdeacon, was inst. 12 March,[5] 1277-8; Patron, Dame Joan de Chambernun; 85b.

HIGHBRAY [Hautebraye, MS.], Rector of—

William Fitz Rogo was ordained subdeacon, and inst. 17 Dec.,[6] 1267; Patron Richard le Flammanc; 36b.

HOCKWORTHY [Hockeworthe, MS.], Vicar of—

Reginald de Molendinis, priest, was inst. 27 Dec.,[7] 1274; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Canonsleigh [Leghe, MS.]; 58b.

HOLLACOMBE [Holacumbe *and* Holecumbe,[8] MS.], Rector of—

On the 28th of March,[9] 1273, "admisit Dominus Episcopus *Capellanum* Domini Alani [de Nemethe], *Archidiaconi Barum*"; 52b.

HOLCOMBE BURNELL [Holecumbe Bernard *also* Holecumbe (simply) MS.], Vicars of—

Godfrey Gyfard,[10] admitted by proxy, 3 Sept.,[11] 1263, "ad Ecclesiam . . . Prebende Wellensi annexam; Patron, the Bishop of Bath; 28." There is no certain record of the Institution of his successor. But, after an interval of nearly six years,

Master *Nicholas de Peyntone*, subdeacon, was *collated to* "Holecumbe," 23 Sept.,[12] 1274; 57.

Master *Bonetus de Sancto Quintino* was inst. 25 Oct.,[13] 1276; Patron, the Bp. of Bath and Wells; 74b.

HOLCOMBE ROGUS [*simply* Holecumbe, MS.], Vicars of—

Adam de Kentelesberi, priest, was inst. 17 Aug.,[14] 1260; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Montacute; 14b.

---

[1] iij Nonas Septembris.

[2] vj Idus Januarii.

[3] xiiij Kalendas Februarii.

[4] iij Nonas Septembris.

[5] die Sancti Gregorii Pape.

[6] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancte Lucie, Virginis.

[7] in Festo Sancti Johannis, Apostoli et Evangeliste.

[8] Hollacombe, Holcombe-Burnell, and Holcome-Rogus are generally called, simply, "Holecumbe," and it is often difficult to know which is meant. I hope (and think) that I have succeeded in identifying each case.

[9] in crastino "Resurreccionis Dominice" (27 March—immovable); if "Easter" be intended, the date of admission would be 10 April.

[10] He was Archdeacon of Wells and Canon of Exeter, and became eventually Chancellor of England and (in 1268) Bishop of Worcester. Oliver states that the Rectory was annexed as a Prebend to Wells, about the year 1189, by Joceline de Tresminettes.

[11] die Lune proxima post Festum [Sancti] Egidii.

[12] die Sancte Tecle, Virginis.—This entry is ambiguous, and in the margin is the word "Inquire." The Bishop "collated"; probably, by reason of lapse.

[13] Die Dominica proxima ante Festum Apostolorum Simonis et Jude.

[14] xvj Kalendas Septembris.

[HOLSWORTHY, Rector of—

No Institution is recorded in the Register; but in the Archives of the D. & C., I find

Henry de Hallewordi mentioned as Rector, circa 1270-82 (Nos. 51, 54)].

HONEYCHURCH [Honycherche, MS.], Rector of—

Roger de Memmyslonde, subdeacon, was admitted 9 April,[1] 1261; "ad presentacionem trium Patronorum, scilicet"—a blank, left for their names, was never filled in; 17b.

HONITON [Honetone, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Adam Paen*,[2] subdeacon, was inst. 16 Feb.,[3] 1276-7; "ad presentacionem nobilis Domine, Isabelle de Fortibus, Comitisse Albemarlensis et Devoniensis, ac Domine Insule"; 77b.

HORWOOD [Horwode, MS.], Rector of—

Adam de Campelle, subdeacon, was inst. 20 Jan.,[4] 1275-6; Patron, William Lamprey; 69b.

HUNTSHAM [Honesham, MS.], Rectors of—

Roger de Resprenne, chaplain, was inst. 27 Jan.,[5] 1263-4; Patron, Sir William de Punchardone; 29b.

Sir *Walter de Bantone*, chaplain, seems to have succeeded; he was inst. 27 Oct.,[6] 1278; "ad presentacionem Alexandri de Viteri, racione dotis Domine Ermagade de Punchardun, uxoris sue"; 90.

HUNTSHAW [Honesawe, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Stephen de Cokyntone*, subdeacon, was inst. 18 Sept.,[7] 1277; Patron, Dame Joan de Chambernon; 81.

HUXHAM [Hukkesham, MS.], Rector of—

Walter de Exonia, chaplain, was collated *(by lapse)*, 18 Nov.,[8] 1265; 33b.

IDDESLEIGH, Rector of—

Robert de Handlo;—"Anno eodem, xj Kalendas Augusti [22 July, 1260], Londoniis, exivit Litera Confirmacionis, in hec verba:—Walterus, miseracione Divina, etc., dilecto filio, *Roberto de Handlo*, clerico, Rectori Ecclesie de Edwisleghe, salutem in Auctore Salutis. Presentacionem Canonicam ad Ecclesiam de Edwisleghe, dudum vacantem, de te factam ab ipsius Ecclesie tunc vero patrono, et Institutionem tuam in eadem subsecutam, ratam et gratam habentes, eam quantum in nobis est Pontificali auctoritate confirmamus, etc.; 14b.

ILFRACOMBE [Aufricumbe; *also* Aufricum,[9] Hilfrincombe, and Ilfredecumbe, MS.], Rectors of—

"iij Kalendas Januarii [30 Dec., 1262], Dominus Episcopus commisit Custodiam Ecclesie . . . Magistro *Olivero de Traci*, usque ad Festum Beati Petri ad Vincula [1 Aug., 1263], ita quod de fructibus et proventibus ipsius eidem Domino respondeat, cum fuerit requisitus; et hoc sub debito prestiti juramenti fide Literarum repromisit; 26. The said

Oliver de Tracy was inst. 25 June,[10] 1263; Patron, Sir Henry de Chaumber-

[1] die Sabbati qua cantatur *Sicientes*, hoc est, v Idus Aprilis.

[2] *Walter* was Rector between 1224 and 1244 (Oliver; *Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 77.

[3] xiiij Kalendas Marcii.

[4] die Sanctorum Fabiani et Sebastiani.

[5] Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Vincencii.

[6] in Vigilia Apostolorum Simonis et Jude.

[7] xiiij Kalendas Octobris.

[8] in crastino Sancti Hugonis, Episcopi.

[9] Bishop Grandisson has written, in the margin, here—"Ilfridecumbe."

[10] in crastino Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste.—This Rector is omitted in Oliver's List *(Eccles. Antiq.*, ii. 135).

nun, Knt. ("ad presentacionem . . . alias factam"); 26b. The next Rector seems to have been

Sir *Henry de Monteforti*, who was inst. 17 June,[1] 1272; Patron, Sir Henry de Campo Arnulfi [Champernowne]; 49.

Sir *Salomon de Roffa* [Rochester] succeeded; he was inst. 20 Dec.,[2] 1276; Patron, the same; 76.

INSTOW [Yeonestowe *and* Ionestowe, MS.], Rector of—

"Dominus Episcopus admisit *Clementem, Vicarium Exoniensem*, 30 Sept.,[3] 1260; 15b. This was the

Sir *Cement de Langenforde*, who resigned this Benefice on his Collation, 21 Feb.,[4] 1279-80, to the Chancellorship of the Cathedral; 95b.

IPPLEPEN PRIORY [Ypelepenne MS.], Priors of—

Fr. *Thomas*; on whose resignation

Fr. *Luke*, a Canon of St. Peter de Fougères, was inst., 14 Sept.,[5] 1274: Patrons, the Abbot and Convent thereof ["Sancti Petri de Filgeria" MS.]; 56b.

JACOBSTOWE [Jacobestowe; *also* Sancti Jacobi de Penalym MS.], Cornwall, Rectors of—

Richard de Cetrefort, subdeacon, was inst. 9 June,[6] 1270; Patron, Sir Henry de Champernowne, Knt.; 44.

Robert de Bicaleea [Bickleigh] was ordained subdeacon, and admitted to this Benefice, 24 Sept.,[7] 1272; Patron, the same; 50.

KELLY, Rector of—

William de Stoke, priest, was inst. 22 Jan.,[8] 1275-6; Patron, John de Kelly; 69b.

KENN [Ken, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Thomas de Wymundeham* was inst. on Easter Monday, 10 April, 1262; Patron, Sir John de Curtenay, "per Magistrum W. de Stanford, clericum"; 24b.

KENN; the Chantry Chapel[9] at—

Sir *John de Denneworthi*, priest, was inst. "ad Capellam de Ken," 10 Feb.,[10] 1279-80; Patron, Sir Oliver de Dynham; 95.

KENTISBURY [Kentesbyri, MS.], Rector of—

Hamelin de Heantone, priest, was inst. 13 April,[11] 1275; Patron, William Lou[12]; 60b.

---

[1] die Veneris in Ebdomada Pentecostes.

[2] *Dominica ante* Festum Natalis Domini;—not, therefore, "on Christmas-day," as in Oliver's *Eccles. Antiq.*, ii., 135.

[3] die Jovis in crastino Sancti Michaelis.

[4] x Kalendas Marcii.

[5] die Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.

[6] in crastino Sancte Trinitatis.

[7] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli et Evangeliste.

[8] die Sancti Vincencii.

[9] This was not another name for the Parish-Church of Kenn, as Oliver seems to have supposed (for he includes Denneworthy in his List of Rectors, and says that he "succeeded" Wymundeham on the 29th of January,—*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 39); but the "Capella Cantarie Domini Hugonis de Courtenay" mentioned in Stapeldon's Register, and dedicated (as we learn from Grandisson's Register) to St. John the Evangelist.

[10] iiij Idus Februarii. Sic MS.—Oliver appears to have read "iiij" *Kalendas* Februarii, which would be "Jan. 29."

[11] in Vigilia Pasche.

[12] "William Lupus, or Wolfe."—*Pole.*

KILKHAMPTON [Kylcamtone, MS.], Rectors of—

John de Dorsingtone, priest, was inst. 18 Jan.,[1] 1268-9, "ad presentacionem Nobilis Viri, Domini G[ilberti] de Clare, Comitis Gloucestrie et Hertfordie, racione custodie heredum et terrarum Ricardi de Greynville, veri Patroni"; 89b.

This Benefice became vacant in 1275; and on the 17th of Sept.,[2] in that year the Bishop wrote as follows to the Archbishop of Canterbury,—"Cum dilectus filius, Ricardus de Grenvile, discretum virum Dominum *Rogonem de Clare*, Canonicum Exoniensem, ad vacantem Ecclesiam de Kilkamtone, nostre Diocesis, nobis presentaret, et idem Rogo, presentacionem hujusmodi per procuratorem prosequens, Dispensacionum suarum tenorem coram nobis exhibens, dictum Dominum suum ad prefatam Ecclesiam admitti postularet, nos ex causa super premissis deliberare volentes, terminum peremptorium in Quindena Sancti Michaelis eidem procuratori prefiximus, ad faciendum quod justicia suaderet; cumque idem procurator, prefixione nostra non contentus, ex causa predicta vestram audienciam appellaret, nos, ob reverenciam Sedis Cantuariensis, Appellacioni sue humiliter deferentes, prefatum procuratorem cum toto negocio, processu, et munimentis suis predictis, ad examen vestrum duximus remittendum.—In cujus rei etc.—Datum apud Clist [*ut supra*]; 68.

On the 26th of Oct.[3] following, the Bishop addressed the following Letter to the Official of the Court of Canterbury (or his Commissary),—Mandatum vestrum die Jovis proxima post Festum Sancti Luce, Evangeliste [24 Oct.], Anno Domini M°. CC°. lxx° quinto, recepimus in hec verba: Venerabili Patri . . . Exoniensi Episcopo, Officialis Curie Cantuariensis salutem, cum omni reverencia et honore.—Sua nobis Dominus Rogo de Clare, Decanus Staffordie, peticione monstravit quod, cum ipse ad Ecclesiam de Kilkamptone, vestre Diocesis, vacantem, vobis, Loci Diocesano, a vero ejusdem Ecclesie Patrono legittime fuisset presentatus, vos eundem Dominum Rogonem, vel ejus procuratorem nomine suo, ad eandem Ecclesiam minus juste admittere recusastis; propter quod procurator dicti Rogonis, senciens dictum Dominum suum et se ex hoc per vos indebite pregravari, Sedem Cantuariensem, ut asserit, legittime appellavit. Quare vobis inhibemus, et per vos quibuscumque Commissariis vestris, ne, pendente in Curia Cantuariensi hujusmodi Appellacionis causa, aliquid in prejudicium Partis appellantis attemptetis, seu attemptari faciatis, quominus liberam habeat prosecucionem Appellacionis sue antedicte. Vos eciam, tenore Presencium, peremptorie citamus quod compareatis coram nobis, vel Commissariis nostris, in Ecclesia Beate Marie de Arcubus, Londoniis, quarto die juridico post Festum Sancti Martini yemalis [15 Nov.]; in dicta Appellacionis causa facturus et recepturus quod justicia suadebit. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid super premissis feceritis, nos, vel Commissarium nostrum, dictis die et loco, per Literas vestras Patentes, harum seriem continentes, certificare curetis.—Datum apud Lamhethe, x°. Kalendas Novembris [23 Oct.], Anno Domini M°, CC°. lxx° quinto. Hinc est quod vobis significamus quod, licet nos, ex causa super premissis deliberare volentes, terminum usque ad Quindenam proximam post Festum Sancti Michaelis procuratori dicti Domini Rogonis assignaverimus, idem, tamen, procurator, hujusmodi prefixione non contentus, Sedem Cantuariensem a nobis appellavit, et appellatos petiit. Cui Appellacioni, ob reverenciam ejusdem Sedis detulimus et deferimus reverenter predictum procuratorem, cum ipso negocio, processu, et munimentis suis, ad examen vestrum transmittentes. Datum [*ut supra*]; 68.

---

[1] die Veneris proxima post Octabas Epiphanie Domini.

[2] die Martis proxima ante Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

[3] vij Kalendas Novembris.

KINGSTEIGNTON [Teintone Regis, MS.], Vicars of—

David, a priest,[1] occurs 15 Nov., 1259 (*See* fol. 9).

Richard de Almetone, chaplain, seems to have succeeded, to whom "ad presentacionem Walteri de Sine Muro, procuratoris Cantoris Salesberiensis, Dominus Episcopus commisit Custodiam Vicarie . . . . quousque . . veniet[2] ad partes Devonie" (6 July,[3] 1263); 26b.

—He[4] was instituted, 4 Sept.,[5] 1263, by Commission, directed to Master R. Everarde, the Bishop's Official; 28.

KINGSTEIGNTON, Rectory of (a Prebend in the Church of Salisbury),—

Thomas de la Cnolle (also Vicar of Bishop's Teignton, q. v.), occurs 15 Nov., 1259 (*See* fol. 9).

Master *William de la Cornere* [not *Corne*, as in Oliver's List], succeeded; on whose resignation

Sir *John de Leycestre*, chaplain, was instituted, 10 Dec.,[6] 1274 (fol 58—and *see* fol. 64.)

William de la Wyle succeeded,—

—Anno eodem, apud Cumbtone, die Jovis proxima ante Pentecosten [30 May, 1275], exivit Litera sub hac forma:—Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio Archidiacono Tottonie salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Quia, ad presentacionem Domini Saresbiriensis Episcopi, Magistrum *Willelmum de la Wyle* ad Ecclesiam de Teyntone Regis, cum suis pertinenciis, ad Prebendam Saresbiriensem sibi collatam spectantem, admisimus, vobis mandamus quatinus predictum Magistrum Willelmum in corporalem possessionem dicte Ecclesie cum suis pertinenciis, receptis Presentibus, inducatis; salvis nobis et Successoribus nostris jure et consuetudine in eadem, sicut in ceteris Ecclesiis nostre Diocesis; 62c[7].

KNOWSTONE [Cnodston; *also* Scnodstone, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Nicholas* "dictus *Strange*, deacon"; he resigned 25 Nov.,[8] 1279, on his Collation to Clyst Fomison; 94.

Strange, or as (he is here called) *le Stronge*; resigned soon after, and

Sir *Walter de Guldeforde*, chaplain, was inst. 22 July.[9] 1280; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Hartland; 97b. This was our Bishop's last Institution—on the very day of his death.

LAMERTON, Vicar of—

William de Stikelepathe, priest, was *collated* 8 Sept.,[10] 1262,—per vacacionem Abbatie Tavistochie ad eum [i.e. Episcopum] devolutam; 25.

LAMORRAN [Lanmoren, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Richard Vivian*, subdeacon, was inst. 22 Dec.,[11] 1268; Patron, Sir Wm. de Halepe; 39.

---

[1] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.* i. 181). He states that Thomas de la Cnolle resigned this Vicarage 13 Sept., 1262; but it was *Bishops* Teignton (q. v.) which he resigned at that date. He was however, R. of Kingsteignton; i.e. he held the Prebend in the Cathedral Church of Salisbury which was endowed with the said Rectory, and *David* was the "Vicar."

[2] The Bishop was in London.

[3] ij Nonas Julii.

[4] Ricardus de Allemptone, MS.

[5] die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Egidii; hoc est, ij Nonas Septembris.

[6] die Lune proxima post Festum Beati Nicholai.

[7] *Two* successive folios are numbered "lxij"; there are, therefore, 4 pages, which I have distinguished as 62, 62b, 62c, 62d.

[8] die Sancte Katerine, Virginis.

[9] in Festo Beate Marie Magdalene.

[10] die Nativitatis Sancte Marie.

[11] die Sabbati in crastino prefati Sancti (Beati Thome, Apostoli).

LANDEWEDNACK [Ecclesia Sancti Wynewali de Landewenesek, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Roger de Brithwelle*, chaplain, was inst. 19 Feb.,[1] 1278-9 ; Patron, John, son of John de Ripariis ; 91.

LANDULPH [Landylp, MS.], Rector of—

Jordan de Spineto, subdeacon, was inst. 7 April,[2] 1280 ; Patron, Sir Herbert de Spineto, Knt. ; 96.

LANDCROSS [Lancars, MS.], Rector of—

Walter de Blechewerde, priest, was inst. 26 Jan.,[3] 1264-5 ; Patron, Sir Richard de Bello Campo [Beauchamp] ; 34.

LANIVET [Lannived, *and also, as now,* Lanivet, MS., Rectors of—

Stephen Heym occurs as Rector, 11 April, 1268 (fol. 37b) : he was succeeded by *Odo de Arundelle*, subdeacon, inst. 3 May,[4] 1276 ; Patron, Sir Laurence Fitz-Richard, Knt. ; 72.

LANLIVERY, Vicar of—

Randulph, a priest, was inst. 5 May,[5] 1262 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Tywardreath ; 24b.

LANREATH [Lanreython *also* Lanrattone, MS.], Vicar of—

Roger de Sancto Constantino was inst. 11 Aug.,[6] 1263 ; Patron, William de Ceryseaus [Cergeaux] ; 27b.

One *Peter*, was *Vicar* when the Bishop taxed this Vicarage, 17 Aug.,[7] 1269 (*see* Lanreath in the General Index) ; 42.

LANTEGLOS [by Camelford], Rectors of—

Stephen Heym occurs as Rector of this Parish as well as of Lanivet, 11 April, 1268.—*See* fol. 37b.

Anno, die, et loco eisdem [19 Oct.,[8] 1275—in London], commisit Dominus Episcopus Custodiam Ecclesie de Lanteglos eidem Domino *Radulpho* [*de Hengeham*], a Comite Cornubiensi, ejusdem Ecclesie vero Patrono, ad eandem presentato, usque ad Kalendas Aprilis proximo venturas ; 67. He[9] was inst. 6 May,[10] 1276 ; Patron, the Earl of Cornwall ; 72.

LAUNCELLS [Lanceles, MS.], Vicar of—

Hugh de Moltone, priest, was inst. 3 April,[11] 1261 ; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Hartland ; 17b.

LAWHITTON [Lawittetone, Lawytone, Lawintone, etc.], Rectors of—

Ralph de Ilstintone (otherwise called *de Hengeham.*) He resigned—"apud Exoniam . . . in Capella Sancte Fidis"—6 Feb.,[12] 1259-60 ; 11b.

The Church being, therefore, void, *Robert de Wisleghe*, priest, was put in charge thereof by the Bishop, on the same day, "usque ad sue beneplacitum voluntatis" ; *ibid.*

Eodem die, ibidem [26 April,[13] 1261—at Exeter], Dominus Episcopus consolidavit Vicariam Ecclesie de Lawhytone, et assignavit eam Rectori ejusdem, titulo Commendacionis perpetuo possidendam.—Actum est hoc Exonie, v Kalendas Maii [27 April] ; 18.

---

[1] xj Kalendas Marcii.
[2] vij Idus Aprilis.
[3] die Lune in crastino Conversionis Sancti Pauli.
[4] die Invencionis Sancte Crucis.
[5] iij Nonas Maii.
[6] in crastino Sancti Laurencii.
[7] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie.
[8] in crastino Sancti Luce, Evangeliste.
[9] Engeham, MS.
[10] in Festo Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam.
[11] iij Nonas Aprilis.
[12] in crastino Sancte Agathe, Virginis.
[13] in crastino Sancti Marci, Evangeliste

Robert de Whysseleye (sic) resigned the Living, 6 Oct.,[1] 1261, and was succeeded by

Master *Robert de Polamforde*, who was inst. on the same day; 22. He was succeeded. *See* MEAVY (*Inst.*), by

Hugo, dictus *Spo?t*, clerk, [elsewhere, and generally, *Splot*], who was collated 22 Dec.,[2] 1263; 28b. This Rector resigned within a year; and

John le Rus, of Modbury, was *collated*,—Anno eodem, die Sancti Valentini, hoc est, xvij Kalendas Marcii [14 Feb., 1263-4], apud Farendone, Dominus Episcopus reservavit vacantem Ecclesiam de Lawyttone, conferendam *Johanni le Rus*, de Mouberia,[3] et eciam eam sibi contulit, dummodo infra Sacros fuerit citra proximum venturum Festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste; alioquin ex tunc nihil juris in ipsa Ecclesia occasione hujusmodi Reservacionis et Collacionis ei accrescat; 29b.—The issue is not recorded; but he appears to have gone to LITTLE HEMPSTON (q. v.), instead.

Master *Robert de Peintone*, was collated 15 March,[4] 1264-5; 32b. On his resignation

Master *Richard Paz* was collated, 15 Aug.,[5] 1267; 36. On whose resignation

Roger Rufus, was collated (by proxy—Roger de Derteford), 22 Feb.,[6] 1270-1; 47. He[7] resigned, 7 May,[8] 1275; 62b.

Master *Robert de Penhal* succeeded. He was collated, 17 Sept.,[9] 1275; 65b. His successor was

Richard de Derteforde, on whom—"clerico suo et subdiacono"—the Bishop conferred this Benefice, 19 Sept.,[10] 1276; 74.

Master *David de Moltone*, clerk and subdeacon succeeded: he was collated 25 March,[11] 1279; 92.[12]

LELANT [Lananta, MS.], Rectors of—

Andrew de Montibus; on whose death

William de Capella, "Domini Pape subdiaconus," was admitted, 15 Feb.,[13] 1260-1, "ad *totam* Ecclesiam . . . secundum tenorem Ordinacionis Domini J., Titulo Sancti Laurencii in Lucina, Presbiteri Cardinalis, et Confirmacionis Domini Pape, ad dudum factam presentacionem Prioris et Conventus de Tywardrait. Presentibus Magistris J. Nobili [Noble] et J. Wyggere, in Camera sua ante caminum, hora prima fere"; 16b. I next meet with

Sir *Walter* "dictus *Gascoyn*," chaplain; who was collated 25 Sept.,[14] 1274; 57b.

LEZANT [Lansant, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Robert de Penharke*, subdeacon, was collated 19 Sept.,[15] 1276; 74.

LEWANNICK [Lanwenech, MS.], Vicar of—

Thomas de Sancta Columba, priest, was inst. 26 April,[16] 1261; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston; 18.

---

[1] die Sancte Fidis, Virginis.

[2] die Sabbati in crastino Sancti Thome, Apostoli; hoc est xj KalendasJanuarii.

[3] The family of Rous was long seated at Little Modbury and at Edmeston, both in the parish of Modbury.

[4] die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Gregorii, Pape.

[5] die Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

[6] die Beati Petri in Cathedra.

[7] Magister Rogerus le Rus, MS.

[8] in crastino Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam.

[9] die Sancti Lamberti.

[10] die Sabbati proxima ante Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

[11] Die Annunciacionis Dominice.

[12] It will be observed that there were no less than *eleven* Collations of this Benefice between 1258 and 1280.

[13] in crastino Sancti Valentini.

[14] die Martis post Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

[15] die Sabbati proxima ante Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

[16] in crastino Sancti Marci Evangeliste.

LEW TRENCHARD [Liw Trenchard, MS.], Rector of—

Master *William Bloiou*, subdeacon, was inst. 24 Dec.,[1] 1274; Patron, Michael Trenchard; 58b.

LIFTON (Rectory),—

The Bishop committed the Custody of this Church to

John de Furbur,—"et habuit [Literas] Induccionis, causa Custodie—7 March,[2] 1272-3; 52b.—*See* LYDFORD *(infra)*.

LISKEARD [Leskerret, MS.], Vicar of—

Martin Pypard, priest, was inst. 17 Jan.,[3] 1263-4; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston [Lancestone,[4] MS.]; 29.

LITTLE HEMPSTON [Hemestone minor, MS.], Rector of—

John "dictus *Ruffus*," was collated (*by lapse*),[5] 13 April,[6] 1264; 30b.

[LITTLEHAM, Vicar of—

No Institutions are recorded in the Register; but I find in the *Archives* of the D. & C., 3625, fol. 100), that

Roger de Bukyngtone was collated thereto, *by lapse*, "die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Andree, Apostoli" (3 Dec., 1269); on which day the Bishop assigned to the Vicar "totum altilagium, excepta decima piscium, fabarum, pisarum, in campis crescencium, et unum competens mansum, cum ij acris terre, sibi in loco competenti assignandum."]

LOXHORE, Rector of—

Anno, die, et loco eisdem [28 Aug.,[7] 1260; at Combmartin], ad presentacionem Willelmi de Raleghe, veri Patroni Ecclesie de Lokeshore, consolidavit Dominus Episcopus vacantem Vicariam Ecclesie de Lockeshore *(sic)* cum Personatu, et *Rogerum*, presbiterum, ipsius Ecclesie Rectorem, in ipsa Ecclesia tota instituit; 14b.

LUFFINCOTT, Rector of—

John de Aqua, subdeacon, was inst. 13 April,[8] 1275; Patron, Jordan de Luffingecote; 60b.

LUPPIT [Louepette, MS.], Rector of—

Robert de . . . . . .,[9] chaplain, was inst. 27 Oct.,[10] 1267,—"per Breve Domini Regis, ad presentacionem Johannis de Moun, evincentis jus patronatus . . . in Curia Domini Regis;" 36b.

LUSTLEIGH [Lumsteleghe, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Peter de Tautone*,[11] subdeacon, was inst. 23 Dec.,[12] 1262; Patron, Sir William de Widewrthe (*sic*), Knt.; 26.

LYDFORD [Lideforda *and* Lideford, MS.], Rectors of—

John "dictus *Forbur*," clerk, was *inducted* 24 Sept.,[13] 1272; "cui commisit [Dominus Episcopus], curam ejusdem, facto juramento de obediencia et

---

[1] in Vigilia Natalis Domini.
[2] die Martis proxima post Dominicam qua cantatur *Reminiscere*.
[3] die Jovis post Festum Sancti Hillarii; hoc est xvj Kalendas Februarii.
[4] This is noticeable as an early instance, in the Registers, of the modern mode of spelling this name, instead of the invariable "Lancevatone," or other very similar form.
[5] Collacioni sue devolutam per Concilium Lateranense.
[6] Die Dominica in Ramis Palmarum.
[7] v Kalendas Septembris.
[8] in Vigilia Pasche.
[9] The blank left here has not been filled up.
[10] in Vigilia Apostolorum Symonis et Jude.
[11] or, perhaps, Tantone.
[12] x Kalendas Januarii.
[13] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Mathey (*sic*), Apostoli et Evangeliste.

fidelitate"—"per presentacionem Domini Eadmundi [Edmund, Earl of Cornwall]; 50. *See* LIFTON (*supra*).

The Bishop committed the Custody of this Church, 27 Nov.,[1] 1272, to *Adam de Bremelle*, chaplain; 51b.

LYMPSTONE [Lavenestone, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Henry* "dictus *Potel*" (or, perhaps, *Pocel*),[2] chaplain, was inst. 20 Nov.,[3] 1275; Patron, William de Albemara; 69.

MAKER [Macre, MS.], Vicar of—

Gilbert de Plymptone, priest, was inst. 6 June,[4] 1264: Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton; 31.

MAMHEAD [Mammeheved *and* Mammehesde, MS.], Rectors of—

Nicholas de Dundene, priest, was inst. 27 Jan.,[5] 1262-3; Patron, Sir Nicholas Fitz-Martin, "racione dotis uxoris sue"; 26.

John de Dundene, inst. 14 March,[6] 1265-6; Patron, the same; 34.

MANACCAN [Ecclesia de Ministre,[7] MS.], Rectors and Vicar of—

Nicholas Bozun was inst., 16 March,[8] 1258-9; 5b.

Robert de Stormy, subdeacon, was inst., 4 April,[9] 1264-5, "ad presentacionem Domine Johanne Bozon, Ecclesie de Menstre vere Patrone"; 33.

On the 17th of August, 1275 (*see* Glasney, page 96), the Bishop appropriated this Rectory to the Collegiate-Church of Glasney, and thenceforth the Incumbents were *Vicars*. There seems to have been no Institution of a Vicar till 1277, on the 20th of August[10] in which year

Sir *David de Sancta Beriana*, priest, was collated to the "Vicaria Ecclesie de Menstre," (fol. 81).—It will be observed that, before such Appropiation was possible, the Advowson must have passed from the Bozun Family to Bishop Bronescombe; and, accordingly, we find, bound up with this Register, a copy of an undated Charter of Henry de Esse, "filius Domine Johanne Buzim," granting to the Bishop the Third Part of the Manor of "Minstre" (which his Mother, the aforesaid Joan, had given him), together with fifteen acres (English) of Land—also, the gift of his said Mother—and the Capital Mansion-House thereon, and all rents, homages, etc. thereto pertaining.[11] It is clear that this Grant must have been made

---

[1] Dominica proxima post Festum Sancte Katerine, Virginis.

[2] This is the *first* Institution to Lympstone recorded in the Registers. It is omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, iii, 90); which begins with "*Richard de Bolville*, admitted 19 April, 1258." It is plain that he mistook "Lyu" (i.e. [North] Lew) for Lympstone, although it is distinctly stated (fol. 3) that "Lyu" is in the Deanery of Okehampton.

[3] die Sancti Eadmundi, Regis et Martiris.

[4] die Veneris proxima post Festum Sancti Bonefacii.

[5] vj Kalendas Februarii.

[6] Die Dominica proxima post Dominicam qua cantatur *Letare Jerusalem*.

[7] "Minster" was the name of the Manor; "Manaccan" has reference to the Patron Saint, St. Manaca, one of the many *local* Saints of Cornwall. This is clearly shewn in Bishop Stapeldon's Register, fol. 39: on the 8th of March, 1308-9, that Prelate collated William de Cusgaran to a Portion "in Ecclesia Sancte Manace in Menstre." This "Portion" was altogether distinct from the Vicarage, to which he collated William de Moughithe on the same day. It was a "Portion" "in *Ecclesia* (i.e. in the *Rectory*) Sancte Manace."

[8] Secunda Dominica Quadragesime, h.e. septimodecimo Kalendas Aprilis.

[9] in Vigilia Pasche.

[10] xiij Kalendas Septembris.

[11] In an account of Glasney in the *Journal of the Royal Institution of Cornwall*, No. III. p. 23, the Manor

between the years 1264 and 1275. Thus far there seems to be no difficulty as to the succession of the Rectors and Vicars of this Benefice.

But there was another "Minster" at the other end of the County—the Priory *and Rectory* of Minster, otherwise Talkarn, in the Deanery of Trigg-minor; and Dr. Oliver, in his *Monasticon*, includes the above-named *Robert de Stormy*, among its Priors. He seems to have overlooked this Institution by Bishop Bronescombe; and he quotes, as his authority, "an Agreement made on the Sunday next after the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope (March), 1289, with Sir William de Botreux, respecting a Mill 'in terra de Trelaye' (Orig. *penes* Lord Arundell of Wardour.)" Sir John Maclean, in his account of the Priory in his *History of the Deanery of Trigg-minor*, appropriates to *that* "Minstre" the Institution by Bishop Bronescombe in 1265, and not only follows Oliver in his reference to the Deed preserved at Wardour Castle, but states that this Robert occurs as Prior in the Assize Rolls, 15 Edw. I $\left.\begin{matrix}N\\2\\6\end{matrix}\right\}$ 6. m. 20. And, further, "Trelaye" is in the Northern "Minster"; and there is no place so called in Manaccan now, nor can I find any trace of there having been, at any time. There is, clearly, some reason for the opinion arrived at by both writers, that the Institution of 1265 was not to Manaccan. I venture, however, to adopt the opposite conclusion. The Manor of Worthevale, in which Minster Priory stood, belonged during this whole period (and, indeed, for many Centuries) to the Family of Botreaux, and there is no trace of any portion of it having ever belonged to the Bozuns; whereas the Manor of Minstre, in the Parish of Manaccan, as the Charter referred to above conclusively proves, belonged to the Bozun Family till Joan Bozun granted it to her son, Henry de Esse, who presently granted it to Bishop Bronescombe. The first Rector whose name has come down to us, Nicholas Bozun, was, no doubt, a Member of her Family; and, as she was the Patron of a "Minstre" when Robert de Stormy was instituted to one in 1265, it is hard to believe that he was then inst. to the Priory-Rectory. Moreover, the actual Patrons of the said Priory were the Priors of Tywardreath, presenting thereto on behalf of the Abbot and Convent of St. Sergius and St. Bacchus, of Angers, on which this alien Priory of Minster or Talkarn was dependent, as the Priory of Tywardreath also was. This evidence in favour of the Order of Incumbents of *Manaccan* adopted above is, surely, conclusive. There was an interval of twenty-four years between Stormy's Institution and the date of the Wardour Agreement; and, as curious coincidences of names are not impossible (or even very rare), I am inclined to believe that, at some time between 1265 and 1289, this Clerk may have been transferred from one "Minstre" to the other; or there may have been two Clerks of the same name.

MARHAMCHURCH [Marwenecherche, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *William de Cerdestoke* [Chardstock], priest, was inst. on the Ides of May [15 May], 1275; Patron, Sir Hugh le Engleys; 62b.

MARIANSLEIGH [Marinelegh, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Robert de Polamesforde* was inst. 6 Feb.,[1] 1259-60; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Berlinch; 11b. He[2] resigned 6 Oct.,[3] 1261; 22.—

---

which includes Manaccan is called "Penryn Forayn and Minster" (A.D. 1647). Hals says that "the Bishop held, by Tenure of Knight Service, in Minster-in-Kerrier, half a Knight's Fee of Land, 3 Henr. II.," probably this same Land.—C.W.B.

[1] in crastino Sancte Agathe, Viginiss.

[2] Polamforde, MS.—He was collated to Lawhitton on the same day.

[3] die Sancte Fidis, Virginis.

This Church was appropriated[1] by the Bishop, 6 Oct., 1261, to the Prior and Convent of Berlinch ; *ibid.*

MARTINHOE [Matingho, MS.], Rectors of—

. . . . . [2]*de Pyn* ; on whose resignation, and Admission to the Rectory of Nymet-Tracy.

William de Esse, subdeacon, was inst. 20 Dec.,[3] 1270 ; Patron, Sir Mauger de Sancto Albino [St. Aubyn]; 46.

MARWOOD [Merwode, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Thomas* "dictus *Payn*," deacon, was inst. 16 March,[4] 1263-4 ; Patron, Sir Henry de Tracy ; 29b.

MARY TAVY—PETER TAVY—

"Dominus Episcopus ordinavit *Henricum de Valle Torta* (20 Dec.,[3] 1270), in subdiaconatum ; et ipsum admisit ad unam Porcionem que fuit Magistri *Rogeri de Okston* [in Ecclesia Sancte Marie de Tavi][5] per ipsius Magistri spontaneam resignacionem, vacantem in Ecclesia Petri Tavy ;" 46.

MARISTOWE [Ecclesia Sancte Marie Stou (*also* Stowe), MS.], Vicars of—

R. de Innesworke, priest, was inst. 15 Aug.,[6] 1266 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton ; 34b. He seems to have been succeeded by

Master *William Trenchard*, deacon, who was inst. 27 Sept.,[7] 1278 ; Patrons the same ; 89.

MEAVY [Mewy, MS.], Rectors of—

Richard de Brentesworthy ; on whose resignation the Bishop collated, 4 Oct.,[8] 1263,

Master *Robert de Polamforde*, clerk, *(jure devoluto)*—"racione Custodie et juris Patronatus que habet in vacante Prioratu de Plymptone" ; 28b. On whose resignation

Hugh "dictus *Splot*," and "*de Plymptone*" (fol. 35), clerk, was inst. 28 Jan.,[9] 1263-4 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton ; 29b. On whose resignation

William de Sicca Villa [Sackville] was inst., 27 Oct.,[10] 1266 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton ; 35.

MEETH [Ecclesia de la Methe, MS.], Rectors of—

Robert de Wintone, priest, was inst. 14 April,[11] 1259 ; "ad presentacionem Prioris de Cowike et graciam Domini Episcopi, et habuit Literas ; solvit, tamen Pensionem" ; 5b.

---

[1] "Dominus Episcopus concessit Literam Induccionis Priori et Conventui de Berlize ad Ecclesiam . . . quam eis prius, de consensu Capituli Exoniensis, appropriaverat." Bishop Grandisson has written, in the margin, here,—*Nota.*

[2] A blank place was left here, and never filled in.

[3] die Sabbati in Vigilia Beati Thome, Apostoli.

[4] Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Gregorii.

[5] The words in brackets have been written in, but contemporaneously, above the line ; and as the meaning of the entry as it stands is not clear, it is printed in full. Probably, the the last four words should have been struck out.

[6] die Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

[7] Die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

[8] die Sancti Francisci, hoc est iiij Nonas Octobris.

[9] die Lune proxima post Conversionem Sancti Pauli.

[10] in Vigilia Apostolorum Symonis et Jude.

[11] in crastino Pasche.

William de Membiri, subdeacon, was admitted "ad totam Ecclesiam de la Methe in qua prius percepit quinque marcas annuas, nomine Personatus," 26 Dec.,[1] 1262; 26.

MENHENYOT [Mahiniet, *and* Meyniet, MS.], Rectors of—

Stephen Heym, clerk, was inst. 9 Aug.,[2] 1260; Patron, William de Tregrille; 14b. He seems to have been succeeded by

Master *Adam Heym*, subdeacon, who was inst. 26 Dec.,[3] 1275; "ad presentacionem . . . . . .[4] ejusdem Ecclesie veri Patroni"; 69b.

MERTON, Rectors of—

John de Mertone, subdeacon was inst. 23 April,[5] 1261, salva taxata ipsius Ecclesie Vicaria; Patron, Walter de Mertone; 17b.

Sir *John Pycot*, deacon, was inst. 15 Jan.,[6] 1275-6; Patron, Sir John Wyger; 69b.

Sir *Alan de Sanckeslonde*, priest, succeeded; he was inst. 28 Dec.,[7] 1276; patron, Sir John Wyger, Knt., "racione Custodie terrarum et heredis quondam Walteri de Mertone, Militis; 76b.

Vicar of—

Alfred de Hamme, priest, was inst. 17 Sept.,[8] 1259; Patron, the Rector of Merton—"salva Domino Episcopo supplecione Vicarie quantum deest de competenti; et habuit Literas Introduccionis, nomine Institucionis"; 7.

MESHAW [Mausarde, MS.], Rector of—

Richard de Hydone, clerk, inst. 3 Sept.,[9] 1263, "ad totam Ecclesiam predictam; Porcionem quam *Juvenalis*, presbiter, dudum in ea habuit, Personatui duorum solidorum seu Porcioni sue consolidando";—"ad presentacionem Roise, que fuit uxor Rogonis filii Symonis, et Symonis filii ejusdem Rogonis, verorum Patronorum."; 28.

MICHAELSTOW [Hellestone,[10] *also* Sancti Michaelis de Hellesbery *and* Hellesbiri, MS.], Rectors of—

The first Rector on record was

Ogerus, whose name occurs in the following Entry of the Institution of a "Vicar":—"Anno eodem, Die Ascensionis Domini [13 May, 1260], apud Horaleghe, ad presentacionem Domini Regis Alemannie et *Ogeri*, Rectoris Ecclesie de Hellestone,[10] Dominus Episcopus admisit *Milonem de Quokham*, presbiterum, ad Vicariam ipsius Ecclesie de Hellestone, consistentem in altalagio toto, dummodo idem Vicarius solvat Rectori vij marcas annuas; et habuit Literas super hoc; et debet Vicarius omnia onera debita sustinere; 13.

Paganus de Leskeret, clerk, was inst. 23 Aug.,[11] 1263; "ad presentacionem Domini Regis Allemannie, veri Patroni"; 26b.

"Anno et die [the MS. has 'loco,' in error] eisdem, 14 Oct.,[12] 1266, apud Brittewelle, Dominus Episcopus, ad presentacionem Domini Regis Allemannie, admisit Magistrum *Adam de Belstede* ad Custodiam Ecclesie de Hellestone,[10] ad beneplacitum suum duraturam; 35.

Sir *A. de Monteforti*, chaplain to the Pope, was admitted (in his absence, and by

---

[1] die Sancti Stephani.
[2] in Vigilia Sancti Laurencii.
[3] in Festo Sancti Stephani, Prothomartiris.
[4] A blank space, never filled in.
[5] ix Kalendas Maii.
[6] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Hillarii.
[7] die Sanctorum Innocencium et Martirum.
[8] die Mercurii post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.
[9] die Lune proxima post Festum [Sancti] Egidii.
[10] i.e. Helston-in-Trigg.
[11] in Vigilia Sancti Bartholomei.
[12] die Sancti Kalixti, Pape.

proxy), "sub Titulo Commendacionis," 5 April,[1] 1274; "ad presentacionem recolende memorie, Ricardi, Dei gracia Regis Romanorum, tunc Comitis Cornubie, veri Patroni; 54b.

Master *William le Brun*, subdeacon, seems to have been the next Rector; he was inst. on Christmas Day, 1279, "ad Ecclesiam Sancti Michaelis de Hellesbiri;" Patron, Edmund, Earl of Cornwall; 94b.

MILTON DAMEREL [Middeltone, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Adam de Strattone*, subdeacon, was inst. 29 April,[3] 1276; Patron, "Amicia, Comitissa Devonie, et Domina Insule [Vectis];" 71b.

MINSTER PRIORY [Prioratus de Talchar, MS.]—

Geoffrey de Swanesey; admitted vij Kal. Sept. (26 Aug.), 1263; Patrons, Reginald de Botriaus and Geoffrey, Prior of Tywardreath, proctor of the Abbot and Convent of [St. Sergius and St. Bacchus at] Angers; 27b. [*See* MANACCAN.

MOLLAND [Mollonde, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Vincent de Ackelane*, deacon, was inst. 29 Oct.,[4] 1279; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Hartland [Hurtelonde, MS.]; 94.

MONKLEIGH [Monckeleghe, MS.], Vicar of—

Richard . . . . .[5] a priest, was inst. 6 March,[6] 1265-6; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Montacute; 34.

MONKOKEHAMPTON, Rector of—

Robert occurs, 24 April, 1265, as R. of "Monkochmentone"; 33. *See* Tavistock.

MOREBATH [Morba, MS.], Rector of—

James de Sancto Victore, clerk, was inst. 29 March,[7] 1265; Patron, Sir Warine de Bassingburne; 33.

MORCHARD-BISHOP [Morcestre Episcopi, *also* Morcerde, MS.]—

Nicholas, the Chamberlain, was collated to this Rectory, 22 May,[8] 1258; 3b.

A Rector of this Parish,—possibly the abovenamed Nicholas,[9] but his name is not given,—was collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 31 Dec., 1274; 58b.

MORELEIGH, Rectors of—

Symon le Bonda,—

Anno eodem, die Jovis[10] proxima, videlicet die Sancti Chutberti [20 March, 1264-5], Magister Willelmus de la Stane, Perpetuus Vicarius Ecclesie de Sutthone,[11] et *Symon le Bonda*, presentatus ad Ecclesiam de Morleghe, submiserunt se, alte et basse, Ordinacioni Domini Walteri, Exoniensis Episcopi, apud Plymptone; et Dominus Episcopus assignavit eisdem Diem Dominicam proximo sequentem [23 March], apud Sanctum Germanum, Ordinacionem suam audituris. Qua die adveniente, Dominus Episcopus ordinavit et pronunciavit, apud Sanctum Germanum, dictum Symonem fore admittendum ad dictam Ecclesiam vacantem; et eumdem

---

[1] die Jovis in Ebdomada Pasche.

[2] die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi.

[3] die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi.

[4] in crastino Apostolorum Simonis et Jude.

[5] A blank was left here, but not filled in.

[6] die Sabbati in Vigilia Dominice qua cantatur *Letare Jerusalem*.

[7] Die Dominica in Ramis Palmarum.

[8] xj Kalendas Junii.

[9] in Vigilia Circumcisionis Domini.

[10] There is a clerical error here: "die Jovis" would be the 19th March in 1264-5, and St. Cuthbert's Day, the 20th, fell on a Friday.

[11] Sutton, i.e., Plymouth: William de la Stane had been inst. to Sutton on the 16th of Oct., 1264; fol. 31b. *See* PLYMOUTH *(Inst.)*

Rectorem instituit ibidem, solvendo predicto Magistro Willelmo, pro expensis et dampnis suis, centum solidos. Et super hoc confecta fuit Litera, que remanet penes Partes, etc ; 32b. *See* Moreleigh *(note)*.

Ralph de Do, priest, was inst. 22 Feb.,[1] 1279-80 ; Patron, Sir Peter de Fisacre, Knt. ; 95b.

MORETON-HAMPSTEAD [Mortone, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Robert de Cumbe*, subdeacon, was inst. 27 Oct.,[2] 1276 ; Patron, Sir Richard Fitz-John ; 74b.

MORTHOE [Morteho, *also* Mortaho, MS.], Rectors of—

John Allesworthy was inst. 23 May,[3] 1258. He had, some time previously, been presented by Sir Henry de Tracy, then Guardian of the lands and of the heir of Ralph de Bray,—in Bishop Blondy's time ; 3b.

Sir *Thomas*, a chaplain, who was inst. 13 April,[4] 1275 ; Patron, Philip de Bestone ; 60b.

MORWENSTOWE [Ecclesia de Morwennestohe,[5] MS.], Rector of—

John Haym was inst. 20 Jan.,[6] 1272-3 ; Patron, Sir Herbert de Pyn ; 52.

MUSBURY [Musbiri, *also* Musbery, MS.], Rectors of—

John Pinelle, subdeacon, was admitted 20 Dec.,[7] 1260 ; Patron, Sir John de Curtenay ; 16. There is no record of his death or cession ; but

Henry de Esse, clerk, was inst. 10 June,[8] 1266 ; Patron, the same ; 34b.

NEWTON-ST. CYRES, Rectors of—

Walter de Brattone, clerk,—

"Anno eodem, in Vigilia Sancti Thome Apostoli [20 Dec., 1264], *Walterus de Brattone*, clericus, Exoniensis Dyocesis, resignavit, apud Lancestone, Ecclesiam de Nywetone juxta Exoniam in manus Domini Walteri, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, et quicquid juris in ea, vel ad eam, habuit racione Provisionis de facto sibi facte de eadem.—Et, eodem die, ordinatus fuit in subdiaconum, ad Titulum Vicarie de Dene [Dean-Prior], et in eadem canonice Vicarius Perpetuus institutus ; et habuit Literas]" ; 32b. I find no mention of the Institution of his immediate successor, but

William de Cappella (*sic*) seems to have held some "Portion" in the Benefice when

Master *Roger Barat*, was inst. 27 March,[9] 1268 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton,—"salvo jure Magistri Willelmi de Cappella *(sic)* quod per Provisionem Domini Pape sibi adquiritur in eadem, et in robore suo duraturo, predicto Rectore cedente vel decedente" ; 37b.

NEWTON FERRERS [Newintone, MS.], Rector of—

Herbert de Ferariis, subdeacon, was inst. 25 Sept.,[10] 1279 ; Patron, the Dame Yseuda de Ferariis ; 93b.

---

[1] ix Kalendas Marcii.

[2] in Vigilia Apostolorum Simonis et Jude.

[3] x Kalendas Junii.

[4] in Vigilia Pasche.

[5] It is worthy of note that the name of this Parish had been written "Moorwinstowe," from time immemorial, until the Institution of the late Vicar, the Rev. R. S. Hawker. He believed that the Church (and "Stowe") derived its name from Saint Morwenna, and (as he said) *restored* its antient form—Morwenstowe; for which he was somewhat severely criticised at the time. He seems to have adduced no authority for the change, which was regarded, by many, as fanciful. The early Registers, however, shew that he was right. In Bishop Stafford's Register it was written "Morewenstowe," vol. ii, fol. 100.

[6] die Sanctorum Fabiani et Sebestiani *(sic)*.

[7] in Vigilia Sancti Thome, Apostoli.

[8] in Vigilia Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli.

[9] Die Resurreccionis Dominice. I think Easter-Day is meant, here ; not 27 March.

[10] vij Kalendas Octobris.

NEWTON ST. PETROCK [simply Nyweton, MS,], Rectors of—

Nicholas Winter; on whose death

Richard de Grangiis was admitted, 4 Oct.,[1] 1270; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin; 45b.

Hamund de Londone was ordained subdeacon and inst.[2] 18 Sept.,[3] 1271; Patrons, the same; 48.

NORTH BOVEY [Northbovy, MS.], Rector of—

John de Coleshulle, subdeacon, was inst. 24 Dec.,[4] 1279; Patron, Sir Thomas Pypard, Knt.; 94.

NORTHAM [Norham, MS.], Rectors of—

Martin de Litlebiri was inst. 20 March,[5] 1261-2; Patron, the Prior of Frampton;[6] 24b. The next Rector whose Institution is recorded is

Thomas de Brelelawe, clerk, who was collated *(by lapse)* 24 Dec.,[4] 1274; 58b.

NORTHILL [Northindle, *also* Northulle, MS.]—

Ralph de Ilstintone,—

The Church being void,—"ad presentacionem Rogeri de Treloske, veri Patroni, ... commendavit Dominus Episcopus Ecclesiam ipsam *Radulpho de Ilstintone*, Cantori Exoniensi, ita quod in Cantaria sua predicta per hujusmodi Commendacionem non prejudicetur eidem. [Eodem die, ibidem [apud Exoniam], in Capella Sancte Fidis idem Cantor resignavit Ecclesiam de Lawittetone] 6 Feb.,[7] 1259-60); 11b.

Master *Roger le Rus* succeeded, having resigned Lawhitton; he was inst. to this Church—"eidem Rogero per Sentenciam Diffinitivam adjudicatam," 7 May,[8] 1275; Patron, Sir John[9] de Mules; 62b.

NORTH LEW [Lyu; *also*, Lyu Toritone, etc., MS.], Rectors of—

Henry . . . . His surname is not recorded; but on his resignation (30 March,[10] 1258,—see fol. 3).

Master *Richard de Bolevile*, clerk, was admitted, 19 April,[11] 1258; Patron, Nicholas de Bolevile; 2b. He was instituted 20 May[12] following [Ecclesia Lyu-Toritune, MS.]; 3b.

Vicars—

Richard de Aufridecumbe [Ilfracombe], priest, was inst.[13] 8 Sept.,[14] 1261; Patron, Richard de Bolevile, Rector of the Parish "de consensu Nicolai de Bolevile, veri Patroni, . . . ad ipsius Ecclesie Vicariam taxandam; ordinans quod in omnibus obvencionibus Altaris (exceptis mortuariis) domo et terra ad inhabitandum consistat"; 21.

. . . . . [15]*de Lyw*, chaplain—"presentatus ad Vicariam ejusdem Loci per Magistrum Ricardum de Bolevile, Rectorem (Rectoris, MS.) ejusdem Ecclesie, optinuit Literas Induccionis; cui non erat commissa cura, nec juravit obedienciam (22 Aug.,[16] 1272"); 49b.

---

[1] die Sancti Francisci.
[2] to the Church of "Nywetone Ilgeri."
[3] die Sabbati post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.
[4] in Vigilia Natalis Domini.
[5] die Sancti Cuthberti—by Master R. de Tifforde, the Bishop's Official, "de Mandato suo speciali."
[6] Fromtone, MS.
[7] in crastino Sancte Agathe, Virginis.
[8] in crastino Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam.
[9] Altered from *Roger*, MS.
[10] in Vigilia Clausi Pasche.
[11] xiij Kalendas Maii—"obtinuit . . . Literas Inquisicionis, Archidiacono Tottonie directas in communi forma, super Ecclesia de Lyu, de jure vacante, ad presentacionem etc."; 2b.
[12] xiij Kalendas Junii.
[13] to "Liu Toritone."
[14] die Nativitatis Sancte Marie.
[15] This blank has not been filled up.
[16] OctabisAssumpcionis Beate Virginis.

The custody of this Church[1] was committed, by the Bishop, to *Richard de Bathonia*, subdeacon, during pleasure (17 Dec.,[2] 1279); 94.

NORTHMOLTON, Rector and Vicar of—

Sir *Richard Hurewarde*: his Institution is not recorded, but

Sir *Gilbert de Moltone*, priest, was inst. "ad . . . . *Vicariam* taxandam, si rite non fuerit taxata," on the Nones of June,[3] 1275; on the presentation of the Rector, Sir Richard Hurewarde, with the consent of Sir Nicholas Fitz-Martin, true Patron of the Rectory; 62c.

NORTH TAWTON *alias* Chepingtautone (MS.), Rectors of—

Master *Oliver de Tracy* was admitted 8 March,[4] 1257-8; Patron, Amicia, Countess of Devon; 2b. The next Rector mentioned is

Osmund de Valle torta; his Institution is not recorded; but on his death

Joel de Valle torta, subdeacon, was inst., 23 Sept.,[5] 1274; Patron, John de Valle torta; 57.

NYMET TRACY [Nemethe Tracy, MS.], Rectors of—

. . . . . [6]*de Pyn* was inst. 20 Dec.,[7] 1270; Patron Sir Henry de Tracy; 46.

William de Tracy succeeded; he was inst[8] 11 Jan.,[9] 1275-6; Patron, Sir Geoffrey de Canville; 69b.

OFFWELL, Rector of—

Michael le Arcediakene.

Vicars—

Aleuured.

Osbert Giffart (with right of succession to the Rectory).

"Anno eodem, die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Egidii, hoc [est] ij Nonas Septembris [4 Sept., 1268], Dominus Episcopus admisit *Michaelem* dictum *Archidiaconum*, ad presentacionem Domini J. de Curtenay dudum factum, ad Pensionem duarum [marcarum] vacantem in Ecclesia de Offewelle, per manus Vicarii ejusdem percipiendarum; ita quod non prejudicetur ei quoad aliud suum Beneficium quousque totam Ecclesiam fuerit assecutus"; 28.

"Anno eodem, die Sancti Egidii [1 Sept., 1270], Dominus Episcopus ordinavit de Ecclesia de Offeuuelle in hunc modum . . . Noveritis quod, cum ad presentacionem Domini Johannis de Curtenaye, racione Custodie Roberti de Offewelle et terrarum suarum, ejusdem Loci Ecclesie, ea vice, veri Patroni, *Michaelem le Arcediakene* ad Pensionem duarum marcarum in ipsa Ecclesia vacantem, cum jure accrescendi, sub Titulo Commendacionis, dudum admisimus, tandem, Aleuuredo, ipsius Ecclesie Vicario nuper defuncto, predictus Robertus ad ipsam Ecclesiam non vacantem *Osbertum Giffart*, presbiterum, de facto presentavit; nos, vero, cum dicta Ecclesia non vacaverat, predictum Osbertum ad ipsam Ecclesiam non duximus admittendum; ad instanciam, tamen, dicti Rectoris eidem Osberto Vicariam in Ecclesia ipsa ordinavimus in hunc modum; videlicet, ut ipse Osbertus fructus et proventus percipiat Ecclesie memorate, et annuatim reddat predicto Michaeli, seu suis procuratoribus, centum solidos de bonis ipsius Ecclesie, videlicet ad Festum Sancte Andree [30 Nov.] et ad Festum Invencionis Sancte Crucis [3 May], equis por-

---

[1] Northlyw, MS.
[2] xvj Kalendas Januarii.
[3] 5 June.
[4] die Veneris proxima ante Palmas, hoc est, viij Idus Marcii,
[5] die Sancte Tecle, Virginis.
[6] A blank space, not filled in.
[7] die Sabbati in Vigilia Beati Thome, Apostoli.
[8] "Collacio" (*margin*)—a clerical error.
[9] die Sabbati proxima ante Festum Sancti Hillarii.

cionibus; ita quod, cedente vel decedente predicto Michaeli, eidem Osberto plenum jus accrescat ad ipsam Ecclesiam, si quod sibi de jure debeatur"; 46b.

OKEFORD [Acforde, MS.], Rector and *Vicars* of—

This parish being under Sequestration, "Manaserus filius Matthei" was put in charge from 21 March,[1] 1259-60, to Michaelmas, 1260; 12b.

Robert de Plymtone, priest, was inst. 23 April,[2] 1261, "ad presentacionem Manasseri, *Rectoris* Ecclesie de Acforde, ... ad *Vicariam* tunc taxandam"; 18.

Robert de la Sturte, priest, was inst. soon afterwards—29 July,[3] 1261; Patron, Manasserus, Rector thereof,—the Bp. ordaining "quod omnes obvenciones Altaris, totam terram Sanctuarii, assisum redditum, domum quandam cum orto, unam acram terre, unam acram prati, et xl solidos, per manum Rectoris, ad Quatuor Anni Terminos, equis porcionibus percipiat, et debita onera et consueta ipsius Ecclesie agnoscat; decima garbarum et feni, et domibus Persone, Rectoris usibus reservatis"; 20.

OKEHAMPTON [Okemptone *and* Ochamptone, MS.], Vicars of—

Adam occurs, 6 April,[4] 1267; 36.

Sir *William de Winkelege*, priest, was inst. 22 Feb.,[5] 1277-8; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Cowick; 85.

OTTERHAM [Oterham, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Nicholas de Leghe*, subdeacon, was inst. 27 Sept.,[6] 1278; Patron, Matilda, Lady of Otterham; 89b.

OTTERTON [Oterytone, MS.], Vicars[7] of—

William, a priest, was inst. 12 July,[8] 1261; Patron, the Prior of Otterton; 19b.

OTTERTON [Ottrintone, MS.], Priors of[9]—

William de Pratellis, a monk, was inst. 21 Dec.,[10] 1266; Patron, the Abbot "Sancti Michaelis in periculo maris"; 35.

The following Entry occurs on fol. 34b,—apparently, a clerical error:—

"Anno eodem, die Jovis proxima post Festum Sancti Matthei [23 Sept., 1266], apud Dorkcestriam, Dominus Episcopus commisit Custodiam Prioratus de Ottrintone *Willemo de Cartaret*, monacho, ad voluntatis sue beneplacitum; et eodem die, et loco, Custodiam Prioratus Sancti Michaelis in Cornubia *Willelmo de Pratellis*."[11]

---

[1] xij Kalendas Aprilis.

[2] ix Kalendas Maii.

[3] iiij Kalendas Augusti.

[4] viij Idus Aprilis; hoc est, die Mercurii proxima ante Dominicam in Ramis Palmarum.

[5] viij Kalendas Marcii.

[6] die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

[7] Of Vicars before BishopBronescombe's Episcopate *Oliver* has traced the following (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 133)—

William, chaplain, about 1212 (when Nicholas was Prior).

Guimund, chaplain, in the time of Bishop Simon de Apulia, i.e. between 1214 and 1223.

William le Hege, chaplain, occurs in Feb., 1259, when Geoffrey Legat was Prior.

[8] iiij Idus Julii.

[9] The earlier Priors were—

RICHARD, in the time of Bishop Bartholomew (1161-84).

NICHOLAS occurs in 1205.

HENRY.

WILLIAM DE KERNIC (elected Abbot of Tavistock in 1220).

WILLIAM TURKEVILLE or TORDEVILLE occurs in 1227, 1229, and 1235.

WILLIAM UDDEWIN.

JOHN DE MAMITA occurs in 1251 and 1257.

GEOFFREY LEGAT, the compiler of the Custumale, occurs 12 Feb., 1259. (Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 248).

[10] die Beati Thome, Apostoli.

[11] *Cartaret* was admitted to St Michael's Mount in Cornwall, and *de Pratellis* (as above) to Otterton.

Fr. *Richard* "dictus *Jordan*," monk of St. Michael's-"in-periculo-maris"; was collated (*by lapse*), 11 April,[1] 1276; 71.

PADSTOW [antiently Aldestow—in this MS. Lelestou, *and* Allestou, *also* Allestowe]—

Walter le Prior (in charge, during pleasure),—

Anno eodem, Die Dominica in Ramis Palmarum [29 March, 1265], Dominus Episcopus commisit, apud Poltone, Custodiam Vicarii de Lalestou et omnium rerum suarum *Waltero* dicto *le Prior*, ad sue voluntatis beneplacitum; 33.

Odo Turethe,—

Anno eodem, die Sancti Kalixti Pape, [14 Oct., 1266], apud Britthewelle, Dominus Episcopus admisit Magistrum *Odonem* dictum *Turethe*, ad presentacionem Prioris et Conventus Bodminie, ad Vicariam de Allestou vacantem; 34b, 35.

He seems not to have been, actually, instituted till 13 Aug.,[2] 1269; when the Bishop taxed the Vicarage;—"Adjudicantes sibi pro Vicaria totum altalagium, et unum mansum competens Vicario assignatum; excepta decima piscium et molendinorum, et decima cujuslibet agriculture in campis exculte, quas usubus dictorum Prioris et Conventus decrevimus remanere inperpetuum. Et Vicarius quicumque fuerit reddet annuatim Priori et Conventui predictis quadraginta solidos ad Quatuor Anni Terminos Principales. Et nichilominus sustinebit omnia onera debita et consueta; 41.

PAIGNTON, Rectors and Vicars of—

Stephen de Londone, priest, was admitted on the Ides (15th) of July, 1260—"ad presentacionem M., *Rectoris* Ecclesie de Peyntone, et plenam voluntatem Domini Episcopi"; 14b. Three years later the Bishop collated

Master *John de Blakedune* to the *Rectory* (1 Sept.,[3] 1263), "cum onere composicionis ineunde"; 28.

Vicars:—

Stephen de Salcome,[4] priest, was collated 3 Sept.,[5] 1268; 38b.

Sir *Robert de Torintone*, chaplain, occurs next: he was collated 28 Aug.,[6] 1279; 93b.

PAUL *or* ST. PAUL [Sancti Paulini, MS.], Rectors of—

Roger de Sancto Constantino was inst. 11 July,[7] 1259; 6; 10.b.—He had been appointed to the Charge of this Parish from 3 May[8] to Michaelmas, 1259—"ita tamen quod annuatim solvat Johanni Haym, clerico, sexaginta solidos ad certos Anni Terminos;" 5b.

PAYHEMBURY [Pahembery, MS.], Rectors of—

[*John de Hemberi* occurs as Rector in a Deed dated 27 March, 1236 (*See* Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 348.]

Sir *Thomas de Wymundeham*; on whose resignation

Master *Nicholas*[9] *de Honetone* (resigning his Church of Buckerell), was collated 5 June,[10] 1272.—Et predictus Dominus Episcopus tradidit sibi omnes scripturas et munimenta litigiosa que inter predictum Dominum Thomam et Abbatem et Conventum de Forda, super quibusdam contencionibus et litigiis sedandis acta fuerant et agitata in Curia Domini Regis; 49.

---

[1] iij Idus Aprilis.
[2] die Martis post Festum Sancti Laurencii.
[3] die Sancti Egidii.
[4] not "Salton," as in Oliver (*Eccles. Antiq.* i, 176).
[5] iij Nonas Septembris.
[6] v Kalendas Septembris.
[7] die Veneris proxima post Translacionem Beati Thome, Martiris.
[8] die Invencionis Sancte Crucis.
[9] This Rector is elsewhere alluded to as "Nicholaus, Rector de *Hambyri Coffin* (q. v. in Gen. Index).
[10] Die Dominica proxima post Ascensionem Domini.

PELYNT—

Anno, die, et loco eisdem [19 Oct.,[1] 1275—in London], contulit Dominus Episcopus Pensionem que fuit Magistri *Roberti Heverard*, in Ecclesia de Plenent vacantem, et ad Collacionem suam racione Concilii devolutam, Magistro *Nicholao de Musele*, sicut dictus Magister Robertus eam tenuit; 67.

PETER-TAVY—

Sir *Martin de Sheftesbyre*, chaplain, was admitted, 4 Nov.,[2] 1276, "ad Medietatem Ecclesie de Peterestavi"; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton; 75b.

PETROCKSTOWE [Patrokestohe, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *William de Sancto Martino;* on whose resignation

Master *Henry de Hamtesfort* was inst. 4 Oct.,[3] 1270; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Buckfast; 45b.

PHILLACK *or* ST. PHILLACK, [Sancte Felicitatis, MS.], Rectors and *Vicars* of—

Nicholas le Bon, priest, was admitted to the *Vicarage*, 18 Sept.,[4] 1259, "ad presentacionem Magistri Hervei, *Rectoris*"; 7.

Rectors:—

Master *Hervey* (above-mentioned); who was succeeded by

John Fitz-Robert, Canon of Exeter, inst. 16 Aug.,[5] 1260; Patron, Margery de Connertone; 14b.

John Ruffus occurs soon afterwards; but probably *John Fitz-Robert* was "dictus Ruffus": there is no record of a separate Institution, but

Master *Laurence de Lallestou* was inst. as *Vicar*, 23 Aug.,[6] 1268, "ad presentacionem Magistri Johannis *dicti* Ruffi, *Rectoris* Ecclesie Sancte Felicitatis—accedente ad hoc consensu Domini Guydonis de Nonant—ad *Vicariam* dicte Ecclesie vacantem; 38.

PHILLEIGH [Ecclesia de Eglosros, MS.], Rector of—

Hamon de Pippewelle, subdeacon, was inst. 23 June,[7] 1279; Patron, Sir Oliver de Dinham, Knt.; 92.—*See* Chawleigh (*Inst*).

PILTON PRIORY, Priors of[8]—

Fr. *Adam de Betesleghe*, monk, was admitted 4 May,[9] 1261; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Malmesbury; 18b.

PLYMOUTH [Suthtone, MS.], Vicar of—

Master *William de la Stane* was inst. 16 Oct.,[10] 1264; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton; 31b.

PLYMPTON PRIORY, Priors of—

Baldwin; succeeded by *Robert Blund* (*see* Plympton—Gen. Index).

Peter de Sancto Antonino was admitted 2 April,[11] 1273; 52b.

PLYMTREE, Rectors of—

Johel Walerande, subdeacon, was admitted[12] 9 April,[13] 1261; Patron, the Lady

---

[1] in crastino Sancti Luce, Evangeliste.

[2] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Omnium Sanctorum.

[3] die Sancti Francisci.

[4] die Jovis post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.

[5] xvij Kalendas Septembris.

[6] in Vigilia Beati Bartholomei, Apostoli.

[7] in Vigilia Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste.

[8] Of earlier Priors only RALPH occurs, c. 1200,—Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 244.

[9] iiij Nonas Maii.

[10] die Sancti Michaelis in Monte Tumba.

[11] Die Dominica in Ramis Palmarum.

[12] "cum honere (*sic*) residendi; et habuit Literas *Induccionis tantum*."

[13] die Sabbati qua cantatur *Sicientes*; hoc est, v Idus Aprilis.

Albreda de Botrelle; 17b. A year later, 5 May, 1262, the Bishop admitted *Gundi*, a priest; Patron, the same; 24b.

POLSLO PRIORY, Prioresses[1] of—

Margaret de Morchad,—

"Anno eodem, in Vigilia Natalis Domini [24 Dec., 1267], apud Wyntouiam Dominus Episcopus, auctoritate Domini Legati, dispensavit cum Domina Margareta de Morchad, moniali de Polslou, super defectu natalium quem paciebatur; et eodem die ipsam, canonice electam, admisit ad administracionem Domus sue, et eam Priorissam instituit in Domo antedicta; 36b.

POLTIMORE [*also* Pultimore, MS.], Rectors of—

John Blundel, inst. 9 July,[2] 1259; Patron, Richard, son of Bartholemew de Poltimore; 6.

Sampson de Hockesham [Huxham], chaplain, succeeded (salvo jure cujuslibet) 16 Aug.,[3] 1263; Patron, the same;[4] 26b.

Adam de Strattone, clerk, was inst. (by proxy—Ralph de Strattone, clerk,) 28 Feb.,[5] 1265-6; Patron, Sir Richard de Poltimore; 34.

PORTLEMOUTH [Portlemue *and* Porlemue, MS.], Rectors of—

Stephen de Renham, subdeacon, was inst. 9 March,[6] 1268-9; Patron, Sir Alan Fitz-Roalde; 39b.

Henry de Shonholte, subdeacon, was inst. 12 Jan.,[7] 1276-7; Patron, the same[8]; 77.

POUGHILL [in Cornwall—Pohewille, MS.], Vicar of—

Joel, a chaplain, was collated (*by lapse*) 17 Aug.,[9] 1269; 42.

POUGHILL [in Devon—Poghehulle *and* Poghelle, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Nicholas de Sancto Olavo*, chaplain, was inst. 22 Feb.,[10] 1278-9; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter; 91.

John de Warmintone, subdeacon, was inst. 24 March,[11] 1279-80; Patrons, the same; 96b.

POUNDSTOCK [Puntestoke, Pondestoke, *and* Pountestoke, MS.], Rectors of—

John de Bodrigan (mentioned, 21 Jan.,[12] 1261-2; *see* Poundstock in Gen. Index); 23b.

Sir *Thomas de Treverbin* was inst. 13 May,[13] 1272; Patron, Sir Roger de Bodrugan,—"salvo jure cujuslibet"; 49.

Reginald "dictus *le Arceveske*"; subdeacon, was the next Rector; he was inst.

---

[1] Of earlier Prioresses Oliver gives—ISABELLA DE BRENTE (*see* above, p. 7), and AVELINA, A.D. 1266 (*Monasticon*, p. 163.)

[2] die Mercurii proxima post Translacionem Beati Thome, Martiris.

[3] in crastino Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

[4] Richard; *not* Bartholomew, as in Oliver (*Eccles. Antiq.*, iii, 77.)

[5] ij Kalendas Marcii.

[6] die Sabbati proxima ante Festum Sancti Gregorii.

[7] ij Idus Januarii.

[8] This Entry is immediately repeated, except that the Patron's name is omitted, and the date assigned is the Morrow of the Octave of the Epiphany (14 Jan.) The second Entry has, however, been cancelled by the word "va . . . cat."

[9] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

[10] die Sancti Petri in Cathedra.

[11] This Entry is misplaced, and occurs between the 27th and the 30th of *May*: accordingly it is dated "Anno eodem *prius*, in Vigilia Annuncia-cionis Dominice."

[12] in Festo Sancte Agnetis.

[13] die Veneris proxima post Festum Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam.

18 Sept.,[1] 1277; Patron, Sir William de Bodringan, "racione custodie terrarum et heredis Domini Rogeri de Bodringan"; 81.

POWDERHAM [Pouderhame *and* Poudram, MS.], Rectors of—

James de Haveringe, clerk, was admitted 13 March,[2] 1257-8; Patron, Sir Hugh de Boun, son of the Earl of Hereford and Essex; 2.

John de Ponte, priest: I find no record of his Institution; but 30 Oct.,[3] 1259, the Bishop granted him the Rectory of St. Edmund on Exe Bridge, "propter exilitatem Ecclesie de Pouderham"; 8b.

Nicholas de Hylion[4] was inst. 22 Feb., 1270-1; Patron, Andrew de Poderham[5]; 47.

PYWORTHY [*also* Pewrthe, MS.], Rectors of—

John le Gras, subdeacon, was inst. 23 March,[6] 1261-2; Patron, Margaret la Mahewe; 24b. The next Rector was

Henry de Montfort; inst. 29 Aug.,[7] 1268; Patron, Sir Anselm Basset; 38.

RACKENFORD, Rector of—

Master *John de Yertecome*,—

"Anno eodem, die Lune proxima post Festum Beati Michaelis [3 Oct., 1267], apud Clist, Dominus Episcopus admisit Magistrum.

Johannem de Ertecome (*sic*), ad presentacionem Philippi de Sideham, ad Ecclesiam de Rakeneforde vacantem, in forma que sequitur—: Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam—Noverit Universitas vestra quod, cum Michaelem de la Stane, clericum, ad Ecclesiam de Rakeneforde vacantem, a Philippo de Sideham, ipsius Ecclesie vero Patrono, presentatum, ad ipsam Ecclesiam non admitteremus, sicuti nec de jure potuimus, propter defectus etatis et literature quos paciebatur; ad dicti Patroni presentacionem Magistrum *Johannem de Yertecome* ad eandem Ecclesiam admisimus, et Rectorem instituimus in eadem,—ita quod, ipso cedente vel decedente, dictus Michel (*sic*), racione prefate Presentacionis, quam eidem salvam esse volumus, ad dictam Ecclesiam admittatur, dummodo dicti defectus vel aliud Canonicum tunc sibi non obsistant.

"Anno, die, et loco eisdem, idem Magister Johannes concessit, per Literas suas Patentes, quinque marcas, nomine Pensionis, de predicta Ecclesia, Michaeli de la Stane, caritatis intuitu, ex precepto Domini Exoniensis Episcopi"; 36b.

RAME, Rector and Vicar of—

Anno et loco [at Paignton, 1263] eisdem . . .[8] ad presentacionem Fulconis de Ferrariis, veri Patroni Ecclesie de Rame, Dominus Episcopus admisit *Robertum* capellanum, de Calumtone, ad vacantem Personatum ipsius Ecclesie, cum jure acrescendi (*sic*), et succedendi in universum jus, post obitum *Roberti*, ejusdem Ecclesie Vicarie; 26b.

RATTERY, Vicar of—

Thomas Ballard occurs as Vicar, 26 Feb., 1270-1; 47. *See* Gen. Index.

REDRUTH [Ridruth, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *John de Lanladherune* occurs as Rector, 5 Oct.,[9] 1259; 8.

---

[1] xiiij Kalendas Octobris.

[2] die *Mercurii* ante Palmas "Wednesday," not "Thursday" as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.* i, 27).

[3] iij Kalendas Novembris.

[4] die Beati Petri in Cathedra.

[5] This Rector is omitted in Oliver's List *Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 27). *See* WHITSTONE, (Devon).

[6] die Jovis ante Annunciacionem Dominicam.

[7] die Decollacionis Sancti Johannis Baptiste.

[8] a blank: the Entry is between 23 May and 25 June, 1263.

[9] Die Dominica in crastino Sancti Francisci.

Master *Michael*, deacon, was admitted "sub pena Concilii," 11 March,[1] 1277-8; Patron, Sir Laurence Basset, Knt.; 85b.

REWE [Rewes MS.], Rector[2] of—

Sir *Nicholas de Tottonia*, priest, was inst. 28 Jan.,[3] 1279-80; Patron, Sir John de Exonia, clerk; 94b.

ROBOROUGH [Roheberge, MS.], Rector of—

John de Eledone, subdeacon, was collated (*by lapse*—"racione Concilii"), 22 Sept.,[4] 1275; 66.—*See*, also, fol. 66b, where this Collation is repeated, but dated 23 Sept.[5] [Rogheberhe, MS.]

ROCHE [Ecclesia de la Roche, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Roger de Ellestone*, inst. 25 Sept.,[6] 1258; Patron, Richard de la Roche; 5.

Master *Clement de Liskeret*, (i.e. of Liskeard) subdeacon, succeeded; he was inst. 13 May,[7] 1279; Patrons, Sir Robert de la Roche, Knt., and Dame Agnes de la Roche; 92.

ROCKBEARE [Rokebere, MS.], Rector of—

"In crastino Sancte Fritheswide [20 Oct., 1261], Dominus Episcopus commendavit Ecclesiam de Rokebeare

Waltero de Ferndone,[8] usque ad annum possidendam; 23. He was inst. 24 Oct.,[9] 1262—"quam [Ecclesiam] prius ei [Episcopus] commendaverat; et hoc ex veteri jure dudum ante sibi competente"; 25b.

"Anno eodem, apud Wintoniam, ij Kalendas Januarii [31 Dec., 1279], exivit Litera ista Domino Bathoniensi Episcopo, sub hac forma que sequitur:—'Domine,—Mittimus vobis *clericum vestrum*[10] ad Ecclesiam de Rokebere, nostre Diocesis presentatum, ut ipsius Inquisicione inspecta, pro ipso faciatis quod vos facere velletis, seu nos facere possemus. Ratum, enim, habebimus quicquid nomine nostro feceritis eidem in negocio memorato'"; 94b.

ROSEASH [Ecclesia de Esse, MS.], Rectors of—

Richard de Esse, subdeacon, was inst. 23 April,[11] 1261; Patron, Ralph de Esse; 18.

ST. ALLEN, Rector of—

Anno, die, et loco eisdem, hoc est in Vigilia Natalis Domini [24 Dec., 1261],[12] apud Chedeham, ad presentacionem Domini Willelmi de Curtenay, veri Patroni Ecclesie Sancti Alluni in Cornubia, racione dotis Johanne, uxoris sue, Dominus Episcopus commendavit Magistro *Willelmo de Capella* dictam Ecclesiam Sancti Alluni vacantem; et habet Literas, etc.; 24.

—On fol. 49b I find the following Entry:—Anno eodem, in crastino [Decollacionis][13] Sancti Johannis Baptiste [30 Aug., 1272], apud Nyenham, habuit

---

[1] v Idus Marcii.

[2] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 147); it begins with Richard de Tanton, inst. in 1361.

[3] v Kalendas Februarii.

[4] in crastino Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

[5] ix Kalendas Octobris.

[6] vij Kalendas Octobris.

[7] die Sabbati proxima post Ascensionem Domini.

[8] "Walterum de Ferendone, presbiterum"; fol. 25b).

[9] ix Kalendas Novembris.—Oliver (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 140), places "Walter de Faringdon" first on his List of the Rectors of *Loxbeare*. But in error: the MS. is quite plain.

[10] I find no record of his name.

[11] ix Kalendas Maii.

[12] This Entry, inserted at the bottom of fol, 24, belongs, properly, to the middle of fol. 23b, immediately after the 2nd paragraph.

[13] The Context shews that this Festival was intended.

Magister *Willelmus de Capella* unam Literam Commendacionis super Ecclesia de Sancto Aluno, in forma speciali.

ST. ANTHONY-in-Meneage, Vicars of—

Robert de Sancto Austolo, priest, was inst.[1] 4 April,[2] 1266; Patron, the Prior of Tywardreath; 34b.—On the Taxation of the Vicarage he seems to have resigned, for he was *collated* thereto—"Sancti Antonini in Manahec,"—13 Aug., 1269.—*Taxacio Vicarie*[4]:—Assignantes sibi pro Vicaria totum altalagium, cum decima piscarie, et cum decimis fabarum et pisorum in ortis crescencium; et cum una acra terre de Sanctuario in loco competenti ad domos erigendas Vicarie, perpetuo intitulatas seu appropriatas. Et sustinebit omnia onera, etc.; 41b.

Sir *Henry*, a priest, was inst. 7 April,[5] 1280; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Tywardreath; 96b.

ST. AUSTELL [Sancti Austoli in Cornubia, MS.], Vicars of—

John "dictus *Noreys*," priest, was inst. 4 Aug.,[6] 1259; 6b. The next Vicar was, apparently,

Sir *Robert*, a chaplain, inst. 12 March,[7] 1280; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Tywardreath; 95b.

ST. BREAGE [Vicaria Sancte Breace, MS.], Vicars[8] of—

Master *Robert de la More* was collated *(jure devoluto)*, 30 July,[9] 1264; 31. Within three months, however,

"Anno eodem, in crastino Sancti Luce, Evangeliste [19 Oct., 1264], apud Horsleghe, Dominus Episcopus contulit Custodiam Vicarie Sancte Breace, de jure ad suam Collacionem devolutam, Magistro *Stephano de Arbore*"; 31b.

ST. BREOKE,[10] Vicar[11] of—

Master *William de Middelwode*, deacon, was collated to the "Vicaria de Poltone,"[12] on Mid-Lent Sunday (27 March), 1278; 85b.

Sir *William de Poltone* (perhaps, the same person), was collated to this Vicarage about two months later, viz. 30 May,[13] 1278; 87.

ST. BREWARD [Ecclesia de Sancto Bruereto, *also* Sancti Brueredi, MS.], Rectors of—

Thomas de Treverbin; on whose resignation

---

[1] apud Clest (*sic* MS.)

[2] Die Dominica qua cantatur *Quasimodo geniti*.

[3] die Martis post Festum Sancti Laurencii.

[4] In the margin, and in a later hand (I think, Grandisson's) are the words "Ad Episcopum."

[5] Dominica in Passione Domini.

[6] die Lune sequente Festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula.

[7] iiij Idus Marcii.

[8] Appropriated to Hayles Abbey, 14 Kal. Jul., 1246 *(Archives* of the D. & C., No. 1381).

[9] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Jacobi.

[10] This Parish is called Poltone *or* Pawtone in the Registers, from the Bishops' Manor of that name.

[11] Richard Wyche seems to have been *Rector* at this time (Reg. Quivil, 117).

[12] In the Taxation of Pope Nicolas, A.D. 1288-91, under "Decanatus de Poltone," this Parish was called "Nansant":—"Ecclesia de Nansant . . *Vicaria* ejusdem."—St. Breoke remains a Rectory. There is no "Deanery of Poltone" now; it comprised the Parishes "Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis Episcopi" in that part of Cornwall. There were like Deaneries-Peculiar of "St. German's," "Penryn," and "Lawhitton" (*see* The Taxation of Pope Nicolas, at the end of this Volume).

[13] die Lune proxima post Ascensionem Domini.

John Julius, chaplain, was collated, 7 Aug.,[1] 1272; 49b. The next (and last) *Rector* was

Sir *Reginald le Arceveke*, subdeacon, who was collated, 12 Jan.,[2] 1275-6; 69b.

Vicars—

Sir *Warine de Sancta Thetha*, priest, was collated 11 Sept.,[3] 1278; 89.

ST. BUDOCK—

Anno eodem, die Lune in Vigilia Sancti Hillarii [12 Jan., 1264-5], apud Exoniam, Magister *Gervasius de Cridetone* resignavit in manus Domini Episcopi totum jus suum quod habuit in Ecclesia Sancti Budoci, in Cornubia; et eodem die idem Dominus Episcopus contulit, caritatis intuitu, eidem Magistro G. Ecclesiam de Calestoke, in Cornubia, ad suam Collacionem de jure devolutam; 32b.

Anno Consecracionis Domini Episcopi octavo, die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Gregorii Pape [15 March, 1264-5], apud Chedeleghe, Magister *Robertus de Peintone* resignavit Porcionem quam habuit in Ecclesia Sancti Budoci, in Cornubia, in manus Domini Walteri, Exoniensis Episcopi; presentibus Dominis Briano, Abbate de Torre, Priore Bodminie, et Priore Tottonie, et multis aliis; *ibid.*

ST. BURYAN, Deans of—

Master *Arnold* was inst. 11 July,[4] 1259,—"ad presentacionem illustris Regis Alamannie, admisit Dominus Episcopus Magistrum *Arnoldum*, ejusdem Domini Regis Pronotharium, ad Decanatum Ecclesie Berriane in Cornubia"; 6. He seems to have been succeeded by

Stephen Haym, who was inst. 26 May,[5] 1266; Patron, the same; 34b. Some ten years later,—

Anno, et loco eisdem, xij Kalendas Novembris [21 Oct., 1275—in London], commisit Dominus Episcopus Custodiam Ecclesie Sancte Beriane Domino *Johanni de Kirkeby*, a Comite Cornubie, ejusdem Ecclesie vero Patrono, ad eandem presentato, usque ad Kalendas Aprilis proximo venturas; 67.

Prebendaries of—

Sir *Henry de Cyrecestre*; on whose resignation

Master *Henry de Bolleche* was collated, 29 July,[6] 1264; 31.

Peter Haym; on whose resignation (*See* ST. MABYN).

Hugh de Plymptone, clerk, was collated, 9 Aug.,[7] 1271; 48.

Master *Robert de Auetone*; on whose death

John Haym was admitted,[8] 29 Sept.,[9] 1272; Patron, Sir Stephen Haym—"et habuit Literas Induccionis ad Capellanum Domini Stephani, sc. Robertum Cancellarium, salvo jure Archidiaconali"; 50. On *Haym's* resignation

Henry de Bello Prato was collated, 20 Jan.,[10] 1272-3; Patron, Sir Stephen Haym; 52.

ST. CLEMENT'S [Ecclesia de Moresc, MS.], Vicars of—

Master *Richard de Lanquek*, priest, was *collated* 16 Aug.,[11] 1261,—"Vicariam . .

---

[1] Die [Dominica] proxima post Festum Beati Petri quod dicitur *ad Vincula*.

[2] in Vigilia Sancti Hillarii.

[3] Die Dominica proxima ante Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.

[4] die Veneris sequente post Translacionem Beati Thome, Martiris.—Bishop Grandisson has written, in the margin, "Nota Beriane."

[5] die Sancti Augustini, Archiepiscopi, in 1266; not 1269, as in Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 7.

[6] die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Jacobi.

[7] in Vigilia Sancti Laurencii.

[8] "ad Prebendam de *Sancto Beriano*"—a clerical error! the Saint was a female.

[9] die Sancti Michaelis.

[10] die Sanctorum Fabiani et Sebestiani.

[11] in crastino Assumpcionis.

que consistit in omnibus obvencionibus Altaris, excepta decima feni, et in manso et Sanctuario: Vicarius quoque sustinebit consueta in toto; extraordinaria pro rata"; 20b. The next Vicar, whose name is recorded, was *Richard de Mabe*; collated, 2 May,[1] 1273 *(by lapse)*; 52b.

ST. CLETHER [Ecclesia Sancti Clederi, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *W. de Trewinnoc*; on whose cession[2] was instituted, 3 Jan.,[3] 1260-1, *Reginald de Bray*, subdeacon; Patron, Philip Basset; 16.

ST. COLAN [Ecclesia de Sancto Choulano, *also* Sancti Culani, MS.], Rectors of—

John Julius; on whose resignation

Master *Hamund* was collated 6 Aug.,[4] 1272; 49b. His name is given in a later Entry as

Master *Hamund Parleben*, on his resignation of this Benefice, 6 May,[5] 1276, in London; the witnesses thereto being Roger de Derteforde, Hugh Splot, Richard de Grangiis, and others; 72.

ST. COLUMB-MAJOR, Rector of—

Roger de Derteforde was admitted (et habuit Literas in forma Commendacionis), 14 Aug.,[6] 1266; Patron, Sir Ralph de Arundel (ad quem, tunc, jus patronatus Ecclesie Sancte Columbe pertinere dignoscebatur); 34b.

ST. CONSTANTINE [de Sancto Co[n]stantino, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Nicholas de Tregorrec* was inst. 6 June,[7] 1258; Patron, Odo de Lanladron; 4.

ST. CRANTOCK [Sancti Karantoci], *Canons*—

William de Beybiri, chaplain; on whose resignation

Stephen Haym, clerk, was collated (by proxy—William de Capella, clerk), 21 May,[8] 1258; 3b.

Master *William de Treiagou*; he was succeeded by

Master *John de Esse*, collated 22 (or 23) May,[9] 1263; 26b.

Geoffrey [de Bisimano], Archdeacon of Cornwall; he resigned and

Stephen Haym, clerk, was collated to his Prebend, 23 Aug.,[10] 1263; 27b. The said Stephen had previously resigned another Prebend in the same Church, to which was collated, on the same day,

Michael de Norhamtone,—"incliti Domini R., Regis Romanorum, clericus"; *ibid.*

Master *Constantine*; on whose resignation

William de Brattone, chaplain, was collated, 24 June,[11] 1264; 31.

Master *Symon de Loges*; on whose resignation

Odo de Arundel was collated, 3 Sept.,[12] 1268; 38b. He resigned, soon afterwards, this, or, perhaps, some other Prebend in the same Church, and

Michael de Nordhamptone, clerk,[13] was collated in his room (9 Dec.,[14] 1271),

---

[1] in crastino Sancti *(sic)* Filippi et Jacobi.

[2] "qui, elapso anno et amplius, Ordinem Cisterciensem est ingressus." Bray had charge of the Parish from 25 March, 1260, "donec Magister W., nuper ejusdem Rector, annum Probacionis compleverit; quod erit vij Idus Decembris [7 Dec.]; vel donec votum Professionis emiserit"; 12b.

[3] iij Nonas Januarii.

[4] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Beati Petri, quod dicitur avincula *(sic)*.

[5] die Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam.

[6] in Vigilia Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

[7] viij Idus Junii.

[8] xij Kalendas Junii.

[9] A blank for the date was never filled in; but the Entry occurs between xj and x Kalendas Junii.

[10] in Vigilia Decollacionis Sancti Johannis Baptiste.

[11] die Sancti Johannis Baptiste.

[12] iij Nonas Septembris.

[13] "in Ecclesia Sancti Canrantoni (!), MS.

[14] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Nicholai.

having previously resigned a Prebend "minoris valoris" in the same Church; to which

Ralph le Botillere, resigning his Prebend in St. Probus, was collated on the same day; 48b.

Sir *Thomas de Mollonde*; on whose resignation (12 Feb.,[1] 1271-2),

Sir *Stephen Heym* (resigning another Prebend in the same Church), was collated 7 April,[2] 1272; 49.

Randulf de le (sic) *Botillere* (called *Ralph*, above) resigned, and

John de Sancto Albino [St. Aubyn] was collated, 17 Oct.,[3] 1272; 50.

Stephen Haym once more resigned "per receptionem alterius[4] [Prebende]," and

Master *John de Sicca Villa* [Sachville] was collated, 16 Dec.,[5] 1272; 52.

Master *John de Esse* (Archdeacon of Cornwall), resigned his Prebend 5 Sept.,[6] 1274; 56. And

Richard de Kandevere, subdeacon (having resigned his Prebend in Crediton) was collated thereto, 27 Dec.,[7] 1274; 58b. He soon resigned, and was succeeded by

Sir *Ralph de Ingeham*; collated 28 Feb.,[8] 1274-5; 60b.

Sir *Henry de Monteforti*; who was succeeded by

Sir *Solomon de Roffa*[9]; collated "in Festo Sancti Gabrielis" [2 Sept., 1275—*See* St. Breward in the Gen. Index]; 65b. On the resignation of

Sir *Michael de Norhamptone*,

Master *Ralph de Merlaue* was collated, 19 Oct.,[10] 1275; 67. Stephen Heym *again* resigned, and

Ralph de Arundelle, clerk, was collated to his Prebend, 3 May,[11] 1276; 72.

Sir *John de Sancto Kerano* was collated 5 Sept.,[12] 1278; "set non habuit Literas Induccionis; 89.

Sir *Peter de Welle*; he was succeeded by

John de Lardario, collated 4 Oct.,[13] 1278; 89b. Larder was succeeded by

Master *John de Wulfrintone*, collated 25 March,[14] 1279; 92.

Sir *Salomon de Roffa* resigned his Prebend, and

Master *John de Wolfrintone*, chaplain, was collated thereto 8 Aug.,[15] 1279; 93b. To whose former Prebend

Master *Robert de Ros* was collated, 12 Oct.,[16] 1279; 94.

ST. CROWAN [Sancta Crouwenna *and* Sancta Crewenna, MS.], Vicar of—

Gilbert de Sancta Crewenna, priest, was inst. 13 Aug.,[17] 1269; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Tewkesbury [Thukesbyri, MS.]—*Taxacio*,—"Assignantes sibi pro Vicaria totum altalagium cum Sanctuario, et quinque solidos quos solebat reddere pro Sanctuario Abbati et Conventui memoratis. Et quicumque pro tempore fuerit Vicarius sustinebit omnia onera Episcopi et Archidiaconi"; 41.

---

die Veneris sequente [Festum] Sancte Scolastice, Virginis.

[2] die Jovis proxima post Dominicam qua cantatur *Letare Ierusalem*.

[3] in Vigilia Sancti Luce, Evangeliste.

[4] in the same Church; *See* fol. 72.

[5] die Veneris proxima post Festum Sancte Lucie, Virginis.

[6] die Mercurii proxima ante Nativitatem Beate Virginis.

[7] in Festo Sancti Johannis, Evangeliste.

[8] ij Kalendas Marcii.

[9] Bishop Grandisson has written, in the margin, here, "Salomon Justiciarius."

[10] in crastino Sancti Luce, Evangeliste.

[11] die Invencionis Sancte Crucis.

[12] *See* Coleridge (*Inst.*)

[13] die Sancti Francisci.

[14] Die Annunciacionis Dominice.

[15] die Martis proxima ante Festum Beati Laurencii, Martiris.

[16] iiij Idus Octobris.

[17] die Martis post Festum Sancti Laurencii.

ST. CREED [Sancte Cride, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Robert de Stokes*, subdeacon, was inst. 20 July,[1] 1275; Patron, the Earl of Cornwall; 64b.

ST. CUBERT [Sancti Cuberti, MS.], Vicar of—

Richard de Sancto Endeliente[2] was admitted 13 Aug.,[3] 1269; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.—*Taxacio*:—"Assiguantes ei pro Vicaria totum altalagium, una cum Sanctuario; excepta decima piscium et molendini de Helen,[4] et salvis decimis fabarum et pisorum in campis crescencium, quas predictis Priori et Conventui Bodminie decrevit remanere. Et Vicarius' sustinebit omnia onera debita, etc."; 41.

ST. DOMINICK, Rector of—

Nicholas occurs as Rector, 18 May,[5] 1263; 26b.

ST. ENDELLION,[6] *Prebendaries* or *Portioners* in the Collegiate Church of—

John Blohiou.—Anno eodem, in crastino Sancti Martini [12 Nov., 1260] apud Horsleghe, Dominus Episcopus commisit Custodiam Sequestri sui in Porcione Ecclesie Sancte Endeliente *Johanni Blohiou*, clerico, ad eandem presentato, usque ad Pascha; 15b. He was ordained subdeacon and instituted to this Portion, or Prebend [of *Trehaverock*], 13 Dec.,[7] 1260; Patron, Robert Modred; 16.

Richard de Henmerdone was Prebendary [of *Marneys*], and was succeeded, 24 Nov.,[8] 1263, by

Sir *Pagan de Leskerret*, clerk; Patron, Roger de Bodrugan; 28b.

John Bozon held the Prebend [of *Trehaverock*] before 1268, in which year

---

[1] xiij Kalendas Augusti.

[2] (sic): elsewhere (as far as I know, invariably) "Sancta Endelienta" *or* "Endeliana."

[3] die Martis post Festum Sancti Laurencii.

[4] The Manor of Hellanclase, in this Parish, or, as it now written, Ellenglaze, belonged to the Family of Trencreek, and passed, with other Estates, to Digory Polwhele, who sold it to Sir Richard Robartes (*Lyson's Cornwall*, p. 72).

[5] die Veneris ante Pentechosten, hoc est xv Kalendas Junii.

[6] The early history of this Collegiate Church is involved in considerable obscurity. At present there is a *Rectory* (endowed with tithes £225 and glebe 27 acres); and there are three Prebends—*Bodmin* (tithe £131, glebe 16 acres); *Mornays* (tithe £134, glebe 22 acres); and *Trehaverock* (tithe £130, glebe 22 acres). In the Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV. (1288-1291), there is no mention of any "Rectory," but simply of Four "Prebends." These were the Prebend of Sir Pagan de Liskerit (valued at lx *s.*); of John de Moderet (value the same); of Henry de Moncatone (valued at iiij *li.* ij *s.*); and of Sir Reginald (value the same). Of these, the first seems to have been the Prebend of "Marneys," and the second, that of "Trehaverock." Oliver says (*Monasticon*, p. 17) that the "Medietas," which belonged to the Priory of Bodmin, included the Rectory and a Prebend," and he adds that the Prebend of Trehaverock is described in Grandisson's Reg., iii. 47, as "Porcio non curata." It would seem that all the Prebends were sinecures, except that which was, practically, from the first, and has long been called the Rectory. In the *Valor Ecclesiasticus* (1536) we find that John Bere was, then, Rector (value of the Benefice £10), and that Thomas Brerewood, William Cavell, and Edward Bednyngfylde held the three Prebends, each valued in £5).

[7] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancte Lucie.

[8] in Vigilia Sancte Katerine.

John Modret succeeded him, and was inst. 3 June,[1] 1268; Patron, Robert Modret; 38.

Master *John de Wintonia* held the *Mediety* of this Church [Sancte Endeliane, MS.], i.e. he was Rector and also Prebendary; and on his death the Custody thereof was committed to

William de Tragev, deacon; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin (18 Nov.,[2] 1272); 51b. And 8 Jan.,[3] 1274-5—contulit Dominus Episcopus *Porcionem* que fuit Magistri *Johannis de Wyntonia* in Ecclesia Sancte Endeliente in Cornubia, *sine cura animarum*, vacantem, et ad Collacionem suam per lapsum temporis auctoritate Concilii devolutam, Magistro *Thome de Boclonde*; 59.

St. Enoder [Sancti Ennederi *and* Enodori, MS.], Vicars of—

Roger de Gargauel, chaplain, was *inducted* 19 August,[4] 1272; 49b. On his death or cession,

Sir *Roger de Gorcheny*, priest, was collated, 9 Aug.,[5] 1275—"Assignantes eidem, nomine Vicarie, tresdecim acras Anglicanas de Sanctuario, cum domo quam *Walterus* Prepositus inhabitare consuevit; et totum altilagium, exceptis fabis et pisis in campis crescentibus. Idem, insuper, Vicarius sustinebit omnia onera ordinaria inde debita et consueta"; 64b.—This document is dated 30 Sept.

St. Erth [Ecclesia de Lanuthno, MS.], Vicar of—

Amadisius, a priest, was collated 13 Aug.,[6] 1269.—*Taxacio*:—"Assignantes sibi pro Vicaria totum altalagium, una cum Sanctuario ipsius Ecclesie, salvis tribus acris terre Rectoribus ejusdem, ad domos et orrea construenda. Et Vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit solvet annuatim Custodi Operis Ecclesie Beati Petri Exoniensis decem solidos; et sustinebit omnia onera"; 41.

St. Ervan [Sancti Hermetis in Cornubia, MS.], Rectors of—

Wybertus de Cantuaria; on whose resignation (29 May,[7] 1258), the Bishop immediately *(incontinenti)* collated

Richard de Wy, clerk; 4.

St. Feock [Sancte Feoce, MS.], Rectory and Vicarage of—

Anno eodem, die Mercurii proxima post Festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli [2 July, 1264], Dominus Episcopus contulit Ecclesiam Sancte Feoce (tam auctoritate Concilii ad suam Collacionem devolutam, quam ex presentacione Domine Johanne de Rothomago et Noelis de Trevelle, verorum Patronorum predicte Ecclesie), *Johanni de Ananer*, clerico; 31.

"Dominus Episcopus [die Martis post Festum Sancti Laurencii—13 Aug., 1269], contulit Vicariam Ecclesie Sancte Feoce, ad suam propriam Collacionem spectantem . . . [8] de eadem, presbitero, et ipsam taxavit in hunc modum:—Assignantes sibi pro Vicaria totum altalagium, una cum Sanctuario, excepto homagio . . . [8] Et sustinebit omnia onera, etc."; 41b.

---

[1] iij Nonas Junii.

[2] die Veneris proxima ante Festum Sancti Eadmundi, Regis et Martiris.

[3] vj Idus Januarii.—It is not stated which of the Prebends is meant; but it was, doubtless, *Bodmin*, as the Prior and Convent were the Patrons of the "Mediety" which included that "Portion." To *de Wintone's* Prebend (altered, contemporaneously into "Porcionem") in this Church, long vacant, Sir *Reginald de Sancto Carentoco* was collated *(by lapse)* v Kalendas Aprilis [28 March], 1275; 60b.

[4] die Veneris infra Octabas Assumpcionis Beate Marie, Virginis.

[5] in Vigilia Sancti Laurencii.

[6] die Martis post Festum Sancti Laurencii.

[7] iiij Kalendas Junii.

[8] These blanks have not been filled in.

ST. GENNYS [Sancti Genisi, MS.], Vicar of—

Hamelin de Hopetone, chaplain, was inst. 23 May,[1] 1263; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston [Lancefftone, MS.]; 26b.

ST. GERRANS [Sancti Gerendi, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Bartholomew de Lardario*[2] was inst. 3 Oct.,[3] 1260; 15b.

Master *Roland* held a "Portion" in this Church; on whose death

Paganus, a chaplain, was collated thereto, 10 Aug.,[4] 1273; 53. He[5] resigned 6 Feb.,[6] 1274-5; and on the same day

John de Hanoke, subdeacon, was collated to the said "Portion"; 59b.

Sir *Richard de Teyntone*, priest, was collated to a Portion in this Church,[7] 20 July,[8] 1280; 97b.

ST. GORAN [Ecclesia de Sancto Gorrono, MS.], Vicars of—

Mark, a chaplain, collated[9], 5 June, 1270, 45b; The actual Collation seems to have taken place on the following day, under which date it is again recorded, and the new Vicar is described in full, as

Marcus de Sancto Maderno, priest, and the Taxation of the Vicarage is given: —"que consistit in toto altalagio predicte Ecclesie, cum omnimodis decimis minutis, videlicet piscarie, pomorum, fabarum, pisorum in ortis crescencium; decima bladi et feni dumtaxat exceptis"; 46.

ST. GWENNAP [Sancte Weneppe, MS.], Vicar of—

[*Ralph de Wexham* was Parson of this Parish in 1226 (*Archives of the D. & C.*, No. 1485.]

Eurinus de Hellestone, priest, was collated 13 Aug.,[10] 1269.—*Taxacio*:—"Assignantes sibi pro Vicaria totum altalagium Ecclesie predicte et Capelle Sancte Trinitatis, una cum Sanctuario, exceptis tribus acris de Sanctuario in loco competenti ad domos et orrea in ipsis construenda. Et Vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit sustinebit omnia onera etc. et Cantariam Capelle predicte"; 41.

ST. GWINEAR [Sancti Wyneri], Rector of—

The charge of this Church was committed to *Robert Fitz-Robert*, subdeacon, from St. Matthew's Day (21 Sept.) to Christmas, 1258; 5. He was inst. 12 Jan.,[11] 1260-1; Patron, Joan de Campo Arnulphi [Champernowne]; 16b.

ST. HILARY [Sancti Hillarii juxta Montem, MS.], Vicar of—

John de Penrin,[12] priest, was collated 16 Aug.,[13] 1261,—"Vicariam . . . . que consistit in omnibus obvencionibus Altaris, excepta decima piscium, tocius Parrochie, et exceptis mortuariis de Markasiou [Market-Jew, i.e. Marazion], de parvo mercato, Brevannek, Penmened, Trewarvene, provenientibus; item, exceptis decimis de nutrimentis animalium Prioris; item, excepta tota decima Insule Montis. Item, Vicarius sustinebit omnia onera ordinaria; extraordinaria pro rata"; 20b.

---

[1] x Kalendas Junii.

[2] "Commendavit Dominus Episcopus Ecclesiam Sancti Gerendi in Cornubia (18 July, 1259, to Michaelmas, 1260), Magistro Bartholomeo de Lardario; 6b.

[3] v Nonas Octobris.

[4] die Sancti Laurencii.

[5] Dominus Paganus de Exonia.

[6] die Mercurii proxima post Purificacionem Beate Virginis.

[7] Sancti Gerandi, MS.

[8] in Festo Beate Margarete Virginis.

[9] die Jovis proxima ante Festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli.

[10] die Martis post Festum Sancti Laurencii.

[11] ij Idus Januarii.

[12] The Bishop's Letter is given in full in Bishop Stapeldon's Register, fol. 88. John of Penryn is there called "Johannes dictus Lercevesque."

[13] in crastino Assumpcionis.

ST. ISSEY [Ecclesia de Egloscruc, MS.], Vicar of—

Walter "dictus *le Prior*," was inst. 10 June,[1] 1266; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter; 34b.

ST. IVE, Rector of—

Richard de Mannetone occurs as Rector in Dec., 1258;—

"In crastino Natalis Domini, anno eodem (26 Dec., 1258), Londonis, consolidata fuit Vicaria Ecclesie Sancti Hyvonis in Cornubia vacans Parsonatui, ad instanciam Ricardi de Mannetone, Rectoris ejusdem, dummodo in eadem Ecclesia residenciam faciat personalem. Reservata Domino Episcopo Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie supradicte, nisi Rector ejusdem resideat, ut tenetur; 5.

ST. JOHN-IN-CORNWALL, Rectors of—

John Pycot (called John "de Exonia" in the Entry recording the admission of his successor); he resigned this Rectory (16 June,[2] 1272),—"ad quam admissus erat ad presentacionem Willelmi de Auney, *dum erat scutifer*"; 49.

Master *Robert de Penhard* succeeded, 1 Oct.,[3] 1272; Patron, Sir William de Alneto (Daunay); 50. The Parish is here called "Sancti Johannis *de Antone*."

William de Hyanton, subdeacon, was the next Rector: he was inst. 10 March,[4] 1276-7; Patron, the same; 77b. About a year later,

Richard de Dertefordе, clerk and subdeacon, was inst. on the Ides of April (13 April), 1278; Patron, the same; 86.

ST. KEA AND KENWYN [Ecclesia de Landege et de Kenwen, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Stephen Haym* was inst. 12 April,[5] 1265. [His Letters of Institution were dated as long before as the Feast of St. John Baptist, 1264]; 33.

ST. KEVERNE [Sancti Kaverani *and* Sancti Kerani, MS.], Vicars of—

Benedict was Vicar in the time of Bishop Briwere [*See* Gen. Index—St. Keverne; 82]. He was succeeded by

William Porteioye, who was inst. 10 June,[6] 1266; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Beaulieu; 34b.

ST. LADOCK [Ecclesia Sancte Ladoce, MS.], Rectors of—

Walter Peverel was inst. 27 Nov.,[7] 1268; Patron, Sir William Fitz-Yvo; 39.

Master *Hamon Parleben*, subdeacon, was inst. 24 Sept.,[8] 1279; Patron, Sir Edmund, Earl of Cornwall; 93b.

ST. MABYN ["Sancte Mabene," MS.], [Vicar and] Rector of—

Roger de Worlegan, priest, was admitted "ad *Vicariam* dicte Ecclesie vacantem, et per ipsum [Episcopum] taxandam," 28 March,[9] 1266; Patron, Sir Thomas de Tracy, in right of his wife; 34.

Peter Haym, clerk, was admitted to the *Rectory* "Commendacionis titulo," 9 Aug.,[10] 1271; Patron, Sir Stephen Haym; 48.

---

[1] in Vigilia Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli.

[2] die Jovis in Ebdomada Pentecoste.

[3] die Sancti Germani,—*i.e.* die SS. Remigii, Germani, Vedasti, &c., *not* S. Germani, Episc. et Conf. (31 July): the Entry is between 29 Sept. and 6 Oct.

[4] die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Beati Gregorii, Pape.

[5] "die Dominica qua cantatur *Quasimodo geniti*.

[6] in Vigilia Sancti Barnabe.

[7] die Martis proxima sequente diem Sancte Katerine.

[8] viij Kalendas Octobris.

[9] die Resurreccionis Dominice.

[10] in Vigilia Sancti Laurencii.

ST. MADRON [Sancti Maderni, MS.], Rectors of (*See* Gen. Index).

Master *Gyrardus de Cumerniaco* occurs 8 Sept.,[1] 1276 (fol. 74), but there is no record of his Institution.

John de Metingham, clerk, was inst. 2 June,[2] 1278; Patron, Fr. Josep de Chauncy, Prior of the Hospital of [St. John of] Jerusalem in England; 87.

[ST. MARY CHURCH, Vicars of—

Robert Maloylsel, according to Dr. Oliver, was inst., 10 Aug., 1213[3]; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter. No other Institution seems to have been recorded before 1347 (that of *Robert de Lustleghe*); but among the Archives of the D. and C. (No. 1408) is a copy of the presentation of *Robert Paschedei* to this Vicarage, in 1269, (written on paper of the 16th Century)].

ST. MAWGAN-IN-PYDER [Ecclesia de la Herne (*hodie* Lanherne), MS.], Rector of—

William de Aldesworthe, subdeacon, was inst. 6 April,[4] 1279; "ad presentacionem Domini Guidonis de Nonant, Militis, et Religiosorum Virorum, Prioris et Conventus Plymptonie; salvo jure Episcopi et Ecclesie sue, in omnibus"; 92.

ST. MELLION [Ecclesia de Sancto Melano, MS.], Rector of—

Thomas de Ferrariis was inst. 6 March,[5] 1280; Patron, Reginald de Ferariis (*sic*); 95b.

ST. MERRYN [Sancte Marine, MS.], Rector and Vicars of—

Master *John de Withiel* appears to have been the last Rector. He resigned 2 July,[6] 1259, and, on the next day, the Bishop collated the same Clerk to the *Vicarage*—"ordinans et volentes quod de omnibus proventibus, redditibus, et obvencionibus, majoribus et minoribus, Ecclesie memorate idem Magister Johannes ordinet et disponat pro libito sue voluntatis; salvis tamen, de bonis predicte Ecclesie, viginti marcis annuis Petro de Tarentesia, clerico, in Festo Sancti Michaelis et Resurreccionis Dominice, equis porcionibus, per manus Magistri Johannis in Majore Ecclesia Sancti Petri Exonie solvendis: ita tamen quod, cedente vel decedente eorum altero, cedentis vel decedentis Porcio superstiti cum integritate accrescat."—Eodem die, ibidem, contulit Dominus Episcopus dicto Petro de Tarentesya Parsonatum viginti marcarum percipiendarum annuatim, in forma supra proximo scripta, cum onere residencie personalis si contingat eum totam Ecclesiam assequi, post obitum vel cessionem dicti Johannis; et habuit Literas; 6.

—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Ad Universitatis vestre noticiam, tenore Presencium, volumus pervenire quod nos annuam Pensionem viginti marcarum, quas *Philippus de Meluno*, clericus, in Ecclesia Sancte Marine in Cornubia, nostre Diocesis, per manus Vicarii Loci ejusdem olim percipere consuevit, vacantem per ipsius Philippi cessionem, discreto viro, Domino *Petro de Vodonia*,[7] Decano Sedunensi, Divine caritatis intuitu, conferimus et concedimus in Kalendis Maii [1 May, 1268], per manus ejusdem Vicarii annuatim percipiendas.—In quorum testimonium et fidem presentes Literas eidem Petro duximus concedendas.—Datum Londoniis iiij Nonas Junii [2 June], Anno Gracie M° CC° lxviij^vo, et Consecracionis nostre xj.—Eodem tempore confracta sunt omnia Instrumenta dictum Decanum tangencia."—Anno, die, et loco eisdem, Dominus Episcopus

---

[1] in Festo Nativitatis Beate Virginis.
[2] iiij Nonas Junii.
[3] A mistake for 1313,—*See* Bishop Stapeldon's *Register*; 79b.
[4] viij Idus Aprilis.
[5] ij Nonas Marcii.
[6] vj Nonas Julii.
[7] in the margin is written,—"Tarantasien."

promisit eidem Decano, per Literas suas Patentes, quod dictam Pensionem quoad vixerit Londonias deferet, et procuratoribus dicti Decani solvi faciet, suis Terminis. Et eodem tempore idem Decanus Fratrem Ricardum, Canonicum Ecclesie Sancti Bernardi Montis Jovis, Magistrum Monasterii Cornuti, Londoniensis Diocesis, et Magistrum Willelmum de Capella, clericum, et utrumque eorum in solidum, ad petendum, exigendum, et recipiendum, suos constituit procuratores per suas Literas Patentes, sub data anni, diei, et loci predictorum ; 38.

On the 4th Feb.,[1] 1274-5, the Bishop conferred a Pension of twenty marks, in this Church, vacant by the death of *Roger de Valletort*, on *Richard de Candevere*, subdeacon ; 59b.

ST. MICHAEL PENKIVEL [Sancti Michaelis de Penkevel, *also* Pencavel, MS.], Rectors of—

Benedict de Sancta Wenna, subdeacon, was inst. 5 April,[2] 1264 ; Patron, Sir John de Treiagu ; 30.

Mathew Bacon, priest, seems to have succeeded : he was *collated* 25 Sept.,[3] 1274—" eo quod Dominus Johannes de Treiagu, dicte Ecclesie verus Patronus, qui presentavit ad dictam Ecclesiam, inhabilis fuit, propter conspiracionem contra Episcopum et Clerum factam ; et habuit Induccionem per Archidiaconum Cornubie, de precepto Domini " ; 57b.

ST. MICHAEL'S MOUNT, Priors of—

Ralph de Cartaret was inst. 21 Dec.,[4] 1266 ; Patron, the Abbot "Sancti Michaelis in periculo maris " ; 35.

Fr. *Richard Perer*, monk of St. Michael's "in periculo maris," was collated, *by lapse*, 11 April,[5] 1276[6] ; 71.

ST. MINVER [Sancte Menvrede *and* Sancte Minefrede, MS.,] Vicars of—

The Custody of this Vicarage was committed to

Symon de Bodminia, chaplain, 18 Nov.,[7] 1272 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin ; 51b.

Sir *Matthew de Sancta Minefreda*, chaplain, was inst. thereto 30 Nov.,[8] 1276 ; Patrons, the same ; 76.

ST. MULLION [Sancti Melani in Kerier, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *P[eter] Quivel*[9] ; on whose resignation

---

[1] ij Nonas Februarii.

[2] die Sabbati in crastino Sancti Ambrosii.

[3] die Martis sequente Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

[4] die Beati Thome, Apostoli.

[5] iij Idus Aprilis.

[6] See my *Index to Bp. Stafford's Register*, page 321. It will be observed that in the first "Certificate" the year of Perer's Collation is stated to have been 1275, and in the second "Certificate" 1265. Both dates are wrong ; and in both cases the Scribe who made this extract for Bishop Stafford was misled by the date at the end of an interpolated document immediately above (*see* Pomeray—*Obligacio*, etc.) where 1265, is an obvious clerical error for 1275. It is curious that both Scribes saw that something was wrong, and that both failed to detect the blunder ; the first adding the ten years but failing to notice the interpolation and consequent mistake of a year ; the second adopting the clerical error, as it stood.

[7] die Veneris proxima ante Festum Sancti Eadmundi, Regis et Martiris.

[8] die Sancti Andree, Apostoli.

[9] Afterwards Bishop of Exeter. He was Archdeacon of St. David's at the time of his Election (1230), succeeding Archdeacon Richard, who seems to have been last mentioned in 1263, the year after Quivel's resignation of St. Mullion *(Le Neve)*.—It should be observed that the name is spelt Quivel in both instances.

John Quivel, priest, was inst. 7 July,[1] 1262, on the presentation of Sir Philip Basset, "qui tunc habuit jus presentandi . . . . racione Custodie Johannis de Rivariis, ipsius Ecclesie veri Patroni"; 25. On Quivel's resignation (*see* SHOBROOKE.)

Gregory de Sancto Melano, subdeacon, was admitted on the 19th of December,[2] in the same year, "titulo Commendacionis"; Patron, Sir Philip Basset, "vice veri Patroni"; 26.

ST. MYLOR [Sancti Melori, MS.], Rectors of—

Thomas de Wyndesore, clerk, resigned "viva voce et literatorie, totum jus quod habuit ad Ecclesiam Sancti Melori in Cornubia," 22 June,[3] 1258; and on the same day the Bishop collated

Sir *Walter de Fermesham*[4] "cum honere *(sic)* viginti marcarum solvendarum annuatim Magistro *Johanni de Agnavia*, quoad vixerit."—Also, on the same day, "*Thomas de Wyndesore* optinuit tales Literas,—Universis etc., Walterus, Dei gracia, etc.—Noveritis nos, caritatis intuitu, concessisse dilecto clerico nostro, Thome de Wyndesore, decem marcas percipiendas, singulis annis, de Camera nostra et Successorum nostrorum, ad duos anni Terminos; unam, videlicet medietatem ad Festum Sancti Michaelis, et alteram medietatem ad Pascha, quousque eidem Thome, vel alicui persone Ecclesiastice ydonee, quam ad hoc elegerit, in competenti Beneficio Ecclesiastico per nos, vel Successores nostros, provisum fuerit; 4b.

ST. NEOT'S [Sancti Neoti, MS.], Vicars of—

Master *Martin de*[5] . . . . was inst. 22 Oct.,[6] 1265; Patron, the Prior of Montacute; 33b.

Sir *William de Tottonia*, chaplain, seems to have succeeded; he was collated 6 Nov.,[7] 1279; 94.

ST. NEWLYN—

Anno eodem, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Mathie, Apostoli [1 March, 1263-4], apud Wytemers, Dominus Episcopus, ad presentacionem Domini Regis Allemanie, admisit *Rogerum de Sancto Constantino*, clericum, ad Personatum duarum marcarum in Ecclesia Sancte Neulina, cum jure acrescendi, sub hac forma:—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noveritis quod, cum nos, repetitis vicibus, tam per nos quam per Officiales nostros, clericos Episcopatus Exoniensis plura Beneficia cum cura animarum habentes ad ostendendum Dispensacionem, si quam haberent, fecerimus evocari, et ad ultimum, injecta invocacione quod certo die eam ostenderent, alioquin Beneficiis curam animarum habentibus, post quorum suscepcionem alia Beneficia cum consimili cura receperunt, essent privati; inter quos Dominus *Alanus de Nemeth* in forma predicta pluries extitit evocatus; qui, post recepcionem Porcionis duarum marcarum, in Ecclesia Sancte Neuline, cum jure acrescendi, aliam Ecclesiam cum cura animarum recepit, ac supradictus Alanus per Officialem nostrum ad presenciam nostram ex habundanti ad ostendendum Privilegium, si quod haberet, esset evocatus, hoc tamen hucusque in prejudicium dilecti filii, *Rogeri de Sancto Constantino*, per illustrem Dominum Ricardum, Romanorum Regem, ad easdem duas marcas nobis presentati, ac anime sue periculum, facere non curavit,—nolentes, igitur, sicut nec debemus, animarum curam negligere aut, in injuriam presentantis et presentati, presens negocium ulterius protelare, eundem Rogerum ad Pensionem

---

[1] die Translacionis Sancti Thome, Martiris.

[2] xiiij Kalendas Januarii.

[3] x Kalendas Julii.

[4] i.e. of Felmersham.

[5] A blank never filled in.

[6] die Jovis proxima post Festum Sancti Luce.

[7] die Sancti Leonardi.

predictam cum jure acrescendi in universum jus predicte Ecclesie post mortem Domini H[enrici de Cirecester], Precentoris Criditonensis, ad instanciam presentantis, admisimus, et ipsum in eadem Rectorem instituimus. Nolumus, tamen, per hanc nostram Admissionem et Institucionem predicto Domino Henrico, quamdiu vixerit, quantum ad eandem Ecclesiam, prejudicium aliquod generari.—In cujus rei testimonium presentes Literas eidem Rogero fecimus fieri Patentes.—Datum [ut supra]; 30.

ST. PERRAN ZABULO [Sancti Pyrani MS.], Vicar of—

Drocus de Sancto Pyrano, priest, collated (jure devoluto) 13 Aug.,[1] 1269.—*Taxacio:* Assignavit ei pro Vicaria totum altalagium Matricis Ecclesie et Capelle, necnon omnes obvenciones de turnis reliquiarum provenientes. Et Vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit reddet Decano et Capitulo Exonie annuatim vi marcas, et sustinebit omnia onera, etc.; 41.

ST. PETROCK-MINOR *or* LITTLE PETHERICK [Ecclesia de Nansfunten, *also* (fol. 56b) Nasfonteyn, MS.], Rector of—

Roger de Sancta Mabena, chaplain, was collated 25 Dec.,[2] 1264; 32b, 56.

ST. PROBUS, Deans of—

"Memorandum quod Anno eodem, et Domini M° CC° lx° viij°, Dominus Episcopus commisit Custodiam *Decanatus* Ecclesie Sancti Probi et Custodiam Sequestri fructuum ipsius Magistro *Henrico de Bolleche*, et hoc apud Cryditone, in Octabis Festi Sancti Johannis, Apostoli et Evangeliste [8 Jan., 1268-9].—"Anno eodem, apud Clyst, die Sancti Vincencii [22 Jan.], Dominus Episcopus contulit Decanatum Ecclesie Sancti Probi Magistro *Henrico de Bolleche*; et habuit Literas in forma communi"; 39b.

Canons:—

"Anno, die, et loco eisdem, Dominus Episcopus contulit *Matheo* dicto *Bacun* Prebendam quam Magister *H. de Bolleche* in Ecclesia Sancti Probi [obtinuit]; et habuit Literas etc.; *ibid.*

Ralph de Butyler, clerk, was collated 21 March,[3] 1270-1 (to a "Prebenda duarum marcarum"); 47b. On whose[4] resignation,

Richard de Sancto Gorano, clerk, was collated, 13 Jan.,[5] 1271-2; 48b.

Master *Hamund Parlaben*; on whose resignation was collated, (23 Oct.,[6] 1272), *the Rector of East Horseley*,[7] Surrey; 51.

"Prebenda. . . . que fuerat Domini *Petri, Vicarii*," was conferred 8 May,[8] 1273, on

Master *Walter de Lachinche*; 52b.

Matthew Bacon was succeeded by

Master *Ralph de Merlawe*, collated 1 Nov.,[9] 1274; 58. On *Merlawe's* resignation

Richard de Grangiis, subdeacon, was collated, 30 Oct.,[10] 1275; 69.

Master *Walter de Lackinge* he resigned his Prebend 6 May,[11] 1276; 72. And on the same day was collated—to the Prebend lately held by *Richard de Grangiis*—

---

[1] die Martis post Festum Sancti Laurencii.—This Taxation is quoted in Bishop Stafford's Register (i. 195); *See* my "Index" thereto, page 322.

[2] Die Natalis Domini.

[3] die Sabbati proxima ante Festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie.

[4] Bottelere, MS.

[5] die Sancti Hillarii.

[6] decimo Kalendas Novembris.

[7] Heat Horsleghe, MS.; the Rector's name is not given.

[8] die Lune proxima post Festum Apostolorum Filippi et Jacobi.

[9] die Omnium Sanctorum.

[10] die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Omnium Sanctorum.

[11] in Festo Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam.

John de Lardario—"qui restituit Literam suam Pensionis xl solidorum Domino Episcopo, et cancellata est"; 72. *See* also fol. 67.

John de Lardario resigned 4 Oct.[1], 1278, in the presence of Masters Andrew de Kylkenny, Gervase de Crydetone, W. Wancy, Peter de Guldeforde, Reginald le Arcevesk, Hugh Splot, and others; 89b. And

William de Nymetone was collated to his Prebend, 6 Jan.,[2] 1278-9; 90b.

ST. RUAN-MINOR [Ecclesia de Sancto Rumono Parvo, in Manerio de Tredevos, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *William de Carnavald*, priest, was inst. 27 July,[3] 1277; Patron, Sir Oliver de Dinham, Knt., "racione Custodie terrarum et heredis Domini Roberti de Carminov;" 81.

ST. SITHNEY [Sancti Sydnii, MS.], Vicar of—

Alan de Hellestone, priest, was collated 21 Aug.,[4] 1270.—Et assignavit [Episcopus] sibi, et post ipsum successoribus suis, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium et, insuper, totam decimam feni de Fentenvenhan [*hodie* Ventonvedna] et de Seynthelven [*hodie* St. Elvan], et decimam fabarum et pisorum in ortis crescencium; item, domum in qua presbiteri inhabitare consueverant, cum ortis juxta eam sitis, et cum duabus campis sitis inter campum Stulti, presbiteri, et Regiam Viam que se extendit de Hellestone ad Heyle. Et sustinebit omnia onera debita et consueta; et reddet Canonicis Glasneye annuatim xls.; 44b.

ST. STEPHEN'S PRIORY, LAUNCESTON (*see* Gen. Index).

ST. STEPHEN'S [by Saltash], Rectors of—

Sir *Pagan de Lyskeret*, deacon, was inst. 6 May,[5] 1276; Patron, Edmund, Earl of Cornwall; 72.

Henry de Ponte, clerk,—"Anno eodem, apud Nemetone, in Vigilia Beate Margarete [19 July, 1278, at Bishopanympton], commisit Dominus Episcopus Custodiam Ecclesie de Esse *Henrico de Ponte*, clerico, usque ad Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo venturum,"—in the presence of the Prior of Berlinch, Peter de Gudeforde, chaplain, Hugh de Plymptone, Richard de Grangiis, and Sir Roger le Arcevesk, Knt.; 87b.

ST. STYTHIAN'S [Sancte Stethyane, MS.], Rectors of—

Robert de Kyngtone; on whose resignation

Roger de Gonewardeby, subdeacon, was inst., 21 April,[6] 1268; Patron, Richard, King of the Romans and Earl of Cornwall; 37b.

ST. TEATH [Tethe, *and* Sancte Thethe, MS.], Vicars of—

Warine de Dyrile,[7] priest, was inst. 4 May,[8] 1259; Patron, the Prior of Bodmin; 6.

Sir *William de Methe*, chaplain, probably succeeded: he was collated 21 Jan.,[9] 1278-9; 91.

ST. TEATH; Prebendaries "in Ecclesia Sancte Thetthe," etc.—

William de Bysimano, junior; he was succeeded by

Master *Roger* "dictus *Barat*," inst. 7 July,[10] 1266; 34b. On Barat's resignation

---

[1] die Sancti Francisci.
[2] viij Idus Januarii.
[3] sexto Kalendas Augusti.
[4] die Jovis proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie.
[5] die Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam.
[6] die Sabbati proxima ante Festum Sancti Marci, Evangeliste.
[7] *Dyrile*]. This name is very obscure. James "Dyrehyll" was inst. to Marhamchurch in 1417 (*see* Stafford's Register, page 186).
[8] in crastino Invencionis Sancte Crucis.
[9] die Sancte Agnetis, Virginis.
[10] die Translacionis Beati Thome.

Peter de Gyllefort, chaplain to the Bishop; collated 4 Oct.,[1] 1270; 45b.
Roland de Pochifort; on whose resignation
Master *Roger de Hockestone (sic)* was collated 6 June,[2] 1270; 46. On the resignation of *Peter de Gilleforde*,
Henry de Cristinstowe[3] (resigning his Prebend in Crediton), was collated 29 Aug.,[4] 1272; 49b. On the death of *Roger de Okestone*,
Richard de Grangiis, subdeacon, Chamberlain to the Bishop, was collated—"Anno eodem" [i.e. 1276; the month[5] is not given]; 70b. On the resignation of *Henry de Cristinestowe*,
Master *William de Wymundesham*, subdeacon, was collated, 5 May,[6] 1276; 72.

ST. TUDY, Rector of—
Philip Fitz-Henry, subdeacon, was inst. 25 April,[7] 1263; Patron, Henry Fitz-Henry, junior; 26b.

ST. VERYAN [Elerky, MS.], Vicar of—
William de Kaernemhec, priest, was collated (jure devoluto), 13 Aug.,[8] 1269.—*Taxacio*: "Assignantes ei pro Vicaria totum altalagium";[9] 41b.

SAINT WENN [Sancte Wenne, MS.], Vicars of—
Roger de Telmer, priest, was inst. 9 Sept.,[10] 1260; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Tewkesbury; 15. He was succeeded by
John de Sancto Probo, deacon; inst. 2 Sept.,[11] 1265; Patrons, the same; 33b.

[ST. WINNOW, Rector of—
J. de Kilkenny occurs in July, 1239 (*Archives of the D. & C., No.* 1502)].

SALCOMBE-REGIS [Saltcumbe, MS.], Vicar of—
Sir *Robert de Sydebyri*, priest, was inst. 9 Dec.,[12] 1275; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter; 69b.

SALISBURY, Prebendaries of Teignton Regis in the Church of—
See Kingsteignton, Rectors of *(supra)*.
Master *W. de la Cornere*; on whose resignation was inst. (10 Dec.,[12] 1274),
Sir *John de Leycestre*, chaplain; Patron, Robert, Bishop of Salisbury; 58.

SAMPFORD-COURTENAY [Saunforde Curtenay, MS.], Rector of—
Sir *Alan de Nimet* was inst. 3 June,[13] 1262; Patron, Sir J. de Curtenay; 25.

SAMPFORD-PEVERELL, Rector of—
Richard de Bathonia, subdeacon, was inst. 25 Feb.,[14] 1278-9; Patron, Sir Hugh de Sanford Peverel; 91.

---

[1] die Sancti Francisci ["Sancta Etha," MS.]
[2] in crastino diei Jovis proxime ante Festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli. [Sancta Etha, MS.]
[3] Clistinstowe MS. (clerical error).
[4] die Decollacionis Beati Johannis Baptiste [Sancta Hetha, MS.]
[5] It was, almost certainly, 3 April; the Entry which precedes and that which follows being both dated iij Nonas Aprilis. He resigned this Prebend and his Church of St. Michael, 'Clyst Fomecon," 12 Oct., 1278 (die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Dionysii), and was inst. on the same day to Wyke-St. Mary; 89b, 90.
[6] iij Nonas Maii.
[7] die Sancti Marci, Evangeliste.
[8] die Martis post Festum Sancti Laurencii.
[9] Space was left here for the remainder of the particulars, which, however, were not filled in.
[10] in crastino Nativitatis Sancte Marie.
[11] in crastino Sancti Egidii.
[12] die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Nicholai.
[13] Nonas Junii.
[14] in crastino Sancti Mathie, Apostoli.

SHEBBEAR, Vicar of—

"Anno eodem, Feria v^ta Pasche [13 April, 1262], apud Coccespitte, Dominus Episcopus contulit *Sywardo*, presbitero, vacantem Vicariam Ecclesie de Syeftbere; cujus Collacio, propter ineptam presentacionem Abbatis et Conventus de Torre, ad ipsum est devoluta"; 24b.

SHEVIOKE [Sevyhoc *and* Sevioch, MS.], Rectors of—

John le Arceveske was inst. 11 Jan.,[1] 1270-1; Patron, Wm. de Alneto [Dawney], Knt.; 46.

"Anno eodem, apud Teynton [-Episcopi], xj Kalendas Aprilis [22 March, 1277-8], commissa fuit Custodia Ecclesie Beate Marie de Sevioch [the Register does not say *to whom*], usque ad Quindenam Pasche proximo sequentem [1 May, 1278], ad presentacionem Domini Willelmi de Alneto, Militis"; 85b. But, in the interval,

William de Hautone, deacon, was inst., "sub pena Concilii"—on the Ides (i.e. 13th) of April, 1278; Patron, the same; 86.

SHOBROOKE [Sokebroc, *and* Schokebrocke, MS.], Rectors[2] of—

Anno et die eisdem [i.e. die Sancti Nicholai (6 Dec.), 1259], ibidem [i.e. apud Hambiri Coffin (*hodie*, Payhembury)] ad presentacionem Rogeri de Sanford, Militis, commisit Dominus Episcopus *Gregorio de Sancto Melano*, clerico, Custodiam Ecclesie de Sokebroc vacantis, usque ad proximum venturum Festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste in Nativitate [24 June, 1260],[3] et habuit Literas Induccionis; 10.

John Quivel, priest, was inst. 18 Nov.,[4] 1262; Patron, Sir Roger de Sandford; 25b.

Master *Andrew de Kylkenny* was collated 5 Oct.,[5] 1278; 89b. On whose resignation

Richard de Derteforde, deacon, was collated, 20 July,[6] 1280; 97b.

SIDMOUTH [Sydemue, MS.], Vicars[7] of—

Ralph de Cnolle, priest, was collated 3 June, 1262;[8] Patron, the Prior of

---

[1] Die Dominica proxima post Epiphaniam Domini.

[2] I take this opportunity of correcting a mistake, arising from the accidental misplacement of a slip, in the List of Rectors inst. by Bp. Stafford, in my Edition of that Prelate's *Register*, Page 208. Under *William Derwent* read "He exchanged, 9 June, 1417, with *Stephen Ansteswelle*, R. of Bratton Clovelly (fol. 186). *Derwent*, 8 July, in the same year, exchanged Bratton Clovelly with *William Causey*, R. of South Perrott (Dioc. Sarum). The Bratton Clovelly List is right, and so are the cross-references throughout. The Rectors of Shobrooke, accordingly, during Stafford's Episcopate, were (1) *John Isaak* (2) *William de Humberston*, inst. 22 Jan., 1400-1; (3) *William Derwent*, 26 Oct., 1404; (4) *Stephen Ansteswelle*, inst. 9 June, 1417. Since the publication of Stafford's *Register*, I have been at much pains to verify the Entries anew, and I am thankful to say that this is the only instance I have discovered of the misplacement of one of the *many thousands* of separate slips which had to be sorted and arranged, to bring the Book into Index form.

[3] And again for a year, dating from 22 Feb., 1259-60; 12.

[4] in Octabis Sancti Martini.

[5] iij Nonas Octobris.

[6] in Festo Beate Margarete, Virginis.

[7] Of the Vicars before Bronescombe's Episcopate *Olirer* mentions three—

William, whose name occurs in a Deed of 1175, and

Richard, mentioned in a Deed of 1200; both Deeds being copied into the Otterton Cartulary. He, also, says that *Hamelin* occurs, as Vicar, about 1229.

[8] iij Nonas Junii.

Otterton [Oterytone, MS.],—"que *hac vice* ad Collacionem suam [i.e. Episcopi] extitit devoluta"; 25.

SILVERTON [Silfertone, MS.], Rector of—

Roger de Leycestre was inst. 22 Aug.,[1] 1272; Patron, Sir Thomas Corbet; 49b.

SLAPTON, Rector of—

Robert de Kermerdyn (not *Hermerdyn*, as in Gen. Index, p. 104), subdeacon, was inst. 27 Feb.,[2] 1274-5; Patron, Sir Guy de Brian; 60.

SOUTHILL [Suthhulle, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Adam Haym*, subdeacon, was inst. 20 Dec.,[3] 1270; Patron, Reginald de Ferrariis; 46.

SOUTHMOLTON [Suthmoltone, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Thomas de Sueynesia*, subdeacon, was inst. 21 Feb,[4] 1277-8; Patron, Sir Nicholas Fitz-Martin, Knt.; 85.

SOUTH TAWTON [Suth Tautone, MS.], Rectors of—

Nicholas Lungespeye was inst. ("salva Vicaria"), 23 Nov.,[5] 1262; Patron, Roger de Toney; 25b.

Osmund de Valle torta occurs as Rector, and Patron of the Vicarage, 16 Aug.,[6] 1267 (fol. 36); but I find no record of his Institution, and

Nicholas de Lungespeye re-appears as Rector 12 Aug.,[7] 1278 (fol. 88b).

Vicars ["Vicaria, que ibidem consuevit ab antiquo"],—

Alan de Jeteminstre, priest, was inst. 23 Nov.,[5] 1262; Patron, Nicholas Lungespeye, Rector of the Parish; 25b.

Gilbert de Yedminstre, priest, was inst. to the Vicarage, 24 Dec.,[8] 1263, on the presentation of Nicholas Longespe, Rector thereof; 28b.

John de Henleghe, priest, inst. 18 Oct.,[9] 1264; Patron, Nicholas Longespe; 31b.

Walter le Fras was inst. 16 Aug.,[6] 1267, "ad presentacionem Osmundi de Valle torta, Rectoris Ecclesie de Suthtautone"; 36.

—"Dominum . . . ., presbiterum": a space is left for the name of the presentee, but it was never inserted: he was instituted, however, "apud Glasneyam, die Veneris proxima ante Assumpcionem Beate Virginis [12 August, 1278]; ad presentacionem Domini Nicholai de Lungespeye, Rectoris ejusdem"; 88b.

SOUTHLEIGH [Suthleghe, MS.], Rector of—

John de Leghe; he was ordained subdeacon at Horsley, 22 Sept.,[10] 1263, and was forthwith instituted to this Benefice; Patron, John de Leghe[11]; 28b.

SOWTON, *see* CLYST FOMISON.

SOUTH PETHERWYN [*simply* Pitherwyne, MS.], Vicar of—

Sir *Richard de Oterham*, priest, was collated 2 Jan.,[12] 1274-5; 59.

STAVERTON, Vicar of—

Walter de Teingemue, priest, was collated *(by lapse)*,—16 Sept.,[13] 1269; 37.

---

[1] Octabis Assumpcionis Beate Virginis.
[2] die Cinerum.
[3] die Sabbati in Vigilia Beati Thome, Apostoli.
[4] ix Kalendas Marcii.
[5] die Sancti Clementis.
[6] in crastino Assumpcionis Beate Marie.
[7] die Veneris proxima ante Assumpcionem Beate Virginis.
[8] in Vigilia Natalis Domini.
[9] die Sancti Luce, Evangeliste.
[10] in crastino Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.
[11] in the margin—"Nota mirabile."
[12] iiij Nonas Januarii.
[13] die Lune proxima post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.

STICKLEPATH [Stikelepethe, MS.], Chantry-chapel of—

Sir *Robert de Esse*, priest, "de Ockamtone" was inst. 8 July,[1] 1280 ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Curtenay ; 97b.

STOCKLEIGH-ENGLISH [Stokeley Engles, MS.], Rector of—

"*Richardum de*" . . . priest,[2] inst. 20 Dec.,[3] 1268 ; Patron, Sir Hugh le Engles ; 39.

STOCKLEIGH - POMEROY [Stockele Pomeray, *and* Stockeleghe Pomeray, *also* Stolkeleghe, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Philip de Exonia* was collated by the Bishop, "tam auctoritate Domini Legati quam sua," 13 July,[4] 1266 ; 34b.

John de Hanok, clerk, seems to have succeeded : he was collated 23 Sept.,[5] 1273 ; 53. On his resignation

Master *William de Hococ*, subdeacon, was collated, 2 Jan.,[6] 1274-5 ; 59.

Master *Ralph de Pole*, subdeacon, succeeded ; he was collated 27 Sept.,[7] 1278 ; 89b.

STOKE-CLIMSLAND [Ecclesia de Stoke, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Matthias de Cellis* was inst. 10 June,[8] 1266 ; Patron, "Rex Allemannie" ; 34b.

STOKE-IN-TEIGNHEAD [Stokes in Tynhide, MS.], Rector of—

John de la Thorre, subdeacon, was inst. 24 Sept.,[9] 1279 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton ; 93b.

STOODLEIGH [Stouleghe, MS.], Rector of—

Geoffrey de Santtone, subdeacon, was inst. 24 Nov.,[10] 1264 ; Patron, Sir Roger Fitz-Payne [filius Pagani] ; 32b.

STOWFORD [Stafforde, MS.], Rector of—

John de la Cumbe, subdeacon, was inst. 28 Feb.,[11] 1264-5 ; Patron, Dame Alice de Hywis ; 32b.

STRATTON, Vicars of—

John de Lisnewith, priest, occurs (*see* Gen. Index), 9 Sept.,[12] 1260—"qui se dicit ejusdem Ecclesie Vicarium" ; 15.

Sir *Andrew de Caynes*, chaplain, was inst. 1 Feb.,[13] 1279-80 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston [Lacevatone, MS.] ; 95.

SUTCOMBE [Suthtecumbe, MS.], Rector of—

Alwredus, presbiter, was inst. 3 Feb.,[14] 1268-9 ; Patron, William Page "racione dotis uxoris sue" ; 39b.

TALLAND [Tallan, MS.], Vicar of—

Warine, the chaplain, called *Le Brettone*,—"Anno eodem, die Jovis in Cena Domini [17 April, 1264], Dominus Episcopus contulit, *hac vice*, Vicariam de Tallan, *Warino* Capellano, dicto *le Brettone*, ex speciali et expressa voluntate Prioris et Conventus Lancestonie ; 30b.

---

[1] viij Idus Julii.
[2] a blank, not filled in.
[3] in Vigilia Beati Thome, Apostoli.
[4] die Martis proxima post Festum Translacionis Beati Thome.
[5] die Sancte Tecle Virginis.
[6] iiij Nonas Januarii.
[7] die Martis proxima post Festum Santi Mathei, Apostoli.
[8] in Vigilia Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli.
[9] viij Kalendas Octobris.
[10] in Vigilia Sancte Katerine, Virginis.
[11] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Mathie, Apostoli.
[12] in crastino Festi Nativitatis Sancte Marie.
[13] in Vigilia Purificacionis Beate Marie.
[14] Die Dominica proxima post Purificacionem Beate Marie.

TAMERTON,—

The Bishop commits the Custody of this Vicarage, during pleasure, to Sir *Richard le Deneis*, chaplain (22 Aug.,[1] 1279); 93b.

TAVISTOCK ABBEY (Collation of a Pension)—

"Anno eodem, Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Dionisii [12 Oct., 1259], apud Sanctum Germanum, contulit Dominus Episcopus Magistro *Willelmo de Capella*, quinque marcas annuas de Abbate et Conventu Tavistokie percipiendas. Et habebit Cartam eorum"; 8.

Abbots[2]—

Philip Trenchhful, 10 Aug. 1259 (*See* Gen. Index); 6b.

Alured, 29 Sept., 1260 (*See* Gen. Index); 15b.

John Chubbe was elected Abbot, but informally: the Bishop dispensed with the irregularity, 8 Sept.,[3] 1262; 25b. His Benediction by the Bishop (2 Feb.,[4] 1262-3); 26. His Deposition, 19 March,[5]; 40.

Robert; his Benediction on Palm Sunday (6 April, 1270); 44.

TAWSTOCK [Taustoke, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Robert Burnel* was collated, *by lapse*, 19 Feb.,[6] 1272-3; 52b.

Master *John de Ponteysara*, Archdeacon of Exeter, was collated 19 Oct.,[7] 1275; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Barnstaple; 66b.—*See*, also, Note, written at the foot of fol. 66b, and continued at the foot of fol. 67.

TEDBURN ST. MARY[8] [Tettesburne, MS.], Rector of—

Robert de Dun, inst. 24 Sept.,[9] 1266; Patron, Thomas de Tetteburne; 34b.

THORNBURY [Thornbiri, MS.], Rector of—

John "dictus *le Cornu*," subdeacon, was inst. 13 April,[10] 1275; Patron, William "*dictus* le Cornu"; 60b.

---

[1] xj Kalendas Septembris.

[2] The earlier Abbots of Tavistock were
ALMER.
LIVING (Bp. of Crediton, 1032; also, of Worcester, 1038); ob. 23 March, 1046.
ALDRED (Bp. of Worcester, 1046; Abp. of York, 1060); ob. 11 Sep., 1069.
SISTRIC, ob. 6 April, 1082.
GEOFFREY, ob. 1088.
WYMUND, deposed for simony in 1102.
OSBERT, ob. 2 July, 1131.
ROBERT DE PLYMPTONE, ob. 20 Jan., 1141.
ROBERT POSTEL, ob. 14 March, 1154.
WALTER, Monk of Winchester, ob. 10 Oct., 1174.
BALDWIN, ob. 8 Aug., 1183.
HERBERT, ob. 23 Nov., 1200.
JORDON, Abbot for nineteen years.
WILLIAM DE KERNIC, Prior of Otterton, elected in 1220.
JOHN, chaplain to Abp. Stephen Langton, ob. 1233.
ALAN DE CORNWALL (Prior of Scilly), ob., 28 Feb., 1248.
ROBERT DE KITECNOL (for a very short time).
THOMAS, 2 June, 1248.
JOHN DE NORTHAMPTON received the Royal Assent, 7 Aug., 1257. (Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 89).

[3] die Navitatis Sancte Marie.

[4] in die Purificacionis.

[5] in crastino Sancti Eduuardi, Regis et Martiris.

[6] "Dominica proxima ante Carniprivium."—The following Entry occurs on fol. 49b:—"Anno, loco, die eisdem, Ricardus Blundus, clericus, procurator Domini Roberti Burnel, presentati ad Ecclesiam de Taustoke per [predictum — *See* Barnstaple Priory] RicardumKaleuay dum adhuc esset excommunicatus, appellavit pro jure Domini sui R. Burnel (20 Aug., 1272).

[7] in crastino Sancti Luce, Evangeliste.

[8] This Entry was repeated on fol. 35, and has been struck out.

[9] die Veneris proxima post Festum Sancti Mathei.

[10] in Vigilia Pasche.

THORNCOMBE, Vicar of—

John de Thorncumbe, priest, was admitted 31 May,[1] 1260; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Forde—"Salvo tamen jure ipsius cui per Apostolicam Sedem de eadem fuerat provisum, si voluerit experiri; qui, quidem, Johannes bona fide promisit spontaneus se velle cedere et sine difficultate resignare, si contingat ipsum cui fuerat provisum jure suo experiri: et habet dictus Johannes Literas Induccionis tantum in forma prescripta. Non recepit curam, nec prestitit obedienciam. Postmodum, xvj Kalendas Septembris [17 Aug.], apud Exoniam, recepit curam, prestitit obedienciam, et juravit se facturum residenciam; et habet Literas, salvo jure cujuslibet"; 13.

THORVERTON, Rectors of—

Julian occurs as Rector in an undated Document (*See* page 4).[2]

Richard de Chippestaple; on whose resignation

Richard de Bamfelde was provisionally inst., 25 Jan., 1263-4,—

Anno eodem, die Conversionis Sancti Pauli, super Ecclesia de Thorvertone ordinatum fuit in hunc modum: Universis Christi Fidelibus presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noveritis quod, cum Ecclesia de Thorvertone, nostre Dyocesis, per spontaneam resignacionem Ricardi de Chippestaple, nuper ejusdem Loci Rectoris, vacaret, et Ricardus de Bamfelde, per procuratorem Abbatis et Conventus Majoris Monasterii Turronensis, verorum ejusdem Ecclesie Patronorum, nobis canonice ad eamdem esset presentatus; ac per Inquisicionem legittimam nobis evidenter constaret dictam Ecclesiam ad presentacionem dictorum Abbatis et Conventus spectare; dictique Procurator, Ricardus de Chippestaple, ac Presentatus memoratus, super premissis omnibus, ordinacioni et gracie nostre se totaliter submiserunt; nos Venerabili Viro, Magistro E. de la Choulle,[3] Decano Wellensi, ordina-

---

[1] in crastino Sancte Trinitatis.

[2] From the following Deed—*Archives* of the D. & C., N°. 1830, it appears that *Serlo* was Rector of the Parish and *Julian* Vicar in 1216, :—
Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis has Literas visuris vel audituris Simon, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, Salutem Eternam in Domino. Noverit Universitas vestra nos, Divine caritatis intuitu, habito respectu ad religionem et honestatem Domus Majoris Monasterii Turonensis, concessisse et auctoritate Episcopali confirmasse Deo et Fratribus Majoris Monasterii Turonensis, ibidem Deo famulantibus, quatuor marcas argenti inperpetuum annuatim percipiendas de Ecclesia de Turvertone, nomine Pensionis; scilicet duas marcas in Festo Sancti Michaelis, et alias duas marcas in Pascha. Prefatas, autem, quatuor marcas Fratres prefati Majoris Monasterii annuatim percipient per manus Juliani, Vicarii ejusdem Ecclesie de Turvertone quamdiu vixerit. Et, si contigerit eundem Julianum premori Serlonem, Personam Ecclesie prefate, qui totam illam Ecclesiam, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, tota vita sua tenebit, idem Serlo, singulis annis, tota vita sua, Terminis prenominatis, dictas quatuor marcas Fratribus Majoris Monasterii persolvet. Juliano, autem, et Serlone sublatis de medio, ipsi recipient perpetuo illas quatuor marcas ad prefatos Terminos, singulis annis, per manus illius qui pro tempore Ecclesiam de Turvertone tenebit. Ut, autem, hec nostra Concessio et Confirmacio perpetuum robur obtineat, presenti Scripto sigillum nostrum in testimonium apposuimus.—Actum, vero, Anno Incarnacionis Dominice M° CC° Sexto decimo; hiis Testibus, Magistro Johanne, *Officiali*; Hugone et Willelmo, *capellanis*; Magistro Ada Aaron; Roberto de Raddeway; Juliano, Benjamino, Elia, *clericis*; et Rogero de Camera, Roberto de Cestria, *clerico*; et multis aliis.

[3] Edward de la Cnoll (*Le Neve*).

cionem de dicta Ecclesia faciendam inter premissas Partes eidem totaliter commisimus. Qui, nobis presentibus et assensum prebentibus, ordinavit in hunc modum: videlicet, quod dictus Ricardus de Bamfelde annuatim percipiat de bonis dicte Ecclesie, quamdiu vixerit Ricardus de Chippestaple, ab eodem, ad Pascha, unam dimidiam marcam argenti, nomine Personatus dicte Ecclesie de Thorvertone, cum jure accrescendi, post mortem dicti Ricardi de Chippestable *(sic)*, in universum jus dicte Ecclesie cum omnibus pertinenciis. Ad quem Personatum eumdem Ricardum de Bamfelde caritative admisimus, et ipsum in eadem Ecclesia Rectorem instituimus; ita, videlicet, quod, dicto Ricardo de Chippestaple cedente vel decedente, liceat eidem Ricardo, nunc Rectori, eamdem Ecclesiam cum omnibus pertinenciis ingredi, et eamdem auctoritate dicte Ordinacionis libere retinere, salvis omnibus aliis ovencionibus (*sic*) dicte Ecclesie eidem Ricardo de Chippestaple, quamdiu vixerit retinendis ac possidendis. Et, quia idem Ricardus de Chippestable *(sic)*, senio confractus et egritudinibus variis debilitatus, se et sua competenter regere non potest, dictus Decanus Wellensis eidem Ricardo de Bamfelde, de nostro expresso consensu, curam ejusdem Ricardi de Chippestaple ac Ecclesie memorate, cum ejusdem administracione, ad vitam dicti Ricardi de Chippestaple, commisit.—In cujus rei testimonium presentes Literas sigilli nostri impressione roboravimus.—Datum apud Horsleghe, die Conversionis Sancti Pauli [25 Jan.], Anno Domini M° CC° lx° tercio, et Consecracionis nostre sexto; 29.

Anno eodem, die Jovis proxima post Festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie [26 March, 1265], Dominus Episcopus, apud Penren, instituit *Ricardum de Bamfelde* Rectorem in Ecclesia de Thorvertone; quem ante admiserat per Ordinacionem ad dictam Ecclesiam custodiendam—ut patet supra in quarto folio [i.e. on the 4th folio *supra* viz. fol 29], et habuit, etc.; 32b.

THELBRIDGE [Tellebrigge, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *William de Thellebrigge*, priest, was inst. 2 May,[1] 1280; Patron, Sir John de Charteray, Knt.; 96.

THURLESTONE [Thorlestone, MS.], Rector of—

Ralph de Ferariis, clerk, was inst., 17 Feb.,[2] 1279-80; Patron, Sir Hugh de Ferariis; 95.

TINTAGEL, Vicars of—

Gervase de Truueru, chaplain, was inst., 2 June,[3] 1258—"in vicariam Ecclesie Sancte Marcelliane de Tintagel; quam Dominus Episcopus ei contulit auctoritate Concilii Lateranensis, quia tanto tempore vacavit quod ipsius Collacio ad eum extitit devoluta"; 4. *See* Gen. Index.

Taxacio:—"Anno eodem, die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Matthei, Apostoli [23 Sept., 1259], apud Poltone, premissa Inquisicione per Decanum et Capitulum Loci facta, taxavit Dominus Episcopus Vicariam Ecclesie Sancte Merteriane de Tynthagel, de consensu procuratoris Monialium Fontis Ebraudi, et concessit Literas Institucionis Gervasio, Vicario ipsius Ecclesie, in hec verba:—Universis, etc.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod nos, attendentes quod Vicaria Ecclesie Sancte Merteriane de Tynthagel tanto tempore vacavit quod ipsius Collacio, per negligenciam Abbatisse et Conventus Monasterii Fontis Ebraudi, ad nos hac vice secundum Statuta Concilii Generalis sit devoluta, eam dilecto filio *Gervasio de Truueru*, presbitero, Divine caritatis intuitu, contulimus, et ipsum in eadem canonice Vicarium instituimus, juribus et dignitate Exoniensis Ecclesie semper salvis; ordinantes, de expresso consensu procuratoris Monialium predictarum, illustre *(sic)* Rege Romanorum, Ricardo semper Augusto, ipsius Ecclesie Patrono, suum ad hoc imperciente consensum, quod Vicarius predictus de

[1] vj Nonas Maii.
[2] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Beati Valentini.
[3] iiij Nonas Junii.

proventibus ipsius Ecclesie omnes obvenciones altalagii, solis garbarum decimis dumtaxat exceptis, totam terram Sanctuarii excepta dimidia acra terre, cum manso que dicitur Trebliswen, item decimas garbarum de Trewarvene et de Bothcyni nomine Vicarie percipiat annuatim et ipsius Ecclesie onera debita et consueta totaliter agnoscat.—In cujus, etc.; 7b.

Sir *Roger de Hemptone*, priest, probably succeeded; he was inst. 21 Oct.,[1] 1276, "ad Vicariam Sancte Merthe[riane] de Tintagel, ad presentacionem Fratris Willelmi de Veruy, procuratoris Abbatisse Fontis Ebraudi, habentis generale ac speciale mandatum ad Beneficia Ecclesiastica Domine Abbatisse spectancia quocienscumque vacaverint presentandi"; 74b.

TIVERTON, Prebends in the Church of; Incumbents—

William de Plimtone; who was succeeded by

Master *John de la Lane*, admitted 24 March,[2] 1257-8; Patron Amicia, Countess of Devon; 2b. He was instituted 12 April,[3] 1258; *ibid.*

Tidcombe Portion,—

Anno eodem, viij Idus Septembris [6 Sept., 1260], apud Lawittone, *Alanus de Sancta Cruce* obtinuit Literas Institucionis in hec verba: Walterus, Dei etc.; ad Universitatis vestre noticiam, tenore Presencium, volumus pervenire quod cum dilecta filia, nobilis mulier Amicia, Comitissa Devonie, Alanum de Sancta Cruce, Domini Pape subdiaconum, ad Prebendam de Tydecumbe in Ecclesia de Tivertone vacantem nobis presentaverit, et jus patronatus ejusdem Prebende per Breve ultime presentacionis in Curia Domini Regis evicerit, nos eundem Alanum ad Prebendam ipsam, ad ipsius Comitisse presentacionem, salvo jure Johannis Blundelle, clerici—per Priorem Monasterii Sancti Jacobi juxta Exoniam ad eandem presentati, si quod habet, intuitu caritatis admisimus; 14b.

TORBRIAN [Thorrebrian, MS.], Rector of—

Hugh de Cave (or, perhaps, *Cane*), subdeacon, was inst. 4 May,[4] 1276; Patron, Guy de Brian; 72.

TORRINGTON [Toritone, MS.], Rectors and Vicar of—

Humphrey, a priest, was inst. as *Vicar* 22 Feb.[5] 1259-60; Patron, the Rector of Torrington, *Richard de Sancto Gorono* (q.v.).—*Taxacio*:—"Ordinantes et taxantes quod idem Vicarius omnes proventus altalagii, quocumque nomine censeantur, nomine Vicarie annuatim percipiat, xij marcas argenti in Festo Nativitatis, Sancti Johannis Baptiste, et Natalis Domini, vel infra Octabas eorundem; reservata nobis nichilominus—cum ad partes illas veniremus—augendi, minuendi, hanc nostram Taxacionem, seu ceteras Porciones eidem Vicario, nomine Vicarie predicte, de voluntate Rectoris ejusdem aut ipsius amicorum consilio, assignandi potestate. . . Datum apud Horsleghe, in Festo Cathedre Sancti Petri [22 Feb.], Consecracionis nostre Anno secundo; 12.

Richard de Bredeworthe, clerk, was collated as *Rector* (*by lapse*) 29 April,[6] 1268;[7] 37b.

TORRINGTON; the Chapel [of St. James] in the Castle, Rectors of—

---

[1] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Luce, Evangeliste.

[2] Die Pasche; hoc est ix Kalendas Aprilis.

[3] iij Idus Aprilis.

[4] in crastino Invencionis Sancte Crucis.

[5] in Festo Cathedre Sancti Petri.

[6] iij Kalendas Maii.

[7] Memorandum:—"Istam equidem Collacionem eisdem anno et loco, iiii Idus Junii (10 June), innovavit et innovando iteravit, ubi tale Signum est infra," and we there find the words: "Hic [Londoniis] iterata fuit Collacio de Toritone, iiij Idus Junii."

The Bishop writes to the Archdeacon of Barnstaple, on the 10th of July,[1] 1278, as follows :—"Licet Capella Castri de Toritone tanto tempore vacaverit quod ejus Collacio, racione Concilii, ad nos existit devoluta; quia, tamen, Thomas de Mertone jus suum super Advocacione ipsius Capelle in Curia Domini Regis disracionavit per assisam ultime presentacionis, prout recepimus per Literas Domini Regis nobis inde directas, volentes dicto Thome graciam in hac parte facere specialem, dilectum filium Magistrum *Willelmum de Mertone*, diaconum, ad dictam Capellam, ad presentacionem ejusdem Thome admisimus, intuitu caritatis." The Bishop ordered his Induction; 87b.

TOTNES, Archdeacons of[2]—

Master *Walter de Penbroke* was collated 11 Jan.,[3] 1263-4; 29.

Richard Blund succeeded: he was collated 1 Nov.,[4] 1265; 33b.

Sir *Thomas de Hertfort* (Canon of Exeter), was collated 11 Jan.,[5] 1270-1; 46.

Master *Henry de Bolleghe* was collated 25 Dec.,[6] 1275,—"et habuit Literas clero et populo in forma communi"; 69b.

TOTNES, Vicars of—

Walter occurs 30 Jan.,[7] 1259-60; 10b.

Bartholomew de Tottonia, priest, was inst. 8 Aug.,[8] 1267; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Totnes; 36.

Peter de Tottonia, priest, was admitted "ad Vicariam *parochialis* Ecclesie ejusdem Loci," 23 Nov. (and again, 25 Nov.)[9] 1268; Patrons, the same; 39.

TREGONY [Tregoni *and* Tregeni, MS.], the Priory of—

Nicolas de Sancto Remigio was inst., 30 March,[9] 1260. He appeared before the Bishop at Horsley, and with him "Frater Galfridus, ordinatus procurator omnium bonorum Abbatis et Conventus Ecclesie Sancte Marie de Valle in Normannia, Canonici Loci predicti, petentes admitti ad suas administraciones: et quia, propter repugnanciam Mandatorum non potuerunt admitti de jure, supposuerunt se ordinacioni et gracie Domini Episcopi, et de hoc confecerunt Literas suas. Unde Dominus Episcopus de gracia sua

---

[1] vj Idus Julii.

[2] List of the earlier Archdeacons (from *Le Neve* and *Oliver*),—

John de Bradleghe held this Office before 1140.

Hugh de Avigo occurs in 1143.

Ascelinus [occurs about 1165—*Le Neve*].

Baldwin and

Robert witnessed Deeds before 1184.

Bernard died 3 June, 1190.

John Fitz-John probably succeeded.

Gilbert Basset occurs in 1206.

Walter de Grey, 10 May, 1207.

John de Bridport occurs in Aug., 1207.

Thomas de Boues (Le Neve; omitted by *Oliver)*, appointed by King John in 1213.

R. (Le Neve suggests *Richard Cowe)*, occurs in 1219.

Hugh was Archdeacon about this time; but no date can be assigned.

Isaac was commissioned to install Serlo, as first Dean, Dec., 1225.

John de Kent occurs while Serlo was Dean.

Roger de Wynkeleghe occurs 28 May, 1228: he became second Dean.

Thomas Pincerna occurs in 1238, 1242, and 1254 [*Thomas* "*Butler*" occurs, 1 Sept., 1239—*Archives* of the D. & C., No. 304].

John died 20 Feb., 1257-8.

Geoffrey occurs in 1262.

[3] die Veneris post Epiphaniam.

[4] die Omnium Sanctorum.

[5] Die Dominica proxima post Epiphaniam Domini.—LeNeve and Oliver say that *John de Esse* succeeded *Hertfort*; but they give no date, and I find no confirmation of the statement in the Register.

[6] in Festo Natalis Domini.—Both *Le Neve* and *Oliver* call him "Thomas de Bolley," in error.

[7] iij Kalendas Februarii.

[8] die *Lune* proxima ante *Festum* Sancti Laurencii 8 Aug., hoc est *quinto* Idus Augusti.

[9] die Sancti Clementis *and* die Sancte Katerine.

[10] iij Kalendas Aprilis.

Fratrem Nicolaum ad regimen dicti Prioratus admisit, dummodo—inconsulto Episcopo—non recedat ab eo. Item Fratri Galfrido commisit Custodiam omnium bonorum dictorum Abbatis et Conventus in Devonia, dummodo bona mobilia et immobilia non alienet vel transferat, seu ad Ecclesias vacantes presentet, inconsulto Episcopo, donec aliud sufficiens Mandatum exhibeat"; 12b.

Fr. Geoffrey de Algia [*Auge*], 27 Jan., 1263-4 (*See* Gen. Index).

TRENEGLOS, Vicar of—

Thomas de Hendre, priest, was inst., 28 Aug.,[1] 1261; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Tywardreath; 20b.

TRENTISHOE, Rectors of—

Anno eodem, v Kalendas Septembris [28 Aug.,[1] 1260], apud Cumbe Martini, ad presentacionem Ricardi de Trendelesho, veri Patroni ejusdem Loci, admisit Dominus Episcopus *Henricum*, presbiterum, dudum ipsius Ecclesie Vicarium, ad vacantem Pensionem duarum marcarum et dimidie in eadem Ecclesia; et, pensatis ipsius Ecclesie facultatibus, cum non sufficiat duobus, in eadem Ecclesia tota instituit; et habet Literas Induccionis et Institutionis; 14b.

Geoffrey de Tottescumbe, priest, was inst., 19 Feb.,[2] 1264-5 [Trendeleho, MS.]; Patron, Richard de Trendelesho; 32b.

TRURO [Tryueru, MS.], Rectors of—

John de Belsal, subdeacon, was collated 28 Feb.,[3] 1264-5 (jure devoluto); 32b.

Sir *Nicholas de Castello*, chaplain, was inst. "ad Ecclesiam *sive Capellam* Sancte Marie de Triueru," 9 Jan.,[4] 1278-9 [Patron's name omitted]; 90b.

TRUSHAM [Trisme *and* Trismel, MS.], Rectors of—

William "dictus" *de Brideford*, priest, was inst. 16 Aug.,[5] 1260; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Buckfast; 14b.

A Priest, for whose name a blank was left was inst. to this Church, at Chudleigh, "anno eodem" [1274]; Patrons, the same; 58.

TYWARDREATH PRIORY[6] [Tywardrat, Tywardrait, MS.]—

Michael died 5 March, 1262-3[7]; 26.
Geoffrey, installed 22 May,[8] 1263; 26b. } *See* Gen. Index.

Sir *Roger de Fontibus*, monk, was admitted "ad regimen Prioratus de Tywardrat," 13 June,[9] 1270; "ad presentacionem Domini Regis Allemannie et Abbatis Sancti Sergii"; 44. [Omitted by Oliver].

TYWARDREATH, Vicars of—

Ralph, a priest, was inst. 28 Aug.,[10] 1261—"ad taxandam Vicariam . . . que consistit in liberacione unius monachi et iiij marcis, una camera, et pabulo unius equi cum annona"; Patrons, the Prior and Convent there; 20b.

---

[1] v Kalendas Septembris.
[2] die Jovis proxima post Festum Sancte Juliane, Virginis.
[3] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Mathie, Apostoli.
[4] die Lune proxima post Epiphaniam Domini.
[5] in crastino Assumpcionis Sancte Marie.
[6] The earlier Priors, according to Oliver (*Monasticon*, p. 34), were—
ANDREW.
OSBERT, c. 1154.
BALDWIN occurs in 1169.
OSBERT occurs in 1171.
THEOBALD.
JAMES.
ROGER.
HAMELIN.
JOHN LOENTER.—The Dates (except in three instances) are, probably, irrecoverable.
[7] iij Nonas Marcii.
[8] xj Kalendas Junii.
[9] die Veneris proxima post Festum Sancte Trinitatis.
[10] v Kalendas Septembris.

Ralph was succeeded by

Sir *Luke de Tywardreyt*, priest, who was inst.[1] 20 May,[2] 1280; Patrons, the same; 96b.

UFFCULME [Vfculme (and in the margin Vffecomplme), MS.], Rector of—

Sir *William de Somerforde*, priest, was inst. 7 May,[3] 1275; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bath; 62b.

UGBOROUGH [Huggeburne, *and* Uggebyri, MS.], Rectors of—

Hugh de Plymptone was inst. in[4] 1266; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton; 35.

Hugh Splot, deacon (*see* EXMINSTER), was admitted *in commendam*, 9 Sept.,[5] 1274; Patrons, the same; 56b.

UPLYME [Vplym MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Robert Heverard* was collated *(by lapse)* 21 April,[6] 1259; 5b.

UPTON-PYNE—

Anno eodem, die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Luce, Evangeliste [20 Oct., 1264], *Herbertus de Pym*,[7] apud Horsleghe, resignavit omni juri quod habuit in Ecclesia de Opetone; presentibus Magistris Constantino, et J. de Bradeleghe, Roberto de Polammeforde, Hugone Spolt (*sic*, *for* "Splot)," Mattheo de Eglosheyl, Ricardo de Grangiis, et aliis; 31b.

VIRGINSTOWE [Virgenestowe, MS.], Rectors of—

Richard de Haliwelle, subdeacon, was inst. "apud Horsleghe," on the Nones of *March* (*sic* MS.).—"Marcii" is, however, undoubtedly, a clerical error for "Octobris;" for the date immediately preceding is "apud Horsleghe, iij Nonas Octobris" (5 Oct.), and that which follows is also "apud Horsleghe," "die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Dionysii (11 Oct.):" the "Nones" would be 7 Oct., 1278; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Tavistock; 89b.

Sir *William de Monocokemptone* [Monkokehampton], priest, was inst., 10 Feb.,[8] 1279-80; Patrons, the same; 95.

WALKHAMPTON [Walkamtone, MS.], Rectors of—

Elyas de Herteforde, clerk, admitted 6 June,[9] 1258; Patron, Baldwin de Ripariis, Earl of Devon; 4. He was inst., 3 Aug.,[10] 1259; 6b. The next Rector was

James de Mohun, subdeacon, who was inst., 19 Dec.,[11] 1276; Patron, Amicia, Countess of Devon; 76.

WARKLEIGH, Rector of—

Sir *Thomas de Wylelonde*, priest, was inst., 12 Jan.,[12] 1275-6; Patron, Sir Walter de Rale; 69b.

WASHFIELD [Wesfelde, MS.],—

William de Berkelay occurs as Rector, 10 Jan.,[13] 1265-6 [*see* Gen. Index]; 34.

---

[1] ad Vicariam Ecclesie Sancti Andree de Tywardreit.

[2] xiij Kalendas Junii.

[3] in crastino Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam.

[4] Probably in Nov.; the day of the month is omitted.

[5] in crastino Nativitatis Beate Marie.

[6] in crastino Clausi Pasche.

[7] *sic*. MS.; a clerical error, undoubtedly, for "Pyn."

[8] iiij Idus Februarii.

[9] viij Idus Junii.

[10] die Dominica proxima sequente Festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula.

[11] die Sabbati proxima ante Festum Beati Thome, Apostoli.

[12] in Vigilia Sancti Hillarii.

[13] Die Dominica proxima post Epiphaniam.

WASHFORD PYNE [Wasforde, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Adam de Morcetre*, priest, was inst., 2 May,[1] 1280; Patron, Sir Herbert de Pyn, Knt.; 96.

WEAR-GIFFORD [Were, MS.], Rector of—

Warinus occurs as Rector 26 Nov. ["in crastino Sancte Katerine, hora tercia"], 1259; 9b.

WEST BUCKLAND [Westboklonde and Westboclande, MS.], Rectors of—

Geoffrey de Santone, subdeacon, was admitted 9 April,[2] 1261; Patron, Wm. de Punchardone; 17b.

Simon de Ponchardon, subdeacon, was collated *(sic)*, 3 June,[3] 1268; Patron, Emma de Hokesham [Huxham]; 38.

WEST DOWNE [Westdone, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Gervase de Cridetone* (Rector of Calstock [Kalestoke, MS.]—"quam intitulatam tenet,") was admitted[4] to this Rectory, 24 Sept.,[5] 1273, in *commendam* (the Bishop being in Paris); Patron, Ralph Byaupel [Beaupel]; 53.

WEST WORLINGTON [West Wlfrintone, MS.], Rector of—

John de Girellestone, subdeacon, was inst. 4 March,[6] 1261-2; Patron, Matthew de Wulfrintone; 24.

WHIMPLE [Wimple, MS.], Rectors of—

William Pinceun, clerk; on whose resignation

Roger de Derteford was inst.[7] 23 May,[8] 1258; Patron, the Prior of Cowick; 3b.

WHITSTONE [in Devon—Wittestone *and* Wytestane, MS.], Rectors of—

Nicholas de Hyliun, subdeacon, was inst. 25 Sept.,[9] 1263; Patron, Andrew de Poderham; 28b. On whose resignation (for Powderham),

Master *Richard Paz* was collated (by proxy—Sir Roger de Derteford), 22 Feb., 1270-1[10]; 47.

WIDECOMBE [in-the-Moor,—Widecumbe, MS.], Rectors, etc. of—

John occurs as Rector, 16 July,[11] 1258; 4b (page 11).

Master *Thomas de Boklonde*, was inst. 23 Dec.,[12] 1258, "in sexaginta solidos percipiendos de bonis Ecclesie de Wydecumbe, per manus Rectoris ejusdem, secundum quod in Carta bone memorie W[illelmi Briwere], quondam Exoniensis Episcopi, plenius continetur"; 5.

The charge of this Church was committed, 2 May,[13] 1278, to

Master *Roger le Rus*, "a vero Patrono ad eandem presentato, salvo jure cujuslibet experiri volentis in eadem; 86b.

John Fitz-Richard, deacon, was inst. to "Wydacumbe" 22 April,[14] 1280; Patron, Sir Ralph Fitz-Richard, Knt.; 96.

---

[1] vj Nonas Maii.

[2] die Sabbati qua cantatur *Sicientes;* hoc est, v Idus Aprilis.

[3] iij Nonas Junii.

[4] meritis sue probitatis exigentibus, ad sue sustentacionis augmentum.

[5] Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

[6] iiij Nonas Marcii.

[7] salva dicto Priori annua Pensione debita et consueta ab antiquo.

[8] x Kalendas Junii.

[9] vij Kalendas Octobris.

[10] die Beati Petri in Cathedra.—Oliver omits this Incumbent from his List of Rectors *(Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 29).

[11] xvij Kalendas Augusti.

[12] die Lune proxima post Festum [Sancti] Thome, Apostoli.

[13] vj Nonas Maii.

[14] x Kalendas Maii.

WIDWORTHY [Wydeworthe, MS.]—

The Bishop committed the Charge of this Church to Sir *Roger de Donelonde* priest, 24 Dec.,[1] 1274; 58b.

WILLAND [la Wylonde *and* la Wydelonde, MS.], Rectors of—

Nicholas "dictus *Ruffus*," chaplain, was inst., 27 June,[2] 1263; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Taunton; 26b. He seems to have been succeeded by *Richard de Cerne*, subdeacon, inst. 21 Jan.,[3] 1278-9; Patrons, the same; 91.

WINKLEIGH, Rector of—

William de Molendinis occurs as Parson of Wyncaleghe, circa 1238; he was afterwards Treasurer of Exeter (*Archives of the D. & C., No.* 1941).

WOODLEIGH [Wdeleghe and Wodeleghe, MS.], Rectors of—

Philip de Boelle, clerk, was appointed to the charge of this Parish from 1 May to 24 June,[4] 1259—"ita quod, nisi infra predictum tempus fuerit in subdiaconatum ordinatus, nihil juris in ipsa Ecclesia, racione ipsius Custodie, possit vendicare; 5b.

Arnulph de Praule, priest, was inst. 29 July,[5] 1276; Patron, Sir Roger de Praule; 73.

WOOLFARDISWORTHY [Wolfardesworthi MS.], Rector of—

Wm. de Hethefelde, priest, was put in Charge of this Parish, by the Bishop, from 27 Jan.,[6] 1263-4, until Easter [20 April]. The following note is added: "Dicit, eciam, W. presbiter quod sua presentacio facta fuit in Vigilia Epiphanie [5 Jan.], apud Exoniam, presente ibi Patrono suo; Parte alterius presentati in contrarium asserente et dicente quod Patronus tunc ibi presens non erat"; 29b. After an interval of about four months,

William, chaplain *de Hedfelde* was inst., 5 June,[7] 1264; Patron, Richard le Despenser; 31.

WYKE-ST. MARY [Ecclesia de Wyke in Cornubia, MS.], Rector of—

Richard de Grangiis, deacon, was inst., 11 Oct.,[8] 1278; Patron, Rd. de Albo Monasterio [Blanchminster]; 90.

YARNESCOMBE [Ernnescumbe, MS.], Rector of—

William Hurwarde, priest,[9]—

"Anno eodem, die Jovis proxima post Festum Nativitatis Beate Marie [12 Sept., 1269], Dominus Episcopus admisit *Willelmum Hurwarde*, presbiterum, ad vacantem Ecclesiam de Ernnescumbe, ad presentacionem Johannis Hurwarde, ejusdem Ecclesie veri Patroni. Et quia idem admissus super incontinencia erat diffamatus, Patentes suas Literas Domino Episcopo fecit sub hac forma:—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Willelmus Hurwarde, presbiter, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod, cum super incontinencia olim essem diffamatus, ego Venerabili Patri, Domino Waltero, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, frugem melioris vite inposterum repromitto, et eidem Domino Episcopo mera et spontanea voluntate gratis offero et concedo quod, si super hujusmodi incontinencia de cetero—quod absit!—convinci me contingat, a jure et possessione Ecclesie mee de Ernnescumbe, ad quam ex gracia speciali me admisit, cadam ipso [facto], nulla extunc rebellandi, contradicendi, appellandi,

---

[1] in Vigilia Natalis Domini.

[2] v Kalendas Julii.

[3] die Sancte Agnetis, Virginis.

[4] die Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi . . . ad Festum Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste.

[5] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Jacobi, Apostoli.

[6] die Sancte Juliani, Episcopi.

[7] die Sancti Bonefacii.

[8] die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Dionysii.

[9] in the margin,—"Nota Obligacionem sub admissione Beneficii—Nota Bene" (*Grandisson*).

appellacionem prosequendi, seu ad recuperandum ipsam Ecclesiam supplicandi, facultate michi reservata.—In cujus rei testimonium has Literas eidem Domino Episcopo feci Patentes.—Datum apud Peyntone, die Jovis proxima, etc., M° CC° LX° ix° ; 43b.

ZEAL-MONACHORUM [Sele, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Peter de Dene*, priest, was inst. 6 Dec.,[1] 1276 ; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Buckfast ; 76.

NOTE.—There is an evidently imperfect Entry of an Institution on fol. 39b, to which it is difficult to assign a place in the above List,—"Anno, die, et loco eisdem [8 Jan., 1268-9—at Clyst], Dominus Episcopus ad presentacionem Magistri et Fratrum Hospitalis de Bruges Walteri [Bridgewater], admisit Magistrum *Johannem de Hurbertone* ad Vicariam *predicte* Ecclesie." There is no "predicta Ecclesia" that can possibly have been referred to. "Harburton" was in the gift of the Dean and Chapter.

Also,—ST. COLUMB-MAJOR, *see* Gen. Index.

I

Instow, Clement [de Langenforde], R. of ; *see* Crediton, Treasurers of, 39 ; having resigned his Prebend in Crediton, he is collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral ; 48b.

Isteltone (*also* Ilstintone) Ralph de, Precentor of Exeter ; 35. *See* Northill, Lawhitton (*Inst.*), *and* St. Gerrans.

Iplepenne, John de, inst. to Arlington ; 24.

Itinges (terra que dicitur) ; *see* Bishop's Tawton.

J

Jerusalem, Hospital of St. John of ; 79b (page 17).

The Brethren of the Hospital of St. Lazarus of Jerusalem permitted to collect alms in the Diocese of Exeter, 24 April,[2] 1258 ; 2b.

Jeteminstre, Alande, inst. to the *Vicarage* of South Tawton ; 25b.

Jordan, Richard, collated (by *lapse*) to Otterton Priory ; 71.

Julius, John, resigns St. Colan ; is collated to St. Breward ; 49b.

K

Kaernemhec, William de, collated (*by lapse*) to St. Veryan ; 41b.

Kalynnal,[3] Richard, *see* Barnstaple Priory ; 49b. *See*, also, Tawstock (*Inst.*, *note.*)

Kaynnes, Henry, installed Prior of Frithelstock ; 25.

---

[1] die Sancti Nicholai, Episcopi et Confessoris.

[2] viij Kalendas Maii.

[3] or, rather, "Kalyuual" ; this part of the MS. is badly written and obscure. Five lines below, we meet with "*predictum* Ricardum Kaleuay" [Kelway]. But this Scribe (employed for a short time only—he wrote about a page) was illiterate, evidently.

Kayrse, in Treneglos (q.v.); 42.
Kelly; Dedication of the Parish-Church; 8b.
Kelly, John de, presents to Kelly; 69b.
Kelly (terra de), in the Manor of Berner (q.v.); 24.
Keneford, Ralph de, collated to Bishopsteignton; 76b.
Keneteforde, Robert de, collated to a Prebend in Bosham; 6b.
Kent, Luke, Prebendary of Chulmleigh; 18.
Kentelesberi, Adam de, inst. to Holcombe[-Rogus]; 14b.
Kentisbeare; Dedication of three Altars and a Cemetery; 10.
Kenton,—
—*Kentone:* non est ibi Vicarius; set Dominus Episcopus taxavit Vicariam, futuro Vicario assignando, sicut nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium cum omnibus suis obvencionibus, et ortum et domum juxta Ecclesiam, ad inhabitandum in ipsis [28 Aug.,[1] 1269]; 42b.
Taxacio Vicariarum de Kentone et Alphyngtone[2] :—
Noverint universi quod nos, Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Ecclesie Minister humilis, interveniente consensu discretorum virorum Decani et Capituli Saresbirie, in Ecclesiis de Kentone et Alfintone commune eorundem appropriatis, Vicarias taxamus, et taxando ordinamus in forma subscripta; videlicet, quod Vicaria Ecclesie de Kentone consistat in toto altalagio, excepta decima piscarie; et ordinamus quod Vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit mansum competens habeat, illud videlicet quod Loci capellanus inhabitare consuevit, cum curtello, cui adjungimus dimidiam acram Sanctuarii propinquiorem eidem curtello: et idem Vicarius omnia onera ordinaria debita et consueta ejusdem Ecclesie sustinebit.
Ordinamus, insuper, quod Vicaria Ecclesie de Alfintone consistat in toto altalagio Ecclesie ejusdem et Capellarum suarum de Myddeltone, Marleberge, et Hywysh,[3] cum una acra in singulis Locis ad mansum Vicarii et Capellani faciendum, excepta decima congruorum, quam dicto Decano et successoribus suis assignamus: ita quod Vicarius, qui pro tempore fuerit in eadem, per Capellanos et Ministros ydoneos deserviri faciat in eisdem, omnia onera ordinaria debita et consueta sustineat, et quatuor marcas annuatim, in Festo Beati Michaelis, ad sustentacionem Capellani, pro anima nostra et animabus Successorum nostrorum, omniumque Fidelium defunctorum, in Ecclesia Exoniensi, vel Capella nostra ibidem ministraturi, de obvencionibus altalagiorum antedictorum fideliter solvat inperpetuum.
Ordinamus, eciam, pro Vicaria Ecclesie de Ealmintone[4]—consistat in toto altalagio Ecclesie ejusdem et Capelle de Resulestoke,[5] cum manso competenti; ita quod Vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit in eadem sustinebit omnia onera ordinaria, debita, et consueta.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum et sigilla dictorum Decani et Capituli Presentibus sunt appensa. —Datum Wintonie, in Festo Sancti Petri quod dicitur *ad Vincula* [1 Aug.], Anno Gracie M° CC° Septuagesimo; 44.
Kenwyn; Dedication of the Parish-Church, 7b.—*see* also St. Kea; 44b.

---

[1] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.
[2] i.e. West Alvington.—In the margin, "Sarum—Nota" (*Grandisson*).
[3] *hodie* South Milton, Malborough, and South Huish.
[4] *hodie* Yealmpton.
[5] *hodie* Revelstoke.

Kermerdyn,[1] Robert de, inst. to Slapton; 60.

Kernike, J. de, *see* Bodmin; 25.

Kernic, Oger de, confirmed, etc., Abbot of Hartland; 17b.

Kilkenny, Andrew de, collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 87; collated to Shobrooke, 89b; inst. to Bridestowe, 94b; resigns one Prebend and is collated to another in Crediton, 95b. He was Official of the Bishop (at Exeter), 96; *also*, his Proctor in Convocation, 96b; resigns Shobrooke, 97b.

Kilkenny, Henry, Canon of Exeter, 87; resigns his Prebend in the Cathedral, 97.

Kilmonseo, Walter de,—*Dispensacio de defectu natalium*, 17 May,[2] 1258; 3b.

Kingswear; Chapel of St. Thomas-the-Martyr; 36.

Kingsteignton,—

Ordinacio Vicarie Teingtone Regis:—

Anno et die eisdem [15 Nov.,[3] 1259], ibidem, exivit Litera Ordinacionis inter Magistrum Thome de Cnolle et David, Vicarium de Teingtone, in hec verba:—Walterus, etc., Magistro J. de Esse etc.—Orta dudum inter Magistrum Thomam de la Cnolle (*sic*), qui possessioni Ecclesie de Teingtone incumbit, ex parte una, et David, presbiterum, ipsius Ecclesie Vicarium, ex altera, super decimis fabarum et pisorum ipsius Ecclesie, quas idem Vicarius ad se pertinere dicebat, coram Decano Sarisburiensi, auctoritate Apostolica, materia questionis, et Partibus ipsis bonum pacis affectantibus, ac Ordinacioni nostre, sponte, totaliter, et absolute se supponentibus, nos, Partium quieti prospicere cupientes, in negocio ipso taliter duximus ordinandum,—videlicet, quod, ipsius Vicarie Taxacione in omnibus aliis sui capitulis rata manente, decimas fabarum et pisorum ex curtilagiis quocumque modo excultis seu colendis, que extiterunt tempore quo Magister Constantinus de Mildehale Vicarium taxavit eandem, provenientes, idem Vicarius pure et simpliciter cum integritate percipiat; fabarum, vero, et pisorum decimas ex agricultura in campis provenientes, quocumque modo excolantur, idem Thomas simpliciter et absolute percipiat, hujusmodi quoque fabarum et pisorum decimas ex ortis post idem tempus ad curtilagium redactis porvenientes Ordinacioni nostre, sub pleniori deliberacione faciende, reservamus. Quocirca tibi mandamus quatinus Ordinacionem ipsam a Partibus ipsis, per te vel per alium inviolabiliter facias observari, et attemptata in contrarium a quocumque revocare non omittas, contradictores et rebelles per Censuras Ecclesiasticas compescendo. Datum, etc., scilicet in crastino Sancti Martini [13 Nov.], apud Peynctone; 9.

The Prebend of Teignton, in the Cathedral Church of Salisbury,—

Noverint universi presentes Literas visuris vel audituris quod nos Robertus,

---

[1] The first letter is obscure, and I read it "H" when the Sheet containing that "Letter" was passing through the Press. I believe it to be "K," however, and have corrected it, accordingly, in the *Inst.* (p. 181.)

[2] xvj Kalendas Junii.

[3] die Sancti Machuti.

Decanus Saresbirie, et ejusdem Loci Capitulum, in recompensacionem juris Episcopalis quod deperire posse videretur per Ordinacionem, bone memorie Domini Willelmi, quondam Episcopi Exoniensis, super Prebenda de Teyntone, quam Ecclesia Sarumensis, in Diocesi Exoniensi habuit, assensu unanimi et communi Capituli sui Exoniensis, necnon et Venerabilis Patris Domini Roberti, tunc Sarumensis Episcopi, et Loci ejusdem Capituli accedentibus, factam, concedimus quod Decanus Sarumensis qui pro tempore fuerit Domino Waltero, Dei gracia nunc Exoniensi Episcopo, et Successoribus suis, Episcopis Exonie, manualem prestet obedienciam de Ecclesiis per Ordinacionem ipsam in perpetuos usus commune nostre [appropriatis] . . .[1] Concedimus, insuper, in augmentum Cultus Divini, quatuor marcas ad sustentacionem Capellani, pro animabus prefati Domini Walteri, Exoniensis Episcopi, Successorum suorum, et omnium Fidelium defunctorum, in Ecclesia Exoniensi, vel in Capella sua ibidem, prout elegerit, ministraturi, annuatim, in Festo Beati Michaelis, in perpetuum solvendas per manus Vicarii nostri Ecclesie nostre de Alphintone [West Alvington, *see* "Kenton"] pro tempore existentis.—In cujus rei testimonium presentibus Literis nostris sigilla nostra fecimus apponi.—Datum apud Chuddeham, die Jovis proxima ante Festum Sancti Barnabe [5 June], Anno Gracie M° CC° septuagesimo; 44.

This document is repeated in substance[2] on fol. 45b, the Vicar of Hurbertone [*hodie* Harberton] taking the place of the Vicar of West Alvington named above. See, also, the *consensus Episcoporum Exonie et Sarrum* (sic) de Prebenda de Teyntone, dated on the said 5th of June, at "Chedeham," and inserted on fol. 45b *(ad finem)*.

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Johannes de Leycestre,[3] Canonicus Saresbiriensis, salutem in Domino.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod super fructibus Ecclesie de Teyntone, Exoniensis Diocesis, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, que est Prebendalis in Ecclesia Sarumensis, quam aliquando tenui, gracie et voluntati Domini Exoniensis Episcopi, alte et basse, pure et simpliciter, omni contradictione in posterum cessante, me submitto.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum Presentibus apposui.—Et, ad majorem horum evidenciam sigilla Dominorum Decani Wellensis, Thesaurarii Exoniensis, et Magistri Willelmi de la Wyle, Canonici Sarumensis, Clementis [de Langenforde], Canonici Exoniensis, Thome de Boclonde et Petri de Gudeford, Canonicorum Criditonie, testium ad hoc rogatorum ad instanciam meam, insuper sunt appensa.—Datum apud Clyst Episcopi, v Idus Julii [11 July], M°. CC°. lxx° quinto; 64. *See*, also, page 6.

Kyngtone, Robert de, resigns St. Stythian's; 37b.

Kirkeby, (*or* Kerkeby) John de, collated to a Prebend in Crediton; 33b—*see* St. Buryan (*Inst.*); 67.

Kirkstead, the Abbot of; 14 (page 13).

Knowstone; *see* Hartland Abbey.

Kyllebiri, Robert de, inst. to Harford; 26.

Kynemanesdune, Roger de, inst. to Gidleigh; 91.

Kynestone, Richard de; 66b (page 17).

---

[1] *commune nostre* . . .] a word has been expunged here; but *see* Kenton.

[2] The marginal reference here is "Confirmacio Decani et Capituli Exoniensis de Pensione duarum Marcarum (*and, in a later hand*) Custodi Pallacii Domini Exoniensis Episcopi."

[3] *See* Kingsteignton *(Inst)*.

L

Lachinche (*also* Lackinge *and* Lakinge), Walter de, collated to a Prebend in St. Probus, 52[b]; resigns the same, 72.—*See* Okehampton; 36.

Lahern [*hodie*, Lanherne], Richard de,[1] R. of St. Columb-major, *see* Arwenack; 30[b].

Lallestou [i.e. Padstow], Laurence de, inst. to St. Phillack; 38.

Lambeth, Pontius, Rector of; 2 (page 8).

Lamerton, *see* Tavistock; 33.

Lamorran; Dedication of the Parish-Church; 20[b].

Lampery (*or* Lamprey), Wm., presents to Horwood; 69[b].

Lanbrun, John de, *see* Cargaul; 35[c].

Landkey, *see* Exeter, Deanery of; 37.

Landrac, Robert de, inst. to Fowey; 35.

Lane, John de la, instituted to a Prebend in the Church of Tiverton; 2[b].

Langenforde, Clement de, resigns Instow, and is collated to the Chancellorship of the Cathedral; 95[b].

Langeforde, Gilbert de, *see* Buckerell; 86.

Langeford, John de, admitted to Cornwood; 28.

Langeforde, Sir Richard de, *see* Farringdon; 16[c].

Lanquek, Richard de, collated to St. Clement's (near Truro); 20[b].

Lanladherune, John de, R. of Redruth; 8.

Lanladron, Odo de, presents to St. Constantine; 4.

Lanreath,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Lanrattone:—

Assignantes Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium Matricis Ecclesie et Capelle Sancti . . . . [2]., et unam marcatam in decimis garbarum propter debilitatem Vicarii, ita quod ipso Vicario, videlicet Petro, cedente vel decedente, dicta marcata ad usus Prioris et Conventus Sancti Germani revertatur: et sustinebit etc. [17 Aug.,[3] 1269]"; 42.

---

[1] Add his name to the List of *Institutions* (page 168), as occurring 3 April, 1264.

[2] I cannot read this word. Oliver says —"Here was a Chapel of *the Holy Trinity*, in 1269 (Bronesc. Reg. fol. 41"; *Monasticon*, p. 440). He refers, evidently, to this Entry, which, however, is on fol. 42. But the words are certainly *not* "Sancte Trinitatis." In the first place, "Sancti" is distinct and the second word begins, plainly, with "Tre," or possibly, "Ter." Perhaps "Ternan," Bishop of the Picts, whose Feast was kept 12 June, is meant.

[3] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

Lanteglos-by Camelford,—

S. Heym.—Anno et die eisdem [11 April,[1] 1268], exivit talis Litera pro Stephano Heym: Universis etc., Walterus, etc,—Cum Dominus Papa suis Literis nobis dederit in mandatis ut circa Dispensative aut alias plura obtinentes Beneficia Constitucionem Sacri Concilii faceremus observari, et nos dilectum filium Stephanum Heym, Rectorem Ecclesie de Lanteglos, sicut et alios nostre Diocesis clericos talia Beneficia consimiliter obtinentes, ad presenciam nostram faceremus evocari, super Beneficiorum hujusmodi retencione Domini Pape Mandato satisfacturos, idem Stephanus Dispensacionem felicis recordacionis Alexandri Pape IIII. exhibuit, in hec verba, coram nobis:—Alexander Episcopus etc.—Nos, igitur, inspecta et examinata Dispensacionis hujusmodi Litera, quod idem Stephanus prefatas Ecclesias de Lanteglos et Lannived,[2] quas tempore impetrate Dispensacionis predicte obtinuit, et Ecclesiam de Mahyniet[3], ac Decanatum Ecclesie Sancte Berriane, que postmodum est adeptus, secundum tenorem sue Dispensacionis, nisi aliquid canonicum ei obsistat, possit retinere, tenore Presencium, quantum in nobis est, declaramus.—In quorum testimonium et fidem presenti Scripture sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Datum; 37b.

Lappeflode, William de, inst. to Dunchideock, 24.

Lardario [Larder], Bartholomew de, 4b (page 11); 5b (page 12); 8b, 9b, 18; inst. to St. Gerrans, 15b.—*See* Bosham, St. Keverne, and Wear-Gifford.

Lardario, John de,—

Anno et loco eisdem, die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Luce, Evangeliste, exivit Litera sub hac forma: Pateat universis quod nos, Walterus, &c., ... damus et concedimus Johanni de Lardario quadraginta solidos sterlingorum de Camera nostra, annis singulis, Londoniis, ad Terminos infrascriptos; videlicet, ad Festa Omnium Sanctorum, et Pentechostes, pro equalibus porcionibus exsolvendos, donec sibi per nos, vel per alium contemplacione nostri, in Beneficio competenciori fuerit provisum.[4] In quorum testimonium etc.—Datum Londoniis, die Martis etc. [22 Oct.], Anno Domini M°. CC°. lxx°. quinto; 67.

collated to a Prebend in St. Probus, 72; resigns his Prebend in St. Probus, and is collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock; 89b, [92.]

Launceston,—

Charter of Richard, Earl of Cornwall, and Count of Poictou, "King of the Romans" (A.D. 1225-1272):—

Ricardus, Comes Pictavie et Cornubie, omnibus fidelibus etc. salutem. Sciatis quod nos concessimus, dedimus, et Carta nostra etc., quod Burgum nostrum de Dunhevet liberum sit, et Burgenses nostri de eodem Burgo, et omnes homines ad libertates dicti Burgi pertinentes ubicumque fuerint; et quod quieti sint, per totam terram nostram de *Puntage, Astallage,*

---

[1] iij Idus Aprilis.

[2] *hodie* Lanivet.

[3] *hodie* Menhenyot.

[4] The following note has been written in at the end: "Ista Litera cancellata fuit Londoniis, in Festo Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam [6 May], Anno lxxv *(sic)*, per recepcionem Prebende in Ecclesia Sancti Probi."

Launceston—continued.

Guyllage,[1] et omnibus aliis consuetudinibus. Concessimus, eciam, ipsis et heredibus suis, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, habere eleccionem de Prepositis suis, et respondere de firma ipsius Burgi, ad Pascha et ad Festum Sancti Michaelis, annuatim, nobis vel Ballivis nostris, scilicet de C. solidis, et Prioratui Sancti Stephani de Lanscevatone de sexaginta quinque solidis et decem denariis, et Leprosis Sancti Leonardi de Lanscevatone de C. solidis, de elemosina nostra: ita, tamen, quod si Prepositi per eos electi in aliquo evidenter deliquerint vel presumpserint, hoc ipsum secundum delictum et presumpcionem illam emendabunt. Concessimus, eciam, ipsis et heredibus suis, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, quod non placitent nisi infra Burgum suum prenominatum de placitis vel rebus quibuscumque pertinentibus ad Burgum suum, nisi de placitis ad Coronam Domini Regis pertinentibus. Concessimus, eciam, ipsis et heredibus suis, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, habere octo Comitatus per annum in Burgo nostro prenominato, incipiendo a proximo Comitatu post Clausum Pasche usque ad finem octo Comitatuum proximorum[2] sequencium. Concessimus, eciam, ipsis et heredibus suis, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, ut habeant et teneant unam placeam in eodem Burgo ad quandam Aulam Gillatoriam erigendam, tenendam[3] de nobis et heredibus nostris, ubi decencius et honorabilius providerint per unam libram piperis annuatim reddendam in Festo Sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio, querela, et exaccione. Concessimus, eciam, pro heredibus nostris et nobis, ipsis et heredibus suis, quando aliquis Ballivorum nostrorum prisam fecerit in Castello de cervisia quod non[4] tenetur habere nisi primam Bikam de uno obolo minus quam alibi vendita fuerit secundum quod assisa facta fuerit per Burgenses: si, autem, plus quam unam Bikam habere vel capere voluerint, mercabuntur[5] singulas et quantum ceperint[6] sicut alibi poterunt venundari. Concessimus, eciam, ipsis et heredibus suis, pro nobis vel heredibus nostris, quod nullus Vicecomes vel alius Ballivus noster trahet eos in Placitum nisi juste et racionabiliter, et sine incausacione. Concessimus, eciam, ipsis et heredibus suis, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quod nullus Vicecomes vel alius Ballivus noster emat vel capiat, pro voluntate sua, aliquod in prenominato Burgo nisi de bona voluntate et spontaneo consensu venditoris ipsius mercature. Concessimus, eciam, ipsis et heredibus suis, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quod non gildent cum Comitatu de aliquo servicio vel tallagio et labore, et quod non tallantur *(sic)* per nos vel heredes nostros, nisi ad tempus quando Dominus Rex omnes Burgos suos per Angliam talliaverit *(sic)*. Et ut concessio hec etc. ; 13b[7].

Launceston ; St. Stephen's Priory[8]—

[1] *Puntage* [Pontage]: a toll for the repair and maintenance of bridges, exacted from persons who passed under them or crossed them.

Astallage : a tribute paid by those who sold their goods at a stall, in markets, etc.

Guyllage [Oliver has "suyllage"] ; I suppose *Gillagium*, i.q. Jalleagium—"jus Domino exsolvendum pro vino quod minutatim venditur" (*D'Arnis*).

[2] proxime, *Oliver*.

[3] tenendum, *Oliver*.

[4] *in Castello de cervisia quod non*] de Cervisia in Castellum. . . quod non, *Oliver*.—I do not understand the *dots*, for no word is omitted.

[5] voluerit, mercabitur, *Oliver*.

[6] ceperit, *Oliver*.

[7] This Charter, and two which follow, namely the Charter of Earl Reginald and the Charter (I) of Earl Richard are printed in Oliver's *Monasticon*, but not quite accurately ; the differences are indicated in the foot-notes. The first Charter is quoted from "Rot. Pat. 6 Ric. II. per Inspeximus," which, probably, accounts for some of the variations.

[8] List of PRIORS, omitted accidentally from the INSTITUTIONS, etc. :—

ROBERT ; ob. 24 June, 1149.—The next name is

GEOFFREY, who occurs in 1171.

ROBERT FISSACRE.

LAURENCE (*Election annulled.*)

Launceston—continued.

Charter[1] of Reginald de Dunstanville, Earl of Cornwall (A.D. 1140—1175):—

Reginaldus, Henrici Regis Filius, Comes Cornubie, omnibus hominibus suis, Francis, Anglis, et Walensibus, salutem.—Sciatis me Ecclesiam de Lanscevatone, cum omnibus suis pertinencii stam Ecclesiasticis quam laicis, et Canonicos ibidem in honore[2] Dei et Beati Prothomartiris Stephani ministrantes, et pro statu, tranquillitate, et pace Henrici, Regis Anglie, similiter et Regni, et pro salute anime Henrici Regis, Patris mei, et omnium Antecessorum et Successorum nostrorum, Deum assidue interpellantes, sub proteccione Dei, et Domini Henrici, Regis Anglie, et mea suscepisse. Quare volo et concedo, et hac Carta mea confirmo, quod predicti Canonici habeant et teneant memoratam Ecclesiam de Lanscevatone, et omnes terras et tenuras suas in Cornubia quas racionabiliter habent, vel adquirere poterunt in posterum, ita libere et quiete, pacifice et honorifice, sicut unquam ipsi, vel antecessores sui liberius et melius tenuerunt; scilicet cum *Soche* et *Sache, Tol* et *Theam*, et *Infangenthef*,[3] et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus sibi et hominibus suis de sectis Scyrarum et Hundredorum placitis et querelis, clyvewardis,[4] et omnibus aliis auxiliis, et omni seculari servicio et exaccione, et omnibus aliis occasionibus et consuetudinibus secularibus, sicut puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Preterea, ad noticiam omnium volo pervenire quod R[obertus],[5] Prior de Lanscevatone, in pleno comitatu, coram me, apud Castellum de Dunehavede,[6] Preposito et Burgensibus ejusdem Ville presentibus, sufficienter et legitime disracionavit quod, tempore quo Comes Moretonensis[7] mercatum Diei Dominice de Villa Sancti Stephani de Lanscevatone ad novam Villam Castelli de Dunhevet transtulit, Canonici de Lancevatone, de assensu et voluntate memorati Comitis de Moretone, retinebant sibi, et Burgo suo de Lanscevatone, et Burgensibus in ea manentibus omnes libertates ad liberum Burgum spectantes, cum eadem integritate quas ab antiquo habuerant,[8] preter mercatum Diei Dominice tantummodo unum; et ipsi Canonici

RICHARD DE UPPETONE: his Election was, also, annulled; but a RICHARD (perhaps the same) died Prior in the interval between the death of Bishop Bytton and the accession of Bishop Stapeldon (Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 22.) The dates and other particulars as recorded in the Register will be found in the Text.

[1] "Carta Libertatum Cornubie" (*margin*).

[2] honorem, *Oliver*.

[3] *Socca*: Liberty of exemption from customary payments and imposts. *Saccha*: A privilege dating from Anglo-Saxon times, which enabled the inferior Lord to hold a Court for the adjudication of Causes between his own vassals. This, however, is also one of the meanings of *socca*; and, in fact, the exact shades of signification of "sac" and "soc" cannot, perhaps, with any satisfactory degree of accuracy be ascertained.

Tol: A privilege granted by the Sovereign to a Vill or Manor, of holding market, or, in other words, buying and selling on its own ground.

Theam: The right of holding a Court for the taking and examination of warranties vouched in favour of persons found in possession of stolen goods.

Infangenthef: The privilege, or liberty, granted to the Lord of a Manor of judging a thief taken within his demesne. In some instances this privilege extended to all delinquents whatsoever; in others, only to the men, or homagers, belonging to the Manor (*Riley's Glossary to the "Liber Custumarum Londoniensis*)."

[4] Clynewardis, *Oliver*: but he refers to this word, occurring in another Document, as "*Clyvewardis*, i.e. Cliffguards."

[5] "B.," *Oliver*.—Probably Robert the Prior, who died viij Kalendas Julii [24 June], 1149.

[6] Dunehevede, *Oliver*.

[7] Moreton, *Oliver*.

[8] habuerunt, *Oliver*.

Launceston—continued.

habent de Prepositura[1] Castelli xx solidos annuatim ad Festum Sancti Martini [11 Nov.]; et quod easdem libertates integre, et quiete, et sine contradiccione toto tempore Henrici, Regis Anglie, Patris mei, habuerunt et tenuerunt. Quapropter ego omnes libertates ad liberum Burgum spectantes memoratis Canonicis, et Ville sue de Lanscevatone, et hominibus in ea focum et locum habentibus, cum memoratis xx solidis annui census, concessi, et hac Carta mea confirmavi.—Testibus, Roberto Dunstanville, Ricardo de Baddune, Bernardo, Vicecomite Cornubie, Roberto filio Anketil, Hugone de Dunstanville, Jordano de Trekarl, Preposito, Mordont Sprakelyn; 13.

Charters of Richard, Earl of Cornwall and Count of Poictou, "King of the Romans" (A.D. 1225—1272):—

I.—Ricardus, Comes Pictavie et Cornubie, omnibus Baronibus suis et Militibus, et omnibus libere tenentibus in Comitatu, salutem.—Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac presenti Carta nostra confirmasse, Deo et Ecclesie Sancti Stephani de Lanscevatone, et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro statu et pace Domini Henrici, Regis Anglie, Fratris nostri, simul et Regni, et pro salute anime Domini Johannis, Regis Anglie, Patris nostri, et pro salute anime mee et omnium Antecessorum et Successorum nostrorum, ut habeant omnes Ecclesias suas et omnia Ecclesiastica Beneficia, et possideant, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, integre, libere, et pacifice, que habent ex donacionibus Regum, Comitum, Baronum et aliorum bonorum virorum; terras, eciam,[2] suas omnes, et tenementa sua omnia que habent in Burgo, vel extra Burgum, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus suis, que habent, vel habuerunt ab antiquo, sicut Carta Donatorum testatur, vel in futurum racionabiliter acquirere poterunt, libere, quiete, et plenarie; et hec omnia,[3] tam in Ecclesiis quam in Capellis, terris, rebus, et possessionibus, et omnibus pertinenciis suis memoratis, Canonicis et successoribus suis concessimus, habenda et possidenda in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere, honorifice, et quiete ab omni seculari servicio, et similiter; et de omnibus consuetudinibus secularibus et occasionibus omnimodis imperpetuum; et ne quis ponat predictos Canonicos in placitum de aliquo tenemento suo, nisi coram nobis ipsis, vel coram Ballivis nostris de Cornubia.—Hiis Testibus, Andrea de Chanceans, Ricardo de Turre, Henrico Teutonico, Henrico de Franchenne, Ricardo de Punchardune, Yvone, fratre Comitis, Herberto de Novila, Alano Hurri, Henrico de Bodrigan, Radulpho Bloyo, Simone de Brekelay; 13b.

II.—Ricardus, Comes Cornubie et Pictavie, Viceconiti, et omnibus Ballivis Cornubie, salutem.—Sciatis quod Prioratus de Lanscevatone, et Prior et Canonici ejusdem Prioratus, et omnes eorum homines, Ecclesie, tenure, et possessiones, sunt sub manutenemento et proteccione nostra. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod Prioratum illum et Priorem et Canonicos omnes dicti Prioratus, et omnia sua, tam Ecclesiastica Beneficia quam laica tenementa, tanquam dominica nostra propria, custodiatis et manteneatis et defendatis, nullam eis injuriam vel molestiam inferentes, nec ab aliquo eis inferri permittentes. Et si quis eis in aliquo forisfacere presumpserit, plenariam eis inde justiciam sine dilacione faciatis, in omnibus conservantes libertates omnimodas, juxta formam Cartarum suarum quas habent de Predecessoribus nostris et de nobis.—fol. 13b.

The Prior [Robert Fissacre], excommunicated "propter inobedienciam et manifestam offensam," 17 Sept.,[4] 1259; the Sentence was published in the Chapter-House of Launceston, on the 18th,[5] by the Priors of Bodmin and

[1] Preposito, *Oliver*.
[2] et, *Oliver*.
[3] *hec omnia*] hominia, *Oliver*.
[4] die Mercurii post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.
[5] die Jovis in crastino.

Launceston—continued.

Tywardreath; 7.—On 20 Sept.,[1] being penitent, he appeared "pre foribus Ecclesie de Bodmyn," and was absolved; 7b.—On 30 Sept.[2] he appeared before the Bishop at Tregony,[3] "et supposuit se gracie Domini Episcopi, et confessus est se velle suscipere et servare Mandatum Ecclesie; et incepit Dominus precipere; prout testatur Litera; 7b.

—Anno eodem, iiij Nonas Novembris [2 Nov., 1259], exivit Litera Domini Episcopi in hec verba: Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit Universitas vestra quod, cum bona temporalia Prioratus Lanstavetonensis per incuriam et negligenciam Roberti [Fissacre] dudum Prioris ipsius Ecclesie, ut de dilapidacione taceamus, ideo sint collapsa quod ipsorum ordinacio ad nos est devoluta, ac dicti Loci Prior et Conventus, nostro minime requisito consensu, de Lankinhorn et Sancti Genesii Ecclesias Magistro Ade de Mideltone, clerico, recepta ab ipso premanibus magna pecunie quantitate, ad terminum quinque annorum tradiderint ad firmam; idemque clericus eas aliquando tenuerit, nec de soluta pecunie ipsius quantitate septuaginta novem marcas adhuc receperit; nos, volentes ipsius Ecclesie utilitati prospicere et Magistri predicti indemnitati precavere, recepta ab ipso primitus libera et spontanea ipsarum firmarum resiguacione, tam nostro quam ipsius Ecclesie de Lanstavetone nomine, Ecclesiam Sancti Genesii ad terminum quatuor annorum proximo sequencium in forma infrascripta concedimus ad firmam eo usque possidendam; videlicet, decimas garbarum ipsius Ecclesie Sancti Genesii (excepta decima de Treworgy) que specialiter ad Conventum pertinent; ita, tamen, quod, si infra predictos quatuor annos dictum clericum Beneficium Ecclesiasticum assequi contingat, recepto a predictis Canonicis quod sibi defuerit de predictis septuaginta novem marcis, scilicet pro quolibet anno viginti marcis, dictam firmam libere et sine contradiccione resignabit. Quod quidem, bona fide, coram nobis promisit.—In cujus rei testimonium presentibus Literis sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus.—Datum apud Chuddeleghe, iiij Nonas Novembris, Consecracionis nostre Anno secundo; 8b.

Anno eodem, Kalendas Maii, hoc est Clausi Pasche [1 May, 1261], apud Cockespyt, W[illelmus] de Capella liberavit Magistro de Tyfforde, quatuor Literas Patentes Ecclesiam de Lancevetone contingentes, sigillatas per quod dam filum iterato sibi reddendas. Redierunt postea, et ideo—"va . . . . cat"; 18b.

Anno eodem, ij Nonas Septembris [4 Sept., 1261], apud Lancevetone, Prior Robertus ejusdem Loci cessit regimini Prioratus, et Dominus concessit Conventui Licenciam eligendi, et providit Priorem,[4] in hac forma:—Walterus Dei gracia, etc., Fratri R. de Fissacre, dudum Priori etc., salutem etc.—Cum etatis vestre auroram et meridiem citra estis, et onera Ecclesie Lancevetonensis predicte supportanda, cujus regimini sponte cessistis, expenderitis, non indignum judicamus ut vobis, juxta cursum Nature ad vesperam declinantibus, precipuum honorem pro meritis impendamus; de communi consensu et assensu unanimi tocius Loci predicti Conventus, deliberacione provida ordinantes ut infra septa Ecclesie predicte camera illa quam precipuam consuevistis habere, vobis, et uni concanonico vestro, de anno in annum mutando, ad vitam assignetur, una cum viridario ad cameram ipsam pertinente; obvenciones quoque, altalagii Ecclesie Sancti Stephani Superioris Lanstavetonensis, una cum terra de Parco infra muros, cum omnibus pertinenciis; et esculenta ac poculenta quantum tribus Canonicis Domus vestre assignari consuevit per diem, ac uni servitori vobis ministranti, pro vestra, concanonici vestri vobis in solacium deputati, et sacerdotis in dicta Ecclesia ministrantis persona, qui vobis respondeat

[1] in Vigilia Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.
[2] in crastino Sancti Michaelis.
[3] Treguni, MS.
[4] *et . . Priorem*]. Added above the line.

Launceston—continued.

in temporalibus assignamus: hoc adhibito moderamine quod, si altalagii predicti obvenciones, processu temporis, auctoritate Superioris, per Ordinacionem Canonicam diminui vel forsan depauperari contingat, in recompensacionem diminucionis seu depauperacionis hujusmodi decem marcas annuas per manum futuri Prioris et ejus successorum, juxta nostre voluntatis arbitrium, ad iiij^or Anni Terminos Principales, sine diminucione et difficultate qualibet, percipiatis; residuis ipsius altalagii obvencionibus et Parco predicto in usus Prioris et Conventus predictorum extunc reversuris. Interpretandi quoque, corrigendi, mutandi, mitigandi Ordinacionem presentem, et dispensandi supra eam si opus fuerit, et cohercendi rebelles, nobis reservamus.—In cujus rei testimonium Presentibus Literis nos et dictus Conventus sigilla nostra apposuimus; quod Prior futurus, cum creatus fuerit, sigillum suum eisdem, in signum approbacionis et consensus, apponat decernentes.—Acta in Capitulo de Lanstavetone, ij Idus Septembris [12 Sept.], Consecracionis nostre Anno iiij^to et Gracie M° CC° sexagesimo primo; 20^b.

—Anno et loco eisdem, in Vigilia Sancti Luce, Evangeliste [17 Oct., 1261—at Exeter], Dominus Episcopus Elecciones in discordia factas in Ecclesia de Lanscevetone de Fratribus Laurencio et Ricardo de Uppetone, propter peccatum in forma earundem, et alia que ob reverenciam personarum non inseruntur, cassavit; decernens potestatem providendi ad ipsum fore devolutam; 23.

—Anno et loco eisdem, in Vigilia Conversionis Beati Pauli [24 Jan., 1261-2—at Horsley], Frater Laurencius resignavit Eleccioni de se facte in Priorem Lancevetonensem; presentibus Magistris Johanne Nobili, Philippo de Cancellis; 24.

The Prior and Convent were Patrons of Lewannick, 18; St. Gennys, 26^b; Liskeard, 29; Stratton, 95.—*See* Orders, 75^b.; Talland (*Inst.*), 30^b; Davidstow, 42; Linkinhorne, *ibid.*

—Ordinations held at Launceston, 32^b, 39.

Lawhitton,—*Custodia Wardi: see* Trekarl, Richard de; 30^b.

Lecche, Adam de, inst. to St. Olave's, Exeter; 96.

Leghe, John de, presents to the Rectory of Southleigh; 28^b.

Leghe, John de, ordained subdeacon, and inst. to Southleigh; *ibid.*

Leghe, Michael de, 6 (page 12); inst. to Gidleigh, 7^b; to Ashprington; 70^b.

Leghe, Nicholaus de, inst. to Otterham; 89^b.

Le Bon, Nicholas *dictus, see* Phillack (*Inst.*); 7.

Leighlin [Thomas ?][1] Bishop of.—His appointment as Suffragan-Bishop of the Diocese, to ordain, "[et] ut alia que absque Officio Episcopalis Ordinis nequeunt expediri, absentibus nobis, exerceat . . . . usque ad Pascha [14 April]. Dated 6 Jan.,[2] 1274-5"; 59.

---

[1] "Venerabili Patri Domino Leghlinensi Episcopo."

[2] Die Epiphanie Domini.

Leycestre, John de, inst. to the Prebend of Kingsteignton in Salisbury Cathedral; 58.—*See* Kingsteignton; 64.

Lecestre *or* Leycestre, Roger de, *see* Bideford (*Inst.*), 39; inst. to Silverton, 49[b].

Lelant, the Rectory of, appropriated to the Canons of Crediton, in lieu of the Rectory of Egloshayle, *see* Crediton; 51[b].

Lenna, Henry de, collated (*by lapse*) to Bampton; 59.

Lenne, Eustace de; 2 (page 8).

Letters-Dimissory, *see* Appendix.

Lew-Trenchard; Dedication of the Parish-Church; 20[b].

Lewes, the Prior and Convent of, Patrons of Berry-Narbor; 23.

Leydocke, William de, *see* St. German's; 50[c].

Liccholaldi (probably, Riccholaldi—the first letter is doubtful), Girard; 4 (page 10).

Linkinhorne; *see* Launceston; 8[b].

—*Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Lankynhorn*:—

Assignantes Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium una cum Sanctuario, ita quod solvat annuatim Priori et Conventui Lancestonie duas marcas, et sit immunis a prestacione aliarum duarum marcarum quas, una cum illis, reddere consuevit; et sustinebit etc. (17 Aug.,[1] 1269)"; 42.

Liskeret [i.e. Liskeard], Clement de, inst. to Roche; 91[b], 92.

Leskerrit (*or* Lyskeret), Paganus de, collated to a Prebend in Glasney, 48[b]; 50[b].; inst. to St. Stephen's [-by-Saltash]; 72.

Litlebiri (*or* Litilbyri), Martin de, inst. to Northam, 24[b]; he was, also, Canon of Exeter, 57[b]; and Rector of Broad-Hembury (deceased), 59[b].

Litteberi, Robert de, admitted to the Prebend of Hayes in the Castle of Exeter; 87.

Loddeswelle, Walter de, Chancellor at the time of Bishop Blondy's death; 5[b] (page 12).

Lodeforde, Michael de, inst. to Bishopsnympton; 31.

Lodres, the Prior of, presents to Axmouth; 33[b].

Lodres, Vincent de, inst. to Axmouth; *ibid.*

Loges, Symon de, inst. to [East] Allington, 38; resigns his Prebend in St. Crantock, 38[b].

Lomene, Sir Richard de, presents to Gittisham; 93[b].

London, Ordinations held by the Bishop in; 25, 34, 34[b], 38.

Londone, Hamund de, inst. to Newton-St. Petrock; 48.

---

[1] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

Londone, Stephen de, admitted to the Vicarage of Paignton; 14b.
Lungespeye (*or* Longespe), Nicholas, inst. to the Rectory of South Tawton, 25b; presents to the Vicarage thereof, *ibid.* (See *Inst.*), 28b; 31b, 88b.
Longus, Ricardus *dictus*, see Churchtone; 8, 15.
Looe: Dedication of the Chapel of St. Mary there; 8.
Lostwithiel, Walter and Alan de, clerks; 53b (page 15).
Lou, William, presents to Kentisbury; 60b.
Ludre, Odo de, inst. to [East] Allington; 69.
Luffingecote, Jordan de, presents to Luffincott; 60b.
Lydford: Dedication of the Parish-Church; 20b.

"*Ordinacio de Lideford*[1]":—

—Anno eodem, apud Credetoniam, xiij Kalendas Septembris [20 Aug., 1260], exivit Litera:—Universis etc., Episcopus etc.—Fidedignorum assercione intelligentes quod quidam Parochiani Ecclesie de Lideforde, villulagia que dicuntur Babbeneye et Pushylle[2] inhabitantes, adeo distant ab eorum Ecclesia Matrice predicta quod eam pre nimia distancia nullo modo visitare possunt quociens eis fuerit oportunum, dilecto filio Officiali Archidiaconi Tottoniensis nostris Literis dedimus in Mandatis ut, facta Inquisicione sollempni in pleno Capitulo ejusdem Loci, nos literatorie reddet cerciores an homines predicti ad ereccionem sufficerent Oratorii; item, que Parochialis Ecclesia villulis ipsis vicinior existat, in qua iidem homines sine prejudicio juris alieni audire Divina et Ecclesiastica percipere valeant Sacramenta, et quanto eedem villule distant a Matrice Ecclesia predicta, et si, tempestatibus et inundacionibus aquarum exortis, Parochianis ipsis Matricem Ecclesiam predictam visitare volentibus via longior debeatur. Cumque per certificacionem Officialis memorati invenerimus quod, incolis ipsis ad construccionem Oratorii minime sufficientibus, Parochialis Ecclesia de Wydecumba Locis ipsis plus aliis omnibus est vicina, et quod Loca predicta a Matrice Ecclesia de Lideforde sereno tempore per octo, et tempestatibus exortis, in circuitu, per quindecim distant miliaria, salutem animarum, sicut nec debemus, negligere nulla racione volentes, Ecclesiarum ipsarum Rectores ad nostram fecimus presenciam evocari. Rectoribus, igitur, predictis coram nobis constitutis, et exposito eisdem hujusmodi periculo, ac, depresso (*sic*) consensu utriusque Ecclesie Patronorum, Ordinacioni nostre se supponentibus promittentibusque bona fide voluntati nostre parere in hac parte, ac nostram Ordinacionem predictam observare inperpetuum, de consilio prudencium virorum nobis assistencium taliter ordinavimus: videlicet, quod, predictorum et adjacencium Locorum incolis, sicut in veritate sunt, parochianis Ecclesie de Lideforde perpetuo remanentibus, in Ecclesia de Wydecumbe inposterum Divina audiant, et omnia in vita et morte

[1] "This Document," I find from Mr. Robert Dymond (of Exeter), "was produced in 1816, at the trial of the action *Norris v. Kelly and Savile*, which was brought against the defendants, nominally for granting a warrant of distress for poor-rates, but really to establish the claim of Widecombe Parish to include this portion of the Forest of Dartmoor within its boundary. The Judge had considered the plaintiff's case almost conclusive; but the production of this evidence turned the scale in favour of Lydford, to which the disputed district has since been attached."

[2] *hodie* Babney and Pishille.

Ecclesiastica percipiant Sacramenta. In coopertura et fabrica Ecclesie de Wydecumba, clausura cimiterii, subsidio luminarium, et deferendo Pane Benedicto, cum ipsius Ecclesie parochianis contribuant; consuetudines ipsius Ecclesie in visitacionibus infirmorum, benediccionibus nubencium, in purgacionibus post partum, in baptismatibus parvulorum, in mortuariis et sepulturis moriencium, observent; offerant quoque ibidem sollempniter ter in anno, et decimam nichilominus agnorum eidem Ecclesie cum integritate persolvant. In signum, vero, subjeccionis et agnicionem juris parochialis quilibet incola dictorum Locorum terram tenens, semel in anno, videlicet die Sancti Petroci [4 June], in Ecclesia de Lideforde sollempniter offerat, et omnes decimas et obvenciones majores et minores, hiis dumtaxat exceptis que superius enumerantur, Matrici Ecclesie sue de Lideforde, sine qualibet diminucione et contradiccione, persolvant. In cujus etc.; 16b.

Lym, Richard de, first Warden of the Hospital and the Chapel of the Holy Ghost and St. Katherine at Warlond, Totnes (q.v.); 48.

Lynton; *see* Sancto Gorano, Richard de.

Lyons, Bishop Bronescombe attends the Council of; 17b (page 13).

M

Mabe, Rd. de, collated (*by lapse*), to St. Clement's (Truro); 52b.

Mahewe, Margaret la, presents to Pyworthy; 24b.

Maker,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Macre:—

Assignantes Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium una cum decima piscarie, et cum uno manso et octo acris mensuratis de Sanctuario, et cum una marcata in decimis garbarum, in loco competenti; et sustinebit etc. [17 Aug.,[1] 1269]; 42.

Makerel, Sir Thomas, Knt.; 23.b

Malborough [Marleberge, MS.], West Alvington; *see* Kenton; 44.

Malmesbury Abbey; *see* Pilton Priory.

Mallestune, Hugh de, presents to East Ogwell; 2b.

Mallestone, Robert de, presents to the same; 49.

Manaccan; Appropriation of the Church to Glasney, (q.v.); 65.

Charter of Henry de Esse,—

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Henricus de Esse, filius Domine Johanne Buzim, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Venerabili Patri, Domino Waltero, Exoniensi Episcopo, totam terciam partem tocius Manerii de Minstre, quam quidem partem habui de dono predicte Johanne, Matris mee, et preterea quindecim acras Anglicanas, quas habui de dono ejusdem Johanne, simul cum Capitali Mansione, et cum redditibus, homagiis, wardis, releviis, et askaetis, tam liberorum quam aliorum hominum, ad dictam terram pertinentibus, in sicco et humido, in

[1] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

aquis et piscariis, et in omnibus locis ad dictam terram pertinentibus, sine aliquo retenemento mihi vel heredibus meis; tenendam et habendam dicto Waltero et Successoribus suis, vel cuicumque assignare, appropriare voluerit, vel legare, in quocumque statu fuerit, jure hereditario inperpetuum, sicut illam que est de feodo suo. Et ego, Henricus et heredes mei tenemur warentizare dicto Waltero, et assignatis et Successoribus suis et legatariis, totam prefatam terram, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, contra omnes homines et feminas, inperpetuum.—Et pro hac donacione, warentizacione, dedit mihi dictus Walterus vinginti *(sic)* et unam marcas premanibus.—Et quod ratum et stabile permaneat inperpetuum presenti Carte sigillum meum apposui; hiis Testibus,—Dominis Radulpho de Arundel, Alexandro de Ockestone, Johanne Wyger, Willelmo de Roecrou, Ricardo Tregoc, Radulpho de Rosmeryn, Willemo de Pennant, et aliis; 19c. [Stitched in—This Charter is without date; but *see* Manaccan (*Inst.*), where it is shewn that the Grant to the Bishop must have been made between 1265 and 1275.

Marazion; *see* St. Hilary.

Marcke, Osbert, *see* St. Mylor; 80b.

Marland,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Merlande:—

Ordinavit [Episcopus] quod Vicarius haberet totam Ecclesiam et Sanctuarium, nomine Vicarie, et redderet annuatim Priorisse et Monialibus de Cornworthy decem marcas, ad Quatuor Anni Terminos principales; et si deficiat in solucione Terminis statutis facienda, cadat a Vicaria [26 Aug.,[1] 1269]; 43.

Mariansleigh [Marineleghe, MS.]; appropriated to Berlinch Priory (on the next vacancy), 20 July,[2] 1261; 20.

Taxacio Vicarie:—

Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium, et tres acras terre de Sanctuario, in competenti loco ad mansum faciendum, et iiijes solidos redditus de terra quam Galfridus tenet in Oppecot [26 Aug.,[1] 1269]; 43.

Mallebiry (*or* Marleberge), William de, inst. to Broad Clyst, 52b; (deceased), 56b.

Mannetone, Richard de, Rector of, St. Ive (q.v., *Inst.*)

Manumission; *see* Dureman, Peter.

Marscalle, Peter de, *see* St. Mylor; 80b.

Marker, John, Sacristan of Plympton Priory; 26.

Martine, David, inst. to the Rectory of Ermington; 95b.

Maundeville, Edm. de, collated to a Prebend in Bosham; 94b.

Maunsel, John, *see* Gloucestershire.

Mayneti, Girarducius, scholar, of Florence; 4b (page 10).

Medelnhal, Constantine de, collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral; 33b.

Meledone, Robert de, of Okehampton; 36.

---

[1] die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

[2] die Sancte Margarete, Virginis.

Melhywys (*or* Melehiwish), Elianora de, widow; 9[d]; 76[c].

Meluno, Philip de, clerk, *see* St. Merryn; 38.

Membiri, William de, *see* Meeth (*Inst.*); 26.

Memmyslonde, Roger de, admitted to Honeychurch; 17[b].

Merlawe, Ralph de, collated to a Prebend in St. Probus, 58; resigns[1] the same, 69: resigns[1] his Prebend in Crediton, and is collated[1] to a Prebend in St. Crantock, 67.—*See*, also,[1] Hingham, Robert; 67[b].

Merwe, Thomas de, *see* Thorney; 48[b].

Merton Priory [in Surrey], *see* Tregony, 86[b]; the Prior and Convent were Patrons of Ashcombe; 97.

Mertone, John de, inst. to Merton; 17[b].

Mertone, Thomas de, presents to the Chapel in the Castle of Torrington; 87[b].

Mertone, Walter de, collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral, 6; (deceased), 57.

Mertone, Sir Walter de, Patron of Merton, 17[b]; (deceased) 76[b].

Mertone, Wm. de, inst. to the Chapel in the Castle of Torrington; 87[b].

Merwode, Roger de, inst. to Bovey-Tracy; 34.

Methe, William de, collated to St. Teath; 91.

Metingham, John de, inst. to St. Madron; 87.

Mevagissey [Lammorek, MS.]; Dedication of the Parish-Church; 8.

Mevy, Sir W. de, presents to Eggesford; 36.

Midelton, Adam de; *see* Launceston; 8[b].

Myddeltone, W. de, collated to a Prebend in Bosham, 58: he was Prebendary of Apuldram therein; also, of Crediton; his Confirmation as Bishop-Elect of Norwich; 85, 86.

Middelwode, Wm de, collated to the *Vicarage* of Poltone, i.e. St. Breoke (q.v. *Inst.*), 85[b]; inst. to Alternon; 91.

Milonis, Aluredus; 47[b], 48[b].

Milton Abbot, *see* Tavistock; 33.

Modbury Priory [Mouberi, MS.]; Vincent de Fulchis, Monk, was admitted Prior, 21 July,[2] 1275, "ad presentacionem Abbatis et Conventus Beate Marie de Sancto Petro super Divam;" 64[b].

[1] Merlaue, MS.

[2] xij Kalendas Augusti.

Modbury, John le Rus (*or* Rous) of; *See* Lawhitton (*Inst.*); 29[b].

Motbiri, Richard de, inst. to Berry-Pomeroy; 9[b].

Modred (or Modret), Robert, presents to the Prebend of Trehaverock in St. Endellion; 16, 38.

Mohun, James de, inst. to Walkhampton; 76.

Moun, John de, presents to Luppit; 36[b].

Molendinis, Reginald de, inst. to Hockworthy; 58[b].

Molendinis, Roger de, inst. to Doddiscombsleigh; 39.

Molesiis, Henry de, Archdeacon of Exeter, *see* Canonsleigh Priory; 16.

Molland, *see* Hartland Abbey.

Mollond, Thomas de, 5[b] (page 12); resigns his Prebend in St. Crantock, and is collated to the Treasurership of Crediton; 49.

Moltone, David de, collated to Lawhitton; 92.

Moltone, Gilbert de, collated ad "Vicariam Ecclesie de Esforde, [Ashford]," 32[b]; inst. to the V. of North Molton; 62[c].

Moltone, Hugh de, ordained subdeacon, and inst. to Launcells; 17[b].

Moltone, Thomas de, inst. to East Buckland; 25.

Molys, Sir Roger de, presents to Diptford; 38[b].

Monkleigh,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Monekeleghe:—Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, lx solidos in certis porcionibus, ad quos prius fuit taxata per Dominum Willelmum Brywer. Et Dominus assignavit ei, in augmentum, xx solidos in decimis garbarum, nisi Prior [the Prior of Montacute] possit docere quod prima Taxacio fuit legittima [26 Aug.,[1] 1269]; 43.

Moneketone, William de, *see* St. Mylor; 90.

Monkokehampton, *see* Tavistock; 33.

Monocokemptone, William de, inst. to Virginstowe; 95.

Montfort, A. de, *see* Michaelstowe (*Inst.*); 54[b].

Montfort, Henry de, inst. to Pyworthy, 38; to Ilfracombe, 49; collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 62[b]: he was Canon of St. Crantock, 65[b].—*See* Pomeraye, Henry de; 71.

Montacute Priory, Patrons of Holcombe [Rogus], 14[b]; of St. Neot's, 33[b]; of Monkleigh, 34; of Ermington V.; 49.

Montagu, Peter de; 53[b] (page 15).

Montibus, Andrew de, V. of Lelant (deceased); 16[b].

---

[1] die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

Morchard [Morchad, MS.], Margaret de, Prioress of Polslo; 36b.
Morcetre, Adam de, inst. to Washford-Pyne; 96.
More, Richard de la, of Okehampton; 36.
More, Robert de la, collated to St. Breage, 31; to a Prebend in Glasney, 54; resigns the latter, 73.
Morebath [Morbathe, MS.]; Confirmation of a Pension of 5 marks, from the revenues of this Church, to Ralph Turbereville (1 Sept.,[1] 1259); 7.
Moreleigh, Symon le Bonda,[2] R. of; 32b.
Morteho, Reginald de, *see* Pilatone, John de; 49b.
Motta, Hugh de la; 25b (page 14.)
Mucegros, Robert de; 27b.
Mules, Sir John de, *see* Farringdon, 9c; he presents to Exbourne; 34b; to Northill, 62b.
Mules, William de, inst. to Exbourne; 34b.
Musele, Nicholas de, *see* Pelynt (*Inst.*), 67; *see* also Forde Abbey, 70.
Mutun, Robert; 23b.

N

Nanscuek, Sir Richard de, Knight, *see* Bodmin; 24b.
Nanterrow; *see* Phillack; 7.

---

[1] die Sancti Egidii.

[2] *See* page 156 (*Note* 10).—"There is a clerical error," in any case. But it is not quite clear that it is an error in the mode of giving the day of the month: it may be that the Entry is misplaced in the Register, and so included under the wrong *year*. In this particular part of the Register there is, undoubtedly, some little confusion. As the *facsimile* shews, the greater part of the page is "Anno Septimo," and immediately above the Moreleigh Entry the New Year of the Bishop begins,—"Anno Consecracionis Domini Episcopi *Octavo*." This, for 20 March, would be 1264-5, as in my Text: but in that year St. Cuthbert's Day fell on a Friday, not on a Thursday. Many Entries are inserted out of their proper place, having evidently been postponed till a more convenient season, and written in after others of later date (a fact which has given me no small amount of trouble, more than once). In this case the Day is right if the Year be 1263-4 (i.e. Anno Septimo). But it will be observed that William de la Stane is described as, already, Perpetual-Vicar of Sutton, his Institution to which is recorded on fol. 31b, —16 Oct., 1264; and there can be no doubt about the year, as it happens that the Entry immediately above, and one just below, have the year written in full—"Mo. CCo. LXo. quarto." The Moreleigh Entry cannot refer to the March *before* the Sutton entry, unless the latter, also, be out of place, and these "years" hopelessly confused, which seems scarcely possible. I, therefore, conclude that "die Jovis" is a mistake of the scribe's for "die Veneris."

Naxintone [i.e. of Little Petherick, which was also called "Nassington"], Randulphus de; 25.

Neapoli, Berardus de; 35.

Nemethe (*or* Nimet), Alan de, inst. to Samford-Courtenay, 25; *see* St. Newlyn (*Inst.*), 30.

A. de Nymet.—Anno eodem, iij Idus Aprilis [11 April, 1268], apud Clyst, exivit talis Litera :—Universis, etc., Walterus, etc., Literas Dispensacionis recolende memorie Urbani Pape IIII. inspeximus in hec verba : Urbanus Episcopus etc.; Nos, igitur, inspecta et examinata hujusmodi Dispensacionis Litera, eidem sicut inspeccionis judicio patere potest intuenti fidem adhibentes, in testimonium premissorum presenti Scripture sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum.—Datum; 37b.—The meaning of this Document is not very clear: it may have been *Dispensatio super defectu natalium* (of which there are so many instances in the Registers), or have referred to holding Benefices in plurality. Nemethe was not long afterwards collated to the Archdeaconry of Barnstaple; 44.

Netley, the Abbot of, *see* St. Keverne.

Nevile, Sir John de, Knt., presents to Alphington; 92.

Newenham Abbey; *see* Axminster; 32; Benediction, there, of Robert, Abbot of Tavistock; 44.

Nymetone, William de, collated to a Prebend in St. Probus; 90b.

Nobilis [Noble] John, 5b (page 12); 9b; collated to the Treasurership of Crediton, 18; to a Prebend in the Cathedral, 28b.—*See* Plympton, 27; Paignton, 33b; Glasney [le Noble, MS.], 65; *also*, Poundstock 23b, *and* Launceston; 24.

Noel, Thos., *see* St. Mylor; 80b.

Nonant, Sir Guy de, Knt., *see* Farringdon, 16c; *also* Clyst Fomison; Phillack (*Inst.*), 38: he presented (with Plympton Priory) to St. Mawgan ["Ecclesia de la Herne" (*hodie* Lanherne) MS.]; 92.

Noreys, John, inst. to St. Austell; 6b.

Norhamtone, Michael de, collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock, 27b; resigns[1] the same and is collated to another of greater value in the same Church, 48b; resigns,[2] 67.

North Lew [Lyu, MS.]; Sequestration of the revenues "a precedente Vigilia Clausi Pasche (30 March)," the date of the resignation of Henry, the Rector (Mandate to the Dean of Okehampton, 20 April,[3] 1258); 3.

Nortone, Richard de; 23b.

---

[1] Nordhamtone, MS.
[2] Norhamptone, MS.
[3] xij Kalendas Maii.

Northovere, William de, inst. to Bovey-Tracy; 92.
North Petherwin; Dedication of the Parish-Church, 8b.—*See* also, Tavistock; 33.
—*Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Nordpydrewyn*:—
Assignantes Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium, unacum Sanctuario Vicariis ab antiquo assignato; et sustinebit omnia onera etc. [17 Aug.,[1] 1269]"; 42.
Norwich [Simon de Watton], Bishop of, consecrated; 2 (page 9).
Novila, Herbert de, *see* Launceston.
Offewelle, Robert de, *see* Offwell (*Inst.*); 46b.
Okehampton; Dedication of the Parish-Church; 20b.
—*Beneficium Absolucionis*:—
Anno eodem, apud Kynggeswere, Dominus Episcopus impendit Beneficium Absolucionis in forma que sequitur:—Memorandum quod viij Idus Aprilis, hoc est die Mercurii proxima ante Dominicam in Ramis Palmarum [6 April], Anno Gracie M° CC° lx° vij, et Consecracionis Venerabilis Patris, Domini Walteri, Exoniensis Episcopi, decimo, Robertus de Meledone, Rogerus de la Stane, Nicholas de Foleleghe, Ricardus Osmund, et Ricardus de la More, parochiani Ecclesie de Okmentone, pro se et aliis ejusdem Ecclesie parochianis, ut dicebant, comparuerunt in Capella Beati Thome, Martiris, de Kingeswere, coram dicto Domino Episcopo; presentibus ibidem Abbate de Torre, Fratre Randulpho, Camerario suo, Magistris Johanne de Blakedone, Canonico Exoniensi, Johanne de Esse, Roberto de Peingtone, Willelmo de Capella, Waltero de Lakinge, Rogero de Derteforde, clericis, Willelmo de Sancto Martino, Petro de Gulleforde, capellanis, Hugone de Plimptone, Ricardo de Grangiis, Nicholao de Stoke, clericis, Walerando de Cirencestre, Senescallo Domini Johannis de Curtenay,[2] et aliis; petentes Absolucionis Beneficium a Sentencia Excommunicacionis, in quam inciderunt pro eo quod Parochialem Ecclesiam suam consueto mortuario temeritate propria spoliarunt, et ad tuendam hujusmodi spoliacionem interposito juramento conspiraverunt adinvicem; propter quas et alias causas legitimas dicta Ecclesia Ecclesiastico subposita fuit Interdicto; et ipsi ad cumulum dampnacionis alia ipsius Ecclesie jura medio tempore subtraxerunt. Et, prestito juramento de stando Mandatis Ecclesie, et submittendo se Ordinacioni dicti Domini Episcopi alte et basse, Absolucionis Beneficium in forma juris optinuerunt,—presente ibidem Ada, Perpetuo Vicario Ecclesie de Okemptone, et Ordinacioni ejusdem Domini Episcopi se similiter subponente, et in verbo sacerdocii se observare promittente; sane idem Dominus Episcopus, temporis qualitatem et longam Interdicti perseveranciam considerans, communicato peritorum consilio, sub debito prestiti juramenti, precepit eis ut mortuarium Ecclesie debitum ex consuetudine, quo eam spoliarunt, proveniens ex testamento Roberti de Oke (*sic*), pro quo diu litigatum fuerat inter Partes, infra triduum, et alia cum acciderint, deinceps reddant, et jura medio tempore subtracta infra proximum Pascha Ecclesie restituant, salva eis accione in petitorio,[3] si voluerint experiri in forma juris. Ex precepto eciam ipsius Domini Episcopi vadiarunt dicto Vicario, pro dampnis suis et expensis, C solidos

[1] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

[2] This part of the Entry is obscure: the first five lines are clearly and beautifully written, but it was finished by a very inferior Scribe. The name looks like "Curtone"; but I feel sure he intended to write "Curtenay," as in the Text. Correct, accordingly, page 64, line 13.

[3] Petitorium; Actio in jure; *action en pétitoire (D'Arnis)*.

sterlingorum, quorum solucionem in suspenso manere precepit sub expectacione futuri gestus; ita, videlicet, quod si decetero Ecclesiam suam aliquo jure in cujus possessione fuerat sine judicio spoliaverint, ipso facto totam pecuniam dicto Vicario ante ingressum litis solvere teneantur. Vadiarunt eciam, dicto Domino Episcopo, in gracia sua, pro contemptu et Interdicto tanto tempore contemptibiliter subportato, lx^{ta} marcas sterlingorum, de quibus graciam suam cum voluerit declarabit. Promiserunt, eciam, sub consilii debito quod absentes parochianos, consocios et conspiratores suos, ad hujusmodi consensus formam, quantum in eis est, bona fide reducent, et quod eis in hac parte vel consilii conspiracione de cetero non adherebunt; et quod pertinaciter contumaces vitabunt, et eorum nomina ipsi Domino Episcopo intimabunt; 36.

Okestone (*or* Oxtone), Sir Alexander de; 71. *See* Egloshayle, West Buckland, Cargaul, Thorney, Minster, and Glasney.

Okston (*also* Hockestone *and* Okestone), Roger de; *see* Mary Tavy (*Inst.*); 46; collated to a Prebend in St. Teath, *ibid*; deceased, 70^{b}.

Oxtone, William de; *see* Exeter (City of); 51.

Oliver, Sibilla *dicta*; *See* Hingham, Robert (son of Wm.); 67^{b}.

Oratory,—Chelzehille, Sir Henry de, Knt., in his Oratory or Chapel of Trusehara,—"per ydoneum Capellanum, stipendiis suis sustentandum, et Canonicis Ecclesie Boshamensis canonice presentandum . . . dum vixerit, et terram illam tenuerit . . .; salva indempnitate Ecclesie Matricis antedicte in omnibus" (24 Oct.,[1] 1272); 51^{b}.

Ordinations,—

The Bishop writes to the four Archdeacons (20 April,[2] 1258),—"continens in summa quod singuli eorum citent peremptorie omnes Rectores et Vicarios Ecclesiarum sue Jurisdiccionis, qui non sunt presbiteri, quod representent se in Majori Ecclesia Exonie, in Vigilia Sancte Trinitatis, Sacros Ordines, prout animarum cura requirit, recepturi."—On the same day a similar Letter was directed to the Deans of Poltone, Penryn, and Lansand (*sic*); 2.

—Anno, die, eisdem et loco predictis [23 Aug.[3] 1274—at Horsley], exivit Litera in hac forma:—Walterus etc. Magistro J. de Esse, Officiali nostro, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Quia hac instanti die Sabbati, in crastino Sancti Matthei, Apostoli et Evangeliste [22 Sept., 1274], in Parochiali Ecclesia Sancti Petri de Tuvertone, annuente Domino, Ordines proponimus celebrare, vobis mandamus quod omnes Beneficiatos Exoniensis, Totoniensis, et Barnastapoliensis Archidiaconatuum citra Ordinem Presbiteratus existentes peremptorie citetis, quod, dictis die et loco, purgata consciencia, se representent, Ordinem quem Beneficiorum suorum cura requirit devote recepturi; hoc idem Religiosorum Virorum Prelatis Archidiaconatuum predictorum dumtaxat intimantes.—Datum apud Horsleghe, in Octabis Assumpcionis Beate Virginis Marie [22 August], Consecracionis Nostre Anno septimodecimo; 56.

Mandate for the Ordination of Beneficed Clergy, etc.—Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio Magistro J[ohanni de Esse], Officiali nostro, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Cum nos oporteat juris execucioni circa Sanctorum Patrum Statuta intendere, quamquam penarum comminacionem in se non contineant expressam, si reprehensionis et inobedi-

[1] in crastino Sancti Romani, Confessoris.
[2] xij Kalendas Maii.
[3] in Vigilia Beati Bartholomei, Apostoli.

encie notam velimus evitare; ac nuper in Concilio Lugdunensi fuerit statutum ut Beneficiati, precipue quorum Beneficiis cura animarum est annexa, se faciant intra certi temporis curricula in presbiteros ordinari; pleraque eciam Sanctorum Canonum de hujusmodi Beneficiatis ordinandis dudum edita sint Statuta, de quorum edicione in personis multorum nostre Diocesis rarus hactenus fructus pervenit; ideoque, ne nos ubi pro juris execucione diligenter impensa premium merito foret expectandum, pro culpa negligencie nostre penam formidemus, vobis mandamus quatinus omnes Rectores et Vicarios Parochialium Ecclesiarum nostre Diocesis qui non sunt jam in presbiteros ordinati peremptorie citetis, et citari publice et sollempniter faciatis, absque personarum delectu; necnon et Prebendalia Beneficia in Ecclesiis Collegiatis habentes; quod in proximis Quatuor Temporum ante Festum Natalis Domini, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Toritone,[1] conspectui nostro se representent, Ordines Sacros, prout status cujuslibet requirit, sub pena in predicto Concilio et Sacris Canonibus contenta recepturi. Verum, quia non nulli rerum Ecclesiasticarum defraudatores, fructus Ecclesiarum suarum dilapidando, tocius anni victum brevi spacio temporis soliti sunt consumare, ut sic quasi inanes gratis effecti non valeant de facili ad hujusmodi et similia, tam ordinaria quam extraordinaria, cum effectu coherceri, vobis districte precipiendo mandamus quatinus, si quos nostre Diocesis inde suspectos inveneritis, ipsis ab administracione bonorum Ecclesiasticorum que in nostra optinent Diocesi, exigente justicia, primitus suspensis, fructus Beneficiorum suorum sub cujuscumque manu existant sequestretis, facientes eosdem sub firmo Sequestro teneri donec juri paruerint cum effectu in hac parte. Qualiter, autem, Mandatum nostrum in hac parte fueritis executi, nos, dictis die et loco, per Literas vestras Patentes, harum seriem continentes, certificare curetis.—Datum apud Clist, die Jovis proxima ante Festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis, Consecracionis Nostre Anno xviij [18 July, 1275]; 64.

Letter from the Bishop, dated 21 Nov. 1276,[2] addressed to his Official, requiring him to cite all Beneficed Clerks who had not proceeded to Priests' Orders, to appear in person in the Conventual Church of St. Stephen, Launceston, on the Saturday before the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle [19 Dec.], with a view to receiving such Order as, in the case of each, his Benefice requires, on pain of deprivation; and, further, to enjoin all such clerks to present themselves in person on the fourth feria before the said Feast, in the *Parish*-Church of St. Stephen, Launceston, to shew their Title, and to undergo due examination; 75b.

Anno eodem, xv Kalendas Junii (18 May, 1258), hoc est, in Vigilia Sancte Trinitatis, celebravit Dominus Episcopus Solempnes Ordines apud Exoniam; 3b.

Anno eodem, in Vigilia Sancti Mathei, Apostoli [20 Sept., 1259], celebravit Dominus Episcopus Ordines Privatos apud Bodmyne; 7b.

Anno eodem in Vigilia Sancte Trinitatis [29 May, 1260], apud Horsleghe, Dominus Episcopus celebravit Ordines; 13.

Anno eodem, xiiij Kalendas Octobris, hoc est die Sabbati post Exaltacionem Sancte Crucis [18 Sept., 1260], Dominus Episcopus celebravit Ordines apud Bodmine; 15b.

Anno eodem, die Sabbati qua cantatur *Sicientes*, hoc est v Idus Aprilis [9 April, 1261], Dominus Episcopus celebravit Ordines apud Plymtone, de Beneficiatis et Religiosis tantum; 17b.

---

[1] "*Natalis. . . . Toritone*," altered from "Sancti Mathei, in Capella Sancti Jacobi de Teyngmue [Teignmouth]."

[2] in crastino Sancti Edmundi, Regis et Martiris.

Anno eodem, ix Kalendas Maii [23 April, 1261], Dominus Episcopus celebravit Ordines Privatos in Ecclesia Sancti Petri Exonie; 17b.

Eodem die [24 April—Easter Day—1261], Dominus ordinavit[1] octo accolitos de Choro Exonie; 18.

Anno eodem, viij Kalendas Octobris [24 Sept., 1261], Dominus Episcopus celebravit Ordines apud Tottoniam; 21.

Anno eodem, iiij Nonas Marcii [4 March, 1261-2], apud Poltone, Dominus Episcopus ordinavit duos subdiaconos et unum accolitum, scilicet Johannem de Gyrellestone et Hugonem Splote; 24.

Anno eodem, iij Nonas Junii, hoc est, in Vigilia Sancte Trinitatis [3 June, 1262], Londoniis, Dominus Episcopus ordinavit Thomam de Moltone, presentatum ad Titulum Ecclesie de Estboklond, in subdiaconum; et, ad presentacionem J[ohannis] le Vinet, veri Patroni ipsius Ecclesie, ad eandem Ecclesiam vacantem admisit; et habuit Literas Induccionis; 25.

Anno et loco eisdem, x Kalendas Januarii [23 Dec., 1262], Dominus Episcopus celebravit Ordines, apud Criditone; 26.

Anno eodem, in crastino Sancti Mathei, Apostoli et Evangeliste [22 Sept., 1263], apud Horsleghe, Dominus Episcopus celebravit Ordines, et ibidem ordinavit Johannem de Leghe et Laurencium de Aure in subdiaconos; 28b.

Anno eodem, die Sabbati, in crastino Sancti Thome, Apostoli, hoc [est], xj Kalendas Januarii [22 Dec., 1263], Dominus Episcopus celebravit Ordines in Collegiata Ecclesia de Tevertone; *ibid.*

Anno et die eisdem [19 April,[2] 1264], Dominus Episcopus celebravit Ordines, apud Exoniam; 30b.

Anno, die, et loco eisdem [20 Dec.,[3] 1264], Dominus Episcopus celebravit Ordines, apud Lancestone; 32b.

Anno eodem, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Mathie, Apostoli [28 Feb., 1264-5], Dominus Episcopus celebravit Ordines apud Branscumbe; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, in Vigilia Pasche [4 April, 1265], Dominus Episcopus celebravit Ordines apud Sanctum Germanum; 33.

Anno eodem, decimo Kalendas Marcii [20 Feb., 1265-6], Dominus Episcopus celebravit Privatos Ordines in Capella sua Londoniensi; et eodem die commisit Custodiam Ecclesie de . . . . .[4] Magistro Jordano de Pacheall, subdiacono, et ad eandem Ecclesiam, ut dicebatur vacantem, per Dominum Willelmum de Raleghe, ejusdem Ecclesie verum Patronum, presentato; 34.

Consecracionis Domini Episcopi Anno nono, die Sabbati proxima post Dominicam qua cantatur *Letare Jerusalem* [13 March, 1265-6], Dominus Episcopus celebravit Ordines apud Tottoniam, et eodem die, ad presentacionem Abbatis et Conventus de Syreburne [Sherborne] admisit. . . . .[4] ad Vicariam de Seytone vacantem; et habuit, etc.; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, in Vigilia Sancte Trinitatis [22 May, 1266], Dominus Episcopus celebravit Ordines apud Novum Templum Londoniense, ordinando ibidem ij presbiteros, ij diaconos, et v subdiaconos; quorum Tituli remanent penes Episcopum; 34b.

Anno eodem, die Sabbati post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis [18 Sept., 1266], Episcopus ordinavit, apud Farendone, Willelmum de Mules ad Ordinem Subdiaconatus; et eodem die admisit eundem Willelmum ad Ecclesiam de Hecesburne [Exbourne] vacantem, ad presentacionem Domini Johannis de Mules, ejusdem Ecclesie veri Patroni; et habuit, etc.; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, apud Horsleghe, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancte Lucie, Virginis [17 Dec., 1267], Dominus Episcopus ordinavit Willelmum filium

---

[1] "Ordines," MS.,—a clerical error.

[2] in Vigilia Pasche.

[3] in Vigilia Sancti Thome, Apostoli.

[4] A blank space left, but not filled in.

Rogonis in subdiaconum; et eodem die, ad presentacionem Ricardi le Flammanc, Ecclesie de Hautebraye veri Patroni, predictum Willelmum ad ipsam Ecclesiam vacantem admisit, et Rectorem instituit in eadem; et habuit Literas, etc.; 36b.

Anno eodem, iiij Nonas Junii, hoc est in Vigilia Trinitatis [2 June, 1268], Londoniis, Dominus Episcopus celebravit Ordines; et Magistrum Johannem de Andene—ad presentacionem Magistri G. de Neapoli,—Johannem Modret, et Symonem de Punchardone, in subdiaconos, Willelmum *dictum* Engletere, in diaconum, et Radulphnm de Bichebery in presbiterum ordinavit; 38.

Anno eodem, die Sabbati in crastino predicti Sancti [Thome, Apostoli—22 Dec., 1268], Dominus Episcopus celebravit Ordines apud Lancestone; 39.

Anno eodem celebravit Dominus Episcopus Privatos Ordines apud Whytestone, die Sabbati proxima ante Festum Sancti Gregorii [9 March, 1268-9], et ordinavit duos subdiaconos; 39b.

Anno eodem, Dominus Episcopus, in Vigilia Sancte Trinitatis [7 June, 1270], ordinavit Magistrum Reginaldum de Toritone, apud Tychefeld, ad Ordinem Subdiaconatus; et, eodem die, et loco, admisit eundem, ad presentacionem Abbatis et Conventus de Buffestria [Buckfast], ad Ecclesiam de. . . .,[1] vacantem; et habuit Literas, etc.; 44.

Anno eodem, Dominus Episcopus celebravit Ordines in Capella sua de Penren, die Sabbati in Vigilia Beati Thome, Apostoli [20 Dec., 1270]; 46.

Anno, die, et loco eisdem [20 Dec., 1270], Dominus Episcopus ordinavit Henricum de Valle Torta in subdiaconum; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, loco eodem, die crastina [i.e. the Saturday after the Feast of St. Matthias—28 Feb., 1270-1], celebravit Ordines ibidem [at Totnes], per Generalem Citacionem factam Archidiacono; 47.

Anno eodem, die Sabbati post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis [19 Sept., 1271], Dominus Episcopus celebravit Ordines in Capella de Crydetone; videlicet Petrum Cornubiensem ad graciam suam, et Jordanum de Prydias et Hamundum de Londone—omnes ad Ordinem Subdiaconatus; 48.

Anno eodem, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Mathey (*sic*), Apostoli et Evangeliste [24 Sept. 1272], celebravit Ordines Dominus Episcopus apud Uuaverleeam,[2] ubi ordinavit Johannem clericum, *dictum* Forbur, in subdiaconum; et habuit, etc. [*See* Lydford (*Inst.*)]; 50.

Anno, loco, die eisdem, ordinavit Robertum de Bicaleea[3] in subdiaconum, quem admisit etc. [*See* Jacobstowe (*Inst.*)]; *ibid.*

Anno, loco, die eisdem, ordinavit Magistrum Robertum de Penhard in subdiaconum, ad graciam; *ibid.*[4]

—Nos Magistrum Johannem de Pontesara, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancte Lucie, Virginis [15 Dec., 1274], apud Peyntone, ad Ordinem Diaconatus promovimus; 60.

Anno eodem, die Sancti Thome, Apostoli [21 Dec., 1275], celebravit Dominus Episcopus Ordines apud Toritone; et nomina Ordinatorum remanent penes Magistrum J. de Esse, Officialem Exoniensem; 69b.

Anno, die, et loco eisdem [16 March,[5] 1279-80—at Bishop's Teignton], celebravit Dominus Episcopus Ordines; et nomina Ordinatorum remanent penes Magistrum Andream de Kylkeny, Officialem Exoniensem; 96.

Anno eodem, apud Crydetone, celebravit Dominus Episcopus Ordines, vij Idus Aprilis [7 April, 1280]; et nomina Ordinatorum remanent penes Officialem Exoniensem; *ibid.*

---

[1] This blank space has not been filled in.

[2] Waverley.

[3] Bickleigh.

[4] I find no record of an Ordination at Honiton in 1278; but there is a certificate in Bishop Quivil's Register (fol. 112) of the Ordination of Walter de Plymptone there, in that year, by Bishop Bronescombe.

[5] xvij Kalendas Aprilis.

[illegible]

Oxford; *Letter from the Archbishop, for the Maintenance of thePrivileges and Discipline of the University:—*

Frater [J. Peckham], miseracione Divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, dilectis sibi in Christo Cancellario et Universitati Magistrorum et Scolarium Oxonie, Lincolnensis Diocesis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Querentes in agro Scholastice Discipline Sciencie margaritam, non inmerito quo possimus favore prosequimur, eaque libenter eis concedimus per que, materia summota gravaminis, ipsorum status tranquillitas prosperetur. Hinc est quod, vestris devotis precibus inclinati, personas vestras cum omnibus bonis ad vos communiter pertinentibus, que presenciarum racionabiliter possidetis, aut in futurum justis modis, prestante Domino, poteritis adipisci, sub nostra proteccione suscipimus. Specialiter, autem, libertates et immunitates ab Episcopis, Regibus, Magnatibus, et aliis Christi Fidelibus vobis rite concessas, sicut ea omnia juste et racionabiliter optinetis, vobis, et per vos vestris successoribus, de Fratrum nostrorum unanimi et expresso consensu, auctoritate Presencium confirmamus,[1] et presentis Scripti patrocinio communimus. Ad hec, quia intelleximus quod non nulli, proprie salutis immemores, cum, propter delicta in Universitate Oxoniensi perpetrata, Suspensionis vel Excommunicacionis Sentenciis per Cancellarium Universitatis ipsius, vel Judices inferiores deputatos ab eo, vel per ipsum Cancellarium una cum tota Universitate quandoque solorum regencium, quandoque regencium et non regencium, fuerint innodati, a vobis, et a vestra jurisdiccione recedunt, claves Ecclesie temere contempnendo,—ut dicte Sentencie robur optineant firmitatis, quociens nos, vel Fratres nostri, super hoc a vobis legittime fuerimus requisiti quod per nos, vel Fratres nostros, vel eorum Officiales, in nostra Provincia execucioni demandentur, de expresso et unanimi consensu Fratrum nostrorum vobis, tenore Presencium, indulgemus. Volentes, insuper, tranquillitati vestre uberius providere, ut vestra Communitas in futurum in statu prospero et tranquillo valeat gubernari, vobis concedimus, et de expresso et unanimi consensu Fratrum nostrorum ordinamus et statuimus, ut, si qui clerici, in nostra Provincia beneficiati, die aut nocte inventi fuerint in pacis perturbacionem arma deferentes, vel tranquillitatem ipsius Universitatis per modum alium perturbantes, et super hoc convicti fuerint legittime[2], seu per eorum fugam presumptive confessi, quod eorum Beneficia in manibus Prelatorum suorum ad denunciacionem Cancellarii faciendam ipsis Episcopis sub ipsius Universitatis sigillo communi, per triennium sequestrentur, et de fructibus Beneficiorum hujusmodi percipiendis interim vel perceptis, leso vel lesis, per convictos vel confessos aut fugitivos hujusmodi legittime satisfiat. Quod si Beneficium Ecclesiasticum non habuerint, per quinquennium ad recepcionem Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum inhabiles habeantur, nisi lesis ab eisdem interim satisfecerint competenter, et graciam Universitatis meruerint optinere; fama eorum nihilominus post satisfaccionem integra conservata. —In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum nostrum, una cum sigillis Fratrum nostrorum presencium, huic Scripto est appensum.—Datum in Concilio nostro, apud Radinge, ij Kalendas Augusti [31 July], Anno Gracie M°. CC°. Septuagesimo nono; 92b.—Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, ii. 39 (from Reg. Giffard, Wigorn., fol. 92).

Oxford, Friars Minors of, *see* Ponchardon, William de; 59b.

---

[1] Someone has written in the margin, here, the words "pro Pace."
[2] Wilkins adds "aut rite," here.

P

Pacheall, Jordan de, *see* Ordinations; 34.

Paen, Adam, inst. to Honiton; 77b.

Page, William, presents to Sutcombe; 39b.

Paignton; *Composicio super Ecclesia de Peyntone:*—

Anno eodem, die Sancti Nicholai [6 Dec., 1265], Dominus Michaelis de Fyenes resignavit in manus Domini Exoniensis Episcopi totum jus quod habuit in Ecclesia de Peyntone, per Literas suas Patentes; et idem Dominus concessit eidem Michaeli, caritatis intuitu, xl marcas annuas de Camera sua quoad vixerit, in forma que sequitur:—Omnibus ad quos Litere presentes pervenerint Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Considerantes affeccionem quam erga Nobilem Virum, Dominum Michaelem de Fyenles (*sic*), Canonicum Morinensem, hactenus habuimus et habemus, eidem Michaeli xl marcas annuas, de Camera nostra et Successorum nostrorum, quoad vixerit, percipiendas, de nostra gracia speciali concedimus. Volumus, eciam, et concedimus, fideliter promittentes pro nobis et Successoribus nostris, predictam pecuniam solvere, singulis annis, apud Novum Templum Londoniarum, predicto Michaeli, vel suo certo assignato, in Festo Pentechostes. Et nos hanc nostram predictam concessionem per Capitulum Exoniense, quam cito ad partes illas venerimus, faciemus confirmari; ita quod idem Michaelis Cartam predicti Capituli super confirmacione predicta [obtineat]; hoc adjecto—si predictus Michaelis assumptus fuerit ad Episcopalem Dignitatem, vel alias Religionis habitum assumpserit, cesset prestacio supradicta.—In cujus rei testimonium Presentibus sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus.—Datum Londoniis, die Sancti Nicholai, Anno Domini M°. CC°. lx°. quinto; hiis testibus,—Magistris G. Giffarde, Archidiacono Barnastapolie, Willelmo de la Cornere, Johanne Nobili, Johanne de Sicca Villa, Roberto Pictavensi, Johanne de Esca, W. de Wacre, et aliis; 33b.

Coletone, in the Manor of Paignton,—

Anno, die, et loco eisdem [20 April,[1] 1261—at Chudleigh], Magister Johannes de Blakedone solvit Domino Episcopo C. solidos pro relevio terre de Coletone in Manerio de Peyntone, quod accidit per mortem Alani de Formans[2]; ita quod de voluntate Domini Episcopi dicta terra pro relevio nec pro homagio heredis dicti Alani sine speciali Mandato Domini Episcopi; 17b.

The Bishop's Park there,—*See* Pomeraye, Henry de la; 71.

Panetarius, Thomas; also, Reginald, his son; 5b (page 12).

Paris, Convent of St. Martin de Campis; *See* Barnstaple Priory; 33. Patrons of St. James' Priory, Exeter; 76b.

Parlaben, Hamund, Canon of St. Probus, resigns, 51; inst. to St. Colan, 49b; resigns 72; is inst. to St. Ladock; 93b.

Parliament; *Procuracio ad Parliamentum,*—

Anno eodem, die Sancti Clementis Pape [23 Nov., 1264, apud Nemethtone, emanavit quedam Litera Procuratoria, ad Parliamentum apud Sanctum Albanum tunc celebrandum directa, in forma que sequitur:—Reverendo

[1] xij Kalendas Maii; hoc est, die Mercurii ante Pascha.

[2] Perhaps, Forniaus (Furneaux); the MS. is obscure.

Patri in Christo et Domino, H[enrico], Dei gracia Londoniensi Episcopo, et ceteris Venerabilibus Patribus, Coepiscopis nostris, Cantuarie et Eboraci Provinciarum, totique inferioris Cleri Communitati, Walterus, eadem gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem et sincerum in Domino dileccionis semper augmentum.—Quia adversa corporis valetudine, virium inbecillitate, ac aliis fortune injuriis, multipliciter gravati, Congregacioni vestre in Octabis Sancti Andree [7 Dec.] apud Sanctum Albanum personaliter interesse non possumus, de quo dolemus, dilectos in Christo filios, Magistros Johannem Wyger et J. de Bradeleghe, ad tractandum, acceptandum, et ratificandum, vice nostra, quicquid ad honorem Dei, commodum Ecclesie Anglicane, Fidem Regis, et proficuum Regni, in ipso tractatu communiter duxeritis statuendum, ordinandum, seu faciendum, Procuratores nostros sub alternacione facimus et ordinamus; ratum habituri et gratum quicquid ipsi duo, vel alter eorum, super premissis, nomine nostro, una vobiscum, duxerint vel duxerit faciendum.—In cujus rei testimonium Presentibus etc.—Datum apud Nemethtone [Bishopsnympton], die supradicto, Anno M°. CC° lx°. quarto, et Consecracionis nostre septimo; 32.

Paul (*or* St. Paul), Parish of (in the Deanery of Penwith),—*Ordinacio Ecclesie Sancti Paulini*:—

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis presens Scriptum visuris vel intellecturis Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Ecclesie Minister humilis, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noveritis quod cum inter Rogerum de Sancto Constantino et Johannem Heym, clericos, super Ecclesia Beati Pauli[1] in Cornubia, que ad Advocacionem Domini, illustris Regis Alamannie, spectare dinoscitur, controversie materia orta fuisset; tandem eisdem juri quod se in dicta Ecclesia, vel ad Ecclesiam ipsam, habere asserebant vel habebant, de mera et spontanea voluntate sua, pure et absolute renunciantibus, et Ordinacioni nostre totaliter se subponentibus, quam Ordinacionem, sacramento corporali prestito, se servaturos promiserunt, Nos, Divina invocata Gracia, de consensu prefati illustris Regis, dicte Ecclesie veri Patroni, in forma subscripta ordinavimus et ordinamus; videlicet, quod dictus Rogerus dictam Ecclesiam, cum suis pertinenciis et cum cura animarum, habeat, et dicto Johanni Heym sexaginta solidos singulis annis, in Festis Beati Michaelis et Pasche, pro rata de bonis dicte Ecclesie, sub pena unius marce, nobis quociens commissa fuerit solvende, persolvat. Ita, quidem, quod alterutro eorum cedente vel decedente, dicta Ecclesia cum pertinenciis suis superstiti remaneat. Predictus, vero, Rogerus de oneribus ordinariis et consuetis ad dictam Ecclesiam spectantibus, veluti ejusdem Rector, respondebit.—In cujus rei testimonium presentem Cartam fieri fecimus Patentem.—Datum Londoniis, in crastino Philippi et Jacobi, Consecracionis nostre Anno secundo [2 May, 1259]; 10ᵇ.

Payn, Thomas "dictus," inst. to Marwood; 29ᵇ.

Paz, Richard, collated to Lawhitton, 36; resigns and is collated to Whitstone (Devon), 47; collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 52,[2]; 57; resigns, 58; is again collated to a Prebend there, 86; and to the Treasurership, 92.—*See* 58 (page 16); 73 (page 7).—*See*, also, Hingham, Robert; 67.

Pase, W., *see* St. German's.

Penbroke, Walter de, Arch. of Barnstaple, 8ᵇ; presents to Dunchideock, 24; collated to the Archdeaconry of Totnes; 29.

---

[1] *sic* MS.; but in the margin, and written by the same hand—"Sancti Paulini."

[2] Ricardo *dicto* Pars, MS.

Penalym; *See* Jacobstowe—in Cornwall (*Inst.*); 50.
Penbeagle [Penbegel, MS.], in Lelant, *see* Crediton; 52.
Penhal, Robert de, collated to Lawhitton; 65[b].
Penhard, Robert, admitted to St. John's-in-Cornwall, 50. Robert de Penharke[1] was, afterwards, collated to Lezant; 74.
Penles, of Penles,—

Anno et die predictis, ibidem [12 Oct., 1259], exivit talis Carta :—"Omnibus Christi Fidelibus has Literas visuris vel audituris Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino.—Noverit Universitas vestra nos recepisse homagium Philippi de Penles de tribus dimidiis acris terre, et de uno ferlingo terre, cum pertinenciis suis, scilicet de illa dimidia acra terre quam Willelmus de Tremuer eidem Philippo vendidit in Bodelek, et de alia dimidia acra terre quam habuit de Luca de Penles, in excambium, in villa de Penles[2], et de tribus ferlingis terre quos emit de Vincencio de Trevansun, in villa de Trevansun, et de omnibus aliis terris suis de quibus predictus Philippus antecessoribus nostris racionabile fecit homagium; et concessisse, pro nobis et Successoribus nostris, dicto Philippo et heredibus suis quod quieti sint de omnibus predictis terris pro uno relevio et pro una secta. Et tenetur dictus Philippus, et heredes sui, solvere nobis et Successoribus nostris, singulis annis, xviij denarios de auxilio, de predictis tribus dimidiis acris terre, et de uno ferlingo terre, sine incremento, et racionabile auxilium de alia terra sua propria, prout facere consuevit et pares sui faciunt. Et concessit predictus Philippus, pro se et heredibus suis, quod non poterit dare, alienare, neque vendere predictas terras sine licencia vel consensu predicti Walteri, Domini sui, Exoniensis Episcopi. Et si predictas terras dare, alienare, vel vendere voluerint, quod predictus Walterus et Successores sui propinquiores sunt quam aliqui alii, dummodo tantum dare voluerint quantum alius.—In cujus rei testimonium huic Scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus; hiis testibus—Domino Radulpho de Arundel, Domino Radulpho de Tynten, Johanne de Husting, Petro de Tregludno, Magistro Odone de Tregontros, et aliis.—Datum apud Sanctum Germanum, die Dominica ante Festum Sancti Michaelis in Monte Tumba [12 Oct.], Anno Gracie Domini M°. CC°. l°. ix.°; 8.

Penmened; *See* St. Hilary (*Inst.*); 20[b].
Pennant, William de, *See* Manaccan; 19[c].
Penne, Hugh de la; *See* Berry-Narbor (*Inst.*); 21.
Penpol; *See* Phillack; 7.
Penryn [Penren, MS.]; *See* Arwenack, 30; St. Budock, 44[b].
The Bishop's Manor of, *see* Egloshayle; 88.—Ordination in the Bishop's Chapel there; 46.

Carta Episcopi pro Burgensibus de Penryn :—

Anno eodem, Exonie, in Vigilia Pasche exivit Litera sub hac forma :—Universis Christi Fidelibus presentes Literas visuris vel audituris Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino.—Literas

---

[1] The names are so similar that it is quite possible that the same person was meant.

[2] *hodie* Penleese, in St. Breoke.

pie memorie Willelmi, quondam Exoniensis Episcopi, Predecessoris nostri, inspeximus in hec verba :—Universis Christi Fidelibus ad quos Presens Scriptum pervenerit Willelmus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, eternam in Domino salutem.—Noveritis nos, pro nobis et Successoribus nostris, concessisse et hac Carta nostra confirmasse probis hominibus nostris Burgensibus de Penryn, et heredibus suis vel assignatis, quod burgagia sua libere de nobis teneant, et pro qualibet acra integra et debito modo mensurata reddant nobis et Successoribus nostris duodecim denarios de redditu per annum, ad duos Terminos, videlicet, in Festo Omnium Sanctorum et in Kalendis Maii pro equis porcionibus pro omni servicio. Concessimus, eciam, eisdem Burgensibus nostris quod cum, ipsis cedentibus vel decedentibus, antedicta burgagia debeantur releviari, pro qualibet acra integra reddant nobis et Successoribus nostris duodecim denarios. Qui, autem, majus et qui minus tenuerint consimiliter tam de redditu quam de relevio reddant, secundum quantitatem tenementorum que optinuerint. Et si in misericordiam nostram, vel Successorum nostrorum, per judicium Curie racionabiliter inciderint, dabunt nobis, vel Successoribus nostris, sex denarios de emenda pro qualibet misericordia ; nisi forte, quod absit, in nos vel in aliquem Ballivorum nostrorum ausu temerario manus injecerint violentas. Quare volumus et precipimus quod predicti Burgenses nostri omnia supradicta habeant et possideant, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, imperpetuum. Quod ut ratum et stabile temporibus futuris perseveret, presenti Pagine sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum.—Datum apud Penryn, die Decollacionis Beati Johannis Baptiste [29 Aug.], Anno Gracie M°CC°XXX^mo^ sexto, Consecracionis nostre Anno tercio decimo.—Nos, autem, omnia et singula predicta, pro nobis et Successoribus nostris, concedimus et, quantum in nobis est, confirmamus.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus duximus apponendum.—Datum Exonie, in Vigilia Pasche [13 April], Anno Domini M°CC°. septuagesimo quinto, et Consecracionis nostre XVIII^vo^ ; 61^b^.

Penrin, John de, collated to St. Hilary ; 20^b^.

Perer, Richard, collated (*by lapse*), to the Priory of St. Michael's Mount ; 71.

Perers, Thomas de, collated (*by lapse*), to Goodleigh ; 37^b^.

Petresfelle (*or* Petrefelde), William de, 4^b^ (page 11) ; *see* Poundstock.

Petrockstowe—Bosham,—

Anno et loco eisdem, iij Nonas Septembris [3 Sept., 1268—at Clyst], Dominus Episcopus exoneravit Rogerum de Derteforde, Canonicum de Bosham, a prestacione viginti marcarum annuarum quas solvere consuevit annuatim, de Prebenda sua predicta, Willelmo de Sancto Martino, presbitero, Rectori Ecclesie de Patricstouwe ; 38.

Peyntone, John de, collated to Bishopsteignton ; 46.

Peintone, Luke de ; 9. *See* Antony (*Inst.*) ; 31.

Peyntone, Nicholas de, *see* Hollacombe, 57 ; collated (*by lapse*), to Buckland-Monachorum (but *see* "Inst.") ; 66.

Peintone, Robert de, *see* St. Budock (*Inst.*), 32^b^ ; collated to Lawhitton, *ibid.* ; collated (*jure devoluto*) to Ashprington ; 36.—*See* Okehampton ; 36.

Peverel, Sir Hugh, 63 ;—Hugh and Richard, *see* Ermington ; 12.

Peverel, John, presents to Harford, 26; Sir John, Knt., presents to the *Rectory* of Ermington, 95[b]: Robert, "Nuncius Ecclesie Bethleemitanensis," permitted to collect alms in the Diocese (9 May, 1258), 3[b]: Walter, inst. to St. Ladock, 39: *see* Boconnoc (*Inst.*), 34[b]; St. Feock, 36[b]; Glasney, 50[b].

Phillack; (*or* St. Phillack); *Taxacio*:—

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, etc.—Ad Universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire quod nos, ad presentacionem dilecti filii, Magistri Hervei, Rectoris Ecclesie Sancte Felicitatis, accedente ad hoc assensu et consensu Nobilis Mulieris Margerie de Connertone, ejusdem Ecclesie vere Patrone, dilectum filium Nicholaum *dictum* le Bon, presbiterum, ad ipsius Ecclesie Vicariam, Divine caritatis intuitu, admisimus, et ipsum in eadem canonice instituimus Vicarium; ordinantes ex Officio nostro quod omnes obvenciones altalagii Matricis Ecclesie et Capelle de Connertone, solis garbarum decimis dumtaxat exceptis, terram Sanctuarii que ad quinque acras estimatur, item decimas garbarum de Ruviere,[1] de Penpol, de Nantereu,[2] de Trethinegy[3] idem Vicarius percipiat nomine Vicarie annuatim, onera ordinaria debita et consueta totaliter agnoscendo. In cujus rei testimonium presentes Literas ei duximus concedendas. —Datum apud Lawittetone, die Jovis proxima post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, Consecracionis nostre Anno secundo [18 Sept., 1259]; 7.

Pictavensis, Robertus, *see* Paignton; 33[b].

Pillaton; Dedication of the Parish-Church; 8.

Pilatone, John de, and Reginald de Morteho, two Chaplains, who had been ordained "ab Episcopis Transmontanis," and could not be admitted to the cure of souls,—Dispensation by the Bishop in their favour (15 Aug.,[4] 1272); 49[b].

Pyletone, John de (probably the same as the above), collated to Coleridge; 53[b].

Pilton Priory,—

Composicio realis de Piltone:—

Anno eodem, xi Kalendas Maii [21 April, 1261], inter Episcopum, Decanum, et Capitulum Exoniense ex parte una, et Abbatem et Conventum Malmesbiriense, ex altera, facta est realis Composicio, in hec verba: Hec Composicio, realis et perpetua, Anno Gracie M°. CC°. sexagesimo primo facta inter Walterum Episcopum, Decanum, et Capitulum ac Ecclesiam Exoniensem, ex parte una, et Willelmum Abbatem, Conventum, ac Monasterium Malmesbiriense, Salesbiriensis Diocesis, ex altera; videlicet, cum inter Episcopum, Decanum, et Capitulum Exoniense, Abbatem, Conventum, et Monasterium predictum, super jure et possessione Officii Visitacionis jure ordinario exercendi in Cella Beate Marie de Piltone, Exoniensis Diocesis, ad predictum Monasterium Malmesbiriense pertinente, necnon et modo instituendi et destituendi Priores seu Administratores in Cella memorata, suborta esset materia questionis, tandem inter Partes ipsas, de licium fluctibus ad pacis quietem transire volentes, questio predicta in hunc modum realiter con-

---

[1] *hodie* Riviere.
[2] *hodie* Nanterro.
[3] *hodie* Trengy.
[4] die Assumpcionis Beate Marie, Virginis.

quievit; videlicet, quod predictus Episcopus, et Successores sui post ipsum, nomine suo et Ecclesie Exoniensis, Cellam predictam Piltonie, jure ordinatio sine reclamacione de cetero visitabunt, et que correccione indigebunt in rebus et personis canonice visitabunt, hoc adhibito moderamine ad gravamen sumptuum Monasterii et Celle predicte visitandorum in hac parte, quod ejusdem Loci Priores dicto Episcopo et ejus Successoribus, nomine cujuslibet procuracionis racione Visitacionis debite seu debende, viginti solidos sterlingorum dumtaxat impendant. Prefati, itaque, Abbas et Conventus Malmesbiriensis, et eorum successores, dicta Cella Piltonie per mortem, cessionem, resignacionem, seu alio modo, legittime vacante, idoneas successive Personas, Priores seu Administratores instituendos ibidem, dicto Domino Episcopo et ejus Successoribus de cetero presentabunt, qui curam, administracionem, seu regimen ab eodem Episcopo et ejus Successoribus recipient, et, nisi eis aliquid canonicum obsistat, sine difficultate admittentur. Et ut hoc perpetuo inviolabiliter observetur inter Partes, Episcopus, Decanus, Capitulum, Abbas et Conventus predicti, tenore Presencium hinc inde se obligant in perpetuum, et presenti Scripto sigilla sua, ad perpetuam rei memoriam, alternatim apposuerunt.—Actum et Datum Anno Gracie M°. CC°. sexagesimo primo ;[1] 18b.

Pilton, the Parish of,—

—Die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei [26 Aug., 1269] pronunciavit Dominus Episcopus Vicarium fore apud Peltone ; 43b.

Pincerna, Thomas, late Archdeacon of Totnes, his Will, 29b (*see* Wills).

Pinceun, William, R. of Whimple, resigns ; 3b.

Pinelle, John, inst. to Musbury ; 16.

Pinhoe,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Pynho :

Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, quinque marcas in certis porcionibus [28 Aug.,[2] 1269] ; 43.

Pypard, Martin, inst. to Liskeard ; 29.

Pippard, Ralph, subdeacon,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium* (18 Sept.,[3] 1259) ; 7b.

Pypard, Sir Thomas, Knt., presents to North Bovey ; 94.

Pippewelle (*or* Pipewelle), Hamon (*or* Hamund) de, inst. to Philleigh, 92 ; resigns, and is inst. to Chawleigh, *ibid.*

Plympstoke, Peter de, inst. to Dean Prior ; 36.

Plympton Priory,[4]—

[1] There is another copy of this Document in Bishop Quivil's Register.

[2] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

[3] die Jovis proxima post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.

[4] The earlier Priors, according to Oliver (*Monasticon*, p. 131), were—
RALPH, appointed in 1121.
GEOFFREY, elected in 1128.
RICHARD PILOT succeeded in 1160.
JOHN in 1169.
MARTIN in 1176.
JOHEL was admitted in 1188.
ROBERT DE ILSINGTONE succeeded in 1202.
ANTHONY succeeded in 1214.
RICHARD DE BRUGES followed, in 1252.
ROBERT DE MOLTONE, in 1236.
BALDWIN was elected in 1251. [The above List was, accidentally, omitted from the Notes to the "Institutions, etc."]

Plympton Priory—continued.

—Anno eodem, die Sancti Andree [30 Nov., 1259], apud Hambiri [Broad Hembury], admisit Brictius, Canonicus Plimptonie, nomine Prioris et Conventus, correcciones prius traditas in Visitacione ibidem celebrata ; 9b.

—Anno, die, et loco eisdem [5 Oct.,[1] 1261—at Exeter], Dominus Episcopus diffinitive pronunciavit Collacionem Willelmi, quondam Exoniensis Episcopi, factam de Ecclesia de Landeho [St. Kew] non valere, et per consequens dudum postea subsequtam Confirmacionem Capituli Exoniensis, tanquam minus legitimam, non tenere. Item, alia racione, cum condicio et status rei penitus esset immutatus, idem Episcopus pronunciavit dictam Ecclesiam legitimo gubernatore destitutam, et ad Ordinacionem suam seu Collacionem devolutam, ac eam sue Ordinacioni seu Collacioni reservavit. Item, anno, die, et loco eisdem, dictos Priorem et Conventum Ecclesiam de Dene [Dean Prior] viciose et contra justiciam ingressos esse pronunciavit, et eos Ecclesia ipsa per diffinitam [Sentenciam] privavit, Magistro *Gervasio de Cridetone* eam conferendo, in hec verba :—

Cum Religiosi Viri, Prior et Conventus Plimptonie vocati fuissent ut comparerent coram nobis ex Officii debito procedentibus, jus suum, si quod habent, in Ecclesiis de Ekebokelonde [Eggbuckland], de Landeho, et de Dene, quas detinere dinoscuntur, ostensuri ; dictis Religiosis coram Commissariis nostris certis die et loco comparentibus, ex parte eorum exhibitum fuit quoddam Privilegium bone memorie Alexandri Pape iiijti, super Ecclesia de Ekebokelonde, per quod eis licere dicebant ipsius Ecclesie possessionem ingredi cum eam vacare contingeret per cessionem aut decessum Rectoris ejusdem, consensu Dyocesani minime requisito ; hocque pretextu se dictam Ecclesiam possidere et licite retinere posse dicebant. Set, quia de cessione vel obitu dicti Rectoris nobis non constat, nec Predecessori nostro constitit, nec dicti Privilegii forma, si eis prodesse debeat, est servata, cum jus Dyocesani salvum non fuerit in hac parte, maxime cum ad Vicariam ipsius Ecclesie nobis, aut Predecessori nostro nullus adhuc canonice fuerit presentatus Vicarius, instituendus in ea seu admissus, nos, Walterus, Exoniensis Episcopus, in Nomine Patris etc., Ecclesiam ipsam cum fructibus sequestrari et salvo custodiri precipimus, quousque de ea, vel saltim ejus Vicaria, aliter duxerimus ordinandum. Item, super Ecclesia de Landeho exhibita fuit Litera bone memorie Willelmi, Exoniensis Episcopi, que videtur innuere quod dicta Ecclesia de Landeho, amotis seu decedentibus Clericis seu Canonicis Secularibus ibidem constitutis, Canonicis de Plymptone ab eodem Episcopo, de consensu Capituli sui, canonice, ut dicebant, collata fuit ; introducentes insuper quoad hoc Instrumenta plurium Episcoporum que videntur factum ipsius confirmare. Quia, vero, prefatus W., Episcopus, qui rerum Ecclesie sue procurator erat, non dominus, sine legitimo consensu Capituli sui res sue Ecclesie alienare non potuit, ad hujusmodi Donacionem processit. Preterea, cum appareat Cartam Donacionis predicti W. Episcopi quoad predictam Ecclesiam de Landeho evacuatam esse, pro eo quod, ipso innuente, non vacabat ipsa Ecclesia, set erant ibi Canonici Seculares toto tempore vite ipsius, prout testantur Instrumenta plurium Episcoporum subsequencium, —In Nomine Patris etc., Collacionem dicti W., Episcopi, de dicta Ecclesia de Landeho non valere, et sic, per consequens, subsecutam dudum postea Capituli Exoniensis Confirmacionem, minus legitimam, non tenere pronunciamus. Item, cum status rei, etsi tenuisset Donacio, in Omnipotentis Dei injuriam sit immutatus penitus per Priorem et Conventum de Plymptone, absque consensu et auctoritate Dyocesani, eo quod in Ecclesia de Landeho ab inicio fuerint Canonici Seculares, quibus postea successerunt Regulares, nec modo sit ibi aliquis Secularis, aut Regularis Canonicus, qui

[1] iij Nonas Octobris.

Plympton Priory—continued.

juxta Loci condicionem et consuetudinem ac juris exigenciam Deo valeat deservire, et cultus Divinus augeri debeat non diminui, pronunciamus dictam Ecclesiam legitimo gubernatore destitutam, et ad Ordinacionem seu Collacionem nostram esse devolutam, ac eam Ordinacioni seu Collacioni nostre reservamus.

Quantum ad Ecclesiam de Dene ; licet Prior et Conventus Plymptonie, nuper requisitus *(sic)* super toto jure et possessione quod dicunt se habere in dicta Ecclesia, respondissent se possidere a quodam Italico, nomine firme pro quodam censu annuo, qui ad eorum presentacionem a Predecessore nostro Rector fuerat institutus in eadem ; modo tamen asserunt dictam Ecclesiam in proprios usus suos esse conversam, exhibentes quoad hoc Privilegium felicis recordacionis Domini Alexandri Pape Quarti, de quodam alio Privilegio Celestini faciens mencionem, quorum pretextu in predicta Ecclesia, quo ad proprietatem et possessionem, se dicunt satis esse munitos : verum, cum constet dictos Religiosos, eo tempore quo ingressi sunt dicte Ecclesie possessionem, nullam ab alio quam a seipsis auctoritatem habuisse, quia per Privilegium Celestini se defendere non possunt, eo quod per contrarium actum ab eo recessum fuit omnino, sicque ipsum Privilegium mortificatum fuit et viribus penitus evacuatum ; nec per Privilegium Alexandri, quia, ut apparet ex Litera, ante Datam ipsius Privilegii, fuerant possessionem dicte Ecclesie—nulla tamen superveniente Superioris auctoritate—ingressi, relinquitur eos dictam Ecclesiam viciose esse assecutos vel ingressos. Item, cum constet dicti Alexandri Privilegium in se continere condicionem, videlicet ut, veris existentibus premissis—et falsa sunt pro majori parte, sicque ipsum Privilegium per falsi suggestionem et fallendo Principis conscienciam, et quasi per obrepcionem obtentum ; et mendax precator carere debeat commodo impetratarum, nec eciam ipsi formam dicti Privilegii observarunt—eosdem Priorem et Conventum dictam Ecclesiam de Dene viciose et contra justiciam esse ingressos pronunciamus, et eos dicta Ecclesia, Scriptis presentibus,—In Nomine Patris, etc., per Diffinitam Sentenciam privamus ; Magistro *Gervasio de Criditone* eam conferentes, intuitu caritatis ; 21.

—Death of Prior Baldwin, "in crastino Annunciacionis Beate Marie, mane" (26 March, 1263) ; 26.

—*Submissio Plimptoniensium:*—

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus *dictus* le Hostiler, Canonicus Plymptonie, Procurator Subprioris et Conventus Plymptonie, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod, cum inter Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum Walterum, Dei gracia Exoniensem Episcopum, ex parte una, et Conventualem Ecclesiam Plimptonie ex altera, super possessione vel quasi jure patronatus Advocacionis seu Custodie quam idem Episcopus, tempore vacacionis ipsius Ecclesie, se et Predecessores suos habere solere proponit in eadem ; et super Eleccione de Fratre Roberto *dicto* Blundo, nuper in ejusdem Ecclesie Priorem electo, celebrata, ac quibusdam Excommunicacionis, Suspensionis, et Interdicti Sentenciis, tam per dictum Episcopum, quam per ejus Officiales, diversis temporibus promulgatis ; necnon et aliis Articulis coram diversis Judicibus, tam auctoritate ordinaria quam delegata motis et pendentibus, suborta esset materia questionis ; tandem, honorem et tranquillitatem dictorum Domini Episcopi et Ecclesie Plymptonie utiliter considerans, procuratorio nomine Subprioris et Conventus predictorum, recognosco, concedo, et assencio quod idem Dominus Episcopus in primis habeat pacificam possessionem vel quasi Custodie *(sic)* Prioratus Plymptonie, ipso vacante, qualem Predecessores sui habere consueverunt, et ea pacifice utatur et quiete. Item, procuratorio nomine Subprioris, Sacriste, Cantoris, Celerarii, Senescalli, necnon et Conventus Plymptonie, humiliter peto quod, recepto sacramento meo

Plympton Priory—continued.

nomine ipsorum, de stando seu parendo Mandatis Ecclesie, a predictis Sentenciis per Dominum Episcopum absolvantur. Et promitto, nichilominus, sub debito ejusdem juramenti, quod aliqui de supradictis nominatim excommunicatis, cum aliquibus de Conventu predicto, certo die ab eodem Episcopo statuendo, comparebunt in Majori Ecclesia Exoniensi, cum plena potestate petendi Absolucionis Beneficium nomine predictorum, et petant humiliter ab eo absolvi in forma juris; quod, quidem, Absolucionis Beneficium idem Dominus Episcopus impendet taliter requisitus. Item, quantum ad offensam, contumaciam, et alios Articulos contenciosos qualitercumque motos inter dictos Episcopum et Religiosos, suppono me et dictos Subpriorem et Conventum, procuratorio nomine, Arbitrio, Ordinacioni, Diffinicioni, seu Laudo discretorum virorum, Dominorum Decani Wellensis, H. de Brattone, Exoniensis et Norfolchiensis Archidiaconorum; ita quod ipsi, vel alius seu alii loco absentis vel absencium subrogandus vel subrogandi, infra proximo venturum Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis [14 Sept.], in Episcopatu Exoniensi, Arbitrium, Diffinicionem, Ordinacionem, seu Laudum suum proferant. Et promitto me et dictos Subpriorem et Conventum Arbitrium, Diffinicionem, Ordinacionem, seu Laudum predictorum, in omnibus et per omnia, sub pena centum librarum argenti, a Parte renitente Parti stare volenti solvendarum, precise observaturos, nisi inter dictos Episcopum et Religiosos negocium ipsum per seipsos alio modo temperari seu terminari valeat sine strepitu. Postmodum, vero, facta renunciacione a Fratre Roberto *dicto* Blundo super Eleccione in Priorem Plymptonie de se, ut dicit, celebrata, petant Subprior et Conventus predicti ab eodem Episcopo Licenciam eligendi more debito et consueto, qua sine difficultate optenta, idem Conventus ad Eleccionem de predicto Roberto, vel alio de Conventu procedat, et eam dicto Episcopo representet; et idem Dominus Episcopus quod justum fuerit in hac parte exequatur, cum gracia et favore. Omnia, vero, supradicta, Sentenciam dicti Domini Episcopi et Officialium suorum tangencia, idem Dominus Episcopus sub simili pena se servaturum promittat.—In cujus rei testimonium presentibus Literis sigillum meum appono.—Et idem Episcopus, in testimonium sui consensus signum suum apponi precepit. Hiis testibus,—Dominis Henrico de Tracy, H. de Brattone, Randulpho de Dodescumbe, Johanne de Westone; Magistris Johanne Nobili, Roberto Everarde, Johanne de Bradele, Johanne Wyger, Gervasio de Crydetone, W. de Rale, W. de Cappella, et aliis.—Actum apud Wynkele, xij Kalendas Septembris [21 Aug.], Anno Gracie M°. CC°. lx°. iij°; 26b.

—Anno eodem, in crastino Decollacionis predicte [30 Aug., 1263], Dominus Episcopus hospitatus est apud Plymptoniam, et sequenti die, ultima videlicet mensis Augusti, Articuli contenciosi inter Dominum Episcopum et Subpriorem et Conventum ac Ecclesiam Plymptonie moti, de quibus compromissum fuit in arbitros condicionaliter, amicabiliter sopiti sunt in hunc modum,—videlicet, idem Subprior et Conventus recognoverunt, in Capitulo suo, coram multis clericis et laicis, quod tenentur habere duos Canonicos residentes apud Lanho continue; et illos incontinenti illuc mittere repromiserunt,—presentibus Dominis Waltero de Bathtone, Johanne de Westone, Randulpho de Chaluns, Militibus; Magistris R. Everarde, J. de Blacdone, J. Wyger, R. de Pollampforde, W. de Capella, Matheo de Eglosheyl, Willelmo Capellano, Hugone Splote, et magna populi multitudine. Pro Sequestris, eciam, Domini Episcopi, personalibus transgressionibus, expensis et dampnis, vadiaverunt eidem Episcopo centum marcas, et se in hunc modum obligarunt,—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Frater Thomas, Subprior Plymptonie, et ejusdem Loci Conventus humilis, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod nos, pro Sequestris Venerabilis Patris, Domini Walteri, Exoniensis Episcopi, in Ecclesiis de Dene et de Lanho ante confeccionem Presencium interpositis, personalibus

Plympton Priory—continued.

transgressionibus eidem qualitercumque illatis, expensis et dampnis, que idem Episcopus, occasione licium inter ipsum et nos motarum, sustinuit, bona fide promittimus et tenemur reddere et solvere eidem Domino Episcopo, pro bono pacis, centum marcas sterlingorum, competentibus Terminis ab eodem Domino Episcopo prefigendis.—In cujus rei testimonium presentibus Literis sigillum Capituli nostri duximus apponendum.—Datum apud Plymptoniam, die Veneris post Festum Decollacionis Sancti Johannis Baptiste [31 Aug.], Anno Domini M°. CC°. lx° tercio; 27b.

Item, tenor Procuracionis exhibite apud Wynkele, xij *Kalendas Septembris* [21 Aug.], *Anno predicto:*—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Frater Thomas, Subprior Plymptonie, et ejusdem Loci Conventus humilis, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod nos, tenore Presencium, constituimus, facimus, et ordinamus dilectum confratrem et concanonicum nostrum, Walterum *dictum* le Hostiler Procuratorem nostrum, Syndicum, et Actorem ad tractandum de pace super omnibus causis, controversiis, et questionibus inter Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum Walterum, Exoniensem Episcopum, et nos exortis seu motis, vel pendentibus; ratum et firmum habituri quicquid in premissis, nomine nostro, per ipsum actum fuerit seu procuratum. Damus, eciam, specialem[1] in animas nostras quodlibet genus juramenti prestandi, status reformacionem pro nobis et singulis de Conventu petendi, componendi, transigendi, in arbitros, arbitratores, seu ordinatores compromittendi; et nos, causas, questiones, et controversias predictas Arbitrio, Ordinacioni, Diffinicioni, et Laudo cujuscumque et quorumcumque ac qualitercumque expedire viderit submittendi, et omnia premissa et alia faciendi et procurandi, que per hoc Mandatum poterunt expediri; pacificatum quoque, arbitratum, ordinatum, diffinitum, et laudatum, eo procurante, nos bona fide observaturos promittimus.—In cujus rei testimonium presentibus Literis sigillum Capituli nostri apponi fecimus.—Datum apud Plymptoniam, Die Dominica infra Octabas Assumpcionis Beate Virginis [19 Aug.], Anno Domini M°. CC°. lx°. tercio, hoc est xv[2] Kalendas Septembris.—The following Entry was made, by way of utilising a blank space, at the bottom of fol. 26a, with a reference to its proper place here, where we find in the margin "*Verte usque ad tercium folium supra, in fine, ubi tale signum*; 28.

Consecracionis Domini Episcopi Anno sexto, et Gracie M°. CC°. lx°. tercio, Die Dominica, in crastino Sancti Egidii, hoc est iiij Nonas Septembris [2 Sept., 1263], pre foribus Majoris Ecclesie Sancti Petri Exoniensis, comparuerunt Fratres Johannes Marker, Sacrista, Robertus Spolt,[3] Celerarius, et Bricius, Canonici Plymptonie, et de manibus Domini Decani Exoniensis, habentis potestatem Domini Episcopi in hac parte, receperunt solempniter, nomine Prioris et ceterarum Personarum de Conventu Plymptonie, Beneficium Absolucionis a Sentenciis Excommunicacionum quibus, tam per dictum Dominum Episcopum quam ejus Officialem, propter manifestam offensam diversis temporibus fuerunt ligati[4]; 26.

Election of the Prior confirmed,—

—Anno eodem, in Festo Omnium Sanctorum [1 Nov., 1263], apud Horseleghe, Dominus Episcopus Eleccionem de Fratre Roberto *dicto* Blundo, in Priorem Plymptonie electo, celebratam confirmavit; mandans Archidiacono Tottonie, per Literas Clausas, quod ipsum installet: item, Subpriori et Conventui Plymptonie, per Patentes, quod ei, tamquam Priori suo, in Spiritualibus

---

[1] a word has been omitted here,—probably, "potestatem."

[2] A clerical error for xiiij.

[3] *sic* MS.; this name is commonly written Splot.

[4] In the margin:—"*Infra* 3° *folio.*

Plympton Priory—continued.

obediant : item, Magistro Roberto de Polamesforde, Custodi dicti Prioratus, per consimiles, quod administracionem Temporalium, et eorum que Vacacionis tempore sibi commisit, dicto Priori assignet ; 28b.

Relaxacio debiti,—

—Anno eodem, Die Epiphanie Domini [6 Jan., 1265-6], emanavit quedam Litera, sub nomine Episcopi, sub hac forma :—Universis etc. salutem etc. —Noverit Universitas vestra quod, cum Prior et Conventus Plymptonie, pro diversis injuriis, contumaciis, et offensis, in centum marcis sterlingorum —de quibus quinquaginta marcas recepimus—per Literas suas Patentes nobis tenerentur, nos, Monasterii eorumdem statum considerantes, exaccionem seu peticionem residui dictarum centum marcarum, cum voluerimus nobis in vita nostra solvendi, in respectum posuimus ; ita quidem, quod, si, dicto residuo non soluto vel exacto, humanitus de nobis contigerit, quod dicti Prior et Conventus ab hujusmodi residuo, quod ex tunc eisdem remittimus, quieti existant, Literis predictis Obligatoriis quocumque locorum vel penes quoscumque reperte fuerint, viribus in totum carentibus.—Datum apud Crydetone, Die Epiphanie Domini, Anni presentis ; 33b.

The Priory was Patron of Bridestowe, 7, 35, 57b, 94b ; Meavy, 28b, 29b, 35 ; Maker, 31 ; Sutton (Plymouth), 31b ; Maristowe, 34b, 89 ; Ugborough, 35, 56b ; Newton St. Cyres, 37b ; Dean-Prior, 22, 36, 77 ; Exminster, 56b ; Eggbuckland, 62 ; Peter-Tavy, 75b ; St. Mawgan in Pydar (*see* Nonant, 92 ; Stoke-in-Teignhead, 93b.—*See*, also, St. Gerrans.

—Ordination held at Plympton ; 17b.

Plymptone, Gilbert de, inst. to Maker ; 31.

Plymptone, Hugh de, collated to a Prebend in St. Buryan, 48 ; inst. to Meavy, 29b ; resigns and is inst. to Ugborough, 35 ; collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 55b, 97b.—*See* Okehampton, 36 ; St. Allen ; 62c.

Plymptone, John de, *see* Dureman, Peter ; 10.

Plimtone, Nicholas de, Archdeacon of Norfolk, admitted to Dean Prior, 22 ; inst. to Berry-Narbor, 23. He was Canon of the Cathedral at the time of his death ; 35.—*See* Bridestowe (*Inst.* and Gen. Index).

Plymtone, Robert de, inst. to the *Vicarage* of Okeford ; 18.

Plimtone, William de, (late) Prebendary in the Church of Tiverton ; 2b.

Pochifort, Roland de, Prebendary in St. Teath, resigns ; 46.

Podiford, Roland de (probably, the same as the above), *see* Glasney ; 50b.

Poer, Roger, *see* Farringdon ; 16c.

Poer, John le; 23b.'

Polamford (*also* Polamesford), Robert de, 8b, 25; inst. to Mariansleigh, 11b; resigns and is collated to Lawitton, 22; collated *(by lapse)* to Feniton, 28b; collated to Meavy, *ibid*; *see* Poundstock; *also* Heuantone, Rosemunda de, 25b; Plympton, 27b; ("Custos dicti Prioratus"), 28b; Upton-Pyne, 31b.

Pole, Ralph de la (clerk), 66b (page 17); collated to Stockleigh -Pomeroy, 89b; appointed Proctor for the Bishop in the, Court of Arches (xij Kal. Feb.—21 Jan., 1277-8); 83.—Ralph de la Pole and William de Essexe, clerks, were appointed Proctors for the Bishop, "in omnibus Causis, etc."—21 Sept. (St. Matthew's Day); Letters issued 4 Oct. (St. Francis' Day), 1278; 89b.

Polhamestone, Geoffrey de, *see* Buckerell (*Inst.*); 94.

Polslo Priory, *see* Champernowne, Sir Henry; 50.

The Prioress was Patron of Budleigh, 19b, 52, 86b; of Aylesbeare; 19b.

Poltimore, Richard (son of Bartholomew) de, presents to Poltimore; 6, 26b; Poltimore, Sir Richard de, presents; 34.

Poltone, the Bishop's Manor in St. Breoke; Ordination held there; 24.

Poltone, William de, collated to the *Vicarage* of Poltone (i.e. St. Breoke); 87.

Pomeraye, Henry de la—

Obligacio Domini Henrici de la Pomeraye:—

Universis Christi Fidelibus presentes Literas visuris vel audituris Henricus de la Pomeray, Miles, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod, cum ego, pro variis et manifestis offensis et injuriis Venerabili Patri, Domino Exoniensi Episcopo, ac aliis Personis Ecclesiasticis, Exoniensis Diocesis, per me et meos nequiter illatis, Sentencia Excommunicacionis Majoris fuissem innodatus, et, ad cor rediens, et de dictis commissis satisfacere cupiens, satisfaccionem sub certa forma fideliter facere promisissem, et extunc me fidelem futurum Ecclesie Exoniensi et ejusdem Loci Episcopo spopondissem, juramento corporali interveniente, prout in Litera mea Obligatoria, super hoc confecta, plenius continetur; demum ejusdem promissionis et sponsionis vinculum minus quam deceret in corde constringens, contra formam fidelitatis debite, fossata Parci de Peyntone illicite transcendens, cum meis familiaribus et aliis multis de Domo mea de Byry, et in mea comitiva venientibus, quasdam feras bestias in predicto Parco Domini Exoniensis Episcopi, ipso et Ballivis suis irrequisitis, per me et meos, cepi et necavi, seu capere et necare feci, in ipsius Episcopi prejudicium et Ecclesiastice libertatis lesionem, que incorrecta sine animarum periculo ad cor rediens iterato instinctu Divino conspexi nullatenus posse sub silencio transire. Ad prefatum, itaque, Patrem et Dominum meum ligium,

Dominum Exoniensem Episcopum, personaliter accedens, sacramento corporaliter prestito, bona fide, et sub debito juramenti prestiti, promitto quod eidem Domino Episcopo, Ecclesie sue, et libertatibus suis et juribus, sine recidivacione de cetero ero fidelis, nec contraveniam facto vel verbo, seu ut contraveniatur procurabo aut permittam, ubi contradicere vel resistere potero. Et si—quod absit—contra premissa vel eorum aliquod quoquomodo venero, volo et sponte concedo quod in pristinam Excommunicacionis Sentenciam, ipso facto, sim retrusus et excommunicatus extunc incessanter denunciatus, quousque tam super superius annotatis commissis in priore Obligacione contentis, quam presentis Obligacionis tenore et pena ad plenum satisfecero cum effectu. Et restaurabo predictum Parcum feris bestiis competentibus, citra proximo venturum Festum Omnium Sanctorum, ad dictum Durandi, Ballivi dicti Domini Episcopi ; salvis tribus bestiis quas Dominus Johannes filius Johannis in eodem Parco capi fecit. Hanc, vero, pacis formam bona fide servare, et in nullo contravenire, sub pena centum marcarum, eidem Domino Episcopo solvendarum, si inde legaliter convictus fuero, promitto ; et volo quod ad personam meam tantum extendatur ; salva offensa Domini Regis, si me in aliquo contravenire—quod absit—contingat ; renuncians in hac parte appellacionibus, excepcionibus, tam in genere quam in specie, regie Prohibicioni, et omnibus impetratis et impetrandis.—In cujus rei, etc.—Et ad requisicionem meam Dominus Henricus de Monte Forti et Salomon de Roffa, Domini Regis Justiciarii, et Decanus Exoniensis, sigilla sua apposuerunt ; hiis testibus,—Dominis J. Wyger ; Willelmo de Fissakere, et Alexandro de Oxtone, Militibus.—Actum et Datum Exonie, die Sancte Marie Magdelene [22 July], Anno Domini M°. CC°. lx°. (*sic*) quinto.[1]—fol. 71.

Pontestoke, William de, monk of Buckfast ; 5[b] (page 12).

Ponte, Henry de, *see* St. Stephen's-by-Saltash (*Inst.*) ; 87[b].

Ponte, John de, *see* Exeter, St. Edmund's (*Inst.*) ; 8[b].

Ponte, Nicholas de, inst. to Brampford[-Speke] ; 29.

Ponte, Thomas de,—

Anno eodem, iij Nonas Novembris [3 Nov., 1259], apud Cheddeleghe, obtinuit Thomas de Ponte Cartam Domini Episcopi de proteccione persone et rerum, ut reficiat pontes et calceas per Episcopatum Exoniensem ; et habuit Literas Indulgencie x dierum ; et dat annuatim i libram piperis in Festo Sancti Michaelis ; 8[b].

Pontisara,[2] John de, collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral, 55 ; to the Archdeaconry of Exeter, 58[b] (see *Inst.*) ; *see* also, Glasney, 65 ; admitted to Tawstock, 66[b], 76[b] (*see* Forde Abbey) ; *see*, also, Tawstock, 71[b] ; and St. Mylor, 90[b].

Popham (*or* Poppham), Sir Robert de, does homage to the Bishop for lands in Faringdon (31 March,[3] 1258) ; 2[b].—*See*, also, 23[b].

---

[1] This Document is misplaced, having been apparently omitted by accident and inserted afterwards. On fol. lxiij. the following note occurs in the margin, at the end of a similar Document —"Quere Obligacionem Domini Henrici de la Pomeraye in octavo folio sequente.—" Lx°. is an obvious clerical error ; the year was 1275.

[2] This name is variously spelt in the Register : I find Pontisara (55, 58[b]), Ponteseia (65), Ponteysera (66[b]), Pontissera (76[b]), Pontissara (71[b]), Ponteise (90). He was Bishop of Winchester, 1282—1304.

[3] in Octabis Pasche ; hoc est, ij Kalendas Aprilis.

Poriford, *see* Aylesbeare; 42[b].

Porta, Alured de, *see* Exeter (City); 51.

Porteioye, William, inst. to St. Keverne; 34[b].

Portel, John le, *see* St. Mylor; 80[b].

Potel [*perhaps*, "Pocel"], Henry, *dictus*, inst. to Lympstone; 69.

Poughill (Cornwall),—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Pohewille [Pochewille *in the Margin*]:—

Assignantes Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium et quatuor acras terre Anglicanas ad mansum; et eodem die contulit predictam Vicariam Joeli capellano, ad Collacionem suam devolutam per lapsum temporis: et sustinebit etc. [17 Aug.,[1] 1269]; 42.

Poundstock [Pondestoke—*margin*]; *Ordinacio*:—

—Anno eodem, in Festo Sancte Agnetis [21 Jan., 1261-2], ibidem,[2] Johannes de Bodrigan, Rector Ecclesie de Puntestoke, pro variis contumaciis et offensis excommunicatus, juravit de parendo Mandatis Ecclesie super premissis, et de stando Ordinacioni et voluntati Domini Episcopi, tam de persona sua simpliciter quam de Beneficio suo predicto, usque ad triennium; et obtinuit Absolucionem, et, ea obtenta, de Licencia ejusdem Domini Episcopi et voluntate tradidit Ecclesiam suam predictam ad firmam Officiali Archidiaconi Cornubiensis usque ad terminum trium annorum, singulis annis, pro triginta sex marcis solvendis; et ordinavit Dominus Episcopus, ibidem, de assensu predicti Rectoris, quod habeat Magistrum Reginaldum de Roscourec Magistrum suum usque ad triennium, et ipsi duo habeant de predicta pecunie summa ad victum et alia necessaria, et debita dicti Rectoris infra biennium acquietanda, singulis annis, triginta marcas. Residuas, vero, sex marcas annuas reservat idem Dominus Episcopus, per Ordinacionem suam, in usus pauperum, suplecionem defectuum ipsius Ecclesie, et satisfaccionem emende sue, convertendas. Debet, eciam, idem Officialis agnoscere onera omnia ordinaria, debita, et consueta, et eciam extraordinaria usque ad viginti solidos, si infra idem tempus emerserint. Debet, eciam, idem, Officialis, preter predicta, ad suplecionem defectuum apponere quadraginta solidos.—Acta sunt hec presentibus Testibus infrascriptis,—Magistris J. Nobili, J. Engge, H. de Bolleghe, W. de Capella, Thoma de Swynbroke; Fratribus Ricardo de Uppetone, Roberto le Verur, Johanne de Brimcot, Canonicis Lanscevetonie, et aliis,—Fratre Henrico Monacho Buffestrie, Magistro R. de Polamforde, Rogero de Derteforde, Senescallo Domus, Roberto et Waltero, Capellanis, Willelmo de Petresfelde, Hugone, clerico; 23[b].

Powderham; Dedication of the Parish-Church; 9[b].

Poderham (*or* Powderham), Andrew de, presents to Whitstone 28[b]; to Powderham, 47.—*See* Clyst Fomison.

Poylen, Adam *dictus*, inst. to Blackawton; 35.

Poylen, William, inst. to East Anstey; 28[b].

Poynaunt, Hugh, late Canon of Crediton; 30[b].

---

[1] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

[2] apud Horaleghe.

Poynz, William, collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 30[b]; (deceased), 54.

Pratellis, William de, inst. to Otterton Priory; 35.

Praule, Arnulph de, inst. to Woodleigh; 73.

Praule, Sir Roger, presents to Woodleigh; *ibid.*

Premonstratensians, the; *Transcriptum Privilegii*,—

Anno et loco eisdem, Kalendas Junii [1 June, 1278—in London], exivit Litera sub hac forma :—

Omnibus Christi Fidelibus presentem Paginam visuris vel audituris Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino.—Noverit Universitas vestra nos quasdam Literas Sedis Apostolice Religiosis Viris Abbati Premonstratensium ejusque Coabbatibus et Prepositis, ac Fratribus universis Premonstratensium Ordinis concessas, non rasas, non abolitas, non cancellatas, nec in aliqua sua parte viciatas, cum sana bulla et filo integro, inspexisse, de verbo ad verbum habentes secundum quod in hoc earundem Transcripto continetur,—Innocencius [IV.] Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Abbati Premonstratensium, et universis Abbatibus Prepositis, et Fratribus Premonstratensium Ordinis, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem.—Paci et tranquillitati vestre ac Monasteriorum et Locorum vestrorum paterna volentes inposterum sollicitudine providere, auctoritate vobis Presencium indulgemus ut nulle Litere Apostolice, vel Legatorum Apostolice Sedis, que contra vos vel Monasteria seu Loca vestra obtente fuerint, aliquam optineant firmitatem, nec earum auctoritate conveniri possitis, nisi expressam de Premonstratensium Ordine et hac Indulgencia fecerint mencionem. Nulli, ergo, omnino hominum liceat hanc Paginam nostre Concessionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei, et Beatorum Petri et Pauli Apostolorum Ejus, se noverit incursurum. Datum Lungduni pridie Kalendas Junii, Pontificatus Nostri Anno septimo.[1] —Nos, igitur, in hujusmodi rei testimonium presenti Pagine sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi.—Datum Londoniis etc. *(ut supra)*; 87.

Prydies [i.e, Prideaux], Odo de, inst. to Cardinham; 48.

Pridias, Sir Roger de; 63, 71[b].

Prior, Walter le, *see* Padstow (*Inst.*), 33; inst. to St. Issey, 34[b].

Prous, Andrew, collated to a Prebend in Bosham; 24.

Probus (i.q. Prous *or* Pruz), William, his gift of "Clist Wilme"[2] to the Bishop, 9[b]; he presents to Gidleigh; 7[b], 74, 91.

Pruz, John le, inst. to a Prebend in Chulmleigh; 18.

Prouta, Richard, *see* Clyst-Episcopi; 71[b].

Punchardun,[3] Ermagade (*sic*) de, *see* Huntsham (*Inst.*); 90.

Ponchardone, Sir John de, Knt., presents to Charles; 96.

Ponchardon, Simon de, inst. to West Buckland; 38.

---

[1] 31 May, 1250.

[2] *Hodie* Clist-William in Plymptree.—The little river Clist, which gives its name to so many places in its course, rises in this Parish.

[3] Ermigarde Ponchardon was Widow of Sir William de Ponchardon (*see* West Buckland).

Punchardon, Sir William de, presents to West Buckland, 17b; Huntsham, 29b.

Punchardon, William de, is collated to a Prebend in Bosham, 46; resigns his Prebend in Crediton, 48; is collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral, 53; his Will, 59b.

Pushylle, village of, *see* Lydford; 16b.

Pycot, John, resigns St. John-in-Cornwall, and is collated to Buckerell, 49; inst. to Merton, 69b; resigns his Prebend in Crediton, 95b; *see* Exeter, Canons of; *ibid.*

Pyn, Sir Herbert de, Knt., presents to Morwenstowe, 52; Washford-Pyne; 96.

Pyn, ...[1] de, resigns Martinhoe, and is inst. to Nymet Tracy; 46.

Pyn, Sir Thomas de, Knt., presents to Combe-Pyne; 90b.

Q

Quivel, John, inst. to St. Mullion, 25, 26; to Shobrooke, 25b.

Quivel, P., resigns St. Mullion, 25.—When Archdeacon of St. David's he was collated to a Prebend in Exeter Cathedral (and soon afterwards became Bishop). He is called in the MS., here, Master Peter de Exonia; 76b.

R

Radeleghe, Thomas de, *see* Bridestowe (*Inst.*); 7, 8b.

Raleghe, Sir Henry de, *see* Farringdon; 16c.

Raleghe, Hugh de, *see* Clyst-Fomison.

Raleghe, Sir Nicholas de, collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral; 57b.

Rale, Sir Walter de, presents to Warkleigh; 69b.

Raleghe, Sir William de, Knt., presents to Arlington, 4; 24; to Loxhore, 14b.—*See* Plympton; 27.

Rame; Dedication of the Parish-Church, 8.—*See*, also, Tavistock; 33.

Randuiphus, Fr., *see* Okehampton; 36.

Rattery; *Composicio Vicarie de Rattrew*:—

"Item, die, anno eisdem, die Jovis proxima post Festum Sancti Mathie, Apostoli [26 Feb., 1270-1], apud Peyntone, submiserunt se Abbas et Conventus Sancti Donmelis et Thomas Ballard, Vicarius de Raktrue, super quadam contencione inter eos suborta, Ordinacioni Domini Exoniensis, qui

[1] A blank space, never filled in.

sic ordinavit,—quod predictus Vicarius et sui successores haberent omnes minutas decimas de Curia Abbatis et Conventus, omniumque aliorum Parochianorum, una cum domibus et toto Sanctuario Ecclesie predicte, et quadraginta solidatas annui redditus prout alias sibi assignatum fuerat; ita quod nec animalia Abbatis et Conventus habeant aliquam communem pasturam in Sanctuario predicte Ecclesie, nec animalia Vicarii in terris predicti Abbatis et Conventus habeant pasturam communem; quod si casualiter contigerit quod animalia hinc inde dampnum fecerint, facta emendacione arbitrio legalium virorum sine difficultate alia capta reddantur. Et in testimonium horum tam Dominus Episcopus quam Abbas et Vicarius Scripto dupplicato sigilla sua apposuerunt; 47.

Redruth [Ridruthe, MS.]; both the Rector, John de Lanladherune [commonly spelt "Lanladron"], being a "valetudinarian," and his said Parish, were committed by the Bishop to the Charge of his Official in Cornwall, John de Bradeleghe, 5 Oct.,[1] 1259, "dummodo Persone et Ecclesie provideat, et defectus suppleat secundum vires facultatum Ecclesie"; 8.

Regny, John de, presents to Eggesford; 9b.

Reygni, Dionisia de, presents to Ashreigney; 11b.

Renaldi, Guelfus (and others), Florentine Merchants; 54b (p. 16).

Renham, Stephen de, inst. to Portlemouth; 39b.

Resprenne, Roger de, inst. to Huntsham; 29b.

Revelstoke, *see* Kenton; 44.

Revetone, Philip de (*see* Bishop's Tawton); 4.

Ricobaldi, Girard, a Florentine Merchant; 4, 4b (page 10).

Ridone, Roger de, inst. to Botusfleming; 17b.

Ripariis, Baldwin de, presents to Walkhampton; 4.

Ripariis, John (son of John) de, presents to Landewednack; 91.

Rivariis, John de, patron of St. Mullion; 25.

Riviere; *see* Phillack.

Rocca, John de, *see* Forde Abbey; 76b, 83b.

Roche, Richard de la, patron of Roche; 5.

Roche, Sir Robert and Agnes de la, Patrons of Roche; 92.

Roche, the Rectory of; Appeal by Clement de Liskeret, clerk, whom the Bishop had refused to admit:—

—Anno eodem, apud Teyntone [Episcopi], die Mercurii proxima post Secundam Dominicam in Quadragesima [1 March, 1278-9], exivit Litera sub hac forma:—Venerande Discrecionis Viro, Domino Officiali Curie Cantuariensis, Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem.—Vestre Venerabili Discrecioni significamus quod die Mercurii proxima post Secundam Dominicam in Quadragesima, Anno Domini M°. CC°. lxx° octavo, in Manerio nostro apud Teyntone, in nostra presencia,

[1] Die Dominica in crastino Sancti Francisci.

Magister Clemens de Liskeret, clericus et subdiaconus, Literas Presentacionis ad Ecclesiam de la Roche et Inquisicionis facte super Articulis consuetis exhibens, pro eo quod ipsum ad Ecclesiam de la Roche predictam, nostre Diocesis, non admisimus, vestram audienciam in Scriptis sub eo qui sequitur tenore appellavit:—Coram vobis, Domino Exoniensi Episcopo, ego, Clemens de Liskeret, clericus et subdiaconus, ad Ecclesiam de la Roche, in Cornubia, vestre Diocesis, vacantem, a vera ipsius Ecclesie Patrona canonice presentatus, pro eo quod cum vobis constet, per Inquisicionem legittimam, nullum esse impedimentum quod meam Institucionem poterit vel debeat impedire, me ad ipsam Ecclesiam admittere et instituere Rectorem in eadem recusatis minus juste, licet super hoc humiliter requisiti,—Sedem Cantuariensem directe in hiis Scriptis appello, et Apostolos peto cum instancia. Cui Appellacioni, ob reverenciam Sedis antedicte, tenore Presencium benigne duximus deferendum.—Datum die, loco predictis.—In cujus rei testimonium Presentibus sigillum nostrum apposuimus; 91b.—*See* "Institutions."

Rodulphi, Philip, a Florentine Merchant; 54.

Roffa [Rochester], Gilbert de, inst. to High Bickington; 85b.

Roffa, Solomon (*or* Salomon) de, collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock, 65b; resigns, 93b; inst. to Ilfracombe, 76; collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 97.—*See* Pomeraye; 71.

Rogers, R. (*Seneschallus*); 28b (page 14).

Rockbeare,[1]—

Anno eodem, apud Cheddeham, in Vigilia Natalis Domini [24 Dec., 1261], Rogerus [de Thoriz], Archidiaconus Exoniensis, solvit de gratuito subsidio Domini Episcopi xxv libras; et preterea, de Sequestro de Rokebeare, j marcam; loco cujus Dominus Episcopus prius recepit, per manum Abbatis de Dunekewille, v marcas; 28b.

Rokeslunde, Alan de, collated to a Prebend in Crediton; 29.

Romans, Richard, King of the, presents, to St. Buryan, 6, 34b; to Stoke [Climsland], *ibid;* to Blisland, *ibid;* to St. Stythian's, 37b; (with the Abbey of St. Sergius and St. Bacchus) to Tywardreath Priory; 44. *See* Paul, Bradninch, Michaelstow.

Rome, Court of,—

In Vigilia Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, anno eodem (28 June, 1259), rediit W. de Cappella de Curia Romana—apud Horsleghe; 6.

Eodem die ["die Decollacionis Beati Johannis Baptiste," 29 Aug., 1259], missa fuit Procuracio, ad contradicenda et impetranda Mandata Domini Pape, Ricardo de Hunnatone et Roberto de Albo Monasterio sub alternacione, per Mercatores Florentinos; 7.

Anno eodem, die Sancti Machuti [15 Nov., 1259], exivit Litera Procuratoria ad impetrandum in Curia, Magistro Luce de Peintone et Ricardo de Honetone directa—apud Peinctone; 9.

Consecracionis Domini Walteri, Exoniensis Episcopi, Anno Quarto, xvij Kalendas Aprilis [16 March, 1260-1], apud Horsleghe, exivit Patens Litera Domini Episcopi, continens quod Ricardus de Honetone, clericus, habet potestatem conferendi Beneficia omnia spectancia ad Collacionem Domini Episcopi, que tenent Persone tunc existentes in Curia, vel illi quos ad eam venire contigerit, dum ibidem moram fecerit idem R. de Honetone; 17b.

[1] Osbern was "Chaplain of Rokebeare," c. 1220 (Oliver, *Monasticon*, p. 257, No. 22).

Rome, Court of—continued.

Anno eodem, apud Horaleghe, die Sancti Gregorii [12 March], exivit W. de Capella, et rediit in Vigilia Annunciacionis Dominice [24 March],—apud Forde; et interim habuit R. de Honytone Procuracionem, et potestatem conferendi Beneficia vacancia in Curia; *ibid.*

Anno et loco predictis, xij Kalendas Junii [21 May, 1261—in London], Dominus Episcopus concessit Magistro B. de Lardario Procuracionem, et potestatem conferendi, per se vel per alium, vacancia Beneficia ad Collacionem Domini spectancia, in Curia Romana, dum ibi fuerit, non obstante priore Commissione facta post ejus recessum nichilominus valitura; 18.

Anno, die, et loco predictis, idem Magister B. recepit Literas ad recipiendum in Curia Romana centum marcas solutas Londoniis; item, alias C. marcas ibidem, nomine mutui Londoniis facti; *ibid.*

Anno, die, et loco predictis, idem Magister B. recepit potestatem, per Patentes Literas Domini, contrahendi mutuum quinquaginta marcarum in Curia, et Procuracionem ad impetrandum et contradicendum; item, ad componendum nomine Domini Episcopi in Causis Johannis de Camerano et . . . . (*sic*) Cancellarii Eboraci [John de Excestria—*Le Neve*]; *ibid.*

Procuratoria ad Curiam Romanam:—

Anno eodem, in crastino Sancti Andree, Apostoli [1 Dec., 1266], apud Londonias, exivit Procuratorium ad Curiam Romanam, sub hac forma: Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noveritis quod nos facimus, constituimus, et ordinamus dilectum nobis in Christo, Ricardum de Honetone, clericum, Procuratorem nostrum presentes Literas exhibentem, in Curia Romana, ad impetrandum, contradicendum, et consenciendum in Judices; dantes eidem potestatem, et Mandatum speciale, constituendi et substituendi alium et alios Procuratores loco sui, quociens viderit expedire; de consilio dumtaxat discretorum virorum, Magistrorum Berardi de Neapoli, Domini Pape Capellani et Notarii, et Philippi de Cancellis, ejusdem Domini subditi et Capellani, vel unius eorum, et constituendi ei vel eis certum salarium secundum morem Curie, prout viderit expedire de consilio eorundem; ratum habituri et firmum quicquid idem Ricardus, vel ab eo constitutus vel substitutus in forma predicta, nomine nostro, fecerit in premissis.—In cujus rei testimonium Presentibus Literis sigillum apposuimus; quascumque Procuraciones, Constituciones, et Substituciones quibuscumque personis prius factas, et quorumcumque nomine conceptas, revocantes.—Datum Londoniis, in crastino Sancti Andree, Apostoli, Anno Domini M°. CC°. lx°. sexto; 35.

Anno eodem, die Sancte Agathe, Virginis [5 Feb., 1269-70], exivit Procuratorium ad Curiam Romanam sub hac forma:—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Ad Universitatis vestre noticiam, tenore Presencium, volumus pervenire quod nos dilectum in Christo filium, Magistrum Nicholaum de Honetone, clericum, Procuratorem nostrum in Curia Romana, ad impetrandum, contradicendum, et cetera faciendum que premissis incumbunt, adempta ei specialiter contrahendi mutuum potestate, Scriptis presentibus facimus, constituimus, et ordinamus; dantes eidem Nicholao in animam nostram jurandi cum opus fuerit, et Procuratorem unum vel plures, loco nostro et suo, cum expedire viderit substituendi liberam facultatem; omnia et singula—tempore priora—Procuratoria nostra, quibuscumque personis commissa, expresse revocando.—In quorum testimonium et fidem etc.—Datum apud Crydetone, die Martis proxima post Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie [4 Feb.], Consecracionis nostre Anno duodecimo; 43b.—Another "Procuratorium," in the usual form, was issued in favour of "Magister Aluredus Milonis," 13 April [Id. Apr.], 1271; 47b.

Rome, Court of—continued.

Tenor alterius Procuratorii (appointing the same Clerk) :—Universis presentes etc., salutem.—Noveritis quod nos damus et concedimus liberam potestatem Magistro Aluredo Milonis, clerico, latori Presencium, et eundem Magistrum Procuratorem nostrum constituimus, ad contrahendum mutuum in Curia Romana, cum quibuscumque mercatoribus, usque ad quantitatem centum librarum sterlingorum, pro nostris et Ecclesie nostre negociis in eadem Curia expediendis; et ad obligandum nos, bona nostra mobilia et immobilia, Ecclesiam nostram, et Successores nostros, mercatoribus cum quibus dictum mutuum contraxerit, ad solucionem dictarum C librarum, tempore et loco quos eisdem mercatoribus assignaverit : ita, tamen, quod dictum mutuum fiat de consilio Venerabilium Patrum Dominorum nostrorum Portuiensis et Sancte Ruffine Episcopi, et O., Sancti Adriani Diaconi Cardinalis, vel alterius eorum : ratum et gratum habentes quicquid dictus Magister in premissis, nomine nostro, duxerit faciendum.—In cujus rei, etc. ; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, Burdegalie, in Festo Sancti Johannis, Apostoli et Evangeliste [27 Dec., 1273], exivit talis Litera,—viz. the appointment of Master Richard de Carswille as the Bishop's Proctor in the Papal Court, until the Kalends of May next ensuing ; 54.—On the same day the said Richard was appointed, in like manner, as the Bishop's Proctor in the Court of Rome "ad petendum et recipiendum ab executoribus Magistri Aluredi Milonis, quondam Procuratoris nostri, debita, obligaciones, contractus mercatorum, Literas eciam solucionis et recepcionis ab eisdem, et alia in quibus nobis tenebatur et eciam tenetur ; *ibid.*—Also, on the 20th of Feb. [x Kalendas Marcii], 1273-4, the Bishop issued an authority to demand and receive "a Philippo Rodulphi sociisque suis, civibus et mercatoribus Florencie, usque ad summam viginti marcarum, sterlingorum, de pecunia per manus Magistri Aluredi Milonis, quondam Procuratoris nostri in eadem Curia, liberata eisdem et soluta.—Datum Parisius ; *ibid.*

Anno Consecracionis Domini Episcopi septimo decimo, Die Dominica in Passione Domini [18 March, 1274], exivit Litera, apud Vytery, ad Curiam Romanam, sub hac forma :—Omnibus Christi Fidelibus presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, permissione Divina Exoniensis Ecclesie Minister humilis, salutem in Filio Virginis gloriose.—Notum fieri volumus quod dilectos et familiares nostros, Magistros Ricardum de Carsewelle et Philippum de Exonia, clericos, quemlibet eorum in solidum, ita quod occupantis melior condicio non existat, nostros facimus et ordinamus Syndicos et Procuratores ad recipiendum, nostro nomine, et pro nobis, et negociis nostris expediendis in Romana Curia, a Johanne Gerardini et Spina Philippi de Pistoria, mercatoribus, Sociis Jacobi Bartholomei et Baudini fratrum, natorum Domini Avanati, et Jacobi Domini Agolentis, et Laudi Domini Anionis, eorum concivibus, tringinta marcas sterlingorum, tredecim solidis et iiij denariis pro marca qualibet computatis; ratum et gratum in veritate habere promittentes quicquid iidem Procuratores seu Syndici nostri, aut eorum alter, duxerint in hiis faciendum. Promittimus, eciam, dictam pecuniam reddere et solvere prefatis Jacobo Agolentis et Laudo, vel eorum alteri, in veritate, in Londoniarum Civitate, infra instans Festum Pentecostes [20 May] ; obligantes quantum ad hoc nos et nostros Successores, et Episcopatum nostrum, et omnia bona nostra presencia et futura ; renunciantes excepcioni doli mali, accioniinstanti, fori et Crucis, ac cujuslibet libertatis privilegio, per quod concessum esse dicitur Prelatis aut Clericis de Anglia quod citra mare nequeant conveniri.—In in cujus testimonium etc.—Datum loco quo prius, et Anno Domini M°. CC°. septuagesimo tercio [1273-4] ; 54b.

Anno eodem in crastino Ascensionis Domini [11 May, 1274], apud Lugdunum, exivit etc. . . . . "in Causa que vertitur, seu verti speratur, in Curia Romana inter nos et Thomam de Carvenal, clericum nostre Diocesis." The Proctors appointed were Master Nicholas [de Honetone], R. of Hambyri Coffin [i.e., Payhembury], and Master Philip de Exonia, clerks.—55.

Procuratorium in Curia Summi Pontificis,—Anno et loco eisdem, xviij (*sic*) Kalendas Augusti [(?) 15 July, 1274,—"Lugduni], exivit etc.,—in favour of Eadmund de Warefelde, clerk; 55b.

Procuratorium ad impetrandum etc. in Curia Summi Pontificis,—in favour of Masters Edmund de Warefeld, Nicholas de Honetone, and Richard de Karswelle, clerks "in Festo Apostolorum Simonis et Jude"—(28 Oct., 1276); 74b.

Ros, Robert de, collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock; 94.

Roscidevalle, Hospitalis[1] (*see* page 37, *supra*).

Roscourec, Reginald de, *see* Poundstock; 23b.

Roscrou, William de, *see* Manaccan; 19c.

Rose (Ros, MS.—in Treneglos); 42.

Rosmeryn, Ralph de, *see* Manaccan; 19c.

Rosewycke, in St. Keverne, *see* Grade (*Inst.*); 18.

Rothomago, Joan de; *see* St. Feock (*Inst.*); 31.

Rous (or Rus), John le, *see* Lawhitton (*Inst.*); 29b.

Rus, Roger le, resigns Lawhitton and is inst. to Northill; 62b: *see* 63b; *also*, Widecombe-in-the-Moor; 86b.

Ruffus, John "*dictus*," collated to Little Hempston, 30; he, or someone bearing the same name, was R. of Phillack; 38.

Ruffus, Nicholas "*dictus*," inst. to Willand; 26b.

Rufus, Roger, collated to Lawhitton; 47.—*See* Rus, Roger le.

Rupe, William de la, and Agnes, his wife,—

Anno et loco eisdem, die Sancti Saturnini, in Vigilia Sancti Andree, Apostoli [29 Nov., 1261—at Faringdon], facta fuit hec Carta:—Omnibus Christi

---

[1] A Latinized form of the name of the Priory, or Hospital, of Rouncevall (or Roncesvalles), in the Diocese of Pampelona, in Navarre. No doubt, the House mentioned in the Register was the Hospital of St. Mary-Rouncevall, near Charing-Cross. William Mareschall, Earl of Essex, having—among other Estates—given several tenements near Charing-Cross to the abovenamed Priory of Rouncevall, or de Rosida Valle, temp. Henr. III., a Hospital, or Chapel, of St. Mary, which was the chief House in England belonging to that foreign Priory, was erected upon the site. Leland says (*Collect.*, I. 113), that it was suppressed, among the Alien Priories, temp. Henr. V., and restored 15 Edw. IV. And Tanner tells us that the Master, Wardens, Brethren, and Sisters of Rouncevall continued till the General Suppression. Northumberland House was built, in 1614 upon the Site. *See* Dugd. *Monasticon* VI. pt. 2, page 677; also, Pat. Roll, 7 Edw. I., M. 14 (*in dorso*),—Appointment of John de Cobham and Roger de Leicester to take the assize of novel disseisin, arraigned by the Prior of the Hospital of Rouncevall against Robert de Veer, Earl of Oxford, and others, touching a tenement in Kensington.—(B.W.G., Southampton).

Fidelibus presentem Cartam inspecturis, vel audituris Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem.—Noverit Universitas vestra nos concessisse et hac presenti Carta comfirmasse Willelmo de la Rupe, pro servicio suo, et Agneti uxori sue, et heredibus dicti Willelmi de carne sue procreandis, unam mesuagium et unam virgam terre que vocatur Stenekelaneslonde, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, quam Matilda, soror et heres Ade Aurifabri, petiit super nos, in Curia nostra de Ferndone, per Breve Domini Regis, et ipsa postea totum jus et clamium quod in predicta terra habuit, vel habere potuit, pro se et heredibus suis, dicto W. et A. uxori sue, et heredibus suis pro fine inter ipsos facto in plena Curia nostra de Ferndone, absque omni retenemento, per Cartam suam dimisit; habendam et tenendam dictis W. et A. uxori sue, et heredibus dicti W. ex carne sua procreandis, de nobis et Successoribus nostris, libere, integre, quiete, bene, et in pace inperpetuum; reddendo inde annuatim nobis et Successoribus nostris iiij^{or} solidos argenti ad Festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omnibus serviciis et consuetudinibus et secularibus demandis; salvo servicio Domini Regis, quantum pertinet ad tantam liberam terram de eodem feodo. Ut, autem, hec nostra concessio et presentis Carte nostre confirmacio rate sint et stabiles inperpetuum, ut predictum est, presenti Carte nostre sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus; hiis Testibus,—Dominis Thoma Makerel, Roberto de Poppham, Militibus; Ricardo de Nortone, Ricardo de la Wdecote (*sic*), Roberto de Berleghe, Johanne le Poer, Roberto Mutun, Hugone de Westewde (*sic*), et multis aliis.—Datum apud Ferndone, Anno et die supradictis; 23.

Rya, Gilbert de, inst. to Collumpton; 34.

Rye, Robert de, admitted Prior of St. Nicholas, Exeter; 25.

S

Sachville; *see* Sicca Villa, de.

St. Allen,—[*See* Cargaul; 35^{c}, etc.].

—Commission directed (15 Dec.,[1] 1274), to Master H. de Bolleghe, Provost of Glasney, and to the Official of the Archdeacon of Cornwall, in the matter of certain outrages committed against the Church, within this Parish, and elsewhere in Cornwall:—

Auctoritate Domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, Judicis seu Executoris a Sede Apostolica deputati, mandamus vobis, in virtute obediencie, firmiter injungentes quatinus in singulis Parochialibus Ecclesiis Archidiaconatus Cornubie, diebus Dominicis et Festivis, inter Missarum sollempnia puplice et sollempniter denunciari faciatis omnibus illis qui in Ecclesia et Parochia Sancti Aluni in Magistrum Jordanum, tunc Archidiaconum Cornubie, et alios viros Ecclesiasticos manus sacrilegas injecerunt, aliasque eos dehonestarunt, et qui hujusmodi sacrilegis auctoritatem, consilium, auxilium, et audaciam comitivam delinquendi prestiterunt. Item, omnibus illis qui discretum virum Magistrum Johannem de Esse, Cancellarium et Officialem nostrum, commissum sibi Officium exequentem, ceperunt, incarceraverunt, et diucius tenuerunt captivatum, et qui eum de felonia maliciose appellarunt, et illis quorum auctoritate, mandato, seu precepto, premissa fecerunt. Item, omnibus illis qui contra Ecclesiam Exoniensem, nos, et clericos nostros conspiracionem seu conjuracionem, juramento et scriptura firmatam, inierunt. Item, omnibus illis qui nobis, hominibus et clericis

[1] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancte Lucie, Virginis,—apud Chuddeleghe.

St. Allen—continued.

nostris, contra Libertates Ecclesie, Jura et Consuetudines Regni, injurias dampna et molestias injuste irrogarunt,—quod personaliter compareant pre foribus Majoris Ecclesie Beati Petri Exoniensis, in crastino Sancti Thome, Martiris [30 Dec.], lesis et gravatis personis, singuli in suis gradibus, condignam emendam et satisfaccionem super premissis prestituri. Denuncietis, eciam, prefatis personis lesis et gravatis quod, dictis die et loco, compareant per se, vel per procuratores ydoneos, et satisfaccionem et emendam canonicam recepturi. Hanc, autem, denunciacionem ad personam Nobilis Viri Comitis Cornubie nullatenus extendi volumus seu mandamus. Quod si non ambo hiis exequendis interesse poteritis, alter vestrum—non expectata seu excusata alterius presencia—ea nichilominus exequatur. Qualiter, autem, presens Mandatum nostrum fueritis executi, nos, dictis die et loco, per Literas vestras Patentes harum seriem continentes, reddatis cerciores; 58.

Anno et loco eisdem, xv Kalendas Januarii [18 Dec., 1274—at Chudleigh], exivit Litera sub hac forma: Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, etc. Officiali Cornubie etc.—Ut a fidedignis audivimus, talis error in Cornubia dampnabiliter jam invaluit ut quidam, suis meritis exigentibus, per Dominum Cantuariensem nominatim excommunicati publice denunciati, credant sibi licere, Beneficio Absolucionis nondum obtento, Christi Fidelibus passim et indistincte communicare, eo pretextu quod de stando Mandatis Ecclesie juramentum prestiterunt corporale, vel in Curia Cantuariensi se asserunt absolutos ad cautelam. Unde, ne per hujusmodi errorem illicita de cetero cum hujusmodi excommunicatis per Christi Fideles fiat Communio, per quam Grex Dominicus maculetur, vobis mandamus quatinus publice denuncietis universis et singulis ne prefatis excommunicatis, quousque Beneficium Absolucionis optinere meruerint, in casu a jure non permisso, communicare presumant, per quod a participacione Sacramentorum, quod absit, fiant alieni; 58b.

Anno, die, et loco eisdem [8 Jan.,[1] 1274-5], apud Clyst, exivit Litera sub hac forma:—Walterus, &c., dilecto filio Magistro Thome de Boclonde, Canonico Criditonensi, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Cum nos venerande discrecionis viro, dilecto filio Decano Exoniensi, ad recipiendum canonicam emendam ab hiis de Cornubia qui contra Ecclesiam Exoniensem, nos, et Successores nostros, Ecclesiasticam libertatem violando, conspiracionem quandam conceperunt, et quantum in eis fuit malivole voluntatis instinctu in effectum produxerunt, necnon et ad hujuscemodi violatoribus Ecclesiastice libertatis Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia a Canone lata constrictis, contricionis de commissis signa figurantibus, penitencie fructum sibi impertiri postulando, Absolucionis Beneficium impendendum sub certa forma commisimus vices nostras. Pensantes, tamen, tante magnitudinis Virum sine adjuncto in hac parte, aliorum negociorum distractum instancia posse multipliciter pregravari, tibi mandamus quatinus in eodem negocio memorato eidem Decano Exoniensi assistens, secundum Deum et justiciam, ad honorem Ecclesie, hujusmodi transgressores tua procures prudencia in Sinum Matricis Ecclesie revocari, taliter in hujusmodi processu negocii te gerendo ut diligencia tua a nobis merito commendabilis inde possit reputari[2]; 59.

Anno, loco [eisdem], die Veneris proxima post Cineres [1 March, 1274-5], exivit Litera sub hac forma:—Walterus, etc., . . . dilectis filiis Preposito de Glasneye et Officiali Archidiaconi Cornubie salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Monicionibus a paciente incognitis ipsum ad interitum de

---

[1] vj Idus Januarii.

[2] This Document is followed by a copy of the Bishop's Letter to the Dean, to the same effect and in nearly the same words. A noteworthy variation is—"tante magnitudinis *mole* . . . . personam vestram . . . pregravari."

St. Allen—continued.

facili trahit repentinum. Cum, igitur, nonnulli subditi nostri Archidiaconatus Cornubie, quorum nomina adhuc ignorantur, preter eos qui nominatim sunt convicti, illicita sibi licere credentes—comitivam audaciam majorem delinquendi sacrilegis illis qui in Magistrum Jordanum, olim Archidiaconum Cornubie, et alias Ecclesiasticas Personas apud Sanctum Alunum et in Parco de Gargaul manus injecerunt temere violentas—habitum clericalem quem gestabant dehonestarunt, equos eorum quosdam maculaverunt, quosdam occiderunt, ac alia enormia ibidem commiserunt; item, capcioni Officialis nostri et appellacioni de felonia contra eum conficte, necnon conspiracioni contra nos et Ecclesiam nostram concepte consensum consilium, auxilium, et favorem prestiterunt; item, in Maneriis et Libertatibus nostris dampna gravia et intollerabilia nobis intulerunt, in animarum suarum periculum et prejudicium et gravamen Ecclesiastice libertatis, propter quod in Excommunicacionis Sentenciam ipso facto inciderunt, et auctoritate Apostolica ac Domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi denunciati existunt in genere sic ligati,—Nos, salutem animarum subditorum eorundem zelantes, ut tenemur, vobis mandamus in virtute obediencie, firmiter injungentes quatinus statim receptis Presentibus, postpositis negociis universis, convocatis ad hoc specialiter Capitulis in singulis Decanatibus, diligentem faciatis Inquisicionem qui super premissis Articulis, vel eorum aliquo culpabiles existant, ut sic saluti animarum suarum mederi valeamus instructi. Inquirant, insuper, qui cum nominatim excommunicatis post factam denunciacionem Canonicam communicarunt. Et qualiter mandatum nostrum fueritis executi, per Literas vestras Patentes, harum seriem continentes, una cum Inquisicione vestra, sigillis vestris signata, citra mediam Quadragesimam nos reddatis cerciores.—Datum ut supra; 60.

Anno eodem, apud Cridetone, feria tercia in Ebdomada Pasche [16 April, 1275], exivit Litera sub hac forma:—Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, dilectis filiis Preposito de Glasneya, Officiali Cornubiensi, et Magistro Thome de Boclonde, Canonico Cridetonensi, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Officii nostri debitum animarum saluti invigilare tenetur subditorum; et si Sacra doceat Pagina ita magnum ut parvum debere judicari, quia, tamen, inter lepram et lepram distinguere pertinet ad Officium Pontificale, debilibus, senibus, et miserabilibus personis, ac sub patria et dominica potestate constitutis subveniendum est, equitate suadente. Sane quia nonnulle supranominate persone Comitatus Cornubie dehonestacioni Clericorum olim facte apud Sanctum Alunum, et in Parco nostro de Gargaul, interfuerunt, et dehonestatoribus hujusmodi citra manuum injeccionem comitivam fecerunt, jussi aut forsitan coacti, ut accepimus, ac quedam ex consimilibus personis conspiracioni contra nos et Ecclesiam nostram ac Clerum inite consenserunt; quedam, vero, cum excommunicatis, licet non in crimine, alias tamen de facto communicarunt, propter que non est dubium eos in Sentenciam Excommunicacionis incidisse; salutem animarum subditorum nostrorum ardencius zelantes, ut omnes debiles, senes, et miserabiles personas, seu sub patris aut domini potestate constitutas dicti Comitatus, qui jussi aut coacti, non spontanee, prefate dehonestacioni in forma predicta interfuerunt; item, omnes illos qui predicte conspiracioni inviti, non voluntarie, consenserunt; necnon et omnes illos qui cum excommunicatis non tamen in crimine communicarunt; consideratis singulorum condicionibus, et recepta ab eis satisfaccione competenti ne nimis graventur, absolvendi in forma juris plenam vobis Metropolitica et nostra potestate concedimus facultatem; dummodo salutarem penitenciam sibi a nobis injunctam reverenter suscipere et peragere sacramentum prestiterint corporale. Si quos, vero, in predictis Articulis, vel eorum aliquo, per Inquisicionem vel alias canonice culpabiles inveneritis, illos moneatis, et cum effectu inducatis ut ad gremium Ecclesie redeant, et de commissis satisfaciant competenter. Alioquin ipsos excommunicatos nominatim per totam Cornubiam, usque ad satisfaccionem condignam,

St. Allen—continued.

publice et sollempniter nunciari faciatis. Quod si non omnes hiis exequendis potueritis interesse, vos, Fili Officialis, cum eorum altero, premissa exequamini. Datum [ut supra], Consecracionis nostre Anno xviij^{vo}; 62.

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Willelmus de Alneto, Miles, salutem in Domino.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod ego, sano ductus consilio, reatum conspiracionis quam contra Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum Exoniensem Episcopum, et Ecclesiam suam, ac suos, una cum quibusdam aliis de Comitatu Cornubie feci, et quod cum quibusdam auctoritate Domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi excommunicatis communicavi, humiliter recognosco, et Beneficium Absolucionis instanter et devote peto : ac, condignam satisfaccionem offerens, tactis Sacrosanctis Evangeliis, juro quod infra proximo venturum Festum Sancti Andree Apostoli super reatu conspiracionis et communione predictis Deo et Ecclesie, ac Episcopo memorato, satisfaciam competenter. Et si, quod absit, non fecero, volo et ex nunc concedo quod, nulla monicione premissa, in pristinam Excommunicacionis Sentenciam extunc retrudar, seu ipso facto sim retrusus et ligatus.—In cujus rei testimonium presentibus Literis sigillum meum apposui.—Datum Londoniis, die Sancti Dionisii, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi secundo [9 Oct., 1274]; 62^{b}.

Litera Thome de Cancia,—

Noverint Universi Christi Fideles quod cum ego, Thomas de Cancia, Miles, violencie et dehonestacioni Presbiteris et Clericis apud Gargaul, Exoniensis Diocesis, injuriose et violenter illatis interfuissem, opem audaciam et consilium aliis severius delinquendi adhibuissem, hiis non contentus conspiracioni facte contra Sanctam Ecclesiam et Venerabilem Patrem Walterum, Dei Gracia Exoniensem Episcopum, in ejus grave prejudicium et Ecclesiastice libertatis lesionem, proprie salutis immemor, maliciose consensissem, aliaque dampna gravia et enormia fecissem, propter que non est dubium in Sentencia Majoris Excommunicacionis incidi ipso facto ; demum, filiis pacis intervenientibus et salutem meam procurantibus, ad cor rediens, pro emenda et satisfaccione dictorum criminum, corporali juramento interveniente, promisi, et promitto, quinquaginta marcas sterlingorum predicto Patri solvendas, secundum ipsius Patris ordinacionem, terminis statuendis, eodem juramento gratis affirmans quod de cetero hujusmodi violencias seu injurias vel quascunque alias contra Ecclesiam seu Ecclesiasticas Personas, nisi cum moderamine inculpate tutele me defendendo, non committam, et hoc sub pena quadraginta librarum, secundum ordinacionem predicti Patris, infra mensem postquam super hiis convictus fuero solvendarum. Ad que omnia premissa plenarie complenda per dictum juramentum meum obligo me et astringo. Et si premissa, vel aliqua premissorum, non observavero, volo et concedo quod predictus Pater in pristinam Excommunicacionis Sentenciam, sola monicione premissa sine aliqua in jus vocacione, me retrudat, et sic excommunicatum denunciari publice faciat, quousque de predictis omnibus ad plenum per me fuerit satisfactum ; renuncians super hiis omnibus omni cavillacioni, appellacioni, Epistole Divi Adriani excepcioni, Regie Prohibicioni, Privilegio Crucesignatis indulto, et utriusque Juris cuicumque remedio, per que premissa possent impediri seu quocumque modo retardari.—In cujus rei testimonium Presentibus sigillum meum apposui; hiis Testibus—Domino Radulpho de Arundelle, Milite, Domino Hugone de Plymptone, Johanne le Chamberlayn, Ricardo de Derteford, clerico, Thoma de Tremilla clerico, Thoma, Rectore Ecclesie de Boconnoc, Rogero de Gynis, et aliis.—Actum et Datum apud Tytinge, xv Kalendas Junii [18 May], Anno Domini M^{o}. CC^{o}. lxx^{o}. quinto;[1] 62^{c}.

[1] This Letter is followed by a Letter of acknowledgment on the part of the Bishop, dated on the same day—"Nos habuisse et recepisse a Domino Thoma de Cancia, Milite, quinquaginta marcas bone et legalis monete, in quibus nobis obligatus extitit, pro dampnis et transgressionibus nobis et clericis nostris in dissipacione Parci de Gargaol dudum illatis."

St. Anthony-in-Roseland: Dedication of the Parish-Church; 7[b].

St. Austell: Dedication of the Parish-Church; 8.

St. Breoke: Dedication of the Parish-Church; 7[b].

St. Breward: Appropriation of this Church to the Dean and Chapter of Exeter; and for the celebration of the Feast of St. Gabriel on the first Monday in September and of Bishop Bronescombe's obit on the next day:—

Anno eodem, in Capitulo Exoniensi, Nonas Septembris [5 Sept., 1278], exivit Litera sub hac forma:—Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis presens Scriptum visuris vel audituris Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Eo puriori desiderio et fervenciori zelo felici Celestis Curie Senatui, licet nostro non egeat ministerio, honorem quem possumus pro nostro infirmitatis modulo impendere nitimur, quo eundem humane fragilitatis custodie credimus et speramus deputatum, certis Beatis Spiritibus Angelicis certis Fidelium animabus a Summo Celi Opifice misericorditer assignatis. Proinde celebrem ejusdem Curie Paranimphi, Sancti videlicet Gabrielis, memoriam, cujus beneficium, Divina volente clemencia, frequenter sensimus nobis profuisse, sicut possumus honorare cupientes, Ecclesiam Sancti Brueredi in Cornubia, cujus Advocacio ex nostra canonica adquisicione ad nos pertinere dinoscitur, dilectis filiis Decano et Capitulo Exoniensi nostro in proprios usus assignatam presentis attestacione Scripture appropriamus in forma inferius annotata; videlicet, quod prefati Decanus et Capitulum et eorum successores, singulis annis, prima die Lune Mensis Septembris, in nostra Majori Ecclesia Beati Petri Exonie, ejusdem Sancti Gabrielis memoriam consimili honore in luminaribus et aliis que in Die Natalis Domini vel Pasche fieri consuevit, sollempniter celebrent imperpetuum. Ordinantes quod quilibet Canonicus presenciam suam corporalem dicte Sollempnitati exhibens, preter cotidianas distribuciones, ipsa die duos solidos, quilibet Vicarius similiter presens duodecim denarios, quilibet Clericus de Secunda Forma in Sacris constitutus sex denarios, quilibet puer Chori infra debitum numerum existens duos denarios, de bonis Ecclesie memorate percipiant annuatim. Ordinamus, insuper, quod in proxima sequenti tercia feria mensis ejusdem, videlicet in crastino Festi predicti, fiat in Ecclesia nostra predicta imperpetuum sollempnis Anniversarius Dies per prefatos Decanum et Capitulum, eorumque successores, pro anima nostra et pro animabus bone memorie Willelmi et Ricardi, Predecessorum nostrorum, Episcoporum Exonie, et pro animabus Patris et Matris nostre, benefactorum nostrorum, omniumque Fidelium defunctorum; ita quod quilibet Canonicus in hac sollempni commemoracione presens duos solidos, quilibet Vicarius duodecim denarios, quilibet Clericus de Secunda Forma in Sacris constitutus sex denarios, quilibet puer Chori duos denarios, ipso die, de bonis ejusdem Ecclesie perpetuo participant annuatim. Statuentes ut quolibet anno, tercia feria predicta, prefati Decanus et Capitulum et eorum successores quingentos pauperes debiles pascant annuatim; ita quod annona cujuslibet unum denarium valeat in esculentis et poculentis. Volumus, eciam, et ordinamus ut totum residuum proventuum dicte Ecclesie Sancti Brueredi inter Canonicos quos utrisque Sollempnitatibus predictis interesse contigerit equaliter dividatur, et non in alios usus convertatur: salva competenti Vicaria in dicta Ecclesia Sancti Brueredi, quam in toto altalagio et toto Sanctuario,—exceptis duabus acris Anglicanis terre, in quibus dict Decanus et Capitulum possint edificare,—una cum decimis garbarum Ville

Minoris Lanke[1] et tota decima feni consistere ordinamus, per nos et Successores nostros honeste Persone, que omnia onera ordinaria debita et consueta sustinebit, perpetuo conferenda. Statuimus, quoque, et ordinamus quod quilibet Decanus et Canonicus, in sui creacione, hanc nostram Ordinacionem, una cum aliis antiquis et approbatis Ecclesie Exoniensis Consuetudinibus, juret observare.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus duximus apponendum.—Datum etc. [*ut supra*]; 88b.

St. Budock, appropriated to Glasney (q.v. page 94).

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie Sancti Budoci et Ecclesie de Penren sibi annexe :—

Assignantes Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium Ecclesie predicte et Capelle sibi annexe, exceptis decimis piscium, lane, et agnorum, pisorum, et fabarum in campis crescencium. Item habebit mansum in quo Persone Ecclesie de Penren habitare consueverunt, cum ortis et toto Sanctuario de Bethethlan;[2] et sustinebit omnia onera debita et consueta [21 Aug.,[3] 1270];" 44b.

St. Cleer [Ecclesia Sancti Clari, MS.],—

The Bishop, writing from Henley, ij Kalendas Februarii [31 Jan.], 1279-80, to his Official-Principal, informs him that he had taken off the Sequestration which the Rector had incurred for non-residence, etc., and that it was not to be renewed without the Bishop's special Mandate; 95.

St. Clether; Dedication of the Parish-Church, 8b.

St. Colan; Appropriation of the Rectory to Glasney,—

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Eo salubriori proposito licite adquirit possessiones transitorias humana condicio, quo ex hujusmodi possessionum fructibus Majestas Altissimi, Cujus nutu disponuntur universa, zelo puriori sollempnius honoratur. Proinde celebrem memoriam Summi Celestis Curie Paranimphi et humane reparacionis Nuncii, Sancti Gabrielis Archangeli, in Collegiata Ecclesia Beati Thome Martiris de Glasneya, secunda feria intrantis Septembris mensis, devoto et sollempni obsequio annuatim et perpetuo celebrari cupientes, Ecclesiam Sancti Coelani, cujus jus patronatus et Collacio ex nostra adquisicione canonica ad nos pertinet, cum ejusdem fructibus, ad ipsius obsequii onera perpetualiter sustinenda, prefate Ecclesie Martiris predicti et Canonicis ibidem Deo et

---

[1] *Hodie* "Lower Lanke."—There is a translation of this Document in Oliver's "Lives of the Bishops of Exeter" (p. 43), which is marred by some curious inaccuracies; e.g. this passage is rendered "the whole Sanctuary, together with 40s. in the sheaf tithes . . . to be by us and our Successors honestly paid." There is nothing about "40s" in the original; and not "the whole Sanctuary" is assigned, but all except two acres: moreover "honeste" agrees with "Persone." This Ordinance is repeated, with a slight variation, in the record of Collation to the vacant Vicarage, which immediately follows the "Appropriacio:"—"Assignantes . . . totum altalagium et totam decimam feni, una cum decimis garbarum Ville de Minori Lanke et toto Sanctuario *cum edificiis*, exceptis duabus acris etc. [*ut supra*]; 89.

[2] *hodie* Behethland, in St. Gluvias.

[3] die Jovis proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

Beate Virgini servientibus, pro salute anime nostre, Successorum, et Benefactorum nostrorum, accedente ad hoc dilectorum filiorum Decani et Capituli nostri Exoniensis consensu legittimo, appropriamus et canonica appropriacione annectimus et tribuimus perpetuo possidendam; salva competenti Vicaria in toto altalagio, Sanctuario, et decimis garbarum in certis locis, quadraginta solidos annuatim valentibus, consistente, per nos et Successores nostros futuris temporibus conferenda; ordinantes quod Sacrista Ecclesie Martiris predicti et successores ejus post ipsum, quos, presentis Scripti attestacione, Canonicos et sacerdotes semper esse volumus ac perpetuo residentes, de fructibus Ecclesie taliter appropriate disponant in eternum, et distribucionem faciant in forma inferius annotata; videlicet, Sacrista predictus et successores ejus post ipsum, singulis Vicariis singulos decem solidos annuos, singulis annis, et ad instar novem Ordinum Angelorum singulis Canonicis, singulis annis, predicte Sollempnitati suam personalem presenciam exhibentibus, singulos novem denarios, ac singulis Vicariis die memorato presentibus singulos quinque denarios, et sollempnia luminaria ad utrasque Vesperas Matutinas Horas, et Missam, sicut in Die Nathalis Domini, durante obsequio memorato, de fructibus Ecclesie predicte, sine diminucione qualibet, distribuent et prestabunt imperpetuum. Et nichilominus idem Sacrista et successores ejus post ipsum, singulis annis, die Sollempnitatis predicte, singulos sexaginta solidos in panibus pauperibus egenis, pro anima nostra, Successorum, et Benefactorum nostrorum perpetualiter erogabunt. Hec omnia et singula, sub pena Excommunicacionis ipso facto, si secus egerint, incurrende, firmiter observari volumus et teneri. —In cujus rei testimonium presenti Instrumento sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus.—Actum et Datum apud Glasneyam, in Vigilia Nativitatis Beate Virginis [7 Sept.], Anno Gracie M°. CC°. lxx°. sexto, et Consecracionis nostre decimo nono; 73b.

St. Columb-major, Richard de Lahern, R. of, *see* Arwenack; 30b.

—*Inspeccio propter fragilitatem Sigilli,*—

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Literas nostras Domino Rogero de Derteforde dudum concessas inspeximus, et, ejusdem Domini Rogeri devotis supplicacionibus inclinati, propter Sigilli fragilitatem easdem innovari fecimus, sub eo qui sequitur tenore:—Universis presentes, etc. Walterus, etc.—Ad Universitatis vestre noticiam tenore Presencium volumus pervenire quod nos, ad presentacionem Domini Radulphi de Arundelle, Militis, Ecclesie Sancte Columbe, in Cornubia, veri Patroni, dilectum filium Rogerum de Derteforde, subdiaconum, ad predictam Ecclesiam vacantem admittimus, et eam sibi concedimus titulo Commendacionis suo perpetuo canonice possidendam.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus apposuimus.—Datum apud Poltone, in Vigilia Assumpcionis Beate Marie [14 Aug.], Anno Gracie M°. CC°. sexagesimo sexto, et Consecracionis nostre nono.—Et in testimonium premissorum sigillum nostrum Presentibus apponi fecimus. Datum apud Clyst, iiij Idus Marcii [12 March], Anno Gracie M°. CC°. septuagesimo nono [1279-80], et Consecracionis nostre vicesimo secundo; 95b.

St. Cyricus, the Cell of (in the Parish of St. Vepe—Deanery of West),—

Universis Christi Fidelibus ad quos presens Scriptum pervenerit Willelmus [Briwere], miseracione Divina Exoniensis Ecclesie Minister humilis, eternam in Domino salutem.—Cupientes Ecclesiam Sancte Nonne, in Cornubia, usibus illis integre cedere ad quos illam provida deliberacione duximus deputandam; nolentes eciam Cellulam Sancti Cyrici, que singulis annis de dicta Ecclesia sex marcas, quatuor solidos, et tres obolos recipere consuevit,

quacunque racione defraudari,—nos, Divine caritatis intuitu, de Capituli nostri consensu, dedimus et concessimus eidem Cellule quinque marcas de bonis Episcopatus nostri, solvendas eidem singulis annis, pro equis porcionibus, ad eosdem Terminos quibus dictam Pensionem sex marcarum quatuor solidorum et trium obolorum recipere consuevit, donec eidem fuerit per nos, vel aliquem Successorum nostrorum, competencius vel eque provisum. Quod, quidem, facere tenemur quam cito poterimus commode. Et, ut hec nostra Collacio futuris temporibus rata et inconcussa permaneat, presens Scriptum sigilli nostri, necnon et Decani et Capituli Cathedralis sigillorum munimine fecimus roborari.—Datum Exonie, Anno Gracie M°. CC°. XXXVJ°. ij Kalendas Junii [31 May], Consecracionis nostre, Anno xiij[1]; 25[b].

St. David's, Peter [Quivil], of Exeter, Archdeacon of, collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral; 76[b].

St. Dominick: Dedication of the Parish-Church; 8[b].

—Anno eodem, die Veneris ante Pentechosten, hoc est xv Kalendas Junii [18 May, 1263], Nicholaus, Rector Ecclesie Sancte Dominice in Cornubia, prestitit caucionem de parendo Mandatis Ecclesie juratoriam, et super hoc fecit Literam Obligatoriam, pro eo quod in Ecclesiam de Dydsaham [i.e. Dittisham] se intruserit; et obtinuit Beneficium Absolucionis in forma Ecclesie; 26[b].

St. Elvan, in St. Sithney (q. v., *Inst.*); 44[b].

St. Enoder,—

Taxacio Vicarie Sancti Enodri[2]:—

Vicaria . . . . consistit in una domo quam Walterus Prepositus inhabitare consuevit, et in tredecim acris Anglicanis de Sanctuario, et in toto altalagio, exceptis fabis et pisis in campis crescentibus: et Vicarius sustinebit omnia onera debita et consueta" (22 Sept.,[3] 1271); 48.—*See*, also, Glasney, 44[b].

[St. Erth,—*Ordinacio Vicarie Sancti Ercii, reperta per Visitatores ibidem; ad quam* [*Decanus et Capitulum*] *condempnantur observandam per eosdem*:—

"Consistit in toto altilagio et toto Sanctuario, cum domibus et redditu unius marce, per manus tenencium suorum; excepta una grangia cum parvo curtillagio et tribus acris terre Anglicanis, que omnia, cum majoribus decimis cujuscumque generis bladi, Decano et Capitulo remanebunt. Vicarius, eciam, est Pensionarius, annuatim, Decano et Capitulo in x solidis, Vicarius eciam, qui quo tempore fuerit, tenetur Cancellum et Libros Matutinales, ac cetera onera ordinaria suis sumptibus sustinere; nisi forte Cancellus, casu inopinato vel infortunio, et absque culpa Vicarii, corruat; tunc Decanus et Capitulum tenentur illum reedificare. (*Archives of the Dean and Chapter, No.* 3625, *fol.* 92[b].—There is no date; but the Document, probably, belongs to Bishop Bronescombe's time)].

St. Eval [Sancti Uvelis, MS.]; 14 (*see* page 13, *supra*).

St. F'eock,—

Anno eodem, in crastino Sancti Dionisii [10 Oct., 1267], apud Clist, Dominus Episcopus confirmavit donacionem quam Walterus Peverel fecit de Advoca-

---

[1] This document, belonging to Briwere's Episcopate, is inserted in this Register without note or comment.

[2] in the margin—"de Sancto Enodoro." The Vicarage of St. Goran (q. v.) was taxed at the same time.

[3] die Martis in crastino Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

cione Ecclesie Sancte Feoee, cujus extiterat verus Patronus, Ecclesie Sancti Thome de Glasneya et Canonicis ejusdem Loci; 36b.

St. Gennys,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie Sancti Gignasii.—

Assignantes Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium Matricis Ecclesie et Capelle Sancte Julite, excepta decima feni Matricis Ecclesie, et excepta medietate mortuariorum Capelle predicte; et insuper habebit Vicarius Sanctuarium Matricis Ecclesie; et sustinebit omnia onera etc. [17 Aug.,[1] 1269];" 42.—*See*, also, Launceston, 8b.

St. German's,—*Grant of certain Lands in this Parish, to the Bishop, by Robert de Estpeminela*:—

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Robertus de Estpeminela, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Venerabili Patri, Domino Waltero, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, et suis Successoribus Episcopis Exoniensibus, quatuordecim acras terre mee in Estpeminela, in Manerio de Sancto Germano, in eschambium tante terre de terra dicti Patris in eadem Villa; tenendam et habendam eidem Patri ac Domino, Domino Waltero, et Successoribus suis, Episcopis Exoniensibus, totam predictam terram, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, in eschambium tante terre in eadem Villa, in perpetuum. Quas, quidem, quatuordecim acras terre, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, dicto Patri ac Domino, Domino Waltero, et Successoribus suis, Episcopis Exoniensibus, ego, dictus Robertus, et heredes mei warantizabimus imperpetuum. Pro hoc, autem, eschambio terrarum, cum predicto Patre, Domino Waltero, habendo, concessi eidem Patri ac Domino, Domino Waltero, et Successoribus suis, Exoniensibus Episcopis, duodecim denarios annui redditus de omnibus terris et tenementis meis in eadem Villa percipiendos ad Festum Invencionis Sancte Crucis [3 May] et ad Festum Omnium Sanctorum [1 Nov.], equis porcionibus, ultra redditum et servicia eidem Patri de terris et tenementis meis antea debita et consueta.—In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti Carte sigillum meum apposui; hiis Testibus,—Rogero de Trethyneke, Stephano Crabba de Suttone, Rogero Chamond, Willelmo de Leydocke, Adam de Bake, et aliis; 50c [Stitched in]—*Endorsed*:—"Seint Germayne."

St. German's Priory: Dedication of the Conventual Church; 21.—*Letter from the Bishop to the Dean [Rural] for the Excommunication of certain Offenders*:—

Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio Decano Sancti Germani in Cornubia, graciam et benedicionem.—Cum Prioratus Sancti Germani in Cornubia, cum possessionibus et juribus ad eundem Prioratum pertinentibus, tam in temporalibus quam in spiritualibus, una cum ejusdem Prioratus Custodia cum vacaverit, ad nos et ad Ecclesiam nostram Exoniensem pertineat pleno jure; in quorum possessione pacifica nos et Predecessores nostri, racione Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis predicte, extitimus a tempore cujus non extat memoria, et adhuc existimus; et hec omnia et singula in partibus Cornubie, ac eciam per totam Diocesim nostram Exoniensem, publica et notoria existant; ac quidam Sathane satellites, proprie Salutis immemores, Ministros nostros, dicti Prioratus, per mortem Ricardi nuper Prioris ejusdem vacantis, nomine nostro Custodiam habentes, violenter expulerint seu ejecerint, seu eosdem quo minus pacifice dictum Prioratum, nomine nostro, custodirent maliciose perturbaverint seu inquietaverint, ac eciam eosdem adhuc perturbare seu inquietare non desistunt,

[1] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

libertatem Ecclesiasticam infringendo seu perturbando, in manifestum detrimentum nostrum et Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis prejudicium non modicum et gravamen, ac Ecclesiastice libertatis subversionem,—propter quod non est dubium ipsos in Sentenciam Excommunicacionis Majoris dampnabiliter incidisse ipso facto; vobis mandamus in virtute obediencie, firmiter injungentes quatinus, associatis vobiscum sex vicinis Rectoribus, Vicariis, seu Capellanis, Prioratum predictum personaliter adeatis, et omnes predictos malefactores in predictam Excommunicacionis Majoris Sentenciam in genere incidisse publice nuncietis. Si quos, eciam, de hujusmodi malefactoribus ibidem inveneritis Ministros nostros, predicti Prioratus Custodes, super ejusdem Prioratus Custodia, possessionibus, juribus, seu rebus quibuscumque ad eam pertinentibus, perturbantes seu in aliquo molestantes, ipsos moneatis quod ab hujusmodi perturbacione seu impedimento penitus desistant; alioquin ipsos omnes et singulos specialiter et nominatim, per totum Decanatum[1] vestrum, et alibi ubi expedire videritis, Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, pulsatis campanis et candelis accensis, in dictam Excommunicacionis Sentenciam incidisse publice nuncietis et nunciari faciatis, quousque Absolucionis Beneficium in forma juris meruerint obtinere. Et quid super hiis feceritis nos per Literas vestras Patentes, harum seriem continentes, reddatis cerciores.—Datum apud Nymetone [Episcopi], in crastino Sancti Laurencii, Martiris [11 Aug.], Anno Gracie M°. CC°. LXX° nono; 93.—Two days later, viz. on the 13th of August,[2] the Bishop again wrote to the Dean, referring to his former Letter, and commanding him to take immediate steps, (if necessary) by Interdict[3] to enforce obedience; *ibid.*

—Geoffrey, Canon of St. Germans: *Dispensacio super defectu natalium* (16 March,[4] 1279-80); 96. He was confirmed as Prior[5] of St. German's on the same day; 96[b].—Auger, Prior of; *see* St. Gerrans.—*See*, also, Lanreath, 42; and South Petherwin, *ibid.*—Ordination held at St. German's; 33.

St. Gerrans,—

Confirmacio Domini Episcopi de Ecclesia Sancti Gerendi:

Anno eodem, quarto decimo Kalendas Junii [19 May, 1261], Londoniis, exivit talis Litera,—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Literas

---

[1] *See* the Taxation of Pope Nicolas, in the Appendix.

[2] Die Dominica proxima ante *Festum* Beate Virginis, by which (as the Context shews) the Assumption was meant.

[3] "Vobis mandamus quatinus, si, non obstantibus denunciacionibus vestris, iidem perturbatores, in sua abstinaci malicia, a predictis perturbacionibus seu impedimentis minime desistunt, Ecclesiam et Locum dicti Prioratus quos in hiis Scriptis predictis, malefactoribus ibidem existentibus vel per se vel alium, seu alios, circa Custodiam predictam vel jura ejusdem nobis vel Ministris nostris impedimentum aliquod prestantibus, Ecclesiastico supponimus Interdicto, sic Interdictos publice denuncietis; Sentenciam Excommunicacionis, tam in genere quam in specie, prout alias vobis scripsimus, contra perturbatores hujusmodi nichilominus exequentes."

[4] xvij Kalendas Aprilis—He was "de *diacono* genitus et soluta."

[5] His Predecessor was RICHARD, mentioned above (fol. 93). The earlier Priors were

WILLIAM, temp. Henr. II.

RALPH, before the end of the 12th century.

AUGERUS [*not* ANGERIUS], mentioned in 1202. *See* St. Gerrans (fol. 18[b]), *infra*; and

GODFREY. (Oliver's *Monasticon*, page 2).

bone memorie quondam Henrici [Marshall], Exoniensis Episcopi, Predecessoris nostri, non cancellatas, non abolitas, in nulla sui parte viciatas, inspeximus in hec verba :—Sciant omnes ad quos presens Scriptum pervenerit quod hec est Composicio facta inter Dominum H., Exoniensem Episcopum, et J., Priorem, et Conventum de Plymptone, super Ecclesia Sancti Gerendi; videlicet, quod idem Episcopus, et Successores ejus Exonienses Episcopi post eum, plenum jus habebunt imperpetuum conferendi cuicumque voluerint totam decimam dominii sui, tam de frugibus quam de rebus aliis ad predictam Ecclesiam spectantibus, et preterea medietatem decimarum omnium et obvencionum omnium Altaris ex Parochia proveniencium ; predicti vero J., Prior, et Conventus de Plimptone, cum omni integritate percipiant alteram medietatem decimarum Parochie, tam in decimis frugum quam rerum aliarum, cum medietate omnium obvencionum Altaris, in usus suos inperpetuum convertendam. Dominus, vero, Episcopus et Successores ejus Capellanum invenient qui Ecclesie deserviat et Episcopis de honere Ecclesie respondeat. Et idem Capellanus juratoriam prestabit caucionem dictis Priori et Conventui quod prenominatam Porcionem illorum, quantum in eo est, ad usus eorum fideliter custodiet, et cum omni integritate eis persolvat. Et, ut hec Composicio rata permaneat inperpetuum, tam sigillis ejusdem H., Episcopi, et Capituli Exoniensis, quam Prioris et Conventus Plymtonie, utrobique est roborata. Facta autem est hec Composicio apud Sanctum Germanum, viij Idus Junii, Pontificatus H., Exoniensis Episcopi, Anno ix [6 June, 1202]; hiis Testibus : Augero, Priore Sancti Germani, Magistro de Warwyke, Magistro H. de Wyltone, Canonicis Exoniensibus, Roberto de Ilstintone, Canonico Plymtonie, Magistro W. Pase, Serlone Capellano, Magistro Thoma de Sottone, Johanne de Gloucestria, Gilberto clerico.—Nos, igitur, dictam Composicionem quantum in nobis est ratam et gratam habentes, Pontificali auctoritate confirmavimus, et presentis Scripti patrocinio communivimus.—In cujus rei testimonium presentibus Literis sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus.—Datum Londoniis, xiv Kalendas Junii, Anno Gracie M°. CC°. sexagesimo primo, et Consecracionis ejusdem Walteri quarto ; 18b.

St. Goran ;—*Taxacio Vicarie de Sancto Gorano :*—

Vicaria. . . . consistit in una acra Anglicana ad mansum faciendum, et in toto altalagio, exceptis batellis duodenarium numerum superexcrescentibus, et exceptis duobus partibus feni, et sagenis[1] Rectoris, et pisis et fabis in campis crescentibus : et Vicarius sustinebit omnia onera debita et consueta (22 Sept., 1271); 48.—*See* Glasney, 44b.

St. Gwennap [Weneppa, MS.],—

[The Bishop collated (*by lapse*) Eulinus (*sic*) de Hellestone, priest ; *see* "Inst." (page 172). *Ordinacio Vicarie :*—Totum altilagium et Sanctuarium Ecclesie predicte, nomine Vicarie ; salvis tribus acris terre Anglicanis de Sanctuario predicto, in loco competenti, Decano et Capitulo Ecclesie Beati Petri Exoniensis, ad domos et orrea in eisdem, cum voluerint, erigenda ; ordinando ut idem Eulinus, et successores sui post ipsum, omnia onera Episcopalia et Archidiaconalia, necnon et Cantariam Capelle Sancte Trinitatis, sustineant imperpetuum.—*Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 3625, fol. 90b.

There is a Memorandum that the Dean and Chapter were to repair the Chancel ("ut patet in Rotulo Termini Natalis Domini, Anno Domini Millesimo CCCXXXI, et aliis Rotulis sequentibus)."]

---

[1] There seems to be a curious mixture, here, of fish and land-produce. "Sagenis" must be large nets—"Seines," and "batellis" (I suppose) fishing-boats. Gorran-Haven has been a considerable fishing-station from time immemorial.

St. Issey,—

Anno eodem, in Vigilia Sancti Bartholomei [23 Aug., 1259], apud Honetone, concessit Dominus Episcopus Literam Indulgencie xx dierum Visitantibus Oratorium Beati Eadmundi in Ecclesia de Cruc[1] constructum, in utroque Festo et Vigiliis ejusdem Confessoris; 7.

—[Egloscruke,—Omnes oblaciones, exceptis Pentecostalibus, quas Decanus et Capitulum annuatim percipiant, et percipiunt ab antiquo; et decimas minores cum ceteris proventibus tocius altilagii Ecclesie Sancte Ide supradicte; necnon decimam feni tocius Parochie ejusdem Ecclesie, una cum decimis fabarum et pisarum in ortis nunc existentibus et ante nunc excultis, una cum Sanctuario toto et domibus ad dictam Ecclesiam spectantibus, et tribus acris terre Anglicanis, que ad dictos Decanum et Capitulum antea pertinebant, ac eciam quinque acras terre apud Trecruk, que in quinque solidis dicte Ecclesie Sancte Ide annuatim solebant esse censuales, a prestacione redditus cujuslibet liberis et absolutis. Salvis predictis Decano et Capitulo, suisque successoribus, ceteris omnibus majoribus decimis tocius Parochie supradicte, una cum quadam parva crofta continente dimidiam acram terre Anglicanam, que jacet in Occidentali parte Ecclesie Sancte Ide supradicte, et ceteris omnibus comodis et emolumentis, etc.

Reference is made in this Document (which is not dated) to the "Cantaria in Capella Sancti Madoci, Confessoris, apud Helwyn" (*hodie* Halwyn) in this Parish.—*Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 3625 fol. 91.]

St. James "de Alto Passu," the Hospital[2] of; *See* page 37 (paragraphs 4 and 10).

---

[1] I suppose "Egloscruc" is meant, i.e. St. Issey. Or, possibly, "Crukerne."

[2] Patent Roll, 27 Edw. III, p. 1, m. 37,—"*Pro Magistro et Fratribus Hospitalis Sancti Jacobi de Alto Passu*:—

"Rex Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Vicecomitibus, et omnibus Ballivis suis, et aliis Christi Fidelibus, in Anglia, Wallia, et Hibernia, ad quos etc., salutem.—Cum Dominus Papa dilectis nostris in Christo, Magistro et Fratribus Hospitalis Sancti Jacobi de Alto Passu, Lucanensis Diocesis, duxerit indulgendum quod semel in anno recipiantur in Ecclesiis, ad colligendum elemosinas, propter quod ipsi ad Loca diversa pro elemosinis hujusmodi colligendis accedunt; nos dilectos nostros in Christo, Fratres Hospitalis predicti, et eorum Procuratores, ac eorundem Fratrum et Procuratorum attornatos, homines, terras, res, redditus, et omnes possessiones suas suscepimus in proteccionem nostram specialem; vobis Vicecomitibus et Ballivis nostris precipientes quod manuteneatis, protegatis, et defendatis predictos Fratres et Procuratores, ac eorum attornatos, necnon homines, terras, res, redditus, et omnes possessiones eorundem; non inferentes, vel inferri permittentes, eisdem injuriam, molestiam, dampnum, aut gravamen. Et, si quid eis per quoscumque clericos vel laicos foriafactum fuerit, id eis, sine dilacione faciatis emendari. Vos, eciam, Prelatos rogamus quatinus cum iidem Fratres, Procuratores, sive attornati predicti ad Loca vestra pro hujusmodi elemosinis colligendis accesserint, benigne in Ecclesiis vestris negocia sua exponere, et elemosinas libere querere permittatis, et eisdem Fratribus, Procuratoribus, et attornatis, ad hujusmodi elemosinas in Vestris Diocesibus sic deputatis colligendas, Literas vestras in hac parte sibi fructuosas liberaliter concedere velitis: ita quod a Deo meritum et a nobis grates reportare debeatis speciales.—In cujus, etc.,—per unum annum duraturum. — Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xv die Maii [1353.]

De Generali Attornacione,—

Jacobus Casyvelly de Salteno, Procurator Magistri et Fratrum Hospitalis Sancti Jacobi de Alto Passu, Lucanensis Diocesis, in Anglia, qui de Licencia Regis ad Partes Transmarinas profecturus est, habet Literas Regis de Generali Attornacione sub

St. Juliot's [recently erected into a separate Benefice as a *Rectory*,—" Capella Sancte Julite " MS.]; *see* St. Gennys; 42.

St. Just-in-Roseland: Dedication of the Parish-Church; 20[b].

St. Kea,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Landege:—

Assignantes sibi, nomine Vicarie, totum altilagium Matricis Ecclesie et Capellarum de Kenwen et de Tregenfedon [*hodie* Tregavethan], exceptis decimis fabarum et pisorum in campis crescencium: habebit, eciam, omnes domos, cum toto Sanctuario, pertinentes ad dictas Ecclesiam et Capellas. Et reddet annuatim predictis Canonicis[1] tres libras, et sustinebit omnia, onera etc. [21 Aug.,[2] 1270]; 44[b].

St. Keverne [Sancte Keverane,[3] MS.]; appropr. to Beaulieu Abbey: the Abbot "prestitit Obedienciam" to the Bp. for the same on the Octave of the Nat. B.V.M. (15 Sept., 1258); present, the Abbot of Netley [Nateleghe, MS.], Masters John Noble and B[artholemew] de Lardario, Robert, the Chaplain, Matthew de Eggloshayl, and others; 5.

Taxacio Vicarie Sancti Keverani:—

"Assignantes (13 Aug.,[4] 1269) Vicario, quicumque pro tempore fuerit, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium et domos in quibus Vicarii habitare consueverunt, una cum decimis fabarum et pisorum in antiquis curtallagiis tempore presentis Ordinacionis factis dumtaxat crescencium; et excepta tota decima piscarie et decima fabarum, pisorum, et vesciarum, et omnium aliorum in campis crescencium tocius Parochie; que omnia predictis Abbati et Conventui [Beaulieu] decrevit remanere. Et quicumque pro tempore fuerit Vicarius ibidem sustinebit omnia onera debita et consueta, necnon Librorum et Vestimentorum, necnon Cancelli dummodo ex toto non corruerit[5]; 41.

---

nominibus Paschalis de Luca, et Ricardi de Wocking, sub alternacione ad lucrandum etc., in quibuscumque Curiis Anglie, per annum duraturas. Presentibus, etc.—Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium, xvj die Maii [1353].—David de Wollore recepit attornacionem.

The Hospital appears to have been at Lucca.—I am indebted to the kindness of Mr. B. W. Greenfield (of Southampton) for these interesting notes.

[1] The Canons of Glasney.

[2] die Jovis proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

[3] *Sancte Keverane*] a *female* Saint! St. Keverne, however, which was appropriated to Beaulieu, is clearly meant. But on fol. 12[b] the following Entry occurs,—"Anno, die, et loco eisdem [18 March, 1259-60, at Horseley], Abbas de Heyles prestitit manualem Obedienciam Domino Episcopo pro Ecclesia Sancte Keverane in Cornubia, quam habet in proprios usus.—There must be a clerical error here; probably, the neighbouring Church of St. Breaca [Breage] is meant, which *was* appropriated to Hales, whereas St. Keverne was not.

[4] die Martis post Festum Sancti Laurencii.

[5] Later on, in a Letter which was *repeated* on the Feast of the Circumcision (1 Jan.), 1277-8, the word "exivit" has been struck out and "innovata fuit" substituted. The Bishop refers to the "Ordinacio" of his Predecessor, William [Briwere], in the case of this Church, which was appropriated to Beaulieu Abbey

St. Kew [Landeho, MS.]; *see* Plympton Priory.

St. Madron[1]; *Testimonium*:—

Universis presentes Literas, etc. Walterus, etc.—Veritati testimonium, ut tenemur, perhibere volentes, Universitati vestre innotescimus quod Magister Gyrardus de Cumerniaco, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Maderni[2] in Cornubia, nostre Diocesis, bona gaudebat prosperitate in Festo Nativitatis Beate Virginis [8 Sept.], Anno Gracie M°. CC°. lxx°. sexto; in dicta Ecclesia sua continue, prout ejus cura requirit, personaliter residendo.—In cujus rei testimonium Presentibus Literis sigillum nostrum, ad instanciam dicti

---

With the consent of the then Abbot, and of his Convent it was taxed at 15 marks, to be paid in two equal instalments, annually, to the Vicar and his successors; the said Vicar to sustain all the customary burdens. But, in process of time, a vacancy occuring, Dionisius, Abbot of Beaulieu, presented William Porteioye, priest, and (Bishop Bronescombe consenting), assigned to him and to his successors, in lieu of the 15 marks *per annum*, "totum altalagium, excepta tota decima piscarie; item, domos in quibus Vicarii habitare consueverunt, una cum decimis fabarum et pisorum in antiquis curtillagiis, et tempore presentis Ordinacionis factis, dumtaxat crescencium: decimam, vero, fabarum, pisorum, et aliorum omnium in campis crescencium Abbati et Conventui supradictis in posterum decrevimus remanere. Et Vicarius, quicumque pro tempore fuerit in eadem, sustinebit omnia onera debita et consueta, necnon Librorum et Vestimentorum, et cooperturam Cancelli." All this the Bishop confirmed—"apud Sanctam Neulinam, die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Laurencii [13 Aug.], Anno Domini M°. CC°. LX° nono, et Consecracionis nostre xij°; 82.

[1] Since the List of Institutions was printed, the Rev. J. Ingle Dredge has kindly sent me the name of an early Rector of this Parish—*Thomas de Chimelly*. "In the Charter Rolls in the P.R.O. will be found a Charter of King John, dated 1st June, 1203, granting *Ecclesiam Sancti Maderni de Rydwori* to Thomas de Chimelly, for life.—*Rotuli Cartarum*, fol. 163. There is, also, a Record, dated 9th March, 1203, which says that it had been determined by the oath of twelve men of the neighbourhood of Runery, in Cornwall, that the Church *Sancti Maderi de Runeri*, about which there had been a dispute between the King and the Knights Hospitallers, belonged to the latter, having been given to them by the Predecessor of the then Henry de Pomeroy; and the King, therefore, declared that the Right of the Knights of St. John should not be disputed on the death of Thomas de Chimelly, because Thomas had been admitted to that Church, on the King's presentation, at a time when the lands of Runeri, and other lands of Henry de Pomeroy, were in the King's hands." It appears that "John had named Robert de Clifford, but yielded to the claim of the Knights of St. John, in the year 1203."—"Thomas de Chimelly was, perhaps, related to William de Chymeleis, Bishop of Avranches, 1196—8; and he may have become connected with this neighbourhood through the Priory of St. Michael's Mount, the Norman Abbey of that name being in the Diocese of Avranches" (Millett's *Parish Registers of Madron* page 83).—In "A List of Cornish Manors, mentioned in various Records, the situation of which has *not been ascertained* (*see* Lysons' "Cornwall," page 339), I find "Redworye, or Ridwari,—Pomeroy, Ric. II.; L'Ercedekne, Henr. IV." Surely, this was the "Ritwore" of Domesday, held by Earl Harold in the Confessor's Day, and at the time of the Survey by "The King and his Villeins." Lysons suggests (p. lix) "Retire," in Withiel—a mere guess.

[2] in the margin, in Bishop Grandisson's writing, "*Maddern*."

Magistri fecimus apponi.—Datum apud Glasneiam, in dicto Festo Nativitatis, Anno Gracie supradicto ; 74.

[St. Mary Church [Seyntmarichurche, MS.],—

On the Institution of Robert Paschedei (collated by lapse)—" die Jovis proxima post Festum Nativitatis Beate Marie," [12 Sept.], 1269, the Bishop assigned to the Vicars—" totum altilagium predicte Ecclesie et suarum Capellarum, una cum decimis fabarum, pisarum, et pomorum, in ortis crescencium ; decima piscarie et feni dumtaxat excepta. Et Vicarius . . . sustinebit secum, sumptubus propriis, duos Capellanos qui Capellis deservient antedictis. —(*Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 3625, fol. 100).].

St. Mary "de Valle" (Normandy) Abbey of; Patrons of Clyst St. George, 7 ; and of Berry Pomeroy, 9b.

St. Mellion : Dedication of the Parish-Church ; 8b.

[St. Merryn : *Ordinacio Vicarie Sancte Marine :*—

Taliter ordinamus, quod Vicarius ibidem habeat omnes decimas minores, oblaciones, et alias quascumque obvenciones tocius Parochie predicte ad altilagium ipsius Ecclesie pertinentes, in quibus mortuaria, decimam feni in pratis, pomorum in gardinis nunc existentibus, et eciam lini, canabi, fabarum et liguminum in ortis cum vanga nunc excultorum volumus comprehendi ; cum omnibus majoribus decimis de villis de Trevasabyn, Treghenon, de Trevorgas, et de Trewythyan. Habeat, eciam, totum Sanctuarium dicte Ecclesie, exceptis prato quod vocatur Grasteyn et terra que est inter dictum pratum et murum cimiterii in longitudine, et latitudine usque ad Viam Regiam in Occidentali parte,—quod, quidem, pratum cum terra predicta remaneat Capitulo nostro Exoniensi, pro eorum recepcione quociens eorum aliquis, vel eorum procuratores, ad dictum locum accedere oportebit—volumus assignari. Habeat, eciam, dictus Vicarius et successores sui, pro habitacione sua, minorem Aulam, cum domibus adjacentibus et area interjacente, duo columbaria, et unum curtilagium extra portam. Pro Capitulo, vero, nostro Exoniensi remaneant grangia, domus, et arie (*sic*) que non assignantur pro Vicaria predicta. Ordinamus, insuper, quod dictus Vicarius et successores sui omnia onera ordinaria dicte Ecclesie subeant et agnoscant, ac Cancellum dicte Ecclesie sustentent ; Libros, et cetera Ornamenta Ecclesie, que tempore confeccionis Presencium sufficiencia erant et honesta, sustineant et reficiant cum fuerit oportunum.—(*Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 3625, fol. 90.]

St. Michael Carhayes : Dedication of the Chapel of ; 7b.

St. Michael's *in periculo maris :* the Abbot presents to the Priory of Otterton, 35 ; and of St. Michael's Mount ; *ibid.*

St. Michael Penkevil : Dedication of the Parish-Church ; 20b.

—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino.—Ad Universitatis vestre noticiam, tenore Presencium, volumus pervenire quod, licet Ecclesiam Sancti Michaelis de Pencavel (*sic*), in Cornubia, dilecto filio Domino Matheo Bacun, presbitero, per lapsum temporis auctoritate Concilii dudum contulerimus, intuitu caritatis, nullum prejudicium Domino J.,[1] ejusdem Ecclesie vero Patrono, racione Collacionis hujusmodi, inposterum volumus generari, quin

[1] Sir John de Treiagu (*see* " Inst.")

idem Dominus J. et heredes sui ad ipsam Ecclesiam, cum vacaverit, ydoneam Personam Loci Diocesano de cetero libere possint presentare.—In cujus etc.—Datum in Parco de Gargaul, in crastino Nativitatis Beate Marie Virginis (9 Sept.), M°. CC°. lxx°. sexto; 74.

St. Minver,—

Taxacio Vicarie Sancte Menurede,—

Assignantes Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium et totum Sanctuarium, ad valenciam x solidorum annuatim: et sustinebit omnia onera debita et consueta, nec prestabit v marcas quas solvere consuevit, donec Episcopus ordinaverit de eisdem[1] [17 Aug.,[2] 1269]; 42.

St. Mylor,—

Sentence of Excommunication (*See* Excommunication, p. 74),—

On the Vigil of the Assumption [14 Aug.], 1277, the Bishop addressed a Letter to his four Archdeacons, in which the substance of the "Sentencia" referred to above is recited, the Document concluding thus:—

"Ad hec Willelmum de Tavistoke, Thomam Noel, Osbertum Marcke, Noelum de Trevilla, Petrum de Marscalle, Johannem de Sicca Villa, et Johannem le Portel, qui, post legittimas moniciones eis factas, certum et solidum solum Sanctuarii Ecclesie Sancti Melori, in prejudicium et dampnum ejusdem Ecclesie non modicum, dictum Sanctuarium minuendo, jus et libertatem dicte Ecclesie injuste ledendo, inde asportaverunt et asportare non cessant, denuncietis in Sentencias Excommunicacionum antedictas ipso facto incidisse. . . —Datum apud Glasneyam, etc.; fol. 80b.

On the 12th of Nov.,[3] 1278, the Bishop appointed Sir Ralph de Hengham and John [de Pontisara], Archdeacon of Exeter, his Proctors, in all Causes between the Earl of Cornwall and himself, assigning as his reason for doing so his failing health—"nos, corporis valetudine prepediti." This Appointment is immediately followed by a "Litera in Gallica Lingua [*margin*]":—

Fet aremenbrer ke cum divers contenks e dissensions fussent entre le Noble Ber,[4] Sire Eadmund, Conte de Cornewaile, e Sire Wautier, par la grace Deu Eveske de Excestre, touz sunt par communs amis enpeisez en ceste forme:—Ceo est asavoir ke le Eveske rende les obligacions des gens de Cornewaille fetz contre lor volente ou par sa destresce; e simil chalenge le Eveske ke il li eit fet obligacion contre sa volente ou par sa destresce, ke il li face quitaunce ke iames par acheson de ceo rien ne ly demandera; e relesse les sermens fetes a ly par destresce, e de ceo seient assous e quites; e ke Willame de Moneketone soit essous en forme de Seint Eglise, e ke le Eveske li relesse tot pour la reverence le Conte; e si il eient autres ke seient escummunges, ou denunciez escummunges, por temporale chose soient essous en meime la forme. E ke des sabolons de Seint Melor soit purveu ke treis prodeshomes Chivalers de par le Conte e treis autres de par le Eveske veingnent sor la place, e facent sor lor serment certeines bondes entre le certein portenant al Eglise de Seint Melor, e le commun; issi, que nul deforemes prenge del certein sans fere gre la Persone de Sein (*sic*) Melor, e ke le remenant remeigne commun. E si le Eveske ad pris rauncons, fins, ou prises outragousement de gent de Corwalle (*sic*)

---

[1] *nec—eisdem*; added in the margin.

[2] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Assumpcionis.

[3] die Sabbati in crastino Festi Sancti Martini [Turonensis.]

[4] *Ber*]—"Homme, Baron, Seigneur—de *vir*" (*Glossar. Roquefort*).

soint retornez a ceus des queus il ad pris, par la gard de un clerc de par le Conte, e de un autre clerc de par le Eveske. E si les deus ne se acordent, les deus eslisent li terz clerc. E ke ceo soit fet entre cy e la Pentecoste. Issi ke celui de par Eveske soit prest au renable garnissement le Conte. E ke nul des amis le Conte, ne clerc ne autre, ke sunt entremis de ces contens, ne nul de ces genz de Corwalle soient molestez ne greuz de par le Eveske, ne par nul des soiens, par ancheson de ceo, a nul tens, ne de nul article ke soiet mostre par le Eveske contre Williame de Monketone por destrez ke il eit feit par le commandement le Roy, ou de difamacion, ou de nule chose ou action ke le Eveske eust ou aver peust geke a cest jour. E ke ceste chose soit fermement e sans defaute tenue, le avant dit Aveske *(sic)* le premet en bone fey. E de ceo semet en la destresce le Arceveske de Cantebere, ou le Official de Cantebere, des choses ke touchent le espiritaute, e des choses ke tochent (*sic*) le Conte e les soiens, ke peent ou devient estre detriez, terminez, e asseurez en le Cort le Roy, soit entrez en Roule des Chef Justices le Roy. Issi ke il le pussent destreindre sanz play e noise a tote ceste chose fermement fere e tenir. E en temoniaunce de ceste choses avant dites le Eveske ad mis son seal a cest escrit, ensemblement ove le seal Mestre Johan de Ponteise, Arcediakre de Excestre, e Sire Rauf de Engham, Justice le Roy. Done a Londres, lendemein de Sain Martin, le An del Regne le Roy Edward syme ; 90.

St. Newlyn: Dedication of the Parish-Church ; 7b.—*See*, also, Cargaul ; 35c.

St. Probus, the Collegiate Church of,—

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Henricus de Bollegha, Decanus Ecclesie Sancti Probi, Exoniensis Diocesis, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Sacrosanctam Exoniensem Ecclesiam pro modulo parvitatis mee cupiens honorare, Collacionem seu Disposicionem Prebendarum sive Porcionum dicte Ecclesie Sancti Probi, quociens eis vacare contigerit, Venerabili Patri, Domino Waltero, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, et Successoribus suis canonice substituendis, pro me et successoribus meis et Ecclesia mea predicta, mera et spontanea voluntate, pure, simpliciter, et absolute, perpetualiter dono, concedo, et assigno ; ita, videlicet, ut idem Dominus Episcopus, et Successores sui post ipsum, de eisdem Prebendis seu Porcionibus disponere, seu eas libere conferre valeant in perpetuum, prout viderint expedire. Ad ea, insuper, que gesta sunt perfectius securanda, propositis et inspectis Sacrosanctis Evangeliis, eidem Domino Episcopo in Verbo Dei gratis promitto quod contra hanc meam gratuitam concessionem, per me vel per alium, nullo unquam tempore qualitercumque venire attemptabo.—In cujus rei testimonium has Literas meas eidem Domino Episcopo confeci Patentes ; hiis Testibus,—Rogero de Derteforde, Canonico Exoniensi ; Willelmo de Capella, Cantore Cridetonensi ; Hugone de Plimptone, Rectore Ecclesie de Uggeberghe, clericis; Petro de Guldeforde, presbitero ; et aliis.—Datum apud Clyst, xiiij Kalendas Februarii [19 Jan.], Anno Gracie M°. CC°. LXc. octavo.[1] [Stitched in at the end of the volume].

St. Sithney,—

Appropriation of the Church to Glasney :—

Anno, die, et loco eisdem [10 Oct.,[2] 1267], confirmavit donacionem quam prius fecerat idem Episcopus de Ecclesia Sancti Sydnii, cujus erat verus Patronus, predicte Ecclesie Sancti Thome [Glasney] et Canonicis predictis ; ita quod, post decessum Rectoris ejusdem, licite possint ingredi possessionem

[1] *Endorsed* :—" Sanctus Probus : de Collacione Prebendarum."

[2] in crastino Sancti Dionisii.

predicte Ecclesie et ipsam habere in proprios usus, cum omnibus fructibus et obvencionibus ejusdem, salva competenti Vicaria ibidem taxanda et conferenda, quociens eandem Vicariam vacare contigerit, per Dominum Exoniensem Episcopum quicumque pro tempore fuerit; et super hoc habuerunt Literam Episcopi Patentem; 36b. *See* Glasney; 44b.

St. Stephen's-in-Brannel: Dedication of the Parish-Church; 20b.

St. Stephen's-by-Launceston: Dedication of the Parish-Church; 8b.

St. Teath, Taxation of:—

Anno eodem, ij Nonas Novembris [4 Nov., 1259], apud Cheddeleghe, optinuit Warinus [de Dyrile], Vicarius Sancte Tethe, Literas Taxacionis Vicarie predicte, ad presentacionem Prioris et Conventus Bodmyne, consencientibus ipsius Ecclesie Porcionariis; continentes quod percipiet omnes obvenciones altalagii et terram Sanctuarii, et onera Archidiaconalia et Episcopalia agnoscat, sine aliqua diminucione vel augmento, usque ad annum;" 9.—Ten years later this Taxation seems to have been revised. The Vicar was to have "totum altalagium et Sanctuarium, *ad valenciam duorum solidorum annuatim*," and to sustain all burdens [17 Aug., 1269]"; 42.

[St. Winnow; *Ordinacio Vicarie*,—

The Bishop assigned to Robert de Sancto Wynnoco, on his Collation to this Vicarage *by lapse*, and to his successors therein, "totum altilagium Ecclesie predicte, et Pensionem Capellarum de Broreche et Boskeneche, videlicet de qualibet xvj solidos, viij denarios, nomine Vicarie." Dated at Clyst, "die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Egidii [4 Sept.], Anno Domini, Millesimo CC. lxix."—(*Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 3625, fol. 90b.]

Salcome, Stephen de, collated to Paignton; 38b.

Salesbiri, Godfrey de, inst. to the *Vicarage* of Ermington; 12b.

Salisbury [Giles de Bridport], Bishop of, one of the Consecrators of Bishop Bronescombe, 2 (page 9.)

Salisbury, the D. & C. of, *see* Kenton; 44.

Obediencia Decani Sarrumensis,—

Anno eodem, apud Sarrum, die Dominica proxima post Festum Beati Andree, Apostoli [2 Dec., 1274], admisit Dominus Episcopus Obedienciam Magistri Walteri Scamel, Decani Sarrumensis, quam Obedienciam Decanus Sarrumensis qui pro tempore fuerit facere tenetur pro Ecclesiis quas dicti Decanus et Capitulum Sarrumense habent appropriatos in Diocesi Exoniensi; 58.

Salvage Thomas, *see* Heantone; 25b.

Sampford Peverell: Dedication of the Parish-Church; 10.

Sanckeslonde, Alan de, inst. to Merton; 76b.

Sancta Cristina, Henry de, *see* Bosham; 9.

Sancta Cruce, Alan de, inst. to Tiverton (Tidcombe Portion); 14b.

Sancto Albino [St. Aubyn], John de, collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock; 50.

Sancto Albino, Sir Mauger de, lends fifty marks to the Bishop 3b (page 10); Patron of Martinhoe, 46; of Georgeham, 50.

Sancto Antonino, Peter de, admitted Prior of Plympton; 52b.
Sancto Austolo, Rob. de, inst. to St. Anthony-in-Meneage, 34b; and afterwards (ón the Taxation of the Vicarage), collated thereto (*see* Inst.), 41b.
Sancta Beriana, David de, collated to Manaccan; 81.
Sancta Columba, Thomas de, inst. to Lewannick; 18.
Sancto Constantino, Roger de, inst. to Paul, 6; to Lanreath, 27b. —*See* St. Newlyn (*Inst.*), 30; also Glasney, 50b.
Sancta Crewenna, Gilbert de, inst. to St. Crowan; 41.
Sancti Donmelis [St. Dogmael's], *see* Rattery; 47.
Sancto Eadmundo, Richard de; 27b.
Sancto Endeliente, Richard de, admitted to St. Cubert; 41.
Sancto Gorono, Richard de, Canon of Exeter (36b),—
Anno eodem, iiij Kalendas Decembris [28 Nov., 1259], posita est Litera Magistri Ricardi de Sancto Gorono in Thesauraria Exoniensi.
Anno eisdem et die, ibidem, exivit talis Litera sub signo Domini: Universis etc., Walterus, miseracione etc.—Cum dilectus filius Magister Ricardus de Sancto Gorono, de Lintone de Toritone et de Auetone[1] Ecclesiarum Rector, Literas Dispensacionis Domini Innocencii Pape iiijti, sub dato Lugduni, v Kalendas Maii [27 April], Pontificis ejusdem Anno vij, obtentu Venerabilis Patris, Domini Willelmi[de Bytton, I.], Bathoniensis et Wellensis Episcopi, impetratas, exhibet coram nobis, nec credere possimus eundem Magistrum sub obtentu tanti Domini pecuniam propter hoc exsolvisse, cum in hoc conscienciam suam canonice pignorare offerret cum effectu; nos eum quoad illum Articulum absolvimus et absolutum pronunciamus; volentes, ad ipsius Magistri curam exonerandam, quod in Ecclesia de Toritone competens ordinetur Vicaria, et quod idem Magister Ecclesiam suam Vicarium non habentem, cum de perigrinacione sua redierit, curet et visitet, ut tenetur. In ceteris, vero, Articulis quos ei exposuimus in nostro Registro contentis, nostram et suam infra annum purgabit conscienciam; alioquin ex tunc in hiis ordinabimus prout anime sue et nostre saluti videbimus expedire. Dispensacionem, quoque, Legati Ottonis super ipsius Magistri Natalium defectu impetratam, quam inspeximus, bonam et legitimam esse pronunciamus et pronunciando declaramus.—In cujus rei testimonium presentes Literas eidem Magistro duximus concedendas.—Datum Exonie, iiij Kalendas Decembris, Consecracionis nostre Anno secundo.
—Immediately afterwards he presented Humphry, his Chaplain at Aveton, to the *Vicarage* of Torrington, in the presence of the Archdeacon, Thomas de Herteford, John Noble, Bartholomew de Lardario, William de Capella, and Robert de Tefford; 9b.—*See* Torrington (*Inst.*); 12.
A Richard de Sancto Gorono was collated, in 1271-2, to a Prebend in St. Probus; 48b.—*See* Tandridge Priory; 48.
Sancto Jacobo, John de, inst. to Dawlish; 91.
Sancto Justo, Roger de, inst. to Gulval; 20b.

---

[1] i.e. Aveton-Giffard in the Deanery of Woodleigh. *See* Bp. Quivil's *Register* (s.v.)

Sancto Justo, William de, Canon of Glasney; 50b; 88.

Sancto Karentoco, Reginald de, collated (*by lapse*) to a "Portion" in St. Endellion; 60b.

Sancto Kerano, John de, collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock; 89.

Sancto Lalluo, Rob. de, acolite; *Dispensacio super defectu natalium*—in communi forma, *cum isto adjecto* (as in the case of Richard de Sancto Maugano—q. v.) (20 March,[1] 1275-6); 70b.

Sancto Laudo, Symon de, inst. to Hennock; 7.

Sancta Mabena, Roger de, collated to Little Petherick [St. Petrock-Minor]; 32b.

Sancto Maderno, Mark de, collated to St. Goran; 45b, 46.

Sancto Martino, Michael de, clerk; *Dispensacio super defectu natalium* (7 Sept.,[2] 1276); "de *presbitero* et soluta genitus"; in forma consimili (*see* Maugano, Rd. de); 73b.

Sancto Martino, William de, is collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 30b; resigns and is collated to the Precentorship of Crediton; 31.—He was Rector of Petrockstowe, 38; and was again collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 38b; and, afterwards, in the Cathedral (when he resigned Crediton), 39b; resigns Petrockstowe; 45b.—*See* Okehampton, 36.

Sancto Maugano, Richard de, clerk; *Dispensatio super defectu natalium* (7 Sept.,[2] 1276): "de *subdiacono* genitus et soluta,"—"ita tamen quod si in predictam labem incontinencie te labi contingat, et super hoc canonice convictus fueris, presens nostra Dispensacio nullius penitus sit momenti;" 73b.

Sancto Melano, Gregory de, admitted to St. Mullion, 26.—*See* Shobrooke.

Sancta Minefreda, Matthew de, inst. to St. Minver; 76.

Sancto Olavo, Nicholas de, inst. to Poughill (Devon) 91.

Sancto Pyrano, Drocus de, collated (*by lapse*) to St. Perran-Zabulo; 41.

Sancto Probo, John de, inst. to St. Wenn; 33b.

Sancto Quintino, Bonetus de, inst. to Holcombe-Burnell; 74b.

Sancto Remigio, Nicolas de, inst. to Tregony Priory; 12b.

---

[1] die Sancti Cuthberti, Episcopi et Confessoris.

[2] in Vigilia Nativitatis Beate Virginis.

Sancta. Thetha, Warine de, collated to St. Breward; 89

Sancto Uvele [St. Eval], Paul de, inst. to Fowey; 24[b].

Sancto Victore, James de, inst. to Morebath; 33.

Sancta Wenna, Benedict de, inst. to St. Michael Penkivel; 30.;

Sancta Wenna, Matthew de, acolite,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium*—" de *Diacono* genitus et soluta" (2 Jan.,[1] 1274-5); 59.

Sancta Wenna, Robert de; *Dispensacio*:—

Dispensavit Dominus Episcopus cum Roberto de Sancta Wenna, acolito, in communi forma—cum isto adjecto: Ita tamen quod si de cetero in eundem lapsum recidivare contigerit, et super hoc legittime convictus fuerit, presens nostra Dispensacio sibi nihil proficiat, set omnino careat viribus firmitatis (8 March,[2] 1275-6); 70.

Samford, Laurence de, inst. to Awlescombe; 25.

Sanford, John de, elected Dean of St. Patrick's, Dublin; 67.

Sanford, Sir Roger de, presents to Shobrooke; 10, 12, 25[b].

Sanford Peverel, Sir Hugh de, presents to Sampford-Peverell; 91.

Santone (*or* Santtone), Geoffrey de, admitted to West Buckland, 17[b]; inst. to Stoodleigh; 32[b].

Sauntone, Ermegeard de, presents to Buckland-Filleigh; 37[b].

Scamel, Walter, Dean of Sarum; 58. *See*, also, Forde Abbey.

Scardeburge (*or* Scardeburghe), Robert de, collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 67; again, 97.

Schotindone, Robert de; 27[b].

Scoldi, the Brothers, Florentine Merchants; their loan to the Bishop; 84 (page 18).

Seaton: *Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Shetone* [" Sethone " *in the margin*]:—

Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, omnes obvenciones Ecclesie, excepta decima garbarum extra ortos clausos crescencium, et excepta decima feni, et excepto Capitali Manso Persone [28 Aug.,[3] 1269]; 42[b].

Segrave, Adam de, inst. to a Prebend in Chulmleigh; 95.

Serlo, a chaplain; *see* St. Gerrans, 18[b].

Servintone, David de, *see* Cargaul; 35[c].

Seytone, Sir Richard de; 56[b], 57[b], 61.

Shebbear,—

---

[1] iiij Nonas Januarii.

[2] in crastino Sanctarum Perpetue et Felicitatis.

[3] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

The Vicarage of this Church was taxed, with many others, on the 26th of Aug.,[1] 1269; but the space left blank for the particulars of the Taxation was never filled in; 43b.

Sheftesbyre, Martin de, admitted to a Mediety of the Church of Peter-Tavy; 75b.

Sheldon; Dedication of the Parish-Church; 10.

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Shyeldone:—

Usque ad quinque marcas, in certis porcionibus altalagii, videlicet, et garbarum decimalium, usque ad predictam summam [28 Aug.,[2] 1269]; 42b. *See* Dunkeswell; 19.

Shevioke; Dedication of the Parish-Church; 8.—*See*, also, Tavistock; 33.

Shiptone, John de, inst. to Christow; 96.

Shonholte, Henry de, inst. to Portlemouth; 77.

Shute, the Chapel of, in Colyton, (q. v., *Inst.*); 46b.

Sicca Villa [Sachville], Henry de, inst. to Dartington, 21; collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 38b; 50[2]; resigns it, 50; collated to another Prebend there 95b; and again resigns; 97.

Sicca Villa, John de; *See* Paignton; 33b.—He was a Canon of Glasney; but he resigned, and was collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 48b; resigns again, and is collated to a Prebend in St Crantock; 52. *See* St. Mylor; 80b.

Sicca Villa, Wm. de, inst. to Meavy; 35.

Sideham, Philip de, presents to Rackenford; 36b.

Sidmouth,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Sydemuwe:—

Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium et Sanctuarium, estimatum ad dimidiam marcam, et in censu annuo estimato ad ij solidos; viij marcas, x solidos, viij denarios in certis porcionibus, et terciam partem tocius piscarie et navium et batellorum [28 Aug.,[3] 1269]; 42b.

Somercote, Walter de; 27b.

Somerforde, *or* Sumerforde, William de, *see* Exeter, Deans of, 56 (*Inst.*); inst. to Uffculme; 62b.

Sottone, Thomas de, *see* St. Gerrans; 18b.

Sowy, Godfrey de, inst. to Cruwys-Morchard; 24.

Snellarde, Henry, inst. to Doddiscombsleigh; 17b; to South Buckland (i.e. Buckland-Filleigh); 37b.

---

[1] die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

[2] Sechevile, MS.

[3] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

South Huish [Hywysh, MS.], and South Milton [Myddeltone, MS.], both in West Alvington; *see* Kenton; 44.

South Petherwin,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Suthpydrewyn:—

Assignantes Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium Matricis Ecclesie et Capelle; et solvet annuatim Priori Sancti Germani unam marcam: et sustinebit omnia onera etc. [17 Aug.,[1] 1269]; 42.

Spekecote, Richard de; *see* Farringdon; 9c.—Richard de Spekcote and William de Fuleforde present to Belstone; 13.

Spekcote, William de, inst. to Belstone; *ibid.*

Speketone, Roger de, *see* West Buckland.

Spineto, Sir Herbert de, Knt., presents Jordan de Spineto to Landulph; 96.

Splot (*or* Spolt, *also*, de Plymptone), Hugh, 25; collated to Lawhitton, 28b; inst. to Meavy, 29b; to Exminster, 56b; admitted to Ugborough (*in commendam*), 56b; resigns his Prebend in Crediton, 57; *see* Heantone, Rosemunda de, 25b; Plympton Priory, 27b; Upton-Pyne, 31b; Thorney, 48b; St. Probus (*Inst.*), 89b.

Splot, Robert; *see* Plympton Priory; 26.

Sprakelyn, Mordont, *see* Launceston; 13.

Spreyton,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Spreytone:—

Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium et xij acras terre de Sanctuario, et xx solidos in certis porcionibus garbarum [28 Aug.,[2] 1269]; 42b.

Stratford-on-Avon, Nicholas de, inst. to Halberton; 51b.

Stanford, W. de; *see* Kenn (*Inst.*); 95.

Stane, Michael de la, *see* Rackenford (*Inst.*); 36b.

Stane, Roger de la, of Okehampton; 36.

Stane, William de la, inst. to Sutton (Plymouth); 31b.—*See* Moreleigh (*Inst.*); 32b.

Stenekeslaneslond (*terra que vocatur*); 23.

Stanfere, William de, inst. to the Prebend of Ashclist; 16b.

Stanford, Ralph de, *see* Axminster (*Inst.*); 8b.

Stanweye (*or* Stanweya), William de, Dean of Exeter; 3 (page 9); inst. to Clysthydon, 5b; collated (*by lapse*) to

---

[1] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

[2] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

Alphington, 31; he died Dean and Canon of Exeter, and Canon of Crediton; 39b.

Staverton; *Vicarie Composicio,*—

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Ad Universitatis vestre noticiam, tenore Presencium, volumus pervenire quod cum Vicaria de Staverton tanto tempore vacaverit quod ipsius Collacio, secundum Statuta Concilii Laterenensis (*sic*), ad nos extitit devoluta, dilecto in Christo filio, Waltero de Teingemue [Teignmouth] presbitero, concedimus et conferimus, intuitu caritatis, et ipsum in eadem Ecclesia canonice Perpetuum Vicarium instituimus, assignantes sibi, et successoribus suis post ipsum, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium ipsius Ecclesie cum mortuariis, unacum decimis pomorum, feni, et molendinorum, necnon cum Sanctuario toto et domibus ad dictam Vicariam spectantibus, et cum terris illis que ad dictos Decanum et Capitulum pertinent, que olim in viginti et quinque solidis dicto Decano et Capitulum annuatim in Scaccario suo solebant esse sensuale (*sic*); videlicet[1] unum pratum vocatum *Pollismeede* et *le Moore;* unum clausum vocatum *le Lee,* continens per estimacionem quatuor terre acras; et unum clausum vocatum *Maglond,* continens per estimacionem quatuor terre acras, salvis predictis Decano et Capitulo, suisque successoribus, omnibus majoribus decimis totius Parochie predicte.[2] Et quicumque pro tempore Vicarius fuerit in eadem sustinebit omnia onera debita et consueta, que omnia per nostram Taxacionem et Ordinacionem decrevimus futuris temporibus inviolabiliter observari.—In cujus rei testimonium presentibus Literis sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum.—Datum apud Aishpertone die Lune proxima post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis [16 Sept.], Anno Domini Millesimo ducentesimo sexagesimo nono, et nostre Consecracionis Anno duodecimo[3]; 37.

See Note to Exeter, Deanery of.

Stikelepathe, Wm. de, collated to Lamerton; 25.

Stockleigh-Pomeroy; Dedication of the Parish-Church; 20.

Stockeleghe, Henry de, acolite—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium* (30 Aug.,[4] 1279); 93b.

Stoke, Nicholas de, *see* Okehampton; 36.

Stoke, William de, inst. to Kelly; 69b.

Stokes Gabriel, Philip de, inst. to Bodmin; 73.

---

[1] It is interesting to note that, after the lapse of more than six hundred years, the names of these closes remain, substantially, the same. I learn from the Vicar, the Rev. J. B. Hughes, that "Pollismeede" and "Le Moore" are, now, known as "Paul's Moor" (2 acres of water-meadow), that "Le Lee" is still "The Lee," but no longer "unum clausum;" the extent is 6½ acres, and it is divided into Lee (pasture), Lee Orchard, a second orchard and a garden (with a mill); and that "Maglond" is now known as "Maglend," and comprises "Yonder Maglend," "Maglend Orchard," "Homer Maglend," and "Maglend Meadow,—about 12 acres in all.—An abridged and slightly varied copy of this "Composition" is preserved among the Archives of the Dean and Chapter (No. 1597), bearing the same date.

[2] Molendinorum Domini et de Curia ejusdem decimis dumtaxat exceptis, *Archives* MS.

[3] iij Kalendas Septembris.

Stoke-Fleming [Stoke Flandrensis, MS.],—William de Haccumbe, R., licence of non-residence for 3 years from 11 Sept.,[1] 1261, to study "Parisius, in Jure Canonico"; 21.

Stokes (Sussex), Manor of, 26 (page 14).

Stokes, Robert de, inst. to St. Creed; 64b.

Stormy, Robert de, inst. to "Menstre"; 33.—*See* Manaccan (*Inst.*)

Strange, Nicholas, collated to Knowstone[2], 17 Sept. ["die Sancti Lamberti"], 1275—this date was, accidentally, omitted on page 148,—66; resigns Knowstone[3] and is collated to Clyst Fomison [i.e. Sowton]; 94, 97b.[4]

Stratton; *Taxacio Vicarie de Strattone*:—

Anno eodem, in crastino Nativitatis Sancte Marie [9 Sept., 1260], exivit Litera sub hac forma:—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. —Officii nostri debitum exequentes, ut tenemur, Ecclesiam de Strattone, quam Prior et Conventus de Lancevetone in usus proprios dicuntur obtinere pleno jure collatam, Vicaria canonice taxata carentem invenimus. Cum, igitur, nostrum sit ex Officio subditorum nostrorum scissuras resarcire, ad instanciam et de expresso consensu eorundem Prioris et Conventus, et Johannis de Lisnewith, presbiteri, qui se dicit ejusdem Ecclesie Vicarium, Ordinacioni nostre se pure supponencium, et eam servare bona fide promittencium, ad ipsius Ecclesie Ordinacionem et dicte Vicarie Taxacionem, competenti estimacione proventuum ipsius Ecclesie premissa, duximus procedendum; taliter ordinantes quod, eodem Johanne ipsius Ecclesie Perpetuo Vicario remanente, idem Vicarius et successores sui post ipsum omnes obvenciones, redditus, et proventus majores et minores ipsius Ecclesie, et totam terram Sanctuarii, annuo censu libere tenencium dumtaxat excepto, integre percipiant, et de iisdem disponant pro sue libito voluntatis, et omnia ipsius Ecclesie onera debita et consueta taliter agnoscant, ac predictis Priori et Conventui viginti quinque marcas argenti, in Conventuali Ecclesia Sancti Stephani de Lancevetone, in Festo Omnium Sanctorum, vel infra quindenam, et in Festo Resurrectionis Dominice [27 March], equis porcionibus annuatim persolvant; necnon et quicquid de ipsius Ecclesie proventibus preter dictas viginti quinque marcas superfuerit, nomine Vicarie habeant tanquam suum; ita, tamen, quod, si idem Vicarius, vel successores sui post ipsum, in dicte pecunie solucione cessaverint, si infra triduum postquam cessaverint moniti non satisfecerint, extunc liceat Priori et Canonicis predictis ad Vicariam ipsam, tanquam de jure vacantem, ydoneam Personam canonice presentare.—In cujus rei testimonium presentes Literas eisdem Canonicis et Vicario duximus concedendas.—Acta publice in Conventuali Capitulo de Lancevetone, in crastino Festi Nativitatis Sancte Marie, ab Incarnacione Domini M° CC° sexaginta, et Consecrationis nostre Anno tercio; 15.

Strattone, Adam de, inst. to Poltimore, 34; to Milton Damarel; 71b.

Strode, Robert de la, Canon of Salisbury; 50 (page 14).

Sturte, Robert de la, inst. to the V. of Okeford; 20.

---

[1] iij Idus Septembris.
[2] Koutstone, MS.
[3] Cnodston, MS.
[4] le Stronge, MS.

Sudradeworthe, Philip, Lord of, *see* Buckerell; 86.
Suffragan-Bishop, appointment of, *see* Leighlin; 59.
Suinese, *also* Sueynesia, Thomas de; *see* Bratton-Fleming (*Inst.*), 69[b]; inst. to Southmolton; 85.
Suttone (Plymouth), Stephen Crabba of; 50[c] (page 247).
Swanesey, Geoffrey de, admitted to Minster Priory; 27[b].
Swymbridge; *see* Exeter, Deanery of; 37.
Swynbroke, Thomas de; *see* Poundstock; 23[b].
Sydebyri, Robert de, inst. to Salcombe-Regis; 69[b].
Tandridge Priory,—

Litera Indempnitatis Prioris de Tanrige pro Magistro Rogero de Campeden:—

Anno eodem, mense Junii, die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli [15 June, 1271]—Londoniis, exivit Litera Indempnitatis sub hac forma:—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noveritis quod, cum Religiosi Viri, Prior et Conventus de Tanrigge, ad instanciam et peticionem nostram, in sex marcis annue Pensionis Magistro Rogero de Campedene, quousque per predictos Priorem et Conventum, seu alium quemcumque pro eis, in decem marcis sine cura, vel viginti marcis cum cura, eidem Magistro Rogero provisum fuerit, ad exoneracionem nostram et Ecclesie nostre, se obligaverint; nos, indempnitati predictorum Prioris et Conventus ex certa sciencia precavere volentes, promittimus bona fide ipsos Religiosos quantum ad predictam Obligacionem contra predictum Magistrum Rogerum et quoscumque alios indempnes conservare, nos ad predictas sex marcas annuatim persolvendas, per octo dies ante Festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste de Camera nostra eisdem Priori et Conventui, quousque de predicta Obligacione ex toto fuerint absoluti, de anno ad annum, tenore Presencium obligantes, testando seu codicillando ordinantes in hac parte quod si humanitus de nobis contigerit, ante plenariam deliberacionem seu exoneracionem predictorum Religiosorum, Testamenti nostri principalis Executores de bonis nostris, ante omnem aliam Testamenti nostri administracionem, predictis Priori et Conventui satisfaciant competenter.—In cujus rei testimonium et fidem plenariam adhibendam, Presentibus Literis sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum.—Datum Londoniis, die Lune proxima post Festum supradictum, Anno Domini M°. CC°. Septuagesimo primo; 47[b].

Anno, loco, eisdem, exivit Litera Renunciacionis in hec verba:—Omnibus Christi Fidelibus Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino.—Quia nos, pro nobis et discretis viris, Decano et Capitulo nostro, ac pro Domino Johanne Viger, Milite, Magistro Rogero dicto Barrat, et W. Gordet, clerico, et pro quocumque alio vel aliis, cujus vel quorum interest vel interesse poterit, omnem injuriam vel injuriarum accionem nobis conjunctim vel divisim competentem vel competituram racione Sentenciarum Excommunicacionis, Suspensionis, et Interdicti in nos, ut dicitur, per Precentorem Winchecumbe, auctoritate Summi Pontificis de facto promulgatarum, et occasione procuracionis eorundum per Magistrum Rogerum de Campedene facte, ut asseritur, eisdem Precentori et Magistro R., et Abbati et Conventui Monasterii Wynchecumbe ex nunc remiserimus, ac liti earundum Sentenciarum pretextu adversus eosdem mote et movende renunciaverimus, bona fide tenore Presencium profitemur; providentes ac promittentes, quantum in nobis est, quod pretextu premissorum contra

predictos nulla questio ab aliquo de cetero moveatur.—In cujus rei testimonium presenti Scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum.—Actum et Datum Londoniis, Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli [14 June], Anno Domini M°. CC°. Septuagesimo primo; *ibid.*

Anno, loco, eisdem, exivit Litera Renunciacionis ex parte Magistri Rogeri de Campedene, in hec verba :—Reverendo Patri in Christo, Domino Waltero, Dei gracia Domino Exoniensi Episcopo, Magister Rogerus de Campedene, clericus, salutem cum omni reverencia et honore.—Canonicatum et Prebendam Exoniensis Ecclesie, per mortem[1] bone memorie Magistri Ricardi de Sancto Gorono vacantem, quos mihi a Sede Apostolica per pie recordacionis Clementem,[2] Summum Pontificem, asserebam esse collatos, una cum omni jure quod in eisdem et eorumdem pertinenciis habebam vel habere poteram; si tamen aliquod jus ex hujusmodi Collacione competebat aut competere potuisset, ex certa sciencia, libere, sponte, absolute, simpliciter, in manus Sanctitatis vestre resigno, ac Literis Collatoriis, Confirmatoriis, et Executoriis, ac aliis dictam Collacionem contingentibus, renuncio in forma superius notata.—In cujus rei testimonium presentibus Literis sigillum meum apposui; et ad majorem premissorum evidenciam sigillum Domini Abbatis de Winchecumbe Presentibus procuravi apponendum.—Datum etc. Londoniis, die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli [15 June, 1271]; 48.

Tarentesio, Peter de, *see* St. Merryn (*Inst.*); 6.

Tarento, Ralph, Abp. of; 2 (page 8); 14[b] (page 13); 25.

Taunton Priory; Collections in aid of the rebuilding of the Priory-Church ordered throughout the Archdeaconries of Exeter and Totnes: Letter from the Bishop to the two Archdeacons (13 March,[3] 1277-8); 85[b].

Taunton, the Prior and Convent of, Patrons of Willand, 26[b]; 91; of Clannaborough; 49[b].

Tautone, Geoffrey de, inst. to Bovey-Tracy; 5.

Tautone, Peter de, inst. to Lustleigh; 26.

Tavistock Abbey;—

[On the death of Abbot *John de Northampton*], some difficulty occurred in the choice of his successor; first one, and then another refused the Office; and the patronage lapsed to the Bishop, who, on the 10th of August,[4] 1259, provided thereto *Philip Trencheful*, monk of Winchester (St. Swithun's)—"viro utique, sicut a fidedignis recepimus, provido et discreto, ac in temporalibus ac spiritualibus circumspecto." On the same day, the Bishop petitioned the King to restore the temporalities, in the presence of many of the Canons and very many other witnesses, in the Hall at Chidham, "ante horam prandii": this was granted on the 16th of August; 6[b].—He was solemnly blessed as Abbot by the Bishop, at St. German's, on the Sunday after the Feast of St. Denis [12 Oct., 1259]; and, having made profession of Obedience, received Letters of Installation, addressed to the Archdeacon of Totnes; 8.—He died within the year, and *Alured*, Prior of the Abbey, succeeded him, after a short delay occasioned by some informality at his Election :—

---

[1] This must have occurred in, or about, 1267 (*see* page 137); and the Master Richard de Sancto Gorano, who was collated to a Prebend in St. Probus in 1271-2 must have been another man.

[2] Clementum, MS.

[3] iij Idus Marcii.

[4] die Sancti Laurencii.

—Anno eodem, in Vigilia Nativitatis Sancte Marie [7 Sept., 1260]. apud Lawittetone, Frater Aluredus, Electus Tavistochie, obtinuit Literas in hac forma:—Serenissimo et Reverendo Domino Henrico, Dei gracia illustri Regi Anglie, Domino Hybernie, et Duci Aquitanie, Walterus, Ejusdem miseracione Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Eo Qui dat salutem Regibus, et post trihumphum coronam.—Excellencie vestre, tenore Presencium, notum facimus quod, vacante Abbatia Tavistochie, nostre Diocesis, et potestate providendi Monasterio Loci predicti de ydoneo Pastore, propter vicium in forma Eleccionis inventum, ad nos secundum Statuta Canonum devoluta, nos, ipsius Monasterii statum attendentes, de dilecto filio Aluredo, ejusdem Monasterii Priore, licet minus sollempniter electo, viro utique, sicut pro certo didicimus, provido et discreto ac in temporalibus et spiritualibus circumspecto, auctoritate Pontificali eidem Monasterio de gracia speciali duximus providendum; Serenitati vestre suplicantes quatinus quod vestrum est in hac parte quo ad administracionem temporalium, vestra circa eum exequi dignetur Celsitudo.—Datum [*ut supra*]; 15.

—Anno eodem [1260] die Sancti Michaelis [29 Sept.], apud Exoniam, in Majori Ecclesia Exoniensi, Dominus Episcopus benedixit Aluredum, Priorem Tavistokie, electum Abbatem ejusdem Loci. Et fecit professionem; quam obtulit super Principale Altare; 15b.

John Chubbe was the next Abbot,—

—Anno, die, et loco eisdem [die Nativitatis Sancte Marie [8 Sept.]—apud Tautone, 1262], cum in Eleccione, Tavistokie, de Fratre Johanne Chubbe facta, forma Canonis non esset observata, Dominus Episcopus eam cassavit, et de gracia speciali de eodem providit Monasterio predicto; 25b.

Anno et loco eisdem, in Die Purificacionis [2 Feb., 1262-3 apud Horsleghe], Dominus Episcopus benedixit Abbatem de Tavistocke; 26.

He was extravagant, and the Abbey did not flourish under his rule; the result being his suspension from Office, which was shortly followed by his Deposition,—

—Anno eodem, die Veneris in Vigilia Sancti Marci, Evangeliste [24 April, 1265], Dominus Episcopus commisit Sequestrum Ecclesiarum Abbatie Tavistokie Roberto, Rectori Ecclesie de Monkochmentone,[1] in forma que sequitur:—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino.—Noveritis quod cum Abbas et Conventus Tavistokie legittime essent citati quod coram nobis comparerent in crastino Sancti Georgii [24 April], in Ecclesia de Peltone,[2] ostensuri quo jure Ecclesias Parochiales de Tavistoke, Lambertone[3], Mideltone,[4] Brintetorre,[5] Albedesham,[6] Nordpydrewyn,[7] et de Hatherleghe, ac Capellam de Monchocmentone et quasdam pensiones annuas quas de Ecclesiis de Burnintone,[8] Wlfrintone,[9] Defnebery,[10] et de Aunttone,[11] necnon et annuas decimas quas in Parochiis de Sevieche[12] et de Rame percipiant, et in usus suos teneant appropriatas, et quicquid juris super hoc habeant proposituri; et iidem Abbas et Conventus ad eundem diem minime comparuerint, set contumaciter se absentaverint, et fructus et proventus dictarum Ecclesiarum, Capelle, pensionum, et decimarum consumentes dilapidaverint; et nos, propter predictas contumaciam et dilapidacionem fructus et proventus earundem Ecclesiarum, Capelle, pensionum et decimarum, tam ordinaria potestate quam delegata freti, seques-

---

1 Monkokehampton.
2 Pilton, near Barnstaple.
3 Lamerton.
4 Milton-Abbot.
5 Brentor.
6 Abbotsham.
7 North Petherwin.
8 Burrington.
9 Werrington.
10 Denbury.
11 Antony.
12 Shevioke.

traverimus in manus nostras, et sub Sequestro nostro retineri decreverimus quousque Mandatis Ecclesie pareant reverenter,—Nos tocius predicti Sequestri Custodiam dilecto filio nostro Roberto, Rectori Ecclesie de Monkochmentone, commisimus et committimus, eidem injungentes ut totum dictum Sequestrum, per se, vel per alium vel alios, quem vel quos ad hoc duxerit deputandum vel deputandos, salvo custodiat seu custodiri faciat; contradictores et rebelles per censuram Ecclesiasticam compescendo. Nos, autem, Sentencias Excommunicacionis vel Suspensionis, in contumaces vel rebelles ab eodem Rectore latas auctoritate nostra vel ferendas, faciemus inviolabiliter observari.—Datum apud Tautone, anno et die supradictis; 33.

Deposicio Johannis Chubbe, Abbatis Tavistochie:—

In Nomine Domini, Amen.—Sicut plantatos in Ecclesia Dei fructificantes decens est et honestum confovere, ut, crescendo dilatati, bonorum operum fructus faciant ampliores, pari videtur racione non minimum expedire arridos (*sic*) et infructuosos, quos nulla poterit culture diligencia ad fructificandum perducere, ne bonarum arborum locum in vanum occupent, a plantario Domus Divine penitus extirpatos quam procul expellere, in doloribus et angustiis concremandos.—Sane cum nos, Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, in vinea Domini prout sollicitudo Pastoralis exigit laborantes, intelleximus quod Johannes, dictus Chubbe, Abbas Tavistokie, ob manifestas offensas et contumacias vinculo Majoris Excommunicacionis per Commissarios nostros esset innodatus, idem Abbas, in spiritu devocionis, ut videbatur, ad nos veniens, reatus suos recognoscens, et statum suum, ut asseruit, cupiens emendari, prestito juramento ab eodem corporali, promiserit quod super premissis contumaciis et offensis ad voluntatem et Ordinacionem nostram, sine strepitu judiciali, satisfaceret ad plenum, Ordinacioni nostre alte et basse se sponte submittendo; volens et concedens quod, si contra premissa, vel aliquo premissorum, ullo unquam tempore veniret, in pristinam ipso facto retruderetur Sentenciam Excommunicacionis; et, hiis factis, ad ejus instanciam ipsum duximus absolvendum. Ipse, vero, Abbas postmodum, animo indurato, quod per juramentum facere promiserat irreverenter adimplere contempsit; propter quod nos ipsum in pristinam retrusimus Excommunicacionis Sentenciam, justicia exigente. Qui, temporis processu, ad spiritum sanioris consilii, ut asseruit, rediens, et notam inobediencie et perjurii per Ecclesiastice Discipline meritum redimere cupiens, Absolucionis Beneficium instanter sibi a nobis impendi petiit iterato. Et, quia ad satisfaccionem condignam premissorum tunc minime sufficiebat, ut dixit, super omnibus premissis contumaciis, offensis, et inobedienciis, ordinacioni, gracie, et voluntati nostre se et statum suum alte et basse secundo submisit absolute; et, inspectis Sacrosanctis Evangeliis, prestito ab eodem Abbate iterato juramento corporali, promisit et se sponte obligavit, sub debito juramenti prestiti, quod super premissis omnibus et singulis nostram voluntatem seu ordinacionem prescise (*sic*) subiret, servaret, et teneret, nec ullo unquam tempore in aliquo contraveniret; volens, eciam, et concedens quod, si contra premissa, vel aliquod premissorum, quoquo modo veniret, jure et regimine Abbatie predicte esset privatus ipso facto, prout hec omnia in Literis ipsius Abbatis plenius continentur. Unde idem Abbas sub forma predicta Beneficium Absolucionis meruit optinere. Prefatus, vero, Abbas, proprii honoris et salutis immemor, reatum perjurii non formidans, quod per juramentum facere promisit, licet sepius monitus, inobedienter adimplere neglexit. Cumque postmodum de ipso Abbate, una cum premissis, ea nobis frequenter insinuata fuissent que ab honestate regulari nimium dissonabant, frequentibus fidedignorum clamoribus excitati, et per Monachos ejusdem Monasterii instanter interpellati, in dicto Monasterio Tavistokie, associatis nobis viris Religiosis ejusdem Ordinis et aliorum, tum per nos, cum per clericos nostros, diversis vicibus, prima vice eodem Abbate presente, secunda contumaciter absente, de statu dicti Abbatis

prout cura Pastoralis Officii requirit, in forma juris inquisivimus et inquiri fecimus diligenter. Unde per deposicionem Monachorum ejusdem Monasterii, necnon per deposicionem aliorum fidedignorum clericorum et laicorum juratorum, qui veritatem rei geste melius cognoverunt, repertum fuit esse probatum quod dictus Abbas est dicti Monasterii bonorum dilapidator intollerabilis et manifestus, Monachalis Discipline regulam, ad quam voto Professionis est astrictus, deserendo; propter quam auctoritate nostra ab administracione temporalium bonorum ejusdem Monasterii fuit suspensus; qui, dicta Suspensione non obstante, Custodem temporalium bonorum dicti Monasterii per nos de consensu Monachorum ibidem deputatum impediens quominus de eisdem ad utilitatem ejusdem Monasterii disponeret, eadem bona ut prius, immo gravius et enormius, dilapidando, et spreta Monastice Regule Constitucionum Regularium disciplina, idem Abbas, spiritum furoris assumens, cum suis complicibus quos secum adduxit in quemdam de Monachis suis Divina celebrantem, sacris vestibus quibus erat indutus violenter exui, et ipsum ab Ecclesia extrahi, et captivum in Cameram suam perduci fecit, et diucius ibidem detineri. Hiis, vero, non contentus, in quosdam de ipsis Monachis, necnon in quosdam de familia eorundem, Dei timore postposito, in suo claustro, hora nocturna, manus injecit temere violentas. In quosdam, autem, Monachos ad Ecclesiam ob sui tuicionem fugientes et in eadem existentes, insultum fecit terribilem et enormem; ostia Monasterii armis ferreis perforando, incendium in predicto claustro commisit; ostia Celerii Ecclesie et Thesaurarie confregit; archam in qua sigillum commune et Carte et instrumenta dicti Monasterii, sub custodia duorum Monachorum ad hoc per Conventum electorum una cum ipso, erant inclusa, ac eciam Cartas, Libros, Calices consecratas, ac alias res varias et plures fecit violenter deferri, et ipsos sigilli Custodes in Ecclesia cum violencia capi, et ad Cameram suam captivos perduci, et ipsos per totam noctem incarceratos fecit detineri, quousque de dicto sigillo et rebus aliis suam plene fecerant voluntatem; aliaque enormia in anime sue periculum, Monasterii dispendium, et scandalum multorum perpetravit. Idem, eciam, Abbas, diversis Excommunicacionis Sentenciis Majoris astrictus, ipsarum Sentenciarum non ignarus, Divinis se immiscuit irreverenter.

Omnibus premissis cum animi suspiriis et cordis angustiis consideratis et diligenter ponderatis, intelligentes secundum Canonicas Sancciones quod magis expedit paucos bonos quam multos malos in Ecclesia Dei habere Ministros, et putridum membrum procul ab Ecclesia Dei fore deiciendum, nos, communicato jurisperitorum consilio, prefatum Johannem Choubbe (*sic*) Abbatem, legittime citatum et canonice expectatum, prefati Abbatis abeenciam Dei replente presencia, tanquam male meritum et predicto Monasterio propter predicta et alia dampnosum, ab administracione prefate Abbatie, jure et regimine ejusdem, per Sentenciam Diffinitivam deponimus, privamus, et totaliter amovemus; et pronunciantes predictum Monasterium regimine Abbatis de jure et de facto vacare. Et, quia ubi magis exceditur ibi severius est vindicandum, prenominatum Johannem Chubbe a Celebracione Divinorum suspendimus per triennium; omnes Monachos dicti Monasterii ab ejusdem obediencia, vassallos quoque, et alios quoscumque sibi, quacumque fide, racione dicti Monasterii prius astrictos, ab ejus fidelitate per eandem Sentenciam absolvimus. Verum, quia idem Johannes notam irregularitatis videtur multipliciter ex diversis causis incurrisse, questiones irregularitatis ipsius plenius examinandas et examine juridico discuciendas nobis et Sedi Exoniensi reservamus.

Datum et Actum in Capitulo Conventuali de Tavistoke, Anno Domini M°. CC°. sexagesimo nono, in crastino Sancti Eduuardi,[1] Regis et Martiris [19 March]; 40.

---

[1] This Document is printed by Oliver in his *Monasticon*, but not very accurately; e.g. he has "*Edmundi* Regis," here.

—Benediction of "Robert" as Abbot, at Newenham; 6 April, 1270; 44.

—The Abbot and Convent, presents to, Denbury, 89; Virginstowe; 89[b], 95.

Tavistoke, William de, *see* St. Mylor; 80[b].

Tawstock, presentation to the Rectory of; *see* Tracy, Henry de; 49.

—Memorandum quod Anno Domini M° CC° septimo secundo, xiij° Kalendas Octobris [19 Sept., 1272], Londoniis, coram Domino Exoniensi Episcopo comparuerunt Willelmus de Hasebexshe, ad Ecclesiam de Taustoke presentatus, humiliter petens Absolucionis Beneficium sibi impendi a Sentencia Excommunicacionis quam incurrisse dicebatur, pro eo quod Nicholaus de N., presbiter, procurator ejus, de precepto et mandato suo, in prefatam Ecclesiam, nomine Domini Willelmi, irrequisito Diocesani consensu se intrusit, et bona Magistri Oliveri de Traci, in Ecclesia predicta et ejus Sanctuario inventa, occupavit, et pro parte consumpsit; et pro eo quod alia enormia contra Dominum Episcopum et Archidiaconum Barnastapolie attentavit; et cum sacramentum corporale tactis Sacrosanctis prestitisset de satisfaciendo dicto Domino Episcopo, ad ejus voluntatem vel arbitrio bonorum virorum in quos idem Episcopus suam transferret voluntatem, in hostio Capelle Domini Episcopi Absolucionis Beneficium optinuit ab eo. Presentibus Dominis Alano, Archidiacono Barnastapolie, Johanne Wiger, Milite, Henrico [de Bolleghe], Preposito Ecclesie de Glasneya, R. de Derteforde, Canonico Exoniensi; Magistris Willelmo [de Capella], Cantore Cridiatonie, W. de Ponchardone, et aliis; 51.—It will be seen by the List of Institutions (page 183) that, in the event, the Benefice lapsed to the Bishop, who collated Robert Burnel, 19 Feb. 1272-3.

Litera: Universis, etc. . . . Walterus, etc. . . . . Noverit Universitas vestra quod cum inter Magistrum Johannem de Pontissara, Rectorem Ecclesie de Taustoke, nostre Diocesis, ex parte una, et Willelmum de Dittone, ex altera, coram Officiali Domini Cantuariensis et ejus Commissariis, omissis cujuslibet Appellacionis Articulis a dicto Magistro Johanne, ut dicitur, interjecte, de consensu Parcium predictarum, in dicta Curia Cantuariensi causa sit mota super Ecclesia memorata; nos, ut in negocio memorato in dicta Curia Cantuariensi, super Ecclesia antedicta expedicius procedatur, ac firmius subsistere valeat quod actum est et agetur, consensum nostrum prebemus ad hoc pariter et assensum.—In cujus rei etc. . . . Datum Londoniis, die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Marci, Evangeliste [27 April, 1276], Anno Gracie, M° CC° LXX° sexto; 71[b].

Taxation of Certain Vicarages,—

IN CORNUBIA:—

Anno eodem, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie [17 Aug., 1269], Dominus Episcopus taxavit[1] omnes Vicarias de Trigesire Majore et Minore, et de West Wevelesire et Est Wevelesire, apud Sanctum Brueredum [St. Breward]; et eodem die primo taxavit etc.; 42.

ARCHIDIACONATUS EXONIENSIS:—

[1] The particulars of these Taxations will be found under the names of the respective Churches; which were St. Minver, Bodmin, St. Tethe, Poughill, St. Gennys, North Petherwin, Treneglos, Davidstow, South Petherwin Linkinhorne, Lanreath, and Maker. The Deaneries are now called "Trigg-major," "Trigg-minor," "West," and "East."

Anno eodem, die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei [28 Aug., 1269], Dominus Episcopus taxavit[1] omnes Vicarias ex parte Orientali de Exe; apud Sanforde Peverel; 42.

ARCHIDIACONATUS BARUMENSIS:—

Anno eodem, die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei [26 Aug., 1269], Dominus taxavit[2] omnes Vicarias Ecclesiarum Archidiaconatus Barumensis, apud Suthmoltone; 43.

Tefforde, Bartholomew de,—

Obtinuit Literas Domini Episcopi de quieta clamancia de omni extraordinaria Collecta et Recepta; excepta Collecta Quinquagesime de Episcopatu Exoniensi (28 Nov., 1259); 9b.

Tyfforde (*or* Tefforde), Robert de, collated to the Chancellorship of the Cathedral, 6; resigns a Prebend in Bosham, and is collated to the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, 30.—*See*, also, 8b, 9b; 24b (page 13); 26 (page 14), *and* Heantone; 25b.

Teignmouth; Chapel of St. James; 64.

Teyngnemuwe, Richard de, inst. to Brent; 39b.

Teingmue, Walter de, collated to Staverton; 37.

Telmer, Roger de, inst. to St. Wenn; 15.

Temple, the Master of the, presents to Clayhanger; 48.

Tetteburne, Thomas de, presents to Tedburn-St. Mary; 34b, 35.

Tevertone, Henry de, inst. to Dunkeswell; 28.

Tewkesbury, Abbey; Patrons of St. Wenn; 15, 33b; of St. Crowan; 41.

Thellebrigge, William de, inst. to Thelbridge; 96.

Theobalde, John; *see* Farringdon; 16c.

Thoriz (*or* Toriz), Roger de, Archdeacon of Exeter; resigns his Prebend in Crediton and is collated to a Prebend in Bosham, 30b; resigns Blackawton, and is inst. to Bridestowe, 35. He died Dean of Exeter, and Canon of Exeter and of Bosham, 55.—*See* Exeter, the Franciscan Convent.

Thorncumbe, John de, admitted to Thorncombe; 13.

Thorre, John de la, inst. to Stoke-in-Teignhead; 93b.

Thorney (Sussex),—

Anno eodem, apud Chuddeham, die Omnium Sanctorum [1 Nov., 1271], ante prandium, in ingressu ad mensam, Domino Episcopo stante, Dominus

---

[1] The Churches were Collumpton, Yarcombe, Awlescombe, Sheldon, Dunkeswell, Seton, Axmouth, Aylesbeare, Sidmouth, Colaton [-Raleigh], Harpford, Otterton, Kenton, Cowick, Spreyton, Holcombe [-Rogus], Hockworthy, Halberton, Christow, Ottery St. Mary, Budleigh, Pinhoe, and Brampford-Speke.

[2] The Churches were Brushford, Mariansleigh, Fremington, Chittelhampton, Braunton, Marland, Monkleigh, Buckland Brewer, Abbotsham, Bishopsnympton, Bishop's Tawton, Pilton, Ashford, Dowland, Shebbear, Winkleigh, Hartland, and Frithelstock.

Willelmus Aguilon, Miles, fecit homagium Domino Waltero, Exoniensi Episcopo, de tota terra quam per servicium militare tenet in Insula de Torney (*sic*) de eodem, salvo jure cujuscumque: presentibus et assistentibus Dominis Alexandro de Oxtone, Radulpho de Arundelle, Militibus; Rogero de Derteford, Ricardo de Brendesworthe, Gilberto de Grymby, Roberto de Candewre, Hugone Splot, Ricardo de Grangiis, clericis; Philippo de Cancellis, Aluredo Milonis, Willelmo de Punchardon, Magistris; Henrico de Wesbroc, Rogero le Arceveke, Thoma de Merwe, Ricardo de Hidone, laicis; et multis aliis; 48[b].

Anno eodem, die Sancti Leonardi [6 Nov.], apud Cicestriam, in Capella Sancti Petri, Willelmus Chauntemerle fecit homagium de una virgata terre predicto Domino Waltero, Exoniensi Episcopo, quam tenet per servicium militare de eodem in Insula de Torneye (*sic*); assistentibus et videntibus proximo supra nominatis. Item, predictus Willelmus juravit fidelitatem de predicta virgata, et de alia virgata terre quam asseruit tenere in socagio ab eodem Waltero, in predicta Insula de Thorneye; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, in crastino Sancti Leonardi [7 Nov.], in Insula de Thorneye, recepit idem Episcopus fidelitatem de hominibus Ade de Clochale, ipso precipiente personaliter; assignans eos et servicium eorum totaliter predicto Domino Episcopo: presentibus et assistentibus prius nominatis ubi factum fuit homagium Domini Willelmi Aguilon; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, apud Chuddeham, in crastino Sancti Leonardi, exivit talis Litera:—Omnibus Christi Fidelibus ad quos presens Scriptum pervenerit Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino.—Noveritis quod cum Adam de Clochalle et Cristiana, uxor ejus, terram quam idem Adam tenuit in Insula de Thornaye (*sic*) nobis totaliter, sine ullo retenemento, vendiderint, et nos seisiverint de eadem, et Dominus Willelmus Aguylon ipsam terram tenuerit de eodem Ada, ad Terminum decem annorum, de quibus adhuc septem anni sunt venturi, quos quidem septem annos idem Dominus Willelmus nobis remisit et quietos clamavit pro triginta et quinque marcis, quas eidem Domino Willelmo pre manibus solvimus; nos, tenore Presencium, pro nobis et Successoribus nostris, concedimus et voluimus quod fructus proximo sequentis autumpni quarumdam acrarum quas ante confeccionem Presencium seminaverat, licite, libere, et sine impedimento nostro, vel nostrorum, colligere et adunare possit, ac pro voluntate sua de eisdem disponere cum tempus advenerit colleccionis.—Datum anno, et die, et loco supradictis; *ibid.*

Thyatinus, Matthias, *see* Forde Abbey, 76[b].

Tichfield, Ordination at; 44.

Tiverton, St. Peter's, Ordinations at; 28[b], 56.

Tone, Robert, collated (*by lapse*) to Ashton; 69[b].

Toney, Roger de, presents to South Tawton; 25[b].

Torre Abbey,—

Anno eodem, die Penthecostes [8 June, 1264], Dominus Episcopus, apud Berliz, impendit munus Consecracionis Briano Abbati[1] de Torr; 31.—*See* Okehampton, 36.

Benediction of *Richard*, as Abbot, 22 May, 1270 [Die Ascensionis Domini, apud Londonias]; 44.

---

[1] List of the Abbots of Torre, from Oliver's *Monasticon* (p. 170):—

ADAM, 1196.
ROBERT occurs in 1228.
LAURENCE in 1238.
SIMON in 1251.
BRIAN, and
RICHARD (as above).
GEOFFREY occurs in 1276 and 1301.

The Abbey presented to Hennock, 7.—*See*, Shebbear (*Inst.*)
Torrington; references to an Ordination in the Church of; 64, 69b.—*See* Sancto Gorono, Richard de; 9b.
Toritone, Reginald de; 44. *See* Ordinations (page 215).
Torintone, Robert de, collated to Paignton; 93b.
Torintone, Walter de, inst. to Dean-Prior; 77.
Totnes; Dedication of the Conventual Church of St. Mary; 9.
The "Ordinacio" of the Vicarage:—

Universis, etc. Walterus, etc.—Orta dudum inter dilectos filios Nicholaum Priorem et Conventum, ex parte una, et Walterum, Perpetuum Vicarium Ecclesie Tottonie, ex altera, super Porcionibus Vicarie predicte materia questionis, tandem, filio pacis interveniente, Partibus ipsis in presentia nostra constitutis promittentibusque ac jurantibus sacramento in Verbo Dei corporaliter prestito stare Ordinacioni nostre, et se subponentibus voluntati nostre in omnibus, nos, quiete, tranquillitate et utilitate Parcium predictarum consideratis, cujualibet contencionis tollende causa inter Partes easdem, taliter ordinamus, videlicet quod predictus Walterus ipsius Ecclesie, sicut prius, Vicarius existat et ipsi Ecclesie et Parochianis ejusdem honeste et honorice in omnibus serviciis ad Vicariam Ecclesie predicte spectantibus deserviat. Et pro omnibus obvencionibus et proventibus quos de Ecclesia Beate Marie, Priore, et Conventu predictis, nomine Vicarie, percipere consuevit, et quos, suo perpetuo, eisdem Priori et Conventui remisit et quietos clamavit, de predictis Priore et Conventu per manum ejusdem Prioris vel ejus assignati in predicta Ecclesia beate Marie decem marcas sterlingorum percipiat annuatim, quas predictos Priorem et Conventum ei solvere et reddere teneri volumus Terminis infra scriptis; scilicet, infra Quindenam Resurreccionis Dominice v marcas, et infra Quindenam Festi Sancti Michaelis mense Septembri v marcas. Item, habeat idem Vicarius consuetas obvenciones racione Confessionum provenientes, et unum Denarium Missalem tantum quolibet die quo aliquid oblacionis usque ad unum denarium vel amplius evenerit. Habeat, quoque, idem Vicarius quicquid sibi ex Testamentis deficiencium[1] racione Parochie sue legatum sibi fuerit, sine qualibet diminucione, salvis legatis ad Matricem Ecclesiam spectantibus. Omnes, vero, obvenciones alias et proventus ipsius Ecclesie undecumque provenientes dicti Prior et Conventus, absque omni impedimento contradiccione et reclamacione predicti Vicarii et suorum, cum integritate percipiant annuatim. Et, ne preseens nostra Ordinacio in recidive contencionis[2] scrupulum relabatur, ordinamus, statuimus et Partibus ipsis sub debito prestiti sacramenti precipimus, ut Ordinacionem nostram diligenter et fideliter attendant et observent et nullatenus contraveniant, sub pena xl solidorum, quam tociens commissam intelligi, et nobis solvi volumus a Parte contra hanc nostram Ordinacionem veniente quociens contra eam expresse fuerit attemptatum seu eam non observari contigerit. —In cujus rei testimonium presentibus Literis, penes utramque Partem divisim remanentibus, sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus.—Datum apud Peynctone, iij Kalendas Februarii, Consecracionis nostre Anno secundo [30 Jan., 1259-60]; 10b.

The Chapel of the Holy Ghost and St. Katherine, at Warlond,—

[1] This probably refers to legacies "pro decimis oblitis," which were very common.—S. (in the *Monasticon*).

[2] In Oliver's *Monasticon* these words appear as "residue convencionis."

—Anno eodem, proxima die Veneris sequente [Festum Sancti Mathie, Apostoli—27 Feb., 1270-1], apud Tottoniam, recepit Dominus Episcopus seysinam domuum et gardini Walteri le Bon[1] et uxoris sue, de consensu eorundem, in presencia multitudinis innumerate; et precepit ut Capella ibi construeretur in Nomine Sancti Spiritus et Beate Katerine, Virginis; 47.

—Anno, die, et loco eisdem [die Martis in crastino Sancti Mathei, Apostoli—22 Sept., 1271—in London], Dominus commisit Custodiam Hospitalis de Tottonia Ricardo de Lym, capellano, sub hac forma:—Walterus etc. . . benediccionem.—Quia in solo quod ex caritativa largicione dilecti Walteri le Bon et Agathe uxoris ejus, juxta litus Tottonie, dudum adquisivimus Divinis usibus applicandum, quoddam Hospitale in honore Sancti Spiritus, volente Domino, fundare disposuimus, Custodiam ejusdem soli, et fabrice in ipso erigende, vobis committimus; mandantes quatinus hujus negocii curam, et rerum ad illud pertinencium, habeatis precipuam, retribucionem a Domino pro meritis expectantes; 48.

Totnes Priory[2]; Patrons of the Vicarage of Totnes, 36, 39; of Ashprington, 12b, 17b, 36, 70b; of Broad Clyst, 52b; 56b.
—Ordinations held at Totnes; 21, 34, 47.

Tottonia, Bartholomew de, inst. to Totnes; 36.

Tottonia, John de, inst. to Barnstaple; 38.

Tottonia, Nich. de, inst. to St. Olave's, Exeter, 73; to Rewe, 94b.

Tottonia, Peter de, inst. to Totnes; 39.

Tottonia, Richard de; 5b (page 12).

Tottonia, Rob. de, collated to a Prebend in Crediton; 47b, 52b.

Tottonia, William de, collated to St. Neot's; 94.

Tottescumbe, Geoffrey de, inst. to Trentishoe; 32b.

Tracy, Sir Henry de; his Excommunication,—

Anno eodem, die Translacionis Sancti Swithuni, Episcopi [15 July, 1272], apud Nymetone [Episcopi], destinavit Dominus Henricus de Traci Literam quandam signatam sigillo suo, in qua continebatur forma pacis super presentacione facta ad Ecclesiam de Taustoke et Custodia Prioratus Sancte Marie Magdalene, Barnastapolie, sicut plenius continetur in eadem Litera, que remanet penes Episcopum; 49.

—Anno eodem, in crastino [16 July], apud Taustoke, Dominus Henricus de Tracy, constitutus in presencia Domini Episcopi, confitebatur se esse excommunicatum, et petiit ab eodem absolvi, et fuit absolutus cum multis de familia sua; sicut plenius patet in Rotulo tradito Domino Petro de Guddeforde; *ibid.*

—Anno eodem die (*sic*), in Prioratu Barumensi, petierunt Monachi ejusdem Loci absolucionem eis a Domino Episcopo, qui jurati stare Mandatis Ecclesie et sue Ordinacioni fuerunt absoluti; et dedit eis custodem Walterum, Vicarium Sancti Petri Barumensis, item Decanum ejusdem Loci; *ibid.*

---

[1] In his *Monasticon* Oliver gives the Deed by which (in 1251) Le Bon became possessed of this land from Gelleta, widow of Andrew le Scot.

[2] The early Priors, whose names have been preserved, were
RIVALLON, *temp.* Henr. II.
JOHN; between 1198 and 1216;
G. DE MOLESIA, and
NICHOLAS, who occurs as early as 1259 and as late as 1283 (Oliver's *Monasticon*, page 230).

—Sir Henry presents to Marwood, 29[b]; to Barnstaple, 38; to Fremington, 39; to Nymet-Tracey, 46; and *see* Bishop's Tawton; Bovey-Tracy; Morthoe, and Plympton; *see*, also, Gloucestershire.

Tracy, Oliver de, admitted to North Tawton, 2[b]; inst. to Ilfracombe (26), 26[b]; resigns his Prebend in Crediton and is collated to the Chancellorship of Exeter, 38, 38[b], 49.—*See* Georgeham.

Litera directa Executoribus Oliveri de Tracy, propter Archidiaconum Sureye[1]:—

Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio Archidiacono Barnastapolie, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc.—Ex parte discreti viri, Domini Archidiaconi Surrie, nobis est informatum quod Magister Oliverus de Tracy, nuper defunctus, tenebatur eidem Archidiacono in ducenti et sex marcis dum adhuc viveret. Propter quod vobis mandamus in virtute obediencie, firmiter injungentes quatinus Executores memorati Oliveri moneatis et efficaciter inducatis quod predicto Archidiacono, vel ejus certo Procuratori, de prefata summa pecunie satisfaciant, secundum quod melius sibi viderint expedire; alioquin totam pecuniam colligant, et reponant in salva custodia, quousque a nobis aliud receperint in mandatis; ita quod de bonis suis nulla fiat distraccio, nisi predicti Executores de suo creditoribus et legatariis velint satisfacere. Quid, autem, super hiis feceritis nos citra Festum Assumpcionis Beate Virginis [15 Aug.] certificetis.—Datum apud Lawhyttone, die Sancti Jacobi, Apostoli, Consecracionis nostre Anno xv° [25 July, 1272]; 49[b].

Tracy, Sir Thomas de, presents to St. Mabyn; 34.

Tracy, William de, inst. to Nymet-Tracy; 69[b].

Tragev, William de, *see* St. Endellion (*Inst.*); 51[b].

Tredevos, Manor of, *see* St. Ruan-minor (*Inst.*); 81.

Tredinsolse, Henry de, *Dispensacio super defectu natalium*—"de Presbitero genitus et soluta" (2 Jan.,[2] 1274-5); 59.

Tregavethan, *see* St. Kea; 44[b].

Tregludno, Peter de, *see* Penles; 8.

Tregoc, Richard, *see* Manaccan; 19[c].

Tregodh, Richard de (perhaps, the same as the above); *see* Bodmin; 24[b].

Tregontros, Odo de, *see* Penles; 8.

Tregony; the Priory there,—

Anno, die, et loco eisdem [die Sancti Juliani, Episcopi—27 Jan., 1263-4, at Horseley], Dominus Episcopus, ex speciali gracia, commisit Custodiam Prioratus de Tregeny Fratri Galfrido de Algia, Canonico Ecclesie Sancte

---

[1] Peter de Sancto Mauro. Oliver de Tracy had this dignity conferred on him by the King, 20th Jan., 1258: he enjoyed it but a short time, being set aside by the Pope (*Le Neve*).

[2] iiij Nonas Januarii.

Marie de Vallia (*sic*) in Normannia, et Procuratori dictorum Abbatis et Conventus in Anglia, usque ad proximo venturum Festum Paschæ [20 April]; ita quod per hujusmodi commissionem ex tunc in ipso Prioratu nichil juris ei acrescat, vel aliquid juris in eo, hoc pretextu, possit vendicare; 29[b].

Anno eodem, Londoniis, iiij Kalendas Junii [29 May, 1278], exivit Litera sub hac forma:—Walterus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, dilectis filiis Priori et Conventui de Mertone, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Cum vos olim, accedente nostro, Decani et Capituli nostri Exoniensis, ac Venerabilis Patris Domini Baiocensis[1] Episcopi, Decani et Capituli ejusdem Loci consensu et assensu legittimo, bona spiritualia et temporalia tunc Prioratus vestri de Kaynes, Baiocensis Diocesis, cum Religiosis Viris Abbate et Conventu de Valle Beate Marie in Normannia, ejusdem Diocesis, super ejusdem Abbatis et Conventus Prioratu de Tregony et bonis spiritualibus et temporalibus universis ex eodem Prioratu dependentibus, de utriusque Loci Patronorum voluntate, servata juris qua convenit sollempnitate, duxeritis sub certa forma permutanda, sicuti in Literis inde confectis et in publicam formam redactis plenius continetur; vos regimen et administracionem dicti Prioratus de Tregony nostro commisistis arbitrio liberaliter; quem per aliqua temporum curricula utiliter ordinavimus, prout expedire credimus secundum Deum. Cum, igitur, Religionis zelum gerentes, nobis humiliter duxeritis supplicandum quod prefatum Locum de Tregony, cum omnibus ad ipsum pertinentibus, sub Regula Beati Augustini, sicuti antiquitus fieri consuevit, informandum vobis concedere dignaremur; nos, Religionis honestate pensata justis peticionibus vestris inclinati, de consensu et assensu Capituli nostri supradicti, concedimus facultatem ut unum virum Ecclesiasticum, vestre Congregacionis Canonicum, nomen Prioris gerentem, nobis presentetis, Confratre Concanonico per vos eidem associato, quem duxeritis eligendum sub Beati Augustini Regula militandum; ita, videlicet, quod, indempnitate nostra servata, dictus Prior et sui successores nobis et nostris Successoribus de cetero presententur et Obedienciam prestent manualem, vobis eciam et vestris successoribus ab eisdem et eorum successoribus obediencia canonica regularis discipline reservata, necnon et potestate eosdem Priores, cum vobis videritis expedire, nostro tamen et Successorum nostrorum consensu et assensu concurrente, ad vestrum Monasterium revocandi, et alios, ut premittitur, eorum loco presentandi; bonis que omnibus ad dictum Prioratum de Tregony spectantibus dictus Prior et ejus successores tantum sint contenti, nec aliquid de ceteris bonis vestris in dicta Diocesi Exoniensi existentibus sibi vendicent, seu, vestro et successorum vestrorum consensu irrequisito, occupare presumant; ac ejusdem Loci bona in eodem utiliter expendant.—In cujus rei testimonium Presentibus sigillum nostrum una cum sigillo Capituli nostri apponi fecimus. Datum etc. (*ut supra*)[2]; 86[b].

Tregrille, William de, presents to Menhenyot; 14[b].

Tregorrec, Nicholas de, inst. to St. Constantine; 4.—*See* Trugoreth (*infra*).

Treiagu, Sir John de, Patron of St. Michael-Penkivel; 30, 57[b].—*See* Cargaul, 35[c], *and* Glasney; 65.

Treiagou, William de, (late) Canon of St. Crantock; 26[b].

Trekarl, Jordan de; *see* Launceston; 13.

[1] of Bayeux.

[2] "Litera de Mertone" (*margin*).—Item, anno, die, et loco predictis consimilis Litera emanavit, exceptis consensu et assensu Capituli nostri predicti; 87.

Trekarl, Richard de,—

Anno eodem, in crastino Sancti Georgii [24 April, 1264], Dominus Episcopus commisit Custodiam Terrarum que fuerunt Ricardi de Trekarl Matheo dicto Bacun, in forma subscripta :—Omnibus Christi Fidelibus etc., Walterus, Dei gracia, etc., salutem in Domino.—Noveritis nos dedisse et concessisse fideli nostro Matheo dicto Bacun Custodiam Terrarum que fuerunt Ricardi de Trekarl, que nobis acciderunt per mortem ejusdem Ricardi in Manerio nostro de Lawyttone ; tenendam et habendam usque ad legittimam etatem heredum ejusdem Ricardi.—In cujus rei testimonium presenti Scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum.—Datum apud Crydetone, in crastino Sancti Georgii, Anno Domini M°. CC°. lx°. quarto, et Consecracionis nostre Septimo ; 30b.

Trelloske, Andrew de, *see* Cargaul ; 35c.

Treloske, Roger de, Patron of Northill ; 11b.

Trelulla, Thomas de, clerk, *see* Cargaul ; 35c.

Tremenet *or* Tremynet, Richard, *see* Cheriton-Bishop ; 9d.

Tremilla, Thomas de, *see* St. Allen ; 62c.

Tremuer, William de, clerk, *see* Penles ; 8.

Tremur, Walter de, *see* Glasney ; 50b.

Trenchard, Michael, presents to Lew-Trenchard ; 58b.

Trenchard, William, inst. to Maristowe ; 89.

Trencheful, Philip, appointed Abbot of Tavistock by the Bishop (*by lapse*), 6b ; his Benediction as Abbot ; 8.

Trendelesho, Richard de, presents to Trentishoe ; 14b, 32b.

Treneglos,—*Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Treneglos* :—

Assignantes Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium Matricis Ecclesie et Capelle, una cum decima garbarum de Ros [Rose] et de Keuros [?Kayrse] ; et sustinebit omnia onera etc. [17 Aug., 1269] ; 42.

Trengy, *see* Phillack ; 7.

Trethyneke, Roger de, *see* St. German's ; 50c.

Trevael, Odo de, *see* Cargaul ; 35c.

Trevansun, Vincent de, *see* Penles ; 8.

Treverbin, Sir Hugh de, presents to [East] Allington ; 38, 69.

Treverbin, Thos. de, inst. to Poundstock, 49 ; resigns St. Breward, 49b.

Trevelle (*or* Trevilla), Noel de, *see* St. Feock (*Inst.*), 31 ; *also* St. Mylor, 80b.

Trewarvene, *see* St. Hilary (*Inst.*)

Trewinnoc, W. de, resigns St. Clether ; 16.

Treworgy, *see* Launceston ; 8b (page 201).

Trewvineke, Henry de, Prior of Canonsleigh ; 16.

Trillawe, Robert de, collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 58; resigns; collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral; 59[b], 88[b].

Troubrigge *or* Trubrigge, Rob. de, *see* Cheriton-Bishop; 9[d], 76[e], 85[c]

Tragoreth, Nicholas de, *see* Glasney, 50[b]. [The same, doubtless, as Nicholas de Tregorrec (*supra*).]

Trumputte, Conan de, inst. to Cheriton-Fitzpaine; 57.

Trusera, *see* Chekehille (*Oratory*); 51[b].

Truro; Dedication of the Parish-Church and of the Church of Friars-Preachers there; 7[b].

Truueru, Gervase de, collated (*by lapse*), to Tintagel; 4.

Trusham; Dedication of the Parish-Church; 9.

Townesend, Stephen, Dean of Exeter, *see* Exeter; 37 (p. 78).

Tryl, William de, acolite,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium* —"de *presbitero* genitus et soluta" (29 June,[1] 1275); 63[b].

Tudenham,[2] Sir John de, presents to Churchstanton; 93[b].

Tukebire, William de, *see* Exeter, the Franciscan Convent.

Turberville, Ralph de, Canon of Bosham, resigns, 5; again collated thereto (the Preb. of Apuldram); 6.—*See* Morebath.

Tureth, Odo, inst. to Padstow; 34[b], 35, 41.

Turre, Richard de, *see* Launceston; 13[b].

Tyes, Serlo le, Canon of Crediton; 34[b].

Tynten, Ralph de, *see* Penles.

Tytingge, Gilbert de, collated to Cheriton-Bishop, 33[b] (*see*, also, 45[b] (p. 123); collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 46; resigns Cheriton-Bishop, and is inst. to Bridestowe, 57[b]; resigns Bridestowe (94[b]), and is collated to Bishopsteignton, 94; resigns his Prebend in Crediton, and is collated to another [that of Henry de Kilkenny]; 97, 97[b]. —*See* also, Forde Abbey; 63[b].

Tywardreath Priory; Death of Prior *Michael*, 4 March,[3] 1262-3; 26.

—*Galfridus* was admitted, and installed as Prior, 22 May, 1263; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of St. Sergius at

---

[1] in Festo Apostolorum Petri et Pauli.
[2] Todeham, MS.
[3] iiij [*not* iij, as on page 188, note (7)] Nonas Marcii.

Angers—"ita quod sine assensu et voluntate ejusdem Episcopi, vel Successorum, amodo Prior nullatenus amoveatur[1]; 26b.—*See* Minster Priory (*Inst.*), 27b.

—The Prior and Convent were Patrons of St. Antony-in-Meneage, 34b, 96b; of Fowey, 24b, 35; St. Austell, 95b; Treneglos, 20b; and St. Andrew's, Tywardreath, 20b, 96b.

Tywardreyt, Luke, inst. to the V. of Tywardreath, 96b.

U

Ufcolm, Stephen de inst. to Blackborough; 59.

Uplyme: *Ordinacio Vicarie,*—

Anno et loco eisdem, Die Dominica in Sexagesima [8 Feb., 1259-60, at Loders], inter Magistrum Robertum Evrarde,[2] Rectorem Ecclesie de Uplime, et Ricardum de Sireburne, presbiterum, quondam ipsius Ecclesie Vicarium, ordinavit Dominus Episcopus sic:—Walterus Exoniensis Episcopus, etc.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod, cum inter dilectos filios, Magistrum Robertum Euuerard (*sic*), Rectorem, et Ricardum de Syreburne, presbiterum, qui se gerebat pro Vicario Ecclesie de Uplym, nostre Diocesis, super Vicaria ejusdem Ecclesie orta esset materia contencionis, tandem—predictis Magistro Roberto et Ricardo se et totum jus quod habebant, seu habere se dicebant, in ipsa Vicaria et fructibus et proventibus ejusdem, nostro penitus arbitrio supponentibus—se et totum jus suum predictum in premissis voluntati et Ordinacioni nostre sponte simpliciter et pure submittentes, prout in Literis ipsorum super hoc confectis continetur, juramento nichilominus hinc inde corporaliter prestito, promittentes se super eisdem Ordinacionem nostram accepturos, et in omnibus et per omnia fideliter observaturos; nos, itaque, communicato virorum prudencium consilio super prefata Vicaria et fructibus ac proventibus ejusdem, Deum habentes pre oculis, ordinamus in hunc modum,—videlicet, quod eadem Vicaria et omnes sui fructus ac proventus accrescant Personatui Ecclesie memorate; ipsamque Vicariam et fructus ac proventus suos eidem Personatui consolidamus imperpetuum; ita sane quod dictus Magister Robertus, et successores sui qui pro tempore fuerint, dicto Ricardo quinque marcas sterlingorum de bonis prefate Ecclesie, nomine Simplicis Beneficii, in Majori Ecclesia Exoniensi, per manus Subthesaurarii ejusdem Ecclesie solvant annuatim, ad duos anni Terminos, scilicet ad Pascha duas marcas et dimidiam, et ad Festum Sancti Michaelis duas marcas et dimidiam, quoad vixerit, vel donec eidem in Beneficio Ecclesiastico fuerit uberiori provisum. Si, vero, dictus Magister Robertus, seu successores sui, memorato Ricardo dictas quinque marcas annuas, Terminis prenotatis, infra octo dies postquam legittime ab eodem Ricardo super hoc fuerint requisiti, plene non solverint, liceat ipsi Ricardo, non obstantibus submissione seu juramento supradictis, libere ingredi Porciones quas prius habuit in Ecclesia antedicta.—Datum apud Lodres, viij Kalendas Februarii [25 Jan.—the date (I presume) of the writing of this Ordinacio;"

---

[1] Sir *Roger de Fontibus* was the next Prior (See *Inst.*) Dr. Oliver must have missed the Entry, for he omits the name altogether from his List in the *Monasticon* (page 34); passing on, at once, to 1297 when (he tells us) "*Philip* occurs Prior." De Fontibus, however, was admitted, 13 June, 1270; it was in *his* time, therefore, and not when *Galfridus* was Prior, that "Pope Nicholas III., April 6, 1278, confirmed all the former rights and immunities of the Convent."

[2] "Heverard," 5b (See *Inst.*)

the later date, given above, being that of its actual execution; in which case the Bishop must have been at Loders at both dates], Anno Domini, M°. CC°. l°. nono, Consecracionis nostre Anno Secundo.—In cujus rei testimonium, etc.; 11b.

Upottery: *Appropriation of the Rectory to the Dean and Chapter of Exeter,*—

Anno eodem, apud Clist, in crastino Festi Sancti Hillarii [14 Jan., 1270-1], appropriavit Dominus Episcopus Ecclesiam de Upottry Ecclesie Exoniensi, sub hac forma:—Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, Presencium seriem Literarum visuris vel audituris, Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod nos, animarum saluti subvenire cupientes, ad peticionem quin pocius inportunam instanciam dilecti filii, Domini Thome de Hertfort, Archidiaconi Tottoniensis, et Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis Canonici, preaccepta Beneficia more grati et hominis benemeriti reminiscentis, accedente assensu et voluntate expressa dilectorum filiorum Rogeri de Toriz, Decani Exoniensis et ejusdem Loci Capituli, concedimus et Presencium tenore appropriamus Ecclesiam de Upottri, cujus veri sumus Patroni, memoratis Decano et Capitulo, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, excepta Vicaria sufficienti in eadem, in perpetuum possidendam, ad sustentacionem trium Capellanorum, pro animabus Venerabilium Patrum, Willelmi Bruer, Ricardi Blundi, Predecessorum nostrorum, Episcoporum Exonie, nostra, dicti Domini Thome, et omnium Fidelium defunctorum, in Altari in honore Beati Johannis Baptiste, Blasii, et Pyrani, in Navi dicte Ecclesie Exoniensis dedicato et ad hoc assignato ministrandorum; et aliorum onerum subscriptorum; ita, videlicet, quod quilibet de Capellanis antedictis, per manus Senescallorum ejusdem Ecclesie Exoniensis, sexaginta solidos; quatuordecim pueri porcionarii, ad Officium Chori pro tempore deputati, et futuris temporibus, in perpetuum, ad Salutacionem Gloriose Virginis, Matris Domini, singulis diebus post Completorium sonora voce et dulci faciendam, intitulati, viginti et octo solidos; in quatuor Anni Terminis principalibus, pro rata annuatim percipiant: et quod predicti Decanus et Capitulum obitum dicti Domini Thome, postquam de hac vita subtractus fuerit — duodecim solidos singulis annis, die obitus sui, secundum antiquam Ecclesie Exoniensis Consuetudinem, per Senescallos suos in Choro distribuendo — fieri faciant; et panem, vinum, candelas, et cetera omnia dictis Capellanis, quos singulis Horis in dicta Ecclesia in posterum psallendis interesse volumus, et ad oracionem in Missis suis in vita et in morte Altissimo pro nobis specialiter et jugiter effundendam intitulamus in Altari predicto faciendam, quod incumbit, necessaria inveniant et competenter subministrent; cura animarum predicte Ecclesie Upottri et onere ordinario ad Vicarium qui pro tempore prefuerit in eadem, totaliter pertinentibus.—In cujus rei testimonium etc. —Actum in Capitulo Exoniensi, die Jovis post Festum Sancti Hyllarii; 46.

Upton Hellions; Chapel of Credy Wiger, annexed thereto,—

Anno eodem, apud Nywenham, die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Sancti Laurencii [6 Aug., 1270], exivit Litera sub tali forma:—Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, presencium seriem Literarum visuris vel audituris, Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Vero salutari.—Quia non nunquam in diversis Locis Cultus Divinus propter facultatum tenuitatem diminuitur, et aliquando, non sine multarum animarum periculo, dampnabiliter negligitur, et—quod deterius est—in totum deperit et adnullatur; nos, juxta Officii nostri debitum, hujusmodi periculis obviare et studio vigilanti animarum saluti prospicere cupientes, obvencionum et facultatum ad Ecclesiam de Uppetone Hyliun et Capellam de Crydie Wiger spectancium exilitate considerata et pensata, Domini

Johannis Wyger, earundem Ecclesie et Capelle veri Patroni, assensu accedente, Capellam ipsam cum suis pertinenciis, salvo jure et subjeccione debita Ecclesie Crydetonie in eadem, predicte Ecclesie de Uppetone Hyliun annectimus, et annectendo ordinamus, et statuimus quod ejusdem Ecclesie, per hanc nostram Ordinacionem et Capelle predicte annexionem salubriter adaucte, de cetero unus sit Rector, plebis utriusque, videlicet parochianorum Ecclesie et Capelle antedictarum, curam habens et gerens, qui per ydoneos Ministros, omnibus diebus mundi, adeo plenarie sicut preteritis temporibus fieri consuevit in eisdem Ecclesia et Capella Divina faciat celebrari, et omnia onera ad ipsas spectancia sustineat, et fideliter agnoscat.—In cujus rei testimonium etc.; 44b.

Uppeton, Fr. Richard de, *see* Poundstock; 23b.

Uppetone, Laurence and Richard de, *see* Launceston (page 202).

V.

Valletort, Henry de (subdeacon); *See* Mary-Tavy (*Inst.*); 46.

Valletort, Joel de, inst., to North Tawton; 57.

Valletort, John de, presents to North Tawton; *ibid.*

Valletort, Roger de, collated to a Prebend in Bosham; 46, 58.—*See* St. Merryn (*Inst.*); 59b.

Valletort, Osmund de, Rector of South [? *a clerical error for* North] Tawton (See *Additional Notes*, at the end); 36; (deceased) 57.

Velasci, Litera Fratris; *see* Briefs; 7 (page 37).

Ventonvedna, in St. Sithney (q. v., *Inst.*)

Verur, Robert le, *see* Poundstock; 23b.

Veruy, William de, *see* Tintagel (*Inst.*); 74b.

Visitations[1] (by the Bishop),—

Die Martis in crastino Sancti Egidii [2 Sept. 1259], visitavit Dominus Prioratum Sancti Nicholai, Exonie; 7.

Die Martis post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis [16 Sept., 1259], facta fuit Visitacio in Ecclesia de Brigidedestow [Bridestowe], sicut in Rotulo Visitacionis plenius continetur; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Veneris post Festum Sancte Katerine, hoc est iiij Kalendas Decembris [28 Nov., 1259], visitavit Dominus Episcopus Priorissam et Conventum de Polslo, et statuit quedam sine scriptis; 9b.

Anno eodem, in crastino Nativitatis Sancte Marie [9 Sept., 1260], Dominus Episcopus visitavit Prioratum Lancevetone; 15b.

Anno eodem, Die Dominica proxima ante Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis [12 [illegible] 1260] Dominus Episcopus visitavit Monasterium de Tywardrait; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, Die Dominica proxima post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis [19 Sept., 1260], Dominus Episcopus visitavit Priorem et Conventum Bodminie, et fecit ibi correcciones quas eis in scriptis dedit; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, die Sancti Mathei, Apostoli [21 Sept., 1260], Dominus Episcopus visitavit Priorem et Conventum de Sancto Germano; *ibid.*

---

[1] *See* Canterbury (pp. 41, 42).

Anno eodem, die Jovis proxima post Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli [23 Sept., 1260], Dominus Episcopus visitavit Priorem et Conventum Plimtonie, et fecit ibi statuta et correcciones, quas eis in scriptis tradidit sigillatas; *ibid.*

Anno eodem, in Vigilia Nativitatis Sancte Marie [7 Sept., 1262], Dominus Episcopus visitavit Priorem et Monachos Piltonie, et recepit procuracionem —xxs., ["Nota"—*Grandisson*], 25.

Anno et loco eisdem, in Festo Omnium Sanctorum [1 Nov., 1275—in London]: Mandate for the *Visitation of the Dean and Chapter of Exeter* "die Jovis proxima post Festum Sancti Martini, Episcopi et Confessoris [14 Nov.];" 69: and again,[1] *Litera Citacionis* (Dated at Plympton, 2 March,[2] 1277-8); 85.

Viger (i.e. "Wyger," q.v.) Sir John, Knt.; 47b (page 264).

Viteri, Alexander de, presents to Huntsham; 90.

Vivian, Richard, inst. to Lamorran, 39.—He died Canon of Glasney, 50b; 54.

Vodonia, Peter de (*Decanus Sedunensis*), collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral, 37b; *see* St. Merryn (*Inst.*); 38.

—Anno eodem, Londoniis, in Vigilia Apostolorum Petri et Pauli [28 June, 1262], Dominus Episcopus precepit renovari Literam Petri de Vodonia, in hec verba: Universis etc.—Ad Universitatis vestre etc.,—quod nos, ad instanciam Venerabilis Patris, Domini B[onifacii], Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, tocius Anglie Primatis, intuitu caritatis, dedimus et concessimus dilecto nostro Petro de Vodania (*sic*), nepoti Venerabilis Patris, Domini Tarentasiensis Archiepiscopi, decem libras sterlingorum de Camera nostra, in Festo Resurreccionis Dominice [27 March] annuatim percipiendas, quousque eidem Petro ulterius duxerimus providendum.—In cujus, etc.—Datum Cantuarie, Die Dominica proxima ante Festum Gregorii Pape, Anno Gracie M°. CC°. lvij° [10 March, 1257-8], et Consecracionis [Anno Quinto];[3] 25.

W.

Waleby (*or* Walesby); *see* Axminster (*Inst.*).

Walerande, Joel, admitted to Plymtree; 17b.

Walerand, John; *see* Farringdon; 9c.

Walle, Elyas de la, inst. to Gidleigh; 74.

Wancy, Nicholas de, *see* Gloucestershire.

Wancy, Wm., inst. to Broadwood-Widger; 52b.—*See* Forde Abbey, 63b; *also*, St. Probus (*Inst. Prebend.*); 89b.

Warefelde, Eadmund de (clerk), 55b (page 238), 74b; 83b.

Warwyke, Magister de; *see* St. Gerrans.

Warwick; Convent of St. Sepulchre; 16b (page 13).

Washfield; Consolidation of the Vicarage with the Rectory,—

---

[1] die Jovis proxima ante Festum Beate Gregorii Pape (10 March).

[2] vj Nonas Marcii.

[3] "die primo," MS.; a curious clerical error!

Anno eodem, die Dominica proxima post Epiphaniam [10 Jan., 1265-6], apud Exoniam, Dominus Episcopus vacantem Vicariam de Wesfelde, a qua Willelmus de Berkelay duas marcas nomine Personatus solebat percipere, eidem Personatui consolidavit; 34.

Watlintone, Richard de; 27b.

Wear-Giffard [Were, MS.],—

Anno et die eisdem, ibidem [26 Nov.,[1] 1259—at Exeter], in Camera Domini Episcopi, hora tercia, Stephanus Heym renunciavit appellacioni et citacioni quam fecit Warino, Rectori Ecclesie de Were, super ipsa Ecclesia, coram Officiali Cantuariensi; in presencia Domini Episcopi, Magistri B. de Teford, Dominorum (*sic*) Thome de Hertford, Magistrorum Johannis Nobilis, Johannis Wiger, Bartholomei de Lardario, Ricardi de Hallesworth, et Willelmi de Capella; 9b.

Waverley Abbey: Ordination held there by Bishop Bronescombe; 50.

Welle, Peter de, late Canon of St. Crantock; 89b.

Wells, E. de la Cnolle [Choulle, MS.], Dean of; 29.

Wemmewrthe (*sic*), Wm. de, inst. to Eggesford; 9b.

Were, Reginald de, inst. to Calverleigh; 44b.

Werrington, *see* Tavistock; 33.

Wesbrok, Henry de, *see* Thorney; 48b.

West Alvington, Taxation of; *see* Kenton; 44.

West Buckland [*or* Buckland Fitz-Walter],—

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Henricus de Bolleghe, Prepositus de Glasneya, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi, Venerabili Patri in Christo Waltero, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, totam terram meam de la Wodecrofte, una cum Advocacione Ecclesie de Bokelonde Fil. Walteri, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, quas habui de dono Domine Ermigarde, Relicte Domini Willelmi de Ponchardon; tenendas et habendas dicto Domino Waltero, et cuicumque dare, legare, assignare, vel aliquo modo appropriare voluerit, in quocumque statu fuerit, de dicta Ermigerda (*sic*) et heredibus suis, libere, quiete, jure, hereditarie, in perpetuum. Et ego et heredes mei tenemur warantizare, acquietare, et defendere dictam terram et Advocacionem dicte Ecclesie predicto Domino Waltero, et assignatis et legatariis suis, contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Quod ut ratum et stabile permaneat presenti Carte sigillum meum apposui; hiis Testibus,—Dominis Alexandro de Oxtone, Radulpho de Arundelle, Johanne Wyger, Militibus; Rogero de Speketone, Rogero le Arceveske, et aliis. [Stitched in at the beginning of the Volume].

Westone, John de, *see* Bishop's Tawton, 4; Plympton, 27, 27b.

Westewde [Westwood], Hugh de; 23b.

Wevre, Peter de, inst to Cadbury; 26b.

Whitstone (Cornwall), Ordination at; 39b.

Whysselye (Witlegh *or* Wislegh), Robert de, Rector of Lawhitton, 11b, 18; resigns; 22.

[1] in crastino Sancte Katerine.

Widecombe[-in-the Moor], *see* Lydford; 20[b].

Wydecumbe, ... de, inst. to Gittisham (q. v. *Inst.*); 93[b].

Widewrthe *(sic)*, Sir Wm. de, presents to Lustleigh; 26.

Wills,—Thomas Pincerna, Archdeacon of Totnes,—

Walterus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, dilecto filio Magistro R. Everarde, Officiali nostro, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Cum Sanctorum Patrum vestigiis inherere Officii nostri debitum nos invitet, et in Londoniensi Consilio, novissimis temporibus celebrato, salubriter sit statutum, ne cuiquam Executorum permittatur disponere seu administrare de bonis Testatoris nisi prius de omnibus ipsius defuncti bonis fideliter concipiatur inventarium, et Loci Ordinario presentetur,—item, probato Testamento coram Ordinario, non permittatur Execucio seu Administracio in bonis defunctorum, nisi talibus qui competentem Administracionis sue, cum super hoc canonice fuerint requisiti, reddere possint racionem, et ydoneos se exhibeant conquerentibus responsales, saltim conveniendi facultate,—vobis mandamus in virtute obediencie, firmiter injungentes quatinus Executoribus Testamenti bone memorie Thome, nuper Archidiaconi Tottonie, omnem ipsius defuncti bonorum Administracionem interdicatis, quousque de faccione Testamenti vobis constiterit, et de omnibus ejus bonis fideliter factum fuerit inventarium, sigillis Executorum roboratum, vobisque fuerit solempniter ostensum; item, quousque de reddendo Administracionis sue racionem, cum super hoc fuerint requisiti, et respondendo conquerentibus, sufficientem prestiterint in Scriptis securitatem. Qualiter Mandatum nostrum fueritis executi per Literas vestras Patentes nos reddatis cerciores, securitates super premissis faciendas salvo custodientes, bona ipsius defuncti, quousque ea que superius sunt expressa debitum sorciantur effectum, sequestro nostro, si opus fuerit, supponendo. Hanc, autem, formam in Testamentis aliorum auctoritate Concilii volumus et mandamus observari. Datum apud Horsleghe, die Lune post Conversionem Sancti Pauli, Consecracionis nostre Anno Sexto [28 Jan., 1263-4]; 29[b].

William de Ponchardon, clerk,—

—Anno, die, et loco eisdem [in crastino Purificacionis Beate Virginis—3 Feb., 1274-5 — Londoniis], exivit Litera sub hac forma: — Venerando Religionis viro, Domino Gardiano Ordinis Fratrum Minorum Oxonie, Walterus etc., salutem in Domino. — Ut suprema voluntas Magistri Willelmi de Ponchardon, quondam clerici nostri familiaris, qui Testamento rite condito laudabiliter expiravit, debitum sorciatur effectum, affectuose vobis duximus supplicandum quatinus Simoni de Ponchardon, Rectori Ecclesie de Boclonde[2]; et ceteris coexecutoribus suis, vel eorum uni, aut procuratori ipsorum, presentes Literas nostras Patentes exhibenti, de libris, et aliis bonis in Domo vestra, custodie causa, ab eodem bona fide depositis, responderi faciatis cum effectu; Testamentum predictum, quatenus in vobis est, caritative accelerantes et nullatenus impedientes; 59[b].

Winchcombe Abbey; *see* Tandridge Priory; 47[b].

Winchester [Nicholas of Ely], Bishop of; 53[b] (page 15).

Wenghame (*or* Wingham), Henry de, collated to the Chancellorship of the Cathedral; 2 (page 8); resigns his Prebend on his Confirmation as Bishop of London; 6.

Winkleigh,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Wynkeleghe:—

[1] *See* page 9, para. 4; *also*, Tracy, Oliver de; 49[b].

[2] West Buckland.

Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium : et Vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit reddet annuatim Decano et Capitulo Exoniensi iij marcas [26 Aug,[1] 1269] ; " 43[b].

Winkeleghe, Wm. de, inst. to Okehampton ; 85.

Winter, Nicholas, R. of Newton-St. Petrock, deceased ; 45[b].

Wintone, John de ; 4 (page 10); collated to a Prebend in Crediton, 48; (deceased) 50. *See* St. Endellion (*Inst.*); 51[b], 59, 60[b] (page 171, note (3).

Wintone, Robert de, priest, inst. to Meeth ; 5[b].

Witemerse, Henry de ; 25.

Withiel, John de ; *see* St. Merryn (*Inst.*) ; 6.

Wythiel, Thomas de,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium*—" de *subdiacono* genitus et soluta " (21 Nov.,[2] 1274); 58.

Wdecote (*sic*), Richard de la ; 23.[b]

Wodecroft, in West Buckland (q. v.).

Wodelonde, in Colyton (q. v., *Inst.*) ; 46[b].

Wogewelle, Walter de ; *see* Cheriton-Bishop ; 9[d], 76[c].

Woolfardisworthy [near Crediton]: Dedication of the Church; 20.

Woolton, John, Bishop of Exeter ; *see* Exeter, Deanery of ; 37.

Wonewell [Womewelle, MS.], Robert de, *see* Ermington.

Wolfrintone (*or* Wulfrintone), John de, V. of Bovey-Tracy (q. v. *Inst.*) 46[b] ; collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock, 92, 93[b] ; 94 ; *see* Forde Abbey ; 63[b].

Wulfrintone, Matthew de, presents to West Worlington ; 24.

Woodleigh,[3]—Master Godfrey de Pecham was admitted to this Rectory, Patron, Sir Roger Pral, " die Lune proxima ante Festum Sancti Thome, Martiris " (26 Dec.), 1272 ; 52.

Worcester, Godfrey Giffarde, Bishop-Elect of, 37[b] ; 79[b].

Worlegan, Roger de, inst. to the *Vicarage* of St. Mabyn ; 34.

Worplesdon (in Surrey), William R. of ; 34[b].

Worpelesdone (*also*, Werplesdone, Werpelisdone, *and* Werplisdone), Wm. de, Canon of Crediton, 34[b], 39[b] ; and of Exeter, 55[b] (p. 135) ; *see* Hospital of St. John, Exeter, 57 ; *also*, 63[b].

[1] die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

[2] in crastino Sancti Eadmundi, Regis et Martiris.

[3] After a careful revision of the printed sheets of the "Institutions," I find this (I am happy to say—solitary) omission : one of my innumerable "slips" must have gone astray. The List of Incumbents of WOODLEIGH will, therefore, be as follows :—

(1) *Philip de Boelle*, 1 May, 1259 ; Custody pending his Ordination as subdeacon. Doubtless, he complied with the Bishop's requirements, and retained the Benefice. (2) *Godfrey de Pecham*, 26 Dec., 1272. (3) *Arnulph de Praule*, 29 July, 1276.

Wy, Richard de, collated to St. Ervan; 4.

Wyger, John; *see* Parliament, 32.—Sir John Wyger was Patron of Broadwood-Widger, 52[b]; and Merton, 69[b]; 76[b]; *see* West Buckland; Farringdon; Cheriton-Bishop; Manaccan; Cargaul; Crediton; Wear-Giffard; Tawstock; Plympton; Heantone; Bisscoplegh; and Tandridge Priory.

Wyke, Richard de; 27[b].

Wyke, Robert de, inst. to Boconnoc; 39.

Wylburham, Walter de; 25 (page 14).

Wyle, William de la; *see* Kingsteignton (*Inst.*); 62[c]; 64 (p. 195).

Wylelonde, Thos. de, inst. to Warkleigh; 69[b].

Wyltone, H. de (Canon of Exeter); *see* St. Gerrans.

Wymburne Minstre, Jordan de, inst. to Burrington; 80.

Wymple, John de, inst. to the Vicarage of Dunkeswell; 23.

Wymundesham, Thomas de, resigns the Prebend of Ashclist, in the Castle of Exeter, and is inst. to the Prebend of Hayes therein; 16[b]: inst. to Kenn, 24[b]; resigns Payhembury, 49; 72.—*See* page 139.

Y.

Yarcombe,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Artecumbe:—

Assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium et decimam fabarum et pisorum in ortis crescencium. Et Prior[1] sustinebit onera omnia [28 Aug.,[2] 1269]"; 42.

Yertecome (*or* Ertecome), John de, inst. to Rackenford; 36[b].

Yealmpton, Taxation of the Vicarage of; *see* Kenton; 44.

Yedminstre, Gilbert de, inst. to South Tawton, 28[b] (*see* Jeteminstre; 25[b].

Z.

Zennor,—

Taxacio Vicarie Ecclesie Sancte Senare:—

Assignantes Vicario, nomine Vicarie, totum altalagium, exceptis decimis piscium, lane, fabarum, et pisorum in campis crescencium; item, mansum in quo Rectores inhabitare consueverunt, cum toto Sanctuario [21 Aug.,[3] 1270]; 44[b].—*See* Glasney (page 95).

Zuche, Alan la, *see* Gloucestershire; 14.

Zuche, Sir Roger la, Knt., presents to Black Torrington; 85[b].

Zusche, Roger la,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium* [22 Sept.,[4] 1275]; 66.

---

[1] Of Otterton.

[2] die Mercurii post Festum Sancti Bartholomei.

[3] die Jovis proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie.

[4] in crastino Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

APPENDIX

TO

BISHOP BRONESCOMBE'S REGISTER.

I.

LETTERS DIMISSORY.

It appears that "Letters Dimissory" were very sparingly granted during Bishop Bronescombe's Episcopate. At any rate, only nine instances occur in his Register; viz.,—

Bauntone, Walter de 23, Jan. (x Kalendas Februarii), 1279-80; 94b.

Brun, Master William le, 17 Dec. (xvj Kalendas Januarii), 1279; 94.

He appears to have been ordained subdeacon under these Letters; *see* fol. 94b, where his Institution to Michaelstowe (on Christmas-Day, 1279), is recorded. On the 6th of April (viij Idus Aprilis), Letters were again granted to him—"quod possit ordinari ad Ordinem Diaconatus a quocumque Suffraganeo Cantuariensis Provincie, citra Pascha" [21 April]; 95b.

Coleshulle, John de, 17 Dec. (xvj Kalendas Januarii), 1279; 94.

Fitz-Urse, Philip,—

—Anno eodem, Nonas Junii (5 June, 1258), exivit Litera Dimissoria in hec verba:—Walterus, etc., Exoniensis Episcopus, Philippo Filio Ursi, clerico, salutem.—Quia ad Ecclesiam de Auringtone [Arlington], vacantem, et sine litigio existentem, a dilecto in Christo Filio, Willelmo de Raleghe, Milite, ipsius Ecclesie vero Patrono, nobis ex Canonice presentatus, ut Ordinem accolitatus et subdiaconatus a quocumque volueris Episcopo Cantuariensis Provincie, ad Titulum Ecclesie memorate, licite recipere possis, de nostra Licencia Speciali, plenam tibi tribuimus potestatem.—In cujus, etc.[1]; 4.

Haldesworthe (i.e. Holsworthy), William de, 17 Dec. (xvj Kalendas Januarii), 1279; 94.

Pontisara, Master John de,—

Anno eodem, Parisius, Die Dominica ante Festum Beati Petri quod dicitur Ad Vincula [29 July, 1274], exivit talis Litera:—Walterus, miseracione Divina, etc., dilecto filio Magistro Johanni de Pontisara, salutem, etc.—Vestris supplicacionibus inclinati, ut a quocumque Catholico Episcopo omnes Sacros Ordines, statutis in Ecclesia Dei Temporibus, recipere valeatis Licenciam vobis concedimus per Presentes.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus duximus apponendum.—Datum Parisius, iiij Kalendas Augusti, Anno Domini Millesimo CC° lxx° quarto.—Presentibus post annum minime duraturis; 55b.[1]

---

[1] I have given two "Letters" in full, being the earliest instances of "Letters Dimissory" found in our Episcopal Registers.

Shoztebyri, Richard de: after the Entry of the Letters which were granted 17 Dec., 1279 (*see* Coleshulle, etc.), is added —"et prius concessit Literas Dimissorias R. de S., mense Octobris"; 94.

Spineto, Jordan de, 17 Dec. (xvj Kalendas Januarii), 1279; *ibid.*

II.

The following Document, belonging to a later Episcopate, is written on a fly-leaf, in the beginning of Bishop Bronescombe's Register:—

MEMORANDUM quod Dominus Nicholaus Braybroke liberavit Venerabili Patri Thome [de Brantingham], Episcopi Exoniensi, mense Augusto,[1] apnd Clist, diversa Memoranda dictam Ecclesiam concernencia; videlicet,—

"Unam pixidem continentem diversas Literas de Sancto Germano in Cornubia.

"Unam pixidem continentem Literas Regias de decima Graspesii,[2] solvenda Episcopo Exoniensi.

"Unam pixidem continentem Literas J[ohannis] et H[enrici], Regum Anglie, de quibusdam Ecclesiis appropriatis.

"Unum hanaperium continens diversas Literas tangentes Prioratus Barnestapolie et Sancti Jacobi, atque Ordinaciones et Statuta de Stapledone Halle in Oxonia.

"Unum hanaperium continens diversa Munimenta de Thorney.

"Unum coffinum continentem Cartas Domorum Trinitatis, Tottonie, et Cryditonie.

"Una [*sic*—throughout] Litera Patens, sub sigillo Regis E[dwardi] Tercii, de Libertatibus Ecclesie—in Gallica [Lingua].

"Una Litera Patens, sub eodem sigillo, contra Vicecomitis Escaetorem, tempore vacacionis Episcopatus.

"Una Litera, sub sigillo Prioris et Conventus Plymptonie, de Advocacione Ecclesiarum de Stoke in Tynhide, Bridestowe, Brattone [Clovelly], et Petrestavy.

"Una Litera Domini Regis E[dwardi] Tercii de Appropriacione Ecclesie de Teyntone Episcopi.

"Una Bulla Johannis Pape, de Appropriacione ejusdem Ecclesie.

"Una Litera Episcopi Wygornensis de Appropriacione ejusdem Ecclesie.

"Quoddam Instrumentum de Appropriacione ejusdem Ecclesie.

"Una Litera Domini Regis E[dwardi] Tercii de Libertatibus quorundam Maneriorum Episcopi in Devonia et Cornubia.

"Allocucio coram Justiciariis Domini Regis tunc Itinerantibus—[Inspeximus].

"Una Litera Domini Regis de Licencia de Advocacione predictarum Ecclesiarum de Stoke, Bridestowe, et Petrestavy.[3]

"Una Litera Domini Regis de hutesiis et clamoribus in Dominiis Episcopi Exoniensis in Cornubia.

---

[1] The year is omitted: Nicholas Braybroke was Archdeacon of Cornwall, A.D. 1381—1397.

[2] The "decima crespesiorum," or Tithe of Royal Fish. Henry the Second's Grant thereof to Bishop Robert was confirmed by Edward the First, 12 March, 1280; and Brantingham's Register contains a Letter from that Prelate, to the Vicars of St. Gluvias and of Fowey, directing them to enforce payment (20 Feb. 1376).—See Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 431.

[3] *Petrestavy.* The word is nearly obliterated. It may be Brattone.

III.

[Vera Copia[1] Prime ac Secunde Fundacionis Sanctorum Alexii et Johannis Baptiste.[2]]

Memorandum quod circa Annos Domini MCLXX et Regni Regis Henrici, filii Inperatricis, XIJ^{mum}, in tempore Bartholomei, Episcopi Exoniensis, Willelmus Prodom, filius Radulphi, Fundator Hospitalis Sancti Alexii retro Monasterium Sancti Nicholai, impetravit terram loci ejusdem Hospitalis ab Abbate Waltero Sancti Martini de Bello et ejus Conventu, olim vocatam Illisbery. Deinde ab Abbate Odone, cum predicto Conventu, habuit confirmacionem dicti loci Hospitalis predicti, ut sit liber et quietus ab omni consuetudine et exaccione; ut patet inferius :—

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Odo, Dei gracia Abbas Ecclesie Sancti Martini de Bello, consensu et voluntate tocius Conventus ejusdem Ecclesie, concessi Willelmo, filio Radulphi, partem terre illius quam Illesbery (*sic*) vocant, a superiori angulo ejusdem terre usque ad locum Adwini carpentarii in feudo firma,[3] per redditum iij solidorum per annum, liberam et quietam ab omni consuetudine vel exaccione. Hoc eciam predecessor meus, Abbas Walterus, Carta et sigillo suo ei confirmavit. Hoc jus et feodum istud totum concessit idem Willelmus, et dedit pauperibus egenis, et statuit hic illis esse Hospitale in perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime sue, et Dominorum et Parentum suorum, et tocius Civitatis, et eciam pro saluet omnium pro quibus bonum est elemosinam dare, assensu nostro. Et placet nobis, obeunte Willelmo predicto, vel arctioris vite habitum assumente, vel predicti Hospitalis alterius Prepositi voluntate curam deserente, nullus in ejusdem Domus regimine qualicumque astucia vel cujuscumque potestatis arbitrio subrogetur, set quem ad custodiam eciam pauperum Cives, qui eos elemosinis suis sustentaturi sunt, secundum Deum elegerint, querentem salutem et utilitatem pauperum, et in omnibus non que sua sunt set que Ihu Christi fideliter attendentem. Pro hac, vero, libertate inperpetuum habenda, pauperibus dedit predictus Willelmus Ecclesie Sancti Nicholai Exoniensis terram quam tenet Robertus Sclic; reddens inde annuatim, etc.

Et posterius isti Fratres Sancti Alexii regebantur per Magistrum, tanquam Principalem sive Capitalem Preceptorem, sicut patet per Cartam xxx solidorum annualis redditus de Lamecote et Emilt; et duravit predictum Hospitale per sexaginta et decem annos; cujus possessio fuit Hoperne, et iiij solidi exeuntes de tenemento Prioris Tottonie, et tenementum Pleghe.

Posterius, circa Annum Domini MCCXL^{mum} et regni Regis Henrici, filii Johannis, Regis nuper Anglie, xxiij^{mum}, tempore Willelmi [Briwere], Episcopi Exoniensis, duo Fratres, Gilbertus Longus, filius Walteri, et Johannes, frater ejus, Fundatores Hospitalis Ecclesie Sancti Johannis Baptiste infra Portam Orientalem Civitatis Exonie, dederunt omnes possessiones, redditus, et servisia (*sic*) sua Deo et Ecclesie ejusdem Hospitalis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; et eciam, ex consensu et assensu Civium predicte Civitatis, transtulerunt supradictum Hospitale Sancti Alexii, cum omnibus redditibus, juribus, feodis, et consuetudinibus eidem pertinentibus, ad Hospitale Sancti Johannis Baptiste, de novo constructum, in sustentacionem pauperum ibidem Deo serviencium. Et super hoc impetraverunt ratificacionem a Domino Rege, Henrico, filio Johannis, ut esset locus Hospitalis; ut patet per Cartam predicti Regis Henrici, filii Johannis. Et, eciam, habuerunt

---

[1] This document, written on paper, will be found stitched in between folios 17 and 18.

[2] in Bishop Grandison's handwriting.

[3] *feudi firma,* — Locatio ad firmam; olim, "fief ferme" (*D'Arnis*).

confirmacionem super hiis Domini Bonefacii, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. Et sic, tunc, alter Frater, videlicet Johannes Longus, intrans Fraternitatem predicti Hospitalis, factus est Magister Fratrum et Sororum ejusdem Hospitalis.

Et circa Annum Domini MCCXLIIIJ et Regni Regis Henrici, filii Johannis, XXVIIJ, tempore dicti Willelmi Episcopi, facta fuit permutacio Fundatorum Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Baptiste Exoniensis et Hospitale *(sic)* leprosorum Sancte Marie Magdalene, extra Portam Australem Civitatis predicte; ut patet per Cartas. Quia nunquam, ante hoc tempus, scribitur quod Hospitale Sancti Johannis Baptiste predictum requisivit consensum alicujus Episcopi in rebus suis locandis.

Anno Domini MCCVI^{to} obiit Henricus [Marshal], Exoniensis Episcopus.

Anno Domini MCCXXIJ limitate sunt Parochie Civitatis Exoniensis, videlicet tempore Symonis, Exoniensis Episcopi.

Anno Domini MCCXXV Decanus primus in Ecclesia Exoniensi creatus est.

Anno Domini M° CCLXXX° obiit Walterus [Bronescombe] bone memorie, Exoniensis Ecclesie Episcopus.

Anno Domini MCCLXXXXI° obiit Petrus [Quivil], Exoniensis Ecclesie Episcopus, qui permutavit parochianos Ecclesie Hospitalis Sancti Johannis pro vij acris terre etc., ut videtur in Carta inter ipsos confecta.

Item, anno MCCCVII obiit pie memorie Thomas Byttone, Exoniensis Episcopus, qui ordinavit Magistrum Hospitalis Johannem Lechelade, et associavit sibi iiij Fratres sibi obedientes, ut in Statutis ejusdem Episcopi patet; et, eciam, multa alia bona fecit in reparacione firmarie.

Anno Domini M° CCCVIII Walterus Stapeldone, Exoniensis Episcopus, appropriavit Ecclesiam de Ernescombe [Yarnscombe] dicto Hospitali, ad subveniendum Scolares (*sic*), etc.

Anno Domini MCCCXLVII Johannes de Grandissono, Exoniensis Episcopus ordinavit sepulturam Magistri et Fratrum, etc., ut patet in Composicione inter Capitulum Sancti Petri et Hospitale predictum, et appropriavit Ecclesiam de Holne predicto Magistro et Fratribus.

IV.

ISTA FUERUNT IN THESAURARIA EXONIENSI TEMPORE WALTERI PRIMI [BRONESCOMBE] DIMISSA[1] (fol. 134^b.)

PRIVILEGIUM Alexandri (II) Pape, quod Canonici Exoniensis Ecclesie jugiter intendentes Servicio Ecclesie debent percipere communam, et non alii.

Item Confirmacio Alexandri (II) Pape de Ecclesiis Maneriorum Capituli.

Privilegium Anastasii (IIII) Pape, qui confirmat Ecclesiam de Botmine [Bodmin], de Plintone, de Lanstavatone [Launceston], de Boseham, de Branctone [Braunton], Sancti Stephani Exonie, et de Colintone [Colyton].

Privilegium Eugenii Pape, confirmantis Ecclesias Maneriorum Capituli.

Item Eugenii (III) Pape, confirmantis Ecclesias a[d] Episcopum pertinentes.

Alexandri Pape, confirmantis easdem Ecclesias et possessiones ad Episcopum pertinentes; et quicquid clerici vel laici tenent de Episcopo et Capitulo Sancti Petri, in Devonia et alibi.

Litere Leonis (IX) Pape de Translacione Sedis Episcopi a Crydetone usque ad Exoniam.

---

[1] *Ista . . . dimissa*]. In the handwriting of Bishop Grandisson, who has annotated this Document with a "Nota Bene" here and there. It is written on some spare leaves of vellum at the end of this Volume; 134^b—137^b.

Privilegium Honorii (III) Pape, confirmantis Ecclesiam de Colintone Capitulo Exoniensi.
Privilegium Innocencii (II) Pape, statuentis ut nulli liceat constituere cimiteria infra terminos Parochie Exoniensis Ecclesie, sine assensu Capituli et Episcopi.
Privilegium Innocencii (III) Pape, quod nullus, invitis Canonicis Exonie, possit in Parochia sua construere Matricem Ecclesiam.
Privilegium Eugenii (III) Pape, confirmantis Episcopo Ecclesiam de Bomine [Bodmin], de Lanstavetone, de Plintone.
Litere Innocencii (IIII) Pape, directe Capitulo, de eligendo Episcopo.
Litere Innocencii (V) Pape, super appropriacione Ecclesie de Hurbertone, cum vacaverit.
Litere Innocencii Pape super communa panis et vini.

Carta Henrici Primi, confirmantis Ecclesie [Ecclesiam, MS.] Exoniensi Ecclesias et possessiones ibi nominatas.
Carta Stephani Regis, confirmantis Willelmo Episcopo et Ecclesie Exoniensi Ecclesias et possessiones ibi scriptas.
Carta Johannis Regis, confirmantis Ecclesie Exoniensi Ecclesias et possessiones et Capellariam de Boseham.
Item Carta Johannis Regis de decima stagni Devonie et Cornubie.
Carta Henrici Regis de eligendo Episcopo.
Carta Stephani Regis, concedentis Ecclesie Sancti Petri Exonie septem libratas et decem solidatas in Manerio de Colintone cum hundredo.
Carta Johannis Regis de Collacione Ecclesie Sancti Melori [St. Mylor] Waltero Manclerc.
Litere Johannis Regis de colligendo caruaguo (*sic.*)
Carta Henrici Regis de danda decima craspasiorum.[1]
Carta Henrici Regis, confirmantis terras et possessiones Exoniensi Ecclesie.
Carta Henrici Regis de terra Clarebaldi.
Carta Stephani Regis de libertatibus Ecclesiarum Anglorum et Regni.
Litere Stephani Regis, precipientis ut Canonici Exonienses in pace habeant res suas et terras.
Litere Stephani Regis de terra de Niwetone concessa Roberto [de Warelwast], Archidiacono Exoniensi.
Litere Stephani Regis, concedentis Willelmo [de Auco] Archidiacono [Barumensi] terras et quasdam possessiones.
Litere Stephani Regis de quadam terra.
Litere Stephani Regis, directe Prepositis et Ministris suis Exoniensibus, pro Roberto [Chichester], Episcopo Exoniensi.
Litere Stephani Regis, concedentis quasdam terras Roberto [Chichester], Exoniensi Episcopo.
Carta Henrici Regis de Warenna in Manerio de Douelis [Dawlish] concessa.
Litere Henrici Regis de nativis et fugitivis Capituli Exoniensis.
Litere Stephani Regis pro Capitulo Exoniensi.
Item, quedam excerta (*sic*) de Magna Carta Henrici Regis, filii Johannis Regis.

Ordinacio Lincoliensis (*sic*) Episcopi super Ecclesia de Benton.—*Sancti Hugonis.*[2]
Confirmacio Willelmi Briwere, Episcopi, de omnibus Ecclesiis Capituli Exoniensis.
Carta Johannis Episcopi de Ecclesia de Aspertone [Ashburton]
Carta Bartholomei Episcopi de quodam orto extra Portam Orientalem, et duobus solidis annuatim solvendis de domo Johannis Paz, juxta Cimiterium Exoniense.

---

[1] See note to No. II., page 287.
[2] *Grandisson*,—and "Benton" has been altered into "Bamton" [Bampton—Oxon.]

Litere Theobaldi Archiepiscopi [" ante Beatum Thomam immediate "—*Grandisson*] de terra concessa in Manerio de Colintone a Stephano Rege.
Carta Roberti Episcopi de Cimiterio Capelle de Swinbrige.
Confirmacio Henrici Episcopi de Ecclesia de Wodebire.[1]
Carta Bartholomei Episcopi de Ecclesia de Colebroc.
Item, Carta Bartholomei Episcopi de Ecclesia de Colebroc, data ad communam.
Carta Roberti Episcopi concessa pistori suo.
Confirmacio Johannis Episcopi de domibus et terra quas dederunt Capitulo Thomas et Petrus filii Ricardi ; que est juxta domum Precentoris.
Carta Johannis Episcopi de Ecclesia de Chudeleghe.
Carta Henrici [Marshal] Episcopi de jurisdictione Capituli in Capellis Exoniensibus in Civitate Exoniensi et extra.
Carta, Roberti Episcopi de Manerio de Mele, concesso commune Canonicorum.
Carta Henrici [Marshal] Episcopi de communa concessa Rogero de Sildone.
Carta de firma concessa J., Archidiacono, de Bentone—que cancelletur.
Composicio inter Episcopos et Capitula Exonie et Cicestrie de jurisdictione Capelle de Boseham.[2]
Carta Johannis Episcopi de Ecclesia de Aspertone.
Quomodo eligi debeat Episcopus Exoniensis a Canonicis Exoniensibus.
Carta Roberti Episcopi de terra Baldwini de Wintone, Canonici Exoniensis.
Carta Henrici]Marshal] Episcopi de Pensione Sancti Justi.
Composicio Henrici Episcopi et Prioris de Botmine de Ecclesia de Eglosseil.[1]
Carta Henrici [Marshal] Episcopi et Capituli Exoniensis, quod Canonicus decedens possit communam suam legare.
Carta Abbatis de Bello de Monachis Sancti Nicholai.
Composicio inter Henricum [Marshal] Episcopum et Priorem de Botmine.
Carta Bartholomei Episcopi de Confirmacione Ecclesie Sancti Perani.
Carta Roberti Episcopi de terra concessa pistori suo.
Carta Roberti Episcopi de Ecclesiis Beati Petri Exoniensis.
Carta Johannis Episcopi de Ecclesia de Chideleghe [Chudleigh].[1]
Carta Henrici [Marshal] Episcopi de Ecclesia de Colintone et de Capella de Schieta [Shute].
Carta Bartholomei Episcopi de Manerio de Moreet [Morchard-Bishop].
Carta Johannis Episcopi de duabus acris terre in Manerio Sancti Germani.
Carta Johannis Episcopi de communa debita tantum xxiiij^{or} Canonicis antiquis.[1]
Carta Bartholomei Episcopi de constitucione firmariorum non solvencium statutis Terminis, et qualiter debeant puniri.
Testimonium Bartholomei Episcopi de concessione cujusdam terre facte ad Wille [Coffinswell.]
Testimonium Baiocensis Episcopi de Manerio de Treliver.
Carta Bartholomei Episcopi de cereo perpetuo de Ecclesia de Branctone.
Confirmacio Roberti Episcopi de Sancto Pirano.
Confirmacio Willelmi Episcopi de terra de Mortehou concessa Capitulo Beati Petri.
Carta Henrici [Marshal] Episcopi de Ecclesia de Lancho [St. Kew], concessa Operi Ecclesie Sancti Petri.
Carta Bartholomei Episcopi de Ecclesia de Egloscruch [St. Issey].
Carta Roberti Episcopi de augmentacione Prebendarum.[1]
Carta Huberti, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, super communa Rogeri de Sildone.
Carta Henrici de Melewys et Ricardi de Sidebiri de Ecclesia de Sidebiri.
Carta Johannis Episcopi de Ecclesia de Egloscruc [St. Issey], collata commune Sancti Petri.
Confirmacio Henrici [Marshal] Episcopi de Ecclesiis de Aspertone et de Egloscruc.
Carta Johannis le Sor de Ecclesia Sancti Justi [in Roseland].

---

[1] "Nota"—*Grandisson.*

[2] "Nota Bene"—*Grandisson.*

Carta Henrici [Marshal], Episcopi, de Ecclesia de Wodebiri, collata R. de Winesham.
Carta Abbatis Sancti Michaelis de Monte de pensione dicti R. de Winesham.
Confirmacio Theobaldi, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, de Capella Monachorum Sancti Jacobi, de Capitulo Exoniensi tenenda.
Carta Theobaldi Archiepiscopi de Priore de Plintone.
Carta Capituli Exoniensis de faciendo Servicio pro anima Henrici Episcopi, sicut pro aliis Episcopis ; [et de Magistro Michaeli, qualiter receptus fuit in fraternitatem et societatem Canonicorum.[1]]
Carta Kalendariorum de Capellis Sancti Petri et Pauli, resignatis Capitulo Exoniensi.
Confirmacio Theobaldi, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, de Sidebiri.
Carta Abbatis et Conventus de Monte Sancti Michaelis de Ecclesia de Wodebiri.
Carta Abbatis de Torra, quod nullo modo recipiet aliquam possessionem in feudo Canonicorum Exoniensium.[2]
Carta Abbatis de Sancto Michaele de Ecclesia de Wodebiri, Episcopo et Exoniensi Ecclesie concessa.
Carta Sancti Nicholai de decimis molendinorum suorum extra Exoniam.
Carta Monachorum Sancti Jacobi et Prioris Beati Martini de Campis, de convencione facta inter ipsos et Capitulum Beati Petri Exoniensis de Capella Sancti Jacobi extra Exoniam.[2]
Carta Willelmi Briwere, Precentoris,[3] de domo Pagani Capellani, collata Ecclesie Exoniensi et Cantarie ejusdem Ecclesie.
Carta Alani de Furnelle de redditu duorum solidorum in Civitate Exoniensi.
Carta de Electione Prioris Plintonie.
Carta Balduwini, Comitis de Lerwice.
Carta R[icardi de Clare], Comitis de Herteforde, de terris et Ecclesiis Gloucestrie.
Carta Alexandri de jure Advocacionis Ecclesie de Colebroc, Hospitalariis collate.
Carta Jordani de Daccumbe de Capella de Willa [Coffinswell], concessa Capitulo Exoniensi.
Carta Juliane de terra de Coctone [Cofton], reddita Capitulo.
Carta de composicione facta inter Capitulum et Hawiz Paz, de celario et iiij solidis.
Carta Magistri Michaelis de x libris annuatim solvendis Capitulo, de Ecclesia de Colintone.
Carta de Domo Episcopi apud Londonias, Episcopis Exoniensibus inperpetuum concessa.
Composicio facta inter Capitulum et Hawys Paz, de cellario et duabus soldis.
Carta Luce de Colum de domo que fuit Pagani capellani, vendita Willelmo Briwere, tunc Precentori.[3]
Carta Rogeri de Sildone, facta Rogero Cole, Canonico Exoniensi, de domibus quas idem Rogerus tenet de Capitulo.
Carta Johannis de Killegreu de quieta clamacione sex acrarum terre apud Sanctum Piranum.
Carta Juliane de resignacione terre de Coctone [Cofton] et Instrumentorum.
Resignacio Petri Wymundi de domibus et terris sitis juxta terram et domos Precentoris.
Carta Thome Perer de Capella de Karswille, concessa Capitulo.
Carta de duobus solidis solvendis annuatim de tenemento quod fuit R. Pictoris.
Carta Jordani de Stokes de escambio terre in marisco ejusdem Manerii de Stokes.
Carta Godefridi, Capellani de Alternon, de resignacione terre de la Wei in Manerio de Brankescumbe.

---

[1] *et . . . . Canonicorum*]. These words have been struck out.
[2] "Nota"—*Grandisson.*
[3] Bishop of Exeter, 1224—1244.

Carta inter Capitulum Beati Petri Exoniensis et Walterum Raleghe et uxorem ejus, de quinque ferlingis terre in Manerio de Stavertone.

Carta Juliane et filiorum suorum de quieta clamancia terre de Coctone in Manerio de Douelis [Dawlish].

Carta Stephani, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, de denariis receptis de Magistro H[ugone de Wiltone], Archidiacono Tantonensi, et Magistro H. de Warewich scilicet de quadragesima collecta tempore H[enrici Marshal], Episcopi.

Carta Willelmi de Coteforde de terra et bosco in Manerio de Sidebiri.

Carta Archidiaconi de Barnastapolia de pace facta inter ipsum et Capitulum.

Testimonium Willelmi, Catinocensis Ecclesie [Caithness] Ministri, de terra Sancti Pirani.

Convencio facta inter Capitulum Beati Petri Exoniensis et Petrum filium Pagani, de redditu quindecim denariorum.

Carta Petri de Palerne, de terra in vico Sancti Pauli concessa Capitulo.

Carta Alexandri de Tautone de redditu sex denariorum, prope Portam Aquiloniam.

Carta Willelmi filii Salvini de redditu sex denariorum, in Vico Septemtrionali.

Convencio inter Capitulum et Philippum Belebuche de redditu octo denariorum.

Convencio facta inter Capitulum et Willelmum Tril de quieta clamancia terre de Bukedune, que est in Manerio de Sidebiri.

Carta Rogeri de Nunnant de donacione terre de la Place.

Convencio inter Capitulum et Sibillam uxorem Willelmi de Burdeville, de terra de Lanweye, in Manerio de Brankescumbe.

Convencio inter Capitulum et Walterum filium Baldiwini de quadam terra extra Portam Australem.

Carta Walteri de Raleghe de quadam terra in Stavertone, concessa Capitulo.

Carta R. de Petra ponte, missa Capitulo de homagio suo facto coram Magistro Willelmo de Hely.

Concordia facta, in Curia Domini Regis, inter Alanum de Furnelle et Rosamundam, de uno orto in parochia Sancte Sativole.

Concordia facta, in Curia Domini Regis, de duabus virgatis terre de Brankescumbe.

Concordia facta, in Curia Domini Regis, inter Walterum de Raleghe et Magistrum Henricum de Warewich de quinque ferlingis in Halsond.

Concordia, facta in Curia Domini Regis, inter Radulphum de Otry et Willelmum de Swyndune, de una virgata terre in Manerio de Salecumbe.

Concordia facta, in Curia Domini Regis, inter Radulphum Otry et Robertum Buzim et Matilde uxorem suam, in Leia.

Testimonium Capituli Exoniensis de Electione primi Decani Exoniensis, et de Ecclesiis et Dignitatibus ab Episcopo sibi concessis.

AN ITINERARY OF BISHOP BRONESCOMBE (1257-8[1]—1280.)

Fol.

1257.[1]

2. Bexley[2] (Kent)—March 6.
Westminster[3]—March 6.
Canterbury—March 9,[4] 10.[5]
Dartford—March 13.

2b. Merton Priory—March 15.[6]
London—March 24.

1258.

Faringdon—March 31.
Salcombe [-Regis]—April 11, 12.
EXETER[7]—April 14.
Crediton—April 18.
Bishopsnympton—April 19, 20.
Chudleigh—April 24.

3. EXETER—April 24, 25.
Paignton—April 26.

3b. Poltone (in St. Breoke)—May 9.
EXETER—May 17, 18, 20.
Salcombe[-Regis]—May 21, 22, 23, 24.

4. Clarendon—May 29.
Sparsholt—May 29.
Horseley (Surrey)—June 2.[8]
White Waltham (Berks)—June 17.

4b London—June 21, 22.
Paris—July 4, 8, 10, 16, 31.
Felmersham—Sept. 8.

5. Chidham (Sussex)—Sept. 15.[9]
Camberwell[10]—Dec. 23.
London—Dec. 26.

5b. EXETER—Feb. 5, 7.
Buckfast Abbey—March 19.

1259.

EXETER—April 7, 14, 21.
London—May 1, 2,[11] 3.

6. Horseley—May 4, 21; June 28[12]; July 2, 3, 4, 9.
Westminster—July 10.
Bedfont[13]—July 10.
Epsom[14]—July 11.
Bedfont—July 12.

6b. Horseley—July 18.
Dunsfold[15]—July 18.
Chidham—Aug. 10.
Faringdon—Aug. 14, 15, 16.
Maidenhead[16]—Aug. 18.

7. Honiton—Aug. 23.
EXETER—Aug. 29, 30, 31.

---

[1] The "Old Style" (the year beginning 25 March) is observed throughout, as in the Register.

[2] Election confirmed.

[3] The Bishop Elect does homage to the King.

[4] Ordained Priest.

[5] Consecrated.

[6] "Die Veneris proxima ante *Palmas*" (i.e., in this year, 15 March), but the Scribe adds "hoc est viij Idus Marcii" (viz., 8 March). Either "Palmas" is a mistake for "Dominicam in Passione," or "viij Idus" for "Idus." I suspect, the latter.

[7] Enthronization.

[8] Certain Acts of the Bishop on June 5, 6, and 23, are recorded out of their proper places. We are not told *where* the Bishop was,—probably, at Horseley. He may have been at Abingdon on the 23rd; but the Entry is ambiguous.

[9] Acts are recorded Sept. 21, 25, 30, and Oct. 19; but the places are not mentioned. No doubt the Bishop was still at Chidham, or in the neighbourhood. There are other like instances of the omission of the customary "ibidem" leaving the exact *place* in doubt. The nearest attainable approach to accuracy is, however, secured by simply entering the *dates*, in order, as they occur.

[10] Chamerewelle, MS.

[11] The Entry in which this date is found (*see* Paul—Gen. Index) is out of its proper order; having been reserved, apparently (with other like Entries), for the end of the year.

[12] There is a gap of more than a month here; and a blank space is left which has not been filled in.

[13] In Middlesex—"Bedefunt," MS.

[14] Eyppeham," MS. ("Ebeshame *alias* Epsome"—*Ecton*).

[15] "Duntesfaude," MS.

[16] "Maydenhuthe," MS.—Arnold, Dean of St. Buryan, was here on that day, and William de Capella; and, probably, the Bishop, also; but this is not actually stated.

Crediton—Aug. 31 ; Sept. 1.
EXETER (St. Nicholas' Priory)—Sept. 2.
Crediton—Sept. 3.
Bridestowe—Sept. 16, 17.
Launceston (Priory)—Sept. 17, 18.
7b. Lawhitton—Sept. 18.
Bodmin—Sept. 20.
Poltone (in St. Breoke—Sept. 20, 23, 24.[1]
St. Newlyn—Sept. 26.
Kenwyn (near Truro)—Sept. 27.
Truro—Sept. 28, 29.
Tregony—Sept. 30.
St. Antony-in-Roseland—Oct. 3.
St. Michael-Carhayes—Oct. 5.
8. Tregeare[2] (in St. Gerrans) Oct. 5.
Mevagissey[3]—Oct. 8.
Bodrigan[4]—Oct. 8.
St. Austell—Oct. 9.
Looe—Oct. 11.
St. German's Priory—Oct. 11, 12.
Shevioke—Oct. 13.
East Antony—Oct. 14.
Rame—Oct. 15.
Pillaton—Oct. 16.
8b. St. Mellion—Oct. 17.
Botusfleming—Oct. 18.
St. Dominick—Oct. 20.
North Petherwin—Oct. 22.
St. Clether—Oct. 23.
Kelly—Oct. 24.
St. Stephen's-by-Launceston—Oct. 25.
Chudleigh—Oct. 30 ; Nov. 1, 2, 3, [9], 4, 6, 8.
9. Bridford—Nov. 8.
Combe-in-Teignhead—Nov. 10.
Paignton—Nov. 10, 13, 15.
Totnes—Nov. 17.
Trusham—Nov. 21.
9b. Ashcombe—Nov. 22.
Powderham—Nov. 24.
EXETER—Nov. 26, 28.
Polsloe—Nov. 28.
Broad Hembury[5]—Nov. 30 ; Dec. 1, [10], 3.
10. Ottery St. Mary—Dec. 4.
Old Dunkeswell—Dec. 5.
Payhembury[6]—Dec. 6.
Sheldon—Dec. 7.
Kentisbeare—Dec. 9.
Sampford-Peverell—Dec. 10.
Lawhitton—Dec. 27, 29; Jan. 1, 20.
Paignton—Jan. 30.
11. EXETER—Feb. 5, [11b] 6.
11b. Branscombe—Feb. 6.
12. Loders—Feb. 7, 8.
Horseley—Feb. 22; [12b] March 18, 20, 21.

1260.

12b. Merton Priory—March 25.
Horseley—March 30 ; April 8.
Chidham—April 21.
13. London—April 23, 25 ; May 2.
Horseley—May 13, 23, 29, 31[7] ; [14] July 5, 15.
14b. London—July 10, 11, 12,[8] 22, 24.
Forde Abbey—Aug. 7.
Broad Hembury—Aug. 9.
EXETER—Aug. 16, 17.
Crediton—Aug. 20.[9]
Combmartin—Aug. 28.
Lawhitton—Sept. 6, [15] 7, 9.
15. Launceston Priory—Sept. 9.
Tywardreath Priory—Sept. 12.
Tregeare[10] (in St. Gerrans)—Sept. 14.
Poltone (in St. Breoke)—Sept. 17.
Bodmin—Sept. 18, 19.
St. German's Priory—Sept. 21.
Plimpton Priory—Sept. 23.
EXETER—Sept. 29, 30.
Cokesputt[11]—Oct. 2,[9] 3.

---

[1] At St. Breoke Church (Dedication.)
[2] "Tregaer," MS.—*See* below (under 1260, note—10.)
[3] Lammorek, MS.
[4] The seat of the antient Family of De Bodrigan, in the adjoining Parish of St. Goran.
[5] "Hambiri" *and* "Hambiritone," MS.
[6] "Hambiri Coffin," MS.
[7] There are no Entries for June, or for the first four days of July: but space seems to have been left for them—some two or three pages—which were subsequently filled up with copies of the Launceston Charters printed above (pp. 197—200).
[8] July 11 and 12 are on fol. 17.
[9] Entered on fol. 16b.
[10] Dedication of the Chapel there. *See* page 67, note (6), in which I overlooked the identification supplied on folios 7b and 8 (*supra*): *St. Gerrans* is within easy access of St. Michael Carhayes and Mevagissey.
[11] In the Parish of Payhembury. This word had been corrupted into "Coxpitt" ; but I am informed that the antient spelling has recently been restored.

London—Oct. 24.
16. Horseley—Nov. 11, 12, 24.
Faringdon—Dec. 8.
Chidham—Dec. 18.
Tyting (*see* Add. Notes)—Dec. 20.
Horseley—Dec. 21, 22.
London—Jan. 3.
16b. Horseley—Jan. 12, 13.
London—Jan. 20.
Horseley—Feb. 7.
London—Feb. 15, 28.
17b. Horseley—March 12, 16.
Forde Abbey—March 24.

1261.[1]

EXETER—April 3.
Plympton—April 9, 10.
Chudleigh—April 20, 21.[2]
EXETER—April 23, [18], 24, 25.
18. Crediton—April 26.
EXETER—April 26.
Cokesputt—May 1.[2]
Hursley[3]—May 4.[2]
London—May 19, 21, 23.
18b. Horseley—May 25.
London—May 29.[4]
19. Faringdon—June 10.
Compton[5]—July 3.
19b. Bradninch[6]—July 10.
Polsloe—July 11.
EXETER—July 12, 18, 20.
20. Crediton—July 22.
Stockleigh-Pomeroy—July 23.
Berlinch—July 26, 27.
Woolfardisworthy—July 28.
Crediton—July 29.
Dunsford—July 29.
Chagford—July 30.
South Tawton—July 30.
20b. Okehampton—July 31.
Lew Trenchard—Aug. 2.
Lydford—Aug. 3.
St. German's—Aug. 7.
Bradninch—Aug. 8.
Lamorran—Aug. 12.
St. Michael Penkivel—Aug. 13.
St. Just-in-Roseland—Aug. 14.
Penryn—Aug. 16.
St. Stephen's-in-Brannel—Aug. 20.
21. St. German's—Aug. 28.
Coryton—Sept. 1.
Bradstone—Sept. 2.
Launceston Priory—Sept. 4.[7]
Bishop's Tawton—Sept. 8.
Crediton—Sept. 11.
Launceston Priory—Sept. 12.
Totnes—Sept. 24.
Paignton—Sept. 25.
Bishopsteignton—Oct. 3.
EXETER—Oct. 5.
21b. Bishopsteignton—Oct. 6.
22. Chudleigh—Oct. 7, [22b], 10.
22b. EXETER—Oct. 15, [23] 16, 17.
23. Cokesputt—Oct. 18, 19, 20.
Faringdon—Nov. 14, 16, 18, 24, 25, 29; Dec. 3.
Chidham—Dec. 13, 19, [23b], 24.[8]
23b. Horseley—Jan. 13, 21, [24] 24.
24. EXETER—Feb. 13.
Crediton—Feb. 15, 16.
Launceston—Feb. 19.
Poltone (in St. Breoke)—March 4, 8.
24b. EXETER—March 20.
[St. German's—March 23.]

1262.

EXETER—April 9, 10.
Cokesputt—April 13, 14.
London—May 2, 5, 7.
25. Horseley—May 21.
London—June 3, 5, 28, 29; July 7.
Crediton—Aug. 16.
Frithelstock Priory—Aug. 16.
Pilton Priory—Sept. 7.
Bishop's Tawton—Sept. 8.
25b. Bishopsnympton—Sept. 9.
Cokesputt—Sept. 13.
EXETER—Oct. 24.
Horseley—Nov. 18, 23.
London—Nov. 28.
26. Crediton—Dec. 19, 23.
EXETER—Dec. 26, 30.
Faringdon—Jan. 12.
Horseley—Jan. 27; Feb. 2.
London—Feb. 4.

1263.

26b. Dartford—April 25.

---

[1] Grandisson records (in the margin) the fact that Bronescombe attended a Council at Lyons in this year; but the Register, itself, is silent.
[2] Entered on fol. 18b.
[3] "Hurseleghe juxta Wintoniam," MS.
[4] Entered on fol. 19b.
[5] "Cumtone," MS.—Compton Abbas?
[6] "Braneys," MS.
[7] Entered on fol. 20b.
[8] There is another Entry of this date on fol. 24, *ad finem*.

London—May 17, 22.[1]
Farringdon . . .[2]
Paignton—May 23.[3]
EXETER—June 25.
Dunkeswell—June 27.
London—July 6.
Mere—Aug. 11.[4]
EXETER—Aug. 16.
27. Winkleigh—Aug. 21.[5]
Lawhitton—Aug. 23.[6]
27b. Poltone (in St. Breoke)—Aug. 26.
Liskeard—Aug. 28.
Plympton Priory—Aug. 30, 31.
28. Ashburton[7]—Sept. 1.
Exeter—Sept. 3, 4.
28b. Horseley—Sept. 22.
Chidham—Sept. 25.
Faringdon—Oct. 4.
Horseley—Nov. 1.
Faringdon—Nov. 24.
EXETER—Nov. 30.
Faringdon—Dec. 5.
Tiverton—Dec. 22.
EXETER—Dec. 24, 25.
Chudleigh—Dec. 28.
London—Jan. 10, [29], 11.
29. Horseley—Jan. 17, 21, 25, 27[8] [29b], 28.
29b. Faringdon—Feb. 14.
30. Wytemers—March 1.
Paignton—March [29b] 16.

1264.

EXETER—April 3.[9]
Bishopsteignton—April 5.
30b. EXETER—April 13, 17, 19.
Crediton—April 24.
Bishop's Tawton—May 18, 25.
31. Crediton—May 25 ; June 5, 6.
Berlinch—June 8.
Dunkeswell—June 13, 14, 24 ; July 2, 29.
Lambourne—July 30.
Faringdon—July 31.
31b. Tandridge Priory—Aug. 11.
Horseley—Oct. 16,[10] 18, 19, 20.
32. Newenham Abbey[11]—Nov. 8.
EXETER—Nov. 14.
Crediton—Nov. 20, [32b] 21.
32b. Bishopsnympton—Nov. 23,[12] 24.
Launceston—Dec. 20, 25.
EXETER—Jan. 12.
Farringdon—Feb. 19.
Branscombe—Feb. 28.
Salcombe [-Regis]—Feb. 28.
Chudleigh—March 15.
Plympton—March 20.
St. German's—March 23.

1265.

Penryn—March 26.
33. Poltone (in St. Breoke)—March 29.
St. German's—April 4, 12.
Bishop's Tawton—April 24.
Pilton—April 24 (*see* p. 266).
Chudleigh—Aug. 20, [33b], 25.
33b. Faringdon—Sept. 2; Oct. 21, 22.
Canterbury—Nov. 1, 6, 8, 18.
Borle[13]—Nov. 24.
London—Dec. 6.
34. Crediton—Jan. 5, 6.
EXETER—Jan. 10.
Faringdon—Jan. 26.[13]
London—Feb. 20.

---

[1] "Londoniis, xj Kalendas *Junii*," MS. See note (3), *infra*.

[2] Farrindone, MS. ; and, simply, "Anno eodem," and a blank space for the day of the month.

[3] "x Kalendas *Junii*, apud Peyntone." There must be a clerical error here ; for the Bishop is represented as at work in London on 22 May, and at Paignton on the day following. The next date is 25 June, when he was at Exeter ; and I have no doubt that the Paignton date should be *June* 22, i.e. that is, "x Kalendas *Julii*." A mistake in a single letter is easily made.

[4] Entered on fol. 27b.

[5] There are two other Entries, for this place and day, on fol. 28.

[6] Entered on fol. 26b.

[7] Ashburgtone, MS.

[8] "die Sancti Juliani," MS. But on the next page the Bishop is made to institute to Huntsham, "apud Lawyttone" (in Cornwall) *on the same day*—"Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Vincencii." He was still at Horseley on the 28th. The Entries are made rather irregularly in this part of the Register.

[9] Entered on fol. 30b.

[10] The place is not mentioned; but apparently the Bishop was then at Horseley.

[11] The Bishop was, almost certainly, there; but it is not expressly stated.

[12] Entered on fol. 32.

[13] In Essex,—"Boreleghe," MS.

[14] "die *Lune* in crastino Conversionis Sancti Pauli." A clerical error, probably for "die *Martis*." The Feast itself fell on a Monday in 1265-6.

Leigh[1]—Feb. 28
Clyst—March 6.
Totnes—March 13.
Plympton—March 14.

1266.

Bishop's Tawton—March 28.
34b. Crediton—March 31.
Clyst—April 4.
Horseley—April 11.
London—May 22.
Windsor—May 26.
London—May 22.
London—June 10.
Northampton—June 15.
London—July 7.
Oxford—July 13.
Poltone (in St. Breoke)—Aug. 14, 15.
Faringdon—Sept. 18.
Dorchester (Oxon)[2]—Sept. 23.
Islip—Sept. 24.[3]
35. Brightwell[4]—Oct. 14.
Northampton—Oct. 27.
Iffley—Oct. (!)[5]
London—Nov. 23; Dec. 1, 21.
Horseley—Jan. 6, 30.

1267.

[Glasney[6]—March 26].[7]
36. Plympton—April 2.
Kingswear—April 6.
Clerkenwell—May 24.
Clyst—July 25.
36b. Bishopsnympton—Aug. 8.
Crediton—Aug. 15, 16.
Bishopsnympton—Sept. 18.
Clyst—Oct. 3, 10.
Horseley—Oct. 27; Dec. 17.
Winchester—Dec. 24.
Chidham—Dec. 31.
Cowick—Feb. 24.[8]

1268.

37b. Crediton—April 5.
EXETER—April 8.
Clyst—April 11.
London—April 21, 29; May 22; [38] June 2, 3, 10.
St. German's—Aug. 14.
Clyst—Aug. 23, 29; [38b] Sept. 3.
38b. London—Oct. 18.
Wallingford—Nov. 4, 6.
39. Clyst—Nov. 23, 25, 27.
Poltone[9] (in St. Breoke)—Dec. 20.
Launceston—Dec. 22.
Lawhitton—Dec. 22.
St. German's—Dec. 26.
39b. Crediton—Jan. 3.
EXETER—Jan. 4.
Clyst—Jan. 8, 18, 19, 22,[10] 27.
Bishopsnympton—Feb. 1, 3, 4.
Whitstone—March 9.
Holsworthy—[11]March 9.[12]
40. Tavistock Abbey—March 19.

1269.

EXETER—"mense Maii" (fol. 39b).
Crediton—July 29.[13]
41. St. Newlyn—Aug. 13, 14.[14]
42. St. Breward—Aug. 17.

---

[1] "apud Ley in Dorsette," MS.
[2] "Dorkcestre," MS.
[3] "Isselep," MS.
[4] "Britthewelle," MS.
[5] "Yefteleghe juxta Oxoniam," MS. The Scribe has, unfortunately, put nothing but "Anno eodem" here.
[6] *see* page 95.
[7] There are no Entries for the month of February, and I have been able to find (and that in a detached Document, bound up with the Register), only one for March. Fol. 35b was left blank, evidently, for their reception; but the intention was never fulfilled, and the space was utilized in 1585, to write in the two Documents belonging to the Episcopates of Bishops Chichester and Marshal, which will be found on page 2.
[8] Here, again, occurs a serious gap; there being no Entries for more than a month. The first page of fol. 37 was left blank for their insertion, and was eventually utilized, in 1585, by the Registrar of the day. Some leaves, also, have been cut out here, but before Bishop Grandisson's time, whose numbering of the folios is uninterrupted.
[9] Poutone, MS.
[10] *See* St. Probus (page 255).
[11] "Haldesworthe," MS.
[12] There is a memorandum, here, that the Bishop had dedicated no less than forty churches in Devon and Cornwall in the course of the year—a very jejune record of no small portion of what must have been a hard year's work.
[13] Out of place, on fol. 41b.
[14] This date will be found on fol. 82.

Sampford Peverell—Aug. 28.[1]
42. South Molton—Aug. 26.[1]
42b. Paignton—Sept. 12.
Ashburton—Sept. 16 (fol. 37).
EXETER—Sept. 24.[2]
Crediton—Feb. 4, 5.[3]

1270.

44. Newenham Abbey—April 6.
Chudleigh—April 20.
London—May 22.
Chidham—June 5.
Tichfield—June 7.
Faringdon—June 9.
Horseley—June 13.
Winchester—Aug. 1.[4]
44b. Newenham—Aug. 16, 21.
Clyst—Sept. 1; [45] Oct. 4.
46. EXETER[5]—Oct. 4, 5; Nov. 17.[6]
St. Allen—Dec. 13.
Penryn—Dec. 20.
Paignton—Jan. 8.[7]
Chudleigh—Jan. 11.[7]
Clyst—Jan. 14.
46b. EXETER—Jan. 15.
47. Clist—Jan. 17.
Chudleigh—Feb. 22.
Paignton—Feb. 26.
Totnes—Feb. 27, 28.
47b. [. . . .[8]—March 21, 27].

1271.

Chidham—April 13.
48. London—June 14, 15; Aug. 9.[9]
Clist—Sept. 8.
Crediton—Sept. 19, 22.
48b. Chidham—Nov. 1.
Chichester—Nov. 6.
Thorney[10]—Nov. 7.
Chidham—Nov. 7.
Horseley—Dec. 4.
London—Dec. 9.
Chidham—Jan. 13.
Crediton—Feb. 11, [49] 12.

1272.

49. Reading—April 7.
Milton[11]—April 15, 23.
London—May 13.
Fluxton—June 5.
Chudleigh—June 16.
Bishopsteignton—June 17.
Paignton—June 24; July 2.
Bishopsnympton—July 15.
Tawstock—July 16.
Barnstaple Priory—July 16.
49b. Hartland—July 23.
Lawhitton—July 25, 29.
Poltone (in St. Breoke)—Aug. 6, 7.
Cargaul[12]—Aug. 9.
Penryn—Aug. 15, 20.
Poltone (in St. Breoke)—Aug. 21, 22.
Lawhitton—Aug. 29.
Newenham Abbey—Aug. 30, 31.
50. Clyst—Aug. 31.
Brianston[13]—Sept. 5.
[51] London—Sept. 19.
Waverley Abbey[14]—Sept. 24.
Horseley—Sept. 29; Oct. 1, 6.
London—Oct. 14, 16, 17.[15]

---

[1] The Bishop was engaged on Aug. 13, 17, 28, and 26, in the Taxation of a large number of Vicarages, in Devon and Cornwall. (*See* Taxation).

[2] *see* page 126, note (3).

[3] These are the only Entries between 24 Sept., 1269, and 6 April, 1270—more than six months; but there is no sign of accidental omission, as in former cases.

[4] There is another Entry of this date, out of its proper place, on fol. 45b.

[5] The Document dated at Chidham, 5 June (*supra*), is inserted here, and the next Entry, beginning "Anno, loco, et die *eisdem*," seems to be continuous; but, on consideration, I think those words must be intended to refer back to the date at the top of the preceding page, "die Sancti Francisci." Correct, accordingly, p. 172 (*Inst.*) ST. GORAN (5 June, 1270), and p. 179, ST. TEATH, Prebendaries (6 June, 1270); the first should be 4 Oct.; the second, 5 Oct., if I am right.

[6] fol. 46b (misplaced, with the Jan. Entries.)

[7] not 9 and 12 Jan. (as on page 129—CREDITON; fol. 46).

[8] The name of the place is omitted in both cases.

[9] Apparently London; but the MS. is obscure.

[10] "in Insula de Thorneye," MS.

[11] "Mydeltone prope Tame," MS. [Great Milton, Oxfordshire].

[12] "Gargauel," MS.

[13] in Dorsetshire; near Blandford ("Brienestone," MS.)

[14] "Uuaverlees," MS.

[15] There is a long Document fol. 50b (*see* Crediton—p. 60)—dated at Horseley "in the month of October," but not giving the day.

50b, 51, 51b } Horseley—Oct. 22, 23, 24; Nov. 18, 23, 27; Dec. 7.
52. London—Dec. 16.
Horseley—Dec. 19.
London—Jan. 20.
—(?) Cheam[1]—Jan. 21.
Horseley—Jan. 22.
52b. London—Feb. 19; March 7.

1273.

Clyst—March 27.
Crediton—March 28.
Paignton—April 2.
EXETER—April 22, 23.
Cerne-Abbas[2]—April 25.
London—May 2, 4.
Tonge[3]—May 8.
Ospring[4]—May 9.
53. Canterbury—May 7, 10, 11; Aug. 10; Sept. 23; Oct. 18.
Paris—Sept. 17.
53b. Bayonne[5]—Oct. 11, 12, 18,[6] 21; Nov. 12; Dec. 7, 9.
54. Bordeaux—Dec. 27.
Paris—Feb. 20.
Vitry—March 6.
54b. Paris—March 16.
Vitry—March 18.

1274.

Vitry—April 2,[7] 5.
Paris—April 7.
55, 55b. } Lyons[8]—May 11, 18, 24; June 10.
la Charité[9]—July 22.
Paris—July 29.
56. Horseley—Aug. 23.
Fluxton[10]—Sept. 5.
Clyst—Sept. 9,[11] 10.
56b. Paignton—Sept. 14.
EXETER—Sept. 19, [57] 20.
57. Clyst—Sept. 20.
Crediton—Sept. 22, 23 [57b] 24.
57b. Clyst—Sept. 25, 26.
Fluxton[12]—Sept. 27.[13]
58. London—Oct. 9,[14] 10.
Horseley—Nov. 1, 18.
Salisbury—Dec. 2.
Clyst—Dec. 10.
Chudleigh—Dec. 15, 18,[15] 21.
58b. Paignton—Dec. 21, 22.
EXETER—Dec. 24.
Crediton—Dec. 27.
Morchard-Bishop[16]—Dec. 13.
59. Clyst—Jan. 2, 6, 8.
59b. London—Feb. 3, 4.
Horseley—Feb. 6.
Windsor—Feb. 17.
60. London—Feb. 25.
Horseley—Feb. 27, 28[17]; March 1.
Lambeth—March 14.[18]

1275.

60b. Clyst—March 28.
61b. EXETER—April 13.[19]
Crediton—April 16.
62. EXETER—April 17.
62b. London—May 6, 7.
Horseley—May 15.
62c. Tyting—May 18.
Compton[20]—May 30.
Fluxton—June 5.
62d. Lawhitton—June 21.
Launceston—June 22.
63b. Clyst—June 29.
EXETER[21]—July 9.
64. Clyst—July 11, 13, 18.
Chudleigh—[64b] July 20, 21.

---

1 "Meygham," MS.—*See* Note, p. 302.
2 "Serne," MS.
3 "Thonghe," MS.
4 Entered on fol. 98.—*See* page 54.
5 "Baione in Vasconia," MS.
6 Entered on fol. 53a.
7 April 2, "apud Vytriacum prope Parisium," MS.—This Entry is out of its proper place, at the foot of fol. 55.
8 The Register does not actually mention the fact; but it is clear that our Bishop attended the XIVth General Council, held at Lyons this year, 7 May—17 July.
9 "apud Caritatem supra Ligerim," MS.
10 "Est Flokestone," MS.
11 Entered at the foot of fol. 56b.
12 "apud Flocstonum," MS.—a Latinized form of "Flokestone."
13 The Bishop seems to have been in EXETER on the 30th (*see* fol. 64b); but the *year* is uncertain.
14 Entered on fol. 62b.
15 Entered on fol. 58b.
16 "Morcerde," MS.
17 Entered on fol. 60b.
18 Entered on fol. 61.
19 There is another Entry of this date on fol. 61b.
20 "Cumbtone," MS.
21 Perhaps, Clyst; but not distinctly stated.

64b. EXETER [*or* Chudleigh]—Aug. 9.
Chudleigh—Aug. 13, 16.
Clyst—Aug. 16.[1]
65. Cargaul—Aug. 17.
Clyst—Aug. 31.[2]
Paignton—Sept. 8,[2] 9.
65b. EXETER—Sept. 2.
66. Clist—Sept. 17.
Wells—Sept. 22, [66b] 23.
66b. } London—Oct. 19, 21, 22, 23, 24,
67. } 26 [68b] 27.
69. Horseley—Oct. 30; Nov. 1.
EXETER—Nov. 16.
Clyst—Nov. 18.
Crediton—Nov. 20.
69b. Paignton—Dec. 9.
Torrington—Dec. 21.
Sampford [Peverell][3] Dec. 21.
Paignton—Dec. 25.
Bishopsteignton—Dec. 26, 28, 29.
Clyst—Jan. 11, 12, 15.
Bishopsnympton—Jan. 20, 22.
Bishop's Tawton—Jan. 26, [70], 27.
70. Clyst—Feb. 12.
Glasney—March 8.

1276.

70b. Paignton—March 26.
EXETER—April 3.
71. Fluxton—April 11.
Clyst—April 12.
71b. London—April 27, 29; May 3, [72] 4, 5, 6.
72. Horseley—May 10.
Faringdon—May 17.
72b. Horseley—May 23.
73. London—May 24, 25.
Bishopteignton—July 28, 29.
Fluxton—Aug. 4.
Clyst—Aug. 6.
Cargaul—Sept. 6.
73b. Penryn—Sept. 7.
74. Glasney—Sept. 7, 8.
Cargaul—Sept. 9.
Chudleigh—Sept. 19, 20.
74b. Clyst[4]—Sept. 27, 30.
London—Oct. 21, 22,[5] 25, 27, 28.
75b. Tyting—Nov. 4.
Faringdon—Nov. 9.
Clyst—Nov. 21, 23.
76. Crediton—Nov. 27, 30.
Bishopsnympton—Dec. 6.
Lawhitton—Dec. 19, 20.
76b. Paignton—Jan. 6.
Bishopsteignton—Jan. 10, 11, [77], 12.
77. Chudleigh—Jan. 19.
Crediton—Feb. 2.
Bishopsteignton—Feb. 5.
77b. Fluxton—Feb. 16.
Chudleigh—March 10.

1277.

78. London—April 21.
78b. Westminster—May 5 [and 79].
79. London—May 10.
80. Crediton—July 21.[6]
81. St. German's—July 27.
Glasney—Aug. 14.[7]
Cargaul—Aug. 20.
Paignton—Sept. 18.
Bishopsteignton—Sept. 23.
EXETER—Oct. 2.
81b. Fluxton—Oct. 14.
82. Horseley—Nov. 9.
Faringdon—Nov. 24,[8] Jan. 1.
83b. London—Jan. 13; [83] 21; [84] 24.
84b. Clyst—Feb. 20.
85. Crediton—Feb. 21, 22.
Plympton—March 2.
Fluxton[9]—March 11, 12.
Clyst[9]—March 13.
EXETER, March 18.
85b. Bishopteignton—March 22, 24.

1278.

EXETER—March 27.
Clyst—April 3.[10]
86. Crediton—April 5, 13.
EXETER—April 15, 18.
Clyst—April 19; [86b] May 2.
86b. Faringdon—May 16.
87. London—May 29, 30, June 1,[11] 2.
87b. Clyst—July 10, 11.
Crediton—July 13.
Bishopsnympton—July 19; [88] 22.

---

[1] Entered on fol. 66.
[2] Entered on fol. 65b.
[3] "Sanford," MS.
[4] *See*, also, page 51,—"Clyst St. Gabriel."
[5] at Westminster (fol. 75).
[6] There is another Entry for this day, on fol. 81.
[7] Entered on fol. 80b.
[8] Entered on fol. 81b.
[9] Entered on fol. 85b.
[10] Repeated on fol. 86.
[11] This date occurs thrice on this page; (twice as "prima die Junii," and once as "Kalend. Jun."

88. Poltone [St. Breoke]—July 28, 29.
88b. Glasney—Aug. 12.
Cargaul—Aug. 19.
EXETER—Sept. 5.
89. Clyst—Sept. 4.
EXETER—Sept. 5.
Tavistock—Sept. 11.
Clyst—Sept. 21.[1]
Crawley—Sept. 27.
89b. Horseley—Oct. 4, 5, 7, 11.
90. London—Oct. 27; Nov. 12.
90b. Clyst—Dec. 21.
Bishopteignton—Jan. 6, 9; [91] 10.
91. EXETER—Jan. 21.
Clyst—Feb. 19, 22.
Chudleigh—Feb. 24, 25.
91b. Bishopsteignton—March 1.

1279.

92. Newenham—March 25.
Clyst—March 28; April 6.
Newenham—April 12.
Horseley—May 13.
Mitcham[2]—June 7.
Chidham—June 23, 29.
Overton—Aug. 3.
Canonsleigh[3]—Aug. 9.
93. Bishopsnympton—Aug. 11, 13.
Clyst—Aug. 22.
EXETER—Aug. 28.
Bishopsteignton—Aug. 30.
Clyst—Sept. 20, 24.
Fluxton—Sept. 25, 26.
94. Horseley—Oct. 12.
London—Oct. 29; Nov. 6.
Horseley—Nov. 25.
Faringdon—Dec. 17, 24, [94b] 25, 30, 31.
94b. Winchester—Dec. 31.
Merton Priory—Jan. 23.
Alresford[4]—Jan. 28.
95. Henley—Jan. 31.
Charlton[5]—Feb. 1.
Frampton · Feb. 5.
Clyst—Feb. 10.
Plympton—Feb. 17.
95b. . . .[6]—Feb. 18.
Chudleigh—Feb. 21, 22, 23.
Fluxton—March 6.
Clyst—March 12.
96. Bishopsteignton—March 16.[7]
Canonsleigh—March 24.[8]

1280.

Bishopsnympton—April 1.
Fluxton—April 4, 6.[9]
Crediton—April 7.
Clyst—April 7.
Bishopsteignton—April 16.
Clyst—April 22; May 1, 2, [96b] 4.
London—May 20, 27.
97. Horseley—May 30, 31; June 2, 11.
Faringdon—June 16.
Clyst—June 29, 30.
97b. Chudleigh—July 7, 8.
Bishopsteignton—July 20, 22.

---

[1] Entered on fol. 89b.
[2] Mucham, MS.
[3] Entered on fol. 93b.
[4] Alreforde, MS.
[5] ? Charlton-Abbot's.
[6] Pallingestone, MS.
[7] There is another Entry of this date at the top of fol. 96b.
[8] Entered on fol. 76b.
[9] Both these Entries are on fol. 95b.

ADDITIONAL NOTES.

A.D. 1261, March 23 (page 296),—I found this date in some stray Entry, but have mislaid the reference to the folio; and I have failed to find the "needle" in my "bundle of hay."

A.D. 1272, Jan. 21 (page 300),—There is some difficulty in identifying "Meygham." One of the Friends whom I consulted on the point suggests "Cheam." "I take it," he writes, "to be intended for *Cheam*, a fair day's journey from London to Horseley, on a winter's day (Jan. 21). It is a little more than midway between London and Horseley. In Domesday-Book it is called Ceiham; and it was spelt "Kaham," "Cheyham," and "Cheyam," temp. Henr. III. You must make allowance for the Registrar's mis-spelling as regards the first letter" (F. J. B., Winchester). The "M" is quite clear in the MS.; but a scribe, writing as far away as Exeter, might well have blundered to this extent, if the name of the place were not familiar to him."

ADDITIONAL NOTES TO BISHOP BRONESCOMBE'S REGISTER.

page 13, paragr. 4; "Lugdunense."—Was not this word written in error for "Londinense." There was no Council of Lyons, as far as I can learn, in 1261, but there was a "Concilium *Londinense*" in that year, commencing on the 16th of May. It will be seen, by the "Itinerary," that the Bishop left Exeter on the 26th of April, rested at Hursley, near Winchester, on the 4th of May, and may very well have been in London by the 16th, for he was, certainly, there on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd.

„ 67, note (8), also, page 191; Woolfardisworthy near Crediton; not the Parish of the same name in the Deanery of Hartland.

„ 99; "Haccombe [Hascumbe, MS.]."—I followed, here, a marginal note of later (but not recent) date; but I am persuaded that "Ashcombe" was meant. Henry de Ascumbe occur as Canon of Crediton before 1280 (*see* p. 131)

„ 113 (last line); de Flisco. "Fliscus" is the usual Latin form, in 13th-Century Charters and Inscriptions, of the name of the Family referred to here—"Fieschi" (or "Fiesco.")

„ 172, line 13, and page 179, line 3,—*See* the "Itinerary," p. 299, note (5).

„ 177; *Walter Manclerc* was collated to "St. Mylor" *temp. Johannis Regis* (*see* p. 290, line 24).

„ 181; South Tawton: is not this a clerical error for North Tawton, of which Osmund de Valletort (q.v.) was, certainly, Rector? He *may* have held both the Tawtons together; but there would still remain the difficulty of finding room for his Incumbency of South Tawton in the midst of Lungespeye's time.—*See below*—note to p. 280.

„ 182; Stoke-Fleming does not appear among the "Institutions," there being no record of any in the Register. But *see* p. 263.

„ 191; Woodleigh, *see* Gen. Index, page 284.

„ 200, line 9 (also, p. 24); "Baddune": herein I followed Dr. Oliver; but is not the name "Raddone"? The MS. is obscure.

„ 237, line 13; "O."—i.e. Ottobone.

„ 249; St. Goran.—The reference in this Taxation to the Cornish "Seine Fishery," at so early a date, is very interesting. The Vicar was to have the whole "altalage" of the Parish, with some few exceptions, which are specified. The tithes on the great nets (*sagene*) still called "seines," which belonged to the Rector [Glasney College], were reserved (together with the tithes of certain crops), and on all the seine-boats above the number of twelve. This seems to point to the existence, at Goran-Haven, even as early as 1271, of a system closely corresponding to, if not identical with, that which now prevails, and has prevailed from time immemorial, at St. Ives, Penzance, and other great Fishing-Stations on the Cornish Coast,—the boat with its seine representing a share in the "Concern," as the undertaking of each Company is called. The tithe of fish, therefore, would seem to have been, sometimes, levied, not on the fish caught in any given year, but on the shares, or "plant." I do not find the word "sagena" elsewhere in this Register; but a similar system seems to have prevailed in 1269, at Sidmouth, where the Vicar was assigned the tithes of the third part of the Fishery, and of the ships and boats (*Piscarie et navium et batellorum*), *see* p. 260. At St. Keverne, also (another Fishing Station), the Vicar was to enjoy the whole "altalage," with certain exceptions; and, first, "excepta tota decima Piscarie" (*see* pp. 251, 252). In an earlier Taxation of St. Goran, made in 1270 (*see* page 172), the Vicar had been more liberally dealt with; and, doubtless,

the complaints of the "Rector" led to its revision in the following year, and to the careful limitation of his share in the Fishery, referred to above: the Vicar had, at first, the whole "altalage," together with all manner of small tithes, to wit, those of the Fishery (*Piscarie*), and of apples, beans, and pease, growing in gardens; the tithe of corn and hay only excepted. At Zennor (*see* page 285) the tithe was of fish caught (*piscium*).

„ 254, line 40: William de Monkton. He is referred to as "Senescallus Cornubie" in 1282, *see* Bishop Quivil's Register (fol. 117[b]), and "tunc [1284] Senescallo nostro Cornubie" (fol. 19[d]).

„ 256—St. Winnow. "Broreche" and "Boskeneche" seem to be "Broadoak" and "Boconnoc."

„ 265, line 22; *for* Tarentesio *read* Tarentesia. And in the next line, *for* Tarento *read* Tarantaise.—The See of Tarantaise was Archiepiscopal up to the French Revolution; but since its revival, in the year 1825, it has been Episcopal (Moutiers). The late Dr. Oliver, in his *Lives of the Bishops of Exeter* (page 40), refers to this Register, and states that Bronescombe was consecrated "in the presence of Ralph, Archbishop of Tarento." This was a mistake of the learned Doctor's, and I have to confess that I inadvertently followed him therein. Not a Ralph but a Henry—Henry de Cerasole—was Archbishop of Tarento at the time.

„ 280, line 19.—Under "Institutions" (pp. 159, 181), I have given the particulars as to the Incumbents of North Tawton and South Tawton, exactly as they are recorded in the Register; overlooking, until the sheets containing them had been printed, the discrepancy to which reference is made here. It seemed strange, though not, of course, impossible, that Osmund de Valletort should be Rector of South Tawton, apparently in the middle of the Incumbency of Nicholas, Lungespeye. There might have been two Incumbents of that name: but there is no record of the Institution of Osmund, or of a second Nicholas, to this Church. But it will be seen that the said Osmund died Rector of *North* Tawton in 1274, when he was succeeded by Joel de Valletort, on the presentation of John de Valletort. It is, therefore, exceedingly probable that (as I suggest here) "South" was a clerical error for "North."

„ 281, line 17. *Decanus Sedunensis*—"Dean of Sion." I do not understand why he is called "de Vodonia," and friends—experts—whom I have consulted are equally at a loss. There can be no doubt, however, that the Dean in question was Peter Grossi du Castelar, or de Châtelard, afterwards (1271-83) Archbishop of Tarantaise. It appears that there are, or were, two Deans, of two Chapters, at Sion—first, the Dean of the Chapter in the Church of the Blessed Virgin, in the Town, and, secondly, the Dean of the Chapter "in arce Valeriæ—in the Château de Valere, on the height above the Town, Both were called, in a general way, Deans of Sion; but the latter was, specially, "Decanus Valeriæ," and such was this "Petrus de Vodonia"; for Aymo de Venthona died Dean of the Town Church, 19 Dec., 1266, and his successor, Mark of Aosta, appears as early as 4 Feb., 1267, and as late as 1283. There was no "Peter" Dean there during Bronescombe's time. But in a document of 1 Feb., 1269, occur "*Petrus* et Martinus [a slip for 'Marcus'] *Decani*." This Petrus was "Petrus de Castellario") i.e. Châtelard in the Val d'Aoste): he was the "Decanus Valeriæ"; and we learn from the *Gallia Christiana* that Rudolfus Grossi du Castelar was Archbishop of Tarantaise in 1248-71, and that he was succeeded in the See by his nephew, Petrus Grossi du Castelar, who, as appears from the Uncle's Will (*Gall. Christ.* XII., append., col. 397 seqq.) was "Decanus Valeriæ" when the said Will was made. It will be seen that in the Extract from Bronescombe's Register (fol. 25), this "Decanus Sedunensis" is distinctly referred to as "nepos Venerabilis Patris. Domini Tarentasiensis Archiepiscopi" in 1257-8. —*See* the Abbê Gremaud's *Documents relatifs a l'Histoire du Vallais* (vol. 29 et seqq. of the *Mémoires et Documents publies par la Société deHistoire et d' Archéologie de la Suisse Romande*).

CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

[As this is a Book of Reference, it is recommended that the more important of the following Corrections be indicated in the Text (by means of an asterisk or some other mark) before the Book is used].

Page 13, line 32 ; *for* xxiij *read* xiiij.
„ 21 ; under "Alneto, William de," *add* 62b.
„ 26, line 1 ; *see* p. 126, note (9) ; where *for* Braunton, *read* Bauntone.
„ 27 ; *insert* Bichebery, Ralph de ; 38 : (*see* p. 215, line 9).
„ 34, line 12 ; *for* minime *read* mere : line 21 ; *for* tercio *read* non : line 22 ; *for* Canonici numerus etc. *read* Canonici. Numerus etc. : line 27 ; *for* Eustachio *read* Eustachii."
„ 36 ; under "Briefs" *add* 2b [*see* p. 192] ; 3b [*see* p. 222], *and* 4 [*see* p. 20].
„ 37, line 21 ; *for* Avagnia *read* Anagnia [i.e. Anagni, in the Campagna of Rome]. *Also*, p. 49 (under "Churchtone"—*bis*).
„ 47 (*also*, 212) ; *for* Chelzehille *read* Chekehille.
„ 58, line 29 ; *for* "2" *read* "21" [Jan.]
„ 64, line 13 ; "Curtone,"—*see* p. 211, *note* (2).
„ 100 ; *insert* "Harberton, 45b. (*see* page 195, line 21).
„ 101, line 43 ; *for* "28" *read* "29" [May.]
„ 104 ; "Hermerdyn" should, probably, be "Kermerdyn" (i.e. Carmarthen) ; *see* SLAPTON, p. 181. The initial letter, however, is obscure.
„ 118 ; BLACKBOROUGH, BLACK TORRINGTON, and BLISLAND, are misplaced : they belong to p. 115.
„ 121 ; WEST BUCKLAND (misplaced, here),—*see* p. 190. Also, BURRINGTON—*for* "Vicar" *read* "Rector."
„ 129, lines 27, 29 ; *for* "9" and "12" *read* "8" and "11" [Jan.]
„ 131, note (2) ; for "ij" *read* "iij" [Nonas].
„ 136, notes, col. 2, line 7 ; *for* 1443 *read* 1143.
„ 142 ; *for* GIDLEY *read* GIDLEIGH.
„ 144, line 6 ; *for* 20 Jan., 1266-7 *read* 19 Jan., 1276-7. And in note (3) *for* xiii] *read* xiiij.
„ 148 ; KNOWSTONE (*see* Strange, p. 263. *Dele* line 31.)
„ 154, line 31 ; *for* Sackville *read* Sachville.
„ 179, note (5) ; *for* "12" *read* 11 [Oct.], *see* page 299, note (5).
„ 183, line 10 ; *for* Trenchhful *read* Trencheful.
„ 188, line 31 ; for "5" *read* "4" [March] ; and, note (7), *for* "iij" *read* "iiij" [Nonas].
„ 191, WOODLEIGH, *see* Gen. Index, page 284, note (3).
„ 192, line 14, *for* Harburton *read* Harberton.
„ 212, line 20 ; *for* Chelzehille *read* Chekehille : line 32 ; *for* 2 *read* 2b, 3.
„ 218 ; *insert* "Pageham, Sir William de (*see* Chedham, p. 47)."
„ 219 ; *insert* "Pecham, Godfrey de, inst. to Woodleigh ; 52. *See* page 284.
„ 232 ; Praule, Arnulph de ; *add* 52.
„ 265, line 22 ; *for* Tarentesio *read* Tarentesia : line 23 ; *for* Tarento *read* Tarantaise.—*See* the "Additional Notes."

THE REGISTER OF BISHOP QUIVIL.

REGISTER OF BISHOP QUIVIL, Fol. 112b

THE REGISTER OF BISHOP QUIVIL.

The following miscellaneous Entries were made on some blank pages at the end of Bishop Bronescombe's Register, and on a stray piece of vellum stitched in:—

ANNUS PRIMUS PETRI EPISCOPI.

Universis ad quos presentes Litere pervenerint Petrus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in omnium Salvatore.—Noverit Universitas vestra nos teneri Rogero de Derteforde, Canonico Exoniensi, et Magistro Gervasio de Cryditone, ac ceteris coexecutoribus Testamenti bone memorie Walteri, Predecessoris nostri, in centum triginta sex libris, xiij solidis, et iiij denariis,[1] sterlingorum, pro toto blado quod erat dicti defuncti apud Chuddeham, [Thorneye],[2] et Fardone, de proximo autumpno preterito, nobis per eosdem Executores vendito et liberato. Quas, quidem, C. xxxvj libras, xiij solidos et iiij denarios[1] eisdem solvere promittimus et tenemur in Quindena Festi Sancti Michaelis proximo venturi,[3] absque contradiccione qualibet et dilacione ulteriori. Ut, autem, dictis Executoribus plenius super hoc caveatur, volumus quod de dicto blado nichil ad manus nostras vel nostrorum, perveniat, excepto semine ad terras nostras in illis Partibus seminandas et liberacione necessaria serviencium, set totum[4] prout magis fuerit expediens vendatur, et pecunia inde proveniens ad nostram in hac parte liberacionem dictis Executoribus persolvatur. Et si forte hujusmodi peccunia ad solucionem dictarum centum xxxvj [librarum] xiij solidorum iiij denariorum[1] non sufficiat, volumus quod de redditu nostro in Partibus illis, ac aliunde si fuerit necesse, de nostro quod defuerit suppleatur. Ad que omnia fideliter observanda obligamus nos, Ecclesiam nostram, et Successores nostros, et omnia bona nostra, Executoribus supradictis; subicientes nos specialiter jurisdiccioni et cohercioni Domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, ut nos ad observacionem premissorum, una cum dampnis et expensis, si qua forte, occasione defectus nostri in hac parte, incurrerint Executores predicti per quamcumque Censuram Ecclesiasticam, absque strepitu judiciali, compellat.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum Decani et Capituli nostri Exoniensis, qui se ad omnia premissa similiter nobiscum principaliter obligarunt,[5] una cum nostro apponi procuravimus huic Scripto. —Datum Exonie, vj Kalendas Marcii,[6] Anno Gracie M°. CC°. octogesimo, et Consecracionis nostre primo [24 Feb., 1280-1]; 102b.[7]

---

[1] Altered from "centum quadraginta quinque libris."

[2] *Thorneye*]. This word has been struck out.

[3] *Festi . . . venturi.*] Altered from "Pasche et Quindena Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste proximo venturis, equalibus porcionibus."

[4] *totum*]. After this word the following words have been struck out:—"per unum dictorum Executorum, vel alium deputandum ab eis, nostris sumptibus sustentandum per visum nostrorum."

[5] *qui se . . . obligarunt.*] Inserted above the line.

[6] *Exonie . . . Marcii*]. Altered from "apud Teyngtone, xij Kalendas Februarii [21 Jan., 1280-1].

[7] The folios are, here, numbered continuously from the end of Bishop Bronescombe's Register. But see the description of the MS., given in the Preface.

Sir Ralph de Tynten,[1]—

Omnibus Christi Fidelibus ad quos presens Scriptum pervenerit Petrus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino.—Noverit Universitas vestra nos vendidisse, concessisse, ac tradidisse Domine Alicie Bosel, relicte Domini Radulphi de Tynten, maritagium heredum predicti Domini Radulphi de Tynten, quondam mariti sui—ea, tamen, condicione, quod nullus predictorum heredum disparagetur—et custodiam terrarum quas de nobis tenuit; ita, scilicet, quod si unus predictorum heredum moriatur, non completa etate sua secundum Legem et Consuetudinem Regni Anglie, alii qui proximo successerint in warda et custodia predicte Domine Alicie remaneant quousque unus eorum legittimam etatem compleverit; pro centum libris novorum et legalium sterlingorum solvendis nobis, vel certo attornato nostro Literas nostras Patentes deferenti, in Majori Ecclesia Exoniensi, infra Quindenam Pasche[2] et Quindenam Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste, proximo sequentes, equis porcionibus, Anno gracie M°. CC°. octogesimo primo. Quod, quidem, maritagium predictorum heredum et custodiam sicut predictum est, pre[dicte][4] Domine Alicie et assignatis suis nos et Successores nostri contra omnes homines warantizare tenemur.—In [cujus][4] rei testimonium huic presenti Scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus.—Datum, apud Exoniam, die Sabbati in Festo Sancti Petri in Cathedra, Anno Gracie M°. CC°.[4] octogesimo [22 Feb., 1280-1]; 102b.

Sir Richard Tantefer[3]—

[*Memorandum de Litera Domini Ricardi Tantefer sub hac forma*—margin].

Universis Christi Fidelibus ad quos presentes Litere pervenerint Petrus miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino.—Noveritis nos teneri Domino Ricardo Tantefer, Civi Exoniensi, in centum xiij libris, xij solidis, viij denariis, novorum et legalium sterlingorum, pro urgentibus negociis nostris et Ecclesie nostre. Quam, quidem, pecunie summam in Intronizacione nostra mutuo recepimus ab eodem.—In cujus rei testimonium Presentibus signum nostrum est appensum.—Datum, apud Occumptone [Okehampton], v Kalendas Marcii, Anno Domini M°. CC°. octogesimo [25 Feb., 1280-1]; 110.

MEMORANDUM de Capa Chori Domini H[enrici] de Monteforti.[5]

—Item, memorandum quod bona defunctorum in Ecclesia Exoniensi sunt sequestrata a die Jovis in crastino Cinerum [27 Feb., 1280-1].

BULLA GREGORII PAPE :—

Gregorius Augustino, Anglorum Episcopo : G's in Registro, li. xj, c. xxiiij,—

Cum certum sit pro Omnipotente Deo laborantibus ineffabilia Eterni Regni premia reservari, nobis, tamen, eis necesse est honorum beneficia tribuere, ut in Spiritualis Operis studio ex remuneracione velint multiplicius insudare. Et, quia nova Anglorum Ecclesia ad Omnipotentis Dei graciam, eodem Domino largiente et te laborante, perducta est, usum tibi Pallii in ea ad sola Missarum Sollempnia agenda concedimus; ita ut, Loca singula, duodecim Episcopos ordines, qui tue subjaceant dicioni, qualiter London-

---

[1] He married Alice, daughter and heir of John Bosel. *See* Sir John Maclean's *History of the Deanery of Trigg-Minor*, iii, 159; who states that he was "Dead before 1286." It is clear from this "Maritagium" that he died about *five years* earlier. His son and heir, Sir John de Tynten, was "dead in 1323 (Ass. Roll, 16 Edward II.)

[2] Easter-Day fell on 13 April in 1281.

[3] He was Mayor of Exeter in 1292 (Hoker); and the names of Walter and William Tantifer occur several times in the List.

[4] A corner of the leaf has been torn off.

[5] Quivil succeeded Henry de Montfort in his Canonry and Prebend in the Cathedral.

iensis Civitatis Episcopus semper imposterum a Synodo propria debeat consecrari atque honoris Pallium ab hac Sancta et Apostolica — cui Deo Auctore, deservio—Sede percipiat. Ad Eboracam, vero, Civitatem te volumus mittere quem ipse judicaveris ordinandum; ita ut, si eadem Civitas cum finitimis Locis Verbum Dei receperit, ipse quoque duodecim Episcopos ordinet et Metropolitano honore perfruatur; quia ei quoque, si vita comes fuerit, Pallium tribuere, Domino favente, disponimus; quem, tamen, tue Fraternitatis volumus disposicioni subjacere. Post obitum, vero, tuum ita Episcopis quos ordinaverit presit ut Londoniensis Episcopi nullo modo dicioni subjaceat. Sit, vero, inter Londonie et Eborache Civitatis Episcopos imposterum honoris ista distinccio—ut ipse prior habeatur qui prius fuerit ordinatus; communi, autem, consilio et concordi accione queque erunt pro Christi zelo agenda disponant, unanimiter recta senciant, et ea que senserint non sibimet discrepando perficiant. Tua, vero, Fraternitas solum Episcopos quos ordinaveris, neque hos tantummodo qui per Eborache Episcopum [fue]rint ordinati, set eciam omnes Britannie sacerdotes habeat, Deo Domino nostro Iesu Christo Auctore, subjectos, quatinus ex lingua et vita tue Sanctitatis et recte credendi et bene vivendi formam percipiant, atque, Officium suum fide ac moribus exequentes, ad Celestia, cum Dominus voluerit, Regna pertingant; 110.

St. Just-(in-Roseland),—

Hec est Finalis Concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis, apud Westmonasterium, a Die Sancti Michaelis in tres septimanas, Anno Regni Regis Johannis iiij, coram G[alfrido] Filio Petri,[1] Ricardo de Hore, Godefrido de Insula, Waltero de Erepingham, Justiciariis, et aliis Baronibus Domini Regis tunc ibidem presentibus, inter Johannem le Sor, petentem per Osbertum, filium suum, positum loco suo, ad lucrandum vel perdendum, et Henricum [Marshal], Episcopum Exoniensem, tenentem, de Advocacione Ecclesie de Sancto Justo, unde recognicio ultime presentacionis summonita fuit inter eos in prefata Curia; scilicet, quod predictus Episcopus recognovit Advocacionem predicte Ecclesie cum pertinenciis esse jus et hereditatem ipsius Johannis; salva, tamen, annua Pensione xxx solidorum que remanet Ecclesie Sancti Petri de Exonia, inperpetuum; scilicet, ad Pascha xv sol. et ad Festum Sancti Michaelis xv sol.; et salva una marca argenti annuatim Ecclesie de Plymptonia reddenda, ad Festum Michaelis.[2]

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens Scriptura pervenerit, J[ohannes], Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem.—Noveritis nos Composicionem inter Canonicos de Plymptonia et Johannem Sor factam super Advocacione Ecclesie Sancti Justi inspexisse; que in hec verba concepta est,—Omnibus fidelibus ad quos presens Scriptura pervenerit Frater J[ohellus], dictus Prior Plymptonie, et totus ejusdem Ecclesie Conventus, salutem in Domino.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod cum controversia inter nos et Johannem Sor super Advocacione Ecclesie Sancti Justi coram Justiciariis Domini Regis diucius fuisset agitata, tandem, Justiciariis consencientibus, hoc fine sopita est. Concessimus, scilicet, quod prefatus Johannes et heredes sui, de cetero, clericum idoneum quemcumque voluerint nobis et Successoribus nostris presentabunt; et postea nos, simul cum ipso Johanne vel heredibus suis, eundem clericum Diocesano Episcopo vel ejus Officialibus presentabimus; accepta prius ab eodem clerico caucione

---

[1] Geoffrey Fitz-Piers, Earl of Essex.

[2] *See* "Placitum coram Justiciariis Itinerantibus, Anno 3° Joh., de Advocacione Ecclesie Sancti Justi," from the "Abbreviacio Placitorum, page 34," in Oliver's *Monasticon*; p. 139.

juratoria quod ipse annuatim fideliter solvet nobis, et Ecclesie nostre de Plymptonia, unam marcam argenti de predicta Ecclesia Sancti Justi, ad Festum Sancti Michaelis; post decessum, scilicet, Aluredi presbiteri, tunc ejusdem Ecclesie Vicarii; quamdiu, enim, ille Aluredus vixerit, clericus presentatus dimidiam marcam solvet nobis ad eundem Terminum annuatim. Preterea, jam dictus Johannes, fide mediante, et heredes sui tenentur quod ipse Johannes vel heredes sui nullum clericum ad sepedictam Ecclesiam Sancti Justi poterunt presentare, nisi quilibet presentatus idoneam caucionem prestiterit quod ipse annuatim solvet quiete nobis, et Successoribus nostris inperpetuum predictam, marcam argenti ad supradictum Terminum Sancti Michaelis. Nos, autem, hanc Convencionem, quantum ad nos spectat, ratam et gratam habentes, eam Carte nostre testimonio et sigilli apposicione corroboravimus; hiis Testibus,—Thoma, Archidiacono Barnstapolie, Magistro Gregorio, Roberto de Rotomago, Magistro Milone, Nicholao de Helestonia, Gilberto Basset, Stephano de Bosham, Aluredo presbitero, Willelmo de Argenton, Rogero clerico Comitis Willelmi, Samsone clerico, Willelmo Brita, Aluredo Crispin, Willelmo de Langahywe, Galfrido Chalenar, Nicholao Bel, et multis aliis; 109.

A.

Abbotsham (St. Helen's—Abbedesham, MS.),—

A Sequestration taken off, on condition that, after Michaelmas, the Vicar should reside continuously: (*circa* 20 June, 1283,—the date is not given); 121[b]: appropriated to Tavistock Abbey; 123.

Aceforde, Roger de, *see* Bodmin; 126[b].

Almundesworthy, Thomas de, *see* West Anstey (*Inst.*); 121.

Alringtone, John de, R. of Arlington, resigns; 128.

Angers, Abbey of St. Sergius [and St. Bacchus], at; Patrons of Totnes Priory; 124.

Anstye, Geoffrey de, priest,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium* (28 March,[1] 1282):—

"Ut, hujusmodi non obstante defectu, possit in susceptis ministrare Ordinibus, et Ecclesiasticum Beneficium obtinere, eciam si curam habeat animarum; ac, eciam, super irregularitate quam ipse contraxit recipiendo dictos Ordines hujusmodi Dispensacione non obtenta, et ministrando in eisdem, et Divinis Officiis se immiscendo; ita, tamen, quod, si ipsum Beneficium cum cura animarum post Dispensacionem hujusmodi contigerit obtinere, personaliter resideat in eadem"; 117.

Arcedeakene, Michael le, Canon of Glasney; 117.

Argenton, William de, *see* St. Just-in-Roseland; 109.

Arundelle, Ralph de, presented to Lanreath, but, apparently, *not admitted*; 120[b].

Ashreigney, Alexander [de la Cnolle][2] R. of,—licence of non-

[1] quinto Kalendas Aprilis.

[2] *See* page 108.

residence, "in obsequio Domini E[dwardi de la Cnolle], Decani Wellensis" (25 June,[1] 1283); 121.

Ashwater [Esse Water, MS.], Nicholas de Gatecumbe, R. of,—

Licence[2] to study at Oxford for a year—"ad instanciam Domini Willelmi de Monteforti, Cancellarii Oxonie"; 122. This "Parson" [*Persona*, MS.], obtained a similar Licence, 3 Oct.,[3] 1285.—"et dabit Fratribus Predicatoribus j marcam, Fratribus Minoribus tantandem, et pauperibus Parochianis suis tantandem"; 129b. — And again, 15 November,[4] 1286,—"Licencia studendi in Divina Pagina vel Jure Canonico," at Oxford, for three years, with permission to put out his Church to farm "Capellano Loci; ita quod animarum cura non negligatur, et Ecclesia debitis interim non fraudetur obsequiis; 131b.

Assizes: *Litera pro Assisis capiendis*,—

Justiciariis etc., Petrus etc., salutem in omnium Salvatore.—Cupientes justiciam fieri in omni tempore, et in hiis maxime casibus in quibus oppressis consuli et Parochianorum nostrorum provideri poterit laboribus et expensis, capiendi Assisas ab hac instanti Septuagesima usque ad proximo subsequentem Quadragesimam, non obstante feriato quoad hoc tempore, vobis Licenciam concedimus per Presentes;[5] 115.

Avenel, William, presents to Loxbeare; 130.

Aveton-Giffard; the Chantry "de Lynetone" in the Parish-Church there,—

Licence to Henry de Lynetone, to hold this Chantry together with his Rectory of Ringmore. The date is destroyed, but the Entry occurs between the 15th and the 17th of March, 1284-5]; 128.

---

[1] vij Kalendas Julii. And, at the same time, "Johanni de Elendone, Rectori Ecclesie de Rouberwe." *See* page 165 —"Roborough."

[2] The date is not given; it was between 23 Sept. and 19 Oct., 1283.

[3] Die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Michaelis.

[4] xvij Kalendas Decembris.

[5] Undated; but entered between 16 and 30 Jan., 1281-2; in which year the first Day of Lent fell on 11 Feb.

[6] It is much to be regretted that, by the wanton misuse of galls, an Entry which seems to throw some light on the early history of this important Chantry, has been seriously injured. I give what remains, after spending hours upon making out the greater part of it: indeed, the whole Entry, seems at first sight quite illegible. The (suggested) words in brackets have been utterly destroyed.

"Petrus, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Henrico de Lynetone, Rectori Ecclesie de Ridmore [i.e. Ringmore], salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Ut Cantariam de Lynetone, simplex Beneficium sine cura animarum, fund-[atam pro uno Capellano, pro] anima Andree de Kardinan, in Ecclesia de Auetone, celebrante, una cum Ecclesia de Ridmore [optinere, et in eadem per te, vel] per Presbiterum ydoneum facere celebrari possis, si id paciatur Instituentis voluntas . . laudabile testimonium quod de te redditur et exhibetur, Beneficiorum eorundem, juxta Pastoralem Officii nostri potestatem in simplicibus et minoribus Beneficiis Ecclesiasticis dispensandis, tenore Presencium, quatenus Jura permittunt, misericorditer dispensamus; ita, tamen, quod in Ecclesia tua de Ridmore residenciam facias personalem, et curam tibi commissam regere et gubernare [minime negligas].

Institutions to this Chantry occur, from time to time in the Registers. The Chantry-Chapel was on a considerable scale, comprising the South Chancel-aisle of the Parish Church. At the recent restoration the antient

B.

Bamfeld, John de, clerk; the Bishop grants him a Pension of one silver mark, to be paid annually at Easter, till he could provide him with a Benefice; 115.

Bare, Stephen de la, *see* Luscombe; 114.

Barnstaple, Thomas, Archdeacon of 109; (*see* page 312).

Baschet, Johanna, of Bideford,—

Eisdem die et loco [at Paignton—10 March,[1] 1282-3], Johanna Baschet abjuravit Dominum Ricardum de Grevile, qui ab eadem prolem prius susceperat in adulterio; et injunctum fuerat sibi quod stet singulis diebus Dominicis et Festivis extra Ecclesiam, per totam Quadragesimam usque ad diem Jovis proximam ante Pascha [15 April], et eciam veniret, apud Exoniam, reconcilianda cum ceteris Penitentibus, ut est moris; super qua Dominus Episcopus scripsit Capellano de Bydeforde, ut compellat eam ad hujusmodi penitenciam peragendam, si necesse fuerit; 120.

Basset, Gilbert, *see* St. Just-in-Roseland; 109 (*see* page 312.)

Bastard, William le, *see* Totnes, Chapel of St. Edmund-the-King, "supra Pontem[2] Tottonie"; 121.

Bathonia, Augustin (son and heir of Walter) de, *see* Cornwood (*Inst.*); 122.

Baucombe, Alan de, *see* Dawlish.

Bauntone, Walter de, subdeacon,—

---

parclose-screens were removed, but they have since been, happily, repaired and replaced—not, however, again to enclose the "de Lynetone" Chapel, but as parclose-screens to the Chancel, on either side.

The Chantry-Rolls, unfortunately, afford us but little information:—"The Chauntry there . . . Founded by . . . To fynde a pryste to celebrate in the Parish-Church of Aveton-Giffard. The yerelye value of the lands and possessions, vij *li.* xiiij*s.*" (Oliver's *Monasticon*, page 478). So the endowment was a good one.

Robert de Cardinan held two Baronies in Cornwall—Cardinan and Botardel, and was living in 1216. His eldest son, Andrew, was living in 1251; whose daughter and heir, Isolda, became the wife of Thomas de Tracy. To Robert, his younger son, Robert de Cardinan gave his Manor and Church of Alyngton [i.e. "East Allington,") a Parish very near Aveton-Giffard, and, in fact, only separated from it by a narrow strip of the Parish of Loddiswell. By Isolda, or Robert the younger, there can be little doubt, this Chantry was founded for the health of Andrew's soul. I have not been able to trace the connection of this Family with Aveton-Giffard; but (as we have seen) they held considerable estates close at hand, and that there was *some* connection this Entry abundantly proves. Were the Families of de Lyntone and Cardinan connected? It must have been something more than a coincidence that this Chantry should have been called "de Lynetone" and that *Henry de Lynetone* (Rector of the adjacent Parish of Ringmore), should have been a very early (and most probably its first) Incumbent.—See Sir John Maclean's *History of the Deanery of Trigg-minor;* Pedigree of Prideaux; p. 219.

[1] vj Idus Marcii.

[2] Montem, MS.—A clerical error.

He was appointed clerk to the Bishop; who granted him an annual Pension of 40s. till he could provide him with a suitable Benefice (28 July,[1] 1281), 111. *See* Denbury (*Inst.*) and "Letters Dimissory," in the Appendix to Bishop Bronescombe's *Register*.

Beaumont, Sir Richard de, Patron of Sherwill; 120, 121[b], 129[b].

Bel, Nicholas, *see* St. Just-in-Roseland; 109 (page 312).

Bello Prato [Beaupre], Sir John de; *see* Lawhitton; 19.[d]

Bercheleye, William de, R. of Washfield; 121, 132.

Bettesleghe, Adam de, Prior of Pilton (deceased); 118[b].

Bevile, Sir Reginald de, presents to St. Gwinear; 130[b].

Bideford, *see* Baschet, Johanna; 120.

Bykebiri, Ralph de, admitted to Bigbury; 132.

Bikebiri, Sir William de, presents to Bigbury; *ibid.*

Bykelonde, Robert de, *see* Brytone; 115.

Bisiman, William de (first Sub-Dean and Penitentiary); his installation, etc., 125; admitted to Whitstone (Cornwall) *in commendam*, 126[b].—*See* Rome, Court of; 131[b].

Bloyou, Ralph, *see* Lawhitton; 19[d].

Bockeby, Walter de, collated to Bradstone; 127.

Boconnoc [Boskennec, MS.], Thomas de Ken,[2] *sic.* Rector of,—

He obtained (21 June,[3] 1282), licence to study, either in Paris or at Oxford, in Theology or in Canon-Law, as he might determine, for three years from Michaelmas next ensuing; 117[b].

Bodeham, Thomas de, collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral; 112[b]; to the Archdeaconry of Totnes; 125.

Bodmin, Richard, Prior of,—

At the instance of the Bishop's Chaplain at Exeter, Sir Roger de Aceforde, and Philip de Stokegabriel, the said Prior, who had been excommunicated and was still contumacious, was handed over by the Bishop to the Secular Arm ("Significavit" dated, 12 Nov.,[4] 1284,—"presentibus Magistro Petro de Insula, Thoma et Radulpho, Capellanis, ac Rogero, clerico, et Magistro Willelmo de Eboraco); 126[b].

Bodrygan, William de, R. of St. Martin's-by-Looe, collated to St. Ruan-Lanyhorne; 119. *See* Tremur, Walter de; 129[b].

Bodrigan (*or* Bodrugan), Sir William, Guardian of Henry, son and heir of Sir Philip de Bodrigan; 120.

Bola, William, *see* Brytone; 115.

Bolleghe, Henry de, resigns the Archdeaconry of Totnes and is collated to that of Cornwall; 125.

---

[1] v Kalendas Augusti.

[2] He is, elsewhere, called "Thomas de Cancia [Kent]"; see Bronescombe's *Register*, pp. 40, 115.

[3] xj Kalendas Julii.

[4] ij Idus Novembris.

Bonevile, Thomas de, resigns Dunsford, and is collated to Broadhembury; 128.

Bosco, Richard de, inst. to Manaton; 130.

Boseham, Stephen de, *see* St. Just-in-Roseland; 109 (page 312).

Bosel, Alice, *see* Tynten, Sir Ralph; 102[b] (page 310).

Bosham, the Kings Free Chapel of: *Composicio sive Ordinacio super Ecclesia de Boseham,*—

Cum controversia verteretur inter Dominum Exoniensem et Capitulum suum, ex una parte, etc.; 111[b]. [Here follows another Copy of a Document which occurs in Bishop Bronescombe's *Register*, fol. 19[b].—*See* Bosham, page 34].

—*Visitacio Ecclesie de Boseham,*[1]—

Deficit unum Missale novum de Usu Sarum.—Item, unum Gradale novum; duo Psalteria; una Legenda; unum Manuale.—Ecclesia non est dedicata, nec aliquid Altare in eadem.—Deficit unum Antiphonarium.—Item Collectarium et Capitularium.—Item, ij tualle cum paruris.—Item, unum Frontale honestum et sollempne.—Candelabrum Paschale penitus insufficit.—Deficit unum par Corporalium.—Nulla Capa Chori sufficit.—Deficiunt ij amite et tres stolle.—Cancellum et Vestibulum male coopertum, ita quod pluit super Summum Altare, et in aliis pluribus locis Ecclesie.—Nullum superpellicium sufficiens.—Deficit unum turibulum. Et ideo fructus omnium Prebendarum sunt in sequestro; 115[b].

Boswythgy, *see Oratory* (Botrelle); 120[b].

Botiler, Gervase le, "de *diacono* genitus et soluta,"—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium,* auctoritate Venerabilis Patris Domini Martini Pape iiij[ti] (30 May,[2] 1282); 117[b].

Botrelle (*or* Boterelle), Sir Reginald de, Knt., *see Oratory,* 120[b]; *also,* Lawhitton; 19[d].

Boyvile, John de, presents to West Ogwell; 123.

Bran,[3] Henry, inst. to West Ogwell; *ibid.*

Brandestone, Henry de, Archdeacon of Dorset, collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral; 126[b].

Bratton [Clovelly], Robert, R. of,—Licence to put out his Benefice to farm for three years (14 March,[4] 1284-5); 128. —*See* Bremelle, Adam de; 122.

Braybroke, Walter de, inst. to South Tawton; 119[b].

Brean, Henry,[5] a priest, *see* Totnes (*Inst.*); 121.

---

[1] The date is not given; but the Entry is made between 7 and 14 Feb., 1281-2.

[2] iij Kalendas Junii.

[3] *See* Brean, Henry.

[4] ij Idus Marcii—This Entry is nearly destroyed by galls, (and so is the rest of the folio).

[5] Probably the same as Henry Bran (*supra.*)

Bremelle, Adam de, R. of Lydford, 121b;—"Licenciam recipiendi et tenendi ad firmam Ecclesiam Domini Roberti de Brattone,"[1] per annum (19 Sept.,[2] 1283); 122.

Bremertone, Sir R. de, Rector of Horseley: the Bishop grants him, for life, a Pension of four marks, "de Camera sua" (3 Dec.,[3] 1282), 119b.—*See* Brymertone; doubtless, the same name.

Brent Tor (St. Michael "de Rupe"), appropriated to Tavistock Abbey; 123.

Brewlaghe, Thomas de, R. of Northam, collated to a Prebend in Glasney; 117.

Bridestowe,—

Andrew [de Kilkenny], R. of,—"Licencia studendi in Sacra Pagina per Quinquennium[4] (9 Oct.,[5] 1281); 113.

—Henry de Kilkenny, R. of,—Licence of non residence for five years, to study Canon Law, with permission to put out his Benefice to farm meanwhile (23 Sept.,[6] 1282); 118b.

Bridewille, Walter de, inst. to a Prebend in Chulmleigh; 130.

Brit, Thomas le, inst. to Poughill (Devon); 115.

Brita, William *see* St. Just-in-Roseland; 109, page (312).

Broadhempston [Hemmestone, MS.],—

Licence granted to the Prior and Convent of Studley (Warwickshire), to put out to farm their Church of Hempston, for five years, from 19 March,[7] 1281-2; 117.

Bruere, Constantine de la, collated to St. Enoder; 122.

Brummore (*also*, Brimmore), Nicholas de, Canon of St. Crantock, resigns; 121.—*See* St. Crantock (*Gen. Index*); 123b.

Brymertone, Robert de, late Canon of St. Probus; 117.—*See* Bremertone.

Brytone, Oliver le, John Calewa, Hugh de Hertone, Richard le Hayward, Robert de Bykelonde, William Bola, and John de Douna—excommunicated persons [*Litera pro capcione impetranda in Curia Regis*; xvij Kalendas Februarii—16 Jan., 1281-2]; 115.

Buckeby, Walter de, collated to Lawhitton; 122.

Burghe, William de la, *see* Luscombe; 114.

---

[1] No doubt, Bratton *Clovelly*, a neighbouring Parish, was meant.

[2] xiij Kalendas Octobris.

[3] die Jovis proxima post Festum Sancti Andree, Apostoli.

[4] But he resigned within a year (see *Inst.*)

[5] die Sancti Dionisii.

[6] ix Kalendas Octobris.

[7] xiiij Kalendas Aprilis.

C.

Calewa, John, *see* Brytone, Oliver le; 115.

Cambron, Amand de, collated to Lelant; *ibid.*

Campo Arnulphi [Champernowne], Dame Dionisia de, presents Oliver de Campo Arnulphi to Jacobstowe (Cornwall); 124.

Chambernon, Dame Joan de, presents to High Bickington; 117[b].

Canci, Henry—Excommunicate and contumacious; the Bishop writes to the King against him:—

Serenissimo Domino suo, etc.—Cum nuper ad denunciacionem nostram datum esset Vicecomiti Cornubie a vestre Majestatis imperio in preceptis, ut ipse Henricum Canci, parochianum nostrum, propter suas contumacias pariter et offensas Majoris Excommunicacionis vinculo innodatum, et eandem Excommunicacionis Sentenciam per quadraginta dies et amplius sustinentem animo indurato, claves Ecclesie contempnendo, justiciari faceret, secundum Consuetudinem Regni vestri et formam Mandati super hoc sibi directi; tandem, post aliquantulam ipsius Henrici incarceracionem, per aliud Breve vestrum, recepta primitus ab eodem caucione juratoria de parendo Mandatis Ecclesie in forma juris, juxta ejusdem Brevis exigenciam, eundem Henricum a carcere hujusmodi fecimus liberari, statuentes sibi certos diem et locum quibus compareret super premissis Mandatum Ecclesie recepturus et, prout justum foret, pariturus eidem; verum, adveniente termino supradicto, cum crederetur quod idem Henricus quod juravit, prout deberet, legitime adimpleret, ipse in vocem Appellacionis prorumpens Curiam Cantuariensem protinus appellavit, in predicte Excommunicacionis Sentenciam dormitare ac reatum perjurii incurrere non formidans; set, postmodum, comperta ipsius malicia, eadem Curia ipsum ad examen nostrum decrevit illico remittendum. Ne, igitur, sepedictus Henricus, sic contaminando et inficiendo Gregem Domini, sibi et aliis perdicionis causa existat, qui in profundum malorum veniens maledicciones Dei haurit ut aquam, Majestati vestre supplicamus humiliter et devote quatinus, ad tante presumpcionis et exempli perniciosi insolenciam compescendam, tale tamque salubre placeat Dominacioni vestre apponere remedium in premissis, per quod, deposito fastus sui errore, Deo et Ecclesie filius reddatur devotus, ceterique addiscant consimilia minime presumere in futurum.—Conservet, etc.—Datum,[1] etc.; 127.

Canonsleigh Priory, Patrons of Hockworthy; 120.

Canonsleigh Abbey,—

Omnibus presentes Literas inspecturis Petrus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, et Capitulum Exoniense, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noveritis quod nos, septimo Kalendas Septembris [26 Aug.], Anno Domini M° CC° octuogesimo quinto, in Capitulo nostro, recepimus a Nobili Muliere Domina Matilde de Clara, Gloucestrie et Herefordie Comitissa, per manus Domini Roberti de Rathingtone, Militis, Religiosi Viri Fratris Walteri de la More, Monachi Cisterciensis Ordinis, et Gilberti de Wycombe, presbiteri, sexcentas marcas bonorum et legalium sterlingorum in deposito, conver-

[1] The date of this Document is not given; but it is inserted between two other Documents, both of which are dated 17 Jan., 1284-5. The Bishop was in Wales—at Beaumaris.

tendas prout in Instrumento Puplico, inter nos Petrum, Exoniensem Episcopum, et dictam Dominam Comitissam super hoc confecto, plenius continetur, in opus et utilitatem Abbathie de Lyghe, Exoniensis Diocesis, salvo custodiendas, et restituendas prefate Domine Comitisse et Abbatisse Abbathie predicte simul dicta Comitissa vivente; post mortem, vero, ejusdem Comitisse, Abbatisse predicte et ejusdem Loci Conventui tantum, et non alii vel aliis, sine mora et dilacione aliqua, infra triduum postquam per dictas Comitissam et Abbatissam, vel per earum alteram, vel per legittimos attornatos ipsarum vel ipsarum alterius, ad hoc legittime constitutos, fuerimus requisiti: quocienscumque et quandocumque nobis fides facta fuerit quod ad opus et utilitatem prefate Abbathie, predictam Comitissam vel Abbatissam terra vel redditus fuerint comparati, quicquid videbitur[1] pro rata empcionis facte, restituatur pecunia in toto vel in parte personis predictis, ut superius est expressum; volentes et expresse consencientes, pro nobis et Seneschallis nostris qui pro tempore fuerint, quos ad recepcionem, custodiam, et restitucionem dicte pecunie, modo et condicionibus supradictis, tenore Presencium nomine nostro deputamus,[2] quod si per incuriam, maliciam, vel negligenciam in restituenda dicta pecunia, in toto vel in parte, ut premittitur, aliquid difficultatis emerserit, pretextu cujus dicta Abbathia in empcionibus suis jacturam incurreret vel gravamen, nos dampna et gravamina omnia proveniencia dicte Abbathie ex hac causa teneamur plenarie resarcire, et hoc postquam super empcione terre vel reddituum fides facta fuerit, ut est dictum.—In cujus rei testimonium sigilla nostra Presentibus sunt appensa. Data Exonie die, loco, et anno supradictis; 129.

Capella, William de, Canon of Bosham, and Rector of St. Allen (deceased); 125b.

Capis, Thomas, collated to St. Pancras (Rousdon); 127.

Carmenov, Roger de, presents to Whitstone (Cornwall); 126b.

Castelle, Sir Nicholas,—

He was clerk to the King; and the Bishop granted him an annual Pension of 20s. "de Camera nostra"; till he could provide him with a suitable Benefice (7 Oct.,[3] 1281); 113.

Castro, Martin de, *see* Linkinhorne (*Inst.*); 127.

Cerceaus [Cergeaux], Sir Wm. de, presents to Lanreath; 124.

Chalenar, Geoffrey, *see* St. Just-in-Roseland; 109 (page 312).

Cherde, Robert de, inst. to Upottery; 129b.

Cheriton Bishop, Thomas de Doune, R. of; licence to put out his Benefice to farm for two years (24 Sept.,[4] 1284); 126.

Chulmleigh,—

Philip, a Vicar in the Church of; Licence of non residence from Michaelmas 1282, till that day twelve months; but he was to provide a fit substitute and to reside personally during Lent (22 July,[5] 1282), 118b.—Family of Fromond, of (q.v.); 116.

---

[1] The MS. is obscure here; being much defaced.

[2] This Document is followed by a copy of their Appointment, dated on the same day.

[3] in crastino Sancte Fidis, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi nono.

[4] viij Kalendas Octobris.

[5] die Beate Marie Magdalene.

Churitone, William de, inst. to Colebrooke; 119b.

Cirencester [Silicestre, MS.], Joan de, presents to South Pool; 125b.

Cistercians, the: ***Privilegia Cisterciensium,—***

I.—Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis presentes Literas inspecturis Petrus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noverit Universitas vestra nos Privilegium Alexandri Pape IIIIu, non abolitum, non cassatum, nec alia aliqua parte viciatum, sub sigillo et filo integro, inspexisse in hec verba :—

Alexander Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Abbati Cistercii ejusdemque Coabbatibus, et Conventibus universis Cisterciensis Ordinis, salutem et Apostolicam Benediccionem.—Cum felicis recordacionis Innocencius Papa, Predecessor noster, olim duxerit statuendum ut exempti quantacumque gaudeant libertate, nichilominus, tamen, racione delicti, seu contractus aut rei de qua contra ipsos agitur, rite possent coram Locorum Ordinariis conveniri, et illi quoad hoc suam in ipsos jurisdiccionem, prout jus exigit, exercere; vos, dubitantes ne per Constitucionem hujusmodi libertatibus et immunitatibus, vobis et Ordini vestro per Privilegia et Indulgencias ab Apostolica Sede concessis, prejudicare valeat, nobis humiliter supplicastis ut providere super hoc indempnitati vestre sollicitudine procuraremus. Quia, vero, ejusdem Ordinis Sacra Religio sic vos apud nos dignos favore constituit ut nobis votivum existat vos ab omnibus per que vobis possent provenire dispendia immunes, libenti animo, preservare; auctoritate vobis Presencium indulgemus ut occasione Constitucionis hujusmodi nullum eisdem libertatibus et immunitatibus inposterum prejudicium generetur.—Nulli, ergo, etc.—Quisquis, autem, etc. [*sic* MS.]—Datum Viterbii, x Kalendas Novembris, Pontificatus nostri Anno Tercio [23 Oct., 1257]. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum presentibus Literis duximus apponendum.—Datum apud Chuddeleghe, vj Idus Marcii, Anno Domini Mo. CCo. octogesimo primo [10 March, 1281-2], et Consecracionis nostre Secundo.

II.—Universis, etc., *ut supra proximo usque* in hec verba.—Alexander Episcopus servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Abbati Cistercii ejusque Coabbatibus, et Conventibus universis Cisterciensis Ordinis, salutem et Apostolicam Benediccionem.—Plantatus olim in agro Ecclesie vester Ordo sic a suis primordiis, gracia operante Divina, laudabilibus incrementis successive profecit quod assidue flores proferens copiosius honestatis, et producens uberius fructus vite, inter alia Plantaria Dominica puritate conversacionis, dono sciencie, et virtutis merito, dinoscitur specialiter insignitus. Unde nos in agro ipso cultores licet immeriti a Domino deputati, eundem Ordinem grandi prosequi favore proponimus et exaltacionem ipsius jugis diligenti studio multipliciter procurare, ut, Apostolice gracie rore continue irroratus, majoribus semper—Deo tribuente—consurgat et dilatetur incrementis. Cum, igitur, Apostolica Sedes non nulla Privilegia et quamplures Indulgencias et Gracias eidem Ordini generaliter, et quibusdam ex vobis specialiter, sub diversitate temporum duxerit concedenda, nos cupientes ea que vobis et ipsi Ordini a predicta Sede concessa sunt non solum integra et illesa servare, immo pocius adaugere, dilecti filii nostri J., tunc Sancti Laurencii in Lucina Presbiteri Cardinalis, supplicacionibus inclinati, hujusmodi Privilegia et Indulgencias ac Gracias vobis et eidem Ordini—non obstantibus quibuscumque Constitucionibus, Provisionibus, Diffinicionibus, et Ordinacionibus, factis et promulgatis ab Apostolica Sede, ad instanciam Prelatorum Ecclesie Gallicane[1] et quorum-

[1] corrected from "Anglicane."

cumque aliorum, et quibuscumque Literis super hiis per eos, vel per quoscumque alios, optentis a Sede predicta, per quas premissis Privilegiis et Indulgenciis ac Graciis in nullo derogari volumus—Auctoritate Apostolica firmamus et presentis Scripti patrocinio communimus; decernentes omnes Excommunicacionis, Interdicti, ac Suspensionis Sentencias, si quas in vos, vel vestrum aliquos, aut in Monasteria seu quelibet Loca dicti Ordinis per predictos Prelatos aut quoscumque alios, pretextu predictarum Constitucionum, Provisionum, Diffinicionum, et Ordinacionum, ac Literarum super hiis ab eadem Sede optentarum promulgari contigerit, irritas et inanes. —Nulli, etc., si quis, etc.—Datum Viterbii, iij Nonas Novembris, Pontificatus nostri Anno Tercio [3 Nov., 1257].—In cujus rei testimonium, etc., *ut supra proximo*; 116b.

Clare, Matilda de, Countess of Gloucester and Hereford, *see* Canonsleigh Abbey; 129. (4 2.18-319)

Clattecumbe, John de, inst. to East Buckland; 116b, 117b.

Clayhanger [Cleyhangre, MS.],—

Stephen de Herditone, R.; Licence to put out his Benefice to farm for a year (31 Oct.,[1] 1281), 113b; Licence of non-residence for a year (from 20 Jan.,[2] 1282-3), to study Theology either in Paris or at Oxford, and, again, to put out his Benefice to farm—"ita quod det i marcam argenti Fratribus Predicatoribus et Minoribus, et pauperioribus de Parochia," 119b: Licence[3] of non-residence, to study at Oxford or in Paris, in Theology or in Decrees, for a year, and meanwhile to put out his Benefice to farm, "salva Canonica Porcione assignanda per Episcopum pauperibus ejusdem Parochie, prout in ultimo Concilio Lambethensi est statutum" (24 July,[4] 1283); 121b.

Clera, Nicholas de, collated to a Prebend in St. Probus, 117; to a Prebend in Glasney; 118b.

Clyfforde, John de, Canon of Exeter (deceased); 126.

Clyst Hydon, Geoffrey de Wetemstede, "Parson" of—

Licence, *ad supplicacionem Domini Bathoniensis*, to study at Paris for a year (from 13 March,[5] 1283-4); 124: Licence to study at Oxford, in Theology or in Decrees, from Michaelmas till the end of the year—"ita quod eroget quandam Porcionem pauperibus Parochianis ibidem, et Fratribus Predicatoribus et Minoribus, secundum facultates Ecclesie predicte" (28 Feb.,[6] 1285-6); 130.

Clyve, Robert de, inst. to Offwell; 115b.

Cloford (Dioc. of Bath and Wells); *see* Columbrigge; 133.

Clovelly; 133 (*see* "Additional Notes" to this Register.)

Cnolle, Alexander de la, R. of Ashreigney; 121.

Cnolle, Edward de la, Canon of Exeter (deceased); 126, 126b.

Cockeleya, Robert de, inst. to Churchstanton; 118b.

Coctone, Robert de, *see* Plymtree; 124b.

---

[1] in Vigilia Omnium Sanctorum.

[2] die Sanctorum Fabiani et Sebastiani

[3] There is a curious clerical error here, —"Stephanus, *Rector Ecclesie de Herditone*."

[4] in Vigilia Sancti Jacobi.

[5] iij Idus Marcii: this Entry, omitted from its proper place, is inserted between 23 and 24 April, 1284.

[6] Pridie Kalendas Marcii.

Cofton [Coctone, MS.], in the Parish of Dawlish (q.v.)

Cole, Nicholas, "Letters Testimonial" in favour of,—

"Innotescimus . . . quod Nicholaus *dictus* Cole, de Exonia, presbiter, lator Presencium, ad omnes Ordines rite promotus, bone et honeste conversacionis existens, in Diocesi nostra diucius celebravit Divina, indeque licenciatus recessit (15 Nov.,[1] 1281); 114.

Cole, Sir William, presents to Hittisleigh; 130.

Colleshille, John de, Rector of North Bovey; 117.

Columbrigge, Thomas de, R. of Meshaw; also, of Cloford [Kloefford, MS.], in the Diocese of Bath and Wells; 133.

Copiner, Richard le, presents to Romansleigh; 116 (*bis*).

Cornu, John le, R. of Thornbury (resigns); *ibid.*

Cornu, William le, presents to Thornbury; *ibid.*

Cornwall, Edmund, Earl of, presents to St. Ladock, 115; to St. Stithians, 120[b]; to Lydford; 127.

—Memorandum de centum libris solvendis Domino Comiti Cornubiensi Kalendis Marcii [1 March, 1281-2], sibi debitis ex causa mutui; 112[b].

Cors, Roger, *see* St. Kew; 122.

Cowick Priory; Patrons of the Vicarage of Cowick (St. Thomas', Exeter), 123; of Christow, 130.

Crediton,—

Sentence of Sequestration (on the petition of Master Robert de Ros, Canon of Crediton), of the goods of Master Robert de Tottonia, formerly Canon, who had failed to repair and maintain his Prebendal buildings (30 Nov.,[2] 1282); 119[b].

Crydetone, Gervase de, (formerly) Rector of West Down; 133.

Crydetone, William de, presented to Michaelstowe, 115; he died Precentor of Crediton; 123[b].

Crydetone, Robert de, inst. to Stoke-Gabriel; 111.

Crouale, John de, admitted to Broadhembury (q.v. *Inst.*)

Cremona, Master Emanuel, Archdeacon of,—

The Bishop grants to him[3] an annual Pension of 100s., "quamdiu in Curia Cantuariensi in Officio steterit advocacionis . . . ita, tamen, quod dictus Magister Emanuel in omnibus Causis, Litibus, et Negociis, nos aut Officium nostrum in Curia Cantuariensi contingentibus, fidele prestet patrocinium" (15 Nov.,[4] 1281); 112.

Crispin, Alured, *see* St. Just-in-Roseland; 109 (page 312.)

Crouthorne, Robert de, presents to East Worlington; 124[b], 130[b].

---

[1] xvij Kalendas Decembris.

[2] ij Kalendas Decembris.

[3] And, also, on the same day, to Master Robert de Ros.

[4] xvij Kalendas Decembris.

Cruwys-Morchard [Morcestre Crues, MS.]—

William de Yertcome, R. of;—licence to study at Paris for 3 years (from 15 March,[1] 1234-5); 128.—This Entry has been nearly obliterated by galls.

Cumery [Comereuwe, MS.], in Bigbury; 132.

D.

Dabernon, Roger, inst. to Thornbury; 116.

Dawlish,—

["Acta in Majori Ecclesia Exoniensi, die Veneris[2] proxima post Festum Sancte Katerine Virginis, Anno Domini Millesimo CC° octogesimo secundo, coram nobis, Officiali Domini Exoniensis Episcopi, in causa mota inter Johannem,[4] Perpetuum Vicarium Ecclesie de Doulysshe, personaliter comparentem, ex una parte, et Dominum Clementem, perpetuum firmarium de Doulysshe, eodem modo comparentem, ex altera; videlicet, quod cum constaret per tenorem retroactorum dictum Vicarium a predicto firmario decimas feni, gardinorum, pisorum et fabarum, mortuaria, et legata pro decimis oblitis in libello petivisse, et eidem firmario diem fuisse datum ad contestandum ad premissa, Partes, consensu Capituli Beati Petri Exoniensis interveniente, de pace tractantes, pacificate sunt in hunc modum: scilicet, quod idem Vicarius de cetero habeat decimam feni et pomorum in villis versus Orientem de Langedone in Parochia de Doulysshe, herbam cimiterii de Doulysshe, tercium denarium de legatis pro decimis oblitis, indumenta virorum ac mulierum in dicta Parochia, nomine mortuariorum et decedentibus proveniencia, domos quas idem Vicarius inhabitat, cum ortis pertinentibus ad easdem; necnon domos de Coctone [*hodie* Cofton] quas inhabitat Capellanus ibidem, liberas ab omni redditu, amodo retinebit, una cum domibus de Teyngemue quas Capellanus ibidem inhabitat, cum idem Vicarius eas poterit evincere. Ita quod idem Vicarius nichil ultra super premissis vel decimis alicujus grani petere possit in Parochia memorata. Et nos, hiis auditis et intellectis in presencia Domini Alani de Baucombe, Procuratoris dicti Capituli, et quorumdam dicti Capituli Canonicorum, ad Parcium earundem instanciam, utramque Partem ad premissorum observanciam finaliter et diffinitive condempnamus." (*Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, N°. 3625, fol. 101b.)].

Deneis, Sir Robert le, presents to Manaton; 130.

Dyneham, Sir Oliver de, Knt., presents to a Prebend in Chulmleigh; 130.—*See* Lawhitton; 19b.

Dinham, Robert de, *see* Lawhitton; *ibid.*

Douneslonde, Peter de, collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock; 124.

Douna, John de, *see* Brytone, Oliver le; 115. A John de Doune, was inst. to Down-St.-Mary; 124.

Doune, Thomas de, collated to Cheriton-Bishop; 121b, 126.

---

[1] Idus Marcii.

[2] *See* the "Additional Notes" at the end of this Register.

[3] 27 November.

[4] Sir John de Sancto Jacobo; *see* page 131.

Doune, Philip de, presents to Down-St.-Mary; 124.
Draytone, John de, collated to St. Breoke, 117; to the Precentorship of Crediton, 123[b]; resigns the latter and also St. Ervan, and is collated to the Precentorship of Exeter; 128.
Draytone, Roger de, collated to a Prebend in Glasney; 125[b].
Durlyng, Peter, collated (*by lapse*) to Shebbear; 129[b].

E.

Easton, South [Southestone, MS.], in Bigbury; 132.
Egloshayle; *Endowment of the Office of Sub-Dean in the Cathedral,*—

Eisdem die et loco [viij Idus Julii, i.e. 8 July, 1284], accedente ad hoc consensu et assensu Capituli sui, [Dominus Episcopus] annexit et appropriavit Prebende Domini Willelmi de Bisimano Ecclesiam de Egglosheil, tunc vacantem per mortem sepedicti Magistri Johannis de Esse; statuens ut quicumque ipsam Prebendam obtineat Penitenciarius Domini Episcopi nominetur, et onus Penitenciarie subportet; et quod Officium—Decano absente—corrigendo et reformando que fuerint corrigenda et reformanda in ipsa Ecclesia exerceat Subdecani; prout hoc, et quedam alia onera eidem Penitenciarie annexa, in quodam Instrumento Publico super hoc confecto plenius continetur; cujus tenor talis est:—In Nomine Domini, Amen.—Anno Nativitatis Ejusdem M°. CC°. lxxx° iiij^to, Indiccione xij, Nonas Julii [7 July], Pontificatus Domini Martini Pape IIIJ^d Anno Quarto, in presencia mei, Notarii, et Testium subscriptorum, ad hoc specialiter vocatorum et rogatorum,—Reverendus Pater, Dominus Petrus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, attendens et considerans [dispendia][1] animarum que ex defectu Penitenciarii, quo sua carebat Exoniensis Ecclesia, proveniebant pro tempore ac poterant provenire, volensque, eciam, suam Exoniensem Ecclesiam aliis Ecclesiis Cathedralibus Regni Anglie conformare, habito sollempni et diligenti tractatu cum suo Exoniensi Capitulo, Canonicisque ipsius Exoniensis Ecclesie legitime, prout decuit, convocatis, de expresso consensu et assensu ipsius Capituli, Ecclesiam de Egglosheil in Cornubia, vacantem per mortem bone memorie Magistri Johannis de Esse, quondam Archidiaconi Cornubie, et ad Collacionem ipsius Domini Episcopi spectantem, que eciam Ecclesia de patronatu ipsius Domini Episcopi existebat, Prebende discreti viri Domini Willelmi de Bisimano, quam in dicta Exoniensi Ecclesia obtinebat, legitime et canonice annexit et approbriavit (*sic*); statuens, nichilominus, et decernens ut quicumque Canonicus Exoniensis de cetero dictam habuerit Prebendam Penitenciarius Episcopi nominetur, ac onus Penitenciarie subportet; necnon in dicta Exoniensi Ecclesia per duas partes anni continue vel interpolatim residenciam faciat personalem, ac semel in anno per Diocesim Exoniensem discurrat, ut infirmi, qui ad Civitatem non possunt accedere, ab eo animarum suarum remedium recipiant salutare; et quod tanquam residens per mensem plene completum priusquam, ut premittitur, per Diocesim ipsam discurrere ceperit, cotidianas distribuciones recipiat, ac pro residente per ipsum mensem in dicta Exoniensi Ecclesia habeatur. Insuper volens, statuens, ac expresse decernens, de sui Exoniensis Capituli, ut superius est expressum, consensu expresso pariter et assensu, prefatus Dominus Episcopus, quod

[1] Some such word has been omitted here.

Penitenciarius qui pro tempore in eadem Exoniensi Ecclesia fuerit primam vocem, post Personas in ipsa Exoniensi Ecclesia Dignitates seu Personatus habentes, in Eleccionibus Episcoporum et Decanorum, in Capitulo, ac in omnibus aliis et singulis tractatibus ipsius Ecclesie, optineat et habeat, ac eciam quod primum locum post dictas Personas in processionibus habeat; nichilominus statuendo ac eciam discernendo et expresse ordinando quod ipsi Penitenciarie nulla cura penitus sit annexa, et quod Officium, dum Decanus in ipsa Exoniensi Ecclesia presens non fuerit, exerceat Subdecani. Post hec, autem, omnia prefatus Reverendus Pater, propriis manibus, in tercio stallo Chori dicte Exoniensis Ecclesie, a parte dextera, post stallum Decani, juxta ipsius Ecclesie Archidiaconum, prefatum Dominum Willelmum, tanquam Penitenciarium suum et sue Exoniensis Ecclesie, legitime et canonice installavit; necnon, eciam, et Procuratorem legitimum discreti viri Magistri Stephani de Grindeham, cui Prebendam que in Exoniensi Ecclesia per mortem Magistri Johannis de Esse vacabat, ad suam Collacionem spectantem, contulerat, nomine ipsius Magistri Stephani, juxta Statuta et Consuetudines ipsius Exonie Ecclesie, prout decuit, canonice installando, per installacionem hujusmodi alicui prejudicium facere non intendens.—Actum Exonie, in Choro predicte Exoniensis Ecclesie; presentibus Venerabilibus viris, Magistro Roberto de Evesham, Archidiacono Exoniensi; Henrice de Bollec, Cornubiensi; Thoma de Bodeham, Tottoniensi Archidiaconis, Domino Willelmo de Wereplesdone, Exoniensi Canonico, Domino Henrico de Shiptone Bellicampi, ac Magistro Radulpho Germeyn, de Oppetone propriarum Ecclesiarum Rectoribus; et aliis Testibus ad hoc specialiter vocatis et rogatis.—Et ego, Bartholomeus de Sancto Laurencio, Publicus Apostolica et Imperiali Auctoritate Notarius, omnibus et singulis premissis interfui, et ut supra legitur ita de verbo ad verbum subscripsi et publicavi, meoque singno (*sic*) consueto singnavi (*sic*), rogatus. Ad majorem, autem, cautelam et evidenciam pleniorem, sigilla Domini Exoniensis Episcopi et Exoniensis Ecclesie Capituli, sepius nominatorum superius, huic Instrumento Publico sunt appensa; 125.

Elendone, John de, *see* Ashreigney (*note*); 121.

Elys, Durandus (son of Nicholas), clerk,—

The Bishop grants him a Pension of 40s. annually, "de camera nostra et Successorum nostrorum . . . . per manus Receptoris nostri," until the Bishop or his Successors, should promote him to a suitable Benefice. And he adds—"Volumus et concedimus pro nobis et Successoribus nostris quod, si eidem Durando vel ejus assignato in solucione antedicte Pensionis suis Terminis non fuerit plenarie satisfactum, quod Vicecomes Devonie qui pro tempore fuerit faciat districcionem in Maneriis, nostris de Chuddeleghe et de Teygtone (*sic*), per capcionem et retencionem averiorum[1] nostrorum vel hominum nostrorum in eisdem Maneriis, donec predicto Durando, vel ejus certo assignato nomine ipsius Durandi, plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Concedimus, insuper, quod idem Vicecomes habeat de bonis nostris unam marcam argenti pro qualibet districcione facienda . . .—Actum et datum Exonie, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Purificacionis Beate Virginis, Anno Gracie M°. CC°. octogesimo primo, et anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Henrici, Regis Anglie, decimo [7 Feb., 1281-2]; 115b.

Engleis, Hugh le, inst. to Talaton; 130.

Ermington, Sir David Martini R.; the Sequestration of his Benefice, ("in Porcione quam habet in Ecclesia") taken off, 28 Nov.,[2] 1282; 119b.

[1] *averiorum*] Averia—"equi, oves, jumenta, ceteraque animalia quæ agriculturæ inserviunt *(D'Arnis)*.

[2] iiij Kalendas Decembris.

Esquera, Master Anselm de, clerk; the Bishop grants him a Pension of five marks a year, "de Camera nostra," till he could provide him with a suitable Benefice (27 July,[1] 1281); 111.

Esse, Sir Henry de, *see* Offwell (*Inst.*); 115[b].

Esse, Henry de, inst. to Cornwood; 122.

Esse, John de, Archdeacon of Cornwall and Canon of Exeter (deceased); 125.

Esse, William de, priest, *see* North Lew; 121[b].

Evesham, Robert de, Archdeacon of Exeter; 125[b].—*See* Plymtree; 125.

Exeter, Foundation and Endowment of the Subdeanery, *see* Egloshayle; 125.

Exeter, the Chapter of, Patrons of Colebrooke, 119[b]; Littleham, V., *ibid*; Branscombe, 122[b]; St. Mary-Major, Exeter, 123; Upottery, 129[b]; St. Perran-Zabulo; 131[b].

Exeter, the "Use" of, at High Mass,—

The following Mandate is inserted on fol. 130, without explanation or any words connecting it with the other Entries made in the same year [1285]:—

"Immediate post dictum a sacerdote *Pax Domini* et cetera, statim ante *Agnus Dei*, prosternat se sacerdos cum clero, et dicant Ps. *Ad Te levavi oculos* et cetera, cum *Gloria Patri* et cetera, *Kyrie Eleison, Christe Eleison, Kyrie Eleison, Pater noster; Et ne nos.*—Vers., *Fiat misericordia Tua, Domine, super nos.*—Resp., *Quemadmodum speravimus in Te.*—V. *Domine, salvum fac Regem.* R. *Et exaudi nos* et cetera.—V. *Salvum fac populum Tuum, Domine, et benedic.*—R. *Et rege eos.*—V. *Fiat pax in Virtute Tua.*—R. *Et habundancia in Terra.* V.—*Domine, exaudi oracionem meam.*—R. *Et clamor meus.*—*Dominus vobiscum.*—*Et cum spiritu tuo.*—*Deus, Refugium nostrum et Virtus, adesto piis Ecclesie Tue precibus, Auctor Ipse pietatis, et presta ut quod fideliter petimus efficicaciter consequamur.*—*Quesumus, Omnipotens Deus, ut famulus Tuus, N., Rex noster, qui Tua miseracione suscepit Regni gubernacula, virtutum eciam omnium accipiat incrementa, quibus decenter ornatus et viciorum monstra devitare et ad Te, Qui Via, Veritas, et Vita es, graciosus valeat pervenire.*—*Agnus Dei* et cetera."[2]

Exeter; Hospital of St. John,—

Petrus, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Waltero, Rectori Ecclesie Sancti Martini, Exonie, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—De tua fidelitate et industria

---

[1] sexto Kalendas Augusti.

[2] Dr. Oliver gives this Mandate in his *Lives of the Bishops of Exeter* (p. 223), but inaccurately. After "*Et exaudi nos*," he adds "*in die qua invocaverimus Te*," where the MS. has only "et cetera," and after "*benedic*" he supplies "*hereditati Tuæ*," the MS. omitting even the "et cetera." Also, after "Et rege eos" he adds "*et extolle illos usque in æternum.* The next V. and R. he omits altogether. After "*consequamur*," he inserts "*Per Dominum*, &c.," and, also, at the end of the second Collect; omitting the words "*Agnus Dei, etc.*" at the end. He points out that there is no "mention of the Queen Consort."

in Domino confidentes, te collapso Hospitali Sancti Johannis, Exonie, preficimus in Custodem, ipsius Custodiam tam in Spiritualibus quam Temporalibus committendo; mandantes quatinus regimini ipsius taliter intendere satagas, ut a Deo premium et a nobis graciam, per grata exhibicionis opera vobis reportare (*sic*); 121b—23 Sept.,[1] 1283, *See* page 288.

—St. Nicholas Priory, Patrons of Poughill (Devon); 115.

Exeter, St. Laurence; Vincent, Rector of this Parish, and the Dean of Christianity—

Appointed by the Bishop—"ad petendum et recipiendum clericos quoscumque incarceratos seu captos, pro quibuscumque criminibus, a Justiciariis Domini Regis, et precipue in instanti Itinere Justiciariorum in Comitatu Devonie." [This Document is not dated, but it is entered between 22 Oct. and 18 Nov., 1281]; 114b.

[Exonia], John [de], Treasurer of the Cathedral,—

Commission directed to the Prior of St. Michael's Mount in Cornwall (27 Nov.,[2] 1282), "in negocio quod ex Officii nostri debito movemus, seu movere intendimus, contra Dominum Johannem, Thesaurarium Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, super pluralitate Beneficiorum que obtinet cum cura animarum, et quibusdam rebus aliis, vobis, etc. . . . Sentencias, vero, Suspensionis, Excommunicacionis et Interdicti, quas rite tuleritis in hac parte . . . faciemus inviolabiliter observari"; 119.

Exonia, Pagan de, resigns Broadhembury and is collated to Dunsford; 128.

Exonia, Philip de, Archdeacon of Barnstaple,—

Licence to study in Theology for two years (5 Sept., 1281); "in forma communi, cum hac adjeccione—*nisi forte prius te ex causa duxerimus revocandum: et est interlineata in Litera,—Parisius*; 112b.—He seems to have given some trouble when this proviso was acted on; for on the 5th of July,[3] 1283, he was admonished by the Bishop, on account of his continued non-residence,—"sicut alias pluries, quod ad Archidiaconatum suum accedat et in eodem faciat residenciam personalem." And his Official was ordered to quit the Archdeaconry and reside on his own Benefice of Hemyock; 121.

Eyssedene, James de, inst. to Brendon; 130.

F.

Faitecoul, Thomas, inst. to Branscombe; 122b.

Felmyngham, Rd. de, collated to a Prebend in Crediton; 124b.

Fen Ottery, the Chapel of, *see* Harpford.

Ferariis, Sir Reginald de, presents to Bere-Ferrers; 115b, 120b.

Ferrars, Walter de, inst. to Stoke-in-Teignhead, 115; to Bere-Ferrers; 120b.

Fernham, William de, (late) Canon of Crediton; 124b.

Filetham, Reginald de, inst. to Abbotsham; 119b.

---

[1] nono Kalendas Novembris.
[2] v Kalendas Decembris.
[3] iij Nonas Julii.

Fileleghe, Sir Nicholas de, presents to Filleigh, 114[b]; to East Buckland; 117[b].

Fichakere, Giles de, presents to Ringmore; 125[b].

Fishacre (*also*, Fisacre), Sir Peter, presents to Stoke-Rivers, 118, 129; to Moreleigh; 129[b].

Fishacre, Warine de, resigns Stoke-Rivers; 118.

Fissertone, Walter de, inst. to Goodleigh; 121[b].

Fitz-Payne, Robert, presents to Witheridge; 119.

Fitz-Ralph, Richard, *see* St. Kew; 122.

Floyer, William, *see* Luscombe; 114.

Forde Abbey, Patrons of Thorncombe, 116, 126[b]; of Payhembury; 127[b].

Forde, Elias de, inst. to Langtree; 122.

Fremygham, Master Richard de,—

The Bishop grants him a yearly Pension of 4 Marks, till he could provide him with a Prebendal Benefice (4 Feb.,[1] 1282-3); 119[b].

Friars Minors; *Privilegium Fratrum Minorum pro Confessionibus audiendis et aliis*,—

Anno supradicto, xvij Kalendas Decembris [15 Nov., 1281], apud Clyst, inspeximus Literas Domini Cantuariensis, infrascriptas Literas Apostolicas in se continentes, sub hac forma verborum:—Frater J[ohannes], permissione Divina Cantuariensis Ecclesie Minister humilis, tocius Anglie Primas, conservator Privilegiorum Ordinis Fratrum Minorum, Venerabili Fratri, Dei gracia Episcopo Exoniensi, salutem et fraterne caritatis continuum incrementum.—Noveritis nos Literas sancte memorie Domini Clementis Quarti, quondam Summi Pontificis, non cancellatas, non abolitas, nec in sui parte aliqua cancellatas, in subscripta verborum serie inspexisse, — Clemens Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Generali Ministro et Fratribus universis Ordinis Fratrum Minorum salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem. —Quidam temere sencientes et ad sobrietatem sapere nescientes impudenter asserere presumunt quod de Licencia vel Commissione ac Concessione Romanorum Pontificum, seu Legatorum Sedis Apostolice vel Ordinariorum Locorum, vos, sine Sacerdotum Parochialium licencia et assensu, non potestis libere predicare populis, audire confessiones, absolvere penitentes, ac penitencias injungere salutares. Nos, volentes assercionem tam temerariam penitus confutare, et elucidare in talibus veritatem, deliberacione provida, declaramus quod, si vobis detur Licencia, committatur, seu concedatur, a Legatis predicte Sedis aut Ordinariorum Locorum, ne dum a Romano Pontifice, de quo proculdubio est erroneum dubitare an in omnes, sine alicujus consensu, immo eciam invitis quibuslibet, hujusmodi concedere possit potestatem, populis Legatis et Ordinariis subjectis eisdem libere predicare potestis, audire confessiones, absolvere vobis confitentes, ac penitencias vobis confitentibus injungere salutares, aliorum inferiorum Prelatorum et Rectorum Ecclesiarum, ac Sacerdotum Parochialium assensu nullatenus requisito; illis casibus exceptis qui de jure, consuetudine, seu retencione ab eis specialiter facta, Sedis Apostolice Legatis et Ordinariis

---

[1] ij Idus Februarii.

predictis specialiter relinquuntur, ad quos non licet vos extendere nisi vobis specialiter committatur. Ideoque Auctoritate Apostolica, districcius inhibemus ne quisquam super hiis, vel eorum aliquo, vos vel aliquem vestrum, aut eciam confitentes vobis, vel ad predicaciones vestras forsitan accedentes, contra predicte Declaracionis formam aliquatenus molestare presumat; decernentes, nichilominus, irritum et inane quicquid a quoquam contra Declaracionem et Inhibicionem hujusmodi contigerit attemptari. Nulli, ergo, hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre Declaracionis et Constitucionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis, autem, hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem Omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli, Apostolorum Ejus, se noverit incursurum.—Datum Perusia, xij Kalendas Julii, Pontificatus nostri Anno Primo [21 May, 1265]. Hujus, igitur, auctoritate Mandati Fraternitatem vestram requirimus et hortamur ne predictos Fratres contra Indultum hujusmodi permittatis a quoquam subditorum vestrorum impediri vel indebite molestari; quibus universis et singulis sub pena Excommunicacionis ne hoc, clam vel palam, directe vel indirecte, facere audeant, prohibemus. Datum apud Slygdoniam, vij Kalendas Augusti [26 July], Anno Domini M°. CC°. lxxxj, Pontificatus nostri Anno Tercio; 113b.

Fromunde (*also*, Fromond),[1] Robert (of Chulmleigh), subdeacon, inst. to Romansleigh; 116; 117 (*bis*).

Fychet, Richard, R. of Highampton; 119b, 121b.

Fyngleghe, Elias de, inst. to Christow; 130.

G.

Gattecumbe, Nicholas de, inst. to Stoke-Rivers; 118.—He was, also, R. of Ashwater; 122, 129b, 131b.

Germayn (*also*, Germyn, Germeyn, *and* German), Ralph, inst. to Upton-Pyne, 121b; 125b; collated to St. Ervan, 128; to a Prebend in Crediton; 132.

Gernon (*or* Jernon), Geoffrey de, admitted Prior of St. Michael's Mount (Cornwall); 121.

Gyffard, Dame Mabel, presents to Goodleigh; 121b.

Giffard, Ralph, presents to Helland; 129b.

Giffard, Robert, R. of Highampton (deceased); 119b.—He was, also, Canon of Exeter; 119.

Gittisham [Gydisham, MS.], William [*de Wydecumbe*[2]] R. of,—

"Licenciam standi in obsequio Magistri H[enrici] Huse, per biennium; dum, tamen, Ecclesia sua interim etc. (29 July,[3] 1283); 121b.

---

[1] He was of a Chulmleigh Family. "Chetesbiry and Worth [in that parish] Roger Fromond and Roger Benlegh held, anno 27 of Kinge Henry 3; Walter Fromond, 24 of Kinge Edw. 1; Roger Fromond, 8 of Edw. 2" (*Pole*).

[2] Probably; as there is no intervening Institution.—*See* p. 142.

[3] die Jovis ante Advincula.

Glasney, *see* Tremur, Walter de; 129[b]. [The following Ordinance of Bishop Quivil (*Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 1006), it is of much interest and importance:—

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Petrus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Plantacionem laudabilem quam in orto Dei Genetricisque sue, necnon gloriosi Martiris et Pontificis Thome, apud Glasneyam, inchoavit, et quasi consummavit, recolende memorie W[alterus], Predecessor noster, cupientes successibus felicibus irrigari; ut, Eo donante Qui ad omne opus bonum incrementum tribuit, proferat fructus bonos, spiritualem eidem, juxta ejusdem Predecessoris nostri conceptum licet non perfectum propositum, Prepositum deputandum duximus, ortolanum, agricolam, seu colonum, provisurum et acturum, cum Dei adjutorio, ne plantacionem hujusmodi dissipet vel conterat novella propago, aut succrescentes surculi, frondescentes in vetitum, impedimentum quodcumque prestent fructui memorato.—Laudabile, igitur, dicti Predecessoris propositum laudabiliter prosequi satagentes, considerantes quod Ecclesia in supradicto loco fundata non modicum distat ab Exoniensi Ecclesia, sponsa nostra, ob quod regimini et correccioni ipsius Nos et Successores nostri personaliter minus possumus providere—de assensu Capituli nostri Exoniensis—Prepositum ibi perpetuo duximus ordinandum, qui per Nos et Successores nostros preficiendus in ipsa Ecclesia, juramento astrictus corporaliter prestito, in Ordine Sacerdocii constitutus, per duas partes anni, continue vel interpolatim, residenciam faciat personalem; habiturus et excerciturus in omnes[1] Canonicos et Clericos Ecclesie memorate jurisdiccionem et alia que ad correccionem morum pertinent, et regimen animarum, prout habet in Canonicos et Clericos Exoniensis Ecclesie Decanus ejusdem, ut juxta possibilitatis sue modulum sequatur Filia Matrem suam; presertim cum sepedictus Predecessor in prima fundacione ipsius Ecclesie de Glasneya sic duxerit ordinandum; meditantes, autem, profundius ne memorata Plantacio in hac sua novitate, prius quam radices inserit altiores, adversancium, ut fieri assolet, concuciatur insultibus, aut hostium carnalium seu spiritualium insidiis molestetur. Consideratis Domini Willelmi de Bodrigan quoad genus nobilitate et amicorum potencia, et, quod majus est, conversacione laudabili, necnon morum probitate multimoda, ipsum in Prepositum prefecimus Ecclesie memorate; assignantes eidem in nostra persona propria principalia, in Choro stallum, et in Capitulo sessionem. Et quoniam, ut scriptum est, os bovi trituranti nullatenus est alligandum, et ei tribuenda merito sunt temporalia qui spiritualia seminat, predicto Willelmo, Preposito, et successoribus suis, ac Prepositure antedicte, Ecclesiam Sancti Probi, que ex donacione nostra existit, cujusque Rector quasdam Porciones ipsius Ecclesie, Prebendas vocatas, conferre solebat, cum Prebendis ipsis, quam primum vacaverint, omnibusque aliis ipsius Ecclesie proventibus et pertinenciis, una cum domibus quas inhabitavit Dominus Rogerus de Sancto Constantino, aliquando Canonicus Ecclesie de Glasneya supradicte, quousque meliores et apciores domos prebendales ibidem vacaverint quas idem Praepositus duxerit acceptandas—excepta Vicaria, quam in infrascriptis Porcionibus consistere volumus—perpetuo duximus adnectandam. Volumus, autem, Vicariam predictam consistere in toto altalagio Matricis Ecclesie predicte et Capellarum ejusdem, ac eciam Prebendarum, cum eas vacare contigerit: habebit, eciam, idem Vicarius domum, cum terra ad eandem pertinente, quam primum vacaverint, que nunc sunt Magistri Nicholai de Peyntone, et que locari consueverant convencionarie pro quatuor solidis annuatim: habebit, insuper, communam pasture in vasto Ville

[1] The word "ipsius" has been cancelled after "omnes."

Sancti Probi, ad sexaginta oves et duodecim animalia. Et ipse Vicarius, per se et alios duos capellanos, suis sumptibus sustentandos, deserviet predicte Matrici Ecclesie et suis Capellis in Divinis Officiis, prout antiquitus fieri consuevit. Sustinebit, eciam, predictus Vicarius omnia onera dictarum Ecclesie et Capellarum debita et consueta, exceptis oneribus ad ipsos parochianos pertinentibus. Hanc, igitur, Ordinacionem facimus, salva Episcopali et Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis in omnibus dignitate.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum, una cum sigillo Capituli nostri, Presentibus est appensum.—Datum in Capitulo nostro Exoniensi, xv Kalendas Maii (17 April), Anno Domini Millesimo ducentesimo octogesimo tercio, et Consecracionis nostre tercio.

Endorsed (I think by Bishop Grandisson),—"Glaseneye."[1]

Only a fragment of the Bishop's Seal remains; that of the Chapter is nearly perfect.]

Glastonbury Abbey; Patrons of Uplyme; 126b.

Gloucester, Gilbert, Earl of, presents to Langtree; 122.

Gloucester, Matilda, Countess of; *see* Canonsleigh Abbey; 129.

Grandone, Henry de, inst. to St. Stithians; 118b, 120b.

Gorges, Thomas de, clerk; Letters Dimissory, dated 4 Nov.,[2] 1282; 119: presented to Witheridge; *ibid.*

Grevile, Sir Richard de, *see* Baschet, Johanna; 120.

Grindeham, Stephen de, collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral, 125; his installation (by proxy), 125b; *see* St. Stithians (*Inst.*); 118b.

Gryffyn, Master Richard, Canon of Crediton,—

Commission, dated 2 Aug.,[3] 1281, appointing him to represent the Bishop (who was unable to attend personally) in a case of Appeal (to be heard before the Bishops of Exeter, Sarum, and London) between William Hyrdman and Christina, his wife, of the Diocese of Bath, on the one part, "et quosdam alios, juxta vires Rescripti Apostolici evocandos, ex altera"; 111b.

Gryndeham, Master Richard de,—

The Bishop grants him a Pension of 40s., "de Camera nostra," till he could provide him with an acceptable Benefice (21 Aug.,[4] 1281); 112b.

Guldeford, Henry de, inst. to Broadwood-Widger; 116, 117b.

Gundinus (*also written* Gundus), R. of Plymtree; 124b, 125.

H.

Haccumbe, William de, R. of Stoke-Fleming; 111, 115b.

Haggestone, Osbert de, presented to Burringtone; 123.

---

[1] To which has been added, in a comparatively modern hand,—"in Cornub. Jurisdictio Collegii ibidem, conces. Dec. and Capit. Exon. 1283."

[2] ij Nonas Novembris, — the only Letters Dimissory recorded in this Register.

[3] Quarto Nonas Augusti.

[4] xij Kalendas Septembris.

Halwill [Halghewille, MS.],—

The Sequestration taken off, on condition that, after Michaelmas, the Rector should reside continuously (*circa* 20 June, 1283,—the actual date is not given); 121[b].

Harwodetone, Philip de, R. of Bigbury, resigns; 128[b], 132.

Harpford, the Vicarage of; *Composicio*:—

I.—Universis Christi Fidelibus, ad quorum noticiam hec Scriptura pervenerit, Thomas de Bodham, Venerabilis Patris, Domini Exoniensis Episcopi, et Robertus de Coktone, discreti viri, Domini Archidiaconi Exoniensis, Officiales, eternam salutem in Domino.—Universitati vestre notum fieri volumus per Presentes quod, cum inter Dominum Adam, Perpetuum Vicarium Ecclesie de Herpeforde, actorem, ex parte una, et Religiosum Virum, Ricardum, dictum Jurdan, Priorem de Otrytone Reverendum, ex altera, super augmentacione Vicarie de Herpforde exorta fuisset materia questionis et litis, coram diversis Judicibus diucius agitata; tandem Partes, communi amicorum interveniente consilio, de Vicaria predicta provide eligentes, ac per formam Ordinacionis pocius quam litis decisione, hujusmodi Porciones nostre Ordinacioni et Arbitrio super controversia et lite racionabiliter submiserunt, prout in Literis earundem Parcium per modum cirographi confectis, signaturisque ipsarum Parcium mutuo consignatis, plenius notatur. Ad . . . . instanciam ipsarum Parcium, ac pro pace inter ipsas perpetuo conservanda, hujusmodi Ordinacionis et Arbitrii onus in nos voluntarie assumentes, ad loccum de Herpeforde predictum accessimus personaliter certo die, et super vero valore ipsius Ecclesie per viros fidedignos, neutri Parti suspectos, inspectis in ipsarum Parcium presencia, Inquisicionem fecimus diligentem: quapropter, pensatis et ponderatis diligenter ejusdem Ecclesie facultatibus,—In Dei Nomine, Amen, taliter arbitramur, ordinamus pariter et diffinimus; videlicet, quod dictus Dominus Adam et sui successores perpetuo habeant, nomine Vicarie sue de Herpford, ad sustentacionem sui et cujusdam Capellani apud Fenotery continue celebrantis, totum Sanctuarium, tam apud Herpforde quam apud Fenotery, una cum domibus, gardinis, et curtilagiis Sanctuarii apud Herpford; habeant, eciam, alias obvenciones et proventus altilagii utriusque Loci, una cum decima fabarum, pisarum, et vessarum (*sic*) tocius Parochie, decima garbarum dumtaxat exempta, quam in usum ipsius Prioris et successorum suorum, nomine Rectorie, perpetuo cedere volumus et ordinamus. Et, quia predictas Porciones ad congruam sustentacionem ipsius Vicarii et sui Capellani nimis exiles et insufficientes esse conspicimus, ordinamus pariter et arbitramur quod dictus Prior et sui successores solvant, singulis annis, in augmentacionem Vicarie predicte, quatuor marcas sterlingorum ad quatuor Terminos Principales, videlicet in Festis Sancti Michaelis, Natalis Domini, Pasche, Sancti Johannis Baptiste, per equales porciones, vel ad ultimum infra Octabas predictorum Terminorum, sub pena dupli cujus . . . non servati plene, et unam medietatem Vicario qui pro tempore fuerit, alteram vero medietatem Fabrice Ecclesie Exoniensis, ordinamus et volumus amplicari, quociescumque contigerit ipsum committi. Et, quia Vicarius qui emolumentis amplicatur . . . . . est ut annexum onus agnoscat, ordinamus quod dictus Vicarius, et sui successores qui pro tempore fuerint, predicte Parochiali Ecclesie de Herpford laudabiliter deserviant et devote, ac Capelle de Fenotery per Capellanum ydoneum honeste faciant deserviri, et nichilominus omnia onera ordinaria, videlicet librorum, vestimentorum, Cancelli reparandi et reedificandi si necesse fuerit, Procuracionis Loci Archidiaconi, Cathedratici, Synodatici, et ceterorum omnium ordinariorum agnoscant; dictus, vero, Prior et sui successores omnia dicte Ecclesie extraordinaria similiter agnoscant; ita quod nec ipsi Religiosi [de] oneribus ordinariis, nec dictus Vicarius seu sui successores de extraordinariis ullo tempore teneantur. Premissa arbitramur, diffinimus, et ordinamus; interpretandi et declarandi

hanc nostram Ordinacionem, si quid in ipsa dubium emerserit vel obscurum, nobis potestatem plenariam reservantes.—In quorum omnium testimonium sigilla nostra Presentibus duximus apponenda.—Datum et Actum in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exoniensi, xviij^mo Kalendas Julii [14 June], Anno Domini Millesimo ducentesimo octogesimo quarto.

II.—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis vel audituris Frater Johannes, permissione Divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie Primas, salutem et pacem in Domino sempiternam.—Literas Ordinacionis seu Composicionis super augmentacione Vicarie Ecclesie de Herpeforde coram Officiali nostro, Exoniensi Ecclesia vacante, factas, per eundem consignatas et sigillo Officialitatis Exoniensis, Sede vacante, signatas, non cancellatas, non abolitas, vel in aliqua ejus parte viciatas, inspeximus, sub hac forma.—Memorandum quod, cum per Inquisicionem in Decanatu de Aylesbere per Magistrum J. de Penbrok, Commissarium nostrum, auctoritate nostra legittime factam, compertum esset quod Vicaria Ecclesie de Herpeforde tam tenuis et exilis existerat, propter quod Adam, ejusdem Ecclesie Vicarius, hospitalitatem prout deceret tenere, ac alia onera ordinaria dicte Vicarie incumbencia supportare non posset, nos, Philippus de Sancto Austolo, Officialis Reverendi Patris, Domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, tocius Anglie Primatis, in Civitate et Diocesi Exonie, Sede vacante, ex speciali potestate nobis a dicto Domino in hac parte commissa, Officii nostri debitum exequentes, et Porcionem dicti Vicarii augmentare volentes, Fratrem Ricardum dictum Jurdan, Priorem de Otreytone, Rectorem Ecclesie supradicte, ad diem Mercurii proximam post Festum Beati Michaelis [2 Oct.] in Majori Ecclesia Exoniensi, coram nobis in judicium fecimus evocari, raciones, si quas haberet, quare Porcio dicti Vicarii augmentari non deberet precise et peremptorie ostensurum. Quo die dictis Priore et Vicario personaliter in judicio comparentibus coram nobis, eedem Partes pacem inter se reformari pocius cupientes, quam super augmentacione dicte Vicarie ex Officio nostri debito Sentenciam expectare, amicis communibus intervenientibus pro bono pacis, inter se composuerunt amicabiliter in hunc modum, —videlicet, quod dictus Vicarius habeat Vicarie nomine perpetuo, totum altilagium dicte Ecclesie de Herpeforde et Capelle de Fenotery, et totam decimam garbarum in Orientali parte bosci Domini de Herpeforde, scilicet decimam tocius Ville de Boghewode, cum decima tocius Ville de Stoweforde, et cum dominico Domini ex eadem parte bosci; ita quod dictus Vicarius amodo non percipiet a dicto Priore quatuor marcas quas ab eo in partem Vicarie sue annuatim percipere consuevit; dictus, eciam, Vicarius dictis Ecclesie et Capelle honeste, more solito, et debite faciet deserviri, onera ordinaria agnoscat, et Prior predictus extraordinaria sustentabit. Necessariaque relacione hujusmodi in judicio nobis facta, nolentes ipsorum pacem seu Composicionem infringere, quin pocius fraudis materiam amputare, eandem Composicionem ratam habentes pariter et acceptam, ipsam, auctoritate qua fungimur in hac parte, tenore Presencium confirmamus, et inter Partes, ut premittitur, fore exsequendam finaliter pronunciamus.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum Officialitatis Exoniensis, Sede vacante, est appensum.—Datum Exonie, die Jovis proxima post Festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli [3 Oct.], Anno Domini Millesimo CC^mo octogesimo. Nos, vero, ... que circa predicte Vicarie augmentacionem acta sunt grata habentes pariter et accepta, ipsa auctoritate Metropolitana confirmamus; et, ut plenissimum robur firmitatis optineant, sigilli nostri impressione munimus.—Datum, apud Suthmallynge, iiij Idus Augusti [10 Aug.], Anno Domini Millesimo CC° octogesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre tercio.

III.—Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis presentes Literas inspecturis vel audituris Edmundus [Lacy], miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in omnium Salvatore, et fidem indubiam Presentibus adhiberi.—Universitatis vestre noticie deduci volumus, quod, inspecto Registro bone memorie Domini Walteri Primi, Predecessoris nostri, invenimus in eo contineri quod

idem Walterus, die Mercurii post Festum Sancti Bartholomei [28 Aug.], apud Sampford Peverelle, Anno Domini Millesimo CC. lxix^no^, taxavit et dotavit Vicariam de Herpforde. . . . ejusdem Vicarium . . . cum oneribus, ut sequitur sub hac forma,—Die et loco eisdem, Vicariam Ecclesie de Herpforde ; assignando Vicario, nomine Vicarie sue v marcas, in certis Porcionibus et iiij^or^ marcas de Priore, sub pena, certis terminis—vel assignet eas sibi in certis porcionibus. Et Vicarius inveniet Capellanum de Fenotery, et sustinebit omnia onera.—In quorum testimonium sigilli nostri . . . . nos Edmundus, Episcopus antedictus, ad . . . . effectum . . . . sigillum nostrum Presentibus apposuimus.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, quoad apposicionem sigilli nostri etc., xvij die mensis Septembris, Anno Domini Millesimo CCCC^o^. xliij^o^, et nostre Translacionis anno vicesimo quarto,[1]—130^c^ [Stitched in].

Hasle, John de, collated to a Prebend in Bosham ; 124.

Hameline, Robert, collated to Bradstone ; 128.

Haspal, Geoffrey de, Canon of Crediton (deceased) ; 133.

Hatherleigh (St. John-Baptist), appropriated to Tavistock Abbey ; 123.

Hantesforde, Richard de, presents to Creacombe ; 124^b^.

Haye, William de la, inst. to Loddiswell ; 120.

Hayward, Richard le, *see* Brytone, Oliver le ; 115.

Helegon, Henry de, inst. to St. Michael-Penkevil ; 118^b^.

Helestonia, Nicholas de ; *see* St. Just-in-Roseland ; 109 (page 312).

Hendre, Robert de, inst. to Lanreath ; 124.

Hendre, Thomas de, inst. to Helland ; 129^b^.

Hengam, Sir R. de ; *see* Cornwood (*Inst.*) ; 122.

Herditone, Stephen de, R. of Clayhanger ; 113^b^, 119^b^, 121^b^.

Hertone, Hugh de ; *see* Brytone, Oliver le ; 115.

Hexworthy ; *see* Lawhitton ; 19^d^.

Highampton, Richard [Fychet], R. of,—

Licence of non-residence for a year to study at Oxford, in Decrees or Theology (29 June,[2] 1283) ; 121^b^.

Hyngeham, Ralph de, resigns the Precentorship ; 111.

Hyrdman, William, and Christina (his wife), *see* Gryffyn ; 111^b^.

Hyrison, William ; *see* Luscombe ; 114.

---

[1] Four leaves have been cut out here, and the depredator has left behind him, as evidence of a happily frustrated intention to purloin this Document also, an incision, two inches in length, made with some sharp instrument ! On one of the fragments may still be traced the words—"The Composicion of Herpford." This MS. has suffered severely from damp, careless folding, and the use of galls. Much of it is very difficult to read, and the words indicated by the blanks have perished.

[2] die Apostolorum Petri et Pauli.

Hyspania, Sir James de,—

The Bishop grants him an annual pension of 100s., "de Camera nostra,"—"Literarum scienciam, generis nobilitatem, morum honestatem, et cetera probitatis sue merita, quibus ipsum multipliciter novimus decoratum, propensius considerantes."—To be paid half-yearly, till he could be provided with some Benefice (9 April[1], 1282); 117. He was, soon afterwards, collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral; 122[b].

Hococ, William de, resigns Denbury; 130[b].

Holecumbe, Richard de; *see* Luscombe; 114.

Hollewille, William de; *see* Luscombe; *ibid.*

Honiton; *see* Plymptone, Walter de.

Horpole, Thomas de, admitted *in commendam* to Paignton; 115.

Horseley, Rectory of; *see* Bremertone; 119[b].

Hosgotebi, John de; *see* Uffculme (*Inst.*); 127.

Hurne, Richard de la; *see* Luscombe; 114.

Huse, Henry, resigns his Prebend in the Cathedral, and is collated to another, 126; 126[b].—*See* Gittisham; 121[b]. He was, also, Canon of St. Probus; 128.

I.

INSTITUTIONS TO BENEFICES, ETC.,—

ABBOTSHAM [Abbodesham, MS.], Vicar of,—

Reginald de Filetham, priest, inst. 4 Jan.,[2] 1282-3; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Tavistock; 119[b].

ARLINGTON [Alringtone, MS.], Rectors of,—

John de Alringtone, on whose resignation
Philip de Sancto Albino, subdeacon, was inst. 24 March,[3] 1284-5; 128.

ASHREIGNEY, Rector of,—

Alexander de la Cnolle (*see* page 108) was still Rector, 25 June, 1283; 121.

ASHWATER, Rector of,—

Nicholas de Gatecumbe occurs in 1283 (fol. 122), 1285 (fol. 129[b]), and 1286 (fol. 131[b]).

AVETON-GIFFARD; the Chantry "de Lynetone" in the Church of,—

Henry de Lyntone (R. of Ringmore) occurs, as Chantry-Priest, in March, 1284; 128.—*See* Gen. Index.

AYLESBEARE, Vicars of,—

Thomas de . . . . . , a priest, was inst. 5 March,[4] 1285-6; Patron, the Prioress of Polslo; 130.

---

[1] v Idus Aprilis.
[2] in Octabis Sanctorum Innocencium.
[3] In Vigilia Annunciacionis Dominice.—I have deciphered this Entry with much difficulty, the operator with galls having nearly destroyed it.
[4] iij Nonas Marcii.—This Entry, also has been seriously damaged by the

BAMPTON, *Vicar* of,—

No Institution is recorded; but *William de Coleshull* occurs as *Vicar*, on the Tuesday after the Purification [8 Feb.], 1288-9 (*Archives of the D. & C.*, No. 642).

BERE-FERRERS [Ber, MS.], Rectors of,—

John de la Torre, inst. 14 Feb.,[1] 1281-2; Patron Sir Reginald de Ferariis; 115b.

Walter de Ferars, priest, succeeded; he was inst. 17 April[2], 1283; Patron the same; 120b.

BERRY NARBOR, Rector of,—

Master *James de Plesance*, whose Institution is not recorded, occurs as Rector, 21 Oct.[3] 1281; 113b.

The following Document (*Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 2110), will be read with interest:—Venerabili in Christo Patri et Domino, Petro, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, Officialis Curie Cantuariensis salutem et tanto Patri reverenciam in Domino genuflexam.—Sua nobis Jacobus de Placenciis, Rector Ecclesie de Berri Neyberd, Exoniensis Diocesis, Peticione monstravit quod, cum ipse eandem Ecclesiam suam fuisset et sit canonice assecutus, et eandem per non modica tempora pacifice possedisset et quiete, et adhuc possideat in presenti, Johannes tamen de Exonia, clericus, falso et maliciose confingens dictam Ecclesiam de Berri Neyberd esse vacantem, cum non vacaret, a Religiosis viris, Priore et Conventu de Lewes, qui se dicunt ejusdem Ecclesie Patronos, ad eandem Ecclesiam vobis, ut dicitur, de facto se procuravit presentari; idemque Jacobus, metuens sibi ex hiis et aliis causis verisimilibus et probabilibus conjecturis per vos posse in futurum prejudicium generari, ne vos eundem Johannem ad eandem Ecclesiam admitteretis, seu Literas super eadem Ecclesia Inquisitorias, ipso non vocato faceretis seu fieri permitteretis, Sedem Apostolicam, et pro tuicione Sedem Cantuariensem, legittime, ut asserit, provocavit seu appellavit; set vos, hujusmodi Provocacione seu Appellacione non obstante, eidem Johanni Literas vestras Inquisitorias super eadem Ecclesia—dicto Jacobo, vero ejusdem Ecclesie Rectore, ut asserit, non vocato, cujus intererat prout dicitur, nec per contumaciam absente—concessistis, seu inquiri demandastis, in ejusdem Jacobi prejudicium, dampnum non modicum, et gravamen. Unde idem Jacobus, senciens ex hiis per vos indebite se gravari, Sedem Apostolicam, et pro tuicione Sedem Cantuariensem, legittime, ut asserit, appellavit. Quocirca vobis inhibemus, et per vos ceteris omnibus quibus Jus exigit inhiberi, ne, pendente in Curia Cantuariensi hujusmodi tuitorie Appellacionis negocio, aliquid hac occasione attemptetis seu attemptari faciatis in Partis prejudicium appellantis, quominus liberam habeat prosecucionem Apellacionis sue, prout justum fuerit utrinque. Citetis, eciam, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie Partem Appellatam quod compareat coram nobis, vel Commissario nostro, in Ecclesia Beate Marie de Arcubus, Londoniis, tercio Die Juridico post Dominicam qua cantatur *Misericordias Domini* [2 May], factura et receptura super premissis quod postulaverit ordo juris, et parata ad procedendum in principali, si sibi viderit expedire, de die vero recepcionis Presencium; et quod super premissis feceritis nobis

---

use of galls. The destroyer has kindly written in "Aylisbere," but it is scarcely possible even with this help to trace the name. The next Entry is practically destroyed: I can read no more than—"xij Kalendas Aprilis institutus fuit Gilbertus de . . . . presbiter, in Ecclesia de . . . . . ad presentacionem . . . .

[1] xvj Kalendas Marcii.

[2] xv Kalendas Maii.

[3] xij Kalendas Novembris.

vel Commissario nostro, dictis die et loco, constare faciatis per Literas vestras Patentes, harum seriem continentes.—Datum apud Holingeburne, nono Kalendas Aprilis, Anno Domini M° CC° lxxx° tercio.—*On the back is written this memorandum:* "*Responsum*, apud Ambresbiri vj Idus Aprilis."

BIGBURY, Rectors of,—

Philip de Harwodetone ("de Harwedetone"—*Regist. Bronescombe*), resigned in 1286, and

Master *Ralph de Bykebiri*, was admitted 2 Dec. in that year; Patron Sir William de Bikebiri, Knt.; 128b (*See* "Additional Notes" to this Register), 132,—

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam presens Pagina pervenerit, Petrus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem eternam in Domino.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod, cum Philippus de Harwodetone, aliquando Rector Ecclesie de Bickebiri, suis Literis Patentibus nobis significaret quod tot erat morbis depressus senioque confractus quod sensit se omnino insufficientem ad regimen animarum Parochianorum Ecclesie antedicte, sponte pure et absolute eisdem Literis Ecclesiam ipsam in manus nostras resignans; ac Willelmus de Bikebiri, Miles, ejusdem Ecclesie verus Patronus, Magistrum Radulphum de Bykebiri nobis presentaret ad eandem; factaque inde Inquisicione, ut decuit, diligenti; licet Inquisicio supradictis Literis ipsius Philippi satis concordaret; quia, tamen, senes consueverunt aliquando in factis suis instabiles esse vacillantes, eundem Philippum fecimus per Magistrum David de Moltone, clericum nostrum, personaliter examinari; quem in pristina voluntate perseverantem inveniens nobis hoc suis Literis significavit. Ceterum, quia super debilitate ac impotencia ipsius pietate magna commota sunt viscera nostra, ut impotens non mendicet, ad instantem Peticionem ipsius Patroni, et de expresso consensu Presentati, de consensu, eciam, ipsius Philippi, Patentibus Literis eorundem nobis inde confectis, diligenti super hoc habito tractatu, consideratis universis que in hac parte fuerant consideranda, habita super hoc deliberacione pleniori, accedente ad hoc expresso consensu Decani et Capituli Exoniensis, inter predictos Philippum et Radulphum duximus ordinandum in hunc modum; videlicet, quod idem Magister Radulphus admittatur Rector ad Ecclesiam predictam de Bykebiri, et cum subdyaconus ordinatus fuerit, cura animarum sibi cum Institucione canonica committatur, custodia et possessione ejusdem Ecclesie de gracia nostra apud eum usque ad proximos Ordines remanente. Ordinamus, insuper, quod supermemoratus Philippus habeat annuatim, quoad vixerit, nomine puri, simplicis, et perpetui Beneficii, de bonis ejusdem Ecclesie, viginti marcatas decimarum garbarum, scilicet omnes majores decimas de la Comereuwe,[1] de la Wartha,[2] de Southestone,[3] de Tuffelonde,[4] et de Nottedowene,[5] per eundem Philippum, vel Procuratorem suum quemcumque ydoneum in hac parte ordinaverit, percipiendas, et in usus ejusdem Philippi, quoad vixerit, convertendas, sine omni cura et onere ordinario. Ipso, vero, Philippo in fata decedente, volumus et ordinamus quod Porcio ejusdem Philippi ad predictum Magistrum Radulphum, vel qui tunc Rector Ecclesie de Bykebiri fuerit, libere, inconsulto et irrequisito quolibet, revertatur.—In cujus rei testimonium presens Scriptum munimine sigilli nostri roboravimus; et, ad majorem nobis fidem inde faciendam, sigillum Decani et Capituli Exoniensis, necnon sigilla Rectoris, Patroni, et Magistri Radulphi de Bykebiri sunt appensa.—Datum Exonie, die Lune proxima post Festum

---

[1] *hodie* Cumery.

[2] This Estate, having been, probably, merged in others, cannot now be traced.

[3] Part of the Estate now called "Easton."

[4] Still called Tuffland.

[5] *hodie* Nodden.

Sancti Andree, Apostoli [2 Dec.], Anno Domini M°. CC°. octogesimo sexto, et Consecracionis nostre sexto.[1]

Bishop Grandison has written in the margin above this Document :—*Ecce, Pensio xx marcatarum assignatur resignanti Beneficium propter impotenciam.*

BISHOPS TAWTON, Vicars of—

John de Ockamptone, priest, was collated, 7 March,[2] 1284-5, on the resignation of *John de . . .*,[3] 128.

BOSHAM, Canons in the Church of—

Master *William de Capella* was succeeded by

John de Hasle,—"Venerabilis Patris et Domini Reverendi H[ugonis Atrati de Evesham], Dei gracia Titulo Sancti Laurencii in Lucina Presbiteri Cardinalis, nepoti"; collated 14 March,[4] 1283-4; 124.

BRADSTONE [Bradestane, MS.], Rectors of—

Walter de Bockeby, priest, collated 18 Feb.,[5] 1284-5; 127.

His Incumbency was a short one, for

Master *Robert Hameline* was collated, 14 March,[4] in the same year; 128.

BRANSCOMBE [Brankescumbe, MS.], Vicar of—

Sir *Thomas Faitecoul*,[6] inst. 27 Nov.,[7] 1283; Patrons, the Chapter of Exeter; 122b.—I find no record of the Institution of his successor; [but

Laurence de Sydebery occurs as Vicar of "Brankescumbe," the Saturday after the Feast of St. James the Apostle (29 July) 1290, when the Vicarage was taxed: the Vicar to have all the altilage, the tithe of beans and pease, the manse at La Ford, with the garden, and a meadow called "Personeshegh" (*Archives of the D. and C.*, No. 680)].

BRENDON, Rector of—

James de Eyssedene, inst. 27 Feb.,[8] 1285-6; Patron, Fr. William, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, in England; 130.

BRIDESTOWE [Brittestowe, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Andrew de Kilkenny* resigned in 1282, and

Master *Henry de Kilkenny*, subdeacon, was inst. 6th Sept.[9] in the same year; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton[10]; 118b.

BROADHEMBURY [Brodehembiri, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Pagan de Exonia* resigned in 1284-5, and

Master *Thomas de Bonevile* was collated, 6 March,[1] in the same year; 128.

---

[1] The whole of the Entries on fol. 128b have been, practically, destroyed by the application of galls; but I have succeeded in tracing some fragments of a Commission, directed to the Dean [-Rural] of Woodleigh, in this case. The date is obliterated; but the Entry occurs between 26 May and 13 Aug., 1285. *See* "Additional Notes" to this Register.

[2] Nonas Marcii.

[3] The surname of this Vicar has been destroyed by the reckless use of galls.

[4] ij Idus Marcii.

[5] xij Kalendas Marcii.

[6] or possibly, "Faiteroul"; the writing is very obscure.

[7] v Kalendas Decembris.

[8] iij Kalendas Marcii.

[9] viij Idus Septembris.

[10] A note has been interlined here in a different hand. The writing is very cramped, with many obscure contractions. I read it thus:—"set Beneficium meum est nimis exile. Sciatis, eciam, quod invitatus sim per Cancellarium . . . et . . . ut inciperem in Jure Civili, quia non valet xx libras, et est adhuc de patronatu istius . . . ." The rest (some ten lines, written on the margin, at the bottom of the page) has been scratched out with a knife!

[*Vicar,*—

John de Crouale, priest, was admitted by Bishop Quivil (no date).—*Taxacio:* "Totum altilagium Ecclesie . . . . et totam decimam feni, pomorum, et mortuariorum ejusdem Parochie, una cum domo quam Capellanus Parochialis inhabitare solebat, cum orto eidem adjacente, et domo proxima ex parte Orientali, cum curtillo eidem adjacente, et cum tota illa terra de Sanctuario . . . que jacet extra clausum ex parte Australi supradicte Ecclesie, inter terras Abbatis et Conventus de Dunkewille, ac toto redditu assiso tam cotteriorum quam aliorum de Sanctuario predicte Ecclesie terram tenencium; qui, quidem, redditus summam viginti et duorum solidorum attingit; una cum potestate hujusmodi redditus, quociens opus fuerit, distringendi: salvis, tamen, Decano et Capitulo Exoniensi sectis Curie, serviciis, et escaetis de predictis tenentibus quoquo modo provenientibus. Volumus, eciam, et ordinamus quod Vicarius . . . . onus procuracionis scuagii et cremagii; Librorum, eciam, et Cancelli, suis sumptubus agnoscat." (*Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 3625, fol. 100)].

BROADWOODWIDGER, Rector of—

Memorandum[2] quod Magister Willelmus Trenchard, Vicarius Ecclesie de Stowe Beate Marie, commisit Custodiam Ecclesie de Bradwode

Henrico de Guldeford, subdiacono, presentato ad eandem per Dominam Gundredam, que fuit uxor Domini Johannis Wyger, racione tocius Manerii de Brawode, sibi assignati nomine dotis—usque ad instans Festum Pentecostes [17 May, 1282] proximo futurum"; 116. Instituted, 30 June; 117b.

[BUCKERELL [Bokerel, MS.], Vicar of—

John de Phynetone, priest, was admitted 15 Dec.,[3] 1281; Patrons, the Chapter of Exeter.—*Taxacio*:—"in toto altilagio, cum decimis feni et omnibus minoribus, cum manso et duabus toftis adjacentibus, ac quadam crofta Rectoris ibidem, videlicet ab angulo clausi Vicarii ibidem directe in fossatam versus Austrum; necnon sexaginta solidis annuis percipiendis de dicto Capitulo." *Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 3625, fol. 97b.]

BURRINGTON [Buringtone, MS.], Rector[4] of—

The Bishop committed the Custody of this Church (9 Feb.,[5] 1283-4), to Master *Osbert de Haggestone* (or, perhaps, *Baggestone*), who had been presented thereto; 123.

CANONSLEIGH PRIORY [Leghe Canonicorum, MS.]—

William de Ronetone was advanced to be Prior, 26 Feb.,[6] 1282-3, by the Bishop, "ex collata sibi potestate a ceteris Canonicis ejusdem Domus per Literas suas Patentes, que resident in Thesauraria Domini"[7]; 120.

---

[1] ij Nonas Marcii.

[2] Without date; but entered between two Documents dated "ix Kalendas Marcii" [21 Feb.], 1281-2.

[3] xviij Kalendas Januarii.

[4] Inadvertently described as a *Vicarage* on page 121. The Appropriation of this Rectory to Tavistock Abbey was effected in 1304. See the Notes of Bishop Bytton's Episcopate at the end of this Volume.

[5] v Idus Februarii.

[6] iiij Kalendas Marcii.

[7] He was the last Prior.—Two years after his Institution, the Monastery with its property was handed over to Regular Canonesses of the same Order, and the name of St. Etheldreda was added to its former Patrons [St. Mary and St. John-the-Evangelist]. Hence the Place, in subsequent records, is sometimes called Mynchynleye ["Monchenleya," Staff. Reg., ii., 359b]; *see* Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 224; also, "Additional Notes."

CANONSLEIGH ABBEY—

Dominus Episcopus benedixit
Dominam Matildem la Tablere in Abbatissam de Leghe, que sibi juravit Canonicam Obedienciam (28 Oct.[1] 1284); 126b.

CHERITON-BISHOP [Churitone, MS.], Rector—

Sir *Thomas de Doune*, collated, *in commendam*, 16 Aug.,[2] 1283; 121b.
Bartholomew de Sancto Laurencio was collated, 2 Jan.,[3] 1286-7; 132.

CHRISTOW, Vicar of—

Elias de Fyngleghe, deacon, inst. [March, 1285-6]; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Cowick;[4] 130.

CHULMLEIGH, Canons of—

John le Pruz; on whose resignation
Godfrey de Reynham was inst., 6 Oct.,[5] 1285; 129b.
Roffo de Marcellis; on whose resignation
Walter de Bridewille, subdeacon, was inst. on the Kalends (1st) of March, 1285-6; Patron, Sir Oliver de Dyneham, Knt.; 130.
Philip occurs as Vicar in this Church, 22 July,[6] 1282; 118b.

CHURCHSTANTON [Chery Stantone, MS.], Rector of—

Robert de Cockleya, priest, inst. 17 Oct.,[7] 1282; Patron, John de Tudeham (*sic*). He had been previously inst. by Bishop Bronescombe, 20 Sept., 1279, and must have resigned in the interval; perhaps because he was found to be illegitimate, the son of a deacon and an unmarried woman; and it is recorded here, that he had just obtained a Dispensation "super defectu natalium" from the Bishop of Norwich;[8] 118b.

CLAYHANGER, Rector of—

Stephen de Herditone occurs 31 Oct., 1281 (fol. 113b); also, 24 July, 1283 (fol. 121b).

CLOVELLY, Rector of; 133.—*See* "Additional Notes."

CLYSTHYDON, Rector of—

Geoffrey de Wetemstede occurs as "Parson" (*Persona*) of this Parish, 13 March,[9] 1283-4 (fol. 124), and again, as obtaining Licence of non-residence, 28 Feb.,[10] 1285-6; 130.

CLYST-ST. MARY, Rector of—

Sir *Richard de Plymptone*, inst. 3 March,[11] 1282-3, Patrons, John Tantifer and Michael de Wynkeleghe; 119b.

---

[1] die Apostolorum Symonis et Jude.
[2] in crastino Assumpcionis.
[3] iiij Nonas Januarii.
[4] . . . . institutus fuit Elias de Fyngleghe, diaconus, Vicarius in Ecclesia de Cristenstowe . . . . Cowyk . . . . The lover of galls destroyed great part of this Entry, but was considerate enough to write the name of the Parish on the ruin that he had made; and, with this help, it is just possible to trace it still. The date and place of the Institution have hopelessly perished; but it seems to have taken place in March, 1285-6.
[5] die Sancte Fidis, Virginis.
[6] die Beate Marie Magdalene
[7] xvj Kalendas Novembris.
[8] This Parish was "alsoe called Stanton Tudenham, of the lords thereof"—*Pole*; who adds, "Sir Robert de Tudenham was of Greswell in Norfolk."
[9] iij Idus Marcii.
[10] pridie Kalendas Marcii.
[11] v Nonas Marcii.

COLEBROOKE [Colbroc, MS.], Vicar of—

William de Churitone, priest, inst. 3 March,[1] 1282-3; Patrons, the Chapter of Exeter; 119b.

CORNWALL, Archdeacons of—

Master *John de Esse* died in 1284,[2] and
Master *Henry de Bolleghe* was collated, 8 July,[3] having resigned the Archdeacony of Totnes; 125.

CORNWOOD [Cornewode, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Henry de Esse*, subdeacon, inst. 18 Sept.,[4] 1283; Patron, Sir R. de Hengam, Guardian of Augustine, son and heir of Walter de Ba[thone][5]; 122.

CREACOMBE [Creucumbe, MS.], Rector of—

William de Oxstone, subdeacon, inst. 3 June,[6] 1284; Patron, Richard de Hantesforde, "laicus;" 124b.

CREDITON, *Precentors of*—

Master *William de Criditone* (i.e. *William de Capella*), died in 1283, and
Master *John de Draitone* was collated 4 March,[7] in the same year: "cum onere residendi in eadem continue vel interpellatim per duas partes anni ad minus; et habet Cartam Episcopi cum ista clausula,—decernentes ut, si extra villam Criditonie, apud Wolgrove,[8] vel alibi existas, interim pro residente minime habearis"; 123b. He became Precentor of the Cathedral, 13 March, 1284-5, and was succeeded by
Master *Robert de Veteri Terra*, collated on the same day; 128.

Canons of—

Master *Richard Gryffyn* occurs 2 Aug.,[9] 1281; 111b.
Master *William Wancy*; on whose death
Sir *Pagan* [*de Exonia—see* DUNSFORD], chaplain to the Queen, was collated, 12 Feb.,[10] 1281-2; 115b.
Master *Robert de Tottonia*[11]; on whose death
Master *Robert de Ros* was collated, 11 Oct.,[12] 1282; 118b.
Master *William de Fernham*; to whom succeeded
Master *Richard de Felmyngham*, "medicus"; collated 30 May,[13] 1284; 124b.
Master *Ralph Germane*, collated 16 Jan.,[14] 1286-7; on the death of Master *Henry de Sicca Villa* [Sachville]; 132.
Master *Gervase de Criditone*: on whose death
Sir *Philip*, chaplain to the Bishop, was collated 29 Oct.,[15] 1286-7; 132.
Master *Geoffrey de Haspal*; on whose death

---

[1] v Nonas Marcii.
[2] 1284, not 1282, as in Le Neve's and Oliver's Lists; they were misled by the interpolation, under 1284, of a Document relating to Tregony belonging to 1282.
[3] viij Idus Julii.
[4] xiiij Kalendas Octobris.
[5] The word was left unfinished at the end of a line.
[6] iij Nonas Junii.
[7] iiij Nonas Marcii.
[8] "The Precentor . . held the Prebend of Wolsgrove, which comprised about 102 acres of land"—*Monasticon*. He, and not the Dean, was the Chief Dignitary.
[9] iiij Nonas Augusti.
[10] ij Idus Februarii.
[11] His goods were sequestrated, 30 Nov., "pro mala reparacione et sustentacione domorum Prebende sue"; 119b.
[12] v Idus Octobris.
[13] iij Kalendas Junii.
[14] xvij Kalendas Februarii.
[15] iiij Kalendas Novembris.

Sir *Bartholomew de Sancto Laurencio* was collated, 25 June,[1] 1288 ; 133.

Master *Adam de Wythiel*, a Vicar in this Church, was collated 19 Sept.,[2] 1283 ; 122.

CRUWYS MORCHARD, Rector of—

Master *William de Yertcome* occurs, 15 March, 1284-5 ; 128.

DENBURY [Devenbyry, MS. (Reg. Peckham, Dioc. Cantuar., fol. 125[b]], Rector of—

William de Hococ (*see* page 132) was succeeded by

Walter de Bauntonc, who is described in Peckham's Register as R. of this Parish, when he was ordained Priest, by the Archbishop, in Terryng Church, 21 Dec., 1286. [F.J.B.]—*See* Bronescombe's *Register*, page 286. [For some time I had to be content with this information ; but while this page was in the press, I succeeded in finding the record of his Institution in a portion of folio 130[b], all but destroyed by galls. I do not think I could have read it, but for the help of the Canterbury record. The place of Institution and the day of the month have quite perished, but it took place ". . . Kalendas Maii" (1286). *See* "Additional Notes" to this Register].

DOWN ST. MARY [Ecclesia de Doune, MS.], Rector of—

John de Doune, subdeacon, inst. 23 April,[3] 1284 ; Patron, Philip de Doune ; 124.

DUNSFORD [Donesforde, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Thomas de Boneville* ; on whose resignation

Sir *Pagan de Exonia* was collated, 6 March,[4] 1284-5 ; 128.

EAST-BUCKLAND [Estboclonde, MS.], Rector of—

John de Clattecumbe, clerk.—He was presented by the "true Patron" (whose name, however, is not given), and put in charge of the Parish, 12 March,[5] 1281-2,—"usque ad proximos Ordines, eo quod non fuit infra Sacros constitutus ; et habuit Literas Induccionis nomine Custodie" ; 116[b].—The words "est institutus" were added subsequently, and on fol. 117[b] it is recorded that, having been ordained subdeacon, he was inst. at Tawstock, on the presentation of Sir Nicholas de Fileleghe, 24 May,[6] 1282.

EAST WORLINGTON [Estwlringtone *and* Estwluryngtone, MS.], Rectors of—

Peter de Wytherigge, priest, inst. 11 May,[7] 1284 ; Patron, Robert de Crouthorne ; 124[b].

Richard le Peytevyn, subdeacon, inst. 30 March,[8] 1286 ; Patron, the same ; 130[b].

EGLOSHAYLE [Eglosheyl, MS.], Vicar of—

Master *Mark de la Herne*, deacon, collated 23 Sept.,[9] 1284 ; 126.

---

[1] in crastino Sancti Johannis Baptiste, —"et habuit Literam Investiture."

[2] xiij Kalendas Octobris.

[3] ix Kalendas Maii.

[4] ij Nonas Marcii.—*See* Broadhembury: the Incumbents exchanged Benefices at this date.

[5] iiij Idus Marcii.

[6] ix Kalendas Junii.

[7] v Idus Maii.

[8] iij Kalendas Aprilis.

[9] nono Kalendas Octobris.—*John de Esse* died *Rector* of this church in 1284 ; whereupon it was appropriated for the Endowment of the Office of Sub-Dean in the Cathedral ; 125.

ERMINGTON, Rector of—

Sir *David Martini* occurs, iiij Kalendas Decembris (28 Nov.), 1282 ; 119b.

EXETER CATHEDRAL ; *Deans :—*

John Pycot[1] (*see* Rome, Proctors in the Court of) ; 112, 114b.

Andrew de Kilkenny,[2] was elected 13 March, 1284-5 ; 128.

Precentors :—

On the resignation of Sir *Ralph de Hyngeham* (or *Isteltone*),

Master *Henry de Somersete* succeeded[3] to this Dignity ;—" Precentoriam vobis tenore Presencium commendamus, et ipsius Commendam committimus et concedimus per Presentes, quousque de eadem Precentoria alio modo duxerimus ordinandum." This Letter was dated 15 April,[4] 1281 ; but it was despatched from "Mayhustone prope Romesy," on the 2nd of August[5] following ; 111. On *Somersete's* resignation

Master *Walter de Lecchelade* was collated, 1 Aug.,[6] 1282 ; 118b.—On *Lecchelade's* death[7]

Master *Andrew de Kilkenny*, was collated, 18 Nov.,[8] 1283,—" et habuit Literas Induccionis ; juravit, autem, idem Precentor quod, nacta possessione ipsius Precentorie, et recepto de bonis ejusdem tantum unde poterit residere, faciet residenciam personalem continue vel interpolatim, per duas partes anni in Ecclesia memorata " ; 122b. On *Kilkenny's* election to the Deanery

Master *John de Dreytone*[9] was collated, 13 March, 1284-5 ; 128.

Archdeacons :—

Robert de Evesham[10] occurs 20 July, 1284, and in Aug., 1287,—*Le Neve* and *Oliver* ; who place

---

[1] He was " confirmed die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Egidii (2nd Sept.) 1281 (Reg. Peckham),"—*Le Neve.*

[2] The Entries on fol. 128 have been more or less destroyed by galls. *See* "Additional Notes" to this Register.

[3] He is referred to as " Precentor " on his Collation to the V. of Paignton ; fol. 112b.

[4] xvij Kalendas Maii.

[5] iiij Nonas Augusti.

[6] Kalendis Augusti.

[7] He was barbarously murdered, it was never known by whom. John Pycot, priest (of Exeter), John de Cristinestowe, V. of Heavitree, John de Wolrington, V. of Ottery St. Mary, and Luke de St. Leonard, clerk, were accused of consenting to his death,—" super consensu mortis Magistri Walteri,"—but they purged themselves thereof in 1285-6. Letters of Archbishop Peckham and Bishop Quivil addressed to King Edward I. were found in the Tower of London (Nos. 1855-8) by the late Sir T. Duffus Hardy, and prove conclusively that the Precentor was murdered, as Hoker and Isaacke, (his copyist) state. The Register proves that the murder occurred in 1283: the "purgation," not the murder, occurred in 1286. It is strange that the Register should speak *only* of his " death."

[8] xiiij Kalendas Decembris.

[9] This Entry has been nearly destroyed by the unskilful application of galls, and it was overlooked, in consequence, both by *Oliver* and *Le Neve.* The former, simply, says that " he was the next Precentor": the latter that he "was possessed of it in 1297 (Reg. Exon)." I have, however, succeeded in recovering all that is essential. *See* "Additional Notes."

[10] Mr. Baigent has kindly sent me the following interesting extract from the Register of John de Pontissara, Bishop of Winchester, fol. 62 :—

" *Litera pro Archdiacono Exoniensi.*—Johannes, permissione Divina Wintoniensis Episcopus, Reverendi Patris Domini Ordonii, Dei gracia Tusculani Episcopi, Cardinalis executoris a Summo Pontifice deputati, Commissarius, discretis viris, . . de Thotenes et . . de Cornubia Archidiaconis, in Ecclesia Exonie, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Mandatum supradicti Domini Cardinalis recepimus, in hec

Peter de Insula before him, and also after him, stating that he "occurs Aug., 1280," and suggesting that "he *may have* resigned and accepted the Office again. But 1280 is, undoubtedly, a mistake for 1289.

Canons:—

Sir *William de Sancto Martino* (*See* Bronescombe's Register, page 138) was succeeded by

Master *Thomas de Bodeham*, collated 17 Aug.,[1] 1281; 112b.

Sir *Robert Giffard* was collated before Bronescombe's Episcopate, and on his death

Master *Andrew de Kilkenny* was collated, 22 Nov.,[2] 1282 (to be inducted by the Archdeacon of Totnes and by *William de Bysiman* and *Gilbert de Tytings*, both Canons of Exeter); 119. On Lecchelade's death[3] (who appears to have been collated to his Prebend before Bronescombe's Episcopate),

Sir *James de Hyspania* "illustris Regine Anglie nepos," was collated, 18 Nov.,[4] 1283; 122b.

On the death of Master *John de Esse* (*See* page 138),

Master *Stephen de Grindeham* was collated, 8 July[5], 1284, and the Bishop himself installed him—"ipsumque presencialiter installavit in eadem;" 125.

William de Wereplesdone occurs (as a witness), on the Nones (7th) July, 1284; 125b. On the death of

Master *John de Clyfforde* (*See* page 139),

Master *Henry Huse* was collated, 10 Oct., 1284, resigning another Prebend, also in the Cathedral, to which he had been collated on the death of

Master *Edward de la Cnolle*, the date of whose Collation is not recorded—"resignanti prius in manus Episcopi Prebendam quam sibi *alias* contulerat

---

verba,—Venerabili Patri, etc.—Nos, igitur, supradicto Mandato, sicut tenemur, parere volentes, ad peticionem Johannis Sperling, Procuratoris Archidiaconi Exoniensis predicti, vobis, auctoritate qua fungimur, firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus Mandato Apostolico, quo supradictus Pater, Episcopus Tusculanus, fungitur in hac parte, ac Mandato ipsius Episcopi nobis directo, ut supradictum est, diligenter inspectis, Procuratorem ipsius Archidiaconi in possessione Stalli Chori, domuum, proventuum, et jurium Archidiaconatus ipsius, inducere procuretis, et defendatis inductum; amotis ab eis supradicto Precentore et quibuscumque aliis illicitis detentoribus, nichilominus contra Magistrum W[alterum de Lecchelade], Precentorem predictum, et contra quoscumque alios contradictores, si quos inveneritis, et rebelles ad Excommunicacionis et Interdicti Sentencias, et alias, prout justum fuerit, procedentes. Quod si non ambo hiis exequendis potueritis commode interesse, alter vestrum premissa, in virtute obediencie qua Sedi Apostolice est astrictus, fideliter exequatur.—In cujus rei testimonium, etc.—Data apud Byterne, ij Kalendas Aprilis [31 March], Anno Gracie M° CC^mo octogesimo tercio."—The Registrar, unfortunately, neglected to insert the Mandate issued by the Cardinal; so we are left in the dark on a matter which might have been of considerable interest. It is not clear whether the Cardinal had himself been appointed Archdeacon, or was only taking up the case of another Ecclesiastick. He is said to have died, at Rome, in 1285. The Roman Curia would have the appointment of Pontissara's successor in the Archdeaconry of Exeter, and this Letter shews plainly that there was some active opposition on the part of the Precentor and others. [F. J. B.]—Had Lecchelade's mysterious murder any connection with these disputes, which occurred just before? *See* "Additional Notes."

[1] Die Dominica proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Virginis.

[2] x Kalendas Decembris.

[3] *See* page 343, note (7).

[4] xiiij Kalendas Decembris.

[5] viij Idus Julii.

in eadem Ecclesia, vacantem *tunc* per mortem Magistri Edwardi de la Cnolle (vj Idus Octobris);" 126.

Master *William de Sancta Elena*, clerk, succeeded Canon *Huse* in his former Prebend, 1 Nov.,[1] 1284; 126b. On the death of

Sir *William de Werplesdone*

Master *Henry de Brandestone* (Archdeacon of Dorset), was collated, 13 Nov.,[2] 1284; 126b.

EXETER, Parishes of—

ST. LAURENCE, Rector of—

Vincent.—His name occurs in an undated Entry between 22 Oct. and 18 Nov., 1281; 114b.

ST. MARTIN'S, Rector of—

Walter occurs, 23 Sept.,[3] 1282; 121b.

ST. MARY-MAJOR, Rector of—

The Bishop admitted *William de Newetone*, priest, 9 Jan.,[4] 1283-4; Patrons, the Chapter of Exeter,—"ad Vicariam Ecclesie Beate Marie Majoris, Exonie; tam ipsius Ecclesie Beate Marie quam Capellarum eidem adjacencium curam eidem Vicario committendo, Collacionibus dictarum Capellarum, Pensionibus, ac aliis omnibus juribus et pertinenciis dicto Capellano per omnia reservatis, prout in Instrumento Pupplico super hoc confecto plenius continetur,—quod residet penes Capitulum antedictum;" 123.

ST THOMAS-THE-MARTYR [Ecclesia de Cowyck, MS.], Vicar of—

John Osberte, inst. 22 Jan.,[5] 1283-4; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Cowick; 123.

FARINGDON (Hants), *see* ST ALLEN.

FILLEIGH [Ecclesia de Fileleghe, MS.], Rector of—

William de Merwode, priest, inst. 18 Nov.,[6] 1281; Patron, Sir Nicholas de Fileleghe; 114b.

FORDE ABBEY, Abbot of—

Fr. *Nicholas*, blest by the Bishop, at Axminster, 1 Jan.,[7] 1283-4; 123.

FOWEY [Fawe MS.], Rector of—

Laurence, priest of Lostwythiel, inst. 18 March,[8] 1282-3; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Tywardreath [Tewardrait, MS.]; 120.

GIDLEIGH [Gudeleghe, MS.], Rector of—

Walter Prus, subdeacon, inst. 26 Dec.,[9] 1284; Patron, Sir Wm. le Pruz; 126b.

GITTISHAM, Rector of—

William[10] . . . . occurs, 29 July, 1283; 121b.

GLASNEY ["Ecclesia Sancti Thome de Glasneye," MS.], Canons of—

---

[1] die Omnium Sanctorum.
[2] Idibus Novembris.
[3] Nono Kalendas Octobris.
[4] Die Dominica proxima post Epiphaniam Domini.
[5] die Sancti Vincencii.
[6] xiiij Kalendas Decembris.
[7] "Die Circumcisionis Domini; . . . *ubi celebravit illo Die.*"
[8] xv Kalendas Aprilis.
[9] vij Kalendas Januarii.
[10] We have, probably, here the Christian name of "de Wydecumbe," omitted on fol. 93b.—*See* page 142.

Sir *Michael le Arcedeakene* (*See* page 142), was succeeded by
Master *Thomas de Brewlaghe*, R. of Northam, collated 20 April,[1] 1282; 117.
Sir *Richard de Mackene* was succeeded by
Sir *Nicholas de Clera*, collated 20 Aug.,[2] 1282; 118b.
Sir *Roger de Sancto Constantino* occurs (as "aliquando Canonicus Ecclesie de Glasneya,") 17 April, 1283.—*See* Glasney, page 330. On the death of
John de Esse Archdeacon of Cornwall, who was collated to a Prebend in by Bishop Bronescombe in 1274,—(*See* page 142.)
Sir *Roger de Draytone* was collated, [vij Idus Julii] 8 July, 1284; 125b. The Register does not say *in what Church*; but there can be no doubt that Esse's Prebend in Glasney was intended, as his *other* Prebend, in the Cathedral, was conferred, on the same day, on Master *Stephen de Grindeham*; 125.
Master *Nicholas de Tregorrec*; on whose death
Sir *Robert de Welewe* was collated, 28 Oct.,[3] 1284; 126b.

GOODLEIGH [Godeleghe, MS.], Rector of—

Walter de Fissertone, priest, inst. 20 June,[4] 1283; Patron, Dame Mabel Gyffard; 121b.

HALWILL [Halghewille, MS.], Rector of—

Hugh de Shupptone, inst. [xj Kalendas Marcii] 19 Feb., 1284-5; Patron, Fr. William, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, in England; 127.

HARPFORD, Vicar of—

Sir *Adam* occurs, 14 June,[5] 1284; 130c.

HARTLAND ABBEY, Abbot of—

Fr. *Thomas de Wybbebire*;[6] his Election confirmed, 4 Oct.;[7] his Benediction, 5 Oct.,[8] 1281; 113.

HEAVITREE, Vicars of—

John de Cristenestowe (was, apparently, Vicar as late as July, 1286.—*See* "Additional Notes" to this Register). He was succeeded by
John de Burnham, but I find no record of the Institution. He died Vicar on the Wednesday next before the Feast of St. Valentine (14 Feb), 1309 (*See* Oliver's *Ecclesiastical Antiquities*, vol. 1, page 47; also, Bishop Stapledon's Register, fol. 47b.)

HELLAND [Hellonde, MS.], Rector of—

Thomas de Hendre, chaplain, inst. 13 Oct.,[9] 1285; Patron, Ralph Giffard; 129b.

HEMYOCK, Rector of—

Master *Ralph* (Official of the Archdeacon of Barnstaple), whose Institution is not recorded, occurs 5 July,[10] 1283; 121.

HIGH BICKINGTON [Bukyntone, MS.], Rector of—

Geoffrey de Roffa; presented, and admitted to the charge of the Parish, 22 April,[11] 1283, "usque ad proximos Ordines;" 117.—He was instituted, 5 July[10]; Patron, Dame Joan de Chambernon; 117b.

HIGHAMPTON [Heantone, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Robert Giffard*; on whose death

---

[1] xij Kalendas Maii.
[2] xiij Kalendas Septembris.
[3] die Apostolorum Symonis et Jude.
[4] xij Kalendas Julii.
[5] xviij Kalendas Julii.
[6] Strangely printed "*Thomas Wyddebir*" in Oliver's *Monasticon*.
[7] iij Nonas Octobris.
[8] in crastino.
[9] tercio Idus Octobris.
[10] iij Nonas Julii.
[11] x Kalendas Maii

Richard Fychet, subdeacon, was inst. 20 Dec.,[1] 1282; Patron, Sir Robert de Lusteshille; "et habuit Literas Induccionis et Institucionis; postmodum demandatum fuit Magistro David de Moltone quod sequestraret fructus et obvenciones ejusdem Ecclesie, pro eo quod idem Presentatus a nobis recessit, obediencia non prestita;" 119b.

HITTISLEIGH [Hittenessleghe, MS.] Rector of—

Alexander de Ponte, priest, inst. 8 Nov.,[2] 1285; Patron, Sir William Cole, Knt.; 130.

HOCKWORTHY [Ockewrthy, MS.], Vicar of—

John de Kerdyf, priest, inst. 26 Feb.,[3] 1282-3; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Canonsleigh; 120.

JACOBSTOWE (in Cornwall), Rector of—

Oliver de Campo Arnulphi [Champernowne], subdeacon, inst. 27 March,[4] 1284; Patron, Dame Dionisia de Campo Arnulphi; 124.

LAMERTON, Vicar of—

William de Stikelepathe (collated by Bishop Bronescombe in 1262), was still Vicar, 27 Aug. (vj Kalendas Septembris), 1285; 129.

LANGTREE [Langetre, MS.], Rector of—

Elias de Forde, subdeacon, inst. 18 Sept.,[5] 1283; Patron, Gilbert, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford; 122.

LANREATH [Lanreitho, MS.], Rectors of—

The Church being vacant, the Bishop wrote, 16 June,[6] 1283, to the Dean of Westwevelshyre (*hodie* "West"), charging him to commit the Sequestration and Custody thereof to Sir *Ralph de Arundelle*, who had been *presented* thereto; 120b. It does not appear that Arundelle was ever admitted; for Master *Robert de Hendre*, subdeacon, was inst. 25 March,[7] 1284; Patron, Sir William de Cerceaus, Knight; 124.

LANSALLOS [Lancelewys, MS.], Rector of—

The Bishop committed the Custody of this Church to *Thomas de Kilcat*, clerk, who had been presented thereto, from 27 March,[8] 1283, until the next Ordination; 120.—He was inst. (being then subdeacon), on the 3rd of April following; Patron, John de Kilgat;[9] 120b.

LAUNCESTON PRIORY (St. Stephen's), Priors of—

William Teingterer occurs circa 27 Aug., 1285[10] (*See Gen. Index*); 129.

LAWHITTON [Lanwyttone, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Ralph Germayn*, priest, held this Benefice for a time, but his Collation

---

[1] xiij Kalendas Januarii.
[2] vj Idus Novembris.
[3] iv Kalendas Marcii.
[4] die Lune proxima post Festum Annunciacionis Dominice.
[5] xiiij Kalendas Octobris.
[6] Feria quarta in Quindena Pentecostes.
[7] Die Annunciacionis Dominice.
[8] iiij Kalendas Aprilis.
[9] iij Nonas Aprilis.—The second page of fol. 128 has been obliterated throughout by the reckless use of galls, and nothing can be recovered beyond a few stray words here and there. The word "Lansalos," written in a later hand, refers no doubt to a destroyed Entry of an Institution in or about the year 1285 (months of April to August).
[10] Oliver, in the Supplement to his *Monasticon* states that *Henry* "occurs as early as 1285," but he does not tell us *where*.

is not recorded. He resigned [iij Nonas Septembris] 3 Sept., 1283, on which day he was inst. to Upton Pyne, and again admitted for six months (*ad semestre tempus*) to Lawhitton, *in commendam;* 121b: Nevertheless, only a few days later, 18 Sept.,[1] 1283,

Walter de Buckeby was collated; 122.—*See* WHITSTONE (Cornw.); *Note.*

LELANT [Lananta, MS.], Vicar of—

Sir *Amand de Cambron*, collated, 20 Nov.,[2] 1281; 115.

LINKINHORNE [Lankinhorn, MS.], Vicar of—

The Vicarage being vacant, the Bishop committed the Custody thereof to *Martin de Castro*, deacon, 17 Jan.,[3] 1284-5, till the next Ordination; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston; 127. I find no record of his Institution.

LITTLE HEMPSTON [Parva Hemestone, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *William de Wyke*, collated (*by lapse*) 18 Feb.,[4] 1284-5 127.

LITTLEHAM (by Exmouth), Vicars of—

Henry de Karihays, priest, inst. 3 March,[5] 1282-3; Patrons, the Chapter of Exeter; 119b.

LODDISWELL [Lodeswille, MS.], Rector of—

William de la Haye, subdeacon, inst. 10 March,[6] 1282-3; Patron, the Lady Milsante de Monte Alto[7]; 120.

LOXBEARE [Lockbeare, MS.], and the Chapel of Kalewodeleghe [*hodie* Calverleigh, and a Rectory], Rectors of—

Ralph de Kalewodeleghe; on whose death or cession

Adam de Kingdone, priest, was inst. 21 Nov.[8] 1285; Patron, William Avenel, —"et in Capella de Kalewodeleghe, similiter vacante per Radulphum de Kalewodeleghe;" 130.

LUSTLEIGH [Lusteleghe, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Peter de Tautone* (inst. by Bishop Bronescombe in 1262), was still Rector [xiiij Kalendas Aprilis], 19 March, 1282; 117.

LYDFORD [Lydeford, MS.] Rectors of—

Sir *Adam de Bremelle* (*See* page 152), occurs 19 July and 19 Sept., 1283 (but the date of his *Institution* is not recorded), 121b; 122. This Church became vacant soon afterwards, and the Bishop gave only the Custody thereof to

Hugh de Shuptone, "pro eo quod, presentatus ad eam per Comitem Cornubie, non est legitime etatis, nec constat plene de Professione illius qui prius eam tenuit, quamquam ingressus sit Religioni" (17 Jan.,[3] 1284-5), 127.

MANATON [Manetone], MS., Rector of—

Richard de Bosco, subdeacon, inst. 26 Oct.,[9] 1285; Patron, Sir Robert le Deneis, Knt.; 130.

MARTINHOE [Mattynggeho, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Stephen de Sancto Albino* [St. Aubyn], subdeacon, inst. 20 Sept.,[10] 1283; Patron, Sir Gilbert de Sancto Albino; 122.

---

[1] xiiij Kalendas Octobris.
[2] die Sancti Eadmundi Regis.
[3] xvj Kalendas Februarii.
[4] xij Kalendas Marcii.
[5] v Nonas Marcii.
[6] vj Idus Marcii.
[7] "William [Bruis], whose daughter Eva was Mother unto the Lady Milisent de Monte Alto."—*Pole.*
[8] in crastino Sancti Eadmundi Regis.
[9] vij Kalendas Novembris.
[10] in Vigilia Sancti Mathei.

MARYSTOWE, Vicar of—

Master *William Trenchard* (inst. by Bishop Bronescombe in 1278), occurs as Vicar in 1281-2 ; 116.—*See* BROADWOODWIDGER.

MESHAW [Mausard, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Thomas de Columbrigge* occurs as Rector,[1] 18 Dec.,[2] 1288; 133.

MICHAELSTOWE [Ecclesia Sancti Michaelis de Hellestone],[3] Rector of—

William de Cryditone, clerk. He had been presented to the Benefice ; and the Bishop committed to him the charge of the Parish (31 Jan.,[4] 1281-2)," "usque ad proximos Ordines, eo quod non fuit infra Sacros Ordines ;" 115.—On 21 Feb.,[5] he was ordained subdeacon, at Exeter, and was instituted the same day "ad Ecclesiam Sancti Michaelis de Hellesbiri ;" Patron, Edmund, Earl of Cornwall ; 116.

MILTON-ABBOT [Middeltone, MS.], Vicar of—

Randulphus de Middeltone, priest, inst. 23 Nov.,[6] 1282 ; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Tavistock ; 119.

MORELEIGH [Morleghe, MS.], Rector of—

Andrew de Lodeswille, priest, inst. 15 Sept.,[7] 1285 ; Patron, Sir Peter de Fissacre, Knt. ; 129b.

MORWENSTOWE [Morestowe, MS.], Rector of—

William de Monketone, inst. 24 Jan.,[8] 1281-2 ; Patron, Sir Herbert de Pyne ; 115.

NEWTON-TRACY [Newetone, MS.], Rector of—

Walter de Taustoke, subdeacon, inst. 29 March,[9] 1282 ; Patron, Sir Geoffrey de Kamvile ; 117.

NORTHAM, Rector of—

Master *Thomas de Brewlaghe*, collated by Bishop Bronescombe, 24 Sept, 1274 (fol. 58b), is mentioned as still holding the Benefice when he was collated to a Prebend in Glasney by Bishop Quivil, 20 April,[10] 1282 ; 117.

NORTH BOVEY [Nortbovy, MS.], Rector of—

John de Colleshille was still Rector 22 April, 1282 ; 117. (*See* page 158).

NORTH PETHERWYN [Northpidwyne, MS.], Vicar of—

Robert de Spearkewille, priest, inst. 26 Oct.,[11] 1285 ; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Tavistock ; 130.

OFFWELL [Offewille, MS.], Rector of—

Robert de Clyve, priest, inst. 16 Feb.,[12] 1281-2 ; Patron, Sir Henry de Esse, Guardian of Thomas, son and heir of Robert de Offewille ; 115b.

---

[1] of this Parish, and also of Cloford [Kloefford, MS.], in the Diocese of Bath and Wells.
[2] xv Kalendas Januarii.
[3] i.e. the Manor of Helston-in-Trigg (North-Cornwall).
[4] ij Kalendas Februarii.
[5] nono Kalendas Marcii.
[6] ix Kalendas Decembris.
[7] xvij Kalendas Octobris.
[8] ix Kalendas Februarii.
[9] iiij Kalendas Aprilis.
[10] xij Kalendas Maii.
[11] vij Kalendas Novembris,—"et juravit se facturum personalem et continuam residenciam in eadem ; presentibus Notario Publico, Magistro Johanne de Boclonde, Magistro David de Moltone, et Radulpho Germyn."
[12] xiiij Kalendas Marcii.

OTTERY ST. MARY, Vicar of—

I find no Institution recorded in this, or in Bishop Bronescombe's *Register*; but in Bishop Quivil's Letter to King Edward I. it is stated that

John de Wolringtone, priest, was Vicar, and had purged himself of all complicity in the murder of Precentor Walter de Lecchelade, 25 July,[1] 1286. —*See* EXETER (*Inst.*) and "Additional Notes" to this Register.

PAIGNTON ["Ecclesia de Peyntone," MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *William de Sancto Martino*; his Collation is not recorded, but on his death

Master *Henry de Somerete*, Precentor of Exeter, was collated 17 Aug.,[2] 1281; 112b.

Sir *Thomas de Horpole*, chaplain, succeeded,—"Commendavit . . . . Ecclesiam de Peyntone Domino Thome, capellano, dicto de Horpole, secundum formam Constitucionis Lugdunensis,"—30 Jan.,[3] 1281-2); 115.—*See*, also, fol. 118.

PAYHEMBURY [Payhembiri, MS.]. Rector of—

William le Spicer, of Exeter, priest, inst. on the Kalends (1st) of March, 1284-5; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Forde; 127b.

PELYNT [Plenynt, MS.], Vicars of—

Richard de Sancto Gorano, priest, inst. "ad Vicariam *taxandam*," 28 March,[4] 1283; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Newenham; 120b.—He appears to have resigned about a year afterwards, when the Vicarage was taxed. At any rate, we find that, 9 March, 1283-4, he was admitted and instituted . . . . "Vicarius in Ecclesia Sancti Pynnoci [a clerical error for "Pelynt"] quam Abbas et Conventus de Newenham tenent in proprios usus; et habet Literas Episcopi cum ista clausula,—Assignantes tibi, et successoribus tuis qui pro tempore fuerint, nomine dicte Vicarie, totum altilagium ejusdem Ecclesie cum omnibus proventibus et pertinenciis suis, una cum tota terra et domibus Sanctuarii ipsius Ecclesie, excepta dumtaxat decima garbarum tocius parochie, quam in usus dictorum Religiosorum cedere volumus integre et quiete. Volumus, eciam, et tenore Presencium ordinamus quod tu, et successores tui, omnia onera ejusdem Ecclesie, que tamen ad ipsos parochianos non pertinent, quocumque nomine censeantur, vestris sumptibus subportetis et penitus agnoscatis, ita quod dicti Religiosi ab omni onere, dictam Ecclesiam quomodocumque et qualitercumque contingente, penitus existant liberi et immunes.—Datum apud Sanctum Germanum, vij Idus Marcii, Anno Domini M° CC° lxxx^mo tercio [9 March, 1283-4], et Consecracionis nostre quarto;"[5] 123b.

PHILLACK [*or* ST. PHILLACK—Sancte Felicitatis, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Marsilius de Sancto Constantino* occurs in 1282.—*See* Phillack (*Gen. Index*).

---

[1] viij Kalendas Augusti.

[2] Die Dominica proxima post Festum Assumpcionis Beate Virginis.

[3] iij Kalendas Februarii.

[4] v Kalendas Aprilis.

[5] Some one has written in the margin "Sancti Pinnoci," and an earlier marginal reference is "Nota pro Abbate de Newham;" but I find no trace of the Appropriation of this Rectory to the Abbey. "St. Pinnock" is, evidently, a clerical error for *Pelynt*, a neighbouring parish which was appropriated to Newenham when Henry de Spersholte was Abbot, (1248-1250). Its Church was dedicated not to St. Pinnock but to the Blessed Virgin.

PILTON PRIORY, Priors of—

On the death of *Adam* [*de Betesleghe*]
Fr. *Richard de Iweleghe*, monk, was inst. and installed, 29 Aug.,[1] 1282; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Malmesbury; 118b.
Fr. *John de Stanleghe* was admitted 2 Dec.,[2] 1283; Patrons, the same; 122b.

PLYMTREE, Rector of—

Gundinus, occurs 26 April and 15 July, 1284; 124b, 125. *See* Gen. Index.

POUGHILL [in Devon—Poghewille, MS.], Rector of—

Thomas le Brit, chaplain, inst. on the Nones (5th) of Jan., 1281-2; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter; 115.

RACKENFORD [Rakeneforde, MS.], Rectors of—

Michael de la Stane occurs[3] 3 Jan., 1287-8; 133.

RATTERY [Rattrue *and* Rattru, MS.], Vicar of—

Walter, called *Knillebole*, inst. 22 Sept.,[4] 1284; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of St. Dogmael (Cardiganshire); 126.

REDRUTH, [Rudruth, MS.], Rector of—

Michael was still Rector, 2 July, 1283; 121b.—*See* page 165.

RINGMORE [Ridmore, MS.], Rectors of—

Hugh,—"ad Ecclesiam . . . . . vacantem per mortem *Hugonis*, quondam Rectoris ejusdem." He was, probably, inst. before Bishop Bronescombe's Episcopate both to Ringmore and to South Pool (of which also he was Rector at the time of his death); for there is no record of his Institution to either Benefice. His successor in this Rectory was
Henry de Lynetone, chaplain, inst. 15 Sept.,[5] 1284; Patron, Giles de Fichakere; 125b.—*See* AVETON-GIFFARD (Gen. Index); 128.

ROBOROUGH [Rouberwe, MS.], Rector of—

John de Eledone (or *Elendone*) was still R., 25 June, 1283.—*See* p. 313, note (1).

ROMANSLEIGH [Romenedesleghe *and* Romundesleghe, MS.], Rectors of—

Reginald, doubtless inst. before Bishop Bronescombe's time; on whose death *Robert Fromund*, of Chulmleigh, subdeacon, was inst. 21 Feb.,[6] 1281-2; Patron, Richard le Copiner; 116.

ROUSDON [Ecclesia Sancti Pancracii, MS.], Rectors of—

The Bishop committed the charge of this Church to
William dictus *le Peyntor*, priest (who had been *presented* thereto), 10 March,[7] 1282-3; 120.

---

[1] iiij Kalendas Septembris.
[2] iiij Nonas Decembris.
[3] His Institution is not recorded. We learn, however, from Bishop Bronescombe's Register (*See* page 164), that he was presented in 1267, but, the Bishop refusing to admit him, the Patron presented *John de Yertecome*, who was thereupon instituted; but Michael's claim to succeed him, on his death or cession, was reserved, as well as a Pension of five marks in the interval.
[4] x Kalendas Octobris.
[5] xvij Kalendas Octobris.
[6] Nono Kalendas Marcii.—This Institution is entered twice on the same page; in the second Entry the words "de Chulmeleghe" are omitted, and the name of Fromund's predecessor is added.
[7] vj Idus Marcii.

Thomas Capis was collated (*by lapse*) to this "Capella Sancti Pancracii, cui animarum cura est annexa," 16 Feb.,[1] 1284-5 ; 127.

RUAN-LANYHORNE [Ecclesia de Lanhorn, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *William de Bodrygan*, collated (*by lapse*), 6 Nov.,[2] 1282 ;—"et super hoc habuit Literas Induccionis, directas Decano de Poudirshire ; recepto prius ab eodem juramento quod Ecclesia Sancti Martini,[3] quam tenet, fuit sibi commendata ante Concilium Lugdunense ;" 119.

ST. ALLEN [Sancti Aluni, M.S], Rectors of—

On the death of Master *William de Capella* (*See* p. 165),
Master *Peter de Insula* was collated, 8 July,[4] 1284 ; 125b.
—There was an Institution to this Parish on, or shortly after, the 31st of March, 1286. The Entry was entirely destroyed by the lover of galls; who was good enough, however, after the process, to write "Alunus in Cor." in the margin ; 130b. The vacancy was caused by the cession of *Peter ;* for we learn from the Register of John de Pontissara, Bishop of Winchester, folios 4 and 5, that that Prelate committed to him the Custody of the Church of Faringdon (Hants), about a fortnight before, viz., 15 March, 1285-6, and instituted him as Rector thereof, 25 Aug., 1286, on the presentation of Bishop Quivil. He appears to have held the Benefice till in 1289, he became Archdeacon of Exeter, when he was succeeded by Master Thomas de Bodetone, whose Institution is not recorded, but he died Rector in 1303.—[F. J. B.]

ST. AUSTELL [Sancti Austoli, MS.], Vicar of—

Nicholas de Podeforde, deacon (but intending to be ordained priest at the next Ember Season) was collated 8[5] April, 1284, *by lapse*,—"per negligenciam Prioris et Conventus de Tywardrait, qui ipsam Ecclesiam tenent in proprios usus ;" 124.

ST. BREOKE [Ecclesia in Manerio de Poltone, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Richard Wyche ;*[6] on whose death
Master *John de Draytone* was collated, 20 April,[7] 1282 ; 117.

ST. CLEMENTS, near Truro [Moresch, MS.], Vicar of—

Herveus de Moresch, deacon, inst. 31 March,[8] 1286 ; 130b.

ST. CONSTANTINE, Vicar of—

Nicholas de Sancto Constantino, priest ; inst. 31 March,[8] 1286 ; 130b.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of ; *Canons*—

On the resignation of Master *Robert de Ros* (*See* p. 169),
Master *J. Lovel* was collated, 11 Oct.[9] 1282 ; 118b.
Master *John de Wolryngtone* occurs, 25 Oct.,[10] 1282 ; *ibid.*
Sir *Nicholas de Brummore*, who appears to have been collated before Bishop Bronescombe's time, resigned, 22 June,[11] 1283 ; the Bishop granting him, "de gracia sua speciali," all the revenues of his Prebend till the end of the

---

[1] xiiij Kalendas Marcii.
[2] viij Idus Novembris.
[3] St. Martin's-by-Looe, in Cornwall.
[4] viij Idus Julii.
[5] vj Idus Aprilis.
[6] He was, probably, inst. before Bishop Bronescombe's time, in whose Register we find reference only to the Vicar, or Vicars, of this Rectory.
[7] xij Kalendas Maii.
[8] ij Kalendas Aprilis.
[9] v Idus Octobris.
[10] viij Kalendas Novembris.
[11] x Kalendas Julii.

current[1] year ; 121.—His successor was
Peter de Donneslonde, collated, 9 March [vij Idus Marcii], 1283-4 ; 124,—
—to whose Prebend in the same Church
Bartholomew, a Notary-Publick, was collated 12 March [iiij Idus Marcii], 1283-4 ; *ibid.*
On the resignation of *John de Sancto Kerano* (*See* p. 169),
Philip de Schilleyngforde, priest, was collated, 9 March, 1283-4 ; *ibid.*
Master *Peter de Insula* occurs as Canon, 27 Aug. [vj Kalendas Septembris], 1286 ; *see* Rome, Court of ; 131b.

Vicar—
Master *Robert de Marisco*, collated on the Nones (7th) of March, 1283-4 ; 123b.

St. Enoder [Sancti Enodri, MS.], Vicar of—
Master *Constantine de la Bruere*, deacon, collated 19 Sept.[2] 1283 ; 122.

St. Erme [Sancti Ermetis, MS.] Rector of—
Bartholomew le Seneschal (who had been presented by his Father, Sir John), was not in Holy Orders at the time, neither was he old enough to be ordained ; but these difficulties were overcome on account of his noble birth, and the Bishop's regard for the young man and his Parents ; and, accordingly, Master David de Moltone, clerk, was commissioned (22 May,[3] 1283), to commit to him the Sequestration and Custody of the Church, with due provision made against all risk of prejudice to the Patron or his Presentee, if the Benefice should chance to lapse to the Bishop ; 120b. — He was instituted 19 Sept.,[4] in the same year ; 122.

St. Ervan, Rectors of—
Master *John de Dreytone ;* on whose resignation
Ralph Germeyn, chaplain, was collated, 13 March,[5] 1284-5 ; 128.

St. Eval [Sancti Uvelis], Rector of—
Sir *William de Lanamva*, whose Institution is not recorded, occurs as Rector, 19 Oct.,[6] 1281 ; 113b.
Vicar—
Master *John de Wolvedone*, subdeacon, collated 22 March,[7] 1282-3 ; 120.

St. Ewe, [Sancta Ewa, MS.], Rector of—
John de la Marchancie ; on whose resignation
William de Lavintone, deacon, was inst., 21 Feb.,[8] 1281-2 ; Patron, Robert Fitz-Walter ; 116.

St. Gwinear [de Sancto Wyniero], Rector of—
Rudulph de Prideaus, deacon, inst., 31 March,[9] 1286 ; Patron, Sir Reginald de Bevile, Knt. ; 130b.

St. Just-in-Roseland—
Aluredus was *Vicar* in the time of Bishop John (1186-1191) ; 109.
Johannes occurs as *Rector*, 22 June, 1282 (117b, and 22 Oct., 1285 (129b).

---

[1] "Presentibus Dominis Willelmo de Eboraco, Senescallo Domini Episcopi, et Radulpho Germeyn, ad hoc vocatis specialiter et rogatis ; et scripsit super hoc Dominus Episcopus Magistro David de Moltone, clerico suo, ut permittat eidem Domino Nicholao, et procuratoribus suis, liberam habere administracionem dictorum fructuum et proventuum, sequestro in hiis interposito non obstante."

[2] xiij Kalendas Octobris.
[3] xj Kalendas Junii.
[4] xiij Kalendas Octobris.
[5] This Entry has been all but destroyed by the lover of galls, and has been deciphered with the greatest difficulty. See "Additional Notes."
[6] xiiij Kalendas Novembris.
[7] xj Kalendas Aprilis.
[8] ix Kalendas Marcii.
[9] ij Kalendas Aprilis.

ST. KEW [Lanhoho, MS.], Vicar of—

Reymund de Lanhoho, priest, inst. "ad Vicariam taxandam,"[1]) 18 Oct.,[2] 1283; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton; 122.

ST. LADOCK [Sancte Ladoce, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Wandrious Perleben*, inst. 20 Dec.,[3] 1281; Patron, Edmund, Earl of Cornwall; 115.

ST. MARTIN'S-BY-LOOE, Rectors of—

Sir *Wm de Bodrygan* held the Benefice in 1282. *See* Ruan-Lanyhorne (*Inst.*); 119.—His cession took place shortly afterwards; for 22 March,[4] 1282-3,

Sir *Walter de Tremur* was inst.; Patron, Sir William de Bodrigan, Guardian of Henry, son and heir of Sir Philip de Bodrigan; 120.

ST. MAWNAN [Ecclesia Sancti Maunani], Rector of—

Ralph Reneward was R. in 1281. His Institution is not recorded; but he appeared before the Bishop "apud Standene, xiij Kalendas Octobris" [19 Sept., 1281] . . . . "offerens se ordinandum, prout cura Beneficii sui requirit; vel saltem sibi concedi Dimissorias humiliter petiit, ut alibi possit ordinari. Set nos utrumque sibi denegavimus ob diversas causas; assignantes sibi terminum ad hoc in proximis Quatuor Temporibus ante Natale Domini, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in Diocesi nostra; 112b.

ST. MELLION [Sancti Melani, MS.], Rector of—

Master *John*, called *le Petit*, acolite, collated (*by lapse*), 8 Sept.,[5] 1286; 132.

ST. MERRYN [Sancte Marine], Rectors of—

Sir *Robert de Sancta Cruce*, collated 26 Sept.,[6] 1281; 113.

ST. MICHAEL'S MOUNT, Prior of—

Fr. *Geoffrey de Jernon*,[8] admitted 9 July,[7] 1283; Patrons the Abbot and Convent of St. Michael "*de* periculo maris," in the Diocese of Avranches; 121.

ST. MICHAEL PENKEVIL [Sancti Michaelis de Penkavel, MS.], Rector of—

Henry de Helegon, subdeacon, was inst. 20 Sept.,[9] 1282; Patron, Sir John de Treiagu; 118b.

ST. NEWLYN, Vicar of—

Joceus de Sancta Neulina, collated 26 June,[10] 1283,—"*taxandam* Vicariam"; 121.—He was not *instituted*[11] till Christmas-Eve; 123.

ST. PERRAN[-ZABULO], Vicars of—

Thomas de Sancto Pyrano, priest, inst. 31 March,[12] 1286; 130b.

---

[1] *See* ST. KEW (Gen. Index.)

[2] die Sancti Luce Evangeliste.

[3] xiij Kalendas Januarii.

[4] die Lune proxima ante Festum Annunciacionis Dominice.

[5] vj Idus Septembris.

[6] die Veneris proxima ante Festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli.

[7] vij Idus Julii.

[8] or, perhaps, *de Gernon*. The MS. is obscure.

[9] xij Kalendas Octobris.

[10] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste.

[11] que quidem Vicaria ad huc restat ordinanda et taxanda."

[12] ij Kalendas Aprilis.

Sampson de Sancto Hermete, priest, was admitted 26 Oct.,[1] 1286, "ad Vicariam Sancti Perani in Cornubia"; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter; 131b.

ST. PETROCK-MINOR *or* LITTLE PETHERICK ["Ecclesia de Nanfonteyn," MS.], Rector of—

Master *Reginald de Roscaurek*, collated 19 July,[2] 1281; 111.

ST. PROBUS, Canons of—

Sir *Robert de Brymertone* (probably, inst. before Bronescombe's time). On whose resignation

Sir *Nicholas de Clera* was collated, 20 April,[3] 1282; 117.

Henry Huse; on whose resignation

Bartholomew de Sancto Laurencio, clerk, was collated, 17 March,[4] 1284-5; 128.

ST. STYTHIAN'S [Ecclesia Sancte Stediane, MS.], Rector of—

On the 6th of Oct.,[5] 1282, the Church being vacant, the Bishop committed the Custody thereof to Master *Stephen de Gryndeham*, and, also, of

Henry de Grandone, who had been presented by Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, but could not be admitted because he had not taken Holy Orders; 118b. Having taken subdeacon's Orders, he was inst., 3 April,[6] 1283; Patron, the same; 120b. I have no doubt that his successor was

Ralph (son of Thomas) *de la Hyde*, inst. by Bishop Bytton.—*See* WHITSTONE, in Cornwall.

[SANCREED, Rector of—

Thomas Durant occurs as Rector, 28 Sept., 1289 (*Archives of the D. and C.*, No. 1543)].

SAMPFORD-PEVERELL [Sanforde Peverel, MS.], Rector of—

Master *Robert de Lewenescote*, collated (*by lapse*), 18 July,[7] 1281; 111.

SHEBBEAR [Sethcesbeare *and* Seathbare, MS.], Rectors of—

Luke de Torritone, chaplain, inst. 27 May,[8] 1284; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Torre;—"et juravit personaliter residere in eadem, secundum formam Constitucionis Domini Ottoboni;" 124b.

Peter Durlyng, priest, succeeded; he was collated (*by lapse*), 26 Sept.,[9] 1285; 129b.

SHIRWELL [Syrwelle *and* Schirewille, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *J. Wade*, inst. 16 Aug.,[10] 1283; Patron, Sir Richard Beaumund; 121b.

Master *David de Moltone*, priest, inst. 17 Oct,[11] 1285; Patron Sir Richard de Bello Monte; 129b.

SLAPTON, Rector of—

Gilbert de Mosselewike occurs, 2 March,[12] 1285-6; 130.

SOUTH POOL [Supole, MS.], Rectors of—

Hugh[13]; on whose death

---

[1] die Sabbati proxima ante Festum Omnium Sanctorum.
[2] xiiij Kalendas Augusti.
[3] xij Kalendas Maii.
[4] xvj Kalendas Aprilis.
[5] ij Nonas Octobris.
[6] iij Nonas Aprilis.
[7] xv Kalendas Augusti.
[8] vj Kalendas Junii.
[9] die Mercurii ante Festum Sancti Michaelis.
[10] in crastino Assumpcionis.
[11] xvj Kalendas Novembris.
[12] sexto Nonas Marcii.
[13] *See* RINGMORE (*Inst.*)

Roger de Kenemannesdone was inst., 17 Sept.,[1] 1284; Patron, Dame Joan de Silicestre;[2] 125b.

SOUTHMOLTON, Rector of—

Master *Thomas de Sweneyseye* was still Rector 26 Feb. (iiij Kalendas Marcii), 1281-2; 116. *See* page 181.

SOUTH TAWTON [Suthtautone, *and* Soudtautone, MS.], Rector[3] of—

Master *Walter de Braybroke*, subdeacon, inst. 28 Dec.,[4] 1282; Patron, Sir Ralph de Tonny; 119b.

STOCKLEIGH-POMEROY, Rector of—

Ralph [*de Pole*] occurs 11 May,[5] 1282; 117b *See* page 182.

STOKE [CLIMSLAND], Rector of—

Sir *John* [*de Doune*] occurs 2 Jan., 1287-8; 133.—*See* Stoke (Gen. Index).

STOKE-FLEMING, Rector of—

Master *William* [*de Haccumbe*], occurs as Rector, 18 July,[6] 1281; 111: and again, 12 Feb.,[7] 1281-2; 115b.

Thomas de Gil . . . was inst. in 1285, but the Entry is all but illegible; 128b. *See* "Additional Notes."

STOKE-GABRIEL, Vicar of—

Robert de Crydetone, priest, inst. 18 July,[6] 1281; Patron, Sir Clement [de Langenforde], Chancellor of the Cathedral; 111.

STOKE-IN-TEIGNHEAD [Stoke in Tynhide, MS.], Rector of—

Walter de Ferrars, inst. 6 Feb.,[8] 1281-2; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton; 115.

STOKE-RIVERS, Rectors of—

Sir *Warine de Fishacre*; on whose resignation

Nicholas de Gattecumbe, priest, was inst., 11 July,[9] 1282; Patron, Sir Peter Fishacre, Knt.; 118.

Sir *Ralph Do*, priest, was inst.[10] on the Ides (13th) of Aug., 1285; Patron, Peter de Fishacre, Knt.; 129.

---

[1] xv Kalendas Octobris.

[2] *Silicestre*] *sic* MS.; every letter is clear, and it looks, of course, like Silchester; but Circencester was intended. "Anno 24 of Kinge Edw. I. John de Cirencester was lorde thereof; Anno 8 of Kinge Edw. 2 Thomas de Cirencester held the same."—*Pole.*

[3] *Laurence* occurs as *Vicar*, 3 March, (v Nonas Marcii) 1282-3; 119b.

[4] v Kalendas Januarii.

[5] quinto Idus Maii.

[6] xv Kalendas Augusti.

[7] ij Idus Februarii.

[8] viij Idus Februarii.

[9] v Idus Julii.

[10] So must be interpreted the "Stoke Chambernon" of the MS.—Pole states that "the Lady Jone Chambernon, in Kinge Edw. I. tyme, did grant an estate in this [Stoke Rivers] mannor unto Sr Peter Fissacre and to Lady Beatrix his wief." The Manor, was, originally, the possession of Baldwin de Ripariis, Earl of Devon, who "gave [it] unto Phillip de Soleigny in marriage with Hawis his daughter, whose daughter Mabil was wief of Jordan de Chambernun: from Chambernun, by the Lady Jane, daughter and heire of Sr Willem Chambernun, it descended by Willington and Beaumont unto Chichester." The "estate" granted to Sir Peter Fissacre by the "Lady Jone" included, evidently, the Advowson of the Church; which is called, simply, "Ecclesia de Stoke" in the Taxation of Pope Nicolas (1288-91).

TALATON [Taletone, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *Richard de Langeforde occurs as* "Parson" of this Parish, 24 April,[1] 1284; 124.—*See* "Additional Notes."

Hugh le Engleis, subdeacon, was inst. on the Kalends (1st) of October, 1285; Patron, Sir Hugh Peverel; 130.

TAMERTON [-FOLIOTT], Vicar of—

Roger de Suttone, priest, inst. 10 March,[2] 1283-4; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton; 124.

TAVISTOCK ABBEY—

Robert occurs as Abbot,[3] 7 Jan., 1283 (*See* Gen. Index); 123.

THORNBURY [Thornbiri, MS.], Rectors of—

John le Cornu (*see* p. 183).—On his resignation

Roger Dabernon, subdeacon, was inst., 21 Feb.,[4] 1281-2; Patron, William, *called* le Cornu; 116.

THORNCOMBE [Thorncumbe, MS.—now included in Dorsetshire], Vicars of—

Richard de Setecumbe, deacon, inst. 6 March,[5] 1281-2; Patrons, William, the Abbot, and the Convent of Forde; 116.—This Parish, formerly in the Diocese of Exeter, has been transferred to Salisbury.

William de Strattone, inst. 18 Dec.,[6] 1284; Patrons, the same; 123b.

THORVERTON, Rector of—

Sir *Nicholas de Tottonia* occurs as Rector at the time of the Appropriation of the Church to the Dean and Chapter of Exeter (3 March,[7] 1282-3; 120. —His Institution is not recorded; but I learn from the Archives of the Dean and Chapter (No. 1853), that he was admitted to the Benefice a short time before, viz., 24 Nov.,[8] 1282.

TOTNES, Archdeacons of—

Master *Henry de Bolleghe* (*See* p. 187); on whose resignation (on his promotion to the Archdeaconry of Cornwall),

Master *Thomas de Bodeham* was collated, 8 July,[9] 1284[10]; 125.

TOTNES, Vicar of—

William de Suttone, priest, inst. 4 May,[11] 1283; Patron, Nicholas, the Prior and the Convent of Totnes; 120b.

TOTNES PRIORY, Priors of—

Fr. *John de Vendagio*, Monk, was admitted 12 March,[12] 1283-4; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of St. Sergius at Angers; 124.

TOTNES—Chapel of the Holy Ghost at Warlond; *see* "Additional Notes" to this Register.

---

[1] viij Kalendas Maii.
[2] vj Idus Marcii.
[3] ROBERT CHAMPEAUX alias CAMPELL, who rebuilt the Abbey-Church, succeeded him in April, 1285, (Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 91).
[4] ix Kalendas Marcii.
[5] ij Nonas Marcii.
[6] xv Kalendas Januarii.
[7] Die Cynerum.
[8] viij Kalendas Decembris.
[9] viij Idus Julii.
[10] Not 1282, as in *Oliver's* List; *see* Cornwall, Archdeacons of; (*Note*).
[11] in crastino Invencionis Sancte Crucis.
[12] iiij Idus Marcii.

TOTNES—"Capella Beati Edmundi Regis, supra Pontem[1] Tottonie,"—

William le Bastard, priest, having been admitted to the Custody of this Benefice during pleasure, the Bishop, 1 July,[2] 1283, directs the Dean of Totnes to induct him thereto (on the presentation of the Lady Milicent de Montalt [Domine Milsante de Monte Alto, MS.]; "proviso quod idem presbiter ad ea que Walterus, quondam Vicarius Ecclesie Tottoniensis, adquisivit et assignavit ad quoddam Annuale celebrandum in Capella predicta pro anima sua nullatenus manus extendat, set omnia hujusmodi assignata Domino Henrico Brean, presbitero, quem ad dictum Annuale faciendum deputavimus, faciatis integraliter liberari;" 121.

William de Quirdone, priest, was admitted 26 March,[3] 1284, Patron, the same; —"et habebit unum Capellanum, suis sumptibus, continue celebrantem in eadem Capella pro anima Domini Walteri, quondam Vicarii Tottonie, qui ob id multa bona eidem Capelle assignavit"; 124.

TREGONY ("Sancti Kebii;" with the Dependent *Rectory*—"Ecclesia"—of St. James), Vicar of—

William de Sancto Melano, clerk, admitted 19 Nov.,[4] 1286; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Tregony; 131b.

TRENEGLOS, Vicar of—

Henry Testard, priest, inst. 16 Dec.,[5] 1286; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Tywardreath; 132.

TRURO [Trueru, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Elyas* occurs, 12 Nov.,[6] 1283; 122b.

UFFCULME [Ofculm, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *William de Werpeledone*, whose Institution is not recorded; but on his death the Bishop gave the Custody to

John de Hosgotebi, clerk, from 19 Jan.,[7] 1284-5, till the end of a full month after Easter (25 March in that year); 127.

UPLOMAN [Ecclesia de Lomene], Rector of—

William de Lomene, inst. 20 Dec.,[8] 1281; Patron, Sir Richard de Lomene; 115.

UPLYME [Ecclesia de Lym, MS.], Rector of—

Master *John Lovel*, clerk, admitted *in commendam*, 12 Nov.,[9] 1284; Patrons, the Abbot and Convent of Glastonbury; 126b.

UPOTTERY [Upoteri, MS.], Vicar of—

Robert de Cherde, priest, inst. 14 Oct.,[10] 1285; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter; 129b.

UPTON-PYNE [Uppetone Pyn, MS.], Rector of—

Sir *Ralph Germayn*, priest, inst. 3 Sept.,[11] 1283; Patron, Sir Herbert Pyn; 121b.

---

[1] Montem, MS,—a clerical error.
[2] Kalendis Julii.
[3] in crastino Annunciacionis Dominice.
[4] xiij Kalendas Decembris.
[5] xvij Kalendas Januarii.
[6] in crastino Sancti Martini, Episcopi et Confessoris.
[7] xiiij Kalendas Februarii.
[8] xiij Kalendas Januarii.
[9] ij Idus Novembris.
[10] Die Dominica ante Festum Sancti Luce, Evangeliste.
[11] iij Nonas Septembris.

WASHFIELD [Wasfelde, MS.], Rector of—

William de Bercheleye, (who appears to have been instituted before Bishop Bronescombe's time), is mentioned 30 June,[1] 1283 ; 121.—*See* page 189.

WEST ANSTEY [Westanstye, MS.], Rector of—

Thomas de Almundesworthy, clerk, who had been duly presented, was admitted to the Custody of this Benefice, 30 June,[1] 1283 ; but he was to be ordained subdeacon at the next Ordination ; 121.

WEST DOWN [Westdoune, MS.], Rectors of—

Master *Gervase de Criditone* (*see* page 190), seems to have held this Benefice till about 1288, when he is referred to as "quondam Rectoris" in a Mandate for the Induction of

Master *Thomas de Lechelade*, promoted thereto *in commendam*, 18 Dec.,[2] ; 133.

WEST OGWELL [West Wogewille, MS.], Rector of—

Henry Bran, priest, inst. 9 Feb.,[3] 1283-4 ; Patron, John de Boyvile ; 123.

WEST WORLINGTON [Westwluringtone, MS.], Rector of—

John de Westwluringtone, subdeacon, inst. 30 March,[4] 1286 ; Patron, Sir Matthew [de Wolringtone] ; 130b.

WHITSTONE [in Cornwall—Wytestone, MS.], Rectors of—

Sir *William de Bisimano*, priest, was admitted *in commendam* "usque ad semestris temporis spacium, juxta formam Concilii Lugdunensis (9 Nov.,[5] 1284) ; Patron, Roger de Carmenov ; 126b.

Walter de Bridewille, priest, was inst. at the end of April, 1286 ; Patron, . . . de Carmenov ; 130b.[6]

Roger (son of Roger) *de Carminov* was, probably, the next Rector ; inst. either by Bishop Quivil, in one of the years for which his Register fails us, or by Bishop Bytton ; for he was inst. to St. Stythian's, 18 July, 1309, and was succeeded, on the same day, by

Ralph (son of Thomas) *de la Hyde* ; Patron, Oliver de Carminov (Reg. Stapeld. ; 42b.)

[WIDECOMBE-IN-THE-MOOR [Wydecombe, MS.], Rector of—

Ralph de Rous occurs as Rector of the Church of "Nordhull," A.D. 1283 (*Archives of the D. & C.*, N°. 1935).

Henry de Leyghe, chaplain, was admitted as *Vicar* by Bishop Quivil, and the Vicarage was taxed as follows :—

"Totum altilagium dicte Ecclesie de Wydecombe et Capelle de Spychewyke adjacentis eidem, una cum toto Sanctuario, feno tocius Parochie, et omnibus domibus que olim fuerunt Rectoris . . . . salva dictis Decano et Capitulo tota decima garbarum Sanctuarii de Spychewyke, et quadam grangia, et parva domo extra portam que ducit versus Ecclesiam ad hujusmodi blada sua et decimas inibi reponenda. Volumus, eciam, et ordinamus quod Ministri dictorum Decani et Capituli, ad locum ipsum declinantes, in domibus Vicarii recipiantur, et commoditates que ibi fieri poterunt, absque omni onere ipsius Vicarii, habeant in eisdem, una cum feno tocius Sanctuarii Ecclesie predicte" ; No. 3625, fol. 99b.—Unfortunately the date is not given.]

---

[1] ij Kalendas Julii.
[2] xv Kalendas Januarii.
[3] v Idus Februarii.
[4] iij Kalendas Aprilis.
[5] v Idus Novembris
[6] *See* "Additional Notes" to this Register.

WINKLEIGH [Wenkelegh, MS.], Rector of—

Scypio de Raleghe, subdeacon, inst. 21 Dec.,[1] 1282; Patron, Gervase de Raleghe; 119b.

WITHERIDGE [Wytherigge, MS.], Rector of—

The Bishop gave this Church in charge (4 Nov.,[2] 1282), to *Thomas de Gorges*, clerk, presented thereto by Robert Fitz-Payne: also, he granted Letters Dimissory for his immediate Ordination; 119.

[WOODBURY.—It appears (*see* p. 292, line 1) that Bishop Henry Marshal collated *R. de Winesham* to this Benefice, some time between 1194 and 1206.]

WYKE LANGEFORD, John, Rector of; *see* "Additional Notes."

Insula, Peter de,[3] collated to St. Allen; 125b.—He was Canon of St. Crantock,—*See* Rome, Court of; 131b.

J.

Jerusalem, William, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of (in England), presents to Halwill, 127; to Brendon, 130.

Jurdan (*or* Jordan), Richard, Prior of Otterton, *see* Harpford, (Gen. Index).

K.

Kalewodeleghe, Ralph de; *see* Loxbeare (*Inst.*); 130.

Kamville, Sir Geoffrey, presents to Newton-Tracy; 117.

Karihays, Henry de, inst. to Littleham (by Exmouth); 119b.

Ken (*or* Cancia, q. v.), Thomas de, R. of Boconnoc; 117b.

Kenemannesdone, Roger de, inst. to South Pool; 125b.

Kerdyf, John de, inst. to Hockworthy; 120.

Kilcat,[4] Thomas de; *see* Lansallos (*Inst.*); 120, 120b.

Kilkenny, Andrew de, R. of Bridestowe (q. v.), 113; resigns, 118b; collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral, 119; to the Precentorship, 122b; elected Dean, 128.

Kilkenny, Henry de, inst. to Bridestowe; 118b.

Kingdone, Adam de, inst. to the R. of Loxbeare with the Chapelry of Kalwodeleghe [Calverleigh]; 130.

Knillebole, Walter *called*, inst. to Rattery; 126.

---

[1] die Beati Thome, Apostoli.

[2] ij Nonas Novembris.

[3] *See* Exeter, Archdeacons of (*Inst.*) With Master Robert de Veteri Terra, he was an Executor of Bishop Quivil's Will (*See* the *Register* of John de Pontissara, Bishop of Winchester, fol. 197) [F. J. B.]

[4] Spelt variously in the MS.—Kilcat, Kilkat, Gilkat, and Kilgat.

L.

La Herne [i. e. Lanherne], Laurence de; *see* Phillack.

La Herne, Mark de, collated to Egloshayle; 126.

Lamerton (St. Peter's), William [de Stikelepathe], V. of—

Licence to proceed to the Court of Rome (27 Aug.,[1] 1285); 129.—This Church was appropriated to Tavistock Abbey; 123.

Langahywe, William de; *see* St. Just-in-Roseland; 109 (page 312).

Langedone, in the Parish of Dawlish (q. v.)

Langeforde, Richard de, "Parson" of Talaton; 124.

Langenforde, Clement de, Chancellor of the Cathedral, presents to Stoke-Gabriel; 111.

Lanhergy, John de, priest—

He belonged to the Diocese of Exeter; but having long resided in the Dioc. of Bath and Wells, he was domiciled therein, and, without Letters Dimissory, had received all Holy Orders from the Bishop thereof. Obtaining promotion, he applied to the Bishop of Exeter for the formal ratification of his Orders; which was granted, 30 June,[2] 1282; 117b.

Lanamva, William de, R. of St. Eval—

Licensed to put out his Benefice to farm for five years (19 Oct.,[3] 1281); 113b.

Launceston Priory—

The List of the early Priors of Launceston in Oliver's *Monasticon* is imperfect. After the resignation of *Robert Fissacre*, Bishop Bronescombe, 17 Oct., 1261, "annulled the election both of Brother Laurence and of Richard de Uppetone, on the ground of informality, and undertook to provide a Prior; *but who was appointed we cannot discover.*" Oliver found the name of a Prior *Richard* who "died in the vacancy of the See, between the death of Bp. Bytton and the accession of Bp. Stapeldon," but "the date of his Institution is not given." The following somewhat obscure Entry in Bp. Quivil's Register, fol. 129, probably supplies another name,—"Apud Clist, vj Kalendas Septembris [27 Aug., 1285], cassata Eleccione facta de Fratre *Willelmo Teingterer*, Canonico Lanstavetonensi, per defectum Eleccionis, Dominus Episcopus, Electi Persone meritis propensius ponderatis, eidem Ecclesie de Pastore de Eleccione ipsius duxit providendum.—The Prior and Convent were Patrons of Linkinhorne; 127.

Lavintone, Wm. de, inst. to St. Ewe; 116.

Lawhitton; *Grant of Hexworthy to the See, by Edmund, Earl of Cornwall:*—

Universis Christi Fidelibus presens Scriptum visuris vel audituris Edmundus, clare memorie Ricardi, Regis Alemannie filius, et Comes Cornubie, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noverit Universitas vestra nos concessisse, remisisse, et pro nobis et heredibus nostris quietum clamasse Deo et Ecclesie Cathedrali Sancti Petri Exoniensi, ac karissimo nobis in Christo Patri, Domino Petro, ejusdem Ecclesie Episcopo, et Successoribus suis, pro salute

---

[1] vj Kalendas Septembris.
[2] ij Kalendas Julii.
[3] xiiij Kalendas Novembris.

anime nostre et antecessorum nostrorum, omnes terras et tenementa, redditus, et servicia omnium tenencium nostrorum, que habuimus de dono et feofamento Martini de Hextaworthe, in villis de Overehextaworthe et Nitherehextaworthe; habenda et tenenda predictis Deo et Ecclesie Exoniensi, et Domino Petro ejusdem Ecclesie Episcopo, et Successoribus suis, predicta terras et tenementa, redditus, et servicia, cum suis pertinenciis omnibus et singulis, in puram liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, sine aliquo retenemento nostri vel heredum nostrorum, quieta de nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum.—In cujus rei testimonium presenti Scripto sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi; hiis Testibus,—Dominis Olivero de Dinham, Roberto de Dinham, Reginaldo de Boterelle, Johanne de Bello Prato, Radulfo Bloyou, Militibus; Willelmo de Moneketone, tunc Senescallo nostro Cornubie, Hamundo Parlebien, clericis; Hugone de Sancto Phileberto, et aliis. —Datum apud Rostormel, duodecimo die Maii, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi Filii Regis Henrici, duodecimo [12 May, 1284]; 19d [stitched in].

Endorsed [by Bishop Grandisson],—"Lawhittone."

Letter-Dimissory, *see* Gorges, Thomas de.

Le Bon, Nicholas *called; see* Phillack.

Lewenescote, Rob. de, collated to Sampford-Peverell; 111.

Leyghe, Henry le, admitted to Widecombe-in-the-Moor (q. v. *Inst.*)

Lynetone, Henry de, inst. to Ringmore; 125b.—*See* Aveton-Giffard.

Lechelade, Master Thomas de; *see* West Downe; 133.

Lechelade (*or* Lecchelade), Master Walter de—

Commission (dated on the Nones (5th) of Sept., 1281), appointing him Vicar-General during the Bishop's absence—"Quia urgentibus Ecclesie nostre Negociis extra nostram Diocesim abesse multociens nos oportet; ne ipsa interim debito destituatur regimine, vel subditi nobis pro querenda nostra presencia sumptibus et laboribus fatigentur;" 112b. He was subsequently collated to the Precentorship of Exeter, 118b, 121; his death, 122b (*See* "Additional Notes.")

Lodeswille, Andrew de, inst. to Moreleigh; 129b.

Lomene, Sir Richard de, presents to Uploman; 115.

Lomene, William de, inst. to Uploman; *ibid.*

Lostwithiel, Laurence, priest of, *see* Fowey (*Inst.*); 120.

Lovel, John, collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock, 118b; admitted *in commendam* to Uplyme; 126b.

Lucca,—

The Bishop received a loan of four pounds "a Barononio, mercatore Lucanensi" (24 April,[1] 1282),—to be repaid, in London, on the F. of the Nativity of St. John-Baptist; 117.

Lumynstre, Hugh de, clerk—

The Bishop grants him a Pension of 40s. a-year, "de Camera sua," till he could provide him with some Benefice (20 Feb.,[2] 1281-2); 115b.

---

[1] die Veneris in crastino Sancti Georgii. [2] x Kalendas Marcii.

Luscumbe, Robert de (and others), excommunicate and contumacious, are handed over to the Secular Arm—

Litera: Serenissimo Domino suo Edwardo, Dei gracia Regi Anglie, Domino Hybernie, et Duci Acquitanie, Petrus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in omnium Regum Rege.—Noverit vestra Dominacio quod Robertus de Luscumbe, Ricardus de Holecumbe, Willelmus de Hollewille, Willelmus de la Burghe, Stephanus de la Torre, Ricardus de la Hurne, Galfridus de Snoudone, Stephanus de la Bare, Willelmus Hyrison, Willelmus de Phalewille, et Magister Willelmus Floyer, parochiani nostri, ob eorum contumacias et offensas auctoritate ordinaria Excommunicacionis vinculo innodati, in ea per quadraginta dies et amplius perstiterunt animo indurato, claves Ecclesie contempnendo. Quocirca Majestati Regie attencius supplicamus quatinus, ad ipsorum insolenciam compescendam, secundum Regni Anglie consuetudinem, apponere dignemini remedium Brachii Secularis; ut quos timor Dei non revocat a malo pena corporis ad sinum Ecclesie revocet vel invitos.—Conservet vos Deus Ecclesie sue et Regno per tempora diuturna (15 Nov.,[1] 1281); 114.

Lusteshille, Sir Robert de, presents to Highampton; 119b.

Lustleigh [Lusteleghe, MS.],—

Licence of non-residence granted to Master Peter de Tautone, Rector; to study, for three years from Michaelmas-Day, 1282—"in Divina Pagina, ubicumque ipse duxerit eligendum;" 117.

Lydford [Lydeford, MS.], Adam [de Bremelle], R. of—

Sequestration for non-residence taken off; but he was to reside continuously in future (19 July,[2] 1283), 121b.

M.

Mackene, Richard de, (late) Canon of Glasney; 118b.

Malmesbury Abbey, Patrons of Pilton Priory; 118b, 122b.

Marcellis, Roffo de, resigns his Prebend in Chulmleigh; 130.

Marchancie, John de la, R. of St. Ewe, resigns; 116.

Marisco, Robert de, collated to the V. of St. Crantock; 123b.

Marystowe, William Trenchard, V. of, *see* Broadwoodwidger (*Inst.*); 116.

Merton Priory, *see* Tregony.

Merwode, William de, inst. to Filleigh; 114b.

Middeltone, Randulph de, inst. to Milton-Abbot; 119.

Milton Abbot (St. Constantine and St. Giles[3]); appropriated to Tavistock Abbey; 123.

Moltone, David de; *see* Highampton (*Inst.*), 119b; *also*, 120b, 121; inst. to Shirwell, 129b.—*See* Bigbury (*Inst.*); 132.

---

[1] xvij Kalendas Decembris.

[2] xiiij Kalendas Augusti.

[3] Sanctus Egidius in the MS., not Sanctus Elidius, as in Oliver's List in his *Monasticon*.

Monketone, William de, inst. to Morwenstowe; 115.

He was Seneschal of Cornwall,—The Bishop at St. German's (26 June,[1] 1282), obtained from him a loan of fifty pounds of silver, to be repaid at Michaelmas,—"absque dilacione ulteriori"; 117b.—*See*, also, Lawhitton; 19d.—*See* St. Mylor; p. 254; *also*, "Additional Notes."

Montalt, the Lady Milicent de, presents to Loddiswell, 120; to the Perpetual Chantry of St. Edmund-on-the-Bridge, Totnes; 121, 124. *See*, also, "Additional Notes" to this Register (fol. 131).

Montfort, William de, Chancellor of the University of Oxford, *see* Ashwater; 122.

More, Walter de la, Monk, *see* Canonsleigh Abbey; 129.

Moresch, Herveus de, inst. to Moresch, i.e. St. Clement's, near Truro; 130b.

N.

Newenham Abbey, Patrons of Pelynt; 120b, 123b.

Newetone, William de, inst. to the *Vicarage* of St. Mary-Major, Exeter (q.v., *Inst.*); 123.

Nodden [Nottedowene, MS.], in the Parish of Bigbury; 132.

North Bovey [Nortbovy, MS.], John de Colleshille, R.,—

Licensed (22 April,[2] 1282), to study Canon Law at Oxford, for two years "a Festo Sancti Michaelis"; 117.

Northam, *see* Brewlaghe, Thomas de; 117.

North Lew [Nortleu, MS.],—

Sequestration committed to Sir William de Esse, priest, from 19 July,[3] 1283, till Michaelmas; 121b.

North Petherwyn (St. Paternus); appropriated to Tavistock Abbey; 123.

O.

Ockamptone, John de, collated to Bishop's Tawton; 128.

Offewille, Thomas (son and heir of Robert) de; 115b.

Oratory,—

Botrelle, Sir Reginald de, Knt.; Licence granted 29 March,[4] 1283—to hear Mass in his Chapel of Boswythgy,—"dummodo ibidem presens fuerit; salva per omnia Ecclesie Matricis [St. Columb-major] indempnitate; nec extenditur ipsa Licencia nisi ad vitam suam;" 120b.

---

[1] vj Kalendas Julii.
[2] x Kalendas Maii.
[3] xiiij Kalendas Augusti.
[4] iiij Kalendas Aprilis.

Ordinations; *Vocatio ad Ordines,*—

Litera "ad citandum Ordines apud Aspertoniam [Ashburton], ad diem Sabbati proximam post Festum Sancte Lucie [20 Dec., 1281], cum adjeccione tali, quod [Episcopus] volebat ipsam Vocacionem ad illos extendi qui post ultimum Concilium Lugdunense Beneficia fuerunt adepti, nec se infra annum, etc., secundum formam Constitucionis (18 Nov.,[1] 1281), 114b.

—Apud Exoniam, eodem die [nono Kalendas Marcii, i.e. 21 Feb., 1281-2], celebravit Dominus Episcopus Ordines in Ecclesia Beati Petri Exonie; et resident nomina Ordinatorum penes Officialem; 116.

Osberte, John, inst. to Cowick (St. Thomas', Exeter); 123.

Ottery St. Mary—

The Manor and the Church there leased to Walter de Lechelade, Precentor of Exeter, for life, by the Dean and Chapter of Rouen (6 July,[2] 1283); 121.

Oxstone, William de, inst. to Creacombe; 124b.

P.

Paignton: *Appropriation of the Rectory, with that of Chudleigh, to the Precentors of Exeter:*—

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Petrus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Si tam naturali federe quam precepto Divino sponsus habeat diligere sponsam suam, consequens esse negari non poterit quin sponsus procurare et efficere debeat quecumque sponse sue congruere viderit commodo et honori. Nos, igitur, attendentes quale et quantum Precentor Exoniensis Ecclesie in ipsa Ecclesia nomen gerat, quam sit utile ipsius Officium et gravissimum onus ejus, et exile—seu quasi nullum—ipsius stipendium mundiale, propterea que unum ex necessitate subsequencium secuturum cernimus, ut Precentor ipse, in Ecclesie predicte dispendium et multorum scandalum, Officium hujusmodi implere congrue aut non possit aut negligat, vel tali assignetur premissum Officium qui ei non conveniet in onere et honore; cupientesque inconveniencium hujusmodi ab ipsa Sponsa nostra materiam amputare, ac ordinare prout est possibile nostris viribus de Dignitate hujusmodi, ut et digni, cum vacaverit, eam velint assumere, et incumbencia ipsius onera valeant subportare, Ecclesiam de Peyntone, nostre Diocesis, que de nostro patronatu existit, habito cum Capitulo nostro Exoniensi tractatu super hoc diligenti, viij Idus Julii [8 July, 1282], quo, legittima citacione premissa, in Ecclesia ipsa Visitacionis exercebamus Officium, ac, ut ipsi Visitacioni interessent, omnes et singulos ipsius Ecclesie Canonicos fecimus evocari; ipsius Capituli, necnon dilecti filii Thome de Horepole, Capellani nostri, cui dudum prefatam Ecclesiam de Peyntone commendavimus, accedente consensu,—Precentarie predicte perpetuo duximus annectendam. Statuentes ut ipsa Ecclesia, una cum Ecclesia de Chuddeleghe, unicum Beneficium censeatur, ad Dignitatem pertinens memoratam et eandem constituens; salva in utraque ipsarum Vicaria competenti: volentes ut tam is qui eam inpresenciarum obtineret, quam qui deinceps obtinebunt, juramento specialiter prestito se astringant de facienda in dicta Exoniensi Ecclesia juxta antiquam ipsius consuetudinem residencia personali; quam si forte facere neglexerint, justo impedimento cessante, puniendi ipsos per dictarum Ecclesiarum proventuum subtraccionem, seu privacionem perpetuam si expedire videri-

[1] xiiij Kalendas Decembris. [2] ij Nonas Julii.

mus, nobis, et Successoribus nostris potestatem Presentibus reservamus. —In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum, una cum sigillo Capituli nostri predicti, Presentibus est appensum.—Datum Exonie, die predicto, Anno Domini M°. CC°. octogesimo secundo, et Consecracionis nostre secundo; 118.

Peyntone, Nicholas de, *see* Glasney (page 330).

Peingtone, Walter de, R. of Clovelly; 131.

Parlebien, Hamund, *see* Lawhitton; 19[a].

Perleben, Wandricus, inst. to St. Ladock; 115.

Petit, John, *called* le, collated to St. Mellion; 132.

Peverel, Sir Hugh, presents to Talaton; 130.

Peyntor, William le, presented to St. Pancras [Rousdon]; 120.

Peytevyn, Richard le, inst. to East Worlington; 130[b].

Phalewille, William de, *see* Luscumbe; 114.

Phillack [*or* St. Phillack—Sancte Felicitatis, MS.],—

The Bishop, addressing Master Marsilius de Sancto Constantino, R. of St. Phillack, decrees the Consolidation of the Rectory with the Vicarage thereof; the latter consisting of the fruits and obvencions which Laurence de la Herne and Nicholas, *called* Le Bon, held, in the name of this Vicarage.[1]

Phinetone, John de, admitted to Buckerell (q.v. *Inst.*)

Pileby, Master Adam de, Archdeacon of Salop,—

The Bishop grants him an annual Pension of five marks, "de Camera," till he could provide him with a Prebendal Benefice (3 May,[2] 1283); 120[b].

Pilton Priory,—"Composicio[3] super Ecclesia de Pyltone et jure visitandi;. 113.

Plesance, Master James de, R. of Berry[-Narbor],—

Licence to study Divinity, at Oxford, for a year from 21 Oct.,[4] 1281; 113[b].

Plympton Priory; Patrons of Stoke-in-Teignhead, 115; of Tamerton Foliott, 124; of Bridestowe, 118[b].

Plymptone, Richard de, inst. to Clyst-St. Mary; 119[b].

Plymptone, Walter de ("qui de nostra Diocesi originem traxit"; ordained priest at Honiton, by Bp. Bronescombe, in 1273; Bishop Quivil's certificate thereof (3 Aug.,[5] 1281); 112.

Plymtree; Appointment of a Coadjutor, as the Rector was wasting the goods of his Church,—

Petrus, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Roberto de Coctone, Officiali Domini Archidiaconi Exoniensis, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Cum per malum regimen Gundini, Rectoris Ecclesie de Plymptru, nostre Diocesis, jura ejusdem Ecclesie et ipsius libertates depereant, simulque bona sua nedum dilapidacioni sunt exposita, set eciam que supersunt, licet modica,

---

[1] This document is not dated; but it comes between 5 and 8 July, 1282.

[2] v Nonas Maii.

[3] This Document, repeated here, has already been given at length in Bishop Bronescombe's Register: *see* page 222.

[4] xij Kalendas Novembris.

[5] iij Nonas Augusti

in malos usus convertuntur, ut nostis; nos, de tua circumspeccionis prudencia plenam in Domino fidem gerentes, et tanto periculo juxta Pastoralis sollicitudinem Officii, quatenus nobis est possibile, obviare volentes, te Coadjutorem suum, tenore Presencium deputamus, curam et custodiam tam persone sue quam rerum suarum tibi totaliter committendo; rogantes, et nichilominus firmiter injungentes, quatinus sic premissarum curam et custodiam gerere studeas ut propter merita beneficiorum a Deo premia condigna reportes, et tuam merito diligenciam debeamus per operis evidenciam commendare.—Datum apud Clyst, vj Kalendas Maii, Consecracionis nostre anno quarto [26 April, 1284], 124b.—Not long afterwards, on the Ides (15th) of July, "Magister Robertus de Evesham optinuit Licenciam recipiendi ad firmam Ecclesiam que est Gundi (*sic*), Rectoris ejusdem, ad firmam quinque annorum, eo quod extra Civitatem Exoniensem non habuit aliquod domicilium in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi ubi se recipere posset, nisi sibi de hujusmodi domicilio prius provideatur; et habet Patentes Literas Episcopi"; 125.

Podeforde, Nicholas de, collated to St. Austell; 124.

Podiolonieii, Bardus de (*see* Pycot, John); 112.

Pole, Ralph de, R. of Stockleigh-Pomeroy; 117b.

Poleyn, Richard, of Exeter, priest,—

Admitted to all Sacred Orders by Bishop Bronescombe; Bishop Quivil's Certificate thereof; 113b [This Document is not dated; but it is entered between 31 Oct. and 15 Nov., 1281].

Polslo, the Prioress of, Patron of Aylesbeare; 130.

Ponte, Alexander de, inst. to Hittisleigh; *ibid.*

Presentations, in the Bishop's absence from the Diocese,—

Commission "ad recipiendum Presentaciones, absente Episcopo," directed to the Precentor and the Bishop's Official (9 Nov.,[1] 1282)—"Cum, propter locorum nimiam distanciam, et viarum discrimina—saltem hoc tempore hyemali—illi quos continget ad vacancia Beneficia nostre Diocesis presentari, absque gravibus expensis et laboribus, nequeunt ad nos sepius habere recursum, ideo ipsis in hac parte prospicere cupientes et circa quietem et minoracionem sumptuum in quantum possumus subvenire, vobis mandamus etc.; 119.

Prideaus, Rudulph de, inst. to St. Gwinear; 130b.

Pruz, John le, Prebendary of Chulmleigh, resigns; 129b.

Prus, Walter, inst. to Gidleigh; 126b.

Pruz, Sir William le, presents to Gidleigh; *ibid.*

Pycot, John,[2] *Procuracio in Curia Romana,*—

Sanctissimo in Christo Patri et Domino, Divina Providencia Sacrosancte Sedis Apostolice Summo Pontifici, devotus Sanctitatis sue filius, Petrus, Exoniensis Episcopus, devota pedum oscula beatorum, cum debita obediencia pariter et devota.—Vestre Sanctitati innotescat per Presentes quod ego in Causa seu Causis, seu negocio Appellacionum, que vel quod vertitur seu vertuntur, seu verti sperantur, in Curia Romana, inter Johannem dictum Pycot, in Decanum, ut dicitur, Exoniensem electum, et electores ejus, Partem Appellatam, ex parte una, et me, Partem Appellantem, ex altera, et in principali seu principalibus dilectos mihi in Christo Magistros

[1] v Idus Novembris.

[2] See "Additional Notes" to this Register.

Ricardum de Spina, Bardum de Podiolonicii, Matheum de Theatino, clericos, conjunctim et divisim, ita quod non sit occupantis melior condicio, set quod unus inceperit alius libere prosequatur, Procuratores meos facio, ordino, et constituo; dans eisdem et eorum cuilibet plenam potestatem et speciale Mandatum nomine meo agendi, defendendi, contra dictum Johannem et ipsius electores, et Eleccionis sue formam crimina et defectus obiciendi; et quecumque per ipos Procuratores, vel eorum aliquem, nomine meo objecta fuerint, in hac parte jurandi in animam meam me credere ea vera esse, et posse probare; appellandi Appellacionem, innovandi, et ipsam prosequendi, status mei reformacionem in integrum, restitucionem, et expensas petendi, et ipsas, si adjudicate fuerint, recipiendi, et tam de calumpnia quam de veritate dicenda, et quodlibet aliud genus liciti sacramenti in animam meam prestandi quociens opus erit; alium seu alios Procuratores, loco sui seu unius eorum, substituendi, et substitutum seu substitutos revocandi, et officium Procuratoris reassumendi, quociens ipsis seu uni ipsorum videbitur expedire. Ratum habiturus et firmum quicquid dicti Procuratores, vel duo seu unus eorum, substitutus seu substituti, ab ipsis vel ab aliquo eorum, fecerint seu fecerit in premissis; pro eisdem, eciam, Procuratoribus et substituendo seu substituendis ab ipsis, seu aliquo ipsorum, sub ypotheca rerum mearum judicatum solvi promitto. Hoc idem adversariis meis quibuscumque et omnibus quorum interest specialiter notifico per Presentes. —In quorum omnium fidem et testimonium, sigillum meum Presentibus est appensum.—Datum apud Boxgrave, vij Kalendas Augusti [26 July], Anno Domini M° CC°. lxxx° primo; 112.

Shortly afterwards, viz. on the 22nd of October,[1] the Bishop appointed Master John de la Wade[2] his Proctor in the same Cause, and in identical terms—"inter Johannem dictum Pycot, asserentem se electum in Decanum Exoniensem, et electores ejus, ... et me, ... dans eidem plenam potestatem agendi . . . . contra dictum Johannem Pycot; 114b.

Pyne (*or* Pyn), Sir Herbert de, presents to Morwenstowe, 115; to Upton Pyne; 121b.

Q.

Quirdone, William de, *see* St. Edmund-on-the-Bridge, Totnes (*Inst.*); 124.

---

[1] xj Kalendas Novembris.

[2] The following curious Letter, addressed to the Bishop, and evidently by Wade, has been written in at the end of this Document, in writing most minute and much contracted; it occupies all the blank spaces at the end of the several Entries, including the bottom-margin of the page. Its contents speak for themselves:—"licet, eciam, mihi non liceret tanto Domino et Patri scribere, nec merita et servicia precesserint pro quibus rogandi fiduciam habere debeam, de vestra, tamen, Paternitate et Dominacione, considerans quod se multum exibent liberales, imploro quatinus, si vos Curiam Papalem adire contigerit, caritatis intuitu de me cogitare dignemini inter ceteros: unde, non obstante quod aliter sim beneficiatus ad Ecclesiam Taxe xij marcarum, ut optinere possim Provisionem ad Taxam xx marcarum, vel tante Taxe sed in mea Ecclesia. Et sciatis quod vobis refundam omnes expensas, tam ordinarias quam extraordinarias, quas circa hec mea negocia feceritis in premissis. Et utrum incipere in Jure Civili debeam mihi consulere dignemini. Nec habeatis pro malo quod in propria persona non veni. Quia ego solus sum, legens in tribus Voluminibus Canteb'.; et ideo devillare non potui.

De uno negocio vestram Paternitatem rogarem, si auderem; set audaciam ex liberalitatis vestre experiencia, quam a me et a multis scio expertam—audaciam assumam. Et licet mihi tanto Domino, etc.—quatenus. . . *See* "Additional Notes."

R.

Rackenford, Michael de la Stane, Rector of,—

Licence to study at Oxford, for one year (3 Jan.,[1] 1287-8); 133.

[*Hec est antiqua Concessio Advocacionis de Rakenford,*[2] *registrata in Libro Veteri, vocato* the Leger, *Prioratus Sancti Nicholai Exoniensis:—*

Sciant omnes, tam presentes quam futuri, quod ego Maisent in elemosinam perpetuam donavi et concessi, pro salute anime mee et Viri mei Willelmi Benun, et pro salute anime Filie mee Mirabel, et pro salute animarum Parentum meorum, jus Advocacionis Ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Racheneford Monasterio Sancti Nicholai de Exonia, et pauperibus qui habitant in Hospitali apud Jorlesbyri in eadem Civitate; ita quod Monachi beneficiorum illius Ecclesie dimidiam marcam habeant et pauperes predicti dimidiam. Hanc, autem, donacionem, ut firma et inconcussa permaneat, hac presenti Carta mea et sigillo meo confirmo. — Hujus rei hii sunt testes,— Willelmus de Ju; Radulphus [Tregrisiow], Decanus; Christoferus, presbiter; Jordanus, presbiter, Ricardus Trenchard, Robertus Scurlepi, Willelmus de Hochesham, Willelmus le Peitevin; et alii multi.

Concordat cum Originali. Scriptum et in hoc Registro insertum per me, WILLELMUM GERMYN, *Registrarium Episcopi Exoniensis.* } 8°. Oct., A°. 1589].

Raleghe, Gervase de, presents to Winkleigh; 119b.

Raleghe, Scypio de, *see* Winkleigh (*Inst.*); *ibid.*

Rathingtone, Sir Robert de, Knt., *see* Canonsleigh Abbey.

Rattery; *Taxation of the Vicarage:—*

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Petrus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Cum super porcionibus Vicarie Ecclesie de Rattru, nostre Diocesis, inter Religiosos Viros Abbatem et Conventum Sancti Donmelis, ex parte una, et Walterum, dictum Knylebole, Vicarium ejusdem Ecclesie de Rattru, ex altera, in nostra presencia mota esset materia questionis, tandem, de earumdem Parcium consensu expresso, finem questioni hujusmodi imponentes, dictam Vicariam ordinamus in hunc modum;—videlicet, quod, Ordinacione bone memorie Walteri, Predecessoris nostri, super dicta Vicaria facta, amodo carente effectu et penitus invalitura existente, prefatus Walterus, et successores sui qui pro tempore fuerint, habeant et percipiant, nomine Vicarie, totum altilagium Ecclesie predicte, cum omnibus oblacionibus, obvencionibus, et proventibus suis, quocumque nomine censeantur, integraliter et sine diminucione quacumque, una cum domibus et suis pertinenciis quas Vicarii qui pro tempore fuerint hactenus inhabitare consueverunt; necnon, cum tercia parte tocius Sanctuarii Ecclesie supradicte, ac tercia parte decime garbarum tocius Parochie. Ita, tamen, quod prefatus Walterus, et successores sui qui pro tempore fuerint, reddant et solvant, annis singulis, de bonis Vicarie predicte, predictis Religiosis quinque marcas argenti, ij solidos, et x denarios, ad Festum Pasce et ad Festum Sancti Michaelis, proximo sequencia, equis porcionibus, sub pena perpetue privacionis ab ipsa Vicaria, si, in solucione dicte pecunie suis terminis facienda cessatum fuerit,

---

[1] iij Nonas Januarii.

[2] This Deed is written on a blank space on fol. 109b. It belongs, apparently, to the reign of King Richard II.

nullo obstante canonico impedimento; salvo, eciam, eisdem Religiosis toto dominico eorum cum pertinenciis suis, de quo idem Vicarii qui pro tempore fuerint nichil omnino percipient vel habebunt. Volumus, insuper, et de ipsarum expressa voluntate Parcium ordinamus, quod dicti Religiosi, pro duabus partibus, et dictus Walterus et successores sui, pro tercia parte, omnia onera ejusdem Ecclesie, sive sint ordinaria sive extraordinaria, consueta aut insolita, que tamen ad ipsos Parochianos non pertinent, suis sumptibus sustineant et agnoscant.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum, una cum sigillis Parcium predictarum, Presentibus est appensum. —Datum Exonie, ix Kalendas Octobris [23 Sept.], Anno Domini M°. CC°. Octogesimo quarto, et Consecracionis nostre quarto; 126.

Redruth [Rudruth, MS.], Michael, Rector of—

"Licenciam standi in Scholis per annum" (2 July,[1] 1283); 121[b].

Renewarde, Ralph, Rector of St. Mawnan; 112[b], 118[b].

Restormel Castle, *see* Lawhitton; 19[d].

Reynham, Godfrey de, inst. to a Prebend in Chulmleigh; 129[b].

Ringmore, *see* Aveton-Giffard; 128.

Roborough [Rouberwe, MS.], John de Elendone, R., *see* page 313, note (1).

Roges, William de; 128. *See* "Additional Notes."

Romansleigh,—

Robert Fromond, R., was licensed to study, at Paris, "in Sacra Pagina," for 3 years from the Kalends (1st) of April, 1282; 117.

Rome,[2] the Court of,—

—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Petrus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, A[ndreas de Kilkenny], Decanus Exoniensis, et ejusdem Loci Capitulum, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod nos dilectos nobis in Christo, Dominum Willelmum de Bisimano, Canonicum Exoniensem, et Magistrum Petrum de Insula, Canonicum Ecclesie Sancti Carantoci in Cornubia, ad contrahendum mutuum ducentarum librarum sterlingorum a quibuscumque personis Ecclesiasticis sive Secularibus, Universitatibus, Collegiis, aut Societatibus, pro quibuscumque arduis Ecclesie nostre predicte negociis in Curia Romana expediendis, nostros communiter et divisim Procuratores facimus et constituimus per Presentes. —Dantes etc. [They were granted the usual powers]. Dated at Exeter, 27 Aug.,[3] 1286; 131[b].

Ronetone, William de, (last) *Prior* of Canonsleigh; 120.—*See* "Additional Notes."

Ros, Robert de (*see* Cremona, Emmanuel Archdeacon of—*note* (3), 112; resigns his Prebend in St. Crantock, and is collated to a Prebend in Crediton; 118[b].

Roscaurek, Reginald de, collated, to St. Petrock-minor; 111.

Rotomago, Robert de, *see* St. Just-in-Roseland; 109 (page 312).

Rouen, the Dean and Chapter of, *see* Ottery St. Mary; 121.

---

[1] die Sanctorum Processi et Martiniani. [3] sexto Kalendas Septembris.
[2] *See* Pycot, John; 112, 114[b].

S.

St. Columb-minor; *see* St. Crantock.

St. Crantock, Master John de Wolryngtone, Canon of,—

Letter from the Bishop to the Dean of St. Crantock, taking off the Sequestration on the revenues of his Prebend, "cum hac adjeccione,—quousque aliud receperitis in Mandatis" (25 Oct.,[1] 1282); 118b.

St. Crantock and St. Columb-minor,—

Petrus etc. dilecto filio Magistro Roberto de Marisco salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Ob probitatis tue merita, que de te nedum crebro audivimus, set per vestram honestam et laudabilem conversacionem quam multis retro temporibus fide cognovimus occulata, persone tue, tanquam bene merite, graciam facere volentes quam possumus in presenti, Vicariam Parochialis Ecclesie Sancti Karentoci, et Capelle Sancte Columbe Minoris ab eadem dependentis, tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis; volentes et ordinantes quod Vicaria ipsa consistat in omnibus fructibus et proventibus Prebendarum que aliquando fuerunt Dominorum Nicholai de Brimmore et Johannis de Sancto Kerano, in Ecclesia Sancti Karentoci predicta, exceptis duodecim marcis, in quibus predictas duas Prebendas pro equali porcione consistere volumus liberas et quietas ab omni cura et onere quocumque, sive sit ordinarium sive extraordinarium, consuetum aut insolitum, seu alio quocumque nomine censeri habeat[2]; quam, quidem, curam et onus, ut premittitur, volumus ut tibi et successoribus tuis incumbat omnino; statuentes ut de ipsis xij marcis per te, et successores tuos Vicarios qui pro tempore fuerint, duobus Canonicis quibus ipsas Prebendas futuris temporibus nos vel Successores nostri duxerimus conferendas, utrique scilicet eorum, singulis annis, de sex marcis ad duos Anni Terminos, videlicet Sancti Michaelis et Annunciacionis Dominice, in Ecclesia Sancti Karentoci predicta inperpetuum satisfiat, equis porcionibus, absque ulteriori mora seu dilacione quacumque, sub pena eciam perpetue privacionis ab ipsa Vicaria, si in solucione dictarum duodecim marcarum, in toto vel in parte, suis Terminis vel aliquo ipsorum, fuerit—quod absit—cessatum, prout nobis et Successoribus nostris magis videbitur expedire. Volumus, insuper, quod tu et successores tui Vicarii habeatis et inhabitetis Domos que fuerunt dicti Johannis de Sancto Kerano, quodque in predicta Capella inveniatis honestum Capellanum sumptibus tuis et successorum tuorum, Divina inibi continue celebrantem; Taxacionem et Ordinacionem dicte Vicarie augendi seu minuendi, seu alias de ipsa libere disponendi, nobis et Successoribus nostris reservantes per omnia potestatem.—Datum in Parco de Lannert, Nonas Marcii, Anno Domini M°. CC°. octogesimo tercio [7 March, 1283-4], et Consecracionis nostre quarto; 123b.—Philip de Schillyngeforde, a Canon of St. Crantock, applied for, and obtained a copy of this "Ordinacio," 3 May,[3] 1284; 124.

St. Dogmael's Abbey [Cardiganshire], *see* Rattery; 126.

St. Ervan, John de Dreytone, R. resigns, 128; Ralph Germeyn R. of, *see* "Additional Notes"; 128b.

St. Gerrans, Richard, R. of; 128. *See* "Additional Notes."

St. Just-in-Roseland [Sancti Justi in Roslonde (i.e. "the Heath Land,") MS.], John, Rector of,—

Licence to study (22 June,[4] 1282), "in Divina Pagina vel Jure Canonico," for three years from Michaelmas, either at Oxford or in Paris; 117b. Also,

[1] viij Kalendas Novembris.
[2] *Habere*—velle, vel debere (*D'Arnis*).
[3] v Nonas Maii.
[4] x Kalendas Julii.

Licence to study at Oxford, for one year from 22 Oct.,[1] 1285; 129b.

St. Kew, [Lanhoho, MS.]; *Taxation of the Vicarage,*—

Assignantes eidem Reymundo, et successoribus suis qui pro tempore fuerint, de expressa voluntate et assensu dictorum Religiosorum,[2] nomine dicte Vicarie, totum altilagium ejusdem Ecclesie cum suis pertinenciis, una cum terris et possessionibus quas Rogerus Cors et Ricardus filius Radulphi aliquando tenuerunt de dominico Sanctuarii Ecclesie supradicte, decima garbarum tocius Parochie dumtaxat excepta: ita, tamen, quod dictus Reymundus, et successores sui qui pro tempore fuerint, omnia onera debita et consueta omnino sustineant et angnoscant *(sic)*; reservata nichilominus nobis potestate ordinandi et disponendi de dicta Vicaria, augendo vel minuendo, prout nobis videbitur expedire" (18 Oct.,[3] 1283); 122.

St. Mawnan, Ralph Reneward, R. of,—

Licence of non-residence for two years from Michaelmas, to study Canon-Law and Divinity, at Oxford (20 Aug.,[4] 1282); 118b. *See* "Inst."; 112b.

St. Michael Penkevil [Penkevere, MS.], Henry [de Helegon], Rector of,—

Licence of non-residence, to study for a year, from 23 Sept.,[5] 1283; 122.

St. Probus, *see* Glasney (page 330).

St. Stithians, Henry de Grandone, R. of,—

Licence to study in Oxford for a year, in Arts, from 29 Sept.,[6] 1283; 122b.

Salvagius of Florence, clerk,—

The Bishop grants him an annual Pension of 100s., "de Camera mea," till he could provide him with a Benefice which he would be willing to accept (18 Feb.,[7] 1281-2); 116.

Sancto Albino [St. Aubyn], Sir Gilbert de, presents to Martinhoe; 122.

Sancto Albino, Sir Mauger de,—

The Bishop acknowledges the receipt of a loan of one hundred silver marks, to be repaid in two instalments, at All Saints' (Nov. 1, 1282), and "Resurreccione Dominica" (i.e. 27 March, 1283),—"et super hoc habuit caucionem Episcopi, in qua profitetur se dictam pecuniam in utilitatem suam et Ecclesie sue Exoniensis convertisse; et nichilominus obligavit se et omnia bona sua, Ecclesiastica et mundana, ad solucionem dicte pecunie, submittentes se jurisdiccioni et cohercioni cujuscumque Judicis Ecclesiastici vel Civilis quem duxerit eligendum (5 July,[8] 1282); 118.

Sancto Albino, Philip de, inst. to Arlington; 128.

Sancto Albino, Stephen de, inst. to Martinhoe; 122.

Sancto Austolo, Master Philip de,—

The Bishop grants him a Pension of 40s. a year, "de Camera sua," till he

---

[1] xj Kalendas Novembris.—The *next* Entry shews that on the Vigil of St. Luke (17 Oct. 1285), a similar Licence had been granted, at Bishopsnympton, to John, R. of the Church of . . . . [the blank was never filled in] for three years

[2] Of Plympton Priory.

[3] die Sancti Luce, Evangeliste.

[4] xiij Kalendas Septembris.

[5] ix Kalendas Octobris.

[6] in Festo Sancti Michaelis.

[7] xij Kalendas Martii.

[8] iij Nonas Julii.

could provide him with a Benefice which he would be willing to accept (24 Nov.,[1] 1282); 119.—He was Official of the Archbishop of Canterbury, *see* Harpford.

Sancto Constantino, Master Marsilius de; the Bishop grants him a Pension of 40s., "de Camera sua" (23 Sept.,[2] 1282); *ibid.*

Sancto Constantino, Nicholas de, inst. to St. Constantine; 130[b].

Sancto Constantino, Roger de, Canon of Glasney (q.v.)

Sancta Cruce, Robert de, collated to St. Merryn; 113.

Sancta Elena, William de, collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral; 126[b].

Sancto Gorano, Richard de, inst. to Pelynt; 120[b], 123[b]. *See* page 265, *note* (1).

Sancto Hermete, Sampson de, adm. to St. Perran-Zabulo; 131[b].

Sancto Johanne, John de,—*Dispensacio super defectu natalium* —"auctoritate pie recordacionis Domini O[ttoboni], quondam Legati in Anglia (26 April,[3] 1282); 117[b].

Sancto Kerano, John de, Canon of St. Crantock; 123[b].

Sancto Laurencio, Bartholomew de, Notary-Publick, 125[b]; collated to a Prebend in St. Probus, 128; to Cheriton [-Bishop], 132; to a Prebend in Crediton; 133.

Sancto Martino, William de, Rector of Paignton and Canon of Exeter (deceased); 112[b].

Sancto Melano, William de, admitted to the Vicarage of Tregony; 131[b].

Sancta Neulina, Joceus de, collated to St. Newlyn; 121.

Sancto Phileberto, Hugh de, *see* Lawhitton; 19[d].

Sancto Pyrano, Thomas de, inst. to St. Perran-Zabulo; 130[b].

Scamel, Walter, Dean of Salisbury,—"apud Horsleghe, ij Nonas Septembris [4 Sept., 1281], ... prestitit Domino Petro, Exoniensi Episcopo, Canonicam Obedienciam.—[Bishop Grandisson has written in the margin, here, "OBEDIENCIA DECANI SARUM."—*See* the facsimile]; 112[b].

Scardeburghe, Robert de, Canon of Crediton,—

Licence to put out his Prebend to farm for five years, "ad instanciam Domini Johannis de Scardeburghe, illustris Regine Anglie, Matris Regis, clerici" (25 June,[4] 1284); 124.

---

[1] viij Kalendas Decembria.

[2] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

[3] in crastino Sancti Marci [Marce, MS.] Evangeliste.

[4] vij Kalendas Julii.

Schilvestone, Master John de, clerk,—

The Bishop grants him an annual Pension of six marks, "quamdiu in Curia Cantuariensi steterit in officio Advocacionis; ita tamen, quod idem Magister Johannes, in omnibus causis, litibus, et negociis, dictum Episcopum aut Officium suum contingentibus, interim fidele prestet patrocinium" (21 Oct.,[1] 1283); 122[b].

Schilleyngforde, Philip de, collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock (q.v. *Gen. Index*); 124.

Segrave, Adam de, Canon of Chulmleigh, 128[b]; *see* "Additional Notes."

Setecumbe, Richard de, inst. to Thorncombe; 116.

Shepton-Beauchamp [Schiptone Bellicampi, MS.], Henry, Rector of; 125[b].

Shupptone, Hugh de, inst. to Halwill; 127.—*See* Lydford (*Inst.*)

Sherwill [Schyrewille, MS.],—

The Bishop grants permission to Sir Richard de Bello Monte to present to this Benefice (though the right of presentation had lapsed to himself), for a further period of six months (4 March,[2] 1282-3); 120.

Sicca Villa [Sachville], Henry de,—

Licence to study at Oxford for a year, from 23 Sept.,[3] 1283; 122.—He was Canon of Crediton at the time of his death; 132.

Slapton,—

The Rector (whose name is not given, here), obtains Licence of non-residence, for a year from Michaelmas, to study, at Oxford, in Arts and Canon-Law (25 Nov.,[4] 1282); 119.—He was, doubtless, the Gilbert de Mosselewyke—*see* Stapeldon's Register, fol. 53,—who obtained a Licence to study, at Oxford or in Paris, "in Theologia vel in Decretis et Decretalibus," 2 March,[5] 1285-6; 130.

Snoudone, Geoffrey de, *see* Luscumbe; 114.

Somersete, Henry de, appointed Precentor of the Cathedral *in commendam*, 111; collated to Paignton, 112[b]; resigns the Precentorship; 118[b].

Sor, John le, sustains his claim to the Advowson of St. Just-in-Roseland; 109 (*see* page 311).

Southmolton,—

Master Thomas de Sweneyseye, Rector,—Licence of non-residence, for three years, to study the Scripture or Canon-Law; also, to put out his Benefice to farm for five years, reckoning from Michaelmas last past (dated 26 Feb.,[6] 1281-2); 116.

---

[1] xij Kalendas Novembris.
[2] iiij Nonas Marcii.
[3] ix Kalendas Octobris.
[4] vij Kalendas Decembris.
[5] die Sabbati post Cyneres, videlicet sexto Nonas Marcii.
[6] iiij Kalendas Marcii.

South Tawton, Laurence, Vicar of,—

—Eisdem die et loco [apud Exoniam, v^to Nonas Marcii—3 March, 1282-3], concessit Dominus Episcopus Licenciam Laurencio, Vicario de Soudtautone, propter onera debitorum quibus gravatur; et, quia desiderat in Sacra Scriptura plenius informari, Licenciam declinandi ad Civitatem Exoniensem, et ibidem in studio commorandi, ita quod in fine cujuslibet Quindene vel in Festis ad Ecclesiam suam accedat visitaturus eandem; Temporibus Quadragesime et Adventus dumtaxat exceptis, in quibus continue residebit"; 119b.

Spearkewille, Robert de, inst. to North Petherwyn; 130.

Spicer, William le (of Exeter), inst. to Payhembury; 127b.

Spina, Richard de (*see* Pycot, John); 112.

Spitchwick [Spychewyke, MS.], the Chapel of; *see* Widecombe -in-the-Moor (*Inst.*)

Stane, Michael de la, Rector of Rackenford; 133.

Stanleghe, John de, admitted Prior of Pilton; 122b.

Stikelepathe, William de, Vicar of Lamerton; 129.

Stockleigh-Pomeroy,—

Ralph [de Pole],[1] R., licensed (11 May,[2] 1282), to study Canon-Law and Theology for three years; 117b.

Stoke [-Climsland], Sir John, Rector of,—

Licence of non-residence,[3] to study at Paris, for three years (2 Jan.,[4] 1287-8); 133.—Stoke-Climsland was, doubtless, meant, of which John de Doune was Rector at about this time. Mr. Baigent has sent me two interesting notes from Archbishop Peckham's Register (folios 127, 129), which, probably, refer to this Incumbent,—*John de Stoke*, R. of Stoke, Dioc. of Exeter, was ordained deacon by the Archbishop, at South Malling, 2 March, 1286-7, and priest, 21 May, 1287, at Bregge (*hodie* Bridge), Dioc. of Canterbury.

Stoke-Fleming, Master William [de Haccumbe], Rector of,—

Licence to put his Benefice out to farm (18 July,[5] 1281), 111; also, to study Canon-Law for a year, from 12 Feb.,[6] 1281-2; 115b.

Stoke Gabriele, Philip de, *see* Bodmin; 126b.

Strattone, William de, inst. to Thornecombe; *ibid.*

Studley Priory [Stoddeleghe, MS.], *see* Broadhempston; 117.

Suttone, Roger de, inst. to Tamerton-Foliott; 124.

Suttone, William de, inst. to Totnes; 120b.

Sweneyseye, Thomas de, Rector of Southmolton; 116.

Sydenham [-Damarel—"Sydeham," MS.], the Rector of,—

His name is not given; but he obtained licence to study at *Exeter*, "in Sacra Pagina," for a year, from 14 Aug.,[7] 1283; 121b.

---

[1] See *Institutions* (Bronescombe).
[2] Quinto Idus Maii.
[3] Domino Johanni, Rectori Ecclesie de Stoke.
[4] iiij Nonas Januarii.
[5] xv Kalendas Augusti.
[6] ij Idus Februarii.
[7] xix Kalendas Septembris.

T.

Tablere, Matilda la; her Benediction as Abbess of Canonsleigh; 126b.

Talaton, Richard de Langeforde, "Parson" (*Persona*) of,—

Licence to study for a year, from Michaelmas then next ensuing; (24 April,[1] 1284); 124.—*See* "Additional Notes."

Tantifer, John, and Michael de Wynkeleghe, present to Clyst-St. Mary; 119b.

Tantefer, Sir Richard; 110 (*see* page 310).

Taustoke, Walter de, inst. to Newton-Tracy; 117.

Tautone, Peter de, Rector of Lustleigh; *ibid.*

Tavistock Abbey, Robert, Abbot of,—

—*Relaxacio Sequestri* facti per nos in Pensione sibi debita ab eodem Abbate [Tavistokie] tempore Visitacionis nostre (in favour of Master Gervase de Crydetone).—Dated 20 Nov.,[2] 1281; 114b.

Concerning the Appropriation of certain Churches to this Abbey,—

Universis Sancte Matris, etc. Petrus etc.,—Literas bone memorie Bartholomei, quondam Exoniensis Episcopi, inspeximus in forma que sequitur:—Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis presentem Paginam inspecturis, Bartholomeus, Dei gracia, Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino.—Noveritis quod nos, Monasterii de Tavistoke pensata paupertate, et dilectorum filiorum Herberti, permissione Divina Abbatis, et Conventus predicti, peticione salubri ponderata, Capituli nostri legitimo accedente consensu, Ecclesiam Sancti Eustachii de Tavistoke, Ecclesiam Sancti Petri de Lamertone, Ecclesiam Sanctorum Constantini et Egidii de Middeltone, Ecclesiam Sancti Paterni de Northpiderwyne, Ecclesiam Sancti Johannis de Hatherleghe, Ecclesiam Sancte Elene de Abbedesaham, Ecclesiam Sancti Michaelis de Rupe, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, prout Scripta Predecessorum nostrorum super hiis confecta plenius testantur, predicto Monasterio et Monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, Divine Caritatis intuitu, damus, appropriamus, et presenti Scripto in perpetuam rei memoriam confirmamus.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum, una cum sigillo autentico Capituli nostri, apponi fecimus. Verum, quia predictorum Religiosorum possessionem quo ad Ecclesiam Sancti Johannis Baptiste de Hatherleghe—ut intelleximus minus juste—aliquamdiu invenerimus interruptam, nos ad supplicacionem dilectorum filiorum Fratris Roberti, Abbatis Monasterii predicti, et ejusdem Loci Conventus, pia ipsorum super possessionis restitucione Ecclesie predicte peticione ponderata, de ipsorum Religiosorum jure plenius advertentes, predicte Ecclesie de Hatherleghe possessionem, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predictis, Religiosis dictis, caritatis intuitu, Capituli nostri Exoniensis super hoc legitimo accedente consensu, restituimus et redintegramus; ipsos Religiosos in corporalem possessionem Ecclesie predicte inducentes.—In cujus rei etc.—Datum Exonie, vij Idus Januarii, Anno Domini M°. CC°. octogesimo tercio [7 Jan., 1283-4], et Consecracionis nostre anno quarto; 123.—*See* page 266 (*notes*).

The Abbot and Convent present to Milton-Abbot, 119; Abbotsham, 119b; North Petherwyn; 130.

---

[1] viij Kalendas Maii.

[2] die Sancti Eadmundi Regis.

Tavistock (St. Eustachius), appropr. to Tavistock Abbey; 123.
Teingterer, William de, Prior-Elect of Launceston; 129.
Tenths, Collection of,—

Apud Exoniam, v Kalendas Marcii [25 Feb., 1284-5], mandabatur Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario, sub hac forma que sequitur :—

Viris Venerabilibus et discretis Dominis, Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario, Petrus, etc., salutem, etc.,—Regias nuper Patentes recepimus, inter cetera continentes quod nos arreragia Quinte Decime, ipsi Domino nostro Regi dudum a Clero concesse in nostra Diocesi, levari et ad Scaccarium in Pasche Clauso [1 April, in 1285] deferri, ipsiusque Collectores in hac instanti media Quadragesima Compotum in vestri presencia reddituros venire faceremus, et quod nos nichilominus vos quicquid super hiis fecerimus, seu facere proposuerimus, per nostras Literas cerciorare curaremus. Vestram igitur, Magnitudinem cerciorandam dignum duximus per Presentes quod nos porcionem de arreragiis Quinte Decime quam jam paratam habemus, et quicquid de ipsis arreragiis levare poterimus, que jam per nos et nostros exegerimus per censuram omnimodam pro viribus diligenter, infra mensem post Pascha, ad ipsum Scaccarium mitti procurabimus per clericos nostros; per quos tam pro nobis quam pro Collectoribus ipsis, qui nobis respondere immediacius astringuntur, de quantitate ipsius Quinte Decime collecte et colligende vobis faciemus tunc temporis plenarie responderi. Idem scribimus de Vicesima nostre Diocesis Domino nostro predicto concessa, quam pro Termino Sancti Martini jam preterito cum omni diligencia quam possumus levari fecimus, et quicquid de ipsa colligi poterit ad mensem supradictum deferri faciemus, sumptibus et periculo Domini Regis, sicut Quintam Decimam supradictam. Et quoniam sera Brevis Regii recepcio et ipsam pecuniam colligendi nimis festina maturitas cum majore seu citeriori diligencia Mandatum Regium nos implere non paciuntur in presenti, vestram circumspectam discrecionem et prudenciam requirimus et rogamus quatinus in quibus, tanta maturitate seu festinacione compulsi, prout vellemus postulaciones regias exequi nequivimus et mandata, nostram impotenciam habeatis, si complicet, excusatam.—Vestram, etc.—Datum ut supra; 127[b].

Testard, Henry, inst. to Treneglos; 132.
Theatino, Matthew de (*see* Pycot, John); 112.
Thorverton; *Appropriation of the Rectory to the Dean and Chapter of Exeter*,—

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, etc. Petrus, etc., salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Quoniam ex injuncto nobis Officio debitores sumus ut Ecclesiarum et ibi Deo famulancium possessiones tueri et augere, loco et tempore, studeamus, eo nimirum intuitu Canonicorum nostrorum Exoniensium communam et victum substancialem, ad honorem Dei et servicium Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis roborandum, amplificare volentes, concedimus, confirmamus, et appropriamus Ecclesie antedicte, Decano, et Capitulo nostro ibidem, Ecclesiam de Thurvertone, cujus ipsi veri Patroni esse dinoscuntur, in proprios usus perpetuo possidendam. Ita quod, cedente vel decedente Domino Nicholao de Tottonia, nunc Rectore ejusdem, liceat dictis Decano et Capitulo possessionem prefate Ecclesie, consensu nostro vel Successorum nostrorum super hoc non requisito, libere, et sine omni difficultate et contradiccione nostra, vel Successorum nostrorum ingredi, et eandem Ecclesiam cum omnibus pertinenciis sibi et successoribus suis habere et pacifice possidere imperpetuum. Ita quod emolumentum inde dicto Capitulo proveniens in cotidianas distribuciones Canonicorum qui in majori refeccione eodem die in Civitate presentes fuerint convertatur,

prout processu temporis nos, vel Successores nostri, de assensu ipsius Capituli, duxerimus ordinandum.—In cujus rei testimonium hoc presens Scriptum sigilli nostri munimine duximus roborandum.—Datum Exonie, die Cynerum, Anno Domini M°. CC°. octogesimo secundo [3 March, 1282-3]; 120.

Tonny, Sir Ralph de, presents to South Tawton; 119[b].

Torre Abbey,—

The Bishop writes to the Abbot and Convent, touching the Prebend of Ashclist [Aysseclist, MS.] in the Prebendal Church in the Castle of Exeter, of which they were Patrons, and which was vacant by reason of the death of Sir William de Wyreplesdone, who was, also, Canon of Exeter; and, referring to the boundless hospitality exercised by their House, for the maintenance of which, and of the heavy burdens which they had to sustain, their means were insufficient, he confirms to them, for their own use, the said Prebend, with all its rights and appurtenances.—"Datum Exonie, quarto Kalendas Marcii, Anno Domini M°. CC°. octogesimo quarto [26 Feb., 1284-5][1]; 127[b].

—The Abbot and Convent present to Shebbear; 124[b].

Torre, John de la, inst. to Bere-Ferrers; 115[b].

Torre, Stephen de la, *see* Luscumbe; 114.

Torritone, Luke de, inst. to Shebbear; 124[b].

Totnes Priory; Patrons of the Vicarage of Totnes; 120[b].

Tottonia, Nicholas de, Rector of Thorverton; 120.

Tottonia, Robert de, Canon of Crediton (deceased); 118[b].

---

[1] The whole of the lower part of this page has been sadly injured by the disgracefully reckless use of galls, which were applied to the opposite page with wanton carelessness, the Book having, evidently, been closed before they had dried, so as to smear this page and hopelessly obliterate many words! With great difficulty I have succeeded in deciphering words enough to enable me to reconstruct all essential parts, and the above abstract may be relied on as accurate. Dr. Oliver (*Monasticon*, p. 181) gives the following List of Charters, Confirmations, etc. from the Cartulary of Torre Abbey, folios 45—47:—

"Carta Roberti de Courtenay de Prebenda de Aysseclist [no date].

"Confirmacio Venerabilis Patris Willelmi, Exoniensis Episcopi, de Prebenda de Aysseclist [Dat. 1237].

"Finalis Concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis inter Abbatem L[aurencium] et R. de Curtenay [22 Edw. I.]

"Carta Abbatis et Conventus de Torre, concessa W. le Muchele, de terra de Storesheye [26 Edw. I.]

"Confirmacio Hugonis de Courtenay de Prebenda de Aysseclyst [Dat. 1276].

"Convencio facta inter Dominum Willelmum de Werpelisdone, Canonicum Exoniensem, et Abbatem et Conventum de Torre [Dat. 1284].

"Confirmacio P[etri], Episcopi Exoniensis, de Prebenda de Aisseclist [Dat. 1284].

It is singular that Oliver did not discover that Werplesdone held this Prebend of Ashclist at the time of his death, as is clearly stated in the above document. In his *History of Exeter* (p. 204), on the contrary, he tells us that "two Institutions only to this Prebend are noticed after its appropriation to the Abbey," viz. "those of *Thomas de Wimundeham* who was succeeded, 7 Feb., 1261, by *William Stanfer*." *See* ASHCLIST, Prebendaries of page 139.

Tregony; the Churches of St. James and St. Cuby,—

I.—Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes Litere pervenerint Petrus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Ecclesie Minister humilis, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Ea que Locis piis et Personis Religiosis intuitu caritatis juste collata, vel alio modo adquisita noscuntur, firma debent stabilitate gaudere; et, ne malignantibus occasio tribuatur delinquendi nostre solicitudinis interest operam ac diligenciam adhibere. Hinc est quod, cum Religiosi Viri, Prior et Conventus Mertonie, Ecclesias Sanctorum (*sic*) Jacobi de Trigony et Sancti Kybi, nostre Diocesis, cum omnibus ad ipsas spectantibus, occasione cujusdam Permutacionis facte cum Abbate et Conventu de Valle, in Diocesi Baiocensi, in Normannia, canonice sint assecuti, Dominus Walterus, Exoniensis Ecclesie Episcopus, Predecessor noster, regimen et administracionem dictarum Ecclesiarum Sancti Jacobi de Trigoni et Sancti Kybi cuidam Canonico Congregacionis Mertoniensis, alio Concanonico eidem associato, liberaliter commisisset, Nos, zelum Religionis gerentes, et bonum spirituale considerantes, Domino Priori de Mertonia et suis successoribus eosdem Canonicos, seu alios quos ibidem duxerit seu duxerint transmittendos, ad suum Monasterium revocandi, alios eorum loco substituendi, quociens sibi et Monasterio suo viderint expedire, qui nobis et Successoribus nostris de Spiritualibus, Priori vero de Mertonia et successoribus suis de Temporalibus et Ordinis observancia, respondeant, vel per Vicarium unum ydoneum, per predictos Priorem et Conventum de Mertonia qui pro tempore fuerint nobis et Successoribus nostris presentandum, cui porcio competens assignabitur et cura animarum per nos et Successores nostros committatur, Ecclesias memoratas Sancti Jacobi de Trygoni et Sancti Kybi, cum Religiosi de Mertonia supradicti hoc duxerint eligendum, faciant deservire, tenore Presencium liberam concedimus facultatem.—In testimonium premissorum has Literas, sigillo nostro signatas, eisdem Priori et Conventui Mertonie fieri fecimus Patentes. Datum apud Horsleye, vj° Kalendas Maii, Anno Domini M°. CC°. octogesimo secundo, Consecracionis nostre secundo [26 April, 1282. This Document is entered sub anno 1284: *see* Cornwall, Archdeacons of (*Inst.*), *note*]; 124[b].

II.—Universis, etc., Petrus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod nos, ad presentacionem Religiosorum Virorum Prioris et Conventus de Mertonia, qui Ecclesiam Sancti Kibii de Tregony, una cum Ecclesia Sancti Jacobi, ejusdem Ville, dependente ex eadem, cum suis juribus, possessionibus, ac aliis pertinenciis, tenent in proprios usus, Willelmum de Sancto Melano, clericum, ad Vicariam dicte Ecclesie, liberam, et vacantem, admisimus intuitu caritatis, ipsum Perpetuum Vicarium instituentes canonice in eadem, et assignantes eidem, et successoribus suis qui pro tempore fuerint, nomine Vicarie, ipsorum Religiosorum ad hoc accedente expresso consensu, totum altilagium dictarum Ecclesiarum Sancti Jacobi et Sancti Kibii, una cum tota terra Sanctuarii ad Ecclesias ipsas pertinente, simulque cum domibus et aliis pertinenciis suis; una, eciam, cum tota decima garbarum Ecclesie Sancti Jacobi predicte, et tota decima tocius feni ejusdem Parochie; salva dictis Priori et Conventui tota decima garbarum Ecclesie Sancti Kibii, una cum horreis ibidem situatis et quadam pecia terre eisdem horreis adjacente, que Nova Parca vocatur; necnon omnibus aliis redditibus hominum tenencium suorum ibidem, et omnibus juribus et pensionibus de Lesnewyt et de Sancto Austolo, eisdem Religiosis ibidem debitis. Ordinamus, insuper, quod dicti Religiosi Cancellum, Libros, et alia Ornamenta, ad quorum reparacionem ipsi prius tenebantur, suis sumptibus in statum debitum reparent et reficiant; hujusmodi reparandi et reficiendi onere extunc imposterum incumbente Vicariis pro tempore successuris in Ecclesia supradicta.

Ordinamus, eciam, quod iidem Vicarii, qui pro tempore fuerint, omnia onera ordinaria, eciam, quocumque nomine censeantur, supportent suis sumptibus et agnoscant; volentes ut pro rata percepcionis fiat extraordinaria subportacio hinc et inde.—Datum apud Chuddeleghe, xiij Kalendas Decembris [19 Nov.], Anno Domini Millesimo CC°. octuagesimo sexto; 131b.

Tregorrec, Nicholas de, Canon of Glasney (deceased); 126b.

Treiagu, Sir John, presents to St. Michael-Penkevil; 118b.

Tremur, Walter de (Canon of Glasney), inst. to St. Martin's-by-Looe, 120; William de Bodrugan appointed his coadjutor,—

Petrus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio, Domino Willelmo de Bodrugan, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Pro eo quod in cura quam vobis aliquando deputavimus tam circa personam Domini Walteri de Tremur, Canonici Glasneyensis, quam rerum suarum ordinacionem, vos ita laudabiliter comperimus habuisse, probitatem et diligenciam vestram merito duximus approbandam et commendandam; hinc est quod vos eidem Waltero, racione sue impotencie et valitudinis adverse, coadjutorem et curatorem deputamus; absolventes, eciam, vos, ex nunc de omni compoto cujuscumque administracionis seu ordinacionis, facte seu faciende in quibuscumque bonis seu rebus ejusdem. Proviso quod dictus Walterus sibi, et sufficienti familie sue ac racionabili, sufficientem habeat exibicionem ac sustentacionem; et quod in omnibus in hac parte bona fides observetur.—In cujus rei testimonium Literas nostras vobis fieri fecimus Patentes.—Datum apud Chedeleghe, pridie Idus Septembris, Consecracionis nostre Anno Quinto [12 Sept., 1285]; 129b.

Trenchard, Wm., Vicar of Marystowe, *see* Broadwood-Widger (*Inst.*)

Truro [Trueru, MS.], Sir Elyas, Rector of,—

Sequestration of the revenues of his Benefice relaxed, on condition of his continuous residence (12 Nov.,[1] 1283); 122b.

Tudeham, John de, presents to Churchstanton; 118b.

Tuffland [Tuffelonde, MS.], in Bigbury; 132.

Tywardreath Priory, Patrons of Fowey, 120; Treneglos, 132.

U.

Upton Pyne [Oppetone, MS.], Ralph Germeyn, Rector of; 125b.

V.

Vendagio, John de, admitted Prior of Totnes; 124.

Veteri Terra, Robert de, collated to the Precentorship of Crediton; 128. *See* Insula, Peter de (*note*).

---

[1] in crastino Sancti Martini, Episcopi et Confessoris.

W.

Wade, Master John de la.—The Bishop grants him an annual Pension of ten marks,—

"Una cum duabus robis eidem, tempore liberacionum nostrarum, singulis annis, prout ceteris sue condicionis clericis, plenarie liberandis, quousque eidem Magistro Johanni de Beneficio Prebendali, seu alio quocumque Ecclesiastico, providerimus, quod duxerit acceptandum. Et idem Magister Johannes in Causis, litibus, et negociis, nos et Officium nostrum tangentibus, fidele sumptibus nostris prestabit patrocinium, suo ad hoc astrictus juramento, cum per nos legittime fuerit requisitus" (15th—the Ides—of Oct., 1281); 113.—He was appointed Proctor for the Bishop in the Court of Rome on the 22nd of the same month; 114b.—*See* Pycot, John; also, Shirwell (*Inst.*).

Wancy, William, Canon of Crediton (deceased); 115b.

Warlond, near Totnes, *see* "Additional Notes."

Washfield [Wasfelde *also* Westfeld, MS.], William de Bercheleye, Rector of,—

Sequestration taken off; but he was to take Holy Orders on the first opportunity and reside on his Benefice, or suffer deprivation (30 June,[1] 1283); 121. He obtained—"Licenciam eundi ad Curiam Romanam . . . . ; ante tempus messium in Angliam redituro" (14 Feb.,[2] 1286-7); 132.

Welewe, Robert de, collated to a Prebend in Glasney; 126b.

Wells, Hospital of St. John at ["Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Wellie," MS.]; 133.—*See* West Down.

Wereplesdone, William de, Canon of Exeter, 125b; deceased, 126b. He was, also, Prebendary of Ashclist in the Castle of Exeter (*see* Torre Abbey).

West Down [Westdoune, MS.], Thomas de Lechelade, Rector of,—

Mandate to the Archdeacon of Barnstaple to induct to this Rectory Master Thomas de Lechelade, priest, (or Richard, priest of the said Church, as his proxy): the Bishop had promoted him thereto *in commendam* "usque ad semestris temporis spacium." The Sequestration was taken off, and administration of the revenues was granted to the Master of the Hospital of St. John, at Wells, and to the said Thomas (18 Dec.,[3] 1288); 133.

Westwluringtone, John de, inst. to West Worlington; 130b.

Wetemstede, Geoffrey de, "Parson" of Clysthidon; 124, 130.

Winchester, John de Pontissara, Bishop of; Extracts from his Register; page 343, *note* (10); 360, *note* (3).

Wybbebire, Thomas de, confirmed Abbot of Hartland; 113.

"Wyke Langeford," John, Rector of, "optinuit Licenciam standi

---

[1] ij Kalendas Julii.
[2] xvj Kalendas Marcii.
[3] xv Kalendas Januarii.

in Scholis per annum; set non habuit Literam Episcopi" (14 Nov.,[1] 1281); 115.—*See* "Additional Notes."

Wynkeleghe, Michael de, *see* Tantifer, John; 119[b].

Wytherigge, Peter de, inst. to East Worlington; 124[b].

Wolryngtone, John de, Canon of St. Crantock; 118[b].—He was Vicar of Ottery-St. Mary in 1286 (*see* "Inst."; also, "Additional Notes" on the Case of John Pycot and the murder of the Precentor, Walter de Lecchelade).

Wolringtone, Sir Matthew de, presents to West Worlington; 130[b].

Wolvedon, John de, collated to St. Eval; 120.

Wyche, Richard, Rector of Poltone (i.e. St. Breoke), deceased; 117.

Wycombe, Gilbert de, priest, *see* Canonsleigh Abbey; 129.

Wyke, William de, collated to Little Hempston; 127.

Wythiel, Adam de, collated Vicar in the Church of Crediton; 122.

Y.

Yertcome, William de, R. of Cruwys-Morchard; 128. *See* "Additional Notes" to this Register.

---

[1] xviij Kalendas Decembris.

AN ITINERARY OF BISHOP QUIVIL (1280—1291).

1280.[1]

Fol.
102b. EXETER—Feb. 22, 24.
110. Okehampton—Feb. 25.

1281.

111. Clyst—July 18.
Fluxton[2]—July 18, 19.[3]
Boxgrove[4]—July 26 [fol. 112].
111b. Romsey—Aug. 2.
"Mayhustone prope Romesy"—Aug. 2 [fol. 111],[5] 3 [fol. 112], 17 [fol. 112b].
Frollestone—Aug. 21 [fol. 112b.]
112b. Horseley—Sept. 4, 5.
Standon[6]—Sept. 19, 26 [fol. 113].
113. Ripley[7]—Oct. 4.
London—Oct. 7, 9.
Isleworth[8]—Oct. 11, 15.
113b. London—Oct. 19, 21.
Isleworth[8]—Oct. 22 [fol. 114b].
"Mayhustone"—Oct. 31.
Clyst—Nov. 14 [fol. 115], 15.[9]
114b. EXETER—Nov. 18.
Chudleigh—Nov. 20.
115. Wellington—Dec. 20.
Canonsleigh Priory—Dec. 20.
Crediton—Jan. 5.
Clyst—Jan. 16.
EXETER—Jan. 24.
Clyst—Jan. 30, 31.
EXETER—Feb. 3.
Clyst—Feb. 6.
115b. EXETER—Feb. 7.[10]
Clyst—Feb. 12, 14,[11] 16, 18,[12] 20, [116] 21.
116. EXETER—Feb. 21.
Clyst—Feb. 26.

---

[1] There are four Entries only between 10 Nov., 1280 (on which day Bishop Quivil was consecrated) and 18 July, 1281, three of which are written on some blank pages at the end of Bishop Bronescombe's Register. The Register proper commences with the words—"REGISTRUM DOMINI PETRI, EXONIENSIS EPISCOPI, A XV KALENDAS AUGUSTI, ANNO DOMINI M°. CC°. OCTOGESIMO PRIMO, ET CONSECRACIONIS SUE PRIMO."—The "Old Style" (the year beginning 25 March) is observed throughout this Itinerary.

[2] In the Parish of Ottery-St.-Mary—"Flokestone," MS.

[3] Two Entries follow here, dated 27 and 28 July; but the name of the place is omitted.

[4] In Sussex—"Boxgrave," MS.

[5] This is the fourth of the Entries referred to in Note (1),—"Datum xvij Kalendas Maii (15 April), Anno Domini M°. CC°. octogesimo primo. Exivit, autem, hec Litera apud Mahustone prope Romesy, iiij Nonas Augusti, Anno predicto." It is a Letter to Henry de Somersete, promoting him to the Precentorship of the Cathedral in *commendam*. Mainstone is a hamlet to Romsey. It was, also, written "Maistone" temp. Edw. I. & II. John Pauncefote was Lord of this hamlet, and probably a Friend of the Bishop's.

[6] In Hertfordshire,—or, perhaps, one of the Stantons in Wilts.

[7] In Surrey—Rypeleghe, MS.

[8] In Middlesex—Ystilworthy; *also* (fol. 113b) Ylstellesworthe, MS.

[9] There is another Entry of this date on fol. 112; also (two) on fol. 114.

[10] The Bishop's Visitation of Bosham is entered here, but without date.

[11] Apparently at Clyst, but the name of the place is omitted.

[12] Inserted, out of place, on fol. 116.

116. Carswell[1]—
116b. Chudleigh—March 10.
Paignton—March 12.
117. Credy[2]—March 19.

1282.

Exeter—March 28, 29.
Fluxton—April 1.
Amesbury[3]—April 9.
London—April 16, 22, 24,[117] 26.
Horseley (Surrey)—April 26.[4]
117b. Clyst—May 11.
Tawstock—May 24.
Yarnscombe[5]—May 30.
Glasney—June 21.
St. Probus—June 22.
St. German's—June 26.
Cowick Priory—June 30.
Crediton—July 5 [also, fol. 118].
118. Exeter—July 8.
Clyst—July 11.
118b. Avebury (Wilts)—July 22.
Stanton—Aug.[6] 1, 20.
Amesbury—Aug. 20.
Stanton—Aug. 29; Sept. 6.
Clyst—Sept. 20, 23.[7]
"Mahustone"—Oct. 6.
Winterbourne Stoke (Wilts)—Oct. 11.
Stanton—Oct. 17.
Horseley (Surrey)—Oct. 25; [119] Nov. 4, 6, 9.
119. Tyting—Nov. 22.
Horseley—Nov. 23, 24, 25, 27, [119b] 28, 30; Dec. 3.
119b. Mottisfont (Hants)—Dec. 20.
Amesbury—Dec. 21.
Marlborough[8]—Dec. 28.
Compton [Abbas ?]—Jan. 4.
Horpole[9]—Jan. 20.
Marlborough—Feb. 12.
"Grindeham"[10]—Feb. 26[fol. 120].
Exeter—March 3.[11]
120. Chudleigh—March 4.
Totnes—March 10.
Paignton—March 10.
Tywardreath—March 18.
Penryn—March 22.

1283.

Lanner[12]—March 27 [120b] 28.
120b. Polton[13]—March 29.
Lawhitton—March 30.
Exeter—April 17.
London—May 3.
"Radenham" [Rainham, Kent ?]—May 4.
"Kynesmersforde" [Kirdford, Sussex ?]—May 22; June 16.
121 b. Burtone (*also* Burghtone)—June 20,[14] 21.
Well[14]—June 25.
Ascote[14]—June 26.
Canonsleigh—June 29[14], 30; July 1, 2[14], 5, 6, 9.
121b. Fluxton—July 19.
Canonsleigh—July 24.

---

[1] Carswell Priory, in the Parish of Broadhembury—"Karswille," MS.
[2] Near Crediton—"Crydie," MS.
[3] In Wiltshire.—"Ambresbiry," MS.
[4] This Entry is written in at the end of fol. 124b.
[5] "Ernescumbe," MS.
[6] "Standene," MS.—I suppose Stanton-St. Bernard, near Devizes, is meant. It cannot have been Standon, in Hertfordshire, for the Bishop was at Amesbury "eodem die."
[7] There is another Entry of this date, out of place, on fol. 119; and another on fol. 121b.
[8] "Malleburghe," MS.
[9] Sic MS.—Is this Harpole in Northamptonshire? I find in Ecton "Horpoole, R., All Saints. *Abb. Sancti Albani, xls.*"
[10] Also "Grydeham." I suppose Grittenham.
[11] There is another Entry of this date on fol. 120.
[12] It is so spelt, now; but, quite recently, Laner, which is nearer to the antient name "Lanhert" (as here, in the MS.). "The Manor of Laner, in this Parish (St. Allen), was an appendage to the Bishop of Exeter's Manor of Cargol; and the Capital Mansion on it was, for many years, one of the Country Seats of the Bishops (Lysons' *Cornwall*, p. 12.)
[13] The Bishop's Manor in St. Breoke.
[14] Misplaced on fol. 121b.—["Burghton," now Broughton (near Stockbridge): "Well" is in the Parish of Long Sutton, Hants, within easy reach of "Ascot."]

121b. Clyst—July 29.
Canonsleigh—Aug. 14.
Hatch Beauchamp[1]—Aug. 16.
Amesbury—Sept. 3.
122. Newenham Abbey—Sept. 18.
Colcombe[2]—Sept. 18.
Ottery-St. Mary—Sept. 19.
Fluxton—Sept. 19, 20.
Clyst—Sept. 23.
Horseley[3]—Sept. 29.
Isleworth—Oct. 18.
122b. London—Oct. 21.
Horseley—Nov. 11.
London—Nov. 18.
Horseley—Nov. 27; Dec. 2
123. Marlborough—Dec. 24.
Axminster—Jan. 1.
EXETER—Jan. 7, 9.
Torrington—Jan. 22.
Dittisham[4]—Feb. 9.
123b. St. Probus—March 4.
Lanner[5]—March 7.
St. German's—March 9.
124. Plympton—March 10.
Ashburton—March 12.
Cowick Priory—March 13.
Kenn—March 14.

1284.

Axminster—March 25.
Windsor—March 26.
Winterbourne-Stickland[6]—March 27.
Amesbury—April 8.
EXETER—April 19.
Fluxton—April 23.
124b. Clyst—April 26.
Lawhitton—May 3[7], 11.
Amesbury—May 27, 30; June 3, 25.
125. EXETER—July 7, 8, 15; [125b] Sept. 15.
125b. Chudleigh—Sept. 17, [126] 22.
126. EXETER—Sept. 23.
Chudleigh—Sept. 23.
EXETER—Sept. 24.
Langford—Oct. 10, [126b] 28.
126b. Amesbury—Nov. 1.
Horseley—Nov. 9, 12.
Puttenham[8]—Nov. 12.
Weston[9]—Nov. 13.
Brightwell[10]—Nov. 23.
Reading—Dec. 1.
Marlborough—Dec. 18.
"Chissebiri" Dec. 26.
127. Beams—Jan. 17 [*see* p. 386].
Reading—Jan. 19.
Forde Abbey—Feb. 16.
EXETER—Feb. 18, 19 [127b] 25.
127b. Crediton—March 1.
128. Chudleigh—March 6, 7.
EXETER—March 12, 13, 14, 15.
Milton—March 17.
Amesbury—March 24.

1285.

Winterbourne-Stoke—Aug. 13.
129. EXETER—Aug. 26.
Clyst—Aug. 27.
129b. Chudleigh—Sept. 12, 15.
Clyst—Sept. 26.
Chudleigh—Oct. 1 [fol. 130].
EXETER—Oct. 3.
Chudleigh—Oct. 6.
Bishopsnympton—Oct. 13,14,17.
Bishop's Tawton—Oct. 17.
EXETER—Oct. 22, [130] 26; Nov. 8.
130. Chudleigh—Nov. 21.
EXETER—Feb. 27, 28; March 1, 2.
. . .[10] March 20.

1286.

130b. EXETER—March 30, 31.
131. London—April 30.
Chesham[11]—June 16.
Exeter—July 25, [131b], Aug. 27.
131b. Amesbury—Sept. 8 [fol. 132].
Compton—Oct. 26.
Fluxton—Oct. 29 [fol. 132].
Chudleigh—Nov. 15, 19.
EXETER—Dec. 2.
132. Broadwood[-Widger?][12]—Dec. 16.
Lanner[13]—Jan. 2.
Sutton[14]—Jan. 16.
EXETER—Feb. 14.

---

[1] In Somerset—"Hacche Beauchaump."
[2] In the Parish of Colyton—"Colecumbe," MS.
[3] Apparently; but the name of the place is not given.
[4] "Didesham," MS.
[5] "in Parco de Lannert," MS.—*See* p. 384, note 12.
[6] In Dorset — "Wynterborne Stikalane," MS.
[7] Misplaced on fol. 124.
[8] In Surrey—"Pottenham," MS.
[9] A Hamlet of Welford (Berks).
[10] In Berks—"Brittestwille," MS.
[11] Chisseam, MS.
[12] "Brodewode," MS.
[13] "in Parco de Lanerghe," MS.
[14] "Sottone," MS. [Plymouth].

1287.	1288.
Paignton—June 25.	Northam—Dec. 18.
133. "Grideham"[1]—Jan. 2, 3.	Milverton—Dec. 23.

ADDITIONAL NOTES.

—Under 1281; 21 Aug., "Frollestone."—It is difficult to identify this place. Mr. Baigent suggests Isynton (or Eston) in the parish of Froyle, near Alton ("Froyleston"?). It would be on the road from Mainstone to Horseley.

—Under 1284; Jan. 17, "Beaumaris," which I suggested in a note page 318, was a mistake. I read the MS. "Beaumis"; and as the Bishop was there on the 17th of Jan., 1284, and reached Reading on the 19th of Jan., Mr. Baigent is, doubtless, right in suggesting Beams, antiently written "Beaumeys," a Manor near that town. "It is the site," he adds, "of a Manor-House of the De la Beches. In 1338, Nicholas de la Beche had Licence to crenellate the same. Afterwards, it passed to the Stonor Family. In 1347, Lady Margaret de la Beche, then owner of this Castle or Manor-House, was violently carried away a captive, and her brother, Sir Michael de Poynings, was slain in her defence. There is a Commission, and a Denunciation of this murder and violence in Bishop Edyndon's Register."

---

[1] *See* page 384, note ([10]).

ADDITIONAL NOTES, ETC., TO BISHOP QUIVIL'S REGISTER.

I think it expedient to print *in extenso* the portions of this Register which have been rendered practically illegible by the use of galls. It is no exaggeration to say that both the pages of folio 128 look more like what is commonly called a "Poor Man's Plaster" than anything else, and other portions of the MS. are scarcely less disfigured. Some of the Entries are quite obliterated, and most of them have only been deciphered with the greatest difficulty, in a strong light, and with the help of a powerful glass. Even so, I had to return to many of them, over and over again, before I could read them. It is not probable that any other person will, hereafter, attempt such a task; and, as the condition of these folios is not likely to improve, it would be a pity not to make the most of the almost blinding labour which I have expended upon them—recovering the mutilated record word by word, and often letter by letter. The facts and names which I was able to decipher while my Book was in preparation, I have, of course, included in the "Index"; and while the sheets were passing through the Press I have lost no opportunity of working in any that I was able to recover in time. The others—and they are not very numerous—I must be content to set forth here, together with such further explanatory Notes as may appear to be necessary or useful:—

Folio 128ᵃ [A.D. 1284-5.]

—Apud Chuddeleghe, ij Nonas Marcii [6 March], contulit Dominus Episcopus Domino *Pagano de Exonia* Ecclesiam de DONESFORDE [Dunsford], vacantem per spontaneam resignacionem Magistri Thome de Bonevile, ad Collacionem ejusdem Domini Episcopi spectantem; et habuit Literas Induccionis.

—Eisdem die et loco contulit Dominus Episcopus eidem Magistro *Thome* Ecclesiam de BRODEHEMBIRI, vacantem per resignacionem dicti Domini *Pagani*, ad Collacionem ejusdem Domini Episcopi spectantem; et habuit Literas Induccionis.

—Apud Chuddeleghe, Nonas Marcii [7 March], contulit Dominus Episcopus *Johanni de Ockamptone*, presbitero, Vicariam Ecclesie de TAUTONE EPISCOPI, vacantem per spontaneam resignacionem *Johannis Gorges*,[1] nuper Vicarii ejusdem; et habuit Literas Induccionis.

[1] *Gorges.*] I am nearly sure of this; but it is very hard to make out.

—Apud Exoniam, iij Idus Marcii [13 March], electus fuit Magister *Andreas de Kylkenny* in DECANUM EXONIE, unanimiter necnon concorditer, ab omnibus Concanonicis suis, nemine reclamante, set per omnium inspiracionem ; et eodem die Confirmacio fuit ipsius Electi ; et, eciam, Confirmati fuit protinus Installacio . . . .

—Eisdem die et loco contulit Dominus Episcopus PRECENTORIAM ECCLESIE EXONIENSIS, vacantem per promocionem Magistri *Andree* in Decanum Exonie, Magistro *Johanni de Dreytone*, et fuit statim, illo die, installatus in Precentoris stallo.

—Eisdem die et loco contulit Dominus Episcopus Magistro *Roberto de Veteri Terra* PRECENTORIAM ECCLESIE CRIDITONENSIS, vacantem per promocionem dicti Magistri *Johannis Dreytone* in Precentorem Exonie.

—Eisdem die et loco contulit Dominus Episcopus *Radulpho Germeyn*, capellano, Ecclesiam SANCTI ERMETIS [St. Ervan] in Cornubia, vacantem per spontaneam resignacionem Magistri *Johannis de Dreytone ;* et habuit Literas Induccionis in Ecclesiam.

—Apud Exoniam, ij Idus Marcii [14 March], contulit Dominus Episcopus Magistro *Roberto Hameline* Ecclesiam de BRADESTONE, ad Collacionem [suam] spectantem ; et habuit Literas Induccionis. Eisdem die et loco optinuit Licenciam *Robertus*, Rector Ecclesie de BRATTONE [CLOVELLY], dimittendi Ecclesiam suam ad firmam per triennium.

—Apud Exoniam, Idus Marcii [15 March], obtinuit Licenciam Magister *Willelmus de Yertcome*, Persona de MORCESTRE CRUES [Cruwys-Morchard], studendi Parisius per triennium, sub forma concessa Magistro Willelmo de Roges.

[The next Entry is given at length in the footnote to Aveton-Giffard (page 313).

—Apud Middeltone, xvj Kalendas Aprilis [17 March], contulit Dominus Episcopus *Bartholomeo de Sancto Laurencio*, clerico, [Porcionem sive] Prebendam in Ecclesia SANCTI PROBI, vacantem per resignacionem Domini *Henrici Huse*.

—Apud Ambresbiri, in Vigilia Annunciacionis Dominice [24 March], institutus fuit *Philippus de Sancto Albino*, subdiaconus, ad Ecclesiam de ALRINGTONE [Arlington], vacantem per resignacionem *Johannis de Alringtone*.

—Apud Exoniam, iiij Idus Marcii [12 March], concessit Dominus Episcopus Magistro *Willelmo Peverelle* Licenciam studendi Parisius . . . . in Theologia.

—Apud Exoniam, iij Idus Marcii [13 March], concessit Dominus Episcopus Licenciam Rectori Ecclesie de BURINGTONE, perhendinandi in Cornubia cum Domino *Ricardo*, Rectore SANCTI GERENDI, per annum . . .

Fol. 128b, [A.D. 1285].

[This page is in a deplorable state, only a few words, here and there, being legible.]

. . . . . [et habuit Literas] Induccionis et Institucionis.

— . . . . . [die] . . . proxima post Festum Sancti Augustini, Anglorum Episcopi [26 May], optinuit Licenciam *Radulphus* [*Germeyn*], Rector Ecclesie SANCTI ERMETIS [St. Ervan—studendi] in Jure Canonico per triennium.

— . . . . . institutus fuit *Thomas de Gil* . . ., presbiter, in Ecclesia de [STOKE] FLEMING, ad presentacionem . . . . . ejusdem Ecclesie veri Patroni ; et habuit Literas Induccionis.

— . . . . [optinuit] *Adam de Segrave*, Canonicus de CHULMELEGHE, Licenciam studendi in Jure Canonico per triennium.

—Petrus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio . . . Decano de Wodeleghe, [salutem], graciam [et benediccionem] . . . . . [Peticio dilecti] in Christo, *Philippi* [*de Harwodetone—see* p. 337], Rectoris Ecclesie de BIKEBURI . . . . ipsum et . . . . consensus . . . . se et sua . . . . Dominus *Radulphus de Bikebiri*, clericus, ... Presencium [tenore] . . . . committimus et mandamus quatinus tutela Ecclesie . . . . prefatis Clericis, conjunctim sive divisim . . . .

— . . vos et ejusdem Loci Conventus . . . . .
— . . . . . *Sancte Stediane*, in Cornubia . . . .

Fol. 130—*ad finem*, [A.D. 1285-6].

[About two thirds of this page are in good condition; the rest has been nearly obliterated],—

—Apud Exoniam, die Sabbati post Cineres, videlicet sexto Nonas Marcii [2 March], concessit Dominus Episcopus *Gilberto de Mosselwike*, Rectori Ecclesie de [SLAPTONE], licenciam studendi, Oxonie vel Parisius, in Theologia vel Decretis, vel Decretalibus, per triennium.

— . . . . institutus fuit *Elias de Fyngeleghe*, diaconus, Vicarius in Ecclesia de CRISTINESTOWE, [i.e. Christow—ad presentacionem Prioris] de Cowyke; et habuit Literas Induccionis et Institucionis.

— . . . . institus fuit *Thomas de* , subdiaconus, Vicarius in Ecclesia de A[YLESB]EARE, ad presentacionem Priorisse de Polslo; et habuit Literas Induccionis et Institucionis.

—Apud . . . . xiij Kalendas Aprilis [20 March], institutus fuit *Willelmus de* . . . . . presbiter, Vicarius in Ecclesia de AXEMUWE.

Fol. 130b—*ad finem*, [A.D. 1286].

* * * * * * *

—Apud Exoniam . . Kalendas Maii, institutus fuit *Walterus de Bridewille*, Rector in Ecclesia de WITESTONE, vacante, ad presentationem . . . . de Carminov, ejusdem Ecclesie veri Patroni; et habuit Literas Induccionis et Institucionis.

—Eisdem die et loco institutus fuit *Walterus de Bauntone*, diaconus, in Ecclesia de DEVENEBIRI [Denbury], vacante per liberam resignacionem Magistri *Willelmi de Hococ*, nuper ejusdem Ecclesie Rectoris; ad presentacionem Abbatis et Conventus Tavistochie; et habuit Literas Induccionis et Institucionis.

—Apud Exoniam . . Kalendas Maii optinuit [Licenciam].

* * * * *
* * * * *
* * * * *

— . . . . . Kalendas Julii, institutus fuit *Walterus de Peingtone*, diaconus, [in Ecclesia de CLOFELY] vacante, ad presentacionem Ricardi Giffard, ejusdem Ecclesie veri Patroni . . . . (*See* next page).

Fol. 131, [A.D. 1286].

—Apud Londonias, ij Kalendas Maii [30 April], Dominus Petrus, Exoniensis Episcopus, et Decanus et Capitulum Exoniense concesserunt *Petro* dicto *Haverwelle*, clerico, centum solidos annue Pensionis, solvendos eidem, singulis annis, in Festo Sancti Michaelis, donec eidem clerico in Beneficio Ecclesiastico tantum valente annuatim . . . aut in Beneficio Prebendali valente annuatim sex marcas, provisum fuerit; et super hoc habuit Literas Patentes.

—Omnibus Christi Fidelibus ad quos presentes Litere pervenerint Petrus, miseracione Divina EXONIENSIS Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod, quia Divini Cultus semper desideramus augmentum, Capituli nostri habito consilio, concessimus plenam Licenciam et dedimus, pro nobis ac Successoribus nostris, Custodi Domus Sancte Trinitatis in LA WORLOND juxta Tottoniam scituata . . . . . Domine Milisante de Monte Alto, ejusdem vere Patrone ac ejusdem feodi Capitali Domine.—Datum apud Chisseam, xvj Kalendas Julii [16 June], Anno Regni Regis Edwardi quarto decimo.

—Apud Exoniam, viij Kalendas Augusti [25 July], optinuit *Walterus de Peingtone*, Rector Ecclesie de CLOFELY [Clovelly], Licenciam studendi Oxonie, a Festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad completum annum, in Juribus vel Theologia.

—Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Petrus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. [The rest is illegible, except the last line]—"Appropriacio de Donesforde et de Brodehemburi, nostre Diocesis, cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis."

Page 321; Clovelly.—When this page was printed off, I was still in much uncertainty as to the Rector's name, in consequence of the deplorable state of this part of the MS. It is just possible to make out (fol. 130[b]) that one "Walterus de Peingtone" was inst. (in 1286) to some "Ecclesia" or other, on the presentation of Richard Giffard, true Patron thereof, and, probably, in May; but the date of the month and the name of the Parish have been totally obliterated. On fol. 131 is a memorandum of a Licence of non-residence, granted 25 July, in the same year, to a Rector of "Clofely"—Walter de Peingtone. The name is very obscure; but careful comparison of the two Entries convinces me that both refer to the same person.

" 323; Cruwys Morchard.—[The reference-figure of the Note (2) has been dropped out of the Text—from the end of line 3]. Folios 128[a], 128[b], and parts of 130[a], 130[b], and 131, are printed above *in extenso* for the reason there given; and to *this* the footnote—"See 'Additional Notes'" always refers when one of the said folios is (as here) indicated in the Text.

" 335; Hyspania, James de.—The Pension of 100s. referred to in the Text was granted in 1282, and it will be seen (p. 344) that in the following year this "illustris Regine Anglie nepos" was collated to a Prebend in the Cathedral. No doubt some pressure was put upon the Bishop, to secure promotion for this scion of the Royal House; and not upon Bishop Quivil only; for we find the Archbishop (*Reg.*, fol. 101[b]), writing to the King, 13 May, 1283, complaining that "James de Espaigne is an infant and illegitimate," "*enfaunt, nient mulierez*,"—and that the recent resignation of the Rectory of Crondall (in the Diocese of Winchester) in this youth's favour was tainted with simony; and he entreats the King to have nothing to do with promoting so grave a scandal. Writing on the same day to the Bishop of Bath and Wells, he alludes to the matter thus,—"grave scandalum credimus imminere, si Dominus Rex circa factum Ecclesie de Crundale, quam Dominus Wyntoniensis Episcopus contulit bono et honesto viro, Petro de Geldeforde, capellano nostro, procedat sicut eum dicitur processurum. Ipsam, enim, Ecclesiam, Jacobus de Ispania, puer—ut dicitur—inhabilis, prius tenuit occupatam, quam Dominus Rex voluit conferri cuidam Medico, literalem scienciam et linguam Patrie non habenti. Cum, igitur, dictus Jacobus non sit capax Beneficii, tum quia minor annis et illegitimus—ut dicitur,—nec secum sit Auctoritate Apostolica dispensatum, Dominum Regem velitis inducere, propter Deum, ne in hac parte quicquam faciat, aut fieri precipiat, quod possit in dedecus suum aut lesionem Libertatis Ecclesiastice aliquatenus redundare; quia certum est istud, si aliquod inhonestum fiat, ad Sancte Romane Ecclesie noticiam perventurum, ex quo plurimum offendetur." The Archbishop's remonstrance seems to have availed little; for, ten days later (23 May), he wrote again to the King, protesting in strong terms aguinst the persecution to which the Bishop of Winchester had been exposed, because he had resisted this unhappy proceeding,—"Nus sumes durement esbayz de duresces ke, sicum nus avum entendu, vus avez comaundees cuntre le Eveske de Wyncestre, les queles passant les bunes de vos Auncestres, e surdent, si cume len dist, de une chose, ke nus tuche, de la Eglise de Crundale, qi fu donee sulum la fraunchise Seynt Thomas a un de nos chapeleyns. En la quele Eglise len ad fet graunt desray, e graunt despit a Deu, cuntre les leys que Jhu Crist livra a Seint Pyerre par Sa beneyte buche. Pur la queu chose, Sire, nus suppleum a vostre Reaute ke

vus pur la misericorde Deu suffrez ke en ces choses misericorde e verite gardent le Roy, e adrescent vostre quoer, et ke vus eyes pite de nostre chier Frere, le Eveske de Wyncestre, e del Evesche, e de nostre chapeleyn, Persone de Crundale, sulum Deu e reysun. E si ne poum nus pas croire ke les duresces avaunt dites viegnent de vous, de ky nus avums veu e oy taunt de buntes, taunt de humilitez, taunt de clemences, les queles nus avums prechees a tut le munde. E pur co, Sire, nus vous prium pur Deu ke vus facez ces choses amender; e si vous ne fetes, sachez certeinment ke Deus sen curruscera par se costumes ke Il ad escrites e tenues puis le comencement du munde. Sire, pur Dieu, pite vous venke; tenez Seinte Eglise en le estat en qui vos Auncestres la unt gardee, par amendement, pur le amur mun Seignur Seint Thomas, a qui nus comaundums le cors de vous e lalme. Sire, pur Dieu, ne suffrez pas ke lenteigne pur menteurs ceus ke taunt unt prise vostre bone foy e vostre bone volente." Not content with this, the Archbishop wrote, also on the same day, to the Queen, who had, doubtless, instigated the deed,—"li Seint," says he, "nus enseignent ke femmes natureument sunt plus piteuses e plus devoutes ke ne sunt les hommes, e pur co dist la Escripture, *ubi non est mulier, ingemiscit egens.* E pur co ke Dieus vous a done honour greyneur ke as autres de vostre Seignurie, il est reysun ke vostre pite passe la pite de tuz iceus e de tutes celes qui sunt en vostre Seignurie. Pur la queu chose nus vous requerrums, pur Dieu e pur Nostre Dame, ke vous le quoer nostre Seignur le Roy voillez en bonir vers nostre chier Frere, le Eveske de Wyncestre. E sachez, Madame, ke les duresces ke len fet a li la Eglise de Rome tendra pur fetes a soy, e co ne sereyt pas bon au tems ke ore curt. Madame, nus vus requerum, pur Dieu, ke vous facez taunt en ceste partie ke ceus ke dient ke vous metez le Roy a fere duresces pussent voyr e sentir le cuntreire. E si sumes certeins ke Dieus se curruscera a tuz ceus qui en ceste chose ne funt lur partie bone. Madame, pur Dieu, pite vous veynke, e Nostre Sire vous gard le cors e lalme a tuz jurs" (fol. 42). Also, on the same day, the Primate wrote words of comfort and encouragement to his Brother of Winchester (fol. 85[b]).—These Letters are printed, at length, in Mr. C. T. Martin's *Registrum Epistolarum Fratris Johannis Peckham*, to which valuable Work I am indebted for the above, and for some other of my extracts from the Archbishop's Register.

„ 337; Bigbury.—Some fragments of the "Inquisition" referred to in this Mandate have been recovered from the remains of fol. 128[b] (printed above —page 387).

„ 338; Bishop's Tawton (*note* 3).—I *think* the resigning Rector's name was "Gorges." But it is doubtful.

„ 339; line 16; "scuagii et cremagii." After much research and consulting several experts, I have failed to discover the meaning of "cremagium."

—Canonsleigh Priory (*note* 7).—Archbishop Peckham's Register (folios 45[b] and 125) clearly proves that the Prior did not submit quietly to this violent change. The Archbishop wrote to the King) apparently in 1286-7—there is no date)—"pro Priore et Conventu suo de Leghe, . . . regalis, ut dicitur, patronatus; . . . supplicamus vobis . . . quatinus ipsis omnibus et singulis concedere dignemini proteccionis Regie tutamentum, ut . . . libere prosequi valeant Ecclesie sue jura . . . . . ut malicia hominum que Sacros Canones offendere non veretur, data nobis potestate Celitus arceatur." And on the 24th of Jan., in the same year, he wrote to Vice-Chancellor William de Hamelton, to ask, for the said Prior, a Writ of Novel Disseisin; complaining that the Prior "de la Leghe" and his Canons, "per falsam suggestionem et injuste a Loco in quo professi fuerant fuisse amotos, ... quem [Priorem] jam a carcere Episcopi cum maxima difficultate fecimus eripi." And he claimed for him the Royal protection—"dum saltem prosequitur causam suam; quia de malicia Episcopi, que ipsum a prosecucione juris sui hactenus impedivit, verisimiliter est timendum;" adding that—

"multo honestius est servos Dei, juxta intencionem Fundatoris, ad Monasterium suum reducere quam mulierculas inibi, non sine suspicione et scandalo et ipsorum sacerdotum prejudicio, confovere." But, nevertheless, the "mulierculé" won the day!

„ 340; Clovelly, Rector of; *see* above, note to page 321.

„ 342; *add* CULMSTOCK.—I find no Institution to this Parish in either of these Registers. But it appears from Archbishop Peckham's Register that Robert Everarde farmed the Church in Bishop Quivil's time. It will be seen, on reference to the Gen. Index, that Bronescombe collated him to Uplyme (*by lapse*), 21 April, 1259; to a Prebend in the Cathedral, 30 Nov., 1263 (which he resigned in 1270). There is no record of his resigning Uplyme, to which, however, John Lovel was inst. in 1284. But, meanwhile, he had got into trouble, and he was deprived of *Culmstock* in 1280-1. On the 20th of January the Archbishop wrote to the Official of the Bishop of Exeter (Quivil—whose Register for the beginning of that year is imperfect), informing him that he had, recently, cited Everarde to appear before him, and that he had appeared by his Proctor, Thomas de Honespille, before the Archbishop's Commissaries, Alan de Frestone, Archdeacon of Norfolk, John de Lacy, Canon of Lincoln, Reyner de Florencia, Canon of Lichfield, and Anselm de Estria, clerks. The charges alleged against him were—"quod idem Magister Robertus quondam Ecclesiam de Colmstoke, cum villa ejusdem sibi annexa et pertinenciis utriusque, a Capitulo Exoniensi, ut Canonicus et confrater tunc ejusdem Ecclesie, secundum consuetudinem predicte Ecclesie, ad firmam suscepit, et quod postea, dimisso clero, quandam mulierem duxit in uxorem, cum qua stat matrimonialiter copulatus; Ecclesiam antedictam, cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis, in predicti Capituli prejudicium non modicum, et sue anime periculum, et scandalum plurimorum, predicto conjugio non obstante, nichilominus detinendo." The Case having been heard, the Commissaries condemned Everarde on the 11th of January, and ordered him to make restitution; the Archbishop requiring the aforesaid Official to see that the Church was surrendered, within three days after the receipt of the Monition, and restitution made of the goods of the Church before the First Sunday in Lent (*Reg. Peckham*, fol. 49b).

—DENBURY.—Walter de Bampton was ordained Deacon by Archbishop Peckham, 23 May, 1282, at Chichester, in the Church of the Friars-Minors there: he was, at that time, R. of St. James's, Dover (*Reg. Peckham*, fol. 103b); which Benefice he resigned in 1286 (*ibid.*, fol. 31), on his promotion to Denbury.

Pages 343 (*note* 10), 350; Pycot, John,—*see* Appendix I.

Page 345; *add* GEORGEHAM.—*Oliver de Tracy* occurs as Rector of "Hamme" in 1261 (*see* page 93.) His successor was *Philip de Pyn*, who is mentioned in Abp. Peckham's Register, fol. 199b, as an Executor of the said *Oliver* (17 July, 1283). There is no record of this Institution.

„ 357; TALATON.—The following Letter, addressed by Archbishop Peckham to the King's Justices and Vice-Chancellor, on behalf of Richard de Langeforde, and others, who had appealed against Bishop Quivil, will be read with interest:—"Prudentibus viris et discretis, illustris Regis Anglie Justiciariis, ac Domino Willelmo de Hameldone, Domini Regis Vicecancellario, Frater Johannes, permissione Divina Cantuariensis Ecclesie Minister humilis, tocius Anglie Primas, salutem et graciam Salvatoris.—Insinuante nobis Magistro Ricardo de Langeforde, Rectore Ecclesie de Taletone, Exoniensis Diocesis, nuper intelleximus quod Venerabilis Frater, Petrus, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, in ipsum Ricardum et Dominos Rogerum de Langeforde, Humfredum de Bello Campo, Simonem de Monte Acuto, Gervasium de Raleghe, Milites, Magistrum Robertum le Bole, Arnaldum de Mony, Rectorem Ecclesie de Merhete [Meriet,—Somers.], Johannem de Mortone, capellanum, Dominam Margeriam, uxorem Domini Hugonis Peverel, Thomam Gybbecrake, Walterum Chamberleyn, Johannem Trescut, Robertum Payn, Robertum Tyrel, Johannem

de la Pole, Salomon Basset, Robertum Basset, Willelmum du Boys de Halletone, Radulphum de Dynham, Baldewynum de Polgrim, Johannem de Polgrim, Johannem Bissop de Esse, Ricardum Bissop, Johannem Norman, Ricardum Bloyou, Willelmum de Wyntone, Willelmum Coleford, Walterum le Palmer, Gilbertum Croft, Johannem Crop, Henricum Everard de Columptone, Rogerum de la Forde, Walterum le Long, Willelmum de la Forde, Adam de Porta, Adam Hend, Johannem Hend, Radulphum Hend, Johannem le Charetter, de Taletone, Gilbertum, coqum Domini Hugonis Peverel, Gilbertum Borham, Matheum, clericum de Halbertone, Ricardum le Mintel, Henricum le Porter, Serlonem de Lanladrim, Walterum Owe, Wacemannum de Sanford, Henricum Fret, Johannem de Wellintone, Ricardum Bastard, Johannem de Punchadyn, Willelmum de Taleford, Johannem Lantrum, Thomam Russel, et alios quamplures, eidem Ricardo in sui juris defensione et justicia assistentes, non confessos, non monitos, nec per contumaciam absentes, juris ordine non observato, de facto quamquam de jure non possit, Excommunicacionis Majoris Sentenciam promulgavit seu fecit temere promulgari. Propter quod ad Sedem Apostolicam, et pro tuicione Sedem Cantuariensem, sepedictus Ricardus, nomine suo et sibi assistencium, legitime, ut asserit, appellavit. Unde prefato Episcopo, prout justum fuerat, per Curiam nostram Cantuariensem, fuit inhibitum ne, pendente hujusmodi Appellacionis tuitorio negocio in Curia Cantuariensi, in dicti Ricardi et sibi adherencium prejudicium aliquid attemptaret, seu procuraret fieri contra ipsos. Idem, tamen, Episcopus, ut asserit, non obstante quod Causa super Excommunicacione prefata pendet in dicta Curia nostra, Appellacionibus et Inhibicionibus Curie nostre Cantuariensis minus reverenter vilipensis, Literas Capcionis, in Curia Domini Regis, ad dicti Ricardi et sibi assistencium corpora capienda, dicitur temere procurasse, licet illa Excommunicacionis Sentencia ob quam illos capi desiderat, in nostra Curia judicialiter ventiletur inter ipsum Episcopum et Rectorem sibique adherentes antedictos. Cum, igitur, hujusmodi Capcio procedere non debeat, hujusmodi Appellacionis Causa in nostra pendente Curia indecisa, in Sedis Apostolice et Curie nostre contemptum, super quo ipsum Episcopum responsurum jam fecimus coram vobis ad judicium evocari, vestram rogamus Discrecionem quatinus, ob Sancte Romane et Cantuariensis Ecclesiarum reverenciam, non permittatis hujusmodi procedere Capcionem, ne idem Rector, et ceteri sibi adherentes prenominati, per Capcionem hujusmodi a prosecucione juris sui contra eundem Episcopum, ipso Appellacionis pendente negocio indiscusso, contra jus commune excludantur; revocantes, si placet, quicquid in dictarum Sedium et nostre Jurisdiccionis prejudicium, ad dicti Episcopi importunitatem seu instanciam, contra dictum Rectorem et sibi adherentes prenominatos, de Mandato Regis, in hac parte fuerit demandatum. —Valete in Christo et Virgine Gloriosa.—Datum apud Mortelake, vij Idus Novembris [7 Nov.], Anno Domini M. CC LXXX sexto, Ordinacionis nostre octavo." [Royal Letter, No. 1859, Rec. Office,—printed in Mr. C. T. Martin's *Registr. Epistol. Joh. Peckham*, iii, 934].

—TOTNES—Chapel at WARLOND: this Entry is nearly obliterated, and a few words are illegible. But *see* the portion of fol. 131, printed *in extenso*, above.

„ 359; WHITSTONE (in Cornwall.) *See* the portion of fol. 130b, printed above. For some time I despaired of reading the name of the second Rector on this List, but I am, now, satisfied that *Walter de Bridewille* is meant; doubtless, the man who was inst. to a Prebend in Chulmleigh a few days before (*see* page 340). The Christian name of his Patron is not, I fear, recoverable: I do not think it is "Roger," and there are some slight traces, apparently, of "Robertus," Roger de Carminow's son and heir.

„ 360; WYKE LANGFORD.—I cannot identify this Rectory with certainty; but I have little doubt that BRADWORTHY with Pancras-Wyke (a Chapelry thereto) is meant. It cannot, I think, be Germans-Wyke, or Wyke-St. Mary (in Cornwall). "Sr Richard Langford had, alsoe, his mannor in Braworthy, wch

hee granted unto Sr Gervais de Horton, anno 34 of Kinge Henry 3. Roger de Langford held 30 part of a fee, anno 24 of Kinge Edw. I, and Thomas Langford, anno 19 of King E. 3" (*Pole*).

„ 360; Kilkenny, Andrew de.—He was Dean of the Arches: Roger de Rothwelle surrendered the Seal of the Deanery, 9 May, 1282, and on the following day it was delivered to Kilkenny (*Registr. Peckham*, fol. 103).

„ 362; Lecchelade, Walter de, *see* Pycot, John.

„ 364; Monketone, William de.—He seems to have been a troublesome person. Archbishop Peckham wrote (22 Dec., 1282) to William [de Capella], Precentor of Crediton, requiring him to demand of William de Moneketone, Rector of Morwenstowe, the fruits of Poundstock, in Cornwall, which had been sequestrated (*Reg. Peckham*, fol. 192b). Earlier in the year (11th May), the Archbishop had written to John de Esse, Archdeacon of Cornwall, complaining that certain persons had robbed Reginald le Erceveke, R. of Poundstock (*ibid.* fol. 183b). It appears from the same Register (fol. 100) that the offenders were William Bloyou, William de la Sturte, Luke de la Yalledone, Robert Longe (son of Walter), and Geoffrey Marmiset; against whom, at the instance of the said Reginald, a "Litera Capcionis" issued, 25 June. At last, the Archbishop wrote to Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, whose Steward Monketone was, complaining of the gross misconduct of the latter,—"Nobilitati vestre Presentibus innotescat quod, dum nuper in Exoniensi Diocesi Visitacionis officio fungeremur, Willelmum de Moneketune, Senescallum vestrum Cornubie, super diversis et enormibus criminibus multipliciter invenimus infamatum; qui, licet super hoc coram nobis . . . conventus fuerit, sub umbra, tamen, excusacionis vestre subterfugiendo, hucusque virgam debite correccionis evasit." And the Primate announced his intention of proceeding against the offender, "propter scandala exorta de prefato Willelmo in populo," (4 July, 1282,—*ibid.*, fol. 186b).

—Bloyou, who was, evidently, backed by de Monketone, had actually intruded himself into this Rectory; and, although the Archbishop had personally visited the Parish, and had reinstated the ejected Rector, the intruder had speedily returned, and, having driven out Reginald "vi armata et more hostili," had again taken possession (fol. 100).

—Oratory, at Boswythgy.—"Bodeworgy, Bosworthgy, or Bosworgy, in some old Records called a Manor, belonging for several generations to the Family of Bottreaux, who had a Grant of an annual Fair at this place, for two days, at the Festival of St. Mary Magdalene" (Lysons' *Cornwall*, page 63).

„ 366; Phillack.—Called "Ecclesia Sancte Felicitatis de Conartone" (*see* page 222), in Archbishop Peckham's Mandate (30 June, 1281) to the Vicar of Lananta (Lelant) to make payment for the crops which he had purchased when the revenues of Phillack Church were under Sequestration (*Reg. Peckham*, fol. 175b).

„ 367; Pycot, John. *See* Appendix.

„ 368 (*note* 2), line 19 et seqq.; Several words are doubtful: "unde" may be "uno," agreeing with "me" in the line before; "aliter" is, perhaps, "alibi"; "Legens in tribus Voluminibus, etc. is puzzling,—"legens" means "reading" in the sense of lecturing, probably; and Mr. Baigent thinks that Wade "was then engaged in lecturing upon St. Anselm's Works in three volumes, Canterbury's Work being its scholastick designation." The passage is very obscure, and the writing hard to read.

I am indebted to Mr. Baigent for the following Copy of a Commission, directed by the Archbishop to the Dean of St. Paul's and others, to try the case of Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, against the Executors of Bishop Bronescombe:—

Commissio facta contra Executores Episcopi Exoniensis,—

Frater Johannes, permissione Divina, etc., discretis viris Decano Sancti Pauli Londoniensis, Archidiacono, et Cancellario in eadem Ecclesia, salutem, graciam, et benedicionem.—In Causa quam Nobilis Vir, Dominus Edmundus, Comes Cornubie, coram nobis movet, seu movere intendit, contra Rogerum de Derteford, Reginaldum dictum Archiepiscopum, Hugonem Splot, Gervasium de Criditone, Petrum de Guldeford, et Ricardum de Grangiis, Executores Testamenti Domini Walteri, quondam Exoniensis Episcopi, vobis committimus vices nostras, cum cohercionis canonice potestate; mandantes ut, vocatis qui fuerint evocandi, dictam Causam auctoritate nostra audiatis, eamque prout canonicum fuerit terminetis, et faciatis quod decreveritis per Censuram Ecclesiasticam firmiter observari. Et si non omnes hiis exequendis interesse poteritis, duo tamen vestrum in dicta Causa procedant, tercio minime expectato.—Datum apud Slyndone, vij Idus Junii [7 June] Anno Gracie M°. CC°. octogesimo secundo, Consecracionis nostre anno quarto.—*Regist. Peckham*, fol. 147.

Page 95, line 47 (Bronescombe),—"per *partitam* mensuratis,"—"partita—modus agri; an idem atque *partica* seu *pertica* dubium est (A. 1290)"—*D'Arnis.*]

CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

[Page 126, lines 22 and 26; *for* Pycot *read* Noble.
„ 139, line 6; *for* 1278-9 *read* 1279-80.
„ 147, *passim*; *for* Rogo *read* Bogo.
„ 210, *under* Noble, John, *add* "collated to the Deanery; 57."]

„ 318 (*note*), "Beams" *not* "Beaumaris,"—see notes at the end of the "Itinerary," (page 386).
„ 321, *under* Clovelly,—*for* 133 *read* 130[b].
„ 322, *under* Crydetone, Gervase de, *add* "Canon of Crediton; 132."
„ 327, line 5; *for* 1283 *read* 1282. *Also, under* Exonia, Pagan de, *add* "Canon of Crediton; 115[b]."
„ 329, line 26; *after* Ralph *add* "resigns Lawhitton, and is . . . ."
„ 332, line 23; *for* loccum *read* locum.
„ 345, line 14; *for* "Rector" *read* "Vicar."
„ 349, line 5; *for* 18 *read* 23 [Dec.], and (*note*) *for* xv *read* x [Kal. Jan.]: The MS., however, is obscure throughout. It is a copy of a Dispensation in favour of Thomas de Columbrigge (who had been charged with plurality) to enable him to hold Cloford and Meshaw together, on account of the poverty of those Benefices.

THE EPISCOPATE OF BISHOP THOMAS DE BYTTON.

AN ATTEMPT
TOWARDS A BRIEF REGISTER
FOR THE EPISCOPATE OF
BISHOP BYTTON.
1291—1307.

N.B.—The References in the List of Incumbents are to the Register of Bishop Stapeldon. All Entries which have *no* References in figures are the "cross-references" to the said List; and the particulars will be found therein, in each case, under the name of the *Parish*. A few names are inserted of Incumbents instituted by Bishop Bronescombe or Bishop Quivil: it will, often, be helpful to the Student to know that they lived, through the period for which there is no Register, into Bishop Stapeldon's time.—*See* the General Preface.

A.

Alblewelyn, John de; V., Fremington.
Alyngtone, Andrew de; R., East Allington.
Alneto, William de [Dawnay]; R., St. John-in-Cornwall.
Alphington, Elias, chaplain of, *see* "Wills,"—Smurch and Collecote.
Alfyngtone, John de, clerk; *ibid.*
Alreforde, William de; V., Winkleigh.
Arbloster, John le, *see* Winkleigh (*Inst.*)
Arbloster, Martin le; R., Bicton.
Arcedyakene, Richard le, *see* "Wills,"—Smurch.
Arlyn, William de; V., Zennor.
Arundelle, Ralph de; R., St. Columb-major.
Arvyngworthe, Symon de; R., West Buckland.
Aspertone, Robert de; R., St. Mary-major, Exeter.
Asshele, Symon de; R., Kingsnympton.
Auxetecote, John de; *see* Letters-Dimissory.
Aylesbeare, John de; V., Sheldon.

B.

Bardolby, Robert de; R., Bridford.

Bauceyn, William; R., Lansallos.

Beaupre, Baldwin; R., St. Ladock.

Beaupel, Reginald; R., Alwington.

Bello Alneto, William de, Prebendary of Chulmleigh and Portioner of Tiverton.

Bello Prato [Beaupre], Richard de; R., St. Just-in-Penwith and Canon of St. Buryan.

Bello Prato, Sir Stephen de, Knt., *see* Kelly.

Belringere, John de, *see* "Wills,"—Collecote.

Beneit, Robert; *ibid.*

Berewyke, John de, Canon of Exeter.

Berkelay, James de, Canon of Exeter.

Bisimano, William de; Treasurer and Canon of Exeter.

Blond, Robert; V., Colyton.

Blontesdone, Robert de; Canon of Salisbury (the Prebend of Kingsteignton).

Bloyou, Adam; R., St. Ludgvan.

Bloyou, Roger; R., Monkokehampton.

Bloyou, William, Canon of Glasney.

Bodeham, Thomas de, (late) Archdeacon of Totnes,—

Omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes Litere pervenerint, Thomas, permissione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Eo Qui est omnium vera salus.—Licet pro obitu et anniversario Magistri Thome de Bodeham, Archidiaconi quondam Tottonie, annis singulis, in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi, certo tempore, videlicet tercio[1] die post Festum Sancti Johannis ante Portam Latinam celebrando, in recompensacionem magni beneficii ac sumptuum quos reficiendo et totaliter edificando ac construendo locum quem Archidiaconi Tottonie a tempore suo inhabitare consueverunt, et inhabitat Archidiaconus eciam in presenti, non sine magnis labore et industria, impendit dum vixit, per Archidiaconum Tottonie qui pro tempore fuerit, et domos predictas seu locum predictum inhabitaverit, seu alium quemcumque inhabitantem, pro domibus antedictis et habitacione earundem, in predicto Festo Sancti Johannis ad Scaccarium Beati Petri Exonie viginti solidos sterlingorum annis singulis integre persolvendos, et censum illum annuum domibus predictis et habitatoribus earundem, de consensu Decani et Capituli nostri Exoniensis ac eciam Archidiaconi Tottonie tunc habitantis in eisdem, imposuerimus, ordinaverimus, et ea sic fieri debere pronunciaverimus, ac eciam rite decreverimus jam est diu, — quia, tamen, predicta Ordinacio redacta non fuerat ullatenus in scripturam, quidam ignoranciam ejusdem quamquam

[1] 9 May.

improbabilem pretendentes ipsam in dubium voluntarie revocare mol iuntur. Ut, igitur, omnimode dubietatis scriptulum circa factum Ordinacionis nostre cesset in futurum, nos, convenientibus ac presentibus Decano et Capitulo nostre Exoniensis Ecclesie, in ejusdem Ecclesie Capitulo, necnon Domino Willelmo de Puntyngtone, tunc Archidiacono Tottonie et predictarum domuum habitatore ac pacifico possessore, aliisque quorum intererat in hac parte presentibus, ipsoque Archidiacono predictum censum, seu redditum annuum, pro hujusmodi obitu annuatim, ut premittitur, celebrando, ex vi Ordinacionis predicte, sponte coram nobis confitente, pro se suisque successoribus easdem domos de cetero occupantibus, esse et fuisse debitum, dictos viginti solidos taliter, ut premittitur, debitos, ac annis singulis, ut pretangitur, exsolvendos perpetuis temporibus in futurum, de consensu omnium predictorum pronunciamus ac eciam declaramus, seu saltim de consensu omnium et singulorum predictorum predictum annuum censum seu redditum pro obitu antedicto eisdem domibus, et habitatori earundem qui pro tempore fuerit, ex habundanti imponimus, et ipsum a personis prescriptis sub forma et modo antedictis annis singulis integraliter exsolvi debere perpetuo in futurum, de consensu omnium prescriptorum pronunciamus, declaramus, decernimus ac eciam ordinamus. Et, ut premisse declaracio, pronunciacio, decretum, et Ordinacio robur optineant exnunc perpetue firmitatis, tam nostrum quam Decani et Capituli et Archidiaconi suprascripti sigilla, una cum sigillo communi Domus Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Exoniensis, cui quadraginta solidi annui redditus de eisdem domibus debentur, Presentibus sunt appensa. Hanc quoque nostram Ordinacionem seu declaracionem in Registro Scaccarii ejusdem Ecclesie, ad perpetuam rei memoriam, precipimus annotari, et de verbo ad verbum inseri in eodem.—Nos, itaque, Decanus et Capitulum, Archidiaconus, ac Magister Hospitalis Sancti Johannis predicti, eorum omnium quorum requiritur, pro nobis, nostrisque successoribus, Ordinacionem predictam et premissa omnia plenius acceptantes ac eciam approbantes, in signum nostri consensus, sigilla nostra apponi fecimus huic Scripto. Nosque, Archidiaconus predictus, dictos viginti solidos pro ipso obitu celebrando, prout superius est contentum, nomine census vel redditus antedicti, sub forma prescripta pro anno solvimus jam instanti.—Actum in Capitulo nostro Exonie, ij Nonas Aprilis [4 April], Anno Domini M^mo CCC^mo sexto. Datum consignacionis quo ad nos, Episcopum predictum, apud Criditone, x Kalendas Junii [23 May], et quoad nos, Decanum et Capitulum et Archidiaconum predictum, viij Kalendas Junii [25 May]; necnon, quo ad Magistrum Hospitalis predicti v Kalendas Junii [28 May], Anno Domini supradicto.—Et est rasura in diccionibus . . . . *Archidiaconum* . . . . *ordinamus*, apposita ante consignacionem. [There is a duplicate copy of this Document in the Muniment Room, No. 2135, which corresponds with the same exactly, except that there is no erasure in it, and so the words "Et est rasura &c." do not occur.

The first is *Endorsed*,—"Ordinacio concernens domos Archidiaconi Tottonie," (and Bishop Grandisson has added the words "pro obitu Thome de Bodeham.") There is a similar Endorsement on the second. Of the four seals two only (and the same two) remain in each case; viz. portions of Bishop Bytton's seal (that attached to the First Document being nearly perfect), and a very good impression of the seal of Archdeacon William de Puntyngdon]. (*Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 2134). *See* St. Eval.

Bodekysham, Walter de; R., St. Dominick.

Bodetone, Thomas de; *see* Faringdon (Hants).

Bodmin Priory,—

Confirmation by the Dean and Chapter of divers Appropriations of Churches

in Cornwall, and of certain Pensions paid by the Vicars thereof, to the Prior and Convent of Bodmin,—

Notum sit omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis quod nos, Andreas [de Kylkenny], Decanus, et Capitulum Ecclesie Beati Petri Exoniensis, Literas Reverendi Patris nostri, Domini Thome, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, inspeximus et diligenter examinavimus, in hec verba,—Universis has Literas [inspecturis Thomas], permissione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in omnium Salvatore.—Ad Universitatis vestre noticiam tenore Presencium volumus pervenire quod, excercentes nuper per Parochiam nostram, auctoritate Dyocesana, debite Visitacionis Officium, [Religiosos] Viros, Priorem et Conventum Bodminie, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, nostre Diocesis, per varia loca, plures Ecclesias, et Capellas, distinctas Parochias et curam animarum habentes, Porciones quoque decimarum et Pensiones Ecclesiasticas, que inferius continentur cum [invenissemus[1]] possidere et percipere; videlicet, Ecclesiam Parochialem Beati Petroci de Bodminia, cum Capella de Lanhidrok et ceteris dicte Parochie Capellis et apendiciis, Ecclesiam de Sancta Menefreda,[2] cum Capellis Sancti Michaelis de Porthilly, et de Sancto [Enodoco, ab eadem depen]dentibus, et ceteris Capellis et appendiciis suis, Ecclesiam Sancti Cuberti de Elintone cum appendiciis suis, Ecclesiam de Aldestowya[3] cum appendiciis suis, et quandam Pensionem annuam trium marcarum argenti a dicte Ecclesie Vicario [debitam; necnon omnes] decimas tam majores quam minores provenientes de villa et hominibus de Trenou Parochie de Tyntagel, decima piscarie et oblacionibus Loci Vicario dumtaxat exceptis; item, duas partes omnium majorum decimarum, et omnes [decimas . . . .] lane, et ceteras provenientes de veteri Dominico Manerii sui de Ryeltone[4]; item, quandam Pensionem annuam quinque solidorum de Ecclesia de Wythiel et ipsius Rectore; item, quandam Pensionem, annuam quadraginta solidorum de E[cclesia de[5] . . . . . et ipsius] Vicario; item, quandam Pensionem annuam duorum solidorum de Ecclesia de Holecombe[6] prope Holdesworthy, et ipsius Rectore; item, quandam Pensionem annuam septem solidorum de Ecclesia de Newetone prope Thorige,[7] et ipsius Eccles[ie Rectore; et] super pluralitate et optentu hujusmodi Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum, Porcionum, et Pensionum fecissemus dictos Priorem et Conventum coram nobis, ad certos diem et locum, ad judicium evocari, propositures et ostensuros quo jure et quibus titulis pref[atas Ecclesias, cum] appendiciis suis et juribus parochialibus in usus proprios optinerent, Porciones insuper et Pensiones predictas perciperent, prima facie contra jus commune; comparuit coram nobis in jure Magister Walterus de Bodminia, clericus, legitimus Procurator [Conventus predicti], et proposuit, in forma juris, dictos Dominos suos fuisse et esse jure sufficienti et titulis legitimis super hiis optinendis et percipiendis, ut premittitur, communitos; ad probacionem eorum exhibens et producens in medium Literas et Instrumenta Appropriacionum predictarum [Ecclesiarum], cum Capellis suis et ceteris juribus

---

[1] Several words have been quite destroyed. I have suggested some obvious restorations within brackets.

[2] St. Minver.

[3] *hodie* Padstow.

[4] Rialton is in the Parish of St. Columb-minor. A considerable portion of the Manor-House, erected by Thomas Vyvyan, Prior of Bodmin, 1508—1533, is still standing, and is occupied as a farm-house. It is a very interesting building, with some remains of stained-glass, including the Initials and the Arms of the Prior.

[5] Probably Egloshayle. A Pension of £2 was paid by the Vicar to Bodmin Priory, as appears from the "Computus Ministrorum Domini Regis," 31 Henr. VIII. (Augmentation Office), —Oliver's *Monasticon*, page 21.

[6] Hollacombe, near Holsworthy (Devon).

[7] Newton, near the River Torridge; i.e. Newton-St.-Petrock.

et appendiciis suis per Predecessores nostros Episcopos, cum consensu Exoniensis Capituli, rite factas, Ordinaciones, Taxaciones, Composiciones, eciam, et Concessiones, Privilegia Sedis Apostolice, et Indulgencias, Confirmaciones, et alia multiplicia Munimenta. Propcsuit, insuper, idem Procurator in forma juris, et probavit legitime, dictos Dominos suos et predecessores eorum memoratas Ecclesias, cum dictis juribus et pertinenciis suis, pacifice possedisse longo tempore; Porciones quoque et Pensiones antedictas, ut premittitur, percepisse; et tanto tempore quod sufficit ad Prescripcionem canonicam, et majori. Unde supplicavit idem Procurator, nomine suo et dictorum Dominorum suorum, et cum instancia, quatinus super hiis et eorum singulis in pace dimittendis fore decerni et cum effectu dimitti; necnon pro eis, ob Literarum et Instrumentorum suorum, pariter exhibitorum in jure, vetustatem manifestam, ad futurorum cautelam super hiis pronunciari, ipsosque Priorem et Conventum, et eorum successores, in pace dimittendos fore imposterum decerni et judicialiter declarari, statumque ipsorum tam in Spiritualibus quam in Temporalibus paterne consolacionis suffragio confirmari. Nos, igitur, diligenter et solicite inspectis, examinatis, et cognitis, tam per nos quam per Clericos et Commissarios nostros ad hoc specialiter deputatos, dictis Appropriacionum Literis, Ordinacionibus, Taxacionibus, Composicionibus, Privilegiis et Indulgenciis, Confirmacionibus, et aliis adminiculis eis opitulantibus in hac parte, quia manifeste cognovimus et invenimus jura ipsorum sufficiencia et titulos esse legitimos, prefatasque Procuratoris predicti raciones et defensiones propositas veritate subnixas, probaciones et declaraciones validas, et peticionem consonam racioni, cum non solum Sacram Religionem plantare scilicet, set plantatam fovere, modis omnibus debeamus,—In Nomine Dei, Amen. Nos, dictus Exoniensis Episcopus, de jurisperitorum consilio nobis assidencium, omnes et singulas Ecclesias prenominatas cum Capellis suis et ceteris juribus parochialibus et appendiciis, dictas quoque Porciones et Pensiones omnes et singulas, eisdem Priori et Conventui Bodminie et eorum successoribus imperpetuum appropriamus, concedimus, et assignamus, immo pocius appropriatas, ordinatas, concéssas, et assignatas esse canonice in hiis Scriptis decernimus et declaramus, et super optentu earum omnium ipsos Priorem et Conventum Bodminie esse sufficienti jure et titulis canonicis longa et pacifica, ut premittitur, possessione munitos. Quapropter omnes et singulas Ecclesias prenominatas, cum Capellis suis et juribus omnibus, Porciones quoque et Pensiones antedictas, eis et eorum successoribus imperpetuum judicialiter confirmamus, et eos super omnibus et singulis in pace dimittimus, et in pace dimittendos fore perpetuo declaramus et decernimus. Et, ut benivolenciam nostram, in qua ipsos quiescere volumus, plenius agnoscant, eosdem Priorem et Conventum et Monasterium suum, quod de Ordine Canonicorum Regularium canonice fundatum esse cognovimus, Beneficia sua omnia, Porciones, Pensiones, res suas, possessiones, et jura sua omnia, sub Beati Petri, Apostolorum Principis, Patroni nostri, nostra eciam et Capituli nostri Exoniensis proteccione suscipimus, tuicione et defensione munimus, et eis indultum esse canonice declaramus ut, dicto Ordine inibi perpetuo permanente, cedente, vel decedente, Loci Prior quicumque pro tempore fuerit, nullus ibi qualibet surrepcionis hastucia vel violencia preponatur, set quem Fratres, Capituli sui communi consensu, vel Fratum pars consilii sanioris secundum Deum et Beati Augustini Regulam duxerint eligendum; salva nobis et Successoribus nostris Episcopali dignitate et jure.—In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus apponi fecimus et ad memoriam sempiternam.—Datum in Capitulo nostro Exoniensi, die Lune proxima post Festum Translacionis Sancti Martini [6 July], Anno Gracie Domini M°. CC°. nonogesimo nono, et Consecracionis nostre octavo.—Nos, igitur, Decanus et Capitulum antedictum, prehabitis deliberacione provida et tractatu

debito in premissis, super omnibus et singulis Articulis suprascriptis dicto Patri grato concurrentes assensu, ea omnia et singula, quantum in nobis est, ratificando approbamus, concedimus, et confirmamus. Et in testimonium premissorum has Literas sigillorum nostrorum patrocinio communimus, ad rei memoriam sempiternam.—Actum et datum in Capitulo nostro Exoniensi, die et anno supradictis, etc.

Endorsed,—" Copia Munimentorum Prioratus Bodminie."—(*Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 2125.)

Bodmin, St. Petrock's; the Rectory appropriated to the Priory there; *see* Bodmin Priory.

Bodminia, Walter de, clerk; *see* Bodmin Priory.

Bodringham, *or* Bodeham, Archdeacon of Cornwall.

Bond, William; R., Poltimore.

Bonevyle, John de; *see* " Wills,"—Smurch.

Borham, John de; R., Lanteglos-by-Camelford.

Bosham, the King's Free Chapel of,—

Visited by Bishop Bytton, 28 July, 1294; *see Register Stapeldon*, fol. 28.

Boskadek, Robert de; *see* Letters-Dimissory.

Bradeforde, Thomas de; R., Dartington.

Bradestone, Walter de; R., Bradstone.

Brayleghe, Richard de; R., Filleigh.

Brawoda, Stephen; R., Alphington.

Brom, Adam de; R., St. Creed.

Bruetone, John de; Chancellor of the Cathedral.

Brumel, Adam de; *see* " Wills,"—Collecote.

Brun, Richard le; Canon of Bosham.

Bruyn, John le; R., St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier.

Buckland Abbey,—

Appropriation of the Rectory of Walkhampton to; *Register Stapeldon*, fol. 65

Burgo, Edmund de; R., Moreton-Hampstead.

Buris, William de; R., Whimple.

Burncestre, William de; R., East Ogwell: *also* V., Broadclyst.

Burnel, William; Canon of Exeter.

Burnham, John de; V., Heavitree.

Burrington: *Appropriation of the Rectory to Tavistock Abbey, in lieu of the Rectory of Whitchurch*,—

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis, ad quorum noticiam presentes Litere pervenerint, Thomas, permissione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem, et eternam in Domino caritatem.—Cum nuper Ecclesiam Beati Andree de Wytechurche parochialem, nostre Dyocesis, que de patronatu Religiosorum Virorum Abbatis et Conventus de Tavystoke existit, ipsis Religiosis et Monasterio suo de Tavystoke rite et canonice duxerimus appropriandam, et in proprios ipsorum usus duxerimus concedendam;

verum, quia, suggerentibus nobis postmodum prefatis Religiosis, subtractis sibi minus juste, necnon violenter direptis, per nonnullos Regni Anglie Magnates et Potentes possessionibus et redditibus, ac eciam aliis bonis, estimacionis mille marcarum annuatim, que olim, ante Conquestum Domini Willelmi Bastard, quondam Regis Anglie, in eodem Regno factum, jure suo et Monasterii supradicti habuerunt et pacifice possiderunt, ac eciam quam plurimis seculi molestiis et adversitatibus indies succrescentibus, prefatum Monasterium suum adeo in suis facultatibus sit collapsum ut ad eorum sustentacionem, ac eciam pauperum peregrinorum, et hospitum ad eos indies plus solito confluencium recepcionem, que sibi superesse videntur proprie non suppetunt facultates, eciam cum subsidio Ecclesie de Wytechurche memorate; et propter hoc ipsis Religiosis a nobis humiliter postulantibus quod, cum ad ipsorum indigenciam in hac parte relevandam fructus et proventus prolibate Ecclesie de Wytechurche sufficientes non existant, Ecclesiam de Burryngtone, nostre Dyocesis, que de ipsorum patronatu existit, ubi dicti Religiosi Domini ipsius Manerii esse, necnon temporalia ipsius Parochie in feodum habere noscuntur, que in facultatibus fertilior, et ipsis, ex causis jam dictis, utilior esse non ambigitur, Appropriacione Ecclesie de Wytechurche supradicta penitus dissoluta et evacuata, et ipsa Ecclesia de Wytechurche, dicta Appropriacione pro nulla habita, ad eum statum in quo fuit ante tempus Appropriacionis predicte prorsus redacta, sibi et Monasterio suo predicto canonice appropriare, pro compassionis effectu dignaremur.—Nos, igitur, Thomas, Exoniensis Episcopus antedictus, habito super premissis cum dilectis in Christo filiis, Decano et Capitulo nostro Exoniensi, et Magistro Willelmo de Tavystoke, dicte Ecclesie de Burryngtone Rectore, ad hoc specialiter vocato, diligenti tractatu pariter et solempni, ipsorum Religiosorum paupertatem et indigenciam relevare volentes, pietate id fieri instanter suadente, Appropriacione prefate Ecclesie de Wytechurche dicto Monasterio, facta per nos, revocata in irritum et omnino dissoluta, quam presentis Scripti tenore de consensu tam ipsorum Religiosorum quam Decani et Capituli predictorum, et aliorum quorum interest, penitus dissolvimus et in irritum revocamus; omnia, insuper, Instrumenta super dicta Appropriacione confecta nulla seu irrita nunciamus, dictorum Decani et Capituli, necnon prefati Magistri Willelmi, ac aliorum quorum consensus requiritur in hac parte, provida deliberacione prehabita, legittimo consensu accedente; prefatam Ecclesiam de Burringtone, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, Religiosis et Monasterio supradictis, ipsorumque Religiosorum successoribus, appropriamus et in usus proprios concedimus perpetuis temporibus optinendam. Ita quod, cedente vel decedente dicto Willelmo Rectore, liceat prefatis Religiosis prefatam Ecclesiam de Burryngtone et ejus possessionem pro suo beneplacito ingredi, et eam, cum juribus et pertinenciis suis supradictis, in proprios usus habere et tenere inperpetuum, juxta formam Appropriacionis superius annotate, consensu nostro vel Successorum nostrorum minime requisito, jure et potestate Legis Dyocesane pariter et Jurisdiccionis nobis et Successoribus nostris, necnon Archidiacono Barnastapolie, qui pro tempore fuerit, juribus Archidiaconalibus et debita subjeccione, tam in dicta Ecclesia de Burryngtone quam prefatis Religiosis racione ejusdem per omnia salvis. Nos, insuper, competentem Vicariam de Burryngtone predicta, ipsiusque fructibus et proventibus, ordinandi et taxandi potestatem nobis et Successoribus nostris reservamus.—In quorum fidem et testimonium has Literas Patentes sigilli nostri munimine fecimus roborari.

Et nos, Decanus et Capitulum, necnon Willelmus Rector, antedicti, qui dicto tractatui interfuimus, dictis causis provida deliberacione pensatis, et ceteris que de jure requiruntur plenius observatis, consensimus et consentimus omnibus et singulis superius annotatis. Et volumus, quantum in nobis est, quod omnia et singula premissa perpetua gaudeant

firmitate; et sigilla nostra Presentibus apponi fecimus in testimonium premissorum.—Data et acta in Capitulo Exoniensis Ecclesie, vij Kalendas Septembris [26 Aug.], Anno Domini M^mo tricentesimo quarto.

Et nos, Abbas et Conventus de Tavystoke antedicti, prefatis omnibus et singulis, quatenus nos contingunt, consensum et assensum prebentes, sigillum nostrum commune Presentibus duximus apponendum.—Datum quoad nos, Abbatem et Conventum predictos, in Capitulo nostro Tavystochie, iij° Kalendas Septembris [30 Aug.], Anno Domini supradicto.

Endorsed (*in Bishop Grandisson's handwriting*),—"De Appropriacione Ecclesie de Wytechurche; loco cujus Ecclesia de Borrigtone appropriabatur Monasterio vel Abbatie Tavystochie."

Of the four Seals attached to this Document, the first, that of the Bishop, is nearly perfect; the second, that of the Dean and Chapter, is gone: the third, a small Seal (probably of the Abbey) is mutilated; and the fourth is a very small Seal, representing a dog.—(*Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 2133).

Bythewall, John; *see* "Wills,"—Smurch, and Collecote.

Bytton, Bishop; his Statutes for the Collegiate Church of Crediton (q.v.)—He is described as a "liberal Benefactor" of the Franciscan Convent, Exeter (Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 331). Confirms the Appropriation of the Church of Buckland [Monachorum] to Buckland Abbey, 19 Sept., 1305 (Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 380).

—Sir Thomas de Hentone was one of the Executors of his Will; *Reg. Stapeld.*, fol. 86^b.—*See* Kelly; Cowick Priory; Plympstoke, R. de; etc.

C.

Calley, Simon; V., Brampford-Speke.

Careveldros, Philip de; R., St. Just-in-Roseland.

Carletone, Adam de; Archdeacon of Cornwall.

Carletone, Nicholas de (perhaps, the same as Nicholas Makerel); R., Duloe.

Carmynov, Roger de; V., St. Stythian's; *also*, R., Whitstone (Cornwall).

Caunpvyle (*sic*), Maurice de; R., Holsworthy.

Ceryciaus, Sir Richard de, Knt.; *see* Kelly (in St. Allen).

Chabbel, Philip, *see* "Wills,"—Collecote.

Chambernoun, John de; R., Thurlestone; *also*, R., Jacobstowe (Cornwall).

Chambernoun, Reginald de; R., Ilfracombe.

Champeaux (*or* Campell), Robert; Abbot of Tavistock (*see Incumbents of Benefices.*)

Charletone, Thomas de; Archdeacon of Totnes; *see* Exeter.

Chesthunte, Stephen de; Canon of Bosham.

Cisterna, Robert de; Canon of Exeter; *also*, of Crediton.
Cloptone, Walter de; Portioner of Tiverton.
Cloteworthi, John de; R., East Buckland.
Cobbeleghe, Philip de; Canon of Crediton.
Coffyn, Emeritus; *see* "Wills,"—Smurch.
Cole, Humphrey (of Exeter); *see* "Wills,"—Smurch.
Coleputte (*or* Colepitte), Roger de; R., Churchstow.
Coletone, Richard de; R., Blackawton; *also*, R., Petrockstowe.
Coliforde, Richard de; R., Philleigh.
Collecote, Henry de, his Will; *see* "Wills": also, Joan, his wife, and Walter, Hugh, Alice and Mariota, their children; *ibid.*
Collyshulle, John de; R., North Bovey.
Cosyn, William; R., Warkleigh.
Cornu, Walter; R., Thornbury.
Cornubia, Henry de; Canon of Exeter; *also* of St. Crantock.
Cornubia, Philip; de Canon of Glasney.
Cornubia, Thomas de; R., St. Gerrans.
Cowick Priory, Priors of,—
William de Porta succeeded *Adam de Buris*: he was admitted by Bishop Bytton (Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 154).
Crabbe, Thomas; R., Truro; *see* St. Just-in-Roseland (*Incumbents of Benefices*).
Crediton, the Statutes of the Collegiate-Church of,—
"Hic incipiunt Statuta Ecclesie Collegiate Sancte Crucis, per Thomam [de Byttone], Exoniensem Episcopum, sagaciter et ex consilio ordinata, pro proficuo Ministrorum Creditonie"—after his Visitation of the Church, 1 June, 1304. [*Archives of the Dean and Chapter*,—Printed at length in Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 415].
Criditone, Thomas de, chaplain, *see* "Wills,"—Collecote.
Cumba, John de; V., Stoke-Gabriel.
Cumbe, R. de; Canon of Exeter.
Curtisknolle, Robert de; R., Sydenham-Damarel.

D.

Dagoun, Andrew; V., Braunton.
Dalbenney, William; Prebendary of Chulmleigh.
Daumarle, Walter; V., Totnes,—R., Ashprington.

Dauney, William; R., Lanreath.

Deneford, Bartholomew de, and Matilda, his daughter; *see* "Wills,"—Smurch.

Denys, Henry le; R., Lesnewth.

Direwyn, John; Canon of Exeter.

Doneslonde, Luke de; R., Honeychurch.

Donsford, Pagan de; Canon of Crediton.

Doune, Thomas de; R., Heanton-Punchardon.

Dourys, Walter de; R., Cheldon.

Dovre, Robert de[1]; R., Ashreigney. *See* Letters-Dimissory.

Dunnynge, William; R., Bideford.

Dunnyslonde, Peter de; Canon of Glasney.

E.

Edingtone, Walter de; R., Stoke-Fleming.

Ernecumbe, Edelota de, *see* "Wills,"—Collecote.

Engleis, Hugh le; R., Talaton.

Esse, Richard de; R., Roseash; *also*, R., Huish.

Esse, Thomas de; R., Newton-Tracy.

Esse, Walter de; Canon of Crediton.

Everdone, John de; Chancellor and Canon of Exeter.

Exeter Cathedral.—*Election of Dean (on the death of Andrew de Kylkenny)*,—

Mortuo Magistro Andrea de Kylkenny, Decano Ecclesie Exoniensis, sequitur Processus habitus circa Eleccionem futuri Decani :—

Primo, sequitur Peticio Licencie ab Episcopo :—Reverendo in Christo Patri et Domino, Domino Thome, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopo, Capitulum Ecclesie Beati Petri Exoniensis salutem, et tanto Patri debitam obedienciam et reverenciam cum honore.—Quia Ecclesia nostra predicta, immo pocius vestra, per mortem bone memorie Magistri Andree de Kylkenny, Decani nostri, solacio nuper extitit destituta, vestre Reverende Paternitati per dilectos nobis in Christo Dominum Willelmum de Puntyngdone, Precentorem predicte Ecclesie, et Magistrum Thomam de Charletone, Archidiaconum Tottonie, Concanonicos nostros, Literas, quas sigillo nostro communi communiri fecimus, destinavimus, humiliter et devote supplicantes quatinus, Ecclesie supradicte desolacioni paterno compacientes affectu, liberam nobis, prout moris est, eligendi Decanum concedere dignemini facultatem. Valeat Paternitas vestra Reverenda diu in Domino Jhesu Christo et Virgine Gloriosa.—Datum in Capitulo nostro Exoniensi, vij Idus Novembris [7 Nov.], Anno Domini Millesimo CCC secundo.

---

[1] He was ordained priest, in the Church of the Friars-Minors at Chichester, 23 May, 1282 (*Reg. Peckham*, fol. 103b.)

Postea, in die Sabbati, in Festo Sancti Hugonis, Episcopi et Confessoris [17 Nov.], convenerunt Canonici tunc presentes; videlicet, Magister H[enricus de Somersete], Cancellarius, Dominus W[illelmus de Bisimano], Thesaurarius, Magister J[ohannes de Uphavene], Penitenciarius, Magister W. de Sancta Elena, Magister Germen, Archidiaconus Barumensis, Magister R. de Veteri Terra, Magister J. de Exonia, et Magister Thomas Charletone, Archidiaconus Tottonie in Capitulo; qui tunc exhibuit in medio Literam Licencie Domini Thome, Dei gracia, etc. supradicti, ad eligendum Decanum, sub eo qui sequitur tenore:—Hic sequitur tenor Litere Episcopi de Licencia eligendi,—

Thomas, permissione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, dilecto in Christo Capitulo Exoniensi salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Vestris justis precibus nobis porrectis annuentes, ut ad Eleccionem futuri Decani in Ecclesia Exoniensi in forma juris procedere valeatis, Licenciam vobis concedimus, et liberam in Domino facultatem.—Datum apud Lawittetone, die Sancti Bricii, Episcopi et Confessoris [13 Nov.], Anno Domini M°. CCC°. secundo.

Qua lecta et plenius intellecta, quia quidam Canonicorum tunc residencium non fuerunt ibi presentes, ordinatum fuit quod nichil amplius fieret de predicto negocio donec omnes residentes convenirent ad tractandum ulterius de eodem. Postea, vero, die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Edmundi, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, scilicet xiij Kalendas Decembris [19 Nov.], comparentibus in Capitulo omnibus Canonicis tunc residentibus, excepto Domino Rogero de Moltone, qui profectus fuerat in Cornubiam, locuturus cum Justiciariis Itinerantibus pro negociis Capituli; scilicet W[illelmo de Puntyngdone], Precentor (*sic*), H[enrico de Somersete], Cancellarius (*sic*), W[illelmo de Bisimano], Thesaurarius (*sic*), B[artholomeo de Sancto Laurencio], Archidiacono Exonie, Thoma [de Charletone], Archidiacono Tottoniensi, R[adulpho Germeyn], Archidiacono Barumensi, J[ohanne de Uphavene], Penitenciario, W. de Sancta Elena, R. de Veteri Terra, J. de Exonia, R. de Cumbe, W. de Kylkenny, J. Strange, statuerunt diem Jovis proximam post Festum Epiphanie Domini proximo sequens, quod procederetur ad Eleccionem futuri Decani, et ad citandum Canonicos absentes; videlicet, Magistros W. de Shorndene, P. de Insula, H. Huse, Thomam de Lecchelade, Willelmum Burnel, Jacobum de Berkelay, Dominos Philippum le May et Johannem de Knovyle, singulos Canonicos per singulas Literas Patentes, in Stallis eorundem positas, tenoris, et continencie infrascripte.

Hic sequitur Forma Citacionis Canonicorum ad eligendum Decanum. . . . . *Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 3625, fol. 120).—Henry de Somersete was elected.

Exeter,—Legacies to the Friars-Preachers and Minors, and to the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene; *see* "Wills,"—Collecote.

Exonia[?], John de, Abbot of Hartland (*see Incumbents*).

F.

Faringdon (Hants),—

John de Pontissara, Bishop of Winchester, committed the Custody of this Church, 15 March, 1285-6, to Master *Peter de Insula*, who was inst. therein, 25 Aug., 1286, on the presentation of Thomas, Lord Bishop of Exeter (*Reg. Pontissara*, folios 4 and 5.)—He seems to have held the Benefice till he became Archdeacon of Exeter in 1289.

Master *Thomas de Bodetone* succeeded, in that year; but his Institution is not recorded in the Winchester Register. He died Rector in 1303; and Pontissara's Register tells us that Bishop Bytton presented *Robert de*

Patrica in his room,—"MEMORANDUM quod ij Kalendas Marcii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo. tercio [28 Feb., 1303-4], apud Wolveseye, admissus fuit Magister *Robertus de Patrica* ad Ecclesiam de Farendone, ad presentacionem Venerabilis Patris, Domini Thome, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, veri ejusdem Ecclesie Patroni; et habuit Literas Institucionis et Induccionis in forma consueta (fol. 41^b). Soon afterwards (27 June, 1304), the Bishop (Pontissara) granted him a Licence for seven years, dating from his Institution, to study at Oxford, or elsewhere in England, with the obligation of receiving the subdiaconate within the first year,—"elapso, vero, Septennio supradicto, te facias ad Ordines Diaconatus et Presbiteratus, statutis Temporibus, promoveri. And Letters-Dimissory "ad omnes Sacros Ordines" were granted to him on the same day. [F. J. B., Winton.]

Ferariis, John de; R., Southill.

Ferres, Reginald de; R., Thurlestone.

Fyshacre, Peter de; R., Stoke-Rivers,—*also*, R., Charles.

Fitz-Hugh, John; R., Ashton.

Fitz-Rogo, William; Provost of Glasney,—Archdeacon of Exeter.

Forde, Hugh de; V., Sancreed.

Fraunceis, James le; Prebendary of Chulmleigh.

Fria, William de; *see* Forde Abbey (*Incumbents*).

Fromund, Robert; Prebendary of Chulmleigh.

Fulmyngham, Richard de; Canon of Crediton.

G.

Germeyn, Ralph; Archdeacon of Barnstaple,—Precentor and Canon of Exeter.

Gesse, Robert; *see* "Wills,"—Collecote.

Gisi, John de; R., Clyst-Fomison (Sowton).

Glasneia (*or* Glasneye), John de; R., Clyst-St.-George,—Canon of St. Crantock.

Gloucestre, Richard de; Canon of St. Probus.

Golde, Matilda; *see* "Wills,"—Collecote.

Gorges, Thomas de; R., Witheridge.

Greynvyle, Richard de; R., Kilkhampton.

Grimstone, Peter de; R., East Ogwell.

Gros, Hugh le; *see* Kelly.

Guldeforde, Henry de; R., Broadwoodwidger.

Guyn, Robert; R., Lawhitton.

Gyv [Jeu], Adam le; R., St. Ervan.

H.

Halap, Ralph de; R., Lamorran.
Hanam, John; R., Cheriton-Fitzpaine (?).
Hantesford, John de; R., Eggesford.
Haselschaue, Robert de; Canon of Exeter.
Heleweye, Hugh de; *see* "Wills,"—Collecote.
Helyngham, Thomas de; R., Churchstanton.
Hemynforde, Thomas de; R., Lezant,—Canon of St. Probus.
Hendre, Robert de; Canon of Glasney.
Hengham, Richard de; Canon of Crediton.
Hyngham, Ralph de; Canon of Bosham.
Hentone, Thomas de; R., Bishopsteignton.[1]
Hereward, Thomas; R., Aveton-Giffard.
Hereward, William; R., Yarnscombe.
Herpetru, Thomas de; R., Tedburn-St. Mary.
Hollacombe; *see* Bodmin Priory.
Honetone, Peter de; R., Ilsington,—Canon of Crediton.
Huberde, Roger; *see* "Wills,"—Collecote.
Hulierd, Richard; R., Loxhore.
Hurtleghe, Richard de; V., Buckland-Brewer.
Hyde, Ralph (son of Thomas) de la; R., St. Stythians, Canon of St. Crantock.
Huse, Henry; Canon of Exeter.

I.

Ilfrydecombe, Adam de; V., Staverton.

INCUMBENTS OF BENEFICES, whose Names occur in Bishop Stapeldon's Register, with no record of their Institution by him. It is almost certain that, with very few exceptions, they were instituted by Bishop Bytton; or by Bishop Quivil, during the latter years of his Episcopate:—

ABBOT'S KERSWELL [Carswille Abbatis, MS.]; Sir *Thomas* dictus *Tankarde* died V., 15 March,[2] 1320-1; 157b.

---

[1] He exchanged, 27 Dec., 1309, with Thomas de Stapeldone (*Reg. Stapeldon*, fol. 45b). I find, also (*ibid.*, fol. 31b), that he was collated to a Canonry in the Cathedral, 27 March, 1308. And he was one of the Executors of Bishop Bytton's Will (*ibid.* 86b).

[2] Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Gregorii, Pape.

AFFETON [Affatone (*margin* Affetone), MS.]: Sir *John de Oxtone*, R., resigned 12 May,[1] 1310; 52b.

ALPHINGTON [Alfyngtone, MS.]: Sir *Stephen de Brawoda* occurs as R., 23 March, 1311-12; 69b.

ALTERNON: Sir *John* died V., 6 Aug.,[2] 1319; 145.

ALVERDISCOTT [Alvardiscote, MS.]: Sir *William le Mol*, died R., 23 June,[3] 1320; 150b.

ALWINGTON: *Reginald Beaupel*, deacon, occurs as R., 3 Jan., 1308-9; 37b.

ASHFORD [Esseforde, MS.]: Sir *Gilbert* occurs as V., 13 Nov., 1311 [probably the Sir *Gilbert de Moltune*, collated by Bishop Bronescombe]; 66.

ASHPRINGTON [Ayspringtone, MS.]: *Nicholas de Mothaye* occurs 5 Feb., 1308-9; 38.

ASHREIGNEY [Rynggesasche, MS.]: Sir *Robert de Dovre*, priest, occurs as R., 6 April, 1312; 71.

ASHTON [Ayscherstone, MS.]: *John Fitz-Hugh*, acolite, occurs as R., 29 Sept., 1317; 122.

ASHWATER [Esse Water, MS.]: Sir *William de Westbury* occurs as R., 17 April, 1309; 40b.

ATHERINGTON: *Walter de Wylyngtone* occurs as R., 3 Nov., 1308; 36.

AWLISCOMBE [Aulyscumbe, MS.]: Sir *William* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10; 48.

AVETON-GIFFARD: *Walter de Stapeldon* was R. when he was promoted to the See. His successor, Sir *Thomas Hereward*, clerk, was inst. 20 April, 1310. He had been presented (by Sir W. le Prouz, Knt.), before 22 Jan. (1309-10), when the Bishop issued a Commission for his Institution and Induction, directed to the Archdeacons of Exeter and Barnstaple and to Canons Wm. de Kylkenny and Rd. de Morcestre; 46b, 49b. This was about a year and three months after Stapeldon's Consecration. I find no record as to the interval. The Bishop resigned the *Precentorship*, 28 March, 1308; 32. He, probably, retained this Rectory for a short time.

BARNSTAPLE, *Archdeacons of*: Master *Ralph Germeyn*, (promoted to the Precentorship in 1308); 35b.

BARNSTAPLE PRIORY: *Paschasius* occurs in 1297 (Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 196). Sir *John* occurs, 17 March, 1313-14; 83.

BEAWORTHY [Beworthi, MS.]: *John Luveriche*, subdeacon, occurs as R., 8 Dec., 1323; 177b.

BERRY-NARBOR [Beri Neyberd, MS.]: Master *Richard de Tregiliou* died R. on, or before, 3 March, 1315-16; 112.

BICKLEIGH [EAST,—Bykeleghe, MS.]: Master *Walter de Mymmelonde*, subdeacon, occurs as R., 3 Nov., 1308; 36.

BICKLEIGH [WEST,—Bykeleghe, MS.]: Master *Wm. de Wolleghe*, priest, occurs as R., 16 Oct., 1316; 115b.

BICTON [Buketone, MS.]: *Martin le Arbloster* occurs as R., 20 Nov., 1308; 36b.

BIDEFORD: Sir *William Dunnynge* occurs as R., 25 July, 1309; 42b.

BISHOPSNYMPTON [Nymetone, MS.]: Sir *William* occurs as V., 1 March 1309-10; 48.

BISHOP'S TAWTON [Tautone Episcopi, MS.]: It appears from the Fabrick-Rolls that *John* was V. of this Parish (and a Benefactor), 1303-4.

BISHOPSTEIGNTON [Teyngtone Episcopi, MS.]: Sir *Thomas de Hentone* occurs as R., 27 Dec., 1309; 45b.

---

[1] quarto Idus Maii.

[2] die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula.

[3] die Lune in Vigilia Beati Johannis Baptiste.

BLACKAWTON [Blakeauetone, MS.]: Master *Richard de Coletone*, occurs as R. in 1308-9, when he resigned ; 37b, 38.

BLACK TORRINGTON [Blaketoritone, MS.] : *Robert Pollard*, deacon, occurs as R., 26 Dec., 1308 ; 37b.

BOCONNOC [Bokonnecke, MS.] : Sir *Walter* occurs as R., 3 Sept., 1310 ; 54b. His name was *Walter de Kent* (Rector of "Boquinnoke"); 130b.

BODMIN PRIORY : Fr. *Germanus* resigned in May, 1310 ; 51b.

BONDLEIGH [Boneleghe, MS.] : Sir *Adam* dictus *Marchaunt* occurs as R., 13 Sept., 1309 ; 43b.

BOSHAM, the King's Free Chapel of,—

Canons :—

Sir *Richard le Brun* held the Prebend of Apuldram till 1310-11 ; 59.

Sir *John de Lewes* held a Prebend till 1310-11 ; *ibid.*

Sir *Ralph de Hyngham* held the Prebend "de Waletone" till his death in 1310-11 ; 60.

John de Drokenesforde (afterwards Bishop of Bath and Wells), occurs as Canon, 22 Sept., 1308 ; 35b.

Master *Stephen de Chesthunte*, Sir *Amaneus de Pelagrua*, and Sir *Walter de Welwe* were Canons when Bishop Stapeldon visited Bosham in Jan., 1309-10, having, doubtless, been collated by Bishop Bytton.

BOVEY-TRACY [Bovitracy, MS.] : Sir *Edward* occurs as V., 20 June, 1309 ; 41b, etc.—He outlived Bishop Stapeldon.

BRADFORD [Bradeford, MS.] : Sir *William Mewy* occurs as R., 14 July, 1309 ; 42b.

BRADNINCH [Braneys, MS.]: Master *Elias de Sancto Albano*, clerk, occurs as R., 26 Oct., 1308 ; 36.

BRADSTONE : Master *Walter de Bradestone*, priest, occurs as R., 16 Aug., 1310 ; 54.

BRAMPFORD-SPEKE [Braunforde Speke, MS.] : Sir *Simon Calley* occurs as V., 18 Sept., 1318, when he resigned ; 131.

BRATTON-CLOVELLY [Brattone, MS.] : Master *Walter de Mymmelonde* died R., 25 Dec., 1321 ; 163b.

BRATTON-FLEMING [Brattone, MS.] : *William de Schireburne* occurs as R., 8 Jan., 1308-9 ; 37b.

BRAUNTON : Sir *Andrew* occurs as V., 29 Dec., 1311 ; 66b. His name was *Andrew Dagoun*, and he died 11 Dec.,[1] 1319 ; 146b.

BRIDESTOWE [Brittestowe, MS.] : Master *Ralph de Knovyle* occurs as R., 3 Dec., 1312 ; 75.

BRIDFORD [Brideforde, MS.]; Sir *Robert de Bardolby*, R., resigned in 1311 ; 63b.

BROADCLYST [Clistone, MS.] : Sir *Wm. de Burncestre*, priest, V., resigned in Nov., 1314 ; 100.—*See* East Ogwell.

BROADHEMPSTON [Hemistone, MS.] : Sir *John* was R., 1 March, 1309-10 ; 84b.

BROADWOOD-KELLY [Brodewodekelly, MS.] : Sir *Nicholas* occurs as R., 1 Aug., 1312 ; 72b.

BROADWOODWIDGER [Brodwode Wyger, MS.]: Sir *Henry de Guldeforde* resigned, 4 May,[2] 1310 ; 52.

BRIXHAM : *William* occurs as Vicar, 22 Aug., 1308 ; 35.

BUCKFASTLEIGH [Leghe Bufestre, MS.]: *Walwanus*—"qui Die Dominica proxima post Festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie proximo preteritum moriebatur," [29 March], 1310 ; 49.

BUCKLAND-BREWER [Northboclaunde,[3] MS.] : Sir *Rd. de Hurtleghe* occurs as V., 1 Aug., 1312 ; 72b.

---

[1] die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Nicholai, Episcopi.

[2] die Lune in crastino Invencionis Sancte Crucis.

[3] So called to distinguish it from Buckland-Filleigh, otherwise "South Buckland.

BUCKLAND-MONACHORUM [Boclaunde, MS.] : Sir *Henry* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10 ; 48.

BURRINGTON : Master *William de Tavystoke* occurs as R., 26 Aug., 1304 (*see* page 405).

CARSWELL PRIORY, Priors of : *Bartholomew* occurs in 1297 (Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 312).

CHAGFORD [Chakeford, MS.] : *Simon de Wibberi*, priest, occurs as R., 27 April, 1315 ; 106b.

CHARLES [Charnes, MS.] : *Henry de Raleghe*, accolite, exchanged, 26 July, 1309, with *Peter de Fyshacre*, for Stoke-Rivers ; 42b.

CHAWLEIGH [Chalveleghe, MS.] : Sir *Godfrey de Reynham* died R., 25 Aug.,[1] 1321 ; 160.

CHELDON [Cheddeledone, MS.], *Walter de Dourys* died 11 July,[2] 1321 ; 79b.

CHERITON-FITZPAINE [*simply* Churitone, MS.] : *John Hanam*, subdeacon, occurs as R., 29 Dec., 1308 ; 37b : *also*, 21 Oct., 1309 ; 44b.—There is nothing to shew whether Cheriton-Fitzpaine or Cheriton-Bishop was intended : probably, the former, for the recorded succession in the case of the latter *appears* to be continuous.

CHUDLEIGH : *Nicholas* was V. in 1303 (*see* page 123).

CHULMLEIGH [Chilmeleghe, MS.], the Collegiate-Church of,—

Prebendaries :—

William Dalbenney occurs as Prebendary, 28 Oct., 1308 ; 36.

Master *James le Fraunceis* occurs, 8 May, 1310 ; 50b.

Master *Robert Fromund* occurs, 2 and 14 Sept., 1310 ; 54b, 56.

Sir *William de Bello Alneto* occurs, 14 Sept., 1310 ; 56.

Sir *Godfrey de Leynham* still held the Prebend "que vocatur Maydene Provendre" at the time of his death in 1321 ; 162.

CHURCHSTANTON [Cheristauntone, MS.].—"Memorandum quod eisdem die et loco [26 Aug., 1309—at Clyst] Dominus *Thomas de Helyngham*, Rector Ecclesie de Cheristauntone, presbiter, coram Domino personaliter constitutus, exhibuit quasdam Literas Institucionis sue per Dominum Thomam [Byttone], quondam Exoniensem Episcopum, sibi factas, non cancellatas, nec aliqua parte viciatas, vero ipsius Episcopi sigillo signatas ; in quibus continebatur quod idem Episcopus, apud Chuddeleghe, xv Kalendas Aprilis [18 March], A.D. Millesimo CCCmo. tercio, et Consecracionis sue xiij, prefatum Thomam de Helyngham, ad presentacionem Oliveri de Tudeham, ad dictam Ecclesiam, tunc vacantem, admisit, et ipsum instituit in eadem. Item, exhibuit quasdam Literas Domini Thome, Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, continentes quod die Sabbati in Ebdomeda Pentecostes, videlicet x Kalendas Junii [23 May], A.D. Millesimo CCCmo. quarto, idem Rector ad Literas Dimissorias sui Dyocesani, per dictum Archiepiscopum, ad Titulum Ecclesie sue predicte, in subdiaconum extitit ordinatus. Item, exhibuit Literas Fratris Johannis, Norwycensis Episcopi, continentes quod die Sabbati Quatuor Temporum, in prima Ebdomeda Quadragesime, videlicet tercio Idus Marcii [13 March], eodem anno, per dictum Fratrem Johannem, ad Titulum Ecclesie sue, in presbiterum rite extitit institutus" ; 43.

CHURCHSTOW [Churestowe, MS.]: Master *Roger de Coleputte* (or *Colepitte*), subdeacon, occurs as R., 19 Dec., 1308 ; 37.

CLYST-FOMISON [*otherwise* SOWTON—Clist Fomizon, MS.] : *John de Gisi* occurs as R., 28 Sept., 1321 ; 164b.

---

[1] die Martis in crastino Sancti Bartholomei.

[2] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Translacionis Beati Thome, Martiris.

CLYST-ST. GEORGE [Clistwike, MS.] : Sir *John de Glasneia*[1] died R., 22 March, 1322; 167b.

COLLUMPTON [Columptone, MS.] : Sir *William* occurs as Vicar, 1 March, 1309-10 ; 48.

COLYTON : Sir *Robert Blond* died V., 6 July, 1320 ; 151.

COMBE-IN-TEIGNHEAD [Cumbe in Tynhyde, MS.] : Master *John Wela* occurs as R., 26 Feb., 1308-9 ; 38b. He became Archdeacon of Barnstaple, 30 March, 1309 (39b), resigning this Benefice ; 40b.

CORNWALL, Archdeacons of :

William de Bodringham, or *Bodeham*, occurs in 1296,—*Le Neve* and *Oliver* ; but they give no authority for the statement. Sir *Adam de Carletone* occurs, 7 Jan., 1307-8 (*Le Neve*). He, first, occurs in Bishop Stapeldon's Register, 6 July, 1309 ; 42.

COWICK PRIORY—*see* Gen. Index.

CORYTON [Coritone, MS.] : Master *Richard Trenchard* occurs as R., 16 Feb., 1308-9 ; 38b.

CREDITON, the Collegiate-Church of,—

Canons :

Sir *Philip de Cobbeleghe*. He died in 1308; 33b.

Master *Roger de Otery*. He exchanged, for a Prebend in the Cathedral, with Master *Robert de Cisterna*, 27 July, 1308 ; 35.

Master *Richard de Fulmyngham*. He died in 1309 ; 43.

Sir *Richard de Hengham* occurs as Canon, 8 May, 1310 ; 50b. He held the Prebend "de Schortecumbe" ; 60, 61b.

Sir *Peter de Honetone*, priest. On his resignation—12 Dec., 1311, he was again collated thereto ; 67.

Sir *Pagan de Donsford*. He resigned in 1312 ; 74.

Master *Walter de Esse* (Rector of Shobrooke). occurs as Canon, 16 Aug., 1314 ; 37b.

Sir *John de Wyke*. He died in 1316 ; 112b.

Sir *John de Suttone*. He was deprived in 1319 ; 142b.

CRUWYS-MORCHARD [Cruwes Morcharde, MS.] : Sir *Richard* occurs as R., 14 Aug., 1312 ; 73.

DARTINGTON [Dartyngtone, MS.] : Sir *Thomas de Bradeforde*, R., was promoted to Tawstock, 31 Jan., 1313-14 ; 82.

DEAN-PRIOR [Dene, MS.] : Sir *John* occurs as V., in July, 1312 ; 72b.

DIPTFORD [Dupeforde, MS] : Sir *Nicholas de Wavyntone* occurs as R., 13 Sept., 1309 ; 43b.

DITTISHAM [Didesham, MS.] : Sir *Richard* occurs as R., 31 Oct., 1308; 36. I learn, from fol. 115 (23 Sept., 1316), that he was called *Rd. de Jakepenne*.

DOLTON [Dueltone, MS.] : Sir *Roger de Penryn* died R., in 1315 ; 105.

DOWN-ST. MARY [Doune, MS.] : *John Pollard* resigned this Rectory, 10 Oct., 1317 ; 123.

DREWSTEIGNTON [Teynctone, MS.] : Sir *Thomas* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10 ; 48.

DUNCHIDEOCK : Master *Robert* (son of Ralph) *Schillyngford*, subdeacon, occurs as "Rector *Beati Michaelis* de Dunschidiock," 2 Oct., 1308 ; 35b. Oliver tells us (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 11), that "This Church is dedicated to the Holy Trinity." And so does Ecton.

DULOE [Dulo, MS] : Sir *Nicholas de Carletone* occurs as R., 2 Aug., 1318 ; 128b. His surname appears to have been *Makerel*, for Sir *Nicholas Makerel* occurs soon afterwards (10 May *and* 15 Oct., 1321), and there is no record

---

[1] not "de Glascencia," as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 153.)

of an Institution in the interval ; 158, 161b. [Bishop Stapeldon had visited the Parish recently, and found the Rectory-House and the other buildings in so ruinous a condition as to be quite unfit for his reception. Makerel was non-resident—"in remotis[1] degens,"—and having turned the produce of his Benefice into money, was said to be squandering the proceeds ; and he had paid no attention to the Bishop's monitions. So the Bishop determined to sequestrate whatever might happen to be then in hand, or due to the Rector, and the whole revenue for the ensuing year (which was estimated at forty marks) ; appointing as sequestrators the Dean of Westwivelschire[2] and Sir Walter [Wyot de Blakemore], Vicar of St. Cleer.[3] They were to collect the money and apply it towards the reparation of the ruinous buildings, the estimated cost of which was no less than a hundred marks. The Parish-Church, however, had been repaired, and, probably, enlarged just before, for the Bishop dedicated it anew on the same day (15 Oct.) ; 161b.]

EAST ALLINGTON [Alyngtone, MS.] : Sir *Andrew de Alyngtone* occurs as R., 23 Oct.,[4] 1312 ; 74b.

EAST BUCKLAND [Estboclaunde, MS.] : *John de Cloteworthi* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10 ; 48.

EAST OGWELL [Estwogewille, MS.] : Master *Peter de Grimstone*, subdeacon, occurs as R. as early as 20 Dec., 1308 ; 37.

EGGBUCKLAND [Ecckeboclaunde *and* Ekeboclonde, MS.] : Sir *William* occurs as V., 15 Feb., 1308-9 ; 38.

EGGESFORD [Egenesforde, MS.] : *John de Hantesford* occurs as R., 30 Aug. 1309 ; 43.

ERMINGTON [Rectory—"Medietas Ecclesie de Ermyngtone," MS.] : Sir *Nicholas de Teukysbyry* was Incumbent, but "absque Titulo," in June, 1308, when Sir *Henry de Weymue* was presented by Sir John de Banstead, and the Bishop directed an Inquisition to be made (8 June, *and again*, 10 June) ; 34b.

ERMINGTON—"Perpetua Cantaria in Capella Beate Marie, in Cimiterio Ecclesie Parochialis de Ermyngtone" : Sir *John de Worforde* resigned in 1319 ; 142b.

EXETER : THE CATHEDRAL,—

Deans,—see Gen Index (Exeter).

Precentors,—William de Puntyngdone occurs 7 Nov., 1302 (*see* Exeter ; Election of Dean).—*Walter de Stapeldon*. On his Election to the See, he resigned, and Master *Ralph Germeyn* (Archdeacon of Barnstaple), was collated, 28 March, 1308 ; 32, 35.

Chancellors (according to *Le Neve* and *Oliver*, on the authority of the "Registrum Exoniense"),—*Henry le Somersete* occurs in 1294 and 1297. *Thomas de Lechelade*, in 1303 : he became Dean. *John de Brueton*, collated in 1307. [*John de Everdon* followed, 20 May, 1308 (Pat. 1. Edw. II., p. 2, m. 9)].

Treasurer,—Sir *William de Bisimano* occurs in Feb., 1287-8, *also*, 11 Sept., 1309 ; 43b.

---

[1] He seems to have been in Yorkshire ; for he had obtained from the Bishop, 10 May, 1321, "Licenciam standi in obsequiis Venerabilis Patris Domini Willelmi [de Meltone], Eboracensis Archiepiscopi" — till Michaelmas, 1322 (fol. 158).

[2] The antient name of the Deanery of "West."

[3] See fol. 56b.

[4] die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Luce, Evangeliste,—Litera Dominicali A.

Archdeacons of Exeter,—Master *Bartholomew de Sancto Laurencio* occurs (according to *Le Neve* and *Oliver*), in 1295 and 1307. [Then followed (according to these Authorities) *Richard de Plympstock*, "collated by King Edward II's favour, 25 March, 1309" (*Oliver*): but ought his name to be included in the List? When *Bartholomew* was preferred to the Deanery, 3 June, 1311 (fol. 62), he is said to have resigned this Archdeaconry, and Master *William Fitz-Rogo* succeeded him, being collated on the same day,—not 20 June (as in *Oliver* and *Le Neve*)].

Sub-Deans,—Master *John de Uphaven* occurs 7 July, 1309; 42.

Canons,—

John de Berewyke exchanged his Canonry with
Thomas de Hentone, 27 March, 1308; 31b.
Master *Robert de Cisterna* exchanged, for a Prebend in Crediton, with
Master *Roger de Otery*, 27 July, 1308; 35.
Master *Thomas de Lechelade*. He died in 1309; 40b.
William de Bisimano. He died in 1309-10; 47b.
Master *William Fitz-Rogo*. He died in 1311-12; 69b.
Master *Thomas de Loggore*. He died in 1313; 82.
Robert de Haselschaue occurs, 11 Feb, 1313-14; 82b.
Master *Ralph Germeyn*. He died in 1316; 117.
Master *William de Kyngescote*. He died in 1317; 118.
Master *Richard de Morcestre*. His successor was
Richard de Brayleghe, priest, collated 11 May, 1318; 127.
Master *Henry de Cornubia* exchanged, for a Prebend in St. Crantock, with
Sir *John de Launcetone*, 2 Sept., 1318; 129.
Master *John Direwyn*. He died in 1318; 140.
Robert de Langtone. He exchanged, 3 Aug., 1321, for a Prebend in the Collegiate-Church of Westbury (Dioc. of Worcester); 159b.
John de Knoville. He died in 1322; 169.

The Prebendal-Church within the Castle: *Prebendary of Cutton* [Cottone MS.],—
John Moriz (Rector of Parkham). He died in 1322; 168.

The Parish-Churches,—
Holy Trinity: Sir *Hugh* occurs as Rector, 7 May, 1309; 40b.
St. James: Sir *John* occurs as Rector, 1 March, 1308-9; 48.
St. Kerian [Sancti Kerani, MS.]: *Roger de Sydebyry*, till 1310; 52b.
St. Mary-major: Sir *Robert de Aspertone* occurs as Rector, 3 Aug., 1316; 113b.
St. Olave's: Master *Walter de Sancto Leonardo*, deacon, occurs as R., 22 Dec., 1319; 145b.
St. Petrock's: Sir *Walter de Lieutrenchard* occurs as Rector, 7 Feb., 1317-18; 125.

St. James's Priory: *Peter de Seynt Moys* occurs as Prior in 1297 (Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 192). *Fr. Stephen* was admitted by Bishop Bytton, 4 Nov., and inducted by the Archdeacon's Official, 17 Nov., 1304; 85b.

Dominican Convent, Priors of: *Robert de Otery* occurs in May, 1297 (Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 335).

St. Nicholas Priory, Priors of: *Roger* occurs in a Deed of 24 June, 1295 (Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 114).

Exminster [Exeministre, MS.]: Master *Bartholomew de Sancto Laurencio*, R., resigned (on his promotion to the Deanery of Exeter), 3 June, 1311; 62b.

Filleigh [Fileleghe, MS.]: Sir *Richard de Brayleghe* occurs as R., 8 Jan., 1309-10; 46. He was, also, R. of East Buckland, which he resigned 20 July, 1310; 53b: having previously resigned Filleigh, on Easter Day (19 April); 52.

Forrabury [Forbury *and* Forbyry, MS.]: Sir *William de Stonhouse*, clerk, occurs as R., 2 Oct., 1308; 35b.

FORDE ABBEY, Abbots of,—*William de Frya* ; succeeded by Henry, who occurs in 1312 (Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 340).
FOWEY [Fauwe, MS.] : *Ralph* died V., 4 Aug.,[1] 1310 ; 56.
FREMINGTON : Sir . . . .[2] *de Nanstosan* occurs as V., 4 Aug., 1312 ; 73.
FRITHELSTOCK PRIORY [Frithelestoke, MS.] : Resignation of Prior *Oliver* (28 Feb., 1322-3) ; 174.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of,—
Provosts.—The Collations of the early Provosts of Glasney are not recorded in these Registers. The College was commenced in 1264, and endowed by its Founder, Bishop Bronescombe, in 1267. *Henry de Bolleghe* (afterwards, Archdeacon of Totnes), was the first Provost (*see* page 97). His successor (17 April, 1283), was *William de Bodrigan* (*see* page 330). Master *William Fitz-Roges* occurs as Provost, 13 Oct., 1308; 35b.
["*Willelmus Fitz Rogo*, S.T.D.," MS. ; 62b].
Canons,—
Walter de Menecudel occurs as Canon, 5 Feb., 1309-10 ; 47.
Master *Walter de Sancto Austolo*. He died in 1309-10 ; 49.
Master *Robert de Hendre*. He died in 1310 ; 57b.
Master *William Fitz-Rogo*. He died Provost of the College in 1312 ; 76b.
Master *John de Middeltone*, till 1313 ; 77b.
Sir *Peter de Dunnyslonde*, till 1317 ; 119b.
Master *Adam Murymouthe*, Doctor of Laws. He exchanged with
Master *John de Launcetone*, for a Prebend in the Cathedral, 12 Sept., 1318 ; 129.
Master *Philip de Cornubia* (late Archdeacon of Llandaff). He held his Prebend till 1319-20 ; 147.
Master *William Bloyou*. He died in 1320-1 ; 155.
Master *Walter de Mymmelonde*. He died in 1321-2 ; 163b.
GULVAL [Laneskeli, MS.] : Sir *Gregory* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10 ; 48.

HARBERTON [Hurbitone, MS.] Master *John* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10 ; 48.
HARFORD [Herforde, MS.] : Sir *David de Penyles*, subdeacon, occurs as R., 3 Nov., 1308 ; 36.
HARTLAND ABBEY : *John* occurs as Abbot, 17 April, 1308 ; 3b. [Oliver calls him "John de Exonia," but apparently, with no good reason].
HEANTON-PUNCHARDON [Heauntone Punchardone, MS.] : Sir *Thomas de Doune* died V., 1 Feb.,[3] 1319-20 ; 148. *See* Appendix I.
HEAVITREE [Hevetru, MS.] : Sir *John de Burnham* died R., in 1309-10 ; 47b.
HEMYOCK [Hemyoke, MS]: *Henry de Whiteleye* died R., 3 Nov.,[4] 1321 ; 162b.
HIGH BICKINGTON [Bukyngtone, MS.]: *Robert de Wylyngtone*, clerk, occurs as R., 3 Nov., 1308 ; 36.
HIGH BRAY [Hautebray, MS.]: Sir *Robert de Rogis*, deacon, occurs as R., 24 Sept., 1309 ; 44.
HOCKWORTHY [Hockeworthi, MS.] : *John* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10 ; 48.
HOLSWORTHY [Holdesworthe *and* Haldesworthi, MS.]: Sir *Maurice de Caunpvyle* (*sic*, MS. ; but in the same Entry the Patron's name is spelt "Caunvyle")' occurs as R., 10 Feb., 1308-9 ; 38.
HONEYCHURCH [Honichorche, MS.] : Sir *Luke de Doneslonde* occurs as R., 12 July, 1309 ; 42b.
HONITON [Honetone, MS.] : Sir *Henry de Pykeney*, R., resigned in 1314-15 ; 101b.

---

[1] die Martis proxima post Festum Invencionis Sancti Stephani [3 Aug.], proximo tunc preterito.
[2] A blank space left here.
[3] die Veneris in Vigilia Purificacionis Marie.
[4] die Martis proxima post Festum Omnium Sanctorum.

HUISH [Hywys, MS.] : Master *Richard de Esse* occurs as R., 14 Oct., 1308 ; 35b.

HUNTSHAW [Honeschaue *and* Honschaue, MS.] : Sir *William de Kempeleghe* resigned this Rectory in 1314 ; 86b.

IDEFORD [ȝuddeforde, MS.] : Sir *Walter* died R. in 1309 ; 39b.

ILFRACOMBE [Ylfredecumbe, MS.] : Sir *Reginald de Chambernoun*, priest, occurs as R., 11 May, 1310 ; 51. He outlived Bishop Stapeldon.

ILSINGTON [Ylstyngtone, MS.] : *Peter de Honetone* occurs as R., 5 Nov., 1308 ; 36b.

IPPLEPEN PRIORY [Iplepenne, MS.]: *Geoffrey* occurs as Prior, 11 Sept.,[1] 1315; 109.

JACOBSTOWE (Cornwall) : Sir *John de Chambernoun* exchanged with *Reginald de Ferres*, R. of Thurlestone, in March,[2] 1308-9 ; 39.

JACOBSTOWE (Devon) : Sir *Walter*. [On his death Sir *Mark*, a chaplain, was inst., 1 June, 1309 ; 41b. The said *Mark* had been appointed *Walter's* coadjutor, 16 May, 1308 ; 34].

KELLY : Sir *Henry* occurs as R., 16 Nov., 1323 ; 177.

KENTON : Sir *Richard de Worthe* occurs as V., 18 Sept., 1318 ; 129b.

KILKHAMPTON [Kylkamtone, MS.] : Master *Richard de Greynvyle*, subdeacon, occurs as R., 14 Oct., 1308 ; 35b.

KINGSNYMPTON [Nymetone Regis, MS.] : Sir *Symon de Asshele* occurs as R., 24 May, 1309 ; 41.

KINGSTEIGNTON (the Prebend of Teignton-Regis in the Cathedral-Church of Salisbury) : Sir *Robert de Jorz* exchanged, 7 June, 1314, for the Rectory of Skirpenbeck (in Yorkshire), with Master *Robert de Blontesdone* ; 88b.

LAMORRAN [Lamoren, MS.] : Sir *Ralph de Halap* occurs as R., 30 Oct., 1313 ; 80b.

LANDULPH [Landhylp, MS.]: Sir *Reginald*, priest, occurs as R. on the Ides (13th) of Sept., 1311 ; 63b.

LANLIVERY [Lanlevery, MS.] : "A certain Sir *Robert*" died V., 9 Feb.,[3] 1322-3 ; 174.

LANGTREE [Langetru, MS.] : Sir *Simon*, priest, occurs as R., 12 Aug., 1317 ; 120b.

LANREATH [Lanreithou, MS.] : Sir *William Dauney*, priest, occurs as R., 26 Dec., 1319 ; 145b.

LANSALLOS ["Sancte Ildierne de Lansalewis," MS.] : Master *Wm. Bauceyn* died R., 27 March,[4] 1320 ; 150.

LANTEGLOS-BY-CAMELFORD : Sir *John de Borham*, R., resigned, early in 1307-8, on his promotion to Great Leighs [Magna Leghe, MS.], Dioc. of London ; 33b.

LANTEGLOS-BY-FOWEY [Lanteglos juxta Polruan, MS.]; Sir *Peter* died R., 13 May,[5] 1319 ; 141.

LAPFORD [Lappeforde, MS.] : Sir *Robert* occurs as R., 9 Sept., 1310 ; 55b.

LAUNCELLS [Lanceles, MS.] : Sir *Philip* occurs as R., 12 July, 1310 ; 53.

LAUNCESTON—St. Stephen's Priory : Sir *Richard* was Prior till the beginning of 1308 ; 32, 33b.

---

[1] die Jovis proxima post Festum Nativitatis Beate Virginis.

[2] *Ferres* was instituted to Jacobstowe, 9 March, and *Chambernoun* to Thurlestone, 18 March. They exchanged again on the 20th of Nov., 1309.

[3] die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancte Agathe, Virginis.

[4] die Jovis proxima post Festum Annunciacionis Dominice.

[5] Die Dominica proxima ante Festum Sancti Dunstani.

LAWHITTON [Lawyttone, MS.] : Sir *Robert Guyn*, priest, resigned this Rectory in 1309 ; 44b.

LESNEWTH [Lesnewythe, MS] : *Henry le Denys* was R. in 1297 (Prynne's Records ; quoted by Sir John Maclean in his "Trigg-minor.")

LEZANT [Lansant, MS.] : *Thomas de Hemyngford* resigned in 1308 ; 33.

LIFTON : Sir *Robert de Thorp* resigned, 18 June, 1319 ; 143b.

LISKEARD [Liskerrit, *and* Liskirret, MS.] : Master *John Launcels* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10 ; 48.

LITTLE PETHERICK, *otherwise* ST. PETROCK-MINOR [Nansfontein, MS.] : Master *Richard Polifaunt* occurs as R., 7 Sept., 1321 ; 59b.

LITTLEHAM (North Devon) [Litelham, MS.] : Sir *Symon* occurs as R., 2 July, 1310 ; 52b.

LITTLEHAM, by Exmouth [Lyttelham, MS.] : Sir *Robert* died V. in 1315 ; 105.

LITTLE TORRINGTON [Parva Toritone, MS.] : Sir *Nicholas Wyperel* died R., 1 Dec.,[1] 1311 ; 71b.

LOXHORE [Lockeshore *and* Lockyshore, MS.] : *Richard Hulierd*, priest, occurs as R., 26 Nov., 1309 ; 45.

LUFFINCOTT [Luffyncote, MS.] : Sir *Roger Maii*, priest, occurs as R., 17 Aug., 1314 ; 87.

LUPPIT [Loueputte, MS.] : Sir *Robert* occurs as R., 27 Dec., 1308 ; 37b.

LYMPSTONE [Limenystone, MS.] : *William de Tudeville* occurs as R., 24 June,[2] 1308 ; 36b.

MAKER [Macre, MS.] : Sir *Hugh* died V. 21 Sept.,[3] 1318 ; 131.

MANACCAN ["Ecclesia Sancte Manace, in Menstre," MS.] : Sir *Ralph de Tregemynyon* held a "Portion" in this Church in Bp. Bytton's time ; 39.

MARYSTOWE [Stowe Sancte Marie, MS.] : *William Trenchard* was still V., 16 Feb., 1308-9 ; 38b. *See* page 154.

METH[4] [Methe, MS.] : Sir *William de Membyry* was "de facto" Incumbent of this Parish as late as 1312 ; 75.

MICHAELSTOW [Ecclesia de Stouwe Sancti Michaelis, juxta Hellisbiri, MS.] : Sir *William* occurs as R., 30 Aug., 1315 ; 109.

MILTON-DAMAREL : *Warine* occurs as R., 9 Aug.,[5] 1315 ; 107b.

MODBURY PRIORY : *Robert* occurs in 1297 (Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 298).

MOLLAND *and* KNOWSTON [Mollonde et Knoustone, MS.] : Sir *Vincent* occurs as Vicar, 12 July, 1310 ; 61b.

MONKOKEHAMPTON [Monke Okamptone, MS.] : Sir *Roger Bloyou* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10 ; 48.

MONKLEIGH [Monkeleghe, MS.] : Sir *Humphrey* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10 ; 48.

MORCHARD-BISHOP [Morcestre Episcopi, MS.] : Sir *John Tolliro* exchanged, 1 May, 1310, for the Rectory of "Poutone" (i.e. St. Breoke) ; 50.

MORELEIGH, the Perpetual Chantry in the Church of,—Sir *Reginald* resigned early in 1312-13 ; 75. ["Cantaria Beate Marie de Morleghe" ; 70].

MORETON-HAMPSTEAD [Mortone, MS.] : *Edmund de Burgo*, subdeacon, occurs as R., 28 Dec., 1308 ; 37b.

MORTHOE [Morteho, MS.], the Perpetual Chantry in the Church of,—Sir *James de Mertone*, priest, resigned in 1320 ; 151.

MUSBURY [Mousbyry, MS.] : Sir *Hugh* occurs as R., 3 Nov., 1314 ; 89, 100.

---

[1] in crastino Sancti Andree, Apostoli.

[2] Festo Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste.

[3] die Jovis in Festo Sancti Mathei, Apostoli.

[4] Ecclesia Beati Michaelis de Methe, MS. (fol. 79b).

[5] die Sabbati in Vigilia Sancti Laurencii.

NEWTON-TRACY [Newetone, MS.] : *Thomas de Esse* resigned in Nov., 1316; 116b.
NORTH BOVEY [Nortbovy, MS.]: *John de Collyshulle* was still Rector, 13 Sept., 1315 ; 109.
NORTH PETHERWYN [Northpiderwine, MS.] : Sir *Nicholas*, V., resigned, 12 Oct., 1316 ; 116.
NORTH TAWTON [North Tautone, MS.]: Master *Richard de Welyngtone*, deacon, occurs as R., 20 Sept., 1309 : 44.
NYMET-TRACY [Nymet, MS.] : Sir *Robert* occurs as R., 10 Feb., 1308-9 ; 38.
NYMET-ST. GEORGE [Nymet Sancti Georgii, MS.] : Sir *John* occurs as R., 8 Jan., 1311-12 ; 67.

OKEFORD [Ocforde, MS.] : Sir *William de Wilebi* occurs as R., 31 Jan.,[1] 1310-11 ; 59b.
OKEHAMPTON [Ockamptone, MS.] : Sir *Ivo* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10 ; 48.
OTTERHAM [Oterham, MS.] : *Symon de Sancto Genesio* resigned in 1309 ; 40.
OTTERTON [Oterytone, MS.] : Sir *Robert* occurs as V., 17 April, 1309 ; 40.
OTTERTON PRIORY : *Fr. Richard* [Jordan] resigned his Office, 28 March, 1310 ; 49b.

PAIGNTON : Sir *Wm. de Olney*[2] died R., in 1320 ; 150.
PARKHAM [Parkam, MS.] : Sir *John Moriz* occurs as R., 25 Feb., 1309-10 ; 47b.
PETROCKSTOWE [Patrikestowe, MS.] : Master *Rd. de Coletone* occurs as R., 9 Sept., 1310 ; 55b.
PHILLEIGH ["Sancti Filii de Eglosros," MS.] : Master *Rd. de Coliforde* died R., 10 Feb.,[3] 1311-12 ; 68b.
PILTON PRIORY : *Fr. William de Wrockeshale* died Prior in 1315-16 ; 112b.
PLYMPTON PRIORY, Prior of : *John de le Sturt* occurs in a Deed of 1304 (Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 132).
POLTIMORE [Poltimor, MS.] : *Wm. Bond* occurs as R., 6 Sept., 1312 ; 73b.
PORTLEMOUTH [Porthelemuthe, MS.] : Master *John de Malestone*, priest, occurs as R., 30 July, 1308 ; 35.
POUGHILL (Devon,—Poghulle, MS.] : Sir *Thomas* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10 ; 48.
POWDERHAM [Pouderham, MS.] : Sir *John* [*de Stowe*] occurs as Rector, 26 Sept., 1316 ; 115b.
PUTFORD [Putteforde, MS.]: Sir *Richard* occurs as R., 16 Jan., 1311-12 ; 67b.
PYWORTHY [Pywarthi, MS.] : Sir *Henry* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10 ; 48.

ROSEASH [Ecclesia de Esse, MS.], Master *Rd. de Esse* died R., 8 Feb.,[4] 1322-3 ; 174.

ST. AUSTELL—"Capella Sancti Michaelis in Cimiterio Sancti Austoli,"—Sir *John de Trevanstedeke* died 20 May,[5] 1319 ; 141b.
ST. BREAGE [Sancte Breace, MS.]: Sir *Pascasius* occurs as V., 2 July, 1310 ; 52b.
ST. BREOKE [Powtone, MS.] : Sir *Hillary* occurs as R., 27 Dec., 1309.
ST. BREWARD [Sancti Brueredi, MS.] : Sir *Drogo* occurs as Vicar, 1 March, 1309-10 ; 48.

---

[1] pridie Kalendas Februarii.
[2] not "Olwye," as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 176).
[3] die Jovis proxima ante Festum Sancti Valentini.
[4] die Martis proxima post Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie Virginis.
[5] Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Dunstani.

ST. BUDOCK *and* BEHETHLAND (i.e. St. Gluvias)—United Benefices: Sir *Robert* occurs as V., 23 Aug., 1315; 108.

ST. BURYAN, the Collegiate Church of,—

Deans: Mathias [*de Medintor,—Dugdale*] occurs 1 May, 1310; 50.—*Peter* dictus *Perot*, was one of the *Canons*. [On his death the Prebend remained long vacant and lapsed to the Bishop, who collated Master *Richard de Bello Prato* ("Beaupre"—*margin*), 15 Aug., 1318]; 162.

ST. CLEER [Sancti Clari, MS.]: *John* occurs as V., 16 April, 1309; 40.

ST. COLUMB-MAJOR: Sir *Ralph de Arundelle* occurs as R., 27 Dec., 1309; 45b.

ST. CONSTANTINE: Sir *Henry* occurs as V., 8 June, 1310; 52b.

ST. CRANTOCK [Sancti Karantoci, MS.], the Collegiate-Church of,—

Canons,—

Ralph de la Hyde. He died in 1310; 53b.

Sir *John Toyllero*, priest. Promoted to Crediton in 1310-11; 60.

Sir [. . .[1]] *de Secchevyle*. He died in 1311; 67.

Sir *John de Glasneye*. He resigned in 1318; 127b.

Sir *John de Lancestone*. He exchanged, for a Prebend in the Cathedral, with

Master *Henry de Cornubia*, 2 Sept., 1318; 129.

Sir *Nicholas Stranghe*. He died in 1321; 160.

ST. CREED [Sancta Crida, MS.]: *Adam de Brom* resigned, 25 Nov.,[2] 1314; 101.

ST. CURY [Sancti Corentini, MS.]: Sir *Hervey* occurs as "Capellanus," 1 March, 1309-10; 48.

ST. DOMINICK [Sancte Dominice in Haltone, MS.]: Sir *Walter de Bodekysham* occurs as R., 3 Sept., 1310; 54b.

ST. ENDELLION [Sancte Endeliente, MS.], *Prebendary* of,—Master *Robert de Polharman*, priest, occurs, 29 Dec., 1308; 37b.

ST. ERTH [Sancti Erci, MS.]: Sir *Henry* died V., 7 Oct.,[3] 1319; 145.

ST. ERVAN [Sancti Ermetis, MS.]: Sir *Adam* dictus *le Gyv*,[4] deacon, occurs as R., 11 June, 1309; 41b.

ST. FEOCK [Sancte Feoce, MS.]: Sir *Geoffrey* occurs as V., 23 Aug., 1315; 108b.

ST. GENNYS [Sancti Genesii, MS.]: Master *William Midelwoda* occurs as V., 19 Feb., 1308-9; 38b.

ST. GERRANS [Sancti Gerendi, MS.]: Sir *Richard* died R. while the See was vacant, the Patronage falling to the King, who presented *Thomas de Cornubia*, clerk; inst. 1 May, 1308; 33.

ST. HILARY: Master *Matthias de Skewyheke* occurs as Vicar in 1314; 88.

ST. ILLOGAN [Sancti Elugani, *also* Yllugani, MS.]: Master *Walter de Menacudel* occurs as R., 5 Feb., 1309-10. He was, also, Canon of Glasney; 47.

ST. IVE [Sancti Ivonis, MS.]: Sir *Giles* resigned the Rectory in 1314; 100b.

ST. JOHN-IN-CORNWALL [called, here, in the MS., "juxta Antone" (i.e. Antony)]: *William de Alneto* [Dawnay], subdeacon, occurs as R., 24 Dec., 1308; 37b.

ST. JUST-IN-PENWITH: Sir *Richard de Bello Prato*, priest, occurs as R., 7 Aug., 1309; 43.

ST. JUST-IN-ROSELAND [Sancti Justi in Roslandia, MS.]: *Philip de Careveldros* occurs as "possessioni ejusdem Ecclesie incumbens," 30 April, 1308; 33. Thomas Crabbe, R. of Truro, claimed the Living, asserting that it was vacant, and that he had been presented thereto. He, however, remained R. of Truro; and the actual vacancy occurred in the following year; 45.

ST. KEW [Landege, MS.]: *William* occurs as V., 6 Sept., 1310; 55.

ST. LADOCK [Sancte Ladoce, MS.]: Master *Baldwin Beaupre*, subdeacon, occurs as R., 23 Nov., 1308; 37.

---

[1] The Christian Name is omitted in the MS.

[2] in Festo Sancte Katerine, Virginis.

[3] Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Francisci.

[4] "Adam le Jew"—fol. 108.

ST. LUDGVAN [Sancti Ludwani, MS.]: Sir *Adam Bloyou* died Rector on Trinity Sunday (21 May), 1312; 72.

ST. MABYN [Sancte Mabene, MS.]: Sir *John Traci* occurs as R., 5 Sept., 1317; 121b.

ST. MAWGAN-IN-KERRIER: Sir *John le Bruyn* occurs as R., 5 Nov., 1308; 36.

ST. MELLION [Sancte Melani, MS.]: Master *John de Stokes*, subdeacon, occurs as R., 15 April, 1309; 40.

ST. MICHAEL CARHAYES [Ecclesia de Karihays, MS.]: Sir *Roger* occurs as "Capellanus," 1 March, 1309-10; 48. It was a (Parochial) Chapelry to St. Stephens-in-Brannel.

ST. MICHAEL'S MOUNT, the Priory of,—Fr. *Geoffrey de Sernon* resigned, 13 Aug., 1316; 114b.

ST. MINVER [Sancte Minfrede, MS.]: Sir *Thomas* resigned in 1318; 130.

ST. NEOT [Sancti Nyoti, MS.]: Sir *Philip* occurs as V., Feb., 1313-14; 83.

ST. NEWLYN [Sancte Neweline, MS.]: Sir *Henry de Trefewa*, priest, resigned the Vicarage in 1309; 44b.

ST. PROBUS, the Collegiate-Church of: *Canons*,—Master *Rd. de Gloucestre* resigned in 1309-10; 47b.—Master *Thomas de Hemynforde* resigned, 26 July,[1] 1311; 63.

Vicar: John occurs as Vicar, 6 Sept., 1310; 55.

ST. RUAN LANYHORNE [Larihorne, MS.]: Sir *Wm. de Mileborne* occurs as R., 1 Aug., 1309; 42b.

ST. STEPHEN'S-BY-SALTASH ["Ecclesia de Esse, in Cornubia," MS.]: Master *Peter de Skelton* occurs as R., 29 Dec, 1309; 45b.

ST. STYTHIAN'S [Sancte Stediane, MS.]: *Ralph* (son of Thomas) *de la Hyde* was succeeded by *Roger* (son of Roger) *de Carmynov*, 18 July, 1309; 42b.

ST. TUDY [Sancti Tudii, MS.]: *Wm. de Kelligryn* died R. in 1308-9; 38b.

SATTERLEIGH [Saterleghe, MS.]: Sir *Simon de Raleghe* resigned 29 Sept.,[2] 1318; 151b.

SANCREED: *Hugh de Forde*, priest, was inst. by Bishop Bytton, 9 Nov., 1300; Patrons the Dean and Chapter (*Archives of the D. & C.*, No. 3625, fol. 91b).

SEATON [Setone, MS.]: Sir *Roger* occurs as V., 17 April, 1309; 40b.

SHELDON [Schildene, MS.]: Sir *John de Aylesbeare* exchanged, for Farringdon with *Richard de Schillonde*, 1 Oct., 1318; 131.

SHERWILL [Schirewille, MS.]: Master *David* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10; 48.

SIDMOUTH ["Ecclesia Parochialis Sancti Egidii de Sydemuwe," MS.]: *Ralph de la Pole* died R., 30 May,[3] 1310; 52b.

SILVERTON [Sylfeltone; *margin* Sylfertone, MS.]: Master *Roger de Sancto Constantino* occurs as R., 8 Sept., 1309; 43b.

SOUTHILL [Southulle, MS.]: *John de Ferariis* occurs as R., 26 Feb., 1308-9; 38b.

SOUTH PETHERWIN [Southpiderwine, MS.]: Sir *Hugh de Welle* occurs as R. in 1321, when he was deprived; 160b.

STAVERTON: *Adam* occurs as V., 1 April, 1314; 84b.—He (Sir *Adam* "*de Ilfrydecombe*") died in 1315; 105.

STOCKLEIGH-POMEROY [Stockleghe Pomeray, MS.]: Master *Peter* [*de Olney*[4]] occurs as R., 4 Feb., 1308-9; 38.

STOKE-DAMAREL [Stokedaumarle, MS.]: Sir *Henry le Megre*, subdeacon, occurs as R., 25 April, 1310; 49b.

STOKE-FLEMYNG: Sir *Walter de Edingtone*. He committed suicide, 10 June, 1312—"seipsum in mare demergebat, in Vigilia Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli"; 72.

STOKE-GABRIEL: Master *John de Cumba* occurs as V., 11 Oct., 1309; 44.

---

[1] die Lune in crastino Sancti Jacobi, Apostoli.

[2] die Veneris in Festo Beati Michaelis, Archangeli.

[3] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Ascensionis Domini.

[4] See fol. 59.

STOKE-RIVERS : *Peter de Fyshacre*, accolite. He exchanged for Charles, 26 July, 1309, with *Henry de Raleghe*, accolite ; 42b.

STOKENHAM [Stoke in Hamme, MS.] : Master *Nicholas Lovetot* occurs as R., 2 Jan., 1309-10 ; 47.—Sir *Geoffrey* occurs as "Vicar," 7 Dec., 1312 ; 75.

STOWFORD [Stouforde, MS.]. Sir *Adam de Welle* occurs as R., 17 Sept.,[1] 1311 ; 63b.

SYDENHAM [-DAMAREL] : Sir *Robert de Curtisknolle* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10 ; 48.

TALATON : *Hugh le Engleis* occurs as Rector, 11 Sept., 1309 ; 43b.

TAVISTOCK ABBEY : Sir *Robert* occurs as Abbot, 9 April, 1314 ; 83b.

TAWSTOCK [Taustoke, MS.]: Master *Robert de Stapeldone* occurs as R., 6 Sept., 1309 ; 43b.

TEDBURN-ST.-MARY [Tetteborne, MS.] : *Thomas de Herpetru* occurs as R., 30 March, 1311 ; 60b.

THORNBURY [Thornbyry, MS.] : *Walter* occurs as R., 23 Feb., 1308-9 ; 38b. He is mentioned again as *Walter Cornu*, 21 Feb., 1314-15 ; 102b.

THURLESTONE : *Reginald de Ferres*, deacon, R. He exchanged, for Jacobstowe (Cornwall), with Sir *John de Chambernoun*, 18 March, 1308-9 ; 39.—*See* JACOBSTOWE.

TINTAGEL ["Vicaria Ecclesie de Boscini"—*margin* "Boscyni juxta Tyntagel," MS.] : Sir *Martyn Skynard* was V. in 1321 ; 162b.

TIVERTON, the Collegiate-Church of : *Gilbert de Bromleghe* occurs as Portioner of "Tydecumbe," 6 July 1310 ; 52b.—Master *William de Bello Alneto* occurs as "Portioner," 2 Sept., 1310 ; 54b.—Sir *Walter de Cloptone* held a "Portion" till 1312-13 ; 70.—Master *Thomas de Teffonte* held a "Portion" till 1317-18 ; 127.

TORRE ABBEY, Abbots of (*see* p. 271, note) : *Geoffrey* was succeeded by *John le Rous*, who occurs in 1307 (Oliver's *Monasticon*, pp. 171, 182, *note*).

TORRINGTON (GREAT): Sir *Thomas de Stapeldone*. He exchanged, for BISHOPSTEIGNTON, with Sir *Thomas de Hentone*, 27 Dec., 1309 ; 46.

TOTNES : Sir *Walter Daumarle* occurs as V., 5 Feb., 1308-9 ; 38.

TOTNES PRIORY : *Galfridus* occurs as Prior in 1297. He was succeeded by *Jocelin*, who occurs 26 Feb., 1313-14 ; 82b.

TREVALGA : Sir *John*, priest, occurs as R., 22 May,[2] 1311 ; 61b. He (Sir *John* "*de Iveleghe*") resigned, circa 6 Oct., 1324 ; 181b.

TRURO [Truru, MS.] : Master *Thomas Crabbe*, subdeacon, occurs as R., 30 April, 1308 ; 33.

TRUSHAM [Trisme, MS.]: Sir *Richard* occurs as Rector, 1 March, 1309-10 ; 48.

UFFCULME [Vfcolm, MS.]: *Richard de Plimstoke* occurs 14 Oct., 1317 (ff. 122b 123), and resigned, 25 Sept.,[3] 1321 ; 166b.

UPLYME [Uplim, MS.] : Sir *William* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10 ; 48.

UPTON-PYNE [Uppetone Pyn, MS.] : *Thomas de la Weye* occurs as "qui se gerit pro Rectore," 9 Sept., 1310 ; 55b.

WALKHAMPTON : Sir *Walter* occurs as R., 31 Oct., 1311 ; 65.

WARKLEIGH [Warkeleghe, MS.]: Master *William Cosyn*, subdeacon, occurs as R., 25 Sept., 1319 ; 143.

WEAR-GIFFARD [Were, MS.] : Sir *Richard* occurs as R., 7 Dec., 1319 ; 145b.

WEST-BUCKLAND [Westboclaunde, MS.] : Sir *Symon de Arvyngworthe*, priest, occurs as R., 17 May, 1308 ; 34.

---

quintodecimo Kalendas Octobris.

[2] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Ascensionis Domini.

[3] septimo Kalendas Octobris.

WEST ALVINGTON [Alvyngtone, MS.] : Sir *Thomas de Kentisbyry* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10; 48.

WEST WORLINGTON [West Wolringtone, MS.]: Sir *Richard* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10; 48.

WHIMPLE [Wympel, MS.] : Master *William de Buris* occurs as R., 23 Dec., 1315; 111. A Memorandum in the margin states that he died about this time; but I find no record of the Institution of his successor.

WHITSTONE [Cornwall,—Wytestone, MS.] : *Roger de Carmynov* occurs as R., 12 April, 1309; 40. [" Ecclesia Sancti Nicholai " ; 42b.]

WHITSTONE [Devon—Wyttestone, MS.] : Sir *Hugh de Powderham*, subdeacon, occurs as R., 29 Nov., 1308; 37.

WIDECOMBE-IN-THE-MOOR : Sir *Thomas* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10; 48.

WIDWORTHY [Wydeworthi, MS.] : Sir *Clement*, subdeacon, occurs as R., 8 Dec., 1308; 37.

WILLAND [Ecclesia de la Wildelonde, MS.]: Sir *Richard de Cerne* resigned in 1315; 110b.

WINKLEIGH [Wynkeleghe, MS.]: Sir *William* occurs as V., 9 May, 1310; 50b. He (Sir *William* "*de Alreforde*") resigned, 11 Sept., 1313; 79b.—An "Annuale" in this Church (for the souls of Sir Roger de Wynkeleghe and Sir John le Rous), was vacated by *Symon de Membury*; and another (for the soul of Sir Roger de Penbrock), by *Roger* dictus *Strange*: both were in the Custody of the Bishop, the Deanery being vacant; and he collated *John le Arbloster*, priest, to the first, and *Roger Sydebyry* to the second, 31 May, 1309; 41.

WITHERIDGE [Wytherigge, MS.] : Master *Thomas de Gorges* occurs as R., 2 July, 1311; 64b.

YARNSCOMBE [Erniscombe, MS.] : *William Hereward*, clerk, occurs as R., 31 Aug., 1317; 121.

YEALMPTON [Yalmptone, MS.]: Sir *Ralph* occurs as V., 1 March, 1309-10; 48.

ZEAL-MONACHORUM [Sele Monachorum, MS.] : Master *Hugh* occurs as R., 1 March, 1309-10; 48.

ZENNOR [Ecclesia Sancte Senare, MS.] : Sir *William de Arlyn* occurs as V., 23 Aug., 1315; 108b.

Insula, Peter de, Canon of Exeter, etc.; *see* Faringdon (Hants).

Iveleghe, John de; R., Trevalga.

J.

Jakepenne, Richard de; R., Dittisham.

Jew, Adam le; *see* Gyv, Adam le.

Jors, Robert de; Canon of Salisbury (the Prebend of Kingsteignton).

K.

Karswill, Juliana, relict of Walter de, and Cecilia and Isota, their daughters; *see* " Wills,"—Collecote.

Kelligryn, William de; R., St. Tudy.

Kelly, in the Parish of St. Allen: *Grant of Land to Bishop Bytton,*—

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Willelmus de Roscoureke, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti Carta mea confirmavi Domino Thome de Buttone, Episcopo Exoniensi, totam terram meam de Kelly, in parochia Sancti Aluni, in Cornubia, cum suis pertinenciis; tenendam et habendam predicto Domino Thome de Buttone, et heredibus suis vel assignatis, libere, quiete, pacifice, integre, jure hereditario, inperpetuum, una cum domibus, messuagiis, clausis, pratis, pasturis, viis, et aquis, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus supradicte terre de Kelly pertinentibus, tam in sicco quam in umido (*sic*), faciendo inde Dominis Capitalibus ejusdem feodi servicia debita et consueta. Pro hac, autem, mea Donacione, Concessione, et presentis Carte Confirmacione dedit mihi predictus Dominus Thomas decem libras argenti premanibus in recognicione. Et ego, predictus Willelmus, et heredes mei, totam predictam terram de Kelly, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, predicto Domino Thome de Buttone, et heredibus suis vel assignatis, tenemur warantizare contra omnes homines inperpetuum. Et, ut hec mea Donacio, Concessio, et presentis Carte mee Confirmacio rata permaneat et stabilis inperpetuum, eandem sigilli mei impressione roboravi.—Hiis Testibus—Dominis Stephano de Bello Prato, Ricardo de Ceryciaus, Militibus; Hugone le Gros; Odone de Trereys, Willelmo de Reskylystyn, et aliis.—Datum apud Kargaul, Die Dominica proxima ante Festum Sancti Laurencii, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, Filii Regis Henrici, tricesimo [5 Aug., 1302.—*This Deed is stitched in at the beginning of Bishop Bronescombe's Register.*]

Kempeleghe, William de; R., Huntshaw.

Keneford, John de; *see* "Wills,"—Collecote.

Keneford, Christina; *ibid.*

Kent, Walter de; R., Boconnoc.

Kentisbyry, Thomas de; V., West Alwington.

Kylkenny, Andrew de (late Dean of Exeter,—q.v.)

Kylkenny, W. de, Canon of Exeter (q.v.)

Kilkhampton,—

Certificate of the Ordination (as subdeacon) of Richard de Greynvyle, R. of Kilkhampton, by Walter, Bishop of Bath and Wells, in his Chapel at Woky (20 May, 1307), under Letters-Dimissory, granted by Bishop Bytton (*Reg. Stapeld.*, 59b).

Kymmyng, Rosemunda; *see* "Wills,"—Smurch.

Kyngescote, William de; Canon of Exeter.

Knoville, John de; Canon of Exeter.

Knovyle, Ralph de; R., Bridestowe.

L.

Laugtone, Robert de; Canon of Exeter.

Lanhydrock, a Chapel to Bodmin; *see* Bodmin Priory.

Launcels, John; V., Liskeard.

Lancestone, John de; Canon of Glasney,—of St. Crantock.
Leighs, Great (Dioc of London); *see* Lanteglos-by-Camelford (*Incumbents of Benefices*).
Lechelade, Thomas de; Chancellor of the Cathedral.
Lenge, Henry, son of Walter de; *see* "Wills,"—Collecote.
Lewes, John de; Canon of Bosham.
Lieutrenchard, Walter de; R., St. Petrock's, Exeter.
Loggore, Thomas de; Canon of Exeter.
Letters-Dimissory,—
Granted by Bishop Bytton to Master *Robert de Patrica*, acolite, R. of Faringdon, for all Holy Orders, 27 June, 1304 (*Regist. Pontissara*).
Henry Wodeloke, Bishop of Winchester, ordained *Walter Natecote*, acolite, and *John de Auxitecote*, acolite, in Winchester Cathedral, 18 Dec., 1305,—"per Dimissorias Domini Exoniensis"; *Reg. Wodeloke*, fol. 308b.—Also, on the same occasion, *Robert de la Pole*, deacon,—"Exoniensis Diocesis, per Dimissorias"; *ibid.*, fol. 309.—Also, he ordained Master *Fulbert*[1] *de Dovere*, R. of Ashreigney [Assheregni, MS.], deacon, in Winchester Cathedral, 2 April, 1306,—"Exoniensis Diocesis, per Dimissorias"; *ibid.*, fol. 310b.—The same Bishop ordained *Robert de Boskadek*, subdeacon, in Farnham Parish Church, 24 Sept., 1306,—"Exoniensis Diocesis, ad Titulum Magistri Petri de Grumville, Canonici Sarumensis, per Dimissorias sui Diocesani"; *ibid.*, fol. 312.—*See* Kilkhampton.
Llandaff, Philip de Cornubia, Archdeacon of, *see* Glasney (*Incumbents*).
Lovetot, Nicholas; R., Stokenham.
Luveriche, John; R. Beaworthy.
Lynham, Godfrey de; Prebendary of Chulmleigh.

M.

Maii, Roger; R., Luffincott.
Makerel, Nicholas; *see* Duloe (*Incumbents*).
Malestone, John de; R., Portlemouth.
Marchaunt, Adam; R., Bondleigh.
Maundevyle, Matilda; *see* "Wills,"—Smurch.
May, Philip le; Canon of Exeter (q.v.)
Maynard, William; *see* "Wills,"—Collecote.
Medintor, Matthias de; Dean of St. Buryan.
Megre, Henry le; R., Stoke-Damarel.
Membury, Symon de; *see* Winkleigh (*Incumbents*).

---

[1] He is called *Robert*, generally, in Bp. Stapeldon's Register, and once "Fubert" (*sic*)

Membyry, William de; R., Meeth.
Menacudel, Walter de; R., St. Illogan, and Canon of Glasney.
Mertone, James de; Chantry-Priest, Morthoe.
Mewy, William; R., Bradford.
Middeltone, John de; Canon of Glasney.
Midelwoda, William; V., St. Gennys.
Mileborne, William de; R., St. Ruan-Lanyhorne.
Mol, William le; R., Alverdiscott.
Moltone, Gilbert de; V., Ashford.
Moltone, Roger de; Canon of Exeter (q.v.)
Morcestre, Richard de; Canon of Exeter.
Moriz, John; R., Parkham; Prebendary of Cutton (*see* Exeter —*Incumbents of Benefices*).
Mothaye, Nicholas de; R., Ashprington.
Mymmelonde, Walter de, R., Bickleigh (East); R., Bratton-Clovelly; Canon of Glasney.

N.

Nanstosan, ...[1] de; V., Fremington.
Natecote, Walter; *see* Letters-Dimissory.
Newetone, Robert de; *see* "Wills,"—Smurch.
Newton-St. Petrock; *see* Bodmin Priory.

O.

Olney, Peter de; R., Stockleigh-Pomeroy.
Olney, William de; V., Paignton.
Otery, Roger de; Canon of Crediton, and of Exeter.
Otery, Robert de; Prior of the Dominican Convent, Exeter.
Oxtone, John de; R., Affeton.

P.

Padstow [Aldestowya, MS.], appropriated to Bodmin Priory (q.v.)
Patrica, Robert de; *see* page 410; also, "Letters-Dimissory."

---

[1] The Christian name is omitted.

Paynestone, John de; *see* "Wills,"—Collecote.
Pelagrua, Amaneus de; Canon of Bosham.
Penbrock, Roger de; *see* Winkleigh (*Incumbents of Benefices*).
Penryn, Roger de; R., Dolton.
Penyles, David de; R., Harford.
Perot, Peter; Canon of St. Buryan.
Peverel, William; *see* "Wills,"—Smurch.
Pykard, John; *ibid.*
Plymstoke, Richard de; R., Uffculme,—
"*Instrumenta missa ad Curiam per Warinum, puerum Decani*,—Postea, vero, apud Clyst, xij die Octobris, missa fuerunt hec Instrumenta subscripta ad Curiam Romanam, per Warinum, valletum Decani Exoniensis, super Excommunicacione et perjurio Ricardi de Plympstoke [et Toit]; videlicet, Instrumentum Auctenticum et Originale super pronunciacione Excommunicacionis et perjurii Ricardi de Plympstoke per Officialem Curie Cantuariensis, sub sigillo ejusdem integro. Item, Instrumentum Auctenticum sub sigillo Decani de Tuvertone, qualiter Plymstoke vocatus fuit ad Visitacionem Archidiaconi Exoniensis, Bartolomei de Sancto Laurencio. Item, Instrumentum Publicum sub signo et manu Ricardi Trenchard, super Actis et Excommunicacione dicti Ricardi, ex eo quod in dicta Visitacione non comparuerit. Item, Instrumentum Auctenticum sub sigillo Decani Christianitatis Exonie, super denunciacione Excommunicacionis dicti Ricardi. Item, aliud simile Instrumentum sub sigillo Decani de Ken, super denunciacione Excommunicacionis ejusdem Ricardi. Item Certificatorium sub sigillo Decani de Tuvertone, qualiter dictus Ricardus citatus fuit ad proponendum, etc. quare scribi non debeat pro ipsius capcione Regie Majestati. Item Acta super eodem sub sigillo Officialis Episcopi Exoniensis."—*Reg. Stapeldon*, 122b.—"Memorandum quod per Robertum de Hole, de Ayssbulle, missa fuerunt Instrumenta subscripta; videlicet condempnacio Archidiaconi Exoniensis super Composicione habita inter Episcopum Thomam [de Byttone] et Ricardum de Plympstoke, sub manu et signo Thome de Hemmyngeforde, et quatuor sigillis appendentibus eidem. Item, Instrumentum Auctenticum sub sigillo Bathoniensis Episcopi, super revocacione censurarum contra Episcopum Thomam per Archidiaconum de Sancto Albano. Item, certificatorium sub sigillo Decani de Ken, super Excommunicacione Plympstoke, quia non paruit condempnacioni Archidiaconi Exoniensis Episcopo Thome super quadam summa pecunie; *ibid.*, fol 124.—He was, also, Canon of Exeter.
Pole, Ralph de la; V., Sidmouth.
Pole, Robert de la; *see* Letters-Dimissory.
Polharman, Robert de; Prebendary of St. Endellion.
Polifaunt, Richard; R., Little Petherick.
Pollard, John; Down-St. Mary.
Pollard, Robert; Black Torrington.
Porta, William de; Prior of Cowick.
Porthilly, St. Michael's Chapel (in St. Merryn); *see* Bodmin.
Powderham, Hugh de; R., Whitstone (Devon).

Pouderham, Richard de; *see* "Wills,"—Collecote.
Puntyngtone, William de, Archdeacon of Totnes; *see* Bodeham.
Pykeney, Henry de; R., Honiton.

R.

Raleghe, Henry de; R, Charles; R., Stoke-Rivers.—*See*, also, "Wills,"—Smurch.
Raleghe, Simon de; R., Satterleigh.
Reynham, Godfrey de; R., Chawleigh.
Reskylystyn, William de; *see* Kelly.
Rogis, Robert de; R., High Bray.
Roscoureke, William de; *see* Kelly.
Rous, John le; Abbot of Torre (see *Incumbents of Benefices*).
Rous, Sir John le; *see* Winkleigh (*Incumbents of Benefices*).
Ryalton, Manor of; *see* Bodmin Priory.

S.

St. Allen, Kelly in the Parish of; *see* Kelly.
St. Cubert "de Elintone," appropriated to Bodmin Priory (q.v.)
St. Eval,—

Appropriation of the Rectory, by Bishop Bytton, to the Dean and Chapter of Exeter (15 Oct., 1297); *see* Bishop Stapeldon's Register, fol. 175b. The following "Ordinacio Vicarie Sancti Uveli" (without date) is recorded among the *Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 3625, folio 92b:—"Consistit in toto altilagio et toto Sanctuario, sicut consuebat ab antiquo; que omnia onera debita et consueta sustinebit, in quibus reparacionem Cancelli includi intelligimus, perpetuis temporibus conferenda." There has been added in a later hand—"Ordinacio sigillata remanet in pixide pro obitu Bittone.

St. Minver, appropriated to Bodmin Priory (q.v.)
Sancta Elena, W. de; Canon of Exeter (q.v.)
Sancto Albano, Elias de; R., Bradninch.
Sancto Austolo, Walter de; Canon of Glasney.
Sancto Constantino, Roger de; R., Silverton.
Sancto Genesio, Symon de; R., Otterham.
Sancto Laurencio, Bartholomew de; R., Exminster; Archdeacon of Exeter, and, afterwards, Dean.
Sancto Leonardo, Walter de; R., St. Olave's, Exeter.

Sancreed,—

On the Institution of Hugh de Forde, priest, as V. of this Parish, Bishop Bytton taxed the Vicarage, assigning thereto—" omnes oblaciones et decimas minores, cum ceteris proventibus tocius altilagii Ecclesie supradicte; cum omnibus majoribus decimis de Villis de Treures, Menagon, Treglisie, et Restawen, Bodyer Parva et Magna, Boshuchout, et Bosawyn, Parochie dicte Ecclesie, provenientibus; una cum toto dominico et domibus Sanctuarii ad dictam Ecclesiam spectantibus: exceptis una parva domo, cum quadam crofta et uno clauso, tres acras Anglicanas vel circiter continente,—que omnia, cum omnibus aliis decimis majoribus tocius Parochie Ecclesie predicte, per presentem Ordinacionem prefato Decano et Capitulo integraliter reservamus; omnibus oneribus ordinariis ejusdem Ecclesie, Vicario prefato, extraordinariis, vero, dictis Decano et Capitulo, que tunc ad Parochianos Ecclesie non pertinebant, incumbentibus.—This Ordinance was dated at Crediton, 9 Nov.,[1] 1300. And there has been added a Memorandum—" quod in Rotulo Termini Sancti Johannis, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo. lx^to., ita patet in scriptura inter extraordinaria:—Item, pro quarta—et ultima quarta—parte reparacionis Cancelli Sancti Sancredi, xs. ix*d.*" (*Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 3625, fol. 91^b).

Sanke, Susanna; *see* " Wills,"—Collecote.

Schillonde, Richard de; V., Sheldon.

Schillyngford, Robert (son of Ralph); R., Dunchideock.

Schireburne, William de; R., Bratton-Fleming.

Scote, Walter, chaplain; *see* " Wills,"—Collecote.

Secchevyle, ... de; Canon of St. Crantock.

Sernon, Fr. Geoffrey de; Prior of St. Michael's Mount.

Shordene, William de, Canon of Exeter (q.v.)

Sydebury, Roger de; R. St. Kerian, Exeter,—*see* Winkleigh.

Skelton, Peter de; R, St. Stephen's-by-Saltash.

Skirpenbeck, Rectory of (Yorkshire); *see* Kingsteignton.

Skynard, Martin; V., Tintagel.

Smurch, Rosemunda Kymmyng, wife of John; her Will (q.v.)

Somersete, Henry le; Chancellor of the Cathedral.

Speare, Adam; *see* " Wills,"—Collecote.

Stapeldone, Robert de; R., Tawstock,—Canon of Exeter.

Stapeldone, Thomas de; V., Great Torrington.

Stapeldone, Walter de (afterwards Bishop); R., Aveton-Giffard; Precentor of Exeter.

Stokes, John de; R., St. Mellion.

Stonhouse, William de; R., Forrabury.

Stowe, John de; R., Powderham.

---

[1] quinto Idus Novembris.

Strange, Roger; Canon of Exeter; *see* Winkleigh (*Incumbents*).
Stranghe, Nicholas; Canon of St. Crantock,
Sturt, John de la; Prior of Plympton.
Suttone, John de; Canon of Crediton.

T.

Tankard, Thomas; V., Abbot's Kerswell.
Tauntefer, Robert and John (of Exeter); *see* "Wills,"—Smurch.
Tantifer, Walter; *see* "Wills,"—Collecote.
Tavistock Abbey,—
Appropriation of Whitchurch and (by exchange) of Burrington, to; *see* Burrington.
Tavystoke, William de; R., Burrington.
Teffonte, Thomas de; Portioner of Tiverton.
Thyngdene, Elias de; R., Willand.
Thorp, Robert de; R., Lifton.
Tinctor, Walter; *see* "Wills,"—Smurch: Henry, his son; *see* "Wills,"—Collecote.
Tintagel; *see* Bodmin Priory.
Tolliro *or* Toyllero, John; R., Morchard-Bishop; Canon of St. Crantock.
Toppesham, Meliora de; *see* "Wills,"—Smurch.
Topsham; la Pole, in the Manor of Topsham; *ibid.*
Totnes, Archdeacon of; *see* Bodeham, Thomas de.
Traci, John; R., St. Mabyn.
Trefewa, Henry de; V., St. Newlyn.
Tregiliou, Richard de; R., Berry-Narbor.
Tregemynyon, Ralph de; *see* Manaccan (*Incumbents*).
Trenchard, Richard; R., Coryton.
Trenchard, William; R., Marystowe.
Trenou, in Tintagel; *see* Bodmin Priory.
Trereys, Odo de; *see* Kelly.
Tresympel, John de; *see* "Wills,"—Smurch.
Teukysbyry, Nicholas de; R., Ermington.
Trevansvedeke, John de; Chantry-Priest of St. Michael's, in the Cemetery of St. Austell.
Tudewille, William de; R., Lympstone.

U

Uphaven, John de; Sub-Dean of Exeter.

V.

Venella, Reginald de; *see* "Wills,"—Collecote.
Venella, Katherine de; *see* "Wills,"—Smurch.
Veteri Terra, Master Robert de; *ibid.*

W.

Walkhampton,—

The Rectory was appropriated, by Bishop Bytton, to Buckland Abbey,—"salva competenti Vicaria, per ipsum seu Successores suos *taxanda.*" This Taxation was made by Bishop Stapeldon, 31 Oct., 1311: *see* his *Register*, fol. 65.

Wavyntone, Nicholas de; R., Diptford.
Wela, John; R., Combe-in-Teignhead; Archd. of Barnstaple.
Welle, Adam de; R., Stowford.
Welle, Hugh de; V., South Petherwyn.
Welwe, Walter de; Canon of Bosham.
Westbury, William de; R., Ashwater.
Weye, Thomas de la; R., Upton-Pyne.
Weymue, Henry de; R., Ermington.
Whitchurch; *see* Burrington.
Whiteleye, Henry de; V., Hemyock.
Wibberi, Simon de; R., Chagford.
Wilebi, William de; R., Okeford.
Wills,—

I. The Will of Rosemunda Kymmyng, Wife of John Smurch:—
In Nomine Sancte et Individue Trinitatis, Amen.

Ego, Rosemunda Kymmyng, uxor Johannis Smurch, in bona et sana memoria, benedictus sit Deus, meum sub hac forma que sequitur condo Testamentum.

In primis lego animam meam Deo, et corpus meum sepeliendum in Cimiterio Beate Margarete apud Toppesham.—Item, lego luminari Ecclesie prelicte iij denarios.—Item, Capellano Parochiali dicte Ecclesie, ut anime mee memoriam in suis oracionibus habeat commendatam, iiij denarios, et Clerico Parochiali ij denarios.—Item, lego capam et supertunicam meam de blueto ad vendendum, et de peccunia recepta quod Elias, Capellanus de Alfyngtone, celebret Divina pro salute anime mee, et omnium Fidelium defunctorum.—Item, lego Rectori Ecclesie de Exemynistre, pro decimis oblitis, xij denarios.—Item, lego Matillidi, filie Bartholomei de Deneford, rochetam meam meliorem et mantillum meum de viridi; Meliore de Toppesham, vj denarios; item Matillidi, relicte Maundevyle, vj denarios; item, Beatrici, sorori mee, supertunicam de viridi, et tunicam meam rubeam. Et lego Cecilie, servienti mee, vj denarios.—Et lego luminari

Ecclesie Beati Michaelis de Alfyngtone unum agnum.—Item, Henrico, filio Beatricis sororis mee, unum agnum. Et Johanni de Alfyngtone, clerico, iij denarios.—Item, lego Matillidi, filie Bartholomei de Deneford, unam pelvim et unum lavatorium. Et Cristine, filie Umfredi Cole, de Exonia, j juvencam.—Item, lego Johanni Bythewalle xij denarios.—Item, do et lego Decano et Capitulo Exonie, et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, totum illud tenementum, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, quod situm est extra Portam Australem, in suburbio Civitatis Exonie, inter tenementum quod quondam fuit Willelmi Peverel et tenementum Ricardi le Arcedyakene, in longitudine, et extendit se in latitudine inter vicum Regalem ducentem versus Crulledech et tenementum predicti Ricardi le Arcediakene.—Et do et lego Bartholomeo de Deneford, heredibus suis et assignatis inperpetuum, dimidiam acram terre cum suis pertinenciis, jacentem extra Portam Australem Civitatis predicte, Bysouthynghaye, inter terram Emeriti Coffyn et terram Roberti Tauntefer. Et do et lego eidem Bartholomeo, heredibus suis et assignatis inperpetuum, totum illud tenementum, cum suis pertinenciis, quod situm est in Civitate predicta, in vico qui vocatur Bolehillestrete, inter tenementum quod fuit Johannis Tauntefer et vicum ducentem versus Prustenestrete in latitudine, et extendit se in longitudine a tenemento Roberti de Wodeleghe usque ad predictum vicum de Bolehillestrete. Et do et lego dicto Bartholomeo, heredibus suis et assignatis inperpetuum, tres solidatas annui redditus annuatim percipiendas de toto tenemento, cum suis pertinenciis, quod Katerina de Venella tenet et inhabitat in Civitate predicta; quod, quidem, tenementum situm est inter tenementum Domini Henrici de Raleghe et Domine Johanne de Bonevyle et tenementum Johannis de Tresympel. Et do et lego eidem Bartholomeo, heredibus suis et assignatis inperpetuum, decem et octo denarios annui redditus annuatim percipiendos de toto tenemento, cum suis pertinenciis, quod Walterus Tinctor tenet et inhabitat extra Portam Occidentalem Civitatis predicte, inter bedum molendini et vicum Regalem ducentem versus Northexhilond, una cum toto jure quod racione dicti redditus accidere poterit.—Et lego et constituo quod residuum bonorum meorum non legatorum, ad partem meam contingencium, fiat in pios usus pro salute anime mee, per disposicionem Executorum meorum, prout melius viderint expedire.

Meos facio, ordino, et constituo Executores Dominum Eliam, Capellanum de Alfyngtone, Bartholomeum de Deneford, et Johannem Bythewalle.—Actum et datum apud la Pole, in Manerio de Toppesham, die Veneris in Festo Sancte Katherine, Virginis [25 Nov.], Anno Domini M°. CC^mo^. nonagesimo quinto.

—Hec sunt debita que michi debentur,—Johannes Pykard, pro j equo sibi vendito et tradito in Septimana Pentecostes, xvjs. Item, idem debet pro uno lecto plumali,[1] iiijs. Item, xvs. qui soluti fuerunt, pro eo, Roberto de Newetone, pro locacione unius batelli.

Istud Testamentum probatum fuit coram nobis, Magistro Roberto de Veteri Terra, firmario Ecclesie de Toppysham, Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Nicholai [11 Dec.], Anno Domini M°. CC°. nonagesimo quinto; et pronunciatum fuit pro eodem; et, prefato juramento de inventario fideliter faciendo et compoto reddendo, commissa est execucio hujusmodi Testamenti Bartholomeo de Deneforde et Johanni Bythewalle; Elya superius nominato nullatenus prosequente. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum Officiale Domini Exoniensis Episcopi Presentibus est appensum.

---

[1] "*lectus plumalis*, plumis sarcitus; *lit de plumes*.—(*Leg. Burg. Scot.*),—*D'Arnis*.

Endorsed,—

"Hoc est Testamentum Rosemunde Kymmyng, conditum die Veneris, in Festo Sancte Katerine, Virginis [25 Nov.], Anno Domini M°. CC°. nonogesimo quinto, apud la Pole, in Manerio de Toppesham.

Executores { Dominus ELIAS, Capellanus de Alphyngtone, JOHANNES BY THE WALLE, et BARTHOLOMEUS DE DENEFORD.

(*Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 2122).

II. The Will of HENRY DE COLLECOTE :—

✠ IN NOMINE PATRIS ET FILII ET SPIRITUS SANCTI. AMEN.

Ego, Henricus de Collecote, bone et sane memorie, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Nicholai [11 Dec.], Anno Domini M°. CC°. nonogesimo quarto, condo Testamentum meum in hunc modum,—

In primis, lego Domino animam meam et corpus meum ad sepelliendum (*sic*) in Cimiterio Beati Petri Exoniensis, in loco ubi Pater meus et Mater mea requiescunt.—Item, lego Rectori Ecclesie Beate Marie de Gradibus, pro decimis oblitis, quatuor solidos.—Item, lego centum solidos ad erogandum pauperibus, et ad alias exequias faciendas, die sepulture mee.—Item, lego Juliane, relicte Walteri de Karswille, et Cecilie, filie sue, viginti solidos. Item, Isote, filie predicte Juliane, quinque solidos et unum ciphum argenteum quem habui de dono Walteri de Karswille, patris sui. Item, lego Cristine, filie mee, unam marcam, et duas seldas[1] que site sunt in venella[2] Sancti Johannis, quas teneo ad firmam de Johanne le Coke, durante firma. Item, Matilldi, filie Margerie de Doulys, decem solidos. Item, Lucie, filie Henrici de Collecote, quatuor solidos. Item, Cristine, sorori sue, duos solidos. Item, Henrico, filio Roberti Tinctoris, duodecim denarios. Item, Henrico, filio Walteri de Lenge, sex denarios.—Item, lego Fratribus Predicatoribus duos solidos. Item, Fratribus Minoribus duos solidos. Item, lego Fratribus Beate Marie Magdalene Exoniensis tresdecim denarios.—Item, Thome de Criditone, capellano, quinque solidos. Item, lego Johanni Bythevalle meliorem robam meam. Item, lego Reginaldo de Venella secundam meliorem robam meam. Item, lego Ricardo de Pouderham supertunicam meam de albo russeto cum capucio, et duodecim denarios. Item, lego Ricardo, tabernario meo, supertunicam meam de camelino[3] cum capucio. Item, Willelmo, servienti meo, supertunicam meam de griseo et unum alveum parvum plumbatum. Item, lego Henrico, servienti meo, unam tunicam de camelino et supertunicam de sargio.[4] Item, Johanni de Keneforde, servienti meo, unam tunicam de albo russeto[5] et sex denarios. Item, Ade Speare unam tunicam de sargio.[4] Item, Matilldi, servienti mee, duodecim denarios. Item, Matilldi Golde duodecim denarios. Item, Susanne Sanke duos solidos. Item, lego Johanni Belringere de denariis in quibus michi tenetur quinque solidos. Item, lego Cristine de Keneforde duos bussellos ordei. Item, lego Waltero, filio meo, coffrum meum et gladium ; et, si infra etatem obierit, volo quod Hugo, filius meus, ea habeat. Item, lego Magistro

---

[1] *selda.* — "Taberna mercatoria ; *boutique.* (Mat. Par.) "—*D'Arnis.*

[2] *venella.*—"Viculus, angiportum, via strictior ; *ruelle,*"—*ibid.*

[3] "*camelinum* (idem quod *camelotus*).—Pannus ex camelorum pilis confectus ; Gall. *camelot*" : (*D'Arnis*).

[4] "*sargea* (idem q. *sarga*). — Panni species ; *serge*" : *ibid.*

[5] "*russetum.*—Pannus vilior, rusei seu rufei coloris, quem Galli *roux*, Angli *russet* dicunt (A. 1155)": *ibid.* It was a coarse cloth of a dingy brown colour: but see, above, "de *albo* russeto."

Ade de Brumel herigaudium[1] meum et meum album Wardecors.[2] Item, lego Edelote de Elnecumbe unum anulum aureum et unum firmaculum argenteum. Item, Hugoni de Heleweye unum anulum aureum. Item, Waltero Tantifer unum annulum aureum. Item, Domino Roberto Beneit unum anulum aureum. Item, Hugoni, filio meo, duos anulos aureos. Cetera omnia bona mea mobilia, in hoc Testamento meo non legata nec nominata, lego Johanne, uxori mee, et pueris meis de ea procreatis. Item, lego Johanne, uxori mee, totum tenementum meum in quo inhabito, dum vixerit; ita quod post decessum suum revertatur ad Walterum, filium meum; et, si ipse non supervixerit matrem suam, volo quod revertatur ad alios heredes meos, exceptis uno solario in anteriori parte, et uno celario cum alio solario situato inter soldam Ecclesie Beate Marie de Gradibus et tenementum Roberti Gesse. Item, lego Margarete, filie mee, predictum celarium cum duobus solariis predictis. Item, lego Hugoni, filio meo, totum tenementum meum in quo Willelmus Maynard inhabitat. Item, lego Alicie, filie mee, totum tenementum illud in quo Walterus Scote inhabitat, et quatuor solidos annui redditus percipiendos de tenemento Laurencii pelliparii.[3] Item, lego Waltero, filio meo, unum denarium annui redditus percipiendum extra Portam Occidentalem Civitatis Exonie in Insula, de tenemento in quo Johannes de Paynestone inhabitat. Item, Mariote, filie mee, totum tenementum meum in Smithenestrete, quod emi de Susanna Sanke. Item, lego Waltero Scote, capellano, zonam meam de serico. Item, Elie, capellano, unam zonam de corio barratam argento. Item, Domino Rogero Huberde duos solidos.

Hujus, autem, Testamenti mei Executores constituo Thomam de Criditone, capellanum, Johannam, uxorem meam, et Johannem Bythewalle.

Probatum fuit istud Testamentum coram nobis, Officiali[4] Domini Archidiaconi Exoniensis, die Mercurii in Cineribus, Anno Domini M°. CC°. nonagesimo quarto [16 Feb., 1294-5]. Et commissa est Administracio ejusdem Testamenti Executoribus in Testamento antedicto nominatis.

Endorsed,—"Ad Curiam Civitatis Exonie, tentam die Lune proxima ante Festum Beati Petri quod dicitur in Cathedra, Anno Regis Edwardi xxiij° [21 Feb., 1294—5], probatum fuit Testamentum Henrici de Colecote." (*Archives of the Dean and Chapter*, No. 2121).

Wodeloke, Henry, Bishop of Winchester, ordains for Bishop Bytton; *see* Letters-Dimissory.

Wolleghe, William de; R., Bickleigh (West).

Worford, John de, Chantry-Priest of St. Mary's, in the Cemetery of Ermington.

Worthe, Richard de; V., Kenton.

Wrockeshale, Fr. William de; Prior of Pilton.

Wyke, John de; Canon of Crediton.

---

[1] "*herigaus*. Upper cloaks (A.N.)"—*Halliwell*. "*Herigaldus*. — Vestis species, eadem forte q. *herga*. 'Inhibemus expressius ne presbyteri indumentum scutatorium, quod dicitur *herga*, vel aliud laicale indumentum desuper deferre presumant' (*St. Syn. Eccl. Cenom*)."—*D'Arnis*.

[2] "*Wardecosia*.—Vestimenti pars, ut *Gardacorsium*."—"Pars vestis muliebris que pectus constringit."—*ibid*.

[3] "*pelliparius*.—Qui pelles parat, præparat, vendit . . . *fourreur* . . olim *pelletier*.—*ibid*.

[4] A portion of his Seal remains.

Welyngtone, Richard de; R., North Tawton.
Wylyngtone, Robert de; R., High Bickington; Canon of Crediton.
Wylyngtone, Walter de; R., Atherington.
Wynkeleghe, Sir Roger de; *see* Winkleigh (*Incumbents of Benefices*).
Wyperel, Nicholas; R., Little Torrington.
Wythiel; *see* Bodmin Priory.

Y.

York, William [de Melton], Archbishop of, *see* Duloe (*Incumbents of Benefices*).

ADDENDA (BISHOP BRONESCOMBE).

I utilise available space, here, to add to Bishop Bronescombe's "Itinerary" the following Entries, from sources external to his Register,—

1268.—The Bishop was in London, 10 July; but proceeded, on the same day, to Canterbury (see Preface—his Revision of the Statutes).
1270.—7 July,—at Newenham Abbey (Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 357.
1277.—16 Oct.,—at Newenham Abbey (*ibid*).

NOTANDA :—

p. 103,—"Hemtot": this should, probably, be read "Hemcoc" (elsewhere, "Hancoc.")
pp. 104, 138,—"Hennford"—I think it should be "Hemiford," elsewhere "Hemyngford."

APPENDIX I.

The Case of John Pycot and the Murder of Walter de Lecchelade.

The Election of John Pycot to the Deanery of Exeter, and the murder of the Precentor, Walter de Lecchelade, have long been shrouded in mystery. As to the former, Dr. Oliver states, in his *Lives of the Bishops of Exeter*, page 274, that Pycot "was the next Dean [to John Noble]; but," he adds, "I cannot meet with his Collation in the Episcopal Registers,"—which is not surprising; for the Deans of Exeter were elected by the Chapter, and not collated by the Bishop, except in case of lapse. Unfortunately, Quivil's Register is defective at the beginning, and contains no record of this Election. But it is clear that it was most distasteful to the Bishop and, apparently, to some of the Members of the Chapter. Quivil appealed to the Pope; and in a Letter (dated 26 July, 1281), appointing Proctors to appear on his behalf before the Roman Curia, he states that the representations which his Proctors were instructed to make, as to the "crimina et defectus" of the Election, he believed to be true, and such as he would be able to prove. On the 1st of August, 1281, we find the Archbishop appointing Roger de Derteforde "yconomus" of the revenues of the Deanery, pending the decision of the Curia.[1] That decision was, certainly, given in Pycot's favour; for, on the Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Giles the Abbot (2 Sept.), in the same year, his Election

---

[1] *De Yconomo dato, Decanatu de Exonia vacante.*—Kalend. Aug., Anno Domini M°. CC°. octogesimo primo, apud Slyndone, emanavit Litera sub hac forma:—Frater Johannes, etc., dilecto filio Domino Rogero de Dertford, ejusdem Loci Canonico, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem. — Nos inter subditos nostros pacem, concordiam, et quietem fovere, rixas, vecordias, et pericula sedare cupientes, ac unicuique quod suum est tribuere volentes, te Yconomum, de consilio virorum prudencium, ordinamus, facimus, et constituimus; ut, quamdiu questio inter Venerabilem Fratrem nostrum, Petrum, Dei gracia Exoniensem Episcopum, et Dominum Johannem Pycot, in Decanum Exoniensis Ecclesie electum, super Eleccione ipsius pendeat indecisa, obvenciones et fructus Decanatus ejusdem diligenter colligas ac fideliter studeas reservare, eidem reddendos ad quem, ipsa lite finita, debeant pertinere. Et, ut premissa liberius et efficacius possis adimplere, tibi tenore Presencium liberam concedimus facultatem contradictores et rebelles per Censuram Ecclesiasticam, quocumque nomine censeantur, cohercendi, et omnia alia que ad premissorum execucionem et conservacionem proficiant (*Regist. Peckham*, fol. 58).

was confirmed by the Primate's authority.[1] Quivil, however, again appealed and appointed John de la Wade his Proctor on the 22nd of October. And here, also, the record fails us. But it seems certain that Pycot again won the day; for he is constantly referred to, in Peckham's Register, as "Dean of Exeter," down to 1284. I doubt very much whether Quivil ever recognised him, and there is some curious indirect evidence of this in his Register. In cases of Institutions by the Bishop to Benefices in the gift of the Chapter, we always find the formula—"ad presentacionem *Decani et* Capituli Exoniensis"; as, for instance, in the Institution to Heavitree, 16 April, 1280, just before Dean Noble's death. If the Deanery was vacant the Benefice was, commonly, said to be in the Gift of the *President* and Chapter. Now, there were five Institutions to Chapter-Livings between Pycot's Confirmation by the Archbishop and the Election of Dean Andrew de Kilkenny, his successor, viz. Buckerell, in Dec., 1281; Colebrooke, in March, 1282-3; Littleham, in the same month; Branscombe, in Nov., 1283; and St. Mary-Major, Exeter, in Jan., 1283-4. In every instance the Bishop's Registrar wrote simply, and was, probably, directed to write—"ad presentacionem Capituli Exoniensis." No sooner is Pycot removed, however, and the new Dean in Office, than the old formula reappears, in the case of the Institution to Upottery in Nov., 1285. It is hard to believe that this was not done deliberately. Nor are other indications wanting of the Bishop's hostile attitude towards this obnoxious cleric. He was a Canon, of course, and, at one time, I thought that he was Treasurer of the Cathedral; but, on further investigation, I have come to the conclusion that the Treasurer was another man, commonly known as "John of Exeter," against whom Quivil directed a Commission, 27 Nov., 1282, to the Prior of St. Michael's Mount, in Cornwall,—"super pluralitate Beneficiorum que obtinet cum cura animarum, *et quibusdam rebus aliis*"; hinting at possible Suspension, Excommunication, and Interdict. Pycot, was, certainly, also, a pluralist—Rector of St. John-in-Cornwall, which, however, he resigned on his Institution to Buckerell in 1272; of Merton (though for a short time only); of Affeton, also, in addition to his Cathedral Dignities. We find, moreover, from Peckham's Register, that he was Rector of Tarrant-Gunville,[2] in the Diocese of Salisbury, in 1281, and (fol. 208b) of Heanton-Punchardon, near Barnstaple. At the latter place he was in direct conflict with his Bishop, against whom he was supported by the Primate, and not without reason if his story was true. For thus Peckham writes (26 July, 1284)

---

[1] *Confirmacio Decani Exoniensis.*—Apud Lamethe, die Martis—Anno gracie, M°. CC°. octogesimo primo—proxima post Festum Sancti Egidii Abbatis, Confirmatus fuit Dominus Johannes Pycot in Decanum Exonie, per Magistros Alanum de Frestone, Archidiaconum Northfolchie, et Robertum de Lacy, Archiepiscopi Commissarios; ut patet per Acta diei ejusdem in Registro Johannis de Beseles, Publici Notarii (*ibid.*, fol. 51b).

[2] *Episcopo Sarumensi, pro Ecclesia de Tarente Gundeville.*—Anno Gracie M°. CC°. lxxx primo, xviij Kalendas Septembris [15 Aug.], emanavit Litera sub hac forma:—Frater Johannes, etc., Venerabili Fratri, Domino [Roberto], Dei gracia Sarumensi Episcopo, salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem—Volentes super quodam facto, quod vos tangit, pleniorem certitudinem obtinere, Fraternitatem vestram requirimus et hortamur in Domino, vobis nichilominus in virtute Obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandantes quatinus distincte et aperte certificetis nos, per vestras Patentes Literas, citra Octabas Sancti Bartholomei proximo venturas [31 Aug.], utrum Ecclesiam de Tarente Gundeville traderitis Domino Johanni Pycot, Electo in Decanum Exonie, ante Congregacionem nostram Radingis, vel post, et quo Titulo recepit eandem. Valete in Christo et Virgine Gloriosa.—Datum apud Suthmallyng, etc. (*ibid.*, fol. 176b).

to William de Sardinia, directing him to cite certain offenders who were charged with burning "Hauntone" Church,—"non sine magna cordis turbacione, conquerente nobis Domino Johanne dicto Pycot, Decano Exoniensi, nuper intelleximus quod, cum ipse Ecclesiam de Hauntone, Exoniensis Diocesis, dudum fuisset canonice assecutus, et ipsam diucius pacifice possedisset, demum Dominus Petrus, Exoniensis Episcopus, ipsam Ecclesiam esse vacantem, cum non esset, pronuncians, juris ordine—ut dicitur—minime observato, denunciavit Patrono ejusdem ut ad eandem Personam idoneam presentaret." This, of course, only meant that Pycot had been deprived; and so the Patron evidently understood the matter. For Peckham proceeds,—"Qui, quidem, Patronus Thomam de Dune, presbiterum, ad procuracionem dicti Domini Episcopi, ad ipsam Ecclesiam presentavit; quem idem Episcopus admisit et instituit in eadem, non obstante Inhibicione nostra, immo pocius vilipensa, dicto Episcopo, ad suggestionem et appellacionem predicti Decani ad Curiam nostram prius interpositam, ex parte ipsius Decani loco et tempore opportunis exhibita et porrecta. Et dictus Thomas, ac Willelmus de Charles, clericus, una cum complicibus suis, manu armata et more hostili, ad predictam Ecclesiam accedentes, sub dissimulacione et connivencia dicti Domini Episcopi—ut refertur,—ipsam Ecclesiam ausu temerario combusserunt, in animarum suarum periculum, ac Universalis Ecclesie contemptum et scandalum plurimorum; quos omnes et singulos, qui hujusmodi facinus perpetrarunt et eisdem in hoc facto prestiterunt opem, operam, aut favorem, non est dubium in Sentenciam Excommunicacionis, in malefactores hujusmodi a Canone latam, ipso facto dampnabiliter incidisse." And he ordered Sardinia to proceed to the Parish without delay, and, having made enquiry on the spot, to take such steps as might be necessary to bring the offenders to justice. He wrote, also, on the day following, to the Bishop of Exeter, citing him to appear before him, wherever he might happen to be, at the time, within the Province (and the Archbishop was then at Llandaff), together with Thomas de Doune, "proxima Die Juridica post Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis" . . . . . responsuri, et facturi et recepturi quod justicia suadebit." On the next day, Peckham wrote, also, to the King, telling him the story with some additional particulars. The Patron was Sir John de Ponchardon, Knt.. (shewing that the church was Heanton-Punchardon, and not Highampton, as has been supposed); and Doune is accused of breaking into the Rectory-House, as well as setting the Church on fire—"in qua," he adds, "eciam duo homines dicuntur fuisse combusti." He begs the King to interfere, and to drive out the intruders,—"presertim cum a tempore Norwycensis Incendii non fuerit in Anglia tanta injuria Deo et Sanctis Ejus, ac eciam Universali Ecclesie, irrogata." It is remarkable that there should be no allusion whatever to these stirring scenes in Quivil's Register, though it is perfect and apparently continuous for the period indicated. There is no mention of Pycot's Incumbency or of Doune's Institution to Heanton; though we are told that the latter was collated, *in commendam*, to Cheriton-Bishop about a year before, and held that Benefice (apparently) till Jan. 1286-7. But it is plain to see that, by this time, this distressing strife had reached a very dangerous pitch, involving deeds of violence, and tending even to greater evils. I find, however, from Bishop Stapeldon's Register (fol. 148), that Doune must have held his ground; for he died Rector of this Parish, "die Veneris in Vigilia Purificacionis Marie" (1 Feb.), 1319-20.

I may mention, here, that in 1284, the Bishop appropriated the Rectory of Egloshayle to the Endowment of the Office of Sub-Dean, which he founded in the Cathedral on the 8th of July in that year (*see* page 324). It was a very critical period in this history, and the Bishop made the most of his opportunity. Of course, no Dean was present at the Installation, for Pycot was in prison: but the three Archdeacons were there, with other witnesses; and Quivil installed William de Bisiman, "propriis manibus," with great ceremony, as the first Sub-Dean.

These were, indeed, eventful years for our Cathedral and Diocese. But more remains to be told. For Walter de Lecchelade, who had been collated to the Precentorship on the 1st of August, 1282, was brutally murdered, in the Cathedral-Yard, in 1283, and Pycot was accused of being, at least, privy to the crime! The Register is entirely silent as to this tragedy, though the Precentor's death is mentioned more than once; a circumstance which led Dr. Oliver and others to doubt, for a time, the truth of the story as narrated by Hoker. It may be fairly assumed that, however guiltless Pycot may have been, there must have been some plausible reason for suspecting him; and, as it is clear that Lecchelade was the leader of one of the contending parties in the Chapter, it is very probable that he was the most prominent and active opponent of Pycot's claims. In the Letter of Pontissara, Bishop of Winchester, which I have printed above (*see* page 343), reference is made to a fierce dispute which was raging at the time over the Stall of the Archdeacon of Exeter, the appointment to which, for that turn, lay with the Roman Curia; and it is distinctly stated that Lecchelade was vehemently opposing the man of their choice, and had forcibly possessed himself of the Stall, the House, and the revenues attached to the Dignity. Unhappily the Mandate of the Cardinal Archbishop of Tusculum, quoted by Pontissara, was reduced to a mere "Venerabili Patri, etc.," in the Register; so we do not know the claimant's name[1]; but the Letter was written on the 31st of March, 1283, and the Obituary of the Cathedral fixes the Precentor's death on the 9th of November following, and no doubt correctly, for his successors in the Precentorship and in the Canonry were collated on the 18th. I do not like to suggest that Pycot himself (whose Election as Dean was still being contested) coveted the post, and that this was the excuse for charging him with the murder; but there must have been *some* reason[2] for so grave an accusation, even if we come to the conclusion that he was simply the victim of a legal process for the extortion of money, and of the vindictive spleen of his opponents, who would be likely to make good use of so sad an occurrence, in order to oust him finally from the Deanship. At any rate, he was tried, and, with others who were supposed to be his accomplices, condemned, and cast into prison. And, eventually, he resigned, or was deprived, for Andrew de Kilkenny was elected Dean on the 13th of March, 1284-5. The immediate result was peace in the long agitated Cathedral Body; and the record of Kilkenny's Election in the Register, is couched in unusual and significant terms,—"*unanimiter, necnon concorditer, ab omnibus Concanonicis suis, nemine reclamante, set per omnium inspiracionem; et eodem die Confirmacio fuit ipsius Electi, et eciam Confirmatus fuit protinus installatus,*" a contrast, indeed, to the turbulent proceedings which had so long disgraced the Chapter!

A Copy of the Commission for trying this murder-case is to be found on the Patent Roll, 12 Edw. I., m. 17. It gives the names of the Justices appointed to hear and determine the case, and what is still more important and interesting, the names of all the persons indicted, twenty-one in number.—6 Februarii, 1283-4.—"Rex dilectis et fidelibus suis N[icholao]

---

[1] The Register contains, no record of the Collation of John de Pontissara's successor as Archdeacon of Exeter. "Robert de Evesham," Oliver says, "succeeded"—and yet he, erroneously, makes Peter de Insula both *precede* and *succeed* him (*see* above, p. 344)—"We meet with him 20th July, 1284, and again in August, 1287." He is, however, mentioned a little earlier in Quivil's Register, viz. on the 15th of July in the former year (*see* page 367).

[2] Quivil made the Precentor his Vicar-General, 5 Sept., 1281, only *three* days after Pycot's Confirmation by the Primate (*see* p. 363)—a position which must have enabled him to take a leading part in the opposition to this Election. As Precentor, also, he was the chief Dignitary, pending the installation of the Dean.

de Stap[eldone], Ricardo de Boyland, et Willelmo de Braiboef,[1] salutem.—Sciatis quod assignavimus vos ad inquirendum, per sacramentum proborum, etc., de Comitatu Devonie, per quos, etc., qui molestores, etc., nuper Magistrum Walterum de Lecchelade, quondam Canonicum Ecclesie Sancti Petri Exonie, apud Exoniam, noctanter interfecerunt; et qualiter et quo modo, et ad quorum vel cujus procuracionem interfeccio illa facta fuit; et quis vel qui malefactores illos postmodum scienter receptaverunt vel receptavit; et qui vel quis peccuniam seu mercedem aliquam receperunt vel recepit pro concelamento mortis predicte; et a quibus vel a quo, et qualiter et quo modo, et de omnibus Articulis mortem illam contingentibus, et ad transgressionem illam ac appellum quod Johannes de Lecchelade facit, in Comitatu predicto, versus Henricum de Stanweye; Lucam de Sancto Leonardo, clericum; Willelmum le Despenser, de Haddone; Rogerum Tuace, de Cride; Michaelem le Messer; Johannem Picot, de Wonford[2]; Henricum le Messager; Johannem de la Bataille[3]; Thomam de Taulonde; Elyam Poyfide; Godefridum Donecan; Petrum de Melhewyshe; Reginaldum le Erceveske; Walterum le Rous; Johannem de Wolfrington; Johannem de Cristenestowe, vicaire; Aluredum de la Porte; Rogerum Russel, de Exonia; Walterum de Breington; Willelmum Huge, pape, de Exonia; et Willelmum Pycot, vicaire, de morte predicti Magistri Walteri, consanguinei sui; ad terminandum secundum Legem, etc. Et, ideo, vobis mandamus quod ad certos, etc., quos vel duo vestrum ad hoc provideritis, premissa faciatis in forma predicta, facturi, etc. secundum ad Legem, etc. Salvis, etc. etc.—Teste Rege, apud Netleham, vj die Februarii."

There can be no doubt that many—perhaps not all—of these accused persons were convicted. Alured de la Porte was Mayor of Exeter; and Hoker tells us, but gives no authority for the statement, "that, upon an Inquisition, Alphred Duport, late Mayor, and the Porter of Southgate were both indicted, arraigned, found guilty, and executed[3] accordingly, for that the Southgate was, that night, left open, by which means the murderer, escaped."[4] Of the rest eleven, being Clerks, were committed, after con-

---

[1] He died 19 May, 1284.—The following Letter, addressed by Bishop Quivil, to John de Burthone, Precentor of Salisbury will be read with interest,—

"Venerande [discrecionis viro etc.], Johanni de B[urthone], Precentori, et Custodi Spiritualitatis Sarumensis, Petrus, miseracione, etc., Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem cum promptitudine complacendi.—Pro dilectis nobis Executoribus Testamenti celebris memorie Domini Willelmi Breybuf, cujus anime propicietur Deus, quem, eciam quoad vixit suis exigentibus meritis amore scincero (*sic*) dileximus, et ob id suis, post mortem ipsius, decesse non possumus nec debemus, preces vobis porrigimus confidenter, attencius requirentes quatinus in hiis in quibus vestra indigent benivolencia, nostrorum interventu precaminum, esse velitis, si placet, favorabiles et benigni; preces nostras, si placet, taliter audientes, quod eas iidem Executores cum effectu, si senciant fructuosas, nosque perinde teneamus ad graciarum multiplices acciones. Valeatis."—*MS. Royal* (*British Museum*) 12 D. XI. fol. 85.

[2] *See* p. 447, Extract 2.

[3] See the three Inquisitions among the Extracts from the Rolls, at the end of this Note.

[4] At any rate, the Mayor was convicted, as the following Extract "E Rotulo Finium, Anno 14° Edw. I. (m. 17)," clearly shews,—"*Pro Edmundo, Comite Cornubie*,—Rex Vicecomiti Devonie salutem.—Quia concessimus dilecto Consanguineo et fideli nostro, Edmundo, Comiti Cornubie, annum, diem, et vastum de omnibus terris et tenementis que fuerunt Aluredi de la Porte et Ricardi Stonyng, nuper hominum et tenencium ejusdem

viction, to the Bishop's prison. For on the 12th of April, 1284, Archbishop Peckham issued the following Commission, directed to John de Cave and two others, to demand them from the King's Justices :—" Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens Scriptum pervenerit Frater J[ohannes, permissione Divina Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, salutem] et pacem in Domino sempiternam.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod nos dilectos in Christo Dominos, Johannem de Cave, Rectorem Ecclesie de Northburge, Johannem de Cestria, Rectorem Ecclesie de Hilleburne, Willelmum, Rectorem Ecclesie de Parva Hillinge, conjunctim et divisim nostros facimus et constituimus Procuratores et Attornatos per Presentes ; et eisdem, et eorum cuilibet, vices nostras committimus, cum cohercionis canonice potestate, ad petendum coram quibuscumque Illustris Regis Anglie Justiciariis, vel aliis locum suum in hac parte tenentibus, cujuscumque status vel condicionis existant, et quocumque nomine censeantur, et recipiendum ab eisdem Dominos Johannem Pycot, Decanum Exonie, Reginaldum dictum Arceweke, Johannem de Cristanestowe, Vicarium Ecclesie Exoniensis, Johannem de Wolfryntone, Willelmum Pycot, Magistrum Lucam de Sancto Leonardo, Henricum de Stonweye, Thomam de Thoulond, Petrum de Melchewysis, Godefridum Dunekan, et Walterum de Wreyntone, clericos, de morte quondam Magistri Walteri de Lychelade, Canonici Exoniensis, citatos seu appellatos, et eorum quemlibet singillatim, quociens opus fuerit, prout dictis Procuratoribus vel Attornatis, et cuilibet ipsorum, et Ecclesie Sancte videbitur expedire ; cum Venerabilis Frater noster, Dominus Petrus, Exoniensis Episcopus, predictorum clericorum Dyocesanus, ut dicitur, sit notorie suspectus eisdem. Ratum habentes et firmum quicquid predicti Procuratores nostri seu Attornati, et eorum quilibet, ad honorem Dei et Ecclesie Sue, duxerint seu duxerit in premissis faciendum.—In cujus rei testimonium has Literas fieri fecimus et sigilli nostri munimine roborari. —Datum apud Wyngeham, ij Idus Aprilis [12 April], Anno Domini M°. CC°. octogesimo quarto, Ordinacionis nostre sexto (*Register Peckham*, fol. 154).

It appears that at least four of these Clerks, including John Pycot, remained in prison till 1286.

The late Sir T. Duffus Hardy discovered, in the Tower of London, four Letters addressed by the Primate and by Bishop Quivil to the King of which the following are transcripts from the Originals, since transferred to the Publick Record Office (*Royal Letters*, Nos. 1855 - 1858). Translations are given in Oliver's *History of Exeter* (pp 67—69) ; but the Letters are of sufficient interest and importance to claim a place, here, in their actual form[1] :—

Comitis, ac eciam bona et catalla eorundem Aluredi et Ricardi, in Balliva tua, que ad nos pertinent, eo quod predicti Aluredus et Ricardus feloniam fecerunt, pro qua suspensi fuerunt ; habenda per appreciacionem coram dilectis et fidelibus nostris, Ricardo de Boylaund et Rogero Luveday, apud Exoniam inde factam, nobis ibidem tunc existentibus ; tibi precipimus quod, si predictus Comes invenerit tibi sufficientem securitatem ad respondendum nobis ad Mandatum nostrum, ad Scaccarium nostrum, de valore annuo, diei, et vasti, et bonorum et catallorum predictorum, juxta appreciacionem predictam, tunc eidem Comiti annum, diem, et vastum, et bona et catalla predicta liberes, per securitatem predictam habenda, sicut predictum est. Teste Rege, apud Exoniam, viij° die Januarii [1285-6]." The latter does not appear in the List, and he was, probably, convicted of some other offence.

[1] The Letters relating to the purgation of the other Clerks appear to be lost. It is fortunate that these four have been preserved, as they form a very important link in the history of this tragedy. The Clerks were able to claim the "Benefit of Clergy" on being convicted, and were handed over to the Ecclesiastical Authorities. The convicted Laymen would be left to take their chance at the gallows, unless the Royal pardon was extended to any of them.

No. 1855.—Bishop Quivil to the King,—

'Serenissimo Principi Domino suo, Domino Edwardo, Dei gracia Illustri Regi Anglie, Domino Hybernie, et Duci Aquitanie, Petrus, Ejusdem miseracione Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Eo per Quem Reges regnant et Principes dominantur.—Cum Dominus Johannes dictus Pycot, de Exonia, presbiter, de homicidio bone memorie Magistri Walteri de Lechelade, quondam Precentoris nostre Exoniensis Ecclesie, irretitus, et per Justiciarios vestros dudum nostro carceri liberatus, de prephato homicidio per viros fide dignos et providos, juxta Libertatem Ecclesie et Regni Consuetudinem, canonice se purgaverit coram nobis, vestram Excellenciam humiliter requirimus et rogamus quatinus bona et possessiones ipsius sibi, si complacet, juxta juris exigenciam, restitui jubeatis; ut, sicut in persona, sic et in rebus et possessionibus, prout Ecclesiastica Libertas hoc postulat, restituatur statui pristino in omnibus et honori.—Vestram Majestatem conservet Altissimus Ecclesie Sue Sancte et Regno per tempora diuturna.—Datum Exonie, viij Kalendas Augusti [25 July], Anno Domini M°. CC°. lxxx sexto.

No. 1856,—Bishop Quivil to the King,—

Serenissimo Principi Domino suo, etc. (*as before*) . . .—Cum Dominus Johannes de Cristinestowe, presbiter, Vicarius de Heveltre, nostre Diocesis, de homicidio, etc. (*and so on, to the end*, verbatim, *as above*).

No. 1857.—Archbishop Peckham to the King,—

Excellentissimo Principi ac Domino, Edwardo, Dei gracia Illustri Regi Anglie, Domino Hybernie, et Duci Acquitanie, Frater Johannes, permissione Divina Cantuariensis Ecclesie Minister humilis, Tocius Anglie Primas, salutem et pacem, per quam Reges regnant et Principes dominantur.—Cum dilectus filius Magister Lucas de Sancto Leonardo clericus, nostre Dyocesis,[1] super consensu mortis Magistri Walteri de Lechelade, quondam Precentoris Ecclesie Exoniensis, ibidem dudum enormiter interfecti, diffamatus fuisset, et coram Justiciariis vestris in Comitatu Devonie ymaginarie super hoc convictus, nobisque Ordinario suo, ipsorum Justiciariorum judicio, ut moris est, liberatus, carcerali custodie mancipandus; tandem, vocatis vocandis, et denunciacionibus factis publice et sollempniter, loco et tempore oportunis, ut omnes et singuli qui se opponere vellent, vel sua crederent interesse, coram Officiali nostro Cantuariensi, speciali nostro Commissario in hac parte, comparerent, propositurí seu ostensuri legitimum vel canonicum aliquod, si quod haberent, quare purgacio predicti Luce, clerici, super premissis sibi impositis, in forma juris non esset admittenda; cum, insuper, contra admissionem purgacionis hujusmodi ab aliquo non fuisset propositum seu ostensum quod ipsam purgacionem posset aliqualiter impedire seu quomodolibet retardare, prefatus Magister Lucas, coram dicto Officiali nostro personaliter constitutus, secundum Jura et Consuetudinem Regni Anglie usitatam hactenus et optentam, super omnibus sibi impositis, mortem predicti Walteri tangentibus, legitime et canonice se purgavit. Quocirca Excellencie Regie supplicamus humiliter et devote quatinus precipere dignemini ut omnes terre, possessiones, bona eciam mobilia et immobilia predicti clerici, occasione superius expressa in manus vestras capta et seysita, secundum Regni vestri Consuetudinem, sine diminucione eidem clerico, vel suo attornato, restituantur ac eciam liberentur.—Custodiat Dominus Excellenciam vestram per tempora longiora.—Datum apud Tenham, vj° Idus Marcii, Anno Domini Millesimo ducentesimo octogesimo quinto [10 March, 1285-6].

---

[1] He belonged, therefore, to the Diocese of Canterbury. On Ember Saturday in Lent (9 March), 1285-6, Archbishop Peckham held an Ordination in Teynham Church, Kent, and among those ordained as accolites occurs the name of Lucas de Sancto Leonardo. (*Regist.* fol. 120.) This, it will be observed, was the day before the date of Peckham's Letter to the King.

No. 1858.—Bishop Quivil to the King,—

Serenissimo Principi Domino suo, etc. (*as before*) . . . . Cum Dominus Johannes de Wolringtone, presbiter, Vicarius de Otery Sancte Marie, nostre Diocesis, de homicidio etc. (*and so on to the end*, verbatim, *as above*).

I am, indebted to Mr. Baigent for a copy of the following most interesting Letter,[1] addressed by Bishop Quivil to John de Burthone, Precentor of Salisbury. It contains a detailed account of the murder, and of the steps which our Bishop took for the punishment of the offenders and their accomplices. It occurs in a Volume entitled *Formule Literarum Brevium, Obligacionum, Acquietancium*, etc., fol. 81 (MS. Royal, 12 D. XI.) The Scribe was thinking only of the "Formula," and did not take the trouble to give the date: but it must have been written *after* the 14th of May, 1284, on which day Burthone was appointed "Custos Spiritualitatis," and, probably, *before* the first week of August, when his term of Office expired[2]:—

[*Litera* petitoria aliquorum excommunicandorum propter delictum commissum,—*margin*].

"Venerande discrecionis viro, amico suo karissimo, Magistro Johanni [de Burthone], Precentori in Ecclesia Sarumensi, Custodique Spiritualitatis Episcopatus Sarrumensis, Sede vacante, Petrus, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem et sincere caritatis continuum incrementum, paratamque ad beneplacita voluntatem.—Non absque gravi cordis amaritudine et tristi anima vobis referimus per Presentes, quod cum, celebratis quadam nocte, non longo tempore jam transacto, in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi, more solito Matutinis, discretus vir, Magister Walterus de Lechelade, Precentor in Ecclesia nostra predicta, obinde, cum modica familia, sub proteccione Dei et Ecclesie, in habitu canonicali, ad Larem propriam repedaret, ecce, sicut vos usque hec tempora latere non credimus, quidam perdicionis filii, diabolica feritate repleti, ad quorum iniquitatem puniendam, si ignis missus e Celo eos consumeret, vel terra insurgens cum ceteris elementis subito deglutiret, vix digno judicio punirentur, captata ad hoc, more perverse agencium, hora tenebrarum—ut premittitur—et non lucis, ne mundo pateret eorum malicia, in ipsum cum gladiis, fustibus, et securibus, ac aliis diversis armorum generibus hostiliter irruentes, eundem inhumaniter, nec Loci de quo venerat sanctitati, vel persone sue reverencie, aut sacerdotali dignitati qua pollebat, que, quidem, merito eos compescuisse debuerant a tantis insania et furore, aliqualiter deferentes, ferocitate tyrannica vite presentis exilio deputarunt. Sicque huc illuc impulsus est in luto, donec, mane facto, tam horrenda perfidia

---

[1] And, also, for all the Extracts from the Rolls, and nearly all the Extracts from Abp. Peckham's Register, printed in this Volume.

[2] Walter Scammel received the Royal Assent to his Election as Bishop, 12 July, and the Temporalities 10 Aug., 1284.—The same Volume contains (fol. 85b), a Letter from John de Burthone to Bishop Quivil, permitting him to consecrate Altars in the Diocese of Salisbury; also (fol. 86), a Letter requesting him to bless an Abbot in that Diocese, — "Cum nos nuper Eleccionem de Fratre Philippo de Schireburne, Camerario Ecclesie Conventualis de A[bbatesberie], in Abbatem ejusdem Ecclesie Electo, examinaverimus, ac eandem auctoritate nobis commissa . . . confirmaverimus, vestre Venerande Paternitati attencius supplicamus et devote quod eidem Fratri munus Benediccionis, de vestra gracia speciali, impendere dignemini, quod super hiis ex Officio vestro hujusmodi negocio incumbit benigno favore, si placeat, adimplentes." The King gave his consent to this Election, 27 May, 1284: so this Letter must have been written, probably, in June. There is another Letter (fol. 86b), from Burthone to Bishop Quivil, permitting him to hold Ordinations in the Diocese of Salisbury on 3 June, and (if his authority should be still in force) on 23 Sept., 1284.

videntur a multis. Quamquam, autem, hujusmodi Sathane satellites, convocato quam pluries clero et populo nostre Civitatis in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exoniensi, ipsos tam a participacione Sacramentorum quam Communione Fidelium separantes, cum eorum complicibus, auctoribus, fautoribus, consilium, auxilium, opem, favorem, vel assensum, verbo vel facto, clam vel palam, prestantibus, ac quoslibet receptatores eorundem scienter, mucrone Anathematis percusserimus, mittentes eos in ignem Jehennalem, ibidem, nisi peniteant, eternaliter cruciandos; sicque, tam nostre, quam eciam a Canone late Sentencie, in hujusmodi Dei et Ecclesie inimicos, quam constat eos ipso facto dampnabiliter incurrisse, Pontificalibus induti, cum solempnitate qua decuit, denunciaverimus, et nichilominus in singulis Ecclesiis nostre Civitatis et Dyocesis, singulis Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, candelis accensis, et pulsatis campanis eosdem sacrilegos per Locorum Capellanos, intra Missarum Solempnia, cum major aderat populi multitudo, denunciari fecerimus publice et solempniter subjacere, juxta incumbens nobis Pastoralis sollicitudinis officium requirebat, donec ad cor redeuntes, et de commissis penitenciam condignam agentes in forma juris beneficium absolucionis meruerint optiuere. Quia, tamen, ipsius sceleris[1] auctores, cum participibus suis, de diversis Diocesibus existere creditur—ut fama puplica vulgariter opinatur,—communis hortatur[2] utilitas ut tante demencie rabies in diversis Dyocesibus et locis publicis publice arceatur; ne, igitur, premissa facinora, que—ut constat—Clero et Ecclesie Universali manifestam intulerunt injuriam, scandalum pariter et offensam, et sub dissimulacione, transeant inpunita, cum laudabile sit cunctis[3] factas atroces sacerdotibus et Dei Ministris veluti publicum crimen persequi, ac de talibus reis ulcionem mereri, eciam, juxta legitimas sancciones, sitque insurgendum toto conamine contra hujusmodi presumptores, ne—quod absit—tam detestanda perversitas debite correccionis penam evadat in totum; committendi consimilia, eciam, in vobis commissa Dyocesi, in posterum consimilibus presumptoribus prebeat incentivum; ad Dileccionis vestre plenitudinem, tamquam ad speratum refugium confugientes, hac vice, vos ex vicissitudine caritatis mutue, cum omni qua possimus affeccione majori, humiliter requirimus et rogamus quatinus contra sepetactos iniquitatis filios, humani generis inimicos, tam horrendique sceleris[1] presumptores nepharios, eorumdemque complices, auctores, etc. ut supra, ac scienter receptatores eorundem, in Ecclesia Sarumensi, necnon et singulis Ecclesiis Conventualibus et Parochialibus ejusdem Civitatis et Dyocesis, celebrandis per vos, Officiales, et Archidiaconos Locorum, eorumque Ministros, debite correccionis manum, nostrarum precum et amoris intuitu, velitis apponere, juxta formam a nobis superius observatam. Dignum est, etenim, ut quos Dei timor a malo non compescuit Ecclesiastice puniat severitas Discipline; et quos utriusque Juris gladium perimit, eis non parcat officium ministrantis. Tantum super hiis, si complacet, faciatis ut, pro tanto Juris ministerio, vestrum in presenti meritum, in futuroque gaudium augeatur; vobis pro tanto beneficio, ad vestra beneplacita, et in majoribus, ex mutue dileccionis sinceritate, de cetero forcius astringamur. Conservet vos Altissimus per tempora diuturna.—Datum, etc."

The following Extracts, for which I am indebted to Mr. Baigent's friendly hand, are noteworthy. They refer, chiefly, to Pycot's conviction, and are also illustrative of Entries in both Bronescombe's and Quivil's Registers:—

(1) "*E Rotulo Originalium, Anno* 12° *Edw.* I. (Rot. 3),—Mandatum est Magistro Henrico de Bray, Escaetori citra Trentam, quod Manerium de Otry Sancte Marie, quod racione mortis Magistri Walteri de Lecchlade, qui Manerium illud ex Commissione Decani et Capituli Ecclesie Rotomagensis

---

[1] celeris, MS. [2] oratur, MS. [3] cuntis, MS.

tenuit ad firmam, ut dicitur, cepit in manum Regis, et quod eisdem Decano et Capitulo a Predecessoribus Regis Regibus Anglie in puram et perpetuam elemosinam est concessum, ut Rex accepit, Willelmo de Bello Becco, Procuratori eorundem Decani et Capituli, liberet, una cum omnibus inde perceptis a tempore capcionis ejusdem Manerii in manum Regis, tenendum usque ad proximum Parliamentum, etc. Ita quod ex tunc de exitibus, etc." (See Quivil's Register, *supra*, page 365.)

(2) *Rot. Pat.* 13 *Edw.* I., *m.* 18,—"*Pro Johanne Pycot, de Licencia recipiendi terram a Simone de Monteacuto* :—Rex omnibus ad quos etc., salutem.—Sciatis quod pro viginti libratis terre, cum pertinenciis in Woneford, quas dilectus clericus noster, Johannes Pykot, de Exonia, per Cartam suam dedit et concessit dilecto et fideli nostro, Simoni de Monteacuto, qui de nobis tenet in capite, habendas et tenendas eidem Simoni et heredibus suis imperpetuum, dedimus eidem Simoni, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, Licenciam quod predicto Johanni dare possit et assignare quadraginta libratas terre, cum pertinenciis, in Manerio ipsius Simonis, de Cheldesey, habendas et tenendas eidem Johanni ad totam vitam suam ; et predicto Johanni quod predictas quadraginta libratas terre, cum pertinenciis, a predicto Simone recipere possit, habendas et tenendas in forma predicta Licenciam concedimus specialem.—In cujus rei, etc.—Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, xxvj die Maii" [1285.—This late date is puzzling ; but the Charter may have been executed before Pycot's conviction].

(3) "*E Rotulo Finium Anno* 14° *Edw.* I. (m. 17),—"Rex Vicecomiti Devonie salutem.—Cum dilectus et fidelis noster, Radulphus de Hengham, habeat Custodiam terre et heredis Walteri de Bathonia [obiit 4 Edw. I., A.D., 1276], usque ad legitimam etatem ejusdem heredis, ac Johannes Pycot, clericus, nuper super quadam felonia indictatus, tenuerit de eadem Custodia quasdam terras et tenementa in Villa de Raddune, que occasione indictamenti predicti capi fecimus in manum nostram ; tibi precipimus quod terras et tenementa illa, cum bonis et catallis, ac omnibus aliis ad nos spectantibus, prefato Radulpho liberes ex parte nostra. Ita quod idem Radulphus nobis inde respondeat ad Mandatum nostrum.—Teste Rege, apud Exoniam, v° die Januarii [1285-6] etc."—Bishop Bronescombe (*see* page 25, *supra*) committed this "custodiam et maritagium" to Sir Roger le Arceveske, Knt., 20 July, 1280. There is no record in these Registers of its having been, subsequently committed to Hengham ; but Quivil records that he instituted Henry de Esse to the Rectory of Cornwood, 18 Sept., 1283, on the presentation of Sir R. de Hengam (*sic*), Guardian of Augustine, son and heir of Walter de Bathonia (*see* page 341, *supra*).

(4) *Rot. Pat.* 19 *Edw.* I., *m.* 4.—*Pro Johanne de la Bataille, de pardono utlagarie.*—Rex omnibus Ballivis et Fidelibus suis ad quos, etc., salutem.—Sciatis quod pardonavimus Johanni de la Bataille uthlagariam in ipsum promulgatum pro morte Magistri Walteri de Lechelade, unde rectatus est, et firmam pacem nostram ei inde concedimus ; ita, tamen, quod idem Johannes citra Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie proximo futurum, se reddat Prisone nostre de Neugate, et stet recto in Curia nostra, si quis versus eum loqui voluerit de morte predicta. Et quod Custos Civitatis nostre Londonie de die reddicionis sue Prisone nostre predicte nos certificet per Literas suas Patentes, seu plenius viva voce. Quod si se eidem Prisone nostre infra Terminum predictum non reddiderit, Litere presentes nullius sint virtutis aut vigoris.—In cujus rei, etc.—Teste Rege, apud Bergaveny, xxiiij die Octobris [1291].—Quivil was, now, dead, and the outlaw, no doubt in consequence thereof, seems to have thought that it was safe for him to return to England.

(5) *Rot. Pat.* 26 *Edw.* I., *m.* 22). *De Pardonacione.*—Rex omnibus Ballivis et Fidelibus suis ad quos, etc., salutem.—Quia Johannes de la Bataille, de Comitatu Sussexie, indictatus de morte Magistri Walteri de Lecchelade, in Partibus Flandrie nobis bene et fideliter deservivit, nos, intuitu servicii illius, eidem Johanni volentes graciam facere specialem, pardonavimus ei

sectam pacis nostre que ad nos pertinet pro morte predicta, ac eciam utlagariam in ipsum Johannem ea occasione promulgatum, et firmam pacem nostram ei inde concedimus. Ita, tamen, quod stet recto in Curia nostra si quis eum loqui voluerit de morte predicta.—In cujus, etc.—Teste Rege apud Cantuariam, xvij° die Marcii [1297-8].—Probably, Bataille did not come forward on the former occasion, but deemed it prudent to remain beyond the seas. But now, some fourteen years after the murder, we have the King's pardon granted to him for services in Flanders.

(6) *Inquisicio post mortem*, 15 *Edw.* I., *No.* 48:—

"Inquisicio capta per Returnum Brevis Domini Regia, Majori et Ballivis Exonie per Vicecomitem Devonie directum, per sacramentum Ricardi Aleyn, Petri Gascoyng, Henrici de Esse, Alexandri de Toritone, Johannis Soht, Willelmi Buffet, Walteri de Dodderigge, Ricardi Monteyn, Willelmi de Carswyll, Johannis Gerveys, Radulphi de la Stappe, [et] Willelmi de Smalecombe, coram predictis Majore et Ballivis. Qui dicunt, super sacramentum suum, quod unum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in Exonia, quod Aluredus de la Porte, qui pro felonia quam fecit suspensus fuit, ut dicitur, tenuit, extitit in manu Domini Regis per unum annum et unum diem. Dicunt, eciam, quod mesuagium illud tenuit de Domino Willelmo Martin, et Willelmus de Gatepathe illud modo tenet, et idem Willelmus de Gatepathe annum et diem Domini Regis inde habuit, et inde Domino Regi respondere debet. Jurati huic Inquisicioni sigilla sua apposuerunt una cum sigillo Vicecomitis Devonie." [The Royal Writ, directing this Inquisition to be held, is dated at Westminster, 17 Dec. (1286)].

(7) *Inquisicio post mortem*, 15 *Edw.* I., *No.* 54:—

"Inquisicio capta apud Barnastapoliam, coram R[oberto] de Wodetone, Vicecomite Devonie, die Jovis in crastino Sancti Gregorii Pape [13 March], Anno Regni Regis Edwardi xv°., per Preceptum Regis, per sacramentum Rogeri de Loges, Hugonis le Moyne, Willelmi Baghel, Thome de Auhelond, Johannis de Luscote, Ricardi le Whyte, Roberti de Leghe, Thome Brytun, Petri de Halesbiri, Johannis de Northecote, Roberti de Odetone, Ricardi Joel, et Walteri le Wylse. Qui dicunt quod Aluredus de la Porte, qui suspensus fuit pro felonia quam fecit, obiit seisitus de duodecim solidatis redditus cum pertinenciis suis in Comewille, juxta la Wyke. Et dicunt quod dictus redditus extitit in manu Domini Regis per unum annum et unum diem. Et dicunt quod predictus Aluredus tenuit predictum tenementum et redditum de Johanne de Valletorta. Et quod Johannes de Wyke modo tenet predictum redditum, et habuit predictum redditum per unum annum et unum diem, et inde tenetur respondere Domino Regi.—In cujus Inquisicionis testimonium predicti Jurati sigilla sua, una cum sigillo Vicecomitis, presenti Inquisicioni apposuerunt." [The Writ, ordering this Inquisition to be made, is dated at Westminster, 28 Jan. (1286-7)].

(8) *Inquisicio post mortem*, 16 *Edw.* I., *No.* 65:—

Inquisicio capta coram Matheo, filio Johannis, Vicecomite Devonie, apud Exoniam, in pleno Comitatu tento die Martis in Festo Epiphanie Domini [6 Jan.], Anno Regni Regis Edwardi sexto decimo, per sacramentum Ade Jacob, Johannis le Floyer, Rogeri Jacob, Walraundi de Sancto Leonardo, Luce de eadem [villa], Johannis Malewayng, Hugonis Fatone, Walteri le Fyxere, Gilberti de Bovy, Willelmi le Espiter, Thome Poleyn, et Ricardi Upphull. Qui dicunt, super sacramentum suum, quod, postquam Alwerdus[1]

---

[1] *Sic*, MS.—In the Writ ordering this Inquisition to be made (dated 25 Nov., 16 Edw. I. [1287]), he is called "Alured de la Port."—These Inquisitions are of considerable interest, especially the last which gives the *very day* of the ex-Mayor's execution. Dr. Oliver would not accept Hoker's statement:—"he could not," he tells us (*Hist. of Exeter*, page 66), "recon-

de Porta convictus fuit de felonia quam fecerat, et suspensus die Sancti Stephani [26 Dec.], Anno Regni Regis Edwardi XIIIJ°, Thomas de Pyn, tunc Vicecomes Devonie, seysivit in manu Domini Regis unum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in villa de Sancto Leonardo, quod predictus Aluredus habuit de Thoma, Persona Ecclesie de Sancto Leonardo, ad terminum vite ipsius Aluredi, et quod mesuagium cum pertinenciis fuit libera elemosina Ecclesie predicti Thome de Sancto Leonardo; et de ipso illud tenuit, ut predictum est. Dicunt, eciam, quod predictus Thomas de Pyn predictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis a predicto die Sancti Stephani usque nunc semper tenuit, et adhuc tenet, racione predicta, et quod inde Domino Regi de anno et vasto respondere debet.—In cujus rei testimonum predicti Jurati huic Inquisicioni sigilla sua apposuerunt."

(9) *From the Report on the MSS. in Wells Cathedral (Historical MSS. Commission),—Certain particulars touching Walter de Lecchelade:—*

When Succentor of Wells, he bound himself to pay the rents of the houses of Reginald Stori, Vicar of Wells.—Dated on the Thursday after St. Cuthbert's Day [22 March], 1268 (page 53).

—Appointed one of the Proctors of the Chapter of Wells, "pro negocio Decanatus suspenso per B. de Nymphe, auctoritate Literarum Domini Pape;" 18 May, 1256 (page 66).

—Charter of the Prior and Canons of Berlinch, by which they bind themselves to pay 30s. *per annum* to the D. & C. of Wells, in consideration of the benefits received from Succentor Walter de Lechelade, who had bought, in the name of the Executors of Ralph de Lolintone, from the Abbess and Convent of Godstowe, five ferlings of land in the Manor of Morba [Morebath, Devon], for thirty-five marks, but, seeing it would be very advantageous to them, had caused the said land to be conveyed to them.—Dated, St. Edmund-the-Martyr's Day [20 Nov.], 1277 (page 69).

---

(10) *Rot. Pat.* 10 *Edw.* I., *m.* 14.—*De Proteccione.*—Johannes de Exonia, Decanus Exonie, qui de Licencia Regis profecturus est ad partes transmarinas, habet Literas de Proteccione per unum annum duraturas, cum hac clausula—Volumus, etc. etc.—Teste Rege, apud Stanleye, xxiij die Aprilis [1282].

(11) *ibid.*, *m.* 14.—*De Attornato.*—Johannes de Exonia, Decanus Exonie, qui de Licencia Regis profectus est ad partes transmarinas, attornavit coram Rege, loco suo, Henricum de Staneweye et Robertum de Eysse, ad lucrandum, etc., in omnibus Placitis, etc. per annum, etc.—Teste Rege, ut supra.

(12) *ibid.*, *m.* 8d.—*Devonie.*—Walterus de Wymburne et Thomas de Sancto Vigore consenserunt ad assisam nove disseisine capiendam, quam Johannes Picot, Decanus Exonie, arrainavit versus Henricum de Dunsmore, et alios, de tenemento in Seinte Sydefunte [1282].

---

cile it with the character of our English Justinian, King Edward I., to order the execution of Alfred Duport, who stood so high in the estimation of his fellow-citizens as to elect him their Chief Magistrate eight several times." And he adds that he had "seen a Deed, witnessed by this Alfred on the Sunday after the Feast of St. Matthew (late in September, 1285, nearly two years after the alleged murder)—" a fact which, of course, is not inconsistent with the proof afforded by the above Instrument, that he was executed about two years later. Bishop Bronescombe's Register, however, shews that he, and certain other prominent citizens of Exeter, got into serious trouble with that Prelate, as long before as 1272 (*see* page 75). It should be noted that Hoker's account of the tragedy, so long discredited, is, now, proved to have been singularly accurate.

(13) *ibid.* m. 7.—*De transgressionis audiencia et termino.*—Salomon de Roffa et Willelmus de Brayboef, assignati ad inquirendum per sacramentum, etc., de Comitatu Devonie, per quos, etc., qui malefactores, etc., domos Johannis de Exonia, clerici, apud Wonford, Seyntesedefunte et Henedwell, vi et armis fregerunt, dum idem Johannes fuit sub Proteccione Regis et in obsequium Regis in partibus Wallie, et bona et catalla ejusdem Johannis ad valenciam centum librarum, ibidem inventa, ceperunt et asportaverunt, et homines suos, ad custodiam rerum suarum ibidem deputatos, verberaverunt, imprisonaverunt, et maletractaverunt, et alia enormia eis intulerunt, ad grave dampnum ipsius Johannis et hominum suorum, et contra Proteccionem Regis et pacem Regis. Et ad transgressionem illam ad terminum secundum Legem, etc. Et mandatum est eis quod ad certos, etc., Inquisicionem illam facerent, et transgressionem illam audituri, et terminum facturi. Salvis, etc.—Et mandatum est Vicecomiti Devonie quod ad certos, etc., venire faceret, etc.—Teste Rege, apud Rothelane [Rhuddlan], xvj die Augusti [1282].

[The above Entries (10—13) were found after the Sheet containing the others had been printed; so they have to appear out of the order of the dates: they are too interesting to be omitted. They seem to suggest that, after all, John Pycot and "John de Exonia," the Treasurer, *may* have been the same man (*see* p. 439). But the point remains a doubtful one. "Seinte Sydefunte"—"font" or "fount," for "well"—is a curious form of St. Sidwell].

APPENDIX II.

THE TAXATION OF POPE NICHOLAS THE FOURTH.

Sir David Aunsel, or Aunselm, priest, was instituted to East Buckland, 30 May, 1314 (*Reg. Stapeldon*, fol. 85). He was succeeded in that Benefice, 6 May, 1321, by Sir John de Hengstecote, priest (*ibid.*, fol. 158), having been instituted, 2 April, to Redruth. There is no record of his Institution to Tedburn-St. Mary, which occurred, no doubt, at the close of Bishop Stapeldon's Episcopate, for the last sixteen months of which the Register fails us. I find, however, from Bishop Grandisson's Register, that Sir Robert de Chulmeleghe, priest, was instituted, 4 Feb., 1332, "in Ecclesia Parochiali de Tettebourne, per liberam resignacionem Domini David Anselm, ipsius Ecclesie ultimi Rectoris, vacante."

This "Taxation" was begun in 1288 and completed in 1291. It will be seen, therefore, that it is not at all improbable that Anselm's "Liber" was a contemporaneous copy—at any rate, it must have been nearly so—of the portion relating to the Diocese of Exeter. The printed copies, not excepting Dr. Oliver's (in the supplement to his *Monasticon*), are full of inaccuracies.

I have given within brackets, the modern names of the several Parishes, and the names of all Lands and Tenements, so far as I could identify them with certainty.

TAXACIO BONORUM ECCLESIASTICORUM IN DYOCESI EXONIENSI SECUNDUM VERUM VALOREM.

Iste est Liber D. Anselmi, Rectoris Ecclesie de Tettebourne.

		[Taxacio]	[Decima]
CIVITAS.[1]	Capella Sancti Laurencii	Nichil, propter paupertatem.	
	Capella Sancti Stephani	ij.	Nichil, *ut supra.*
	Capella Sancti Martini		Nichil.
	Capella Beate Marie Majoris	xx*s.*	Nichil.
	Capella Sancti Jacobi	Nichil, propter paupertatem.	
	Capella Sancte Trinitatis		Nichil.
	Capella Sancti Leonardi	v*j s.* viij*d.*	
	Capella Sancti Georgii	ij*s.*	
	Capella Sancti Johannis de Arcubus vix sufficit ad sustentacionem unius Capellani, propter paupertatem.		
habet plura.	Capella Beate Marie de Gradibus	xl*s.*	Decima iiij*s.*
	Capella Sancti Edmundi	vix—*ut supra.*	
	Capella Omnium Sanctorum super Muros.	vix—*ut supra.*	
	Capella Sancti Olavi	vix—*ut supra.*	
	Capella Beate Marie de Arcubus	vix—*ut supra.*	
	Capella Sancti Petroci	vix—*ut supra.*	
	Capella Sancti Kerani	v*j s.* viij*d.*	
	Capella Sancti Pancracii	vix—*ut supra.*	
	Capella Sancti Pauli	ij*s.*	
	Capella Omnium Sanctorum in Aurifabria	vix—*ut supra.*	

[1] *Grant by Peter de Palerna, with the consent of Ysabel, his Wife, of an annual rent of twenty-eight pence to twenty-eight Chapels in the City of Exeter :—*

"Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Petrus de Palerna, assensu Ysabel, uxoris mee, et heredum meorum, concessi et dedi redditum viginti octo denariorum de mesuagio quod Stephanus Walensis tenet, quod est inter terram que fuit Baldwini Bulivent et terram Radulphi Helffrens, viginti octo Kapellis subscriptis ; scilicet, Beate Sativole, Sancti Bartholomei, Sancti Stephani, Sancti Martini, Sancti Petri Magni, Sancte Marie Magne, Sancte Marie Parve, Sancti Petri Parvi, Sancti Petroci, Sancti Jacobi, Sancte Trinitatis, Sancte Marie Magdalene, Sancti Leonardi, Sancti Georgii, Sancti Johannis, Sancti Edwardi, Sancti Eadmundi, Sancti Thome, Omnium Sanctorum, Sancti Olavi, Sancte Marie, Sancti Cudberti, Sancti Kierani, Sancti Pancracii, Sancti Pauli, Sancte Trinitatis, Omnium Sanctorum, Sancti Laurencii, eisdem Capellis in perpetuum percipiendum et habendum ; ita quod predictus Stephanus et heredes sui dictum redditum Capellano de Sancto Laurencio qui pro tempore fuerit, tamquam procuratori ad eundem redditum prefatis Capellis distribuendum constituto, annuatim persolvent in duobus Terminis ; scilicet, ad Vincula Sancti Petri et ad Purificacionem Beate Marie. Capellanus, autem, de Sancto Laurencio qui pro tempore fuerit, pro onere procuracionis sue et labore, relevium de predicta terra, quando contigerit, percipiet ; et idem Capellanus de Sancto Laurencio prefatum redditum predictis Capellis ad anniversarium meum et uxoris mee Ysabel faciendum, et memoriam antecessorum et successorum meorum, fideliter annuatim persolvet in crastino Sancti Blasii [4 Feb.]. Et, ut hec Donacio firma permaneat, eam presenti Scripto et sigilli mei apposicione confirmavi ; hiis Testibus,—Eudone de

Prebende	Prebenda Roberti de Litelebire in Castro Exoniensi—Heghes	xli.	Decima xxs.
	Prebenda Henrici de Esse—Cotetone [*Cutton*]	cxiijs. iiijd.	Decima xjs. iiijd.
	Prebenda Abbatis et Conventus de Torre—Estclyst [*Ashclyst*]	ijli. xiijs. iiijd.	Decima vs. iiijd.
	Prebenda Philippi de Dughtone[1]—Carswille	ls.	Decima vs.
habet plura.	Ecclesia Sancti Nicholai	liijs. iiijd.	Decima vs. iiijd.
	Prior Plymptonie percipit in Ecclesia Sancti Johannis de Arcubus	xxs.	Decima ijs.
	Prior Sancti Nicholai in Ecclesia Sancti Olavi	viijs.	Decima ixd. ob.
Petri—	Decanus et Capitulum Exoniense in diversis Capellis Exoniensibus.	xxxiijs. ivd.	Decima iijs. iiijd.
		Grossa Summa—xxxiiijli. xs. viijd.	
Decanatus de Ken.	Ecclesia de Cowicke [*St. Thomas*'][2]	vjli. xiijs. iiijd.	Decima xiijs. iiijd.
	Ecclesia de Alphyngtone	viijli.	Decima xvjs.
	Ecclesia de Exeministre	xvijli. vjs. viijd.	Decima xxxiiijs. viijd.
	Ecclesia de Poudram	lxs.	non excedit.
	Ecclesia de Kentone	xxxiijli. vjs. viijd.	Decima lxvjs. viijd.

Bello Campo, tunc Vicecomite; Willelmo Dirling, tunc Majore; Rogero, filio Henrici; et Nicholao Gervasio, tunc Prepositis; Waltero Furber; Willelmo Hastement; Rogero Baubi; Laurencio Cissore; Willelmo Bure; Roberto Pictore; Erveisio Butevilei; et multis aliis."—The Seal, of about the size of a shilling, remains: it represents a Man, kneeling on one knee, in the act of presenting a cup, or vase, to a Woman seated,—"S[igillum] Petri de Palerna." This interesting Deed was formerly in the possession of Mr. Pitman Jones, from whom it descended to his son, Mr. Winslow Jones, who kindly copied it for me, and has since presented it to the Dean and Chapter of Exeter, for preservation in their Muniment-Room. It belongs to the Reign of King John, and was, therefore, executed nearly a Century before the Taxation of Pope Nicholas was made. It is interesting to compare the List of the "Capellæ" of Exeter which it contains with the List in the Taxation. Several of the Chapels disappeared in the interval. St. Mary-the-Little was, probably, St. Mary-Steps, and the other St. Mary, St. Mary-Arches. There were two Chapels dedicated to the Holy Trinity. St. Mary, Magdalene was, doubtless, the Chapel of the Hospital for Lepers.

[1] "Dutton"—(*Oliver*).

[2] I think it well to give the modern spelling of the name of every Parish, when there is any considerable difference in the spelling. It is true that this will be of no great use to Devon and Cornwall men; though "Eglosros," now called "Philleigh," "Egloscruke"—St. Issey and "Uttenesleghe"—Hittisleigh are not easily recognised. But strangers to the two Counties will find it a great help. They will understand that in every case of omission the antient and modern names are, at least, identical in sound.

	Vicaria ejusdem	lxx*s*.	non excedit.[1]
[*Mamhead*]	Ecclesia de Mammehevede	xl*s*.	non excedit.
	Ecclesia de Ashcombe	lxvj*s*. viiij*d*.	non excedit.
	Ecclesia de Stoke in Tynhide	vij*li*. vj*s*. viiij*d*.	Decimaxiiij*s*.viij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Combe in Tynhyde	ix*li*. vj*s*. viiij*d*.	Decima xviij*s* viij*d*.
[*East & West Ogwell*]	Ecclesia de Estwoggewille	lxvj*s*. viiij*d*.	
	Ecclesia de Westwoggewille	x*s*.	
	Ecclesia de Donsidioke[*Dunchideock*][2]	x*s*.	
	Ecclesia de Ken	xv*li*.	Decima xxx*s*.
	Capella de Shillyngforde	x*s*.	
	Capella de Haccombe	xx*s*.	
Pensiones	Prior Plymptonie percipit de Ecclesia de Exeminstre	vj*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	
	Idem percipit [de]Ecclesia de Stoke	xl*s*.	Decima iiij*s*.
		Grossa Summa—vj^{xx}*li*.[3]	
Decanatus de Donkyswille.	Ecclesia de Aulescombe [*Awliscombe*]	x*li*.	Decima xx*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xx*s*.	
	Ecclesia deShildene[*Sheldon*]	lxiij*s*. viij*d*.	
[*Dunkeswell*]	Ecclesia de Donkeswille[4]	c*s*.	Decima x*s*.
[*Hemyock*]	Ecclesia de Hemyoke	x*li*.	Decima xx*s*.
	Ecclesia de Stauntone [*Churchstanton*]	x*li*.	Decima xx*s*.
Pensio	Ecclesia de Hertecombe	x*li*.	Decima xx*s*.
[*Yarcombe*]	Vicaria ejusdem	xxvj*s*. viij*d*.	
[*Clayhidon*]	Ecclesia de Hydone	x*li*.	Decima xx*s*.
	Ecclesia de Upotri	x*l*.	Decima xx*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xxvj*s*. viij*d*.	
[*Luppit*]	Ecclesia de Louepytte	x*l*.	Decima xx*s*.
[*Combe-Raleigh*]	Ecclesia de Combe Sancti Nicholai (See p. 126, *n*. 9.)	iiij*l*.	Decima viij*s*.
		Grossa Summa—iiij^{xx} vj*li*.	
Decanatus de Plymtre.	Ecclesia de Rewe	c*s*.	Decima x*s*.
	Ecclesia de Silfertone	viij*li*.xiij*s*.iiij*d*.	Decima xvij*s*.iiij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Boterleghe	iiij*s*.	
[*Bradninch*]	Ecclesia de Braneys	viij*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xvij*s*.iiij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Columptone	xiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xxvj*s*. viij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xl*s*.	
[*Kentisbeare*]	Ecclesia de Kentelesbere	vj*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xij*s*. viij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Blakeburghe	iiij*s*.	
Petri—	Ecclesia de Brodehembire	xij*li*.	Decima xxiiij*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xv*s*.	
Petri—	Ecclesia de Bokerel	vj*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xij*s*. viij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	x*s*.	

[1] "Decima 7*s*." (*Oliver*).

[2] "Ecclesia de Trisme [Trusham]"—x*s*. is omitted here.

[3] "£120 10*s*. (*Oliver*),—more by 10*s*., the value of Trusham.

[4] "Memorandum de xiij*d*., receptis de Abbate de Dunkiswelle" (*Grandisson*—in the margin).

[*Fenitone*]	Ecclesia de Fynetone	vj*li.*	Decima xij*s.*
	Ecclesia de Taletone	viij*li.*	Decima xvj*s.*
	Ecclesia de Plymtre	cvj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima x*s.* viij*d.*
	Ecclesia de Clyst Sancti Laurencii[1]	lxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*	
Forde.	Ecclesia de Pahembyre	vj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
	Vicaria ejusdem	xvj*s.* viij*d.*	
	Ecclesia de Clysthidone	cvj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima x*s.* viij*d.*
		Grossa Summa iiij^{xx} xix*li.* vj*s.* iiij*d.*	
DECANATUS DE TUVERTONA.	Porcio R[oberti] de Littlebure, apud Tyvertone,	vij*li.* xij*d.*	Decima xiiij*s.* i*d.* *quad.*
	Porcio Ricardi de Roffa, ibidem	vij*li.* ix*s.* ij*d.*	Decima xiiij*s.* xj*d.*
	Porcio Sancti Jacobi [*juxta Exoniam*] in eadem	iiij*li.* iij*s.* viij*d.* *ob. quad.*	Decima viij*s.* iiij*d.*
	Porcio Bogonis de Clare ibidem	vij*li.* xij*d.*	Decima xiiii*s.* l*d.* *quad.*
	Ecclesia de Bykeleghe	iiii*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima viij*s.* viij*d.*
[*Sampford Peverell*]	Ecclesia de Sampforde	lxiiij*s.* x*d.* *ob. quad.*	
[*Uploman*]	Ecclesia de Lomene	iiij*li.* ix*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima viij*s.* xj*d.q.*
[*Holcombe Rogus*]	Ecclesia de Holecombe	vj*li.*	Decima xij*s.*
	Vicaria ejusdem	vj*s.* viij*d.*	
	Ecclesia de Bamptone	xvj*li.* x*s.* vij*d.ob.*	Decima xxxiij*s.ob.* *quad.*
[*Morebath*]	Ecclesia de Morba	iiij*li.* ij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima viij*s.* ij*d.* *ob. quad.*
	Vicaria ejusdem	xl*s.*	
	Ecclesia de Clehangre	iiij*li.* ij*s.*	Decima viij*s.* ij*d.q.*
	Ecclesia de Halbertone	xiij*li.* xij*s.*	Decima xxvij*s.* ij*d.* *quad.*
	Vicaria ejusdem	lxxvj*s.* iiij*d.*	
[*Huntsham*]	Ecclesia de Honesham	lx*s.* v*d.*	
	Ecclesia de Burdelescombe	lx*s.*	
Leghe Canonicorum.	Ecclesia de Ocworthe	l*s.*	
	Vicaria ejusdem	ix*s.* viij*d.*	
	Ecclesia de Uffcolm	xvij*li.* iiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xxxiiij*s.* v*d.* *quad.*
[*Willand*]	Ecclesia de Wyldelonde	xx*s.*	
[*Washfield*	Ecclesia de Wasfelde	lxxj*s.* viiij*d.*	
	Ecclesia de Lokesbere	xl*s.*	
☞ Pensio.	Prior Bathoniensis percipit in Ecclesia de Bamptone	l*s.*	Decima v*s.*
Pensio non solvitur si Rector solvit pro ea.	Rector Capelle Castri de Toritone percipit de Ecclesia de Honesham	viij*s.*	Decima ix*d.* *ob. q.*
	Abbatissa de Leghe percipit de eadem	xij*d.*	Decima j*d.* *quad.*
		Grossa Summa cxxiiij*li.* x*d.*	
[DECANATUS DE] DONESFORD.	Ecclesia de Holecombe* [*Holcombe Burnell*]	xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Et est Vicarius ibidem.
*Wellensis Prebenda.	Ecclesia de Leghe [*Doddiscombsleigh*]	lxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*	
[*Ashton*]	Ecclesia de Asseristone	xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima . . .
[*Christow*]	Ecclesia de Cristenestowe	lxvj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima . . .
	Vicaria ejusdem	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*	

	Ecclesia de Brideforde	iiij*li*.xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima ix*s*. iiij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Doneforde	viij*li*. iij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xvj*s*. iiij*d*.
[*Drewsteignton*]	Ecclesia de Teyngton	ix*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xix*s*. iiij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Chaggeforde	ix*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xix*s*. iiij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Giddeleghe	xx*s*.	
	Ecclesia de Throuleghe	lx*s*.	Decima vj*s*.
habet plura.	Ecclesia de [So:] Tautone	xiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xxvj*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xlvj*s*. viij*d*.	viij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Spreytone	c*s*.	Decima x*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	
[*Hittisleigh*]	Ecclesia de Uttenesleghe	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	
[*Cheriton-Bishop*]	Ecclesia de Churitone	vj*li*.	Decima xij*s*.
[*Tedbourne-St. Mary*]	Ecclesia de Tetteborne	vj*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xiij*s*.iiij*d*.
[*Oldridge*]	Ecclesia de Wytestone	iiij*li*. s.o. [*sine obvencionibus*],	Decima
habet plura.	Ecclesia de Wolderigge	v*s*.	viij*s*.
	Priorissa de Polslo percipit in Ecclesia de Asseristone	xv*s*.	Decima xviij*d*.
[DECANATUS DE]		Grossa Summa iiij^{xx} vij*li*. x*s*.	
CADEBURK.	Ecclesia de Doune [*St. Mary*]	xl*s*.	
[*Newton-St. Cyres*]	Ecclesia de Nywetone	viij*li*.	Decima xvj*s*.
	Ecclesia de Shokebroke	vj*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xiij*s*.iiij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Stockeleghe Pomeray	liij*s*. iiij*d*.	
	Ecclesia de Stockeleghe Engleys	vj*s*. viij*d*.	
[*Cheriton-Fitzpaine*]	Ecclesia de Churitone—s.o.	vj*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xiij*s*.iiij*d*.
[*Poughill*]	Ecclesia de Poghehille	xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*.	
	Ecclesia de Cadeleghe	xl*s*.	
	Ecclesia de Cadebyre	l*s*.	
	Vicaria ejusdem	xvj*s*.	
Petri—	Ecclesia de Thorvertone	viij*li*.	Decima xvj*s*. ; Petri.
	Ecclesia de Brampforde [-Speke]	xl*s*.	Decima iiij*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	vj*s*. viij*d*.	
	Ecclesia de Uppetone Pyn	xlvj*s*. viij*d*.	
	Abbas Buffestrie percipit in Ecclesia de Doune	xl*s*.	Decima iiij*s*.
Pensio.	Prior Plymtonie percipit de eadem et Niwetone	xl*s*.	Decima iiij*s*.
		Grossa Summa xlix*li*. xix*s*. iiij*d*.	
[DECANATUS DE]	Ecclesia de Honetone	xv*li*.	Decima xxx*s*.
	Ecclesia de Gidesham	iiij*li*. iiij*s*.	Dec. viij*s*.iiij*d*. *ob*.
HONETONE.	Ecclesia de Cotteleghe	iiij*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima ix*s*. iiij*d*.
[*Offwell*]	Ecclesia de Uffewille	cvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima x*s*. viij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Fareweye	viij*li*.	Decima xvj*s*.
	Ecclesia de Southleghe	iiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima viij*s*.viij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Axministre cum Capellis—Everwike.	li*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima cij*s*. viij*d*.
Forde—	Ecclesia de Thorncombe	iiij*li*.	
	Vicaria ejusdem	lxvj*s*. viij*d*.	
	Ecclesia de Uplym	viij*li*.	Decima xvj*s*.
	Ecclesia de Mousebyre	viij*li*.xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xvij*s*.iiij*d*.
[*Combpyne*]	Ecclesia de Combe Coffyn	iiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima viij*s*.viij*d*.
habet plura.	Ecclesia Sancti Pancracii [*Rousdon*]	xl*s*.	Decima iiij*s*.

	Vicaria de eadem	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima . .
[*Axmouth*]	Ecclesia de Axemwe	viij*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xvij*s.* iiij*d.*
	Vicaria de eadem	iiij*li.*	
Schire-	Ecclesia de Setone	vj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
burne—	Vicaria de eadem	iiij*li.*	
	Ecclesia de Northleghe	iiij*li.* v*s.*	Decima viij*s.* vj*d.*
	Ecclesia de Wydeworthe	c*s.*	Decima x*s.*
		Grossa Summa: clvj*li.* xij*s.* iiij*d.*	
[Decanatus de]			
Aylesbere.	Ecclesia de Otri Sancti Marie	xx*li.*	Decima xl*s.*
	Vicaria ejusdem	vj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
[*Sidmouth*]	Ecclesia de Sydemwe	x*li.*	Decima xx*s.*
	Vicaria ejusdem	xl*s.*	Decima . . .
[*Otterton*]	Ecclesia de Otringtone	x*li.*	Decima xx*s.*
[*East Budleigh with Wythecombe-Raleigh*]	Vicaria ejusdem	xl*s.*	
	Ecclesia de Boddeleghe, cum Capella	vj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
	Vicaria ejusdem	lxiij*s.* viij*d.*	Decima . . .
[*Colaton-Raleigh*]	Ecclesia de Coletone	vj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
[*Bicton*]	Ecclesia de Bukyntone	xl*s.*	
[*Lympstone*]	Ecclesia de Limenestone	xl*s.*	
[*Clyst St. George*]	Ecclesia de Clistwike	xl*s.*	
	Ecclesia de Clist Sancte Marie	xx*s.*	
[*Sowton*]	Ecclesia de Clist Fomesoun	x*s.*	
	Ecclesia de Pynho	lxx*s.*	Decima vij*s.*
[*Huxham*]	Ecclesia de Hokesham	vj*s.* viij*d.*	
	Ecclesia de Poltimore	liij*s.* iiij*d.*	
[*Broadclyst*]	Ecclesia de Clistone	xiij*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*	Dec., xxvj*s.* viij*d.*
	Vicaria ejusdem	c*s.*	Decima x*s.*
	Ecclesia de Wympel	vj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
	Ecclesia de Rokebere	c*s.*	Decima x*s.*
	Ecclesia de Aylesbere	c*s.*	Decima x*s.*
[*Farringdon*]	Ecclesia de Ferendone	lxvj*s.* viij*d.*	
[*see* p. 69]	Ecclesia de Dodetone	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	
Pensiones	Prior Sancti Nicholai percipit in Ecclesia de Clystone	v*s.*	Decima vj*d.*
	Prior de Otritone de eadem	vj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima viij*d.*
	Prior Barum percipit in Ecclesia de[1] Clistechevile	iij*s.*	Decima iij*d.* *ob. q*
	Ecclesia de Herpeforde	c*s.*	Decima x*s.*
		Grossa Summa: vj^{xx}vj*li.* xj*d.*	

Summa tocius Taxacionis Archidiaconatus Exoniensis—DCCC iiij^{xx} v*li.* xij*s.* x*d.*

Inde Decima—iiij^{xx} viij*li.* xj*s.* iij*d.* *ob.*

Taxacio Ecclesiarum Tottonie secundum verum valorem:—

Decanatus Tottonie.			
[*Totnes*]	Ecclesia Tottonie	xl*li.*	Decima xx*s.*
	Vicaria ejusdem	lxvj*s.* viij*d.*	
	Ecclesia de Aspringtone	ix*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d*	Decima xix*s.* iiij*d.*
	Ecclesia de Corneworthe	vj*li.*	Decima xij*s.*
[*Ditisham*]	Ecclesia de Dydesham	viij*li.*	Decima xvj*s.*

[1] Oliver's List adds here, "Capella de Clyst-Sachevyle, £1." [in Sowton].

[*Townstal*]	Ecclesia de Tunstalle	xl*i*.	Decima xx*s*.
	Vicaria de eadem	xlvj*s*. viij*d*.	
[*Black-auton*]	Ecclesia de Stokeflemmyng	xl*i*.	Decima xx*s*.
	Ecclesia de Auetone	vj*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xiij*s*.iiij*d*.
[*Diptford*]	Ecclesia de Dupeforde	vj*li*.	Decima xij*s*.
	Ecclesia de Brente	vj*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xiij*s*.iiij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem (non excedit)	xxx*s*.	Decima iij*s*.
[*Buckfast-leigh*]	Ecclesia Buffestrie	cvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima x*s*. viij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xx*s*.	
[*Dean-Prior*]	Ecclesia de Dene	c*s*.	Decima x*s*.
	Vicaria de eadem	xx*s*.	
	Ecclesia de Holne	cvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima x*s*. viij*d*.
[*Rattery*]	Ecclesia de Rattre	vj*li*.	Decima xij*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	x*s*.	
	Ecclesia de Dertyngtone	vj*li*.	Decima xij*s*.
Petri—	Ecclesia de Hurbertone	xj*li*. xv*s*.	Decima xxiij*s*.vj*d*.
[*Harberton*]	Vicaria ejusdem	xx*s*.	
Pensiones [*Blackawton*]	Prior Tottonie percipit in Ecclesia de Aspringtone	vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima viij*d*.
	Item, in Ecclesia de Corneworthe	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xvj*d*.
	Prior Plymtonie percipit in Ecclesia de Autone	vj*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xiij*s*.iiij*d*.
	Prior Tottonie percipit in Ecclesia de Hurbertone	v*s*.	Decima vj*d*.
		Grossa Summa—cxxxj*li*.	
[DECANATUS DE] IPPELEPENNE.	Ecclesia de Brixham	xiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xxvj*s*. viij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	vj*li*.	Decima xij*s*.
[*Berry Pomeroy*]	Ecclesia de Bery	xij*li*.	Decima xxiiij*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xx*s*.	
[*Broad-hempston*]	Ecclesia de Magna Hemestone	cvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima x*s*. viij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xx*s*.	
	Ecclesia de Parva Hemestone	lvj*s*. viij*d*.	
	Ecclesia de Torrebrian	iiij*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima ix*s*. iiij*d*.
[*Denbury*]	Ecclesia de Devenebire	vj*li*.	Decima xij*s*.
[*Abbot's Kerswell*]	Ecclesia de Carswille	iiij*li*.	[Dec., 6*s*. 8*d*.—*Oliver*.]
	Ecclesia de Wolleburghe	lxvj*s*. viij*d*.	
[*Tormohun*]	Ecclesia de Torrebruere; cum Capella de Cokyngtone	vj*li*.	Decima xij*s*.
	Ecclesia de Ippelepenne	vj*li*.	Decima xij*s*.
		Grossa Summa—lxxj*li*. x*s*.	
[DECANATUS DE] PLYMPTONE.	Ecclesia de Yalumptone	xiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xxvj*s*. viij*d*.
[*Yealmpton*]	Vicaria ejusdem	xl*s*.	
	Ecclesia de Plymptone	xxxiij*li*.vj*s*.viij*d*	Decima lxvj*s*. viij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Cornwode	vij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xxiiij*s*.viij*d*
[*Harford*]	Ecclesia de Herforde	iiij*li*. ij*s*.	Decima viij*s*.ii*d*.*q*.
[*Ugborough*]	Ecclesia de Oggeburghe	xij*li*.	Decima xxiiij*s*.
[*North Huish*]	Ecclesia de Hywysh	c*s*.	Decima x*s*.
	Ecclesia de Modbyry	xl*i*.	Decima xx*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xl*s*.	
Polslo—	Ecclesia de Holboghetone	viij*li*.	Decima xvj*s*.
[*Holbeton*]	Vicaria ejusdem	xl*s*.	

[*Newton-Ferrers*]	Ecclesia de Nywetone	vj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
	Ecclesia de Ermyngtone	xij*li.*	Decima xxiiij*s.*
	[Vicaria de eadem, £2—*Oliver*].		
[*Plymouth*]	Ecclesia de Sottone	cvj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima x*s.* viij*d.*
	Vicaria ejusdem	iiij*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima viij*s.* viij*d.*
	Prior Plymptonie percipit in Ecclesia de Oggeburghe	viij*li.*	Decima xvj*s.*
		Grossa Summa: vj^{xx} xvij*li.* viij*s.* viij*d.*	
DECANATUS] DE] TAMERTONE.	Ecclesia de Byr[*Bere-Ferrers*]	viij*li.*	Decima xvj*s.*
	Ecclesia de Wytechurche	vj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
[*Mary-Tavy*]	Ecclesia de Tavy Sancte Marie	lxvj*s.* viij*d.*	
Bokelonde—	Ecclesia de Walkamptone	iiij*li.*	
[*Peter Tavy*]	Ecclesia de Tavy Beati Petri	iiij*li.*	
	Ecclesia de Bykeleghe cum Capella [*Sheepstor*]	vj*li.*	Decima xij*s.*
	Ecclesia de Stoke [-Damarel]	lxvj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima . . .
[*Buckland Monachorum*]	Ecclesia de Boclonde Monachorum	vj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
	Vicaria ejusdem	iij*s.* iiij*d.*	
[*Eggbuckland*]	Ecclesia de Ekeboclonde	lxvj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima vj*s.* viij*d.*
	Vicaria ejusdem	vj*s.* viij*d.*	
[*Tamerton-Foliott*]	Ecclesia de Tamertone	iiij*li.*	Decima viij*s.*
	Capella de Sampford[-Spiney]	xl*s.*	
[*Meavy*]	Ecclesia de Mewy	iiij*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima ix*s.* iiij*d.*
	Prior Plymptonie percipit de Ecclesia de Mewy	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xvj*d.*
		Grossa Summa: lvij*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*	
[DECANATUS DE] TAVISTOKE.	Ecclesia de Tavystoke	xvj*li.*	Decima xxxij*s.*
	Vicaria ejusdem	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	
	Ecclesia de Lamertone	ix*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima xviij*s.* viij*d.*
	Vicaria ejusdem	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	
	Ecclesia de Sydeham [-Damarel]	xl*s.*	
Tavistoke [*Milton-Abbot*]	Ecclesia de Middeltone	x*li.*	Decima xx*s.*
	Vicaria ejusdem	xxx*s.*	
[*Dunterton*]	Ecclesia de Dontertone	xxx*s.*	
	Ecclesia de Bradestone	liij*s.* iiij*d.*	
	Ecclesia de Kelly	liij*s.* iiij*d.*	
[*Broadwood-Widger*]	Ecclesia de Lyftone	x*li.*	Decima xx*s.*
	Ecclesia de Brawode	xiij*li.*	Decima xxvj*s.*
[*Stowford*]	Ecclesia de Stafforde	liij*s.* iiij*d.*	
	Ecclesia de Lywtrencharde	lxvj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima vj*s.* viij*d.*
	Ecclesia de Bridestowe	xij*li.*	Decima xxiiij*s.*
	Ecclesia de Lydeforde	xxx*s.*	
	Ecclesia de Coritone	xl*s.*	
[*Marytowe*]	Ecclesia de Stowe Sancte Marie	xij*li*	Decima xxiiij*s.*
pro Vicario *ob.*—	Prior Plymptonie percipit de Ecclesia de Bridestowe	vj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
		Grossa Summa—cx*li.* iij*s.* iiij*d.*	

[DECANATUS DE] MORTONE.	Ecclesia de BovyTracy—cum porcione xx solidorum quos [percipitPrioratus deBruggewater (*Oliver*)] de Vicaria	xj*li*. iij*s*. ij*d*.	Decimaxxij*s*.iij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	lxxij*s*. ij*d*.	*ob. quad.*
[*Heanock*]	Ecclesia de Hanoke	cxiiij*s*. xj*d*.	Decima xj*s*.v*d*.*ob.*
	Vicaria ejusdem	xxxvij*s*.	*quad.*
[*Kingsteignton*	Ecclesia de Idyforde[*Ideford*]	lxvij*s*.	Decima . . .
with *Highweek Ch.*]	Ecclesia de Teyngtone Regis, cum Capella	xvij*li*. xvij*s*. v*d*.	Decima xxxv*s*. viij*d*. . . .
Sarum—	Vicaria de Teyngton Regis	c*s*.	Decima x*s*.
[*Teigngrace*]	Ecclesia de Teyg	xxiij*s*. x*d*.	Decima . . .
[*Ilsington*]	Ecclesia de Ilstingtone	xiiij*li*. xij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xxix*s*. ij*d*. *ob. quad.*
	Ecclesia de Wydecombe [in-the-Moor]	xiiij*li*. iiij*s*.	Decima xxviij*s*. iiij*d*. *ob. quad.*
S.O.	Vicaria ejusdem	lxiiij*s*.vj*d*.*quad.*	
	Ecclesia de Manetone	iiij*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima ix*s*. iiij*d*.
S.O.	Ecclesia de Northbovi	viij*li*. x*s*. xj*d*.	Decima xvij*s*. i*d*.
[*Moretonhampstead*]	Ecclesia de Mortone	xiiij*li*.	Decima xxviij*s*.
	Ecclesia de Lusteleghe (S.O.)	iiij*li*. xiij*s*.viij*d*.	Decima ix*s*. iiij*d*. *ob.*
	Prior Tottonie percipit in Ecclesia de Hanoke	ij*s*.	Decima ij*d*. *ob.*
	Prior Plymptonie percipit in Ecclesia de Ilstingtone	c*s*.	Decima x*s*.
	Rector Ecclesie de Kentone percipit de quibusdam decimis in Parochia de Manetone	liij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima v*s*. iiij*d*.
Erased—nichil hic quia retro inter Temporalitates.	[PriorTrinitatisCantuariensis percipit de quodam Sanctuario in Parochia de Mortone	nichil hic, quia retro inter Temporalitates vj*li*.	Decima xij*s*.]
		Grossa Summa: cxxij*li*. ix*s*. vij*d*. *quad.*	
[DECANATUS DE]HALLESWORTHE.	Ecclesia de Hallesworthe [*Holsworthy*]	xiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xxvj*s*. viij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Pyworthe	ix*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decimaxviij*s*.viij*d*.
[*Bridgerule*]	Ecclesia de Brigge Rowalde	vj*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xiij*s*.iiij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xx*s*.	
[*Pancraswyke*]	Ecclesia de Bradeworthe,cum Capella de Wike	xx*li*.	Decima xl*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	iiii*li*.	
[*Sutcombe*]	Ecclesia de Suthcombe	c*s*.	Decima x*s*.
	Ecclesia de Putteforde	iiij*li*. ij*s*.	Decima viij*s*. ij*d*. *quad.*
[*Milton-Damarel*]	Ecclesia de Middeltone cum Capella de Cokebiry [*Cookbury*]	xiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xxvj*s*. viij*d*.
habet plura,—	Ecclesia de Bukyngtone	xx*s*.	Decima ij*s*.
[*Abbot's*	Ecclesia de Bradeforde	iiij*li*.	
Bickington]	Ecclesia de Thornbire	iiij*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima ix*s*. iiij*d*.
[*Black Torrington*]	Ecclesia de Blaketoritone	viij*li*.	Decima xv*s*.
[*Halwill*]	Ecclesia de Halgewille	iiij*li*. ij*s*.	Decimaviij*s*.ij*d*.*q*.
[*Ashwater*]	Ecclesia de Essewater	xij*li*.	Decima xxiiij*s*.

[*Luffincott*]	Ecclesia de Loyzhincote	xxs.	
Corne-	Ecclesia de Tettecote	iiij*li*. vjs. viij*d*.	Decima viijs. viij*d*.
worthe—	Ecclesia de Clautone	vj*li*. xiijs. iiij*d*.	Decima xiijs. iiij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Holicombe	xxvjs. viij*d*.	
	Prior Tottonie percipit in Ecclesia de Pyworthe	xs.	Decima xij*d*.
	Priorissa de Polslo percipit in Ecclesia de Esse Walteri	xiijs. iiij*d*.	Decima xvj*d*.
		Grossa Summa: cxviij*li*. vijs. iiij*d*.	
[Decanatus de] Okamptone			
	Ecclesia de Belstone	lxs.	
Germans-	Ecclesia de Wike	iiij*li*.	Decima viijs.
week]	Ecclesia de Brattone [Clovelly]	xj*li*. (s.o.)	Decima xxiiijs.
[*Beaworthy*]	Ecclesia de Beworthe	cs.	Decima xs.
[*North Lew*]	Ecclesia de Lyw	vij*li*.	Decima xivs.
	Ecclesia de Ashbiry	xiijs. iiij*d*.	
	Ecclesia de Hatherleghe	vj*li*. xiijs. iiij*d*.	Decima xiijs. iiij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xls.	
	Ecclesia de Monkokamptone	xls.	
	Ecclesia de Brodwode Kelly	iiij*li*. vs.	Decima viijs. vj*d*.
	Ecclesia de Honychurche	xiijs. iiij*d*.	
	Ecclesia de Sampford Cortenay	xviij*li*.	Decima xxxvjs.
	Ecclesia de Ekesborne	iiij*li*.	
	Ecclesia de Inewardleghe	vj*li*. vjs. viij*d*.	Decima xijs. viij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Okamptone	xl*li*. xiijs. iiij*d*.	Decima xxjs. iiij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xxvjs. viij*d*.	
	Prior Plymptonie percipit in Ecclesia de Bratton	cvjs. viij*d*.	Decima xs. viij*d*.
	Prior Lancestonie percipit in Ecclesia de Beworthe	vjs. viij*d*.	Decima viij*d*.
	Prior de Cowyke percipit de Porcione Vicarii de Okamptone	xiijs. iiij*d*.	Decima xvj*d*.
[*Hayes Preb.*]	Prebendarius de la Heghen percipit de dicta Ecclesia	xls.	Decima iiijs.
		Grossa Summa: iiij^{xx} xv*li*. xviijs. iiij*d*	
[Decanatus de] Wodeleghe			
[*Churchstow*]	Ecclesia de Churicstowe	lxvjs.	
[*Stokenham*	Ecclesia de Stoke cum Capellis	xxxiij*li*. vjs. viij*d*.	Decima lxvjs. viij*d*.
w. *Chivelstone* and *Sherford*.]	Vicaria ejusdem	liijs. iiij*d*.	
[*South Pool*]	Ecclesia de Pole	iiij*li*. vs.	Decima viijs. vj*d*.
[*Portlemouth*]	Ecclesia de Portlemwe	iiij*li*. xiijs. iiij*d*.	Decima ixs. iiij*d*.
[*West Alvington* w. *Malborough*, *So. Huish* and *So. Milton*.]	Ecclesia de Cherletone	iiij*li*. xiijs. iiij*d*.	Decima ixs. iiij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Alvyngtone cum Capellis	xxxiij*li*. vjs. viij*d*.	Decima lxvjs. viij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	lxxiijs. iiij*d*.	Decima . . .
	Ecclesia de Thorlestone	iiij*li*. xiijs. iiij*d*	Decima ixs. iiij*d*.
[*Bigbury*]	Ecclesia de Bykebyri	viij*li*. xiijs. iiij*d*.	Decima xviijs. iiij*d*.
[*Ringmore*]	Ecclesia de Ridmore	iiij*li*.	
	Ecclesia de Auetone Giffard	viij*li*. xiijs. iiij*d*.	Decima xviijs. iiij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Lodeswille	viij*li*.	Decima xvjs.
	Ecclesia de Wodeleghe	lxvjs. viij*d*.	
	Ecclesia de Morleghe	xls.	

East Alington]	Ecclesia de Alyngtone	vj*li.*	Decima xij*s.*
	Ecclesia de Slaptone	vj*li.*	Decima xij*s.*
	Ecclesia de Dodebroke	xl*s.*	
	Prior Tottonie percipit in Ecclesia de Stoke	xx*s.*	Decima ij*s.*
	Idem in Ecclesia de Alvyngtone	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima ij*s.* viij*d.*
[*Poughill,*— *Oliver* has "Portmue"]	Thomas, Rector de Poghehille, percipit in Alvyngtone	vj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima viij*d.*
	Prior Tottonie, in Ecclesia de Pole	xv*s.*	Decima xviij*d.*
	Abbas Buffestrie, in Ecclesia de Churcstowe	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xvj*d.*
	Prior Tottonie, in Ecclesia de Lodeswille	vj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima viij*d.*
		Grossa Summa:	cxlvij*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*

Summa tocius Taxacionis Archidiaconatus Tottonie a majore usque ad minimum, DCCCCiiij^{xx} xj*li.* xvij*s.* iij*d.* *quad.* Inde Decima iiij^{xx} xix*li.* iij*s.* viij*d.* *ob. quad.*

TAXACIO ECCLESIARUM ARCHIDIACONATUS BARNASTAPOLIE,—

DECANATUS BARUM.			
[*Barnstaple*]	Ecclesia Barum	vj*li.* x*s.*	Decima xiij*s.*
	Ecclesia de Piltone	vj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xiij*s.*iiij*d.*
	Ecclesia de Fileleghe	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*	
	Ecclesia de Chitelhamtone	ix*li.* xvj*s.* viij*d.*	Decimaxix*s.*viij*d.*
[*High Bickington*]	Vicaria ejusdem	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	
	Ecclesia de Bukyngtone	c*s.*	Decima x*s.*
[*Athering-ton*]	Ecclesia de Adryngtone	vij*li.* iiij*s.*	Decima xiv*s.*iiij*d.*
[*Huntshaw*]	Ecclesia de Honchaue	xl*s.*	*ob. quad.*
	Ecclesia de Horewode	xx*s.*	
[*Yarns-combe*]	Ecclesia de Ernescombe	iiij*li.*	
	Ecclesia de Westleghe	c*s.*	Decima x*s.*
[*Instow*]	Ecclesia de Yonestowe	lxvj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima . . .
	Ecclesia de Fremyngtone	xvij*li.* vj*s* viij*d.*	Decima xxxiiij*s.* viij*d.*
	Vicaria ibidem taxatur ad	lxvj*s.* viij*d.*	
	Ecclesia de Taustoke	xx*li.*	Decima xl*s.*
	Prior Barum percipit de Ecclesia Barum	xxx*s.*	Decima iij*s.*
	Idem in Ecclesia de Fremyngtone	viij*s.*	Decima ix*d.* *ob. q.*
[om., *Oliver*]	Item, in Ecclesia de Toustoke	xlvj*s.*	
		Grossa Summa:	iiij^{xx} xvij*li.* viij*s.*

[DECANATUS DE]CHULME-LEGHE.	Ecclesia de Nymet Tracy	iiij*li.* v*s.*	Decima viij*s.* vj*d.*
	Ecclesia de Burryngtone	viij*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decimaxvij*s.*iiij*d.*
	Ecclesia de [No :] Tautone	viij*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decimaxvij*s.*iiij*d.*
[*Bondleigh*]	Ecclesia de Boneleghe	iiij*li.* v*s.*	Decima viij*s.* vj*d.*
[*Coleridge*]	Ecclesia de Colrigge	vj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xiij*s.*iiij*d.*
	Vicaria ejusdem	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	
Hertilande,—	Ecclesia de Brigforde	xl*s.*	
[*Brushford*]	Ecclesia de Wemmworthe	iiij*li.*	Decima] viij*s.*
[*Chawleigh*]	Ecclesia de Chalveleghe	viij*li.* xiij*s.*iiij*d.*	Decimaxvij*s.*iiij*d.*
inquiratur—	Ecclesia de Lappeforde	vj*li.*	Decima xij*s.*

[*Zeal-Monachorum*]	Ecclesia de Sele	iiij*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima viij*s.* viij*d.*
[*Eggesford*]	Ecclesia de Egeneforde	x*s.*	
[*Clannaborough*]	Ecclesia de Cloveneburghe	Nichil, propter paupertatem.	
	Prior Sancti Nicholai Exoniensis percipit in Ecclesia de Tautone	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima ij*s.* viij*d.*
iij*s.* viij*d.*—	Abbas Buffestrie percipit in Ecclesia de Sele	liij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima v*s.* iiij*d.*
[Decanatus de]		Grossa Summa: lxij*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	
Moltone.			
[*Cruwys-Morchard*]	Ecclesia de Morcestre Crues	cvj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima x*s.* viij*d.*
[*Puddington*]	Ecclesia de Potyngdone	xx*s.*	
	Ecclesia de Wlfordesworthe	xx*s.*	
[*Washford-Pyne*]	Ecclesia de Wasforde	liij*s.* iiij*d.*	
	Ecclesia de Wythrigge	xx*li.*	Decima x*l.s.*
	Ecclesia de Thelbrigge	xxx*s.*	
[*East & West Worlington*]	Ecclesia de Estwolryngtone	xxx*s.*	
	Ecclesia de Westwolryngtone	xx*s.*	
	Ecclesia de Affetone[1]	x*s.*	
Berlich—	Ecclesia de Romaundesleghe	xx*s.*	Decima ij*s.*
	Ecclesia de Marineleghe	xx*s.*	Decima ij*s.*
[*Kingsnympton*]	Ecclesia de Nymet Regis	vj*li.*	Decima xij*s.*
	Ecclesia de Nymet Sancti Georgii	x*l.s.*	
	Ecclesia de Saterleghe	Nichil	
	Ecclesia de Warkleghe	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	
Consolidate	Ecclesia de Southmoltone	xiij*li.* vi*s.* viij*d.*	Decima xxvj*s.* viij*d.*
	—debet quod non vult solvere		
	Vicaria ejusdem	xxx*s.*	
Lilleshulle—	Ecclesia de Northmoltone	xxxiij*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima lxvj*s.* viij*d.*
Hertilonde	Ecclesia de Mollonde	xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima iij*s.* iiij*d.*
	Ecclesia de Knoustone	x*l.s.*	Decima iiij*s.*
[*Roseash*]	Ecclesia de Esse	cvj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima x*s.* viij*d.*
[*Meshaw*]	Ecclesia de Meusaue	xx*s.*	Decima ij*s.*
Petri, p.—	Ecclesia de Westansti	liij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima v*s.* iiij*d.*
	Ecclesia de Estansti	xx*s.*	
[*Creacombe*]	Ecclesia de Croucombe	xx*s.*	
[*Okeford*]	Ecclesia de Olgenaforde	vj*li.*	Decima xij*s.*
	Ecclesia de Rakerneforde	iiij*li.* ij*s.*	Decima viij*s.* ij*d.* ob
	Ecclesia de Stodleghe	c*s.*	Decima x*s.*
Pensiones	Pensio Abbatis de Hertylonde in Ecclesia de Mollonde	lxvj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima vj*s.* viij*d.*
	Pensio ejusdem in Ecclesia de Knoustone	lxvj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima vj*s.* viij*d.*
		Grossa Summa: cxxx*li.* viij*s.* v*d.*	
[Decanatus de]			
Toritone	Ecclesia de Methe	iiij*li.*	
[Torrington].	Ecclesia de Padricstowe	iiij*li.* ij*s.*	Decima viij*s.* ij*d.* ob.
	Ecclesia de Boclonde [*Buckland-Filleigh*]	lxvj*s.* viij*d.*	

[1] After Affetone Oliver adds "Eccl. de Cheedelington (Cheldon) 13*s.*"

[*Shebbear*]	Ecclesia de Sheftbeare	xl*i*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xx*s*. viij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*.	
[*Peter's Marland*]	Ecclesia de Merlonde	lvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima vj*s*. viij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Hewys [*Huish*]	xxx*s*.	Decima iij*s*.
	Ecclesia de Mertone	vij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xiiij*s*. viij*d*.
[*Langtree*]	Ecclesia de Langatre	x*li*.	Decima xx*s*.
[*Newton St. Petrock*]	Ecclesia de Nywetone	xl*s*.	
	Ecclesia de Parva Toritone	iiij*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima ix*s*. iiij*d*.
[*Beaford*]	Ecclesia de Beauforde	iiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima viij*s*. viij*d*.
[*Dolton*]	Ecclesia de Dueltone	c*s*.	Decima x*s*.
[*Ashreigney*]	Ecclesia de Esse Regni	viij*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xvij*s*. iiij*d*.
[*Dowland*]	Ecclesia de Doughelonde	vj*li*.	Decima xij*s*.
[*Roborough*]	Ecclesia de Roweburghe	cxiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xj*s*. iiij*d*.
[*Iddesleigh*]	Ecclesia de Eddesleghe	iiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima viij*s*. viij*d*.
x*s*. Petri, p.	Ecclesia de Wynkeleghe	xiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xxvj*s*. viij*d*.
—	Prior de Cowyke percipit in Ecclesia de Methe	ij*s*.	Decima ij*d*. *ob. q*.
	Prior Bodminie in Ecclesia de Nywetone	vij*s*.	Decima viij*d*. *ob. q*.
	Ecclesia de Magna Toritone	xx*li*.	Decima xl*s*.
	Abbas de Buffestria apud Padricstowe [om., *Oliver*]	xxvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima ij*s*. viij*d*.
queratur— vij*s*. ix*d*. *ob. quad*.	Abbas de Teukysbire apud Eudonsleghe [om., *Oliver*]	xxvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima ij*s*. viij*d*.
		Grossa Summa: vj^{xx}*li*. xij*s*.	
[Decanatus de] Hertylonde,	Ecclesia de Hertylonde	xxvj*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima liij*s*. iiij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Clovely	vj*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
[*Hartland*]	Ecclesia de Parcham	xiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xxvj*s*. viij*d*.
[*Alwington*]	Ecclesia de Adlyngtone	vj*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
Tavistoche—	Ecclesia de Albedysham [*Abbotsham*]	vj*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	
	Ecclesia de Northam	xiv*li*. xv*s*. ij*d*.	Decima xxix*s*. vj*d*. *ob*.
	Ecclesia de Bydeforde	xiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xxvj*s*. viij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Alferdyscote	iiij*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima ix*s*. iiij*d*.
[*Wear-Giffard*]	Ecclesia de Were	vj*li*.	Decima xij*s*.
Montis Acuti—	Ecclesia de Monecleghe [*Monkleigh*]	iiij*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima ix*s*. iiij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	x*s*.	
	Ecclesia de Lyttelham	lxvj*s*. viij*d*.	
[*Landcross*]	Ecclesia de Lancars	x*s*.	
	Ecclesia de Frithelestoke	iiij*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima ix*s*. iiij*d*.
Torre— vj*s*. iiij*d*. *ob. quad*.	Ecclesia de Boclonde [*Buckland-Brewer*]	xiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xxvj*s*. viij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xx*s*.	
		Grossa Summa: cxxvij*li*. viij*s*. vj*d*.	
[Decanatus de] Schyrrewille.	Ecclesia de Yantone [*Heanton-Punchardon*]	x*li*.	Decima xx*s*.
	Ecclesia de Hamme [*Georgeham*]	x*li*.	Decima xx*s*.

	Ecclesia de Morteho	vj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xiij*s.*iiij*d.*
[*Ilfracombe*]	Ecclesia de Aufridycombe	xxvj*li.*xiij*s.*iiij*d.*	Decima liij*s.* iiij*d*
[*Berry-*	Ecclesia de Byry	viij*li.*	Decima xvj*s.*
Narbor]	Ecclesia de Westdone	vj*li.*	Decima xij*s.*
	Ecclesia de Combe Martyni	vj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xiij*s.*iiij*d.*
	Ecclesia de Estdone	iiij*li.*	
s.o	Ecclesia de Kentysbure	iiij*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*	Decimaviij*s.*viij*d.*
	Ecclesia de Parracombe	iiij*li.* ij*s.*	Decima viij*s.* ij*d.*
[*Trentishoe*]	Ecclesia de Trendelesho	xl*s.*	*ob.*
[*Martinhoe*]	Ecclesia de Mattyngho	xl*s.*	
	Ecclesia de Lyntone	iiij*li.*	Decima viij*s.*
	Ecclesia de Countesbyre	liij*s.* iiij*d.*	
[*Challa-*	Ecclesia de Bremdone	iiij*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*	Decimaviij*s.*viij*d.*
combe]	Ecclesia de Chaudecombe	vj marc.	
[*High Bray*]	Ecclesia de Hautebray	lx*s.*	Decima vj*s.*
	Ecclesia de Charles	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*	Decima . . .
	Ecclesia de Estboclonde	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*	
	Ecclesia de Westboclonde	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*	
	Ecclesia de Stoke [-Rivers]	lij*s.* iiij*d.*	
	Ecclesia de Godeleghe	l*s.*	
[*Bratton-*	Ecclesia de Brattone	cxiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xj*s.* iiij*d.*
Fleming]	Ecclesia de Lockishore	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*	
[*Arlington*]	Ecclesia de Alryngtone	iiij*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*	Decimaviij*s.*viij*d.*
[*Sherwill*]	Ecclesia de Schyrewille	vj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xiij*s.*iiij*d.*
[*Bittadon*]	Ecclesia de Byttedene	xx*s.*	
[*Marwood*]	Ecclesia de Merwode	viij*li.*	Decima xvj*s.*
Pilton—	Capella de Asford	xx*s.*	Decima ij*s.*
	Rector de Merwode percipit in Ecclesia de Yantone	xij*d.*	Decima i*d.* *quad.*
	Prior Barum percipit in Ecclesia de Hamme	xl*s.*	Decima iiij*s.*
	Decanus Exoniensis percipit de eadem	xx*s.*	Decima ij*s.*
	Prior de Pyltone percipit in Ecclesia de Morteho	viij*s.*	Decima ix*d.* *ob.*
	Prior de Lewys percipit in Ecclesia de Bery	xl*s.*	Decima iiij*s.*
	Prior de Piltone percipit in Ecclesia de Merwode	v*s.*	Decima vj*d.*
ECCLESIA DE CHULMELEGHE PREBENDALIS:			
	Prebenda Philippi de Cobbeleghe	l*s.*	Decima v*s.*
	Prebenda Johannis de Broclonde—nunc Fromonde (in later hand)	xxv*s.*	Decima . . .
Wike Sos	Prebenda Jacobi Franceys	xxv*s.*	Decima ij*s.* vj*d.*
Granesoun—	Prebenda Ade de Segrave	xxiiij*s.* vj*d.*	Decima ij*s.*v*d.*ob.
Henrici Combe—	Prebenda Ricardi de Doune	xxiiij*s.* v*d.*	Decima ij*s.*v*d.* *ob.*
B. Herewarde—	PrebendaGodefridi deHengeham	xxiiij*s.* v*d.*	Decima ij*s.* v*d.* *ob*

Grossa Summa, cum Decanatu de Moltone, clv*li.* xix*s.* iiij*d.*

xij*s.* vij*d.* *ob.*] Summa tocius Taxacionis Archidiaconatus Barum Dciiij^{xx} xj*li.* xij*s.* x*d.* xlij*s.* iiij*d.* *ob.q.*] Inde Decima lxix*li.* iij*s.* ij*d.* *ob.*

TAXACIO ECCLESIARUM DECANI ET CAPITULI EXONIE DE PECULIARI, QUE NON SUNT TAXATE IN ARCHIDIACONATIBUS:—

[*St. Sidwell's Exeter*]	Ecclesia Sancte Sativole	xl*i*.	Decima xx*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	c*s*.	Decima x*s*.
[*Honiton-Clyst*]	Ecclesia de Clysthynetone	liij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima v*s*. iiij*d*.
[*Stoke-Canon*]	Ecclesia de Stoke	lxvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima vj*s*. viij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Columpstoke	viij*li*.	Decima xvj*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	lxvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima vj*s*. viij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Brankescombe	viij*li*.	Decima xvj*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	lxvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima vj*s*. viij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Coletone	x*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xxj*s*. iiij*d*
	Vicaria ejusdem	c*s*.	Decima x*s*.
	Ecclesia de Sydebyri	x*li*.	Decima xx*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	lxxiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima vij*s*. iiij*d*.
[*Salcombe-Regis*]	Ecclesia de Saltcombe	cvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima x*s*. viij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xl*s*.	Decima iiij*s*.
	Ecclesia de Topysham	c*s*.	Decima x*s*.
	Ecclesia de Ide	xl*s*.	Decima iiij*s*.
[*Dawlish*]	Ecclesia de Doulysh	ix*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xviij*s*. viij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	cvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima x*s*. viij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Sayncte Marie Chyrche	xiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xxvj*s*. viij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Stavertone	vij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xiv*s*. viij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	iiij*li*.	Decima viij*s*.
[*Ashburton*]	Ecclesia de Aspertone	x*li*.	Decima xx*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	lxxiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima vij*s*. iiij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Colbroke	cvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima x*s*. viij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	lxvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima vj*s*. viij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Litteleham	vij*li*.	Decima xiiij*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	lxvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima *dimid. marc.*

Grossa Summa Peculiaris Decani et Capituli in Devonia: clix*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*. Inde Decima: xv*li*. xviij*s*. viij*d*.
Summa preter Vicarias xj*li*. xiiij*s*. viij*d*.

[*St. Perran-Zabulo*]	Ecclesia de Sancto Pyrano	vij*li*.	Decima xiiij*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xl*s*.	
CORNUBIA [*St. Issey*]	Ecclesia de Egloscruk	vj*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xiij*s*. iiij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	l*s*.	
ad hoc CORNUBIA	Ecclesia de Sancto Wynnoco	l*s*.	Decima v*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xx*s*.	
[*St. Winnow*]	Grossa Summa xxj*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*. Summa preter Vicarias,— xxxij*s*. iiij*d*.—usque huc.		

TAXACIO DIGNITATUM CATHEDRALIS ECCLESIE EXONIENSIS:—

Decanatus consistit in summa lvj*li*., preter Ecclesiam de Coletone, que taxatur in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi, in Aylesbere, in vj*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.—Decima vj*li*. v*s*. iiij*d*.

Cantaria consistit in Ecclesiis de Chuddeleghe et Peyngtone, que taxantur xxx*li*.—Decima lx*s*.

Cancellaria consistit in Ecclesia de Gabriele Stoke [*Stoke-Gabriel*], preter Ecclesiam Sancte Neweline, que taxatur in Cornubia,—x*li*. – Decima xx*s*.

Thesauraria consistit in Ecclesia de Nymetone [*Bishopsnympton*], que taxatur in xx*li*.—Decima xl*s*.; preter Ecclesiam Sancti Probi, que taxatur in Archidiaconatu Cornubie.

Summa Taxacionis Dignitatum Exoniensium cxvj*li*.
Inde Decima xj*li*. xij*s*.

TAXACIO PECULIARIS DOMINI EXONIENSIS EPISCOPI :—

ECCLESIA	Prebenda Precentoris	iiij*li.*	
CRIDETONE	Prebenda Radulphi Germeyn —(Thome Heantone)	lxxs.	Decima vijs
Johannis de Eboraco,	Prebenda Hugonis Spolt— (R. de Otri)	xls.	Decima iiijs.
Kaygnes—	Prebenda Philippi de Cobbeleghe—Idem	lxs.	Decima vjs.
s.o.	Prebenda Johannis Stranghe—	lxs.	Decima vjs.
J. de Yenggis—	Prebenda Johannis de Brydiport	xls.	Decima iiijs.
	Prebenda Magistri Ricardi Paz	ls.	Decima vs.
	Prebenda Walteri de Ivelcestria	lxxs.	Decima vijs.
	Prebenda Roberti de Scardeburghe	ls.	Decima vs.
	Prebenda Johannis de Pultone[1]	lxxs.	Decima vijs.
Prodhomme—	Prebenda Magistri Willelmi de Kylkenny	lxs.	[Decima vjs.]
	Prebenda Magistri Roberti de Ros	ls.	Decima vs.
[*Morchard Bishop*]	Ecclesia de Morcestre Episcopi	vj*li.* xiijs. iiij*d.*	Decima xiijs. iiij*d.*
	Vicaria de Peyngtone[2]	cvjs. viij*d.*	Decima xs. viij*d.*
	Summa Taxacionis Peculiaris Episcopi in Devonia, xlvij*li.* Inde Decima, iiij*li.* xiiijs.		

CORNUBIA: DECANATUS SANCTI GERMANI :—

Prior Sancti Germani habet.	Ecclesia Germani [*St. German's*]	xls.	Decima xxs.
	Ecclesia de Lanrake	iiij*li.* xiijs. iiij*d.*	Decima ixs. vd.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xls.	*quad.*
LAWITTONE	Ecclesia de Lawittone	xls.	
Sancti Germani—	Ecclesia de Pyderwyne [*South-Petherwyn*]	vj*li.*	Decima xijs.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xls.	
[*Lezant*]	Ecclesia de Lansant	cs.	Decima xs.

[DECANATUS DE] PENREN :—

[*St. Budock*]	Ecclesia Sancti Budoci	vj*li.* Penryn—	Decima xijs.
[*St. Gluvias*]	Ecclesia Sancti Glyviaci	xls. Penryn—	Decima iiijs.
	Ecclesia de Sancto Meloro [*St. Mylor*] cum Sanctuario	vj*li.* xiijs. iiij*d.*	Decima xiijs. iiij*d.*
Ecclesia Sancti Gerendi [*St. Gerrans*]	Porcio Rectoris in eadem	xlvjs. viij*d.*	
	Porcio Prioris Sancti Antonii in eadem	xlvjs. viij*d.*	Decima iiijs. viij*d.*
	Ecclesia Sancti Antonii in Roslonde	lxs.	Decima vjs.
DECANATUS DE POLTONE			
[*St. Eval*]	Ecclesia de Sancto Uvelo (*Decanus et Capitulum Exonie*)	vj*li.* xiijs. iiij*d.*	Decima xiijs. iiij*d.*
Petri—	Vicaria ejusdem	xxs.	
[*St. Ervan*]	Ecclesia Sancti Hermetis	ls.	Decima vs.

[1] "Radulphi de Botiller" in Oliver.

[2] Oliver adds "Ecclesia Peynton—£20; Decima £2.

Little Petherick].	Ecclesia de Nansfonteyn	xxxs.	
Vicaria annexa est	Ecclesia de Nansant (*alias Poutone*) [*St. Breoke*]	iiij*li*. vjs. viij*d*.	Decima viijs. viij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xlvjs. viij*d*.	
Penitenciarius Exonie.	Ecclesia de Egloshayl	cs.	Decima xs.
	Vicaria ejusdem	Nichil, propter paupertatem.	
		Grossa Summa lxxvij*li*. vjs. viij*d*. *ob*.	

TAXACIO ECCLESIARUM ARCHIDIACONATUS CORNUBIE, SECUNDUM VERUM VALOREM:—

DECANATUS DE ESTWYVELSCHYRE [*hodie* of "East"	Ecclesia de Lawanake	iiij*li*.	Decima viijs.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xls.	
[*Northill*] •	Ecclesia de Northulle	vj*li*.	Decima xijs.
Appropriata	Ecclesia de Lankynhorn	iiij*li*. vjs. viij*d*.	Decima viijs. viij*d*.
Lancestonie—	Vicaria ejusdem	liijs. iiij*d*.	
	Ecclesia de Stoke[-Climsland]	cvjs. viij*d*.	Decima xs. viij*d*.
[*Southill*]	Ecclesia de Southulle	cxiijs. iiij*d*.	Decima xjs. iiij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Kalstoke	cs.	Decima xs.
[*St. Dominick*]	Ecclesia Sancte Dominice	iiij*li*. vjs. viij*d*.	Decima viijs. viij*d*.
[*St. Mellion*]	Ecclesia Sancti Melani	iiij*li*.	
	Ecclesia de Pylatone	lxvjs. viij*d*.	Decima . . .
[*Botusfleming*]	Ecclesia de Botflumyet	liijs. iiij*d*.	
Wyndesore—	Ecclesia Sancti Stephani [*St. Stephen's-by-Saltash*]	ixs. vjs. viij*d*.	Decima xviijs. viij*d*.
Appropriata	Ecclesia de Macre	cs.	Decima xs.
Lancestonie—	Vicaria ejusdem	liijs. iiij*d*.	
	Ecclesia de Rame	xlvjs. viij*d*.	
Tavystoke—	Ecclesia de Antone	vj*li*.	Decima xijs.
[*East Antony*]	Ecclesia de Shevyoke [s.o.]	cvjs. viij*d*.	Decima xs. viij*d*.
[*Menhenyot*];	Ecclesia de Mahymyot	viij*li*.	Decima xvjs.
Oxon.—	Ecclesia Sancti Johannes [*St. John-in-Cornwall*]	xlvjs. viij*d*.	
Appropriata	Ecclesia de Quedyke [*Quethiock*]	cs.	Decima xs.
Archipresbitero Haccombe	Ecclesia Sancti Ivonis[*St. Ive*]	iiij*li*. iijs. iiij*d*.	Decima viijs. iiij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Landylp [*Landulph*]	iiij*li*.	
	Prior Lancestonie, de Vicaria de Lankyhorn (*sic*)	xxvjs. viij*d*.	Decima ijs. viij*d*.
Germani	Prior Sancti Germani percipit de Vicaria de Southpyderwyn	xiijs. iiij*d*.	Decima xvj*d*.
	Idem de Ecclesia de Landylp	vjs. viij*d*.	Decima viij*d*.
	Abbas Tavystochie de Ecclesiis de Shevyoke, Rame, et Antone	viijs.	Decima ix*d*. *ob*. *q*.
		Grossa Summa cvj*li*. iiijs. viij*d*.	

[DECANATUS DE] WESTWIVELSCHYRE [*hodie* "WEST."]

	Ecclesia de Cardynan	vj*li*. xiijs. iiij*d*.	Decima xiijs. iiij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Worlegan	xxs. [*Oliver* omits this Parish]	
Montis Acuti—	Ecclesia Sancti Neoti	x*li*.	Decima xxs.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xxs. [£6 13s. 4d.; Dec., 13s. 4d., *Oliver*].	

Hospitalis S. Johannis Ierusalem	Ecclesia de Clari [*St. Cleer*]	x marc.	
	Vicaria ejusdem	xls.	
Lancestone—	Ecclesia de Lyskered	viij*li*.	Decima xvj*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	liij*s*. iiij*d*.	
[*by Looe*]	Ecclesia Sancti Martini	ix*li*. vis. viij*d*.	Decima xviij*s*. viij*d*.
Lancestone—	Ecclesia de Tallan	viij*li*.	Decima xvj*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xls.	
[*Lansallos*]	Ecclesia de Lanselewys	cvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima x*s*. viij*d*.
Brugge-water—	Ecclesia de Lanteglos [*Lanteglos-by-Fowey*]	x*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xxj*s*.iiij*d*.
Prior de Sancto	Ecclesia Sancti Vepi	os.	Decima x*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	Nichil, propter paupertatem.	
Caroco [*see* p. 245]	Ecclesia de Lanryeothou [*Lanreath*]	vj*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xij*s*.viij*d*.
Nyweham— [*Pelynt*]	Ecclesia de Plenynt	viij*li*.	Decima xvj*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xls.	
	Ecclesio de Dulo	vij*li*. iij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xiiij*s*.iiij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xxxs.	
Decanus et Capitulum Exonie	Ecclesia Sancti Kayne	xxs.	
	Ecclesia Sancti Pynnoci	xls.	
	Capella de Sancta Lanana	xxxs.	
Tyward-raythe—	Capella Monachorum de Valle	x*s*.	Decima xij*s*.
Lancestone—	Capella de la Brioworcke	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	
Wiltone—	Capella Sancte Nynnyne	v*s*.	
		Grossa Summa cij*li*. xj*s*. viij*d*.	

[Decanatus de] Poudreshire:—

Tyward-raythe—	Ecclesia de Fawe [*Fowey*]	iiij*li*.	Decima viij*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	Nichil, propter paupertatem.	
[*Tyward-reath*]	Ecclesia de Tuerdreyt	cvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima x*s*. viij*d*.
Tyward-raythe—	Vicaria ejusdem	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	
[*St. Austell*]	Ecclesia de Sancto Austolo	x*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xxj*s*.iiij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xls.	
Tyward-raythe—	Ecclesia de Lanliveri	ix*li*. xj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xix*s*. ij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xvs.	
[*St. Mewan*]	Ecclesia Sancti Mawani	xls.	Decima iiij*s*.
[*Roche*]	Ecclesia de Rupe	vj*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xij*s*.viij*d*.
	Ecclesia Sancti Stephani, in Branel	viij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xvj*s*.viij*d*.
[*St. Creed*]	Ecclesia Sancte Cride	iiij*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima ix*s*. iiij*d*.
Mertone—	Ecclesia de Tregony	cvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima x*s*. viij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xxs.	
Penryn—	Ecclesia Sancti Goroni	vj*li*. xiij*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xiij*s*.iiij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xxvj*s*. viij*d*.	*ob. quad.*
	Ecclesia Sancte Ewe	viij*li*.	Decima xvj*s*.
Glasneye [*Mevagissey*]	Ecclesia de Lamorrec	xls.	
Exon. p. [*Veryan*]	Ecclesia Sancti Elerky	x*li*.	Decima xx*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xls.	
[*St. Ruan Lanyhorne*]	Ecclesia de Lanihorn	cvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima x*s*. viij*d*.
[*Philleigh*]	Ecclesia de Egloseros	c*s*.	Decima x*s*.
[*in Roseland*]	Ecclesia de Sancto Justo	iiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima viij*s*.viij*d*.
Glasneye—	Ecclesia de Sancto Feoco	lxvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima vj*s*. viij*d*.

	Vicaria ejusdem	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	
Glasneye—	Ecclesia de Landegh	viij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xvj*s*. viij*d*.
[*St. Kea*]	Vicaria ejusdem	xx*s*.	
[*Truro*]	Ecclesia de Treueru	liij*s*. iiij*d*.	
Montis Michaelis	Ecclesia de Moreke	vj*li*.	Decima xij*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem [*St. Clement's*]	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	
Glasneye—	Ecclesia de Sancto Aluno	cvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima x*s*. viij*d*.
[*St. Erme*]	Ecclesia de Sancto Ermete	vj*li*.	Decima xij*s*.
	Ecclesia de Sancta Ladoca	vj*li*.	Decima xij*s*.
	Ecclesia de Lamoren	xx*s*.	
[*St. Michael*]—	Ecclesia de Penkevel	xl*s*.	
Probus—	Ecclesia de Sancto Probo	xij*li*.	Decima xxiiij*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xxvj*s*. viij*d*.	
	Porcio Magistri Thome de Bottone in eadem	xl*s*.	Decima iiij*s*.
	Porcio Johannis de Bristolle in eadem	l*s*.	Decima v*s*.
	Porcio Johannis de Cave in eadem	lxvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima vj*s*. viij*d*.
	Porcio Gilberti de Ferndone in eadem	xx*s*.	
	Porcio Magistri Roberti de Hendre in eadem (Pastone)	xl*s*.	Decima iiij*s*.
Subdecanus—	Decanus et Capitulum Exonie percipiunt in Ecclesia Sancti Justi	xxx*s*.	Decima iij*s*.
	Prior Plymptonie percipit in eadem	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xvj*d*.
		Grossa Summa clxxiiij*li*. xiij*s*. viij*d*.	

[Decanatus de] Kerier.

Abbatia de	Ecclesia Sancti Kerani	xxij*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xlv*s*. iiij*d*.
Bello Loco—	Vicaria ejusdem [*St. Keverne*]	iiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima viij*s*. viij*d*.
	Ecclesia Sancte Grade	lx*s*.	Decima vj*s*.
[*St. Ruan-major*]	Ecclesia Sancti Rumoni	iiij*li*. iij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima viij*s*. iiij*d*.
[*Landewednack*]	Ecclesia Sancti Winwolay	iiij*li*. iij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima viij*s*. iiij*d*.
[*St. Mullion*]	Ecclesia Sancti Melani	viij*li*.	Decima xvj*s*.
	Ecclesia Sancti Maugani	x*li*.	Decima xx*s*.
[*Manaccan*]	Ecclesia de Menstre [Penryn]	iiij*li*.	
Tyward-raythe—	Ecclesia Sancti Antonii [*St. Anthony-in-Meneage*]	iiij*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima ix*s*. iiij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	
Exon. p.—	Ecclesia Sancti Constantini	x*li*.	Decima xx*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xx*s*.	
	Ecclesia Sancti Maunani	iiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima viij*s*. viij*d*.
Exon. p.—	Ecclesia Sancte Veneppe	vij*li*.	Decima xiiij*s*.
[*St. Gwennap*]—	Vicaria ejusdem	xxvj*s*. viij*d*.	
Regali loco—	Ecclesia Sancte Stediane	viij*li*.	Decima xvj*s*.
Penryn—	Ecclesia Sancti Sydeny	vj*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xij*s*. viij*d*.
Abbacia de	Ecclesia Sancte Wendrone	xvij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima xxxiiij*s*.
Rewley—	Vicaria ejusdem	xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*.	viij*d*.
Hayles—	Ecclesia Sancte Breace	xvj*li*.	Decima xxxij*s*.
[*St. Breage*]	Vicaria ejusdem	xxvj*s*. viij*d*.	
		Grossa Summa cxxx*li*.	

[Decanatus de]	Ecclesia Sancte Beriane,—	xxli.	Decima xls.
Penwithr.	Prebenda Davit de Ballec in eadem	ls.	
[St. Buryan]	Prebenda Hugonis Spolt in eadem	xlvjs. viiijd.	Decima iiijs.viijd.
	Prebenda Johannis Coci in eadem	xvs.	Decima xvjd.
Penryn—	Ecclesia Sancti Justi	viijli.	Decima xvjs.
Petri—	Ecclesia Sancti Sancredi	vjli.	Decima xijs.
"Paul" hodie; Hayles—	Ecclesia Sancti Paulini	ixli. vjs. viijd.	Decima xviijs.vijd
[St. Madron];	Ecclesia Sancti Maderni	cvjs. viijd.	Decima xs. viijd.
Sancti Johannis Ierusalem.	Prior Hospitalis Sancti Johannis percipit in eadem	[Nichil, per Bullam Pape (Oliver),] vjli. xiijs. iiijd.	Decima xiijs.iiijd.
Germani—	Ecclesia de Lannestli	lxvjs. viijd.	Decima vjs. viijd.
[Gulval]	Vicaria ejusdem	xxs.	
Glasneye—	Ecclesia Sancte Senare	iiijli.	Decima viijs.
[Zennor]	Vicaria ejusdem	xxs.	
[Ludgvan]	Ecclesia de Ludewon [s.o.]	vijli.	Decima xiiijs.
[Lelant]	Ecclesia de Lananta [s.o.]	xvli. xiijs. iiijd.	Decima xxxjs. iiijd.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xls.	
Decanus et	Ecclesia de Lanudnou	cxiijs. iiijd.	Decima xjs. iiijd.
Cap. Exon.	Vicaria ejusdem [St. Erth]	xxvjs. viijd.	
[Phillack]	Ecclesia Sancte Felicitatis	vjli. xiijs. iiijd.	Decima xiijs.iiijd.
Oxon., Petri.;	Ecclesia Sancti Wynieri	cxiijs. iiijd.	Decima xjs. iiijd.
[St. Gwinear]	Ecclesia de Cambron	viijli.	Decima xvjs.
	Ecclesia Sancti Illogani	viijli.	Decima xvjs.
	Ecclesia de Rydruthe	ls.	
Teukesbyry	Ecclesia Sancte Crowenne	viijli.	Decima xvjs.
s.o.	Vicaria ejusdem	xls.	
[de Monte	Ecclesia Sancti Hillarii	lxxiijs. iiijd.	Decima vijs. iiijd.
Sancti Michaelis—Sion]	Vicaria ejusdem	xxvjs. viijd.	
[St. Perran-Uthno]	Ecclesia de Udnow parva	xxxs.	
	Prior Sancti Michaelis percipit in Ecclesia in oblacionibus et obvencionibus	vjli. xiijs. iiijd.	Decima xiijs.iiijd.
		Grossa Summa clvli. xviijs. iiijd.	

[Decanatus de] Pydershire :—

Bodmine—	Ecclesia Sancti Cuberti	iiijli. xvjs. viijd.	Decima ixs. viijd.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xs.	
Cancellaria—	Ecclesia Sancte Newlyne	ixli.	Decima xviijs.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xxs.	
Penryn	Ecclesia Enodry	vijli. vjs. viiijd.	Decima xiiijs.
[St. Enoder]	Vicaria ejusdem	xxs.	viijd.
	Ecclesia Sancti Colani	iiijli.	Decima viijs.
	Vicaria ejusdem	vjs. viijd.	
	Ecclesia Sancte Columbe majoris	xvijli. xiijs.iiijd.	Decima xxxvs. iiijd.
	Ecclesia Sancti Maugani	vjli. xiijs. iiijd.	Decima xiijs.iiijd.
Teukesbury—	Ecclesia Sancte Wenne	vjli. xiijs. iiijd.	Decima xiijs.iiijd.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xiijs. iiijd.	
Bodmine—	Ecclesia de Haldestowe	cvjs. viijd.	Decima xs. viijd.
[Padstow]	Vicaria ejusdem	xiijs. iiijd.	
	Ecclesia de Wythiel	iiijli.	
[Lanivet]	Ecclesia de Lamyevet	viijli.	Decima xvjs.

	Prior Plymptonie percipit in Ecclesia Sancti Maugani—	xxvj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima ij*s*. viij*d*.
Ecclesia Sancti Karantoci [*St. Crantock*]	Prebenda Johannis de Wlryngtone	liij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima v*s*. iiij*d*.
	Prebenda Johannis de Ingeham	lx*s*.	Decima vj*s*.
	Prebenda Radulphi de Tredenec	liij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima v*s*. iiij*d*.
	Prebenda David de Moltone	xl*s*.	Decima iiij*s*.
	Prebenda Phillippi de Shylynforde	xl*s*.	Decima iiij*s*.
	Prebenda Johannis Catelayne	xxx*s*.	Decima iij*s*.
Pensio.	Prebenda Nicholai Strange	xxx*s*.	
	Prebenda Johannis Lovel	xxx*s*.	Decima iij*s*.
"Porcio"— *Oliver*.	Prebenda Willelmi de Paunteaforde	xl*s*.	Decima iiij*s*.
	Prebenda Johannis de Glasneye	vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decima . . .
Decanus—	Vicaria ipsius Ecclesie	xl*s*.	
[Inserted in this MS.; omitted by *Oliver*.]	Ecclesia Sancti Pirany taxatur ad	vij*li*.	
	Memorandum quod Decanus solvit pro Porcione sua in eadem	viij*s*.	
		Grossa Summa c*li*. iij*s*. iiij*d*.	
[Decanatus] Minor Trigeshire, [i.e. *Trigg-minor*] [*St. Kew*]	Ecclesia de Bodmyne	vj*li*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*.	Decima xiiij*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xl*s*.	iiij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Hellonde	xl*s*.	
	Ecclesia Sancte Mabene	viij*li*.	Decima xvj*s*.
	Ecclesia de Lannou	viij*li*. xiij*s*.iiij*d*.	Decimaxvij*s*.iiij*d*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xl*s*.	
Bodmine— [*St. Minver*]	Ecclesia de Menvirehede	vij*li*.	Decima xiiij*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xx*s*.	
Endelienta [*St. Endellion*]	Prebenda Domini Pagani de Liskerit	lx*s*.	Decima vj*s*.
	PrebendaJohannisdeModeret	lx*s*.	Decima . . .
	Prebenda Henrici de Moncatone [Johannes Los]	iiij*li*. ij*s*.	Decima viij*s*. ij*d*.
[Carb:]	Prebenda Domini Riginaldi	iiij*li*. ij*s*.	Decima viij*s*. ij*d*.
Thetha [*St. Teath*]	Prebenda Magistri Osberti	iiij*li*. x*s*.	Decima ix*s*.
	Prebenda Magistri Willelmi de Wymundeham	iiij*li*. x*s*.	Decima ix*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xx*s*.	
[*Tintagel*]	Ecclesia de Boscini	viij*li*.	Decima xvj*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	iiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decimaviij*s*.viij*d*.
	Ecclesia de Trevalga	xl*s*.	
[*Forrabury*]	Ecclesia de Forbyri	xx*s*.	
[*Minster*]	Ecclesia de Talkarn, *alias* Ministre	c*s*.	Decima x*s*.
[*Lesnewth*]	Ecclesia de Lesnewyd	iiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*.	Decimaviij*s*.viij*d*.
Lantegloe— [*Michaelstow*]	Ecclesia Sancte Julitte	xij*li*.	Decima xxiiij*s*.
	Ecclesia Sancti Michaelis	lx*s*.	Decima vi*s*.
[*St. Breward*]	p. Ecclesia Brueredy	vij*li*.	Decima xiiij*s*.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xx*s*.	
[*Blisland*]	Ecclesia de Blystone	vj*li*.	Decima xij*s*.
[*St. Tudy*]	Ecclesia Sancti Tudii	c*s*.	Decima x*s*.

Hospitalarii, p. [*hodie* "Temple"].	Capella de Templo	xs.	
	Canonici Exonie percipiunt de Ecclesia de Trevalga	vs.	Decima vjd.
	Abbas de Hertelonde percipit de Ecclesia de Forbyri	vijs.	Decima viijd. ob.
	Prior de Tywardrayt percipit de Ecclesia de Lysnewyd	vs.	Decima vjd.
	Prior de Mertone percipit de eadem	vs.	Decima vjd.
		Summa cxxijli. xvjs.	
[Decanatus] Major Trigeschire [*Trigg-major*]	Ecclesia de Morwenestowe [*Briggewatre*]	xiijli. vjs. viijd.	Decima xxvjs. viijd.
	Ecclesia de Kylkamptone	xiiijli. xiijs. iiijd.	Decima xxixs. iiijd.
[*Marham-church*]	Ecclesia de Marwynechirche	vjli. xiijs. iiijd.	Decima xiijs. iiijd.
	Ecclesia de Launceles	vijli. xvs.	Decima xvs. vjd.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xvs.	
	Ecclesia de Wike Sancte Marie	cvjs. viijd.	Decima xs. viijd.
	Ecclesia de Wytestone	iiijli. vjs. viijd.	Decima viijs. viijd.
Tavystoke,— [*North Petherwin*]	Ecclesia de Northpydrewyn	vjli. xs.	Decima xiijs.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xxxs.	
	Ecclesia de Jacobstowe	vjli.	Decima xijs.
	Ecclesia de Oterham	xls.	
Tywardrayt—	Ecclesia de Treneglos	vijli.	Decima xiiijs.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xls.	
	Ecclesia de Poundestoke	viijli.	Decima xvjs.
[*St. Clether*]	Ecclesia Sancti Clederi	vjli.	Decima xijs.
Exon—p.	Ecclesia de Alternon	viijli.	Decima xvjs.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xls.	
s.o. habent plura. Launcestone	Capella de Castro [*Launceston*]	xxvjs. viijd.	Decima ijs. viijd.
	Capella Sancti Thome [*ibid.*]	xxxs.	Decima iijs.
	Capella de Tresmur [*Tresmere*]	xxvjs. viijd.	Decima ijs. viijd.
	Capella de Laniast [*Laneast*]	xls.	Decima iiijs.
	Capella de Wlryngtone [*Werrington*] cum Capella Sancti Egidii [*St. Giles-in-the Wood*]	xxs.	Decima ijs.
[*St. Gennys*]	Ecclesia Sancti Genesii	cs.	Decima xs.
Brugge-water—	Vicaria ejusdem	iiijli. vjs. viijd.	Decima viijs. viijd.
[*Davidstow*]	Ecclesia Sancti David	vijli. vs.	[*om.*; Oliver gives 14s. 6d.]
[*St. Juliot's*]	Vicaria ejusdem	xvs.	
habent plura Lancestone	Capella Sancte Julitte	xxvjs. viijd.	Decima ijs. viijd.
	Capella de Egloskery	xls.	Decima iiijs.
	Capella de Boytone	xxxs.	Decima iijs.
	Capella de [North] Tamertone	xlvjs. viijd.	Decima iiijs. viijd.
	Ecclesia de Strattone	vijli. xiijs. iiijd.	Decima xvijs. iiijd.
	Vicaria ejusdem	xxs.	
[*Poughill*]	Ecclesia de Poghewille	liijs. iiijd.	Decima vs. iiijd.
	Vicaria ejusdem	Nichil, propter paupertatem.	
[*by Launceston*]	Ecclesia Sancti Stephani	xli.	Decima xxs.
	Abbas Tavystochie percipit de Capellis de Wlryngtone [et Sancto Egidio—*Oliver*]	ls.	Decima vs.
	Prior Sancti Germani percipit de garba Capelle de Castro	xiijs. iiijd.	Decima xvjd.
	Prior de Tywardrayt percipit de garba de Tresmur	ijs.	Decima ijd. ob.
		Grossa Summa cljli. ijs.	

TAXACIO OMNIUM BONORUM TEMPORALIUM AD ECCLESIAM PERTINENCIUM IN ARCHIDIACONATU EXONIENSI, TAXATORUM SECUNDUM VERUM VALOREM :—

Episcopus habet Maneria	Sancti Germani, quod taxatur	xvij*li.* xvij*s.* v*d.*
	Lawytetone [*Lawhitton*]	xxv*li.* x*s.* xj*d.*
	Tregaher [*in St. Gerrans*] s.o.	xx*li.* xj*s.* v*d.*
	Penryn	xxj*li.* viij*s.* j*d.* *quad.*
	Kaergaul [*Cargoll*]	xxx*li.* xv*s.* iiij*d.*
	Poltona [*in St. Breoke*]	lj*li.* xv*s.* iiij*d.*
	Berneyr [*in Egloshayle*]	xx*li.* xij*s.* viij*d.*
	Ista sunt in Cornubia, et taxantur in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi.	
s.o. Item, Maneria Episcopi	Peyngtone	lv*li.* v*s.* v*d.* *quad.*
	Teyngtone [*Bishopsteignton*]	xx*li.* xij*s.*
	Teyngemwe Burgus [*Teignmouth*]	xv*li.* v*s*
	Chuddeleghe	xvij*li.* iiij*s.* v*d.* *ob.*
	Aspertone Forum } [*Ashburton*]	xj*li.* xiij*s.* j*d.*
	Aspertone Burgus }	x*li.* x*s.*
	Clyst [*Bishop's Clyst*]	vij*li.* x*s.*
	Cryditone [*Crediton*]	xlv*li.* xvij. v*d.*
	Morcestre [*Morchard Bishop*]	vj*li.* x*s.* viij*d.*
	Nymetone [*Bishopnympton*]	xiij*li.* xiij*s.* vij*d.*
	Tautone [*Bishop's Tawton*]	lviij*li.* xiij*s.* iij*d.* *ob.*
	Flokestone [*Fluxton, in Ottery St. Mary*]	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*

Summa tocius Taxacionis Maneriorum Episcopi—iiij^{c} lxj*li.* xviij*s.* iiij*d.* *ob.* *quad.*
Decima xlvj*li.* ij*s.* x*d.* *ob.*

Capitulum Exoniense habet Maneria	Columpstok [*Culmstoke*]	xv*li.*
	Brankescombe [*Branscombe*]	xxj*li.* xvj*s.* viij*d.*
	Saltcombe [*Salcombe-Regis*]	xviij*li.*
	Sydeburi	xxiij*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*
	Apud Brichtestone	iiij*li.*
s.o.	Apud Stoke[-Canonicorum]	cx*s.*
	Apud Ide	cxiij*s.* iiij*d.*
	Apud Halscombe	x*s.* vj*d.*
	Doulysh [*Dawlish*]	xvj*li.* vj*s.* vj*d.*
	Apud Tengemwe, de redditu	xx*s.*
	Stavertone	xv*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*
	De Willelmo Herbert	iiij*d.*
	De Leghe Prodomme	x*s.*
["North-tawton"—*Oliver*].—	Apud Northtone [*Norton, in Newton-St. Cyres*]	c*s.*
	De terra de Alre	xv*s.*
	De Chevelestone [*Chivelstone*]	x*s.*
["domibus"—*Oliver*].	De "redditu" in Clauso Exonie	lx*s.*
	De redditu in Civitate [Exonie]	xlij*s.* x*d.* *ob.*
Barum—Cornubia—	De Morteho	x*s.*
	De Trewordet [?*Treworder*]	xx*s.*

Summa totalis cxxxix*li.* xviij*s.* vj*d.*—Decima xiij*li.* xix*s.* x*d.* *quad.*

Prior Sancti Jacobi juxta Exoniam	Apud Crouleghe [*in Farringdon*]	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
	In Civitate Exonie	iiij*s.*
	Apud Sanctum Jacobum	iij*s.*
	Apud Cotteleghe, de redditu	xx*s.*
	Apud Donsforde, de redditu	lx*s.*
	In Parochia de Halecombe	xv*s.*

Summa totalis cxv*s.* iiij*d.*—Decima xj*s.* vj*d.* *ob.*

Abbatissa de Leghe habet	Apud Donsforde	x*li.*
	Apud Lomeneghe [*in Uploman*]—redditus	xviij*s.* vj*d.*
	Apud Nythetone [*Netherton, in Farway*]	xxiiij*s.*
	Apud Rokebeare	xxiiij*s.* iiij*d*

Summa totalis xiij*li.* vj*s.* x*d.*—Decima xxvj*s.* vij*d.*

Syon—Prior de Otritone [*Otterton*] habet	Manerium de Otritone	xvli. ijs. viijd.
	Sydemuwe [*Sidmouth*]	xli. vjs. viijd.
	De redditu de Boddeleghe [*East Budleigh*] et molendino	viij *marc. et dimid.*
	(s.o.) Ertecombe [*Yarcombe*]	xli. xvjs.
	Hederlonde	ls.
	Apud Forsham, de redditu	xxjs.
	In Civitate Exonie, de redditu	xxiiijs.

Summa totalis xlvjli. xiijs. viijd.—Decima iiijli. xiijs. iiijd. *ob.*

Prior de Cowyke	Cowyke et Exewyke	ixli. ijs.
	(s.o.) Cristenestowe [*Christow*]	vjli. xviijs. viijd.
	In parochia de Inewardleghe, de redditu	vs.

Summa totalis xvjli. vs. viijd.—Decima xxxijs. vjd. *ob. quad.*

Abbas Glastonie habet	Manerium de Uplym, quod taxatur cs.	Decima xs.

Abbas de Schyreborne	Carswille Abbatis taxatur	viijli.
	Littelham	cxixs.
	Setone et Bere	ixli. vs. viijd.

Summa xxiijli. iiijs. viijd.—Decima xlvjs. vd. *ob. quad.*

Abbas de Teukysbiri	In parochia de Churitone, de redditu xls.	Decima iiijs.

Prior de Mertone	(s.o.) In parochia de Cristenestowe [*Christow*] xli. xiijs. iiijd.	Decima xxjs. iiijd.

Prior de Carswille	(s.o.) Apud Carswille	lviijs. viijd.
	[Apud Monccolm de redditu et perquisitis	xxs].
	(s.o.) In parochia de Sampforde [*Peverell*]	xxiiijs.

Summa iiijli. ijs. viijd.—Decima viijs. iijd. *quad.*

Abbas de Donkyswille habet	Manerium de Wlfrechirche	cxvjs.
	Apud Bywode	lxvjs.
	Apud Borhaye [*Bowerhayes*] et Steyntewode [*in Dunkeswell*]	iiijl. vjs.
	Apud Belyscombe ["Aulescombe"—*Oliver*]	xlviijs.
	Apud Donekyswille [*Dunkeswell*], de redditu	xliiijs.
	Apud Shildene [*Sheldon*]	iiijli. iiijs.
	Apud Hidone [*Clayhidon*]	xxxs.
	Apud Louepytte [*Manor of Shapcombe*]	xxxvjs. viijd.
	Apud Otri [*Up-Ottery—Oliver.*]	iiijs.
	Manerium de Hembyri [*Broadhembury*]	xli.
	Apud Hoghetone	xvjs.
	Apud Weringestone [*in Buckerell*]	xxxs.
	Apud Seynketille [*in Kentisbeare*]	iijs.
	Apud Hauekelonde [†*Hawkerlane, in Colaton-Raleigh*]	lxxiiijs.
	Apud Dodetone (see page 69.)	xxixs. iiijd.
	Manerium de Hakepenne [*Hackpen, in Uffculme*]	vijli. iijs. iiijd.
	Manerium de Boclonde Bruwere	vijli. viijd.
	Manerium de Lyncombe [*in Ilfracombe*]	vijli. xijd.

Summa totalis lxiiijli. xijs.—Decima vjli. ixs. ijd. *ob.*

Prior de Lodres habet [Syon]	Manerium de Axemuwe [*Axmouth*] quod taxatur xli. xiijs. viijd.	Decima xxjs. iiijd. *ob.*

Prior de Tantone	Ewylme, [Church-] Stanton, et Middylonde	xlijs. vd.
	Wyllelonde [*Willand*]	xls. iiijd.

Summa totalis iiijli. ijs. ixd.—Decima viijs. iijd. *ob.*

Abbas de Nywenham	Manerium de Axministre (s o.)	xij*li.* viij*s.* iiij*d.*
	Manerium de Plenynt [*Pelynt*], et Northam	xiij*li.* xij*s.*
Summa totalis xxvj*li.* iiij*d.*—Decima lij*s.* *ob.*		

Prior de Berliz [*Berlinch*]	Apud Morba [*Morebath*]	xxv*s.* iiij*d.*
	Marineleghe [*Mariansleigh*]	xxiiij*s.* viij*d.*
Summa totalis l*s.*—Decima v*s.*		

Decanus et Capitulum Rotomagi habent	Manerium de Otri Sancte Marie quod taxatur	xxv*li.*	Decima l*s.*
Prior de Golclive	Manerium de Membyri	vij*li.*	Decima xiiij*s.*

Prior Sancti Nicholai Exonie	In Civitate et Suburbiis Exonie, de redditu	vj*li.* viij*s.*
	Apud Shireforde [*Sherford*]	liij*s.* iiij*d.*
	Apud Medhaye	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
	Apud Combe [*Combe St. Nicholas*]	xxiiij*s.*
	Apud Poghehille [*Poughill* (*Devon*)]	xvj*s.*
	Apud Wevere [*in Collumpton*]	xvj*s.* viij*d.*
	Apud Bradeham [*Broadham*]	xl*s.*
	Apud Cobeleghe, et Lechelhalle ["*in Manerio de Botreaux Mollond*"—Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 125]	xxvj*s.* viij*d.*
[*Bampton*]	Apud Bantone, de redditu	ij*s.*
[om.—*Oliver*]—	[Apud	xxvj*s.*
	Item apud Clist	xx*s.*]
Summa totalis, xvj*li.*—Decima xxxij*s.*		

Abbas Sancti Augustini de Bristolle	Apud Halbertone, Lomene [*Uploman*], Tyvertone—	xx*s.*	Decima ij*s.*

Abbas de Forde	Manerium de Orchard	viij *marc.*
	Westforde [*in Thorncombe*]	iiij *marc.*
	Apud Scateberge [*Sadburgh, in Thorncombe*]	iiij *marc.*
	Apud Brounyngesleghe	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
	De redditu in dictis locis cum molendinis	cx*s.*
	De exitu instauri et perquisitis	xl*s.*
	Apud Colebroke, de redditu	xl*s.*
	Apud Tale [*in Payhembury*]	iiij*li.* xvj*s.* viij*d.*
	Apud Lyntone et Contesbyri, de redditu	cx*s.*
Summa totalis xxxj*li.* iij*s.* iiij*d.*—Decima lxij*s.* iiij*d.*		

s.o. Priorissa de Polslo	Apud Polslo	xij*s.*
	De redditu ibidem et perquisitis	xxvj*s.*
	Apud Boystoke [*Withycombe-Raleigh*	x*s.*
	Apud Kockesputte [*in Payhembury*]	xxv*s.*
	Apud Donewoldesham et Bradeforde	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
	Apud Sygedone, Lydestone, et Hethfelde[1]	xv*s.*
	Apud Coletone, de redditu et perquisitis	xlvj*s.* viij*d.*
	Item ibidem [*Manor of Tudhayes*]	vj*s.*
	In Civitate Exonie	xv*s.*
Summa totalis ix*li.* xiiij*s.* Decima xix*s.* iiij*d.* *ob.* *quad.*		

[1] *Sigdon* and *Lidstone* are in Charleton, and a *Heathfield* not far off in Aveton-Giffard.

Custos Beate Marie de Marisco[1]	habet terram in Decanatu de Ken que taxatur cum instauro	xxiij*s.* iiij*d.*	
	(s.o.) Item de redditibus in Civitate Exonie	ciij*s.* ix*d.*	

Summa vj*li* vij*s.* j*d.*—Decima xij*s.* viij*d. ob.*

Abbas de Quarrera	Apud Forwode	xx *marc.*	Decima ij *marc.*

ARCHIDIACONATUS BARUM, DE TEMPORALITATIBUS.

Abbas de Clyve Cornubia—	Apud Branton [*Braunton-Abbatis*], quod taxatur	iiij*li.* xvij*s.* vj*d.*	Decima ix*s.* ix*d.*
	Manerium de Poghewille	vj*li.* vij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xij*s.* viij*d. q.*
	Manerium de Treglast [*in Davidstowe*]	cx*s.*	Decima x*s.*

s.o. Prior de Frithelstoke	Apud Frithelstoke	lx*s.* vij*d.*	
	Apud Wyke Lageforde	xxix*s.* iiij*d.*	

Summa totalis iiij*li.* x*s.* x*d.*—Decima ix*s.* j*d. quad.*

Prior de MonteAcuto	habet Manerium de Moncleghe, quod taxatur (s.o.)	cii*s.* viij*d. ob.*	Decima x*s.* iiij*d. ob.*

[om., *Oliver*]	Item apud Moncolm [*Monk Culme, in Silverton*]	x*s.*	Decima ij*s.*

Abbas de Hertylonde [*Hartland*] habet	Hertelonde, Bydeforde, et Alwyngtone	vj*li.* xix*s.* iiij*d.*
	Apud Barum, de redditu	ij*s.*
	Apud Torytone, Branpforde, et Wynkeleghe	xxxvj*s.* j*d.*
	Apud Brisforde [*Brushford*]	v*s.*
	Apud Southmoltone, de redditu	iiij*s.*
	Apud Kynelaunde, de redditu	iiij*s.*
	Manerium de Lancelles, quod taxatur	xj*li.* x*s.*
	Apud Bodmyne, de redditu	xx*s.*
	In villa Exoniensi, de redditu	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*

Summa totalis xxij*li.* xiij*s.* ix*d.* Decima xlv*s.* iiij*d. ob.*

Abbas de Tukisbiri	Manerium de Middelonde cum pertinenciis	vj*li.*
	Apud Losbere [? *Loosebeare (or Loxbeare) in Zeal Monachorum*] quod taxatur	iiij*li.*
	Item, in Cornubia, apud Sanctam Wennam	xiij*s.* iiij*d.*

Summa totalis x*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.* Decima xxj*s.* iiij*d.*

Prior de Fromptone	Manerium de Northam, quod taxatur	vij*li.* ij*s.* iiij*d.*	Decima xiiij*s.* iiij*d.*

Prior Barum habet	In Decanatu Barum, de redditu et terra	l*s.*
	Apud Waleworth et Kymelonde	xv*s.*

Summa totalis lxv*s.* Decima vj*s.* vj*d.*

Prior de Piltone	Apud Tychenhele, de redditu	xvj*s.*
	Apud Lilleghe	xx*s.*
	Apud Middelcote [*in Black Torrington*]	xv*s.*
	Apud Parracombe	x*s.*
	Apud Bylidleghe (*de Heleghe*) [*Heal in Parracombe ?*]	xxx*s.* viij*d.*

Summa totalis, iiij*li.* x*s.* viij*d.* Decima ix*s.* ij*d.*

---

[1] A Cell, near Exeter, dependent on Plympton.

ARCHIDIACONATUS TOTTONIE DE TEMPORALITIBUS.

Abbas de Tavystoke habet [*Milton-Abbot* and *Leghe* in that Parish]	Manerium de Hordeswike quod taxatur	xl*li*. xv*s*. x*d*.
	Manerium de Tavystoke	vj*li*. iiij*s*.
	Item, quandam Pyscariam, que taxatur	xx*s*.
	Manerium de Middeltone et Leghe	vij*li*. x*s*.
	Apud Morwille (s.o.)	l*s*.
	Manerium de Wlryngtone [*Werrington*]	xj*li*. xv*s*.
	Manerium de Hatheleghe	ix*li*. v*s*. vj*d*.
	Manerium de Abbodesham [*Abbotsham*]	vj*li*. iij*s*. iiij*d*.
	Manerium de Burnygtone [*Burrington*]	cx*s*. vj*d*.
	Apud Devenebiri [*Denbury*]	lxviij*s*.
	Apud Wyteham,[1] cum redditu de Tavy Petri (s.o.)	xlij*s*. vj*d*.
	Apud Plymstoke	ciij*s*. iiij*d*.
	Apud Cornwode, de redditu	xxij*s*.

Summa totalis lxxij*li*. x*s*.—Decima vij*li*. v*s*.

Abbas de Boclonde	Boclonde, quod taxatur	xvj*li*. ij*s*. viij*d*.
	Bykeleghe (s.o.)	vj*li*. xj*s*. viij*d*.
	Wakampton, et in Dertemore	vj*li*. x*s*. viij*d*.
	Columptone	ix*li*. xv*s*. iiij*d*.
	Apud Bykecombe [*Bickham*], quod taxatur	xiij*s*. iiij*d*.

Summa totalis xxxix*li*. xiij*s*. viij*d*.—Decima lxxix*s*. iiij*d*. *ob*.

s.o. Abbas de Torre	Apud Wolleburghe [*Wolborough*]	iiij*li*. iiij*s*. viij*d*.
	Apud Tonstalle [*Tunstal*] et Auetone [*Blackawton*]	lxxiij*s*. iiij*d*.
	Apud Flode [*in Hennock*]	xj*s*. viij*d*.
	Apud Holrigge, de redd. assis. [*in Ideford*]	xx*s*.
	Apud Douneyngestone	xl*s*.
	Apud Grendyl [*Grindell, in Woodbury*]	lxj*s*. viij*d*.
	Apud Shillyngforde	xliiij*s*. viij*d*.
	Apud Daccombe [*in Coffinswell*]	lv*s*.
	Apud Hylesham [*Ilsham*]	xxxv*s*.
	Apud Coletone	xxv*s*.

[Oliver adds here,—"Idem habet apud Haggelegh, de redd. ass. £1 12s.—Non taxatur quia in Diocesi Bathoniensi."]

Summa totalis xxiij*li*. xj*s*.—Decima xlvij*s*. j*d*. *quad*.

Prior Plymptonie habet—

Aput Plmptone, Rygweyge [*Ridgway*], Shyreforde [*Sherford, in Brixton*], Sottone [*Sutton,-Plymouth*] Boryngdone, et Bristone [*North Brixton*], que taxantur ...	vij*li*.	xviij*s*. viij*d*.
Manerium de Dene [*Dean-Prior*]	vj*li*.	iij*s*.
Nywetone, Bealtherlenche et Priurtone [*Sutton-Prior ?*] ...	viii*li*.	xj*s*. iiij*d*.
Tamertone [*Tamerton Foliot*], Martynescombe [*Martinstowe, now Maristowe, in Tam. Fol.*], et Kenteburi [*Kinterbury, in St. Budeaux*]		xxxix*s*. iiij*d*.
Aput Combe Rowaldone		xviij*s*.
Aput La Fler [*Flear, in East Allington*],[2] Tristheltone, Waterfalle,[3] Sache [*Shaugh*]		lxxiiij*s*.
In Decanatu Plymytonie, de redditibus		xx*s*.
Aput Cornwode [*Cornwood*]		iij*s*.
Aput La Cleve [*Cleave—in Ermington ?*]		vj*s*.
Aput Swynestone[4] [*Swineston—in Ermington*] ...		xiij*s*. iiij*d*.

[1] "Thabbot of Tavistoke held a knighte's fee in Tavyton and Whiteham (*Pole*, p. 340).

[2] Perhaps, the Domesday Manor of Tresetone.

[3] Waterfall is a Manor in Lamerton. There is no evidence connecting it with Plympton.

[4] *See* Charter, Henr. II.; Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 135.

Aput Halswille [*Halwell—in Brixton*]	vs.
Aput Happeldoreslade [*Applethorn-Slade, in Plympton St. Mary*]	vs.
Aput Westounesham [*Weston-Peverell*]	xiijs. iiijd.
Aput La More [*Moor*], juxta Langehywys ...	xs.
Aput Langehywys [*Langage—in Plympton St. Mary*] ...	iiijs.
Aput La Morspolt	vijs.
Aput Lamside Crispyn	vjs. viijd.
Aput Cruestole	iiijs.
Aput Worthole [*Worthele—in Erminyton* ?] ...	xviijd.
De terra de Coke[1]	ijs.
De terra de Maddewille	xviijd.
De terra de Broke [*in Cornwood*]	ijs.
De Grauntyngtone [*in Newton-Ferrers*]	iijs.
De Tetewille [*in Aveton Giffard*][2]	iijs.
De Combe [*Combe-in-Teignhead*][3]	iiijs.
De terra Le Bor	iijs. vjd.
Aput La Fenne [*land near the Fenne—in Yealmpton*] ...	viijs.
Aput Middeltone [*probably, South Milton*] ...	vs.
Aput Stowille	iiijs.
Aput Schatiescombe [*Staddiscombe—in Plymstock*] ..	vjs. viijd.
Aput Manetone [*Leyne* "in Parochia Mannedone"] ...	viijs.
Aput Lorkecombe[4]	xiijs. iiijd.
Aput La More [*in Holbeton*]	xvjs.
Aput Donchidyoc [*in Dunchideock*][5]	vs.
Aput Lanforde	xvjs.
Aput Rowedone	iijs.
Aput Shorterigge [*in, or near, Meavy*—"Schorterygge in 1481]	vjs. viijd.
Aput Thornbiri [*Thornby, probably, in Plympton St. Mary*]	xijs.
Aput Gropetoune [*Colebrock, "Town" and "Down," both in Plympton St. Mary*]	vjs.
Item, in Cornubia, in Decanatu de Estwyvelshire, et Poudre,—	
Aput Tredendale, Cymbe Hendre, Tredenec, et Coleforde Trenystone, que taxantur	xls. viijd.
Aput Sanctum Antonium, de redditu	v. *marc.* iiijs. vjd.
Item, in Cornubia, aput Lanhou [*St. Kew*], de redditu ...	iiij*li.* iijs.
De terra, molendino, et de perquisitis, ibidem ..	xxxiiijs. iiijd.
Aput Crimel [*Cremill*] et Macre [*Maker*]	xxvjs. viijd.
Summa totalis liij*li.* vijs. viij*d.*—Decima cvjs. ix*d. ob. quad.*	

Prior Sancte Trinitatis Cantuariensis	(s.o.) In parochia de Mortone de redditu		cs.; Summa; *patet* Decima xs.
Prior Totonie habet	Apud Prestone	xls.	Summa ciijs. iiijd.
	Aput Ashpringtone (s.o.)	lxiijs. iiijd.	Decima xs. iiijd.
Prior de Modbiri—sol. o.	Aput Penquoit, quod taxatur		xliijs. iiijd. *ut patet* Summa Decima iiijs. iiijd.
Abbas Sancti Dogmaelis	Aput Rattre, de redditu et aliis		xiij*li.* ixs. viij*d.* Summa; *patet* Decima xxvjs. xj*d. ob. quad.*

[1] "Cokkislane," in Plympton St. Mary?
[2] William Spicer paid 4s. in respect of it, in 1481.
[3] Three tenants, there, in 1481.
[4] "Lulkecombe, juxta Buckingtone" [where?]
[5] Called "Wybetone"; suit and service were rendered for it at the Court for Newton-St. Cyres.

["Notona"—in Domesday Bk. [Buckfast] Abbas Buffestrie habet [before *Plympton, in Oliver*]

- Manerium de Brente — ix*li.* xv*s.* iiij*d.*
- Manerium de Northam [*Norton*] — vj*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*
- Aput Buffestre [*Buckfastleigh*] — lxxiiij*s.* iiij*d.*
- Aput Hethfelde [*Heathfield, in Aveton-Giffard*] — iiij*li.* viij*s.*
- Aput Battokesburghe [*in Holbeton*] — liij*s.*
- (s.o.)—Aput Padrichstowe [*Petrockstow*] — xliiij*s.* viij*d.*
- Aput Sele [*Zeal-Monachorum*] — xlix*s.* iiij*d.*
- Aput Doune [*Downe-St. Mary*] — lxx*s.*
- Aput Trisme [*Trusham*] — xxxv*s.* viij*d.*
- Aput Robroke et Hyndone — viij*s.*

Summa totalis xxxvij*li.* v*s.*—Decima lxxiiij*s.* vj*d.*
—Summa totalis Devoniensis Temporalitatis MCClx*li.* xvij*s.* v*d. ob. quad.*
Inde Decima tocius Temporalitatis Devonie cxxvj*li.* xxj*d.*

Cornubia — Temporalitas Cornubie,—

Prior Sancti Germani s.o.—

- Aput Lanrach [*Landrake*] — c*s.*
- Aput Sanctum Germanum — xxxij*s.* viij*d.*
- Aput Tyniel [*Tinnel, in Landulph ?*] — xxx*s.* ij*d.*
- Aput Gonechode — xiij*s.* iiij*d.*
- Aput Landerbeste [*Lambest, in Menhenyot*] — vj*s.* viij*d.*
- Aput Cariconam [*Carricon, in St. German's*] — xiij*s.* iiij*d.*

Prior de Minstre habet—

- Summa totalis — ix*li.* xvj*s.* ij*d.*
- Decima — xix*s.* vij*d. ob.*
- Aput Poluffonte — xx*s. ut patet* Summa; Decima ij*s.*

Abbatissa de Wyltone habet [*see* p. 468.]

- In Nenna in Westwyvelschire — xlvij*s.* v*d.*
- Aput Tregaure [*Tregeare*] in Minore Trige, de redditu — xx*s.*

Summa lxvij*s.* v*d.*—Decima vj*s.* ix*d.*

Prior de Tywyrdrait [*Tyward-reath*] habet —Syon—

- Tywyrdrait — iiij*li.* xv*s.* iiij*d.*
- (s.o.) Manerium de Tremant [*Trenant*] — vij*li.* xij*s.* viij*d. ob.*
- Aput Tremaynan [*in Pelynt ?*] — lxvj*s.* iiij*d. ob.*
- Manerium de Porthia — ix*li.* xiij*s.* vj*d.*
- Manerium de Treneglos — cxix*s.* vj*d.*

Summa totalis xxxj*li.* vij*s.* iiij*d.*—Decima lxij*s.* ix*d.*

Prior Montis Sancti Michaelis habet

- Aput Marchadiou [*Market-jew* or *Marazion*] — iiij*li.* xiiij*s.* ij*d.*
- Manerium de Trewerabo [*Trerabo*, or *Traboe, in St. Keverne*] (s.o.) — vij*li.* v*s.* vj*d.*

Summa xj*li.* xix*s.* viij*d.*—Decima xxiij*s.* xj*d. ob.*

Prior de Sancto Karroco habet (s.o.)

- De redditu in Westwyvelschire et Majore Trig — xl*s.* Summa, *patet* Decima iiij*s.*

Abbas Belle Loci Regalis [*Beaulieu*] habet

- Aput Keveranum [*St. Keverne*], quod taxatur xj*li.* x*s.* viij*d.*, Summa; *patet* Decima xxiij*s.* ij*d.*

Prior Bodmynie habet s.o.

- Manerium de Elyngtone [in *St. Cubert*, see p. 430] — viij*li.* x*s.*
- Aput Bendevay [*Pendavy-in Egloshayle*] — lxxviij*s.*
- Aput Withiel — iiij*li.* ij*s.*
- Manerium de Bodmyne — vij*li.* v*s.*
- In dominico de Resderthe [*Reterth-in St. Columb-major*] — xx*s.*
- Aput Lanidrec [*Lanhydrock*] de redditu — xx*s.*
- Aput Fossewit — viij*s.*

Summa totalis xxvj*li.* iiij*s.*—Decima lij*s.* iiij*d. ob. quad.*

s.o.	Manerium de Lancenelonde	xj*li.* xiiij*s.* ij*d.*
	Aput Braderigge [*in Boyton*]	xxxj*s.* vj*d.*
	Aut Byestewe et Crabbe	xxxviij*s.* vj*d.*
Prior Lancestonie habet	Aput Treworchi [*Treworgy, in St. Gennys*]	xl*s.*
	Aput Trebruret [†*Treburrow, in Egloskerry*]	xx*s.*
	Aput Clymeslonde et Carnedoune [*Carnedon —in St. Thomas, Launceston*]	xl*s.* vj*d.*
	Aput Bockekuhern	lxix*s.* viij*d.*
	Aput Tottesdoune [*in Stoke-Climsland*]	xlviij*s.* viij*d.*
	De la Berne, juxta Exoniam	v*s.* iiij*d.*

—Summa totalis xxvj*li.* viij*s.* iiij*d.* Decima lij*s.* x*d.*

—Summa Temporalitatis Cornubie cxxij*li.* xiiij*s.* vij*d.*

SUMMA TOCIUS ANGLIE.

Summa Decime Provincie Cantuariensis, secundum Registrum antiquum—xvjM. cclviij*li.* xviij*s.* iiij*d.*

Summa Decime Provincie Eboracensis, secundum antiquum Registrum—iiijM. clv*li.* x*s.* vij*d.*

Summa Totalis utriusque Provincie – xxM.ccccxiiij*li.* viij*s.* xj*d.*

De quibus defalcantur [causa nove Taxacionis], videlicet—

In Provincia Cantuariensi - - clxj*li.*
In Provincia Eboracensi - - M.viij^{c}.lvj*li.*

Et sic remanet de claro - - xviijM.ccciiij^{xx}xvj*li.* vij*s.* xj*d.*

Et sic remanet de claro,—

In { Devonis—MMMvij^{c}*li.* x*s.* vj*d. ob. quad.*
Cornubia—M.cxxxiij*li.* iij*s.* iiij*d.*

EXONIE.

[Summa Taxacionis Spiritualitatis et Temporalitatis in Diocesi Exoniensi, secundum Registrum Antiquum, MMMMviij^{c}.iiij^{xx}.iij*li.* xiiij*s* x*d. ob. quad.* cum alio].

Inde est Decima—ccccciiij^{xx}.viij*li.* vij*s.* v*d. ob. quad.*

Et [est Decima] per [Rotulum] Scaccarii—iiij^{c}. iiij^{xx}xvj*li.* xix*s.* v*d. quad.*, cum alieno.

Inde { Devonie—[iij^{c}iiij^{xx}ij*li.* xiij*s.* j*d. quad.*] | per compotum Collectorum [Anno] xliiij^{to}.
Cornubie—cxiij*li.* vj*s.* iiij*d.*

In Cornubia, taxa [Beneficiorum] Mcl[ij]*li.* [xj*s.* iij*d. ob.*]

ADDITIONAL NOTES.

The above Summary occupies the last page, which is so damaged that much of it is almost illegible. The portions within brackets are destroyed, and have been restored from a fifteenth Century Copy of the Taxation in the British Museum (Addit. MS. 24,057—the Gift of Sir W. C. Trevelyan, Bart., in 1861). It is a very interesting and valuable volume, and contains, in addition to the Copy of the Taxation, the Acts of the Synod of, Exeter, in 1287, and of the Consistory Court of Exeter in a suit as to Tithes, by the Abbot and Convent of Tavistock, Impropriators of St. James', Antony, against Thomas Raleghe, R. of St. John in Cornwall, which began 24 March, 1422-3, and terminated, 25 Sept., 1427, in favour of the Convent. There are other copies of the Taxation in the British Museum—viz. Addit. MS. 24,060 (a very fine vellum book, written temp. Edw. III., and purchased at the Savile Sale in 1861), and the Cottonian MS., Tiberius C.X—an early copy. The Record Commissioners printed their Edition from the Exchequer Copy, in the Publick Record Office, which is but a transcript of the fifteenth century. The Original Returns for the Diocese of Exeter are lost (F. J. B.). There is every reason to believe that Anselm's Copy, so happily preserved with Bronescombe's Register, is the earliest extant. It is very full and accurate—much more so than any of the Copies referred to above. That it is a contemporaneous MS. there is internal evidence to shew; e.g. under Chulmleigh (p.464),—*John de Broclonde* appears as a Prebendary, and someone has written against his name "*nunc* Fromonde": now, Broclonde was inst. in 1260 (p. 123), and Fromonde in 1293 (*see* Appendix IV.)

Page 455; Entry 14,—It was suggested to me that the letters "s.o." which appear here and there, in the margin, may be interpreted to mean "sine obvencionibus; but in one instance, I find "sol. o."—Entry 46, "Combe Coffyn" was the antient name: a later hand has struck out "Coffyn" and substituted "Pyn."

,, 459; Entry 19,—The "erased" Entry;—"Ista Summa, £6, cancellata per quendam Processum habitum in Memorandis Anni Noni Regis Edwardi, Filii Regis Edwardi, inter Recorda de Termino Pasche, quod Prior nichil habet Spirituale" *(Oliver)*. I find, from Stapeldon's Register (fol. 212) that "Doccombe" (*hodie* Dockham), in the Parish of Moreton-Hampstead, is meant.

,, 466; Entry 10,—Instead of Johannis de Pultone "*Oliver* has "Radulphi de Botiller;" *see* p. 130 (*and*, p. 34, l. 44—*for* "a Prebend in the Cathedral" *read* "another Prebend in Crediton."

,, 467; Entry 1,—"*Sancti* Nansfonteyn" *(Oliver)*; but the Church was dedicated to St. Petrock, and the Parish, antiently called "Nansfonteyn," is now called "Little Petherick" or "St. Petrock-minor."

,, 468; Entry 19,—In the parish of Talland, opposite Looe Island, was a Cell of Benedictine Monks called Lammana, subject to Glastonbury *(see* Lysons' *Cornwall*, p. 298).—Entry 20,—"Oliver de Dynaunt, in a Letter to Richard, King of the Romans, expressly states that an obligation was annexed by the Founder [an ancestor of the Cardinham Family, and a contemporary of the Conqueror], for one of the Monks of Tywardreath [Priory, which was dependent on the Abbey of SS. Sergius and Bacchus, at Angers], to serve a Chantry within the Monastick Church of St. Mary de Valle, near Bayeux, and we learn, from a Deed of Prior Theobald, that he granted to Robert de Cardinham, "Domino et Patrono nostro," the services of two of his Monks in the said Conventual Chantry of St. Mary, for that purpose" (Oliver's *Monasticon*, p. 33).—Entry 21,—Broadoak (or Braddock), *see* p. 256, line 22.—Entry 22,—St. Nun's Chapel, in the Parish of Pelynt.

,, 469; Entry 14,—Thomas de Bottone (i.e. Buttone, or Byttone), afterwards Bishop of Exeter.

,, 471; Entry 36,—Sancte Julitte, i.e. Lanteglos-by-Camelford (not to be confounded with the neighbouring Parish of St. Juliot's, *now* a Rectory, but *then* a Chapelry of St. Gennys.

,, 474; Entry 5,—"Hederlonde," a dependent Chapelry connected with the Manor of Otterton. Was it in Washfield (*Stafford's Register*, p. 365), in which Parish there is a place now called "Hatherland" and a tradition of a Chapel there?—Entry 18—I suppose, the Manor of Medland in Cheriton-Bishop: but Oliver has "Chittlehampton."—Entry 22,—Oliver adds—"Idem [Prior de Carswille] habet Tuhingtone, quod estimatur £2: non taxatur, quia in Diocesi Bathoniensi."—Entry 24,—"Wlfrechirche,"—K. John granted Wolford Church, then called Wolferchurch and esteemed a separate Parish (but, now, in the Parish of Dunkeswell), to Dunkeswell Abbey *(Lysons*, p. 170).

,, 475; Entry 30,—Oliver adds—"Idem [Abbas de Forde] habet apud Cernemue et Neulond, quod estimatur £2 19s. 8d.) apud Wlislond et Hurstenfeg—13s. 4d.; apud Burstok—£3 18s. 4d.; apud Tolre cum Catesclive—£5 15s. 4d." *Also* "Apud Turnesworth—£4; apud Wyndesore—£3 18s. 4d.; apud Strete, £2 15s.; apud Leghe—£3; apud Othwelle—£3 13s. 4d.,—non taxantur, quia in Diocesi Bathoniensi."

,, 476; Entry 9,—*See* p. 393, *ad finem*. Is "Wyke Lageforde" Germansweek after all? The Manor belonged to Frithelstock Priory.

,, 479; Entry 22,—The Rectors of Minster are, still, Lords of this Manor of Polyphant (in Lewannick).—Entry 29,—The Manor of Porthia Prior was situated partly in the Parish of St. Ives, and partly in St. Anthony-in-Meneage, and in other Parishes (*Lysons*, p. 149.)

APPENDIX III.

THE CHARTERS OF THE CATHEDRAL-CHURCH OF EXETER.

These interesting and early copies of our antient Charters were written in at the end of Bronescombe's Register. The first four have been collated with the Originals in the Chapter-House. And it will be observed that in the case of the fourth—the famous Foundation-Charter—the variations are numerous and, some of them, noteworthy. It is claimed for the Chapter-House MS. that it is the very Deed which was laid upon the High Altar of the Cathedral by the Confessor, with his own hand, when Leofric, our first Bishop, was enthroned by the King and Queen in person. This claim has been disputed; and the question has been ably argued in his *History* of the Cathedral, by Archdeacon Freeman, who believed, and not without reason, that he had "fully refuted every objection alleged against our Charter." I think, however, that he cannot have seen the Bronescombe Copy: for, replying to one of Dr. Hickes' objections — that "Eadsinus, Archbishop of Canterbury, whose signature is attached, resigned in 1043," he shews that "the fact of his resignation, which is, at first sight, fatal to our Charter, turns to a strong testimony to its genuineness. For . . . Eadsinus does not sign as 'Archbishop of Canterbury,' but only as 'Archbishop,' while Ælfric signs as 'Abp. of York';" and he adds that "this exact fitting in of the Charter into the historic facts of the period is beyond the skill of the forger, and may alone be accepted as stamping it as genuine." But it will be observed that in Bronescombe's Copy the Primate's signature is "Ego Eadsinus, Archiepiscopus *Christi Ecclesie*." Now, according to the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, Eadsige resigned his See, indeed, in 1043, but *resumed* it in 1048, and died, 29 Oct., 1050, when he was succeeded by Robert of Jumiéges. There is no difficulty, therefore, on account of the dates; and the only question is, why the words "Christi Ecclesie" are not found in the "Original" Charter, whereas they occur in Bronescombe's Copy. I cling to the Archdeacon's belief that we possess "the very parchment which was laid by the Confessor upon the Altar at Leofric's enthronement," and content myself with directing attention to the above facts, without presuming to discuss their effect on the controversy.

I.—CARTA ADELRIDI REGIS.

Anno Dominice Incarnationis D.C.C.C.C.XC. iiij; Indictione vij^{a}.—Rector[1] alti polorum culmine, atque Architector summe fabrice etheree aule ex nichilo quidem cuncta creavit, celum scilicet et terram, et omnia que in eis sunt; candida, quidem, Angelica agmina, solem, lunam, lucidaque astra, et cetera que super firmamento sunt; mundi, autem, fabricam inenarrabili disponens ordine, ut Genesis testatur. Et hominem sexto die formavit ad similitudinem Suam, Adam videlicet, quadriformi plasmatum materia, unde nunc constat genus humanum, que in terris movetur[2]; et ima tetra[3] larvarica latibula, ubi et Lucifer cum decimo Ordine per superbiam de celo ruit. Set et hoc invidet pestifer chelidrus prothoplastum a Deo conditum, intellexerat ut hoc impleret a quo ipse miser et satellites illius de celo projecti sunt. Heu, quidem, boni creati sunt set miserabiliter decepti.

---

[1] The MS. has "Architector," but written on an erasure, and in error.

[2] altered from "terra."

[3] altered from "moritur."

Ideoque mundi[1] sabulus totis viribus invidet, suadet mulieri, mulier virum (*sic*); per suasionem atque per inobedienciam ambo decepti sunt fraudulenter per gustum pomi ligni vetiti, atque amenitate Paradysi dejecti sunt in hoc erumpnoso seculo, et letum sibi ac posteris promeruerunt, atque in tetrum abyssi demersi sunt. Set hoc misericors et piissimus Pater indoluit perire tam diu nobilem creaturam, Sui ymaginem; misertus est generi humano; misit nobis in tempore, id est post quinceque milia annorum, proprium Filium Suum, ut mundum perditum iterum renovaret; ut. sicut mulier genuit mortem mundo, ita per mulierem enixa est nobis vita in mundo; et sicut per delictum Ade omnes corruimus, ita per obedienciam Christi surreximus; et sicut mors per lignum intravit, ita et vita per lignum Sancte Crucis venit, et antiquum inimicum superavit, et fortis fortem alligavit et in imo baratro retrusit. Juste periit qui injuste decepit; atque omnes antiquos, sanctas turmas, a fauce pessimi leonis eripuit, et ovem perditam in humeris posuit, et ad antiquam patriam [reduxit],[2] et decimam Ordinem complevit.

Unde[3] ego Adelridus compunctus, Dei misericordia tocius Albionis ceterarumque gencium triviatim persistencium Basileus, dum plurimumque cogitarem de hujus seculi caduci rebus transitoriis quomodo Superni Arbitris[4] examine cuncta que videntur vana sunt, et que non videntur eterna; et cum de transitoriis rebus perpetua premia adquirantur; qua de re nunc patefacio omnibus Catholicis quod, cum consilio et licencia Episcoporum ac Principum, et omnium Optimatum meorum, quod pro amore Domini Nostri Ihesu Christi atque Sancti Confessoris Germani, necnon et Beati Eximii Petroci, pro redempcione anime mee, et pro absolucione criminum meorum, donavi Episcopium Ealdredi Episcopi, id est, in Provincia Cornubie, ut libera sit, eique subjecta omnibusque posteris suis, ut ipse gubernet atque regat suam parochiam sicuti alii Episcopi qui sunt in mea dicione. Locus atque regimen Sancti Petroci semper in potestate ejus sit successorumque illius. Itaque omnium regalium tributorum libera sit atque laxata vi exactorum operum penaliumque causarum, necnon et furum comprehensione, cunctaque seculi gravidine (*sic*), absque sola expedicione atque[5] libera perpetualiter permaneat. Quicumque, ergo, hoc augere atque multiplicare voluerit, amplicet Deus bona illius in regione vivencium, paceque nostra conglutinata vigens et florens, atque inter agmina beatitudinis tripudia succedat qui nostre Donacionis muneri[6] consenciat. Siquis, vero, tam epilempticus philargie (*sic*) seductus amencia, quod non optamus, hanc nostre elemosine dapsilitatem auso temerario infringere temptaverit, sit ipse alienatus a consorcio Sancte Dei Ecclesie, nec non et a participacione Sacrosancti Corporis et Sanguinis Ihesu Christi, Filii Dei, per Quem totus terrarum orbis ab antiquo humani generis inimico liberatus est, et cum Iuda, Christi proditore, sinistra in parte deputatus, ni prius hic digna satisfaccione humilis penituerit quod [contra] Sanctam Dei Ecclesiam rebelles (*sic*) agere presumpsit, nec in vita hac practica veniam nec in theorica requiem apostata optineat ullam, set eternis baratri incendiis trusus jugiter miserrimus crucietur. Anno Dominice Incarnacionis D·C·C·C·C· XC· iiij, Indiccione vij[a], scripta est hec Cartula ab Venerabili Archiepiscopo Sicerico, Dorobernensis Ecclesie, hujus munificencie singrapha. Hiis Testibus consencientibus, quorum inferius nomina decusatim Domino disponente caractantur, — Ego Adelredus, Britannie tocius Monarchus, Hagye Crucis taumate roboravi.

---

[1] "mund," MS.

[2] *reduxit*] added above the line by Bp. Grandisson.

[3] *Unde &c.*] Grandisson has marked this for a new paragraph; writing, also, in the margin, "Hic Nota ¶"

[4] arbitris *pro* arbiter (*D'Arnis*).

[5] *atque*] After this word, someone (I think, Grandisson), has inserted "poncium construccione."

[6] *muneri*] muniri, MS.

Ego Sygeric, Dorobernensis Ecclesie Archiepiscopus, prefati Regis benevolencie letus concessi.

Ego Alpheuh[1] Presul, canonica subscripcione manu propria hylaris et triumphans subscripsi.

Ego Aeldred,[2] Plebis Dei Famulus, jubente Rege, signum Sancte Crucis plaudens impressi [isti Donacioni].[3]

Ego Alfyold,[4] Pontifex, Agye Crucis testitudine[5] intrepidus, hoc Donum lepidissime corroboravi.

Ego Ordbyrht, Legis Dei Catascopus, hoc Eulogium propria chyra devotus consolidavi.

Ego Aelfruc,[6] Episcopus Wyltane Civitatis, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Þulfrie, Episcopus Scireburnensis Ecclesie, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Aeþelþerd, Dux.
Ego Aelfric, Dux.
Ego Leofric, Dux.
Ego Leoþine, Dux.
Ego Leofric, Abbas.

Ego Aelþerd, Abbas.
Ego Aelþric, Abbas.
Ego Byrthelm, Abbas.
Ego Aeþelman, minister.
Ego Ordulpf,[7] minister.

Ego Osulf,[8] minister.
Ego Heortþold, minister.
Ego Aþelman, minister.
Ego Alfric, minister.
Ego Afþine, minister.
Ego Leofþine, minister.

II.—CARTA AELDRIDI REGIS DE EPISCOPATU SANCTI GERMANI.

[This title is by a recent hand.—We have, here, only a duplicate copy of No. 1.; but the first word is "Rector," and the word "pontium" appears as "pontis" (*see* p. 483, note 5).

III.—CARTA CNUTH.[9]

Rector alti polorum culmine atque Architector summe fabrice etheree aule ex nichilo cuncta creavit; *et cetera, ut supra.* Unde ego, Cnuth, Rex Anglorum ceterarumque gencium persistencium incircuitu, patefacio omnibus hanc Cartulam legentibus et auscultantibus quod Dekelperdus Dux revelavit michi, quod mei Prepositi in Deffone Provincia inponebant jugum servitutis prediis Sancte Ecclesie Dei et Ejus Genetricis Marie Omniumque Sanctorum que est in Exenchestre, diruto Manasterio (*sic*) a Paganis, et crematis Privilegiis que antiqui Reges concesserant supradicto Cenobio. Quamobrem ego Cnuth, Deo favente tocius Albionis Primicerius, pro peticione supradicti Ducis et pro remedio anime mee, mearumque culparum emendacione, atque incolumitate mei Regni, hanc Cartulam concedo Akelpoldo Abbati, ejusque Fratribus, et suorum successoribus in supradicto Monasterio commorantibus, ad perpetuam libertatem, ut liberum permaneat ipsum Monasterium cum omnibus prediis illi concessis, et cum omnibus rebus ad eum rite pertinentibus; id est, campis, pratis, pascuis, silvis, venacionibus, piscariis, ab omni Regali atque Peculiari gravedine, majora atque minora, exceptis assiduis oracionibus, nisi sola expedicione et pontis constructione, et si aliquid pro expedicione aut pro aliquo Regali Tributo reddatur, detur Monasterio.—Quicumque, ergo, hoc donum *et*

---

[1] Alpeuch.—This, and the other various readings, throughout these Charters are from the Original Deeds in the Chapter-House.

[2] Ealdred.

[3] Added in the margin by Bishop Grandisson.

[4] Alppold.

[5] testudine (*orig.*); *testitudo*, testimonium: *testudo*, scuti genus oblongum (*D'Arnis*).

[6] Aelpric.

[7] Ordulf.

[8] Last in order in the Original.

[9] Written on the margin, by a recent hand. And beneath it, in an earlier hand—"De fundacione Monasterii Sancti Petri, ante erat Ecclesia Cathedralis."

cetera, ut supra in Tercia (sic) *Carta prescripta.*—Anno Domini M°. XIX°, Indiccione vero secunda, scripta est hujus munificencie singrapha. Hiis Testibus consenscientibus quorum inferius nomina, secundum uniuscujusque Ordinis decusatim Domino disponente caraxantur:

Ego Cnuth, Britannie Anglorum Monarchus, hoc teumate donum agio Crucis roboravi.[1]

Ego Lyvingh,[2] Doruernensis Basilice[3] Primus,[4] huic Regali dono assensum prebui.[5]

Ego Pilstan,[6] Eboracensis Cathedre Archipontifex,[7] Signum Sancte Crucis letus impressi.[8]

Ego Alfig, Episcopus, prebui.
Ego Godþin, Episcopus, consensi.
Ego Aelfin, Episcopus, aquievi.
Ego Leofrige, Episcopus, annui.
Ego Brintold, Episcopus, jussi.
Ego Puttilod, Dux.
Ego Yruc, Dux.
Ego Azelpert, Dux.
Ego Godþin, Dux.
Ego Hacun, Dux.

Ego Pirigig, Abbas.
Ego Alfrige, Abbas.
Ego Aelstan, Abbas.
Ego Aelvere, Abbas.
Ego Leofric, Abbas.
Ego Alfredan, minister.
Ego Leofric, minister.
Ego Aelfar, minister.
Ego Odda, minister.
Ego Ludþig, minister.

IV.—CARTA BEATI EDWARDI ECCLESIE EXONIENSI.[9]

Igitur, cum Universa in sapiencia a Deo bene condita sint, videlicet[10] celum, arvum, et que in eis continentur, dignum quippe equumque dinoscitur fore quamquam inpossibilitas egre humanitatis humanos actus plurimis[11] calamitatibus conturbet, quo nos qui rectores hominum a Deo constituti dicimur instinctu superne clemencie juxta modulum nostre censure prudenter equitatem civilis exquirere studeamus sciencie, atque precipue res Ecclesiastice[12] benigne discuciendo tractare [et][13] ea que cernuntur nostris non equa optutibus rectius constituere, sicque sancita ad profectum innocencie sive utriusque vite corroborando gubernare. Equidem gloriosum est nimiumque laudabile destructas[14] Edes Sanctorum Locorum ad Divinum adminiculum exposcendum reedificare, sacraque Altaria venustis velis cum nitore pii cordis velare, et unamquam que nocturnam sive diurnam sinaxim armoniacis modulis resonare. Qua propter ego, Eadwardus,[15] Dei gracia Anglorum Rex, consilio inbutus bone voluntatis, quoniam provisum est michi[16] juxta quod precipitur in Divinis Decretis, Cathedram Pontificalem consolidare Exonie Civitatis in Monasterio Beati Petri, Apostolorum Principis, quod est situm infra menia[17] ejusdem urbis, auctoritate Superni Regis meaque, meeque Conjugis Eadgyde, ac universorum Episcoporum Ducumque meorum, per hoc Privilegium testamenti atque caucionem

---

[1] Ego Cnut, Britannie tocius Anglorum Monarchus, hoc Agie Crucis taumate roboravi.

[2] Lefingus.

[3] aecclesie.

[4] Archiepiscopus.

[5] prefati Regis benivolencie letus consensi.

[6] *sic*,—Wulfstan (*Orig.*)

[7] Basilice Primas.

[8] insegnis *(sic)*, hoc donum regale confirmavi.

[9] In Grandisson's handwriting. A later hand has added thereto—"Fundacio Episcopatus Exoniensis." The Original Deed begins with a Cross.

[10] videlic&.—It will suffice to say, once for all, that "et" is written "&" in the Original, even when it forms part of a word, as here, and lower down, in "m&a," i.e. "meta."

[11] "pluris," MS.,—A clerical error.

[12] aecclesiastice.

[13] *Sic* in the Original: omitted in this MS.

[14] "destructis," MS.

[15] "EADVVEARDVS."

[16] mihi.

[17] moenia.

cyrografphi[1] in perpetuo tempore constituo[2] Presulem Leofricum ut sit ibi Pontifex, et post illum ceteri affuturi[3] ad laudem et gloriam Sancte et Individue Trinitatis, Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, et ad honorem Sancti Petri Apostoli. Dono, eciam, possessiones omnes[4] ad eundem Locum pertinentes, quecumque sint, tam in ruribus quam in paschuis,[5] pratis, silvis, aquis, liberis, servis, ancillis, legibus, censu, pagis, Deo Sanctoque Petro, Fratribus[6] Canonicis ibi famulantibus, ut habeant jugiter subsidium hubertum[7] corporis, quo valeant Christomilitare sine ulla molestia animi. Hoc, tamen, notum Pape Domno in primis Leoni facio, ipsiusque attestacione[8] confirmo; deincepsque cunctis Anglorum Magnatibus, quod Cornubiensem Diocesim,[9] que olim in Beati Germani memoria, atque Petroci veneracione, Episcopali Solio assignata fuerat, ipsam cum omnibus sibi adjacentibus parochiis,[10] terris, villis, opibus, Beneficiis, Sancto Petro in Exonia Civitate trado, scilicet ut una sit Sedes Episcopalis, unumque Pontificium, et una Ecclesiastica Regula, propter paucitatem atque devastacionem bonorum et populorum, quoniam piratici Cornubiensem ac Cridunensem Ecclesias[11] devastare poterant, ac per hoc in Civitate Exonia tuciorem municionem adversum hostes habere visum est, et ideo ibi Sedem esse volo. Hoc est ut Cornubia, cum suis Ecclesiis,[12] et Devonia, cum suis, simul in uno Episcopatu sint, et ab uno Episcopo regantur. Itaque hoc Privilegium ego Eadweardus[13] Rex, manu mea, super Altare Sancti Petri pono, et Presulem Leofricum per dexterum brachium ducens, meaque Regina Eadgyda per sinistrum, in Cathedra Episcopali consisto, presentibus meis Ducibus et Consanguineis, Nobilibus, nec non Capellanis, et affirmantibus laudantibusque Archiepiscopis Eadsino, et Alerico,[14] cum ceteris aliis, quorum nomina describentur in meta hujus Caucionis. Enimvero, siquis hoc testamentum Privilegii affirmare post meum vite transitum, et bona Ecclesie[15] augere tuendo voluerit, adaugeat Omnipotens Deus dies vite ejus atque centuplicato fructu nono decimo coronet eum eterno premio in gaudio ethereo.[16] Si, autem, quod absit, aliquis compilator fraudis vel cavillator fautoris nevo fomitatus inique cupidinis, hanc Caucionem[17] seu Decretum hujus Episcopii destituere aut permutare contempnendo presumpserit, vel ejusdem minuere et subtrahere substanciam temptaverit, eternis[18] mancipatus habenis cum diabolo ejusque ministris sit separatus a Christo Ipsiusque Sanctis dissegregacione[19] perpetue anathematus (*sic*) fiat.[20]

Anno, igitur, Incarnacionis Dominice M°. L°., Indictione tercia, Epacteque XXV, et concurrentes vij, hec Caucio scripta est edictione solida karecterata karecteribus[21] Testium, jubente piisimo Rege Anglorum Eadweardo,[22] gubernante eodem feliciter tocius Monarchiam Majoris Britannie.[23]

Ego Eadweardus[24] Rex hoc donum Caucione hac affirmo ·

Ego Eadsinus, Archiepiscopus Christi Ecclesie,[25] manu mea subscripsi.

Ego Elericus,[26] Archiepiscopus Eboracensis Ecclesie, confirmavi.[27]

---

1 cauctionem cyrographi
2 constituto, MS.
3 adfuturi.
4 omnes possessiones.
5 pascuis.
6 Fratribusque.
7 hubertim.
8 adtestacione.
9 Deocesim, MS.
10 parrochiis.
11 aeclesias.
12 aeclesiis, et Devenonia.
13 EADVVEARDUS.
14 ETALFRICO. Written as one word in both MSS.
15 aecclesie.
16 a&terno—a&hereo.
17 cauctionem.
18 aeternis.
19 disegregacione.
20 anathematis (*orig.*): "anathematizatus" has been written above the line in this MS., apparently, by Grandisson.
21 Karacterata—karacteribus.
22 EADUUEARDO.
23 Bryttannie.
24 EADVVEARDUS.
25 "Christi Ecclesie," omitted in the Original.
26 ELFRICUS.
27 consolidavi.

Ego Stigandus, Episcopus, dignum duxi.
Ego Herimanus, Episcopus, corroboravi.
Ego Rodbertus, Episcopus, testis fui.[1]
Ego Ealdredus, Episcopus, consolidavi.[2]
Ego Doduca, Episcopus consensi.[3]
Ego Godþinus, Dux.
Ego Leofricus, Dux.
Ego Siþerdus, Dux.[4]
Ego Haraldus, Dux.
Ego Radufus,[5] Dux.
Ego Tosti, Nobilis.[6]
Ego Aegelþerdus, Abbas, adjuvi.[7]
Ego Aelþinnus,[8] Abbas, consensi.[7]
Ego Sintricus, Abbas, assensi.[7]
Ego Raeinbaldus,[9] Presbiter, commendavi.[10]
Ego Godþinus, Presbiter, asspiravi[10]
Ego Godmannus,[11] Presbiter, interfui.
Ego Petrus, Presbiter, laudavi.[12]
Ego Odda, Nobilis.[6]
Ego Byruhtrucus, Nobilis.[6]
Ego Ordsanus,[13] minister.
Ego Selericus,[14] minister.
Ego Touinus,[15] minister.
Ego Radulphus,[16] minister.
Ego Dodda, minister.
Ego Eadulfur,[17] minister.
Ego Ordulfus, minister.
Ego Ecgulfur,[18] minister.
Ego Eadþisus,[19] minister.
Ego Celfpendur,[20] minister.

V.—CARTA HENRICI TERCII.[21]

Inspeximus, eciam, Cartam Domini J[ohnannis] Regis, Patris nostri, factam Ecclesie predicte, in hec verba :—Johannes, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hybernie, Dux Normanie, Aquitanie, Comes Andegavie, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus, Prepositis, et omnibus Ballivis et Fidelibus suis, salutem.—Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac Carta nostra confirmasse, Sancte Marie et Sancto Petro, Exoniensi Ecclesie, et Henrico, Exoniensi Episcopo et Successoribus suis, has subscriptas Ecclesias; videlicet, Ecclesiam Sancti Petroci, Sancti Stephani, Pyrani, Thohou,[22] Probos; preter hec, autem, tres Ecclesias in

---

[1] "Ego Rodbertus &c.," omitted in the Original.
[2] consensi.
[3] "Ego Doduca &c.," omitted; and the three Abbots and the Priests are next to the Bishops in the Original.
[4] "Ego Spegen, Dux" (omitted in this MS.), follows here in the Original.
[5] Radulfus.
[6] The other "Nobiles" follow Tosti in the Original.
[7] adjuvavi.
[8] ÆlÞfinus.
[9] Rænbaldus.
[10] laudavi.
[11] Godmannus precedes Godþinus in the Original.
[12] "Ego Petrus etc." omitted in the Original.
[13] Ordgarus.
[14] Ælfgarus.
[15] *sic*, MS.—Touinus (*orig.*)
[16] Radulfus.
[17] Eadulfus.
[18] This "minister" stands last in the Original.
[19] Osmærus.
[20] Omitted in the Original, which contains only *nine* "ministri."
[21] *Carta* etc.] In Bishop Grandisson's handwriting.—In the margin, in a later hand,—"de quibusdam Ecclesiis Episcopatui spectantibus."
[22] Dr. Oliver (*Monasticon*, p. 72) reads "Thohon"; but in error: the final letter is, plainly, "u," and throughout this Charter the letters "u" and "n" are clearly distinguished. He says—"In Cart. 36 Edw. III. m., 12 (which represents the Charter of Henry I. to be only confirmatory of those of prior Kings), this name is stated to be Tohon [?Tohou], (*see* Dugd. *Monasticon*, p. 539). As no such Church can be identified among the possessions of the See, is it not, possibly, only an adjunct to the preceding name, and equivalent to Perran *Towan*, i.e. Perran in the Sands?" The explanation is purely fanciful: the names are kept well apart, and are separated by stops. I believe that by "Thohou" was meant St. Kew, antiently called "Lanhoho." "Lan" is, of course, a prefix; and when we have removed it, something very much like "Thohou" remains. Sir John Maclean (in his "Trigg-

Devonia; scilicet, Ecclesiam de Plymptone, de Brauntone, et Ecclesiam Sancti Stephani intra ipsam Civitatem Exoniensem; necnon et Ecclesiam de Colitone; cum omnibus terris et decimis et rebus ad eas pertinentibus, tam liberas et quietas ab omnibus geldis, querelis, et consuetudinibus, sicut fuerunt temporibus Antecessorum nostrorum, Henrici Regis, Avi, ac Patris nostri, sicut Carta ejusdem Henrici Regis racionabiliter testatur. Concessimus, eciam, et confirmavimus predictis Exoniensi Ecclesie et Henrico, ejusdem Ecclesie Episcopo, et Successoribus suis, Capellariam de Boseham[1] cum terris et decimis, et omnibus pertinenciis suis, cum libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis imperpetuum; tenendam et possidendam adeo libere, quiete, et pacifice, sicut aliquis eam unquam melius et liberius tenuit. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod predicta Exoniensis Ecclesia et predictus Henricus, ejusdem Ecclesie Episcopus, et Successores sui post eum, habeant et teneant omnes predictas Ecclesias et predictam Capellariam de Boseham, bene et in pace, libere et quiete, integre, plenarie, et honorifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis, in omnibus locis et rebus ad eas pertinentibus.—Testibus, Philippo, Dunelmensi Episcopo, Galfrido Filio Petri, etc.—Nos, igitur Donaciones et Concessiones predictas ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut Carte predicte racionabiliter testantur.—Hiis Testibus,—Venerabilibus Patribus W[altero de Gray], Eboracensi Archiepiscopo, W., Wygorniensi Episcopo,[2] etc.

---

minor," vol. ii, 84), refers to the early subdivision of this great Manor (which was held by the King at the time of the Domesday Survey), and says that the two carucates held by the King in demesne, *together with the Advowson of the Church*, were granted by King Henry I. to the Bishop of Exeter." And William Warelwast, who . . . . died 1137, granted the same . . . to the Canons Regular of Plympton." This was before the time of John and of Henry III. But this Church was the subject of disputes till 1307. It will be noted that the Church of *Plympton* is, also, included in the above Charter. This was, of course, the Church of the Town; there was no Parish-Church of "Plympton-St. Mary" at that time.

[1] "Nota Boseham"—*margin* (Grandisson).

[2] This "W" is ambiguous. Walter de Gray, Archbishop of York (consecrated in 1216), and William de Blois (consecrated in 1218) and Walter Cantilupe (consecrated in 1237), Bishops of Worcester, were contemporaries, *temp.* Henr. III. This Charter must therefore have been dated between 1218 and 1255 (in which year the Archbishop died). Walter Giffard became Archbishop *temp.* Henr. III., but in 1266, after Cantilupe's death.

APPENDIX IV.

EXTRACTS FROM ANTIENT MSS., CHIEFLY FROM THE PATENT ROLLS.

[The References are to the Patent Rolls throughout, unless otherwise stated.—These Extracts have been compiled from *full* transcripts of every Entry, sent to me by Mr. Baigent. They are of great interest and value for the period immediately preceding the commencement of our Registers, and also as illustrative of, and supplementary to, the Registers themselves.]

BUCKLAND ABBEY; *Appropriation of Walkhampton*,—"Rex omnibus, etc.—Sciatis quod, per finem quem . . . Abbas de Boclonde fecit nobiscum coram Thesaurario et Baronibus nostris de Scaccario, concessimus . . . eidem Abbati et Conventui ejusdem Loci, quod ipsi Ecclesiam de Walkhamptone, que est de Advocacione sua propria, sibi appropriare . . . . possint . . . inperpetuum, sine occasione vel impedimento nostri vel heredum nostrorum, etc., Statuto nostro de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante" [20 May, 1306]. (34 Edw. I., m. 17).—*see* p. 433).

RYTTON, Bp.—(1) "Johannes de Brywes feoffavit Thomam de Buttone, tunc Archidiaconum Wellensem, de Maneriis de Stapele et Corilond (Inquis. p. m., 21 Edw., I. [1292-3], m. 32).

(2) "Licencia . . . Thome, Exoniensi Episcopo, . . . quod ipse Advocacionem Ecclesie de Sancto Uvelo [St. Eval] . . dare possit . . Decano et Capitulo . . . Exonie" [10 April, 1297]. (26 Edw. I., m. 20).

(3) "*Pro Thoma, Episcopo Exoniensi.*—Rex omnibus, etc. —Sciatis quod, cum nuper suscepimus in proteccionem et defensionem nostram Nicholaum de Lovetot, clericum, in eundo, de Licencia nostra, usque Curiam Romanam, in comitiva Venerabilis Patris, W., Conventrensis et Lychefeldensis Episcopi, Thesaurarii nostri, per quod in Octabis Sancti Martini, seu Quindenis Sancti Hillarii et Pasche, proximo preteritis, interesse non potuit loquele que fuit in Curia nostra coram nobis, inter Petrum Lespeter et prefatum Nicholaum, de debito quater viginti librarum quod idem Petrus a prefato Nicholao exigebat, perdonavimus Venerabili Patri, Thome, Exoniensi Episcopo, illas triginta et quinque libras que nobis per consideracionem Curie nostre predicte adjudicate fuerunt de exitibus ipsius Episcopi Exoniensis forisfacturis, eo quod prefatum Nicholaum, clericum suum, coram nobis ad dies predictos non habuit, ad respondendum prefato Petro de debito predicto . . . . T.R., apud Kenyngtone, xxiij die Augusti [1302]." (30 Edw. I., m. 10.)—Lovetot was Rector of Stokenham, and this debt gave much trouble for many years (*see* the Royal Writs in Stapeldon's Register, *passim*).

EXETER CATHEDRAL: *Pro Decano et Capitulo etc.*,—Licet de communi consilio Regni nostri providerimus quod non liceat Viris Religiosis, seu aliis, ingredi feodum alicujus, ita quod ad manum mortuam deveniat, sine Licencia nostri et Capitalis Domini de quo res illa immediate tenetur; volentes, tamen . . . . Decano et Capitulo Ecclesie Sancti Petri Exoniensis graciam facere specialem dedimus eis Licenciam, quantum in nobis est, quod ipsi de Ricardo de Brendesworthe unum mesuagium, de Magistro Henrico de Bollege, Archidiacono Cornubiensi, unum mesuagium, de Abbate de Buckfestria unum mesuagium, de Henrico Wyger et Thoma Wyger unum mesuagium, de Petro, Exoniensi Episcopo, unum mesuagium, et de Rogero Hanek unum mesuagium, cum pertinenciis, in Exonia, emere, et mesuagium illud quod Clemens, quondam Cancellarius Ecclesie predicte, eisdem Decano et Capitulo prius dederat, tenere possint, una cum mesuagiis predictis, sibi et successoribus suis, ad elargisacionem habitacionum suarum ibidem imperpetuum; et prefatis Ricardo etc.; quod mesuagia predicta prefatis Decano et Capitulo vendere possint Licenciam similiter concedimus specialem. Nolentes quod predicti Decanus et Capitulum,

aut successores sui, seu predicti Ricardus etc. seu heredes sui, occasione Statuti predicti, per nos vel heredes nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo vel graventur; salvis, tamen, Capitalibus Dominis feodi illius serviciis inde debitis et consuetis. T. R., apud Exoniam, vij die Januarii [1285-6]. (14 Edw. I., m. 24).

EXONIA, JOHN DE,—Rex omnibus, etc.—Licet de communi consilio, etc. (*ut supra*) —volentes, tamen, . . . Johanni de Exonia, Thesaurario Cathedralis Ecclesie Sancti Petri Exonie, graciam facere specialem, dedimus ei Licenciam . . . quod ipse duodecim marcatas annui redditus cum pertinenciis, in Exonia, ac in suburbio ejusdem Civitatis, dare possit et assignare duobus Capellanis, singulis diebus Divina celebrantibus in Capella Sancti Edwardi Regis, sita in Cimiterio juxta Monasterium predictum *(sic)*, ad sustentacionem eorundem . . . T. R., apud Westmonasterium, xx die Februarii [1285-6—14 Edw. I., m. 22].—Philip de Shillingeford and Ralph Albe occur as Executors of his Will, c. June, 1294. (*Fine Roll*, 22 Edw. I., m. 17).

GRANDISSON, WILLIAM, and SIBILLA his Wife,—Rex omnibus, etc.—"Sciatis quod, de gracia nostra speciali, perdonavimus . . . Willelmo de Grandisono et Sibelle uxori ejus, filie et alteri heredum Johannis de Tregoz, nuper defuncti, qui de nobis tenuit in capite, id quod ad nos pertinet de relevio ipsos contingente, de parte sua de terris et tentis que fuit predicti Johannis Tregoz die obitus sui" (6 Jan., 1304-5,—33 Edw. I., part 1, m. 21).

LAUNCESTON PRIORY.—(1) Rex, etc.—Sciatis quod pro Deo contulimus Priori et Canonicis de Lanceavetone Advocacionem Medietatis Capelle Castelli de Lanceavetone, que fuit *Rogeri*, quondam Capellani, . . . non obstante quod Magister *Godefridus de Insula* illam Medietatem de dono nostro possideat" (22 Aug., 1215. (17 Joh., m. 17).

(2) Warine de Sancto Germano and Stephen de Alternon, Canons of Launceston, having presented to the King the Letters of the Sub-prior and Convent, requesting Licence to elect a successor to Prior *Richard*, deceased, the King granted their prayer, at Dover, 14 Jan., 1307-8 (1 Edw. II., part 2, m. 28). Subsequently Letters were directed "Waltero de Gloucestria, Escaetori suo citra Trentam," informing him that Fr. *Roger de Hortone*, one of the Canons, had been elected, and that, the Bishop-Elect (Stapeldon) having confirmed the Election, the Temporalities were to be restored to the said *Roger*; (6 May, 1308, —*ibid.*, m. 11). *See* p. 419.

LECHELADE, THOMAS DE.—The King signifies to Godfrey Giffard, Bp. of Worcester, the Election of Robert de Rading by the Chaplains of the House of St. Mark to the Mastership thereof; vacant by the resignation of the said *Thomas*, 4 Dec., 1286—(15 Edw. I., m. 15). He became Chancellor of Exeter Cathedral in 1303, and Dean in 1307.

LEYTH, WILLIAM.—Royal Letter, P.R.O., No. 1203—Bp. Bytton to the King, asking him to restore the property of William Leyth, clerk, who had purged himself of theft (10 July, 1305).

PALSTON,—*See* p. 302, *note* 6, where I was unable to identify "Pallingestone." Palston, in South Brent, a Grange of Buckfast Abbey, was, doubtless, meant: the Bishop might well have rested there on his journey from Plympton to Chudleigh.

PRESENTATIONS TO BENEFICES,—

[The Benefices were in the Gift of the Crown ("ad donacionem Regis") in all cases where the words "Sede vacante" or "racione Custodie" do not appear.]

AVETON-GIFFARD.—*Walter de Stapeldon* (*see* p. 512) was R. as early as 28 Sept., 1294, when Letters of Protection were granted to him by the King (22 Edw. I., m. 7).

BAMPTON (Oxon.), (On the death of *John*, Archdn. of Barnstaple), Master *Rd. de Marisco*,—Sede vacante, 28 Oct. 1208 (10 Joh., m. 3). [Archdn. of Northumberland in 1212, Bp. of Durham in 1217.—His presentation to Archdn. John's Prebend at Exeter (25 Sept., 1208.—*ibid*), was cancelled].

BARNSTAPLE, Archdeacon of,—*Ralph de Werewelle*, clerk, Sede vacante, c. 21 Sept., 1208 (10 Joh., m. 4).

BICTON [Boketone *and* Buketone MS.],—*Stephen de Hereforde*, "racione Custodie terrarum et heredum Reginaldi le Arblaster, defuncti, qui de Rege tenuit in capite," 20 Feb., 1274-5 (3 Edw. I., m. 30).—*Hamo de la Leye*, racione, *ut supra*," 1 Feb., 1275-6 (4 Edw. I., m. 31).—*Robert Chaveneye*, "racione *ut supra*," 10 Nov., 1279 (7 Edw. I., m. 4).—*see* p. 114.

BISHOPSNYMPTON [Nimetone *and* Nymethe, MS.]—To the *Rectory*,— *Walter Mauclerc*: and to the *Vicarage*,—*Benedict de Eboraco*—Sede vacante, c. 12 or 13 July, 1207 (9 Joh., m. 6). To the *Rectory*—*Roger Everard*,— Sede vacante, 23 Nov., 1223 (8 Henr. III., part 3, m. 12).

BISHOPSTEIGNTON,—*Wm. de Axemue*, 2 March, 1257-8 (42 Henr. III., m. 12).

BLISLAND [Blistone, MS.]—*Ralph* occurs, A.D. 1201 (*Placita coram Rege et de Banco*, 3 *Joh.*)—*Henry de Exonia*, clerk, on the resignation of *Robert de Berkhamstede*, 30 Dec., 1304 (33 Edw. I., pt. 1, m. 21).

BRATTON-FLEMING [Brattone, MS.],—*Wm. de Raleghe*, clerk—"salva *Odoni de Brattone* Perpetua Vicaria . . in eadem Ecclesia," 8 Aug., 1212 (14 Joh., m. 5).

BRAUNTON [Bramptone, MS.],—*Richard Briwerre*, clerk, "nepoti Willelmi Briwerre,"—Sede vacante, c. 15 Sept., 1208 (10 Joh., m. 4).

BRIDFORD,—*John de Exonia*, "racione Custodie terrarum et heredis Reginaldi de Valle torta," 14 March, 1245-6 (30 Henr. III., m. 6).

BROADHEMBURY [Hembiry, MS.],—*Pagan de Exonia*, 5 Feb., 1274-5 (3 Edw. I., m. 32).—*See* p. 120, line 2; where *for* 1273-4 *read* 1274-5.

CALSTOCK [Calistoke, MS.]. —*Henry de Exonia*, clerk, on the resignation of *James de Berkhamstede*, clerk, 13 April, 1302; an exchange for Beckley, near Oxford (30 Edw. I., m. 26). On *Henry's* resignation *Robert de Berkhamstede*, clerk, was presented, 30 Dec., 1304 (33 Edw. I., part 1, m. 21).—Master *Ralph de Odiham*, clerk, had been *presented*, 28 July, 1303 (31 Edw. I., m. 17); but he could not have been instituted.

CAMBORNE [Camberoun, MS.].—*John de Neuband*, clerk, on the resignation of *Thomas Basset*, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Willelmi Basset, defuncti, qui de Rege tenuit in capite," 28 Nov., 1308 (2 Edw. II., part 2, m. 17).—Neuband was inst. by Stapeldon, 10 Jan., 1308-9 (*Regist.* fol. 37b); we are indebted to the Roll for the name of *his predecessor*.

CHULMLEIGH; *Prebendaries*,—Master *Robert Fromund*, on the death of *Adam de Segrave*), to the Prebend "de Overeheghene, . . . racione Custodie terre et heredis Hugonis de Corteney, defuncti, qui de Rege tenuit in capite," 5 April, 1293 (21 Edw. I., m. 19).—*See* pp. 329, 414.

CORNWALL, *Archdeacon* of (*See* p. 415).—Le Neve refers to the Patent Roll —1 Edw. II., part 1, m. 2,—and says that *Adam de Carletone* held this Dignity, 7 Jan., 1307-8." This is, probably, inaccurate; he was *presented* on that day,—"Rex omnibus, etc.—Sciatis quod dedimus . . . Capellano nostro, Ade de Carletone, Archidiaconatum Cornubiensem in Ecclesia Exonie vacantem, et ad nostram donacionem spectantem racione Episcopatus Exoniensis vacantis."

CREDITON; *Canons* [Sede vacante]—*Hugh de Welles*, in succession to Master *John de Cardunvilla*, 5 Jan., 1207-8 (Rot. Chart., 9 Joh., m. 2.)—*Ralph*, "clericus Willemi Briwerre," in succession to Master *Jordan de Brente*, c. 22 April, 1208 (9 Joh. m. 1).—Master *Milo*, succeeded by *John de la Herce*, 11 April, 1214 (15 Joh., m. 2).—*Rd. de Exonia*, in succession to *Rd. de Bikeleghe*, 7 Jan., 1212-13 (Rot. Claus., 14 Joh. m. 1): repeated, 7 Feb. (Rot. Chart., 14 Joh., m. 2).

DITTISHAM [Dydesham, MS.].—*Wm. de Lutegarshale*, clerk, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Hugonis de Curtenay, defuncti; qui de Rege tenuit in capite," 7 March, 1296-7 (25 Edw. I., part 1, m. 11).

EGLOSHAYLE,—*John de Exonia*—Sede vacante,—1 Jan., 1257-8 (42 Henr. III., m. 14). I do not think he was instituted.

EXETER CATHEDRAL [Sede vacante]; *Chancellors*,—Master *Henry de Sumersete* occurs 18 Oct., 1294 (22 Edw. I., m. 6d).—This Dignity was granted to Master *John de Everdone*, 20 May, 1308 (1 Edw. II. part 2, m. 9).

Archdeacon,—Master *Richard de Plumstoke*, clerk, 10 March 1307-8 (1 Edw. II., part 2, m. 25). The Letters, directed to the D. & C., were renewed, 25 March, to the Bishop-Elect (*ibid.*, m. 16).—*See* p. 417; there was, in fact, no vacancy.

Canons,—*Walter de Gray*, "Cancellario nostro" (in succession to *Gilbert Basset*, late Archdn. of Totnes), 10 May, 1207 (8 Joh., m. 1): presentation repeated, 7 Aug. (9 Joh., m. 5): also, 20 March, 1207-8 (Rot. Chart., 9 Joh., m. 2).—*Ralph*, "clericus W. de Briwerre," succeeded *Jordan de Brente*, 22 April, 1208 (9 Joh., m. 1). —*Henry de Londone*, Archdn. of Stafford, in succession to Master *Ralph de Hospitali*, 4 Aug., 1207, (*ibid* m. 5) —*Martin Produm*; succeeded by *Peter Chacepore*, 21 Jan., 1244-5 (29 Henr. III., m. 8).—*Henry de Wengham*, Dean of St. Martin's, London, on the death of Robert de Curtenay (*see* p. 135), 1 Jan., 1257-8; Wm. de Axemuthe to be inducted, as his Proctor (42 Henr. III., m. 14).—*Adam de Carletone*, in succession to *Robert de Oldelonde* ["de Veteri Terra" in the Registers], 17 Feb., 1307-8 (1 Edw. II., part 2, m. 26).

EXMINSTER.—Master *Rd. de Plumstoke* was "Persona Ecclesie de Exmynestre" as early as 17 Aug., 1305 (*Litere de Proteccione . . . ad Curiam Romanam*—33 Edw. I., part 2, m. 15).

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of, - *John de Clerion* [ad] Prebendam illam quam Magister *Walterus de Monekudyn* habuit in Ecclesia Beati Thome, Martiris, de Pe[n]ryn, vacantem *per mortem* ejusdem Walteri,"—Sede vacante, 8 March, 1307-8 (1 Edw. II., part 2, m. 18). Also, R. of ST. ILLOGAN (q. v.),—There must have been a false report that he was dead; but it is certain that he survived the King's right to grant the Prebend. Bp. Stapeldon (*Register* fol. 47) visited the Archdeaconry of Cornwall in 1309-10, and finding "quod Magister Walterus de Menecudel, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Yllugani et Canonicus in Ecclesia . . . de Glasneya, . . . extitit et est perpetua egritudine gravatus sensuumque discrecione privatus," he appointed Wm. de Mileborne his Coadjutor, 5 Feb.—Menacudel is in St. Austell, and, probably, Walter de Sancto Austolo (*see* p. 418) was the same man: if so, he died before 30 March, 1310, when his successor was collated (*Regist. Stapeldon*, fol. 49).

GOODLEIGH [Godeleghe, MS.], —*John de Bayfelde*, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Johannis de Mohun, defuncti, qui de Rege tenuit in capite," 4 May, 1283 (11 Edw. I., m. 20 *in cedula*). Perhaps, his right to present was successfully disputed; for *Walter de Fissertone*, presented by Mabel Gyffard (*see* p. 346), was instituted 20 June, 1283.

HATHERLEIGH,—Master *Adam*, "clericus Willelmi Briwere" . . . . "racione Abbatie de Tavistoke vacantis," 20 April, 1224 (8 Henr. III., part 3, m. 8).

HIGH BICKINGTON—WINKLEIGH [Bekintone—Wimbleghe, MS.],—Master *Serlo*, "racione quod Abbatia de Theokesbiri est in manu nostra," 15 Oct., 1202 (4 Joh., m. 8).—*See* KILKHAMPTON.

HOLLACOMBE [Holecumbe, MS.],—*Saherus Teutonicus* - Sede vacante, 10 Sept., 1215 (15 Joh., part 1, m. 8).

KILKHAMPTON [Kilchamtone, MS.],—Master *Serlo* (afterwards Archdn. of Exeter, and subsequently Dean); "racione Abbatie de Teokesbiri vacantis," 20 Dec., 1202 (4 Joh., m. 7). His predecessor was *Geoffrey Fitz-Theodore (margin)*.

LAMERTON [Lambertone, MS.],—*Ralph le Botiller*, "racione Abbatie de Tavistoke vacantis, 1 April, 1270 (54 Henr. III., m. 17).—*William de Stikelepathe* was collated (by lapse) in 1262 (*see* p. 148), and "Willelmus" occurs as Vicar in 1285. I was, probably, mistaken in identifying (*see* p. 347) this *William* with *William de Stikelepath*.

LANTEGLOS-BY-CAMELFORD [Nanteglos, MS.],—*John de Borham*, clerk, 3 Nov., 1301 (29 Edw. I., m. 3).—*See* p. 419.

LIFTON,—*Robert del Estre*, chaplain, 28 July, 1293 (21 Edw. I., m. 6).—*Thomas de Cantebrug*, clerk, 4 Dec., 1293 (22 Edw. I., m. 28).—On whose resignation, *Gilbert le Bretun*, clerk, was presented 24 April, 1299 (27 Edw. I., m. 29): but he was not inst.; for, this Church being vacant "per resignacionem *Thome de Cantebrigge*, nuper Persone ejusdem," *Adam de Aqua de Cantebrigge*, clerk, was presented, 12 March, 1299—1300 (28 Edw. I., m. 25).—*Robert de Thorpe* 26 April, 1302 (30 Edw. I., m. 24): *see* p. 420.

LITTLEHAM [by Exmouth],—*Nicholas de Hadhame*, "racione Abbatie de Sireburne [Sherborne] vacantis . . . salva *Rogero de Littlehame* Perpetua Vicaria . . . in eadem Ecclesia," 3 June, 1213 (15 Joh., part 1, m. 12).

MERTON,—*William Passelewe* (*see* ST. CRANTOCK), "racione Custodie terre et heredis Henrici de Mertone," 17 June, 1246 (30 Henr. III., m. 3).

MORETON-HAMPSTEAD [Moretone, MS.],—*Robert de Combe* was inst. in 1276 (*see* p. 157). He resigned and was again presented; or there may have been two Rectors of the same name: for the King presented Master *Robert de Combe*, chaplain, "racione terrarum que fuerunt Ricardi filii Johannis, defuncti, qui de Rege tenuit in capite," 8 April, 1298 (26 Edw. I., m. 20).

MORCHARD-BISHOP [Morchet, MS.],—*Alfred de Torrentone*, clerk,—Sede vacante, c. 6 May, 1207 (8 Joh., m. 1). His "Carta" ["Morchet Episcopi," MS.] is dated 20 June (Rot. Chart., 9 Joh., m. 8).

MUSBURY [Capella de Museburi, MS.],—*Roger de Hamtone*, "clericus de Capella;" "racione terre Matildis de Cortenei;" c. 27 June, 1204 (6 Joh. m. 10).—Safe-conduct to the said Matilda, to go to the King (from the Thursday before Lammas till Michaelmas),—"Teste Domino Cantuariensi, apud Windesoram,"—28 July, 1204 (*ibid.*)

LANREATH [Lanrayton, MS.],—*Wm. de Suttone*, clerk, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Ricardi de Ciriseaus, defuncti," 6 April, 1309 (2 Edw. II., part 1, m. 15).

PAIGNTON,—*Michael de Fenlles* Sede vacante, 21 Jan., 1244-5 (29 Henr. III., m. 8).—"ad Ecclesiam de Pexerntone"—a reading hard to identify; but, as the Bishop was Patron, and the Letters were directed to the Archdn. of Totnes, no doubt Paignton was meant.

PUDDINGTON [Potkyntone, MS.],—*Thomas de Cornubia*, 24 Aug., 1306 (34 Edw. I., m. 9).—*See* SOUTHLEIGH, ST. GERRANS, and the next Entry.

ROCHE [de la Roche, MS.],—*Thomas de Cornubia*, clerk, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Jocei de Dynham, defuncti, qui de Rege tenuit in capite," 22 Jan., 1306-7 (35 Edw. I., m. 40).

ROSEASH—*see* ST. STEPHEN'S-BY-SALTASH.

ST. BREOKE ["in Manerio de Pawtone," MS.],—*Richard de Wy* "ad Medietatem Ecclesie."—Sede vacante, 2 March, 1257-8 (42 Henr. III., m. 12).—Bronescombe's Register records only the Collation of two "Vicars," and I hazarded a guess (p. 166, *note* 11), that *Richard Wyche*, mentioned in Quivil's Register as R. in 1282, had been inst. before Bronescombe's time: this view the Roll seems to confirm.

ST. BUDOCK,—"Johannes, etc."—Sciatis nos . . de assensu *Johannis de Plesseto*, Persone Medietatis Ecclesie Sancti Budoci de Triliver, concesissse . . . *Johanni Wac*, clerico, Perpetuam Vicariam ejusdem Medietatis . . . que ad nostram spectat donacionem racione Episcopatus Exoniensis vacantis, . . . ita quod [etc. as in the case of ST. WENDRON, q.v.]. (28 May, 1208—Rot. Chart., 10 Joh., m. 5).

ST. BURYAN,—*Walter de Gray*, 12 Feb., 1212-13 (*see* ST. PROBUS).—*W. Prepositus de Sancto Audomaro*, 7 Feb., 1213-14—*Wm. de Sancto Albino*, ad Ecclesiam Sancte Beriane, quam Dominus Legatus Pandulfus ei contulit, nomine Regis," . . Dec., 1220 (Rot. Claus., 5 Henr. III, m. 18).—On the resignation of *William de Hameltone*, the King granted this Deanery—"Decanatum Libere Capelle nostre Sancte Beriane"—to *Ralph de Mantone*, clerk, c. 8 Nov., 1301: "et mandatum est Capitulo Capelle predicte quod eundem Radulphum in corporalem possessionem dicti Decanatus . . . inducant, et sibi, tanquam Decano suo et [Capelle] predicte, intendentes sint et respondentes" (29 Edw. I., m. 1).—Again, the King granted this Deanery to *Matthew de Boylew*, chaplain, 10 March, 1302-3 (31 Edw. I., m. 33). On 28 July, 1303, Letters "de Protecione" were granted to this Matthew and to Richard de Middelhale, till Christmas (*ibid.*, m. 19).—*Mathias de Medunta* (*see* p. 422), occurs earlier than 1310, viz. 28 Aug. 1308 (2 Edw. II., part 1, m. 20).

ST. CRANTOCK; *Canons*,—*Nicholas Chapeleyn*—*William Passelewe*.—"Rex Exoniensi Electo salutem,—Sciatis quod ante Confirmacionem vestram contulimus *Willelmo Passelewe* quandam Prebendam que tunc vacabat in Ecclesia Sancti Karentoci per mortem *Nicholai Chapeleyn*, quondam Canonici ejusdem Ecclesie; et quia nomen ipsius Nicholai, qui Prebendam illam optinebat, ignorabamus, idem clericus noster nondum missus fuit in corporalem possessionem Prebende. Vobis mandamus quod eum . . . inducatis [17 April, 1245]. (29 Henr. III, m. 7).—On the resignation of *Hillary* (son of Thomas) *Marescall*,—Sede vacante—the King presented *Wm. de Sancto Gorano*, clerk, 10 Feb., 1257-8 (42 Henr. III., m. 13); and on the death of *Bartholomew de Welles*, *John de Colecestre*, "Capellanus et Elemosinarius Regis,"—on the same day (*ibid*).

ST. ERVAN [Sancti Ermetis in Manerio de Poutone, MS.]—*Wibertus de Cancia*, on the death of Master *Lawrence*,—Sede vacante—16 Feb., 1257-8.—*See* p. 171. And note that I read an ambiguous contraction of his name, in Bronescombe's Register, "de *Cantuaria*"—an error which the Roll, happily enables me to correct (42 Henr. III., m. 12).

ST. GERRANS [Sancti Gerendi, MS.],—*Thomas de Cornubia*, clerk Sede vacante,—c. Feb., 1307-8 (1 Edw. II., part 2, m. 27).—Renewed, at Windsor—"ad Medietatem Ecclesie Sancti Gerendi"—27 March, 1308 (*ibid.* m. 16).

ST. ILLOGAN [Sancti Elugani, MS.],—*Thomas de Nova Haya*, clerk, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Willelmi Basset, defuncti, qui de Domino Edwardo quondam Rege Anglie, Patre Regis, tenuit in capite," 4 March, 1307-8,—Letters directed "Custodi Spiritualitatis" (1. Edw. II, part 2, m. 22). Renewed, 13 March, to the Bishop-Elect (*ibid.*, m. 20).—*See* p. 422; *also*, GLASNEY.

ST. LUDGVAN [Sancti Ludooni, MS.],—*John de Okham*, clerk, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Radulphi de Blowyho, defuncti, qui de Rege tenuit in Capite," 1 Jan., 1302-3 (31 Edw. I., m. 43).

ST. MADRON [de Sancto Maderno, MS.].—*Robert de Clatford*, "clerico . . . Willelmi Briwerre," 18 April, 1203 (4 Joh., m. 1).—*Thomas de Chimelly*,—Rex omnibus, etc.—Sciatis quod recognitum fuit in Curia nostra, coram Justiciariis nostris, apud Londonias, per sacramentum xij legalium hominum de visneto de Runeri in Cornubia, quod Ecclesia Sancti Maderi de Runeri, unde contencio fuit inter nos et Fratres Hospitalis Jerusalem, est jus ipsorum Fratrum . . . et ad eorum spectat donacionem. Quam Ecclesiam Henricus de Pomereia eisdem Fratribus concessit et warantizavit, coram predictis Justiciariis in eadem Curia, ut jus eorundem Fratrum ex dono predecessorum ipsius Henrici. Quare, etc., quod idem Fratres et eorum successores habeant et teneant predictam Ecclesiam Sancti Maderi de Runeri, sicut jus suum, cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus suis, bene et in pace, etc. Volumus, eciam, quod non noceat eis, post decessum Thome de Chimelly, quod ipse ad presentacionem nostram admissus fuit ad Ecclesiam illam, dum terra de Runery et alie terre predicti Henrici de Pomereia fuerunt in manu nostra.—Teste Willelmo Briwerre, Petro de Stoke, Simone de Pateshille, Jacobo de Poterne, Radulfo Gernun (9 March, 1205-6,—7 Joh. m. 6).—*See* p. 252, note 1. The date in Mr. Millett's abstract from the Rolls (1203) must be corrected.—Chimelly was presented by the King to the R. of St. Mary's, Cambridge, 23 March, 1204-5, and to Merrow, Surrey, in Jan., 1207-8 (Rot. Pat. 9 Joh., m. 3).—See, also, the Charter-Roll, 7 Joh., m. 8.

ST. MAWGAN-IN-KERRIER [Sancti Maugani, MS.],—*John le Brun*, clerk, on the resignation of *William le Brun*, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Marci le Whalesbrewe, defuncti; per mortem bone memorie Edmundi, quondam Comitis Cornubie, in manu Regis," 3 Jan., 1300-1 (29 Edw. I., m. 32).—*See* p. 423.

ST. MULLION [Sancti Melani, MS.],—*Rd. de Potesgrave*, chaplain, 21 July, 1308 (2 Edw. II., part 2, m. 25). [Also, presented 8 March, 1308-9, to Heckington (Dioc. Linc.), "racione Abbatie de Bardeneye, vacantis (2 Edw. II, part 1, m. 11).—This Entry, happily, enables us to decide which Parish was intended—"St. Mellion" or "St. Mullion"- both commonly called "Sancti Melani." *John de Stokes* (*see* p. 423) first "occurs" as R. of St. Mellion in April, 1309, and he was, *probably*, inst. by Bytton. I find that St. Mullion was, certainly, vacant (which St. Mellion *seems* not to have been) in 1309, and that *Richard de Brayleghe* was *admitted* thereto ("Sancti Melani *in Kirier*"), 22 Oct., i.e. a few months after Potesgrave was *presented* to Heckington.

ST. MYLOR [Sancti Melori, MS.],—*Walter Mauclerc* was R. temp. Johan. (*see* p. 290, l. 24). He was presented by the King, 16 Sept., 1213 (15 Joh., pt. 1, m. 9.)- *Alexander de Sabuchteswaith*—Sede vacante—7 January, 1223-4 (8 Henr. III., part 3, m. 12).—*Wibertus de Kancia*, 7 Jan., 1257-8 (42 Henr. III., m. 14): but, 7 Feb., the King revoked the presentation, in favour of *Thomas de Windesore*,—*see* p. 176 (*ibid* m. 13). All *Sede vacante*.

ST. PROBUS,—ST. BURYAN ["Ecclesias Sanctorum Probi et Beriane, MS.],—*Walter de Gray*, Domini Regis Cancellarius" [*See* TOTNES. He became Bp. of Worcester in 1214; Abp. of York in 1216],—12 Feb., 1212-13 (14 Joh., m. 2).—Succeeded in both Benefices by "*W., Prepositus de Sancto Audomaro*," 7 Feb., 1213-14 (15 Joh., m. 3).—*Thomas de Hereford*—was presented to the Deanery of this Collegiate Church, 14 Nov., 1223 (8 Hen. III., part 3, m. 12).

ST. RUAN [Sancti Romoni de Withientone (Wynyanton), MS.],—*Willelmus Pictavensis*,—Sede vacante, c. 23 March, 1207-8 (9 Joh., m. 2).

ST. STEPHENS-BY-SALTASH [Asshe, MS.],—*Geoffrey de Stokes*, clerk, 11 March, 1300-1 (29 Edw. I., m. 22).- *Peter de Skeltone* (*see* page 423), was presented 11 July, 1302 (30 Edw. I., m. 20). [I take this opportunity of saying that the appointment of *Henry de Ponte* to the Custody of the Church of "Esse", in 1278, may have been to ROSEASH rather than to SALTASH (*see* p. 178): both places are called "Esse" in the Registers.

ST. WENDRON [or Eglos-Wendron; here called "Eglosiga"],—In "Bracton's[1]

---

[1] We are justly proud of the connection of Henry de Brattone (or Bracton, as the name is commonly written) with our Cathedral. Lord Campbell says of him that "he was one of the greatest Jurists who ever lived in any age, or in any country (*Lives of the Lord Chief Justices*, i. 63); and Sir Travers Twiss says—"As long as the Law of England lives the memory of Bracton will never die (*Bracton's De Legibus Anglie Ed. Twiss*, ii., p. lxxx).

Note-Book (Ed. F. W. Maitland, vol. iii., p. 514), Michaelmas, 1225, occurs the following,—"*Radulphus Lewis* summonitus est ad respondendum Domino Regi quo advocato se tenet in Personatu Ecclesie de Eglesago; et *Johannes Wac*, eodem modo, summonitus ad respondendum quo advocato se tenet in Vicaria ejusdem Ecclesie, etc."—Ralph says the Personatus was given him by Henry Fitzcount, and he only, now, claims a Personatus of two marks.—The King's Counsel say that John de Plesetto was Parson there by presentation of King John, and that John de Plesetto died less than a year ago. Ralph replies that John was not Parson there, but *Henry de Marisco* was, by gift of Reginald, Earl of Cornwall, and died Parson.—John Wac did not appear, and the Bishop seized his Benefice. No result stated. [C.W.B.]—The above Note is very interesting. It gives a very early Institution to "Eglosiga" in *Henry de Marisco*, who must have been R. as far back as 1175; for Reginald, E. of Cornwall, who presented him, died in that year. Henry died Rector; and John de Plesseto was his successor, presented by K. John before 1208. He *died* in 1224; so he must have resigned the Living at an earlier date, for *Ralph Lewis* was inst., on his resignation, on the presentation of Henry Fitz Count, and, doubtless, between Sept. 1215 (when K. John granted to the said Henry the County of Cornwall, with all the Royal Demesne-Land and Bailiwicks) and 1220, when he surrendered the Earldom and County.—John Wac (i.e. Wake) was inst. to the Mediety (or Vicarage, as it would have been considered at a later date), on presentation of King John [F.J.B.]—"Johannes, etc.—Sciatis nos . . de assensu *Johannis de Plesseto*, Persone Ecclesie de Eglosiga et Capelle de Ellestone, concessisse . . . *Johanni Wac*, clerico, Perpetuam Vicariam ejusdem Ecclesie et Capelle de Hellestone . . ita quod idem Johannes Wac eandem Ecclesiam, cum eadem Capella, habeat et teneat integre, cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus suis, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam; solvendo inde predicto *Johanni de Plesseto* et successoribus suis, prefatorum Ecclesie et Capelle Personis, unum bisancium nomine Pensionis" [28 May, 1208, *see* ST. BUDOCK.] (Rot. Chart., 10 Joh., m. 5).—*Rd. de Elneham*, clerk, was presented "ad Ecclesiam de Eglosiga cum Capella Sancti Michaelis de Hellestone" . . que vacat etc., 12 Aug., 1224 (8 Henr. III., m. 4).—I may add that Wake was a great pluralist, and, nevertheless, seems to have been unable to "make the two ends meet." He owed £40 to the King, and, as he failed to pay, the King fell back upon the Bishop, who was, consequently, compelled to sequestrate his Livings. These were Helston and St. Budock, where he was Vicar; St. Mewan, Warleggan, and St. Cleer, all in Cornwall, and Arlington and Bigbury in Devonshire.

SHEBBEAR [Scafceberia, MS.],—*John de Plesseto*, c. 30 May, 1207 (9 Joh., m. 6).—*Alan de Herteleghe* (to "Siefbara"), c. 10 Feb., 1203-4 (Rot. Chart., 5 Joh., m. 15,d).

SOUTHLEIGH [Suthleghe, MS.],—*Thomas de Cornubia*, clerk, 15 May, 1307 (35 Edw. I., m. 12).—[Of earlier date are the following,—"*Thomas de Cornubia* habet Literas Regis de Presentacione ad Ecclesiam de Seytone, vacantem, et ad Donacionem Regis spectantem, et directe sunt Litere Episcopo Sancti Andree.—T.R., apud Rokesburghe, ij die Junii" [1296], (24 Edw. I., m. 27).—"*Thomas de Cornubia*, clericus, habet Literas, etc., ad Ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum, Dorcestrie, vacantem per resignacionem *Johannis le Waleys* . . . Et directe sunt Litere S[imoni], Episcopo Sarumensi.—T. R., apud Tynemuthe, xij die Septembris [1304] (32 Edw. I., m. 5.)

TIVERTON [Tevertone, MS.]; *Prebendaries*,—On the death of *Bogo de Clare*, the King presented *Rd. Chastleyn*, clerk, "racione heredis Isabelle de Fortibus, quondam Comitisse Albemarlie, defuncte, que de Rege tenuit in capite, infra etatem et in Custodia Regis existentis," 6 Dec., 1294 (23 Edw. I., m. 18).

TOTNES, Archdeacons of,—*Walter de Gray* (in succession to *Gilbert Basset*),—Sede vacante, 10 May, 1207 (8 Joh., m. 1).—*Master John de Brudiport* was presented, 7 Aug., 1207 (9 Joh., m. 5): but *did* he succeed? for "W., Prepositus de Sancto Audomaro" was presented, 7 Feb., 1213-14 (15 Joh., m. 3), the Archdeaconry being *then* vacant on the Confirmation of *Walter de Gray* as Bp. of Worcester.—*Thomas de Boues*, 20 Aug., 1215 (15 Joh., pt. 1, m. 9).

WEMBWORTHY [Wemmeworthe, MS.],—*Rd. de Bereford*, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Johannis Wyger, nuper defuncti, qui de Rege tenuit in capite," 15 Sept., 1280—*Sede vacante*, (8 Edw. I., m. 5).

WINKLEIGH, *see* HIGH BICKINGTON.

PLYMPTON PRIORY, —" Ricardus, Prior de Plymptone, cui Rex propter suam impotenciam graciam facere vult specialem, habet Literas Regis de Attornato sub nominibus Elye Guscard et Mathie de Mymmyngelonde, concanicorum suorum, per triennium duraturas.—T. R., apud Plymptone, 16 April, 1297 (25 Edw. I., part 1, m. 8).—And again, 22 April, 1301, "sub nominibus Fratris Elie Gescard, Canonici ejus. et Simonis de Helecumbe, . . . apud Kemeseye," (29 Edw. I., m. 16).

ST. AUSTELL; the Chantry-Chapel of St. Michael in the Cemetery: *Licencia*,—Rex omnibus etc.—Licet de communi consilio Regni nostri, etc., per finem, etc., coram Venerabili Patre, Waltero, Coventrensi et Lichefeldensi Episcopo, Thesaurario nostro, concessimus, etc., Magistro Philippo de Sancto Austolo, Archidiacono Wintonie, quod ipse unum mesuagium et tres ferlingatas terre, cum pertinenciis, in Menkudul, dare possit et assignare tribus Capellanis Divina pro anima ejusdem Philippi, in Capella Sancti Michaelis in Villa de Sancto Austolo constructa, singulis diebus celebraturis . . . imperpetuum." [28 June, 1301.] (29 Edw. I., m. 10).—The St. Austell Family has long been extinct: it gave Sheriffs to the County of Cornwall "in the reign of Edward III. and Henry VI." (*Lysons' Cornwall*, p. clxiv).

ST. NICHOLAS PRIORY, EXETER,—Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem.—Cum Martinus Derling, de Exonia, dudum in Testamento suo legasset dilectis in Christo, Priori et Conventui Ecclesie Sancti Nicholai Exonie, septem solidatas et decem denaratas redditus, cum pertinenciis, in Exonia percipiendas, singulis annis, sibi et successoribus suis; videlicet, quinque solidatas et decem denaratas redditus de domo que fuit Johannis le Eyr, ad duo torticia in Elevacione Corporis Christi singulis diebus illuminanda, in Missis coram Magno Altari Ecclesie Sancti Nicholai et Capelle Sancte Marie ibidem celebrandis, sustinenda, et duodecim denaratas redditus de domibus que fuerunt Christiane Ludele, et duodecim denaratas redditus de domibus que fuerunt Walteri Torsy, in villa predicta, ad luminaria coram Altaribus Sanctorum Martini et Edmundi Confessorum, sitis in eadem Ecclesia, similiter imperpetuum invenienda: Nos, legatum predictum acceptantes, concedimus . . . quod predicti Prior et Conventus, etc. . . . habeant et recipiant totum redditum predictum convertendum in usus predictos, ut predictum est. Ita quod, occasione Statuti nostri dudum editi ne terre vel tenementa alicujus ad mortuam manum deveniant, sine Licencia nostra, et Capitalium Dominorum feodi de quibus terre et tenementa illa immediate tenentur, predicti Prior et Conventus, vel successores sui predicti, non occasionentur in aliquo vel graventur.—Apud Exoniam, vij die Januarii, [1285-6] 14 Edw. I., m. 24.

TARANTAISE, Ralph, Abp. of (*see* p. 304),—"Rex omnibus, etc.—Sciatis quod Magister Rogerus, Archidiaconus Exonie, et Johannes de Exonia, Canonicus Ecclesie Exoniensis, collectores Decime in Episcopatu Exoniensi, liberavit (*sic*), de eadem Decima, quadraginta libras, per preceptum nostrum, Venerabili Patri, R[adulpho], Tarentasiensi Archiepiscopo, in partem solucionis arreragiorum annui feodi sui centum marcarum quod percipit ad Scaccarium nostrum; de quibus, quidem, quadraginta libris ipsos Rogerum et Johannem, tenore Presencium, penitus quietamus,"—13 May, 1268 (52 Henry III., m. 15).

TAVISTOCK ABBEY,- Licence to Walter le Albe to grant to the Abbot and Convent three acres of land etc., in Whitchurch, near Tavistock, and the Advowson of the Church; also, to Ralph de Albemarlia, to grant an acre of land, &c., in Middelton Aubemarle [Milton-Damarel], and the Advowson of Westleigh, to the same (6 Nov., 1301,--29 Edw. I., m. 3.) *See*, also, Rot. Pat. 30 Edw., I., m. 2.

WEST ANSTEY: *Pro Decano et Capitulo Exonie.*—"Volentes . . . Magistro Willelmo de Kilkenny et Waltero de Tottonia, capellano, graciam facere specialem, concessimus . . eis Licenciam, pro nobis, etc., quod ipsi duas acras terre . . . in Westansty et Advocacionem Ecclesie ejusdem Ville dare possint . . . Decano et Capitulo, etc. (20 March, 1304-5,—33 Edw. I., part 1, m. 14).

WYGER, HENRY: (1) "*De Inquisicione facta de etate, etc.*—Thomas de Pyn et Johannes, Thesaurarius Ecclesie Sancti Petri Exoniensis, assignantur ad inquirendum per sacramentum Militum, etc., de visu de Custumelbrigge, si Henricus Wyger, qui apud Custumelbrugge natus, et in Ecclesia de Estregny [Ashreigny] baptizatus fuit, et qui racione minoris etatis sue in Custodia Regis existit, plene etatis sit, sicut dicitur, necne. Et mandatum est eis, etc. . . .

T. R., apud Aberconewey in Snawdone, xviij die Aprilis [1283]." (11 Edw. 1., m. 20, *in cedula*). (2) "*De Inquisicione facta, etc.*—Rex Thome de Pyn, et Johanni, Thesaurario, etc., salutem.—Quia Inquisicio nuper facta coram vobis de legitima etate Henrici Wyger, filii et heredis Johannis Wyger, insufficiens est, eo quod non continetur in eadem utrum dictus Johannes tenuit de nobis in capite, ut de Corona, vel alio modo, an de alio, nec utrum Custodia ejusdem Henrici et terre sue fuerit in manu nostra ut Custodia de Custodia; vobis mandamus quod per sacramentum, etc. . . plenius inquiratis veritatem.—T. R., apud Kaernarvan, xxx die Julii [1283]." (*ibid.*, m. 12).

The following curious Letter is written, on a fly-leaf, at the end of Quivil's Register. The writing, marvellously crabbed and contracted, is identical with that of the interlined letter on fol. 114b (*see* p. 368, *note* 2). I am unable to connect it with our Registers; but Wolvedone is the name of an antient (and now extinct) Cornish Family, long seated at Wolvedone (or Golden) in St. Probus :—

"Venerabili in Christo Patri ac Domino, Domino Ricardo, Dei gracia Dulmenensi Episcopo, suus clericus, si placet tante Dominacioni, Walterus de Wolvedone, salutem et promtum et devotum in omnibus famulatum.—Nil carius diligente reputatur quam si dilecta fortuna prosperatur. Hinc est quod vere dies illuxit, et Paschale gaudium mihi reputo advenisse, a tempore rumoris quo vos ad culmen Pastorale provexit Divina Providencia. Vestram Paternitatem et Dominacionem multipliciter habeo commendatas et senseo fructuosas, quia meam personam vestri gracia, non meis meritis set vestra benivola curialitate, affectuose dilexistis. Hinc est quod, si vestre Dominacioni et Paternitati placeret Regestrarium talem qualem sim in vestra comitiva habere, multum mihi placeret multis de causis, tum quia vos amatis curiositates de quibus alias me intromisi, tum quia me a vobis senseo dilectum, tum quia vester sim patriota. Istis de causis vestram Dominacionem super omnia d . . . certificandam vos esse rogo, ne pro malo habeatis quod sic operas meas ingero, quia malo vestram Dominacionem rimari in persona propria quam per interpositas personas. De voluntate vestra placeat tante Dominacioni per harum latorem me reddere cerciorem.

ADDITIONAL NOTES TO "ST. WENDRON" (pp. 494, 5),—*John Wake.*

[Obtained after the last Sheet was printed].

From the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancers of Exchequer (*Memoranda 28 Henr. III.*; *Commun. de Term. Sancti Michaelis.*

(1) *The King to the Bishop of Exeter*:—"Quia Johannes Wake non habet laicum feodum per quod possit distringi ad reddendum nobis xl libras quas nobis debet, vobis mandamus . . . quod distringatis ipsum per Ecclesiasticum Beneficium . . . Alioquin sciatis quod preceperimus Vicecomiti Devonie quod illud capiat de Baronia vestra.—T. R., apud Westmonasterium, xvij die Januarii" [1243-4]—(m. 7).

(2) *Commun. de Term. Pasche, Anno xxviij.*—The Bishop failed to execute; and the King wrote to the Sheriff to that effect, and commanded—"quod de catallis predicti Episcopi in Balliva tua facias predictas xl libras . . . quia, per assisam Scaccarii nostri et Consuetudinem Regni nostri, possumus nos capere ad Baroniam suam cum ad Mandatum nostrum non distringit clericos Episcopatus sui ad debita in quibus nobis tenentur nobis reddenda. —T. R. apud Westmonasterium, v die Maii" [1244]—(m. 10b.)

(3) *Commun. de Term. Sancte Trinitatis, Anno xxviij.—The King to the Bishop*:—"Monstravit nobis Johannes Wake, clericus, quod vobis mandaremus quatinus distringeretis per sua Ecclesiastica Beneficia . . . eo quod non habet laicum feodum, etc. Nos recepistis de firmariis Ecclesiarum suarum, de Termino Pasche proximo preterito, xx libras, sequestrantes

omnia bona sua donec de predicto debito fuisset nobis satisfactum. Et quoniam nec per aliquem de vestris de predicta peccunia nobis debita nichil hactenus nobis est solutum, vobis mandamus quatinus quicquid de redditibus suis receperitis . . . faciatis solvi etc.—Teste A. Thesaurario Sancti Pauli, Londoniis, xxxj die Maii" [1244].—(m. 11).

(4) *Devonia.*—"Mandatum est Vicecomiti quod diligenter inquirat quantum Willelmus, Exoniensis Episcopus, ceperit, per preceptum Regis de redditibus Johannis Wake, . . . et quantum . . . de carucagio,—*Sumerz. et Dorset.*—Mandatum est Vicecomiti quod si Johannes Wake invenerit sibi sufficientem securitatem per bonos et salvos plegios etc. . . . tunc, sine dilacione, certificet Baronibus de nominibus predictorum plegiorum per Literas suas.—Teste, *ut supra.* (m. 14b.) And there was another Mandate to the same, and to the same effect—if Wake obeyed—"ut extunc faciamus ei Ecclesiastica Beneficia sua deliberari."

Memoranda 29 Henr. III.—Commun. de Term. Sancti Michaelis; (*Queen's Remembrancers of the Exchequer Series; there is no Lord Treasurer's Roll for this year*). Wake's Sureties for the remainder of his debt to the King were William Malherbe for 5 marks; Hugh Wake, Walter Wake, and Hugh de Dulingtone, for 5 marks; John de Wyggeberge for 10 marks; and Andrew Wake for 22½ marks.—"Episcopo Exoniensi . . . Ostendit nobis Johannes Wake, clericus, quod, cum dedissemus vobis in mandatis quod ipsum per Ecclesiastica Beneficia distringeretis ad reddendum nobis lx marcas . . . vos de Beneficiis suis recepistis lviij marcas et xl denarios scilicet de Ecclesia de Hellestone ix marcas, de Ecclesia Sancti Budoci v marcas, de Ecclesia Sancti Maweni v marcas, de Ecclesia de Worlegiane iiij marcas, de Ecclesia de Sancto Claro, xx marcas, de Ecclesia de Alverintone l solidos, de Ecclesia de Bikebiri dimidiam marcam. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod dictos denarios habeatis ad Scaccarium in Crastino Animarum per aliquem de vestris. Alioquin, precepimus Vicecomiti Devonie quod ad solucionem eorundem denariorum vos per catalla vestra distringat. Et quia idem Johannes fecit nos securos de reddendo nobis residuum predicti debiti, vobis mandamus quod Sequestrum predictorum Beneficiorum, in manus vestras factum pro predicto debito, ei relaxetis. Teste A., *ut supra*, j die Octobris."—(m. 1).—[F.J.B.]—The figures do not exactly tally.

ADDENDA, ETC.

I find that *John Vivian* occurs as V. of AXMOUTH in July, 1299 (Pat. Rot. 27 Edw. I., m. 12d.)

DITTISHAM; *for* Jakepenne (p. 415) *read* Inkepenne.

LELANT; *for* "Rectors of" (p. 150) *read* "Rector and Vicars of." It is probable that all in the List were *Vicars* except, apparently, William de Capella.

SUBSCRIBERS TO THIS WORK.

Acland, P. L. D., *Sub-Dean of Exeter and Vicar of Broadclyst.*
Allin, A. T., *Vicar of Holbeton, near Ivybridge.*
Amery, J. S., *Druid, near Ashburton.*
Antiquaries, the Society of, *Burlington House, W.*
Attwood, J. S., *Bookseller, Plymouth.*

Baigent, Francis Joseph, *Winchester.*
Bailey, John, (the late) *Stretford, Manchester.*
Balkwill, Benjamin, *Banker, Kingsbridge.*
Baring-Gould, Sabine, *Rector of Lew Trenchard, near Lew-Down.*
Barnes, Archdeacon, *Rector of Langtree, near Torrington.*
Barnes, Prebendary, 190, *Earl's Court Road, London, S.W.*
Barnes, William, *Great Duryard, near Exeter.*
Batten, John, *Aldon, near Yeovil.*
Beecham, H., *Pen-y-gelli, Newtown, North Wales.*
Beauchamp, The Earl, *Madresfield Court, near Malvern.*
Bennett, E. G. (the late), 10, *Woodland Terrace, Plymouth.*
Bennett, Ellery A., 2, *Windsor Villas, Plymouth.*
Bennett, J. A., *Vicar of South Cadbury, near Bath.*
Bewes, T. A. (Rev.), *Beaumont, Plymouth.*
Birch, Wickham Montgomery, *Vicar of Ashburton.*
Bird, S. W. E., *Rector of St. Sidwell's, Exeter.*
Blachford, Lord, *Blachford, near Ivybridge.*
Boase, C. W. (Rev.), *Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford.*
Boase, G. C., 36, *James Street, Buckingham Gate, London, S.W.*
Bolitho, E. Alverne, *Windsworth, near Looe.*
Bolitho, William, *Ponsandane, Penzance.*
Bone, F. J., *Vicar of Stratton, North Cornwall.*
Boothman, C. T., 30, *Queen's Gardens, London, W.*
Browne, W. Bevil, *Vicar of Kingsbridge.*
Brownlow, Canon, *Bishop's House, Plymouth.*
Brushfield, T. N., M.D., *The Cliff, Budleigh Salterton, Devon.*
Bryett, Theodore (the late), *The Priory, Totnes.*
Buckingham, W., *Southernhay, Exeter.*
Buckland, S., *Vicar of Great Torrington.*
Bull, H. J. (the late), *Rector of Roborough, near Torrington.*
Bull, Thomas Williamson (Rev.), *Paulton House, Paulton, near Bristol.*
Burch, Arthur (*Registrar of the Dioceses of Exeter and Truro*), *Exeter.*
Bush, Canon, *Rector of Duloe, Cornwall.*

Canterbury, the Archbishop of, *Lambeth Palace.*
Carah, William, *Praze, near Camborne.*
Carlyon, Edmund, *Polkyth, St. Austell.*
Champernowne, R., *Rector of Dartington.*
Chanter, J. R., *Fort Hill, Barnstaple.*
Chater, D. S. (Rev.), *The Hive, Exeter Road, Bournemouth.*
Chilcott, J. Gilbert, *Gwendroc, Truro.*
Clerical Club (*East Cornwall*), *per* Canon Bush, *Rector of Duloe.*
Clinton, the Lord, *Heanton-Satchville, near Beaford.*

Colborne, Hon. Graham, *Rector of Dittisham, near Totnes.*
Colby, F. T., D.D., *Rector of Litton-Cheney, near Dorchester.*
Coleridge, The Lord, Lord Chief Justice of England, *Heath's Court, Ottery St. Mary.*
Coode, Edward, *Polapit Tamar, near Launceston.*
Cornish-Bowden, F. J., *Black Hall, near Totnes.*
Cornwall Library, *Truro* (*per* Parkyn, Edw., *Honorary Secretary*).
Cornwall, the Royal Institution of, *Truro* (*ditto*).
Cotton, W., F.S.A., 2, *Mamston Terrace, Exeter.*
Coulson, Canon, *Vicar of Bramley, near Guildford.*
Courtenay, Hon. C. L., *Canon of Windsor, Vicar of Bovey Tracy.*
Courtney, W. Prideaux, 2, *Cleveland Row, St. James' Street, London, S.W.*
Cowie, B. M., D.D., *Dean of Exeter.*
Cowlard, William, *Rector of Marhamchurch, near Stratton.*

David, W., *Rector of St. Petrock's, Exeter.*
Davies-Gilbert, C., *Trelissick, near Truro.*
Dawson, George (the late), *Rector of Woodleigh, near Kingsbridge.*
Devon (the late Earl of), *Powderham Castle.*
Devon and Exeter Institution, *Exeter* (per Mr. Winslow Jones, *Exmouth*).
Dimond-Churchward, Marcus D., *Vicar of Northam, near Bideford.*
Doe, George, *Great Torrington.*
Downing, W., *Olton, near Birmingham.*
Dredge, J. Ingle, *Vicar of Buckland-Brewer, near Bideford* (2 copies).
Du Boulay, Canon, *Vicar of St. Newlyn, near Grampound-Road, Cornwall.*
Dunkin, E. H. W., *Kenwyn House, Kidbrooke Park, Blackheath.*
Dupuis, E. J. G., *Rector of Alphington, near Exeter.*
Dymond, Robert, F.S.A. (the late), 1, *St. Leonard's Road, Exeter.*

Eady-Borlase, Mrs., *Combe-Royal, near Kingsbridge* (2 copies).
Edmonds, Prebendary, *Rector of High Bray, near Southmolton.*
Eshelby, H. D., 24, *Park Road South, Birkenhead.*
Everett, A. J., *Vicar of Berry-Pomeroy, near Totnes.*
Everitt, William, *Rector of St. Laurence, Exeter.*
Exeter, the Bishop of, *The Palace.*
Exeter, the Dean and Chapter of.
Exeter College, Oxford, the Rector of.
Exeter College, Oxford (*Library*).

Falmouth, Viscount, *Tregothnan, near Truro* (2 copies).
Farrer, Fred., *Rector of Bourton-on-the-Hill, near Moreton-in-the-Marsh.*
Ferguson, R. S., *Louther Street, Carlisle.*
Fernald, Dr., *Alma House, Cheltenham.*
Field, E. W., *Rector of Petrockstowe, near Beaford.*
Finzel, Conrad, *Vicar of Stokenham, near Kingsbridge.*
Fisher, Edward, F.S.A., Scot., *Abbotsbury, near Newton Abbot.*
Fletcher, A. Chune, 12A, *Charterhouse Square, E.C.*
Flint, J. Raffles, *Rector of Ladock, Nansawsan, near Grampound-Road.*
Fortescue, the Earl, *Castle-Hill, near Southmolton.*
Foster, J. Priestly (Rev.), *Glencairn, Bournemouth.*
Foster, R., *Lanwithan, near Lostwithiel.*
Frith, James, *Rector of Alwington, near Bideford.*
Frowde, Captain, *The Hayes, Newent.*
Frowde, Henry, *The Waldrens, near Croydon.*
Furneaux, Henry, *Rector of Lower Heyford, near Banbury.*

Garratt, John (the late), *Bishop's Court, near Exeter.*
Gasquet, Francis (Rev.), 14, *Colville Square, London, W.*
Gill, Alfred, *Vicar of Harbertonford, near Totnes.*
Glencross, James (Rev.), *Lux Stowe, Liskeard, Cornwall.*

Goldsmith, J. P., 1, *St. Michael's Terrace, Stoke Damarel, Devonport.*
Granville, Roger, *Rector of Bideford.*
Greenfield, B. W., 4, *Cranbury Terrace, Southampton.*
Gregory, E. L., *Vicar of Halberton, near Tiverton.*
Guille, G. de Carteret, *Rector of Little Torrington, North Devon.*

Hammond, C. E., *Vicar of Menhenyot, near Liskeard.*
Halliday, Mrs., *Glenthorne, Lynton, near Barnstaple.*
Harvey, Canon Fox, *Vicar of Probus.*
Haswill, Narcis R., *Gordon Villa, Helston.*
Hayne, R. J., *Vicar of Buckland-Monachorum, near Horrabridge.*
Hedgeland, Prebendary, *Vicar of Penzance.*
Hems, Harry, *Fair Park, Exeter.*
Hennings, James, *Dunscombe Lecturer, Kingsbridge.*
Hensley, E. (Rev.), *Baughurst House, Basingstoke.*
Hermon, G. E. (Rev.), *Doublebois, near Liskeard.*
Hewett, G. E., 73, *Queensborough Terrace, Hyde Park, London.*
Hext, F. J., *Tredethy, near Bodmin.*
Hobhouse, Archdeacon, *Rector of St. Ive, near Liskeard* (2 copies).
Hobhouse, Bishop, *Wells, Somerset.*
Hockin, Canon, *Rector of Phillack, Hayle.*
Hodge, W. H., *Vicar of Manaccan, near Helston.*
Holmes, Thomas Scott, *Vicar of Wookey, near Wells, Somerset.*
Hooppell, Dr., *Rector of Byers Green, near Spennymoor.*
Hughes, J. B., *Vicar of Staverton, near Totnes.*
Hullah, Canon, *Rector of Calstock, near Tavistock.*
Hurrell, J. S., *The Manor House, Kingsbridge.*
Hutchinson, P. O., *Sidmouth.*

Jane, John, *Vicar of Upottery, near Honiton.*
Jones, Winslow, *Exmouth.*

Kellock, T. C., *Highfield, Totnes.*
Kelly, Reginald, *of Kelly, near Lifton, North Devon.*
Kelly, Maitland, *Vicar of Salcombe, near Kingsbridge.*
Kempe, Prebendary, *Rector of Merton, near Beaford, North Devon.*
Kinsman, Prebendary, *Vicar of Tintagel, near Camelford.*
Kirkham, Henry, *Ashcombe, Addlestone, Surrey.*
Kirkwood, J. T., *Yeovale, Bideford.*

Law, William, *Littleborough, near Manchester.*
Lee, Major, *Dorrington, near Whitchurch, Salop.*
Lester, E. A., *Vicar of Bishopsnympton, near Southmolton.*
Liddon, H. J., *Vicar of South Milton, near Kingsbridge.*
London, the Bishop of, *Fulham Palace, S.W.* (2 copies).
London, Library of the Corporation of the City of, *Guildhall, E.C.*
Longstaff, G. B., *Twitchen, Morthoe, near Ilfracombe.*

Mac Andrew, J. J., *Lukesland, near Ivybridge.*
Mackarness, Bishop (late Bp. of Oxford), *Eastbourne.*
Maclean, Henry (the late), *Vicar of Lanteglos-by-Fowey.*
Maclean, Sir John, *Glasbury House, Clifton.*
Manchester Free Library (*per* Sutton, Charles W., *Chief Librarian.*)
Marlborough, the Bishop of, 13, *Vicarage Gate, Kensington, S.W.* (2 copies)
Marrack, Richard, 2, *Strangways Terrace, Truro.*
Marshall, G. W., LL.D., 60, *Onslow Gardens, London, S.W.*
Martyn, H. J., *Seaward Villa, Newquay.*
Martyn, W. W., *Rector of Lifton, North Devon.*
Maskell, William, *Alexandra Terrace, Penzance.*

Mathews, C. Elkin, "The Bodley Head," *Vigo Street, London, W.*
Metcalfe, James, *Vicar of West Teignmouth.*
Metcalfe, W. H., *Vicar of Ottery St. Mary.*
Mildmay, H. B., *Flete, near Ivybridge* (2 copies).
Morcom, W. G., *Vicar of Braunton, near Barnstaple.*
Morris, Charles, *Vicar of Marston, near Oxford.*
Morse, H. G., *Rector of Littleham, near Bideford.*
Mount-Edgcumbe, the Earl of, *Mount-Edgcumbe, Cornwall.*
Murley, J. J., *Vicar of St. Merryn, near Padstow.*
Mugford, W. Edward, 3, *Oxford Terrace, St. James's Road, Exeter.*

Newnham, John, *Wellswood House, Torquay.*
Norrington, Charles, *Abbotsfield, Plymouth.*
Northcote, Hon. Sir Stafford, Bart., 7, *Seamore Place, Mayfair, London.*

Oldham, D'Oyly W., *Rector of Ezbourne.*

Pearson, J. B., D.D., *Rector of Whitstone, near Exeter.*
Peek, Sir Henry, Bart., *Wimbledon House, and Rousdon, near Axminster*
Peek, Cuthbert, *Rousdon, near Lyme Regis.*
Penzance Publick Library.
Phillpott's Library, *Truro.*
Pigot, Prebendary, *Vicar of Fremington, North Devon.*
Piper, G. H., F.G.S., *Court House, Ledbury.*
Pitman, Mrs., *The Rectory, Aveton Gifford, near Kingsbridge.*
Pitts, Thomas, 8, *Hoe Street, Plymouth.*
Plymouth, the Bishop of, *Bishop's House, Plymouth.*
Plymouth Free Library (*per* Wright, W. H. A., *Librarian*).
Pode, J. D., *Slade Hall, Cornwood, near Ivybridge.*
Poland, F. W., *Vicar of Paignton.*
Pole-Carew, Mrs., *Antony, near Torpoint, Cornwall.*
Polsue, Joseph, *Land-Surveyor, Bodmin.*
Powell, J. R., *Rector of Buckland-Filleigh, near Highampton.*
Poynton, F. J., *Rector of Kelston, Bath.*
Price, Major W. E. (the late), *Hillfield, near Gloucester.*
Price, W. E., *Torrington.*
Prideaux-Brune, C. G., *Prideaux Place, Padstow.*
Purey-Cust, A. P., D.D., *Dean of York.*
Pye, F. W., *Rector of Blisland, near Bodmin.*
Pyke-Nott, J. N., *Byndon House, Swymbridge, near Barnstaple.*

Radford, Mrs., *Chiswick House, Ditton Hill, Surbiton.*
Radford, W. T. A., *Rector of Downe-St. Mary, near Bow, North Devon.*
Randolph, Edmund, *St. Vincent's Villa, Ryde, Isle of Wight.*
Randolph, Douglas Cater (Rev.), *Orford, near Wickham-Market.*
Rashleigh, Jonathan, *Menabilly, near Par Station, Cornwall.*
Rashleigh, (Rev.) Stanhope, *West Lodge, Wickham, Hants.*
Robartes, Lord, *Lanhydrock, near Bodmin.*
Rodd, H. Tremayne, *Gwinear Lodge, Kimberley Park, Falmouth.*
Roe, S. Farwell, *Vicar of Zennor, near St. Ives, Cornwall.*
Rogers, Major Richard, *Fernclyffe, Battledown, Cheltenham.*
Rogers, W., *Rector of Mawnan, near Falmouth.*
Rogers, W. H. H., *Colyton, Devon.*
Rossall, J. H., *Rock House, Torquay.*
Rowe, J. Brooking-, *Castle Barbican, Plympton.*
Royce, David, *Vicar of Nether Swell, Stow-on-the-Wold.*
Roylands-Chanter, J. J., *The Bungalow, Exmouth.*
Rundle, W. D., *Rector of Little Hempston, near Totnes.*
Russell, Lord Arthur, 2, *Audley Square, London, W.*